

Catalog Home

Welcome to the Colgate University Catalog!

Our online catalog is designed to provide a dynamic way to find information about Colgate, whether you are a prospective student, a currently enrolled student, or a faculty, staff, or community member.

Copy for this catalog was prepared as of August 2022 for use in the academic year 2022–2023. This catalog is not to be regarded as a contract between the student and the university. The university reserves the right to change academic requirements, programs of study, activities, operations, fees, or the announced academic calendar without prior notice.

Navigating the Catalog

Use the right-hand navigation menu to view sections of the catalog. Or, search key words/phrases (above, right); results will show you matches broken down by catalog section to further refine the focus of your search.

Catalog Icon Features

Printer-Friendly Version

When this icon appears, you can click on it to open a printer-friendly format of the page.

Help

When this icon appears, you can click on it to open helpful navigation information.

Contact Us

If you have any questions or concerns regarding the catalog, please contact registrar@colgate.edu or 315-228-7408.

About the University

Mission

Colgate's mission is to provide a demanding, expansive educational experience to a select group of diverse, talented, intellectually sophisticated students who are capable of challenging themselves, their peers, and their teachers in a setting that brings together living and learning. The purpose of the University is to develop

wise, thoughtful, critical thinkers and perceptive leaders by encouraging young men and women to fulfill their potential through residence in a community that values all forms of intellectual rigor and respects the complexity of human understanding.

— *from the Mission Statement*

View the complete Mission Statement on Colgate's website

Goals of a Colgate Education

A Colgate education should enable students to:

1. **See themselves honestly and critically within a global and historical perspective:** recognize that their beliefs, identities, interests, and values are in part a reflection of their background, education, and life experiences.
2. **Understand the methodology, modes of thought, content, and discourse of a particular scholarly discipline:** articulate questions for research and craft a coherent argument so as to produce substantial work in their chosen field.
3. **Conduct interdisciplinary inquiry:** synthesize viewpoints from multiple disciplinary perspectives so as to overcome the limitations of any one perspective.
4. **Appreciate the myriad modes of human creative expression** across time and place.
5. **Investigate human behavior, social relations, and institutions** in order to understand the complex relationship between self and society.
6. **Examine natural phenomena using the methods of science**, and understand the role of science in contemporary society.
7. **Acquire valuable habits of mind:** listen and read well; think critically and creatively; ask challenging questions; gather relevant information and construct cogent arguments to answer them.
8. **Communicate well:** speak and write correctly and precisely; speak and read a second language; present information effectively.
9. **Set an example of ethical behavior in public and in private:** take a principled stand for what they believe and be accountable for their actions; uphold the legal and ethical uses of information.
10. **Be engaged citizens and strive for a just society:** embrace their responsibilities to local, national, and global communities; use their influence for the benefit of others.
11. **Respect nature and the diversity of life on earth:** recognize their individual and collective responsibilities for the stewardship of the earth's resources and the natural environment.
12. **Grow in both confidence and humility:** affirm a set of values while respecting and learning from the diverse perspectives, identities, ways of life, and philosophies of others.
13. **Continue learning beyond college:** sustain a lifelong curiosity and grow in knowledge and wisdom.

Origin and History

Colgate University's origin dates to 1817 when 13 men — six clergy and seven laymen — met in the frontier settlement of Hamilton to found the Baptist Education Society of the State of New York. To this day Colgate people consider the number 13 a good omen.

The Baptist Education Society was chartered by the state in 1819 and chose Hamilton as the site for its school, which opened in 1820. The Colgate family connection was established in 1823 when Baptists in New York City — soap maker William Colgate among them — consolidated their seminary with the school in Hamilton to form the Hamilton Literary and Theological Institution.

The oldest building on the current campus, West Hall, was built three years later in 1827. By 1834 the institution included preparatory, collegiate, and theological departments. The first students "not having the ministry in view" were admitted in 1839.

A state charter issued in 1846 changed the name to Madison University and established the right to grant degrees. Madison was changed to Colgate in 1890, recognizing nearly 70 years of continuous involvement and service by the Colgate family.

Colgate Academy, the preparatory department, was discontinued in 1912. The theological division merged with Rochester Theological Seminary in 1928 to become Colgate Rochester Divinity School, and Colgate has been non-sectarian since that time. The University became coeducational in 1970.

Colgate today is a highly selective, independent, coeducational liberal arts college enrolling approximately 2,900 undergraduates in programs that lead to a Bachelor of Arts (AB) degree. A small graduate program offers the Master of Arts (MA) and the Master of Arts in Teaching (MAT) degrees.

The Thirteen Founders of Colgate University

John Bostwick	Jonathan Olmstead
Joel W. Clark	Samuel Osgood
Thomas Cox	Elisha Payne
Daniel Hascall	Samuel Payne
Charles W. Hull	Robert Powell
Nathaniel Kendrick	Peter P. Roots
Amos Kingsley	

The Presidents of Colgate University

Nathaniel Kendrick	1836 - 1848
Stephen William Taylor	1851 - 1856
George Washington Eaton	1856 - 1868
Ebenezer Dodge	1868 - 1890
George William Smith	1895 - 1897
George Edmands Merrill	1899 - 1908
Elmer Burritt Bryan	1909 - 1921
George Barton Cutten	1922 - 1942

Everett Needham Case	1942 - 1962
Vincent MacDowell Barnett Jr.	1963 - 1969
Thomas Alva Bartlett	1969 - 1977
George D. Langdon Jr.	1978 - 1988
Neil R. Grabois	1988 - 1999
Charles Karelis	1999 - 2001
Rebecca S. Chopp	2002 - 2009
Jeffrey Herbst	2010 - 2015
Brian W. Casey	2016 -

Academics

Accreditation

Colgate University is accredited by the Middle States Commission on Higher Education, 3624 Market Street, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19104, 267-284-5000. The Middle States Commission on Higher Education is an institutional accrediting agency recognized by the U.S. Secretary of Education and the Council for Higher Education Accreditation. Colgate University is also accredited by the American Chemical Society (ACS). All Colgate degree programs are registered by the New York State Education Department, Office of Higher Education and the Professions, Cultural Education Center, Room 5B28, Albany, New York 12230, 518-474-5851.

Colgate University is a member in good standing of the Association for Advancing Quality in Educator Preparation (AAQEP). The Teacher Preparation Program at Colgate University is fully accredited by AAQEP.

Curriculum

Fully reaccredited effective June 2018 by the Middle States Association of Colleges and Schools, Colgate offers a curriculum established around four academic divisions — Arts and Humanities, Natural Sciences and Mathematics, Social Sciences, and University Studies. Colgate offers 64 undergraduate majors including several interdisciplinary programs. See Majors and Minors

The academic program consists of courses in the Liberal Arts Core Curriculum, courses in the field of major, electives, and physical education classes. Competency must be demonstrated in a foreign or classical language and in English composition. First-year students enroll in a first-year seminar during the fall term. (See Undergraduate Program.)

Selection of the major is made before the end of the sophomore year from among the departmental majors or the interdisciplinary majors. Optional minors in all department fields are normally declared during the junior year.

Colgate offers a variety of academic experiences with an international emphasis including nine modern and two classical languages as well as more than 20 off-campus study groups, most of them overseas. As part of the liberal arts and sciences program, there are opportunities for honors, independent study, and research. The diversity within the academic program prepares students for many careers and life choices, including professions that require graduate school training.

Graduate Study

Colgate offers a small graduate program leading to the Master of Arts (MA) in several academic fields and the Master of Arts in Teaching (MAT) degree. (See Graduate Program.)

Academic Centers and Institutes

Under the auspices of the Office of the Provost and Dean of the Faculty, academic centers and institutes support scholarship and intellectual inquiry, often of an interdisciplinary nature. Each entity is directed by an appointed member or members of the faculty.

The Center for Freedom and Western Civilization seeks to enliven the intellectual discourse among students and faculty on campus by promoting a set of ideals that have their origins in Western civilization but are universal in scope and appeal.

The Center for International Programs supports globally focused programming and educational initiatives at the University, preparing students for success in an increasingly global world and economy.

The Center for Language and Brain scientifically explores questions regarding neural mechanisms and functions of native and foreign language use and learning.

The Center for Learning, Teaching and Research is dedicated to enhancing learning and teaching in support of the liberal arts. The center provides support for students in the areas of summer research, tutoring and learning support, accessibility services, and athletic academic support. The center also offers programming, services and resources to faculty.

The Center for Women's Studies is a multipurpose space where students, faculty, and staff can gather to discuss a multitude of topics spanning the feminist spectrum and considering the intersectionality of identities and various forms of oppression.

Lampert Institute for Civic and Global Affairs provides a forum for study and debate in the areas of civic affairs and public leadership, applying insights from the liberal arts to the important challenges facing human beings around the world.

The Picker Interdisciplinary Science Institute fosters the creation of new knowledge that is obtainable only through the development of sustained interdisciplinary research.

The Upstate Institute promotes a better understanding of the cultural, social, economic, and environmental resources of Upstate New York.

W.M. Keck Center for Language Study is a high-tech space for the exploration of language and culture, promoting global perspectives in education.

Writing and Speaking Center provides one-on-one peer assistance with writing projects and oral presentations from across the disciplines. Writers and speakers of all levels and abilities are welcome, with no referral necessary, and students may visit at any stage of the composing process, from initial brainstorming of ideas to review of a full draft or presentation. Appointments and walk-in hours are available at several campus locations each semester.

The University Community

As a residential university in the village of Hamilton, Colgate is a community where students share the challenges, joys, and responsibilities of learning with members of the faculty and staff, and respect for individuals is expected and fostered. Students are represented on both the Academic Affairs Board and the Student Affairs Board, the two major policy-making bodies in the governance system. The liaison committees reporting to the faculty and to the Student Senate are also composed of students, professors, and administrators. These committees deal with matters ranging from multicultural affairs to the University budget.

Active and constructive participation is the key to Colgate community life. A look at the schedule of events for any given week will reveal many opportunities beyond the classroom, laboratory, and library — music, theater, art, lectures, films, athletics, community service and more — to suit almost every interest.

Students

Colgate is a community of approximately 2,900 students — a size that supports a richer variety of opportunities than would be possible at a smaller college. The University seeks to admit individuals who are able and motivated to complete the academic program and who represent a diversity of talents and backgrounds that contribute to and enrich the campus community. Special promise in particular areas, such as art, music, theater, and athletics, is sought along with demonstrated academic achievement. Since 1967, academically and economically disadvantaged students with strong potential have been recruited and admitted to Colgate under the auspices of the Office of Undergraduate Studies.

Faculty

The principal purpose of the University is undergraduate education, and all faculty members have teaching as their primary responsibility. Courses are taught by faculty members, not graduate students. Students and professors share in the vigorous pursuit of learning, both inside and outside the classroom.

Colgate faculty members are productive artists, authors, and scholars whose professional work is important not only for the advancement of knowledge but also as a means by which teaching is continually refreshed and revitalized.

Interdisciplinary cooperation, exploration, and programming among members of the faculty, as well as the University's commitment to undergraduate teaching and to the goals of academic freedom and excellence, make Colgate's teaching and learning experience outstanding.

Alumni

Colgate's nearly 34,000 living alumni are particularly notable for their loyalty and have a tradition of strong engagement and philanthropic support. Their achievements as distinguished graduates in almost every field continually enhance Colgate's reputation.

Many alumni maintain an active interest in university affairs through admission recruitment, career advising, mentoring, fundraising, reunions, speaking engagements on campus, Colgate publications, and more than 60 active district clubs around the world.

The Campus

Colgate University is located in the historic village of Hamilton, at the northern end of the Chenango Valley in upstate New York. Picturesque Hamilton, with a population of approximately 4,000, is centered on a village green. Students frequently shop in the village, although many resources are available to them right on the campus. The nearly 600-acre campus rises from the valley floor and village edge to a forested hill

Academic Buildings

Alumni Hall, erected in 1860, is home to the departments of history and sociology and anthropology, the Africana and Latin American studies, Peace and Conflict studies, and Native American studies programs, and the The Longyear Museum of Anthropology.

The Dana Arts Center houses the departments of music and theater, Brehmer Theater, and the Picker Art Gallery. The building was constructed in 1965.

Hascall Hall is the office and classroom building for the Department of Philosophy. Built in 1884, it stands as a distinctive example of the Romanesque Revival style of architecture and is listed in the National Register of Historic Places.

The Robert H.N. Ho Science Center, which opened in fall 2007, houses the environmental studies, geography, geology, and physics and astronomy departments and programs, as well as part of the biology department. The building was designed to enhance learning and scholarship in the sciences, encourage multidisciplinary fields of study, promote collaborative learning, and recognize the importance of community outreach. Named in honor of Robert Hung-Ngai Ho, a member of the Class of 1956, the science center features several classrooms and teaching laboratories, the Robert M. Linsley Geology Museum, numerous faculty and student research spaces, a modern greenhouse, the Ho Tung Visualization Lab, and a geographic information systems laboratory.

Lathrop Hall, built in 1906, includes classrooms, lecture halls, and office space for the Division of University Studies, the Department of Writing and Rhetoric, and the Department of English. The Writing and Speaking Center, Upstate Institute, Max A. Shacknai Center for Outreach, Volunteerism, and Education, Colgate Speaking Union, Center for Learning, Teaching, and Research, Office of Equity and Diversity, Office of Sustainability, and the Office of the Registrar are also located in Lathrop Hall.

Lawrence Hall, erected in 1926, houses the departments of the classics, East Asian languages and literatures, German, religion, Romance languages and literatures, and interdisciplinary programs in Jewish studies, Middle Eastern and Islamic studies, and Russian and Eurasian studies, as well as the Division of the Arts and Humanities office. The building is also home to the W.M. Keck Humanities Resource Center as well as Max Kade German Center, W.H. Gifford Classics Center, Japan Studies Center, Russian Center, Robert Ho Center for Chinese Studies, and Robert Ho Lecture Room.

Little Hall, completed in 2001, is home to the Department of Art and Art History, as well as the museum studies program and the film and media studies program. It contains studio art and art history classrooms and faculty offices, as well as the Stilwill Library, a slide library, Clifford Art Gallery, and Golden Auditorium. The building also includes printmaking, video, drawing, and digital art studios. An outdoor sculpture court connects the facility with the Eric J. Ryan Studio building.

McGregory Hall was erected in 1930. The building houses the computer science and mathematics departments, the Cooley Science Library, Center for International Programs, and offices for the dean of the faculty, dean of the college, and institutional planning and research.

Foggy Bottom Observatory contains a 16-inch reflector telescope, used on more than 100 nights each year for course instruction and faculty/student research. This and several smaller telescopes are used by students in introductory classes for observing stars, planets, and nebulae, and by upper-level students for research studies of quasars, galaxies, and supernova explosions.

Olin Hall, which opened in 1971, contains classrooms, teaching and research laboratories, and offices for the departments of biology and psychological and brain sciences. The building houses state-of-the-art facilities and equipment, quarters for both warm- and cold-blooded animals, individual experimental rooms for psychology, a microscopy suite, Love Auditorium, and the George R. Cooley Herbarium.

Persson Hall, built in 1994, houses the departments of economics, educational studies, and political science, as well as the Division of Social Sciences office.

The Eric J. Ryan Studio, connected to Little Hall, opened in 1974 and provides facilities for teaching studio art and theater. It also contains studios for painting, sculpture, and photography, as well as rehearsal rooms for drama and jazz.

Spear House, built in 1835 by Joel Smith Bacon, professor of mathematics and natural philosophy and intellectual and moral philosophy, houses offices for faculty members in the Division of Social Sciences.

Wynn Hall, the chemical sciences building, opened in 1979. Connected by tunnels to the other science buildings on campus, it houses laboratories, class and seminar rooms, and departmental offices, as well as the health sciences advising office.

The Libraries

Case Library and Geyer Center for Information Technology

Case Library and Geyer Center for Information Technology, a five-story, 151,000-square-foot structure bringing together Colgate's print, media, and digital resources, opened in March 2007. Case Library serves the arts and humanities, social sciences, interdisciplinary areas, and university studies. The Geyer Center for Information Technology serves the computing and technology needs of the entire Colgate community. The interactive, user-friendly facility supports the collaborative learning that is central to study in the liberal arts. Its atrium provides natural light throughout the building and shows the library's centrality to campus life, while its four reading rooms celebrate Colgate's sense of place with northern-looking vistas on the Chenango Valley. Decades of collection growth will utilize the library automated storage and retrieval (LASR) system, which can hold 550,000 volumes, all conveniently accessed through the library online catalog.

Collections

The Libraries supports student and faculty research with a collection of approximately 848,408 print book/periodical volumes, 596,180 ebooks, 471 databases, and 180,965 print and digital periodicals. Maps, state and U.S. government documents, audio recordings, and 160,256 physical and 94,760 streaming films round out the collections. The Libraries support rapid access to materials not owned using an interlibrary loan network of regional and national libraries and participation in the Center for Research Libraries.

Library web page

The Libraries' website features access to a broad range of resources, services, and collections. The power behind the large search box on the library website is Summon, a kind of search engine for research materials. Use Summon to discover:

- (e-)books and (e-)journals
- full-text articles
- conference proceedings
- theses and dissertations
- video and audio recordings
- images
- manuscripts
- maps
- digital collections

Patrons can also access course and subject guides tailored to the current curriculum by our library faculty, in addition to finding aids and digital collections from our University Archives and Special Collections.

Services

Librarians - The Libraries have subject librarians who develop the Libraries' collection, provide introductory and advanced research assistance for students, and support faculty research. Librarians also work in collaboration with faculty members to lead research instruction sessions specific to individual courses and research projects. Librarians are available for one-on-one research consultations by appointment and accessible via text, email, and phone.

The interlibrary loan service provides ready access to resources beyond the Colgate libraries' collections. Faculty members may put materials on reserve for students' convenient access.

Resource Sharing (Interlibrary Loan) is a free service that provides access to research materials not owned by Colgate University Libraries. This service expands the Libraries' collection to a global scale where students, faculty, and staff can access materials from around the world. Course related materials such as books, film, and articles may be placed on physical and/or digital reserve for students' fair and equitable use.

Facilities

The Case Library and Geyer Center for Information Technology includes state-of-the-art facilities for research and scholarship.

The level-five Learning Commons provides a wide array of user spaces including Chobani at the Hieber café, 24-hour study space, the Batza Meeting Room, Cronin Learning Lab, Grover-Hargrove Digital Learning and Media Center, group study rooms, seminar rooms, and a reading room with a beautiful view of Taylor Lake. Level four provides a variety of study spaces, books, and periodicals.

On the level-three main corridor, staff members provide user assistance at the Circulation Desk and ITS Service Desk. Group study rooms, individual computers stations, scanners, and printers are also available for use.

Level one houses government documents and audio and video recording studios. The Special Collections Department on level two houses major collections on Joseph Conrad and George Bernard Shaw, rare books, the University Archives, a wide range of historical and biographical materials relating to alumni and the faculty, and significant collections of Hamilton and Madison County history. Level two includes study space and books.

The George R. Cooley Science Library

The George R. Cooley Science Library in McGregory Hall provides print collections in the subjects of psychology, general science, mathematics, computer science, the natural sciences, medicine, and technology. Its study spaces, course reserves, circulation and research services are available to all Colgate students and faculty.

Administrative and Program Facilities

In addition to buildings that house Colgate's various administrative departments, a variety of centers, institutes, and other entities on campus serve as hubs for outreach, learning, and support of students and other members of the community in specific mission- and function-based aspects of both curricular and co-curricular endeavors. All facilities are located on campus unless otherwise noted.

Administrative Buildings

Athletics Facilities are described in Residential Life.

Benton Hall, which opened in 2018, houses Career Services, the Office of National Fellowships and Scholarships, and the Thought Into Action entrepreneurship program. Funded exclusively through the support of Colgate alumni and parents, this facility provides 18,500 square feet of interactive advising, teaching, event, and program space.

The Bewkes Center, a 140-acre family farm located a few miles west of the campus, was the gift of E. Garrett Bewkes Jr., Class of 1948. The property includes a 19th-century stone house, an 11-acre pond, and a cottage. It is used for student ecological, environmental, meteorological, and geological research, and employee recreation.

The Colgate Bookstore is the largest independent bookstore in central New York. Located one mile from campus in Hamilton, it serves as Colgate's academic course book retailer as well as a general bookseller. The bookstore, which operates under the auspices of the Division of Finance and Administration, also sells Colgate clothing and gifts, computers and computer equipment; and school, art, and dorm supplies. Rounding out the facility are a community event space, comfortable seating, and wireless Internet access.

James B. Colgate Hall, built as the library in 1890, became an office building in 1964. In this building are the Hurwitz Admission Center and financial aid department, as well as other administrative offices including the president's; finance and administration, accounting and control, budget and decision support, and community affairs and auxiliary services; and corporate, foundation, and government relations.

The Colgate Inn on the village green in Hamilton serves the University and the community as a gathering place for meals, events, and meetings and provides hotel accommodations for visitors. The inn is operated by a private hotel management company under the umbrella of the Colgate Inn, LLC.

Colgate Memorial Chapel is used for chapel and University Church services, convocations, concerts and other performances, and lectures. The garden level houses the Office of the Chaplains and other offices, a small ecumenical chapel, a seminar area, a meeting/assembly/warm-up area, and music practice units. The building was erected in 1918 as a memorial to James B. Colgate by his daughter, Mary Colgate.

The James C. Colgate Student Union, located on the lower campus, was built in 1937. It houses meeting rooms and offices for student organizations, student publications, a student television studio, rehearsal and performance space, Donovan's Pub, a game room, and the Hall of Presidents, which is used for concerts, banquets, and events.

Conant House is dedicated to the Counseling Center.

Curtiss E. Frank Dining Hall, built in 1984, is open 24 hours a day, seven days a week; it serves students who live in residence halls and is open to all in the Colgate community.

88 Hamilton Street houses the Campus Safety Department.

The Hamilton Movie Theater is an historic community resource providing diverse film programming open to the public. It is operated by the Hamilton Initiative, LLC.

Student Health Services is located at 150 Broad St. (Route 12B), between Reid Athletic Center and Community Memorial Hospital. A satellite walk-in clinic is located on the lower level of Curtis Hall on the upper campus.

Merrill House, built in 1899, was a gift of James B. Colgate. It houses the offices of communications and planning, design, and construction, as well as a faculty/staff dining service, with gathering spaces for receptions and small meetings.

O'Connor Campus Center (the "Coop") is the primary hub for out-of-class student activity on campus, providing a comfortable informal dining area. The Coop also houses the Center for Leadership and Student Involvement, Student Government Association, Colgate Activities Board, a small convenience store, student travel agency, community lounge and meeting space, campus mail facility, WRCU radio station, university printing, and a public computer center.

1 Madison Street and 14 Utica Street in the village of Hamilton house the Division of Institutional Advancement.

The Palace Theater in the village of Hamilton is an alternative entertainment venue for the Colgate and Hamilton communities. It is leased to an external nonprofit arts organization.

Raab House (formerly Watson House) serves as the residence for the president of Colgate and was originally the gift of Mrs. Thomas Watson. Built in 1962, it was renamed in 2011 following a generous gift from trustee emeritus Kirk '59 P'12'12 and Maryann Raab to renovate the house.

The Paul J. Schupf Studio Art Center, located at 54 Montgomery Street in downtown Hamilton, provides approximately 8,000 square feet of studio space for faculty members and students.

Seven Oaks Golf Course, a Robert Trent Jones–designed course adjacent to campus, is both a public course with a restaurant and catering facility and home to Colgate's varsity men's golf team.

Spear House, built in 1835 by Joel Smith Bacon, professor of mathematics and natural philosophy and intellectual and moral philosophy, houses office for faculty members in the Division of Social Sciences.

Student Residences are described in Residential Life.

Program Facilities

The ALANA Cultural Center fosters understanding and appreciation of Africana, Latin American, Asian American, and Native American cultures, struggles, and accomplishments. Sponsoring extensive programming throughout the year, the center collaborates with both ALANA student organizations and academic programs concerned with multicultural issues and education. The center, whose programming falls under the auspices of the Office of the Dean of the College, offers a computer room, kitchen, lounge/study area, and several seminar/meeting rooms, and serves as a gathering place for students.

The Center for International Programs in McGregory Hall houses the Office of Off-Campus Study, the Lampert Institute for Civic and Global Affairs, and the Office of International Student Services. Activities that prepare students for their study-abroad experience, along with events sponsored by international student organizations, take place in the center. The center is also a vibrant and flexible space for others to host events and programs that extend Colgate's reach around the world. With its conference room, lounge, and kitchen, the center also serves as a gathering space for students, professors, and staff members. The director is the associate dean of the faculty for global and local initiatives.

The Center for Learning, Teaching, and Research enhances and supports student learning and faculty teaching. It serves as a clearinghouse for information and consultation about the development of academic skills and competencies that support high achievement. The center's staff members coordinate tutoring services and arrange one-on-one tutoring and peer-led group learning programs and undergraduate research. The center also has a variety of resources for faculty development, teaching, and scholarship. The director is an appointed member of the faculty and reports to the Office of the Provost and Dean of the Faculty.

The Center for Women's Studies, located on the ground floor of East Hall, extends education on issues of gender and women's studies to the entire Colgate community. The center, which is affiliated with the Women's Studies Program and LGBTQ+ Initiatives, offers a classroom, offices, and a reading room with books, magazines, journals, and other resources. Dialogue among students, professors, and staff members, as well as discussion groups, films, and other outreach programs sponsored by the center enhance the understanding of gender issues and the intellectual development of Colgate students outside the classroom.

Chapel House, which is administered through the Office of the Provost and Dean of the Faculty, provides a meditative environment for the study of religious books, art, and music. There is a library of several thousand volumes; works of religious art by Buddhist, Christian, Confucian, Hindu, Jewish, and Muslim artists; a collection of recorded religious music; a chapel; six guest rooms; and a dining room where meals are served to resident guests.

Haven, Colgate's sexual violence response center, is located on the garden level of Curtis Hall.

The Max A. Shacknai Center for Outreach, Volunteerism, and Education (the COVE), Colgate's center for service, citizenship, and community building, fosters commitment to social responsibility and civic engagement within the community. Housed in Lathrop Hall and part of Office of the Dean of the College initiatives, the COVE supports 37 student-led community-based teams (volunteer groups); offers alternative break opportunities; serves as a resource to the faculty for developing and teaching service-learning courses; sponsors an internship program; offers a pre-orientation service program; participates in campus life initiatives; offers topical, skill-based learning opportunities; raises awareness for local, national, and global social issues; and provides social change-oriented career choice exploration programs. The COVE's space includes a lounge, conference room, and staff offices.

The Michael Saperstein Jewish Center, built in 1993, provides a setting for weekly Shabbat services, Passover seders, and observance of Jewish holidays. It is equipped with a kosher kitchen. The center offers lectures by speakers of international renown and social and educational opportunities for all students interested in Jewish religious and cultural life, and serves as a lounge and meeting space. The center is administered through the Office of the Dean of the College.

The Shaw Wellness Institute, located at 113 Broad St. and reports through the Office of the Dean of the College, promotes the holistic development of students, encouraging them and other members of the Colgate community to lead healthy, balanced, and purposeful lives. The institute's work includes the identification and prioritization of health issues that impact student success; individualized services for alcohol and other drugs and nutrition; resources and support for students managing disordered eating, body image, or eating disorders; skills-based workshops and trainings on a range of health-related behaviors; peer-led health education and alumni mentoring; and collaboration with campus partners on wellness programs and services.

The W.M. Keck Humanities Resource Center in Lawrence Hall features state-of-the-art technology to facilitate the study of language, culture, and humanities.

The Writing and Speaking Center, located in Lathrop Hall and part of Colgate's academic division, provides students with one-on-one peer assistance with writing projects and oral presentations in any discipline. Writers and speakers of all levels and abilities are welcome, with no referral necessary, and students may visit at any stage of the composing process, from initial brainstorming of ideas to review of a full draft or presentation. Appointments and walk-in hours are available at several campus locations each semester.

Specialized Facilities

Several campus facilities used for teaching also open their doors to the public for viewing and special programs and events or benefit the public in other ways.

Colgate University Press, founded in 1964 by seven members of the faculty, publishes at a modest, self-supporting rate.

The Ho Tung Visualization Lab is a digital theater, planetarium, and 3D-visualization classroom for immersive learning and research experiences.

The Robert M. Linsley Geology Museum exhibits geology collections including the Edward Lathrop, J.H. TenEyck Burr, John H. Vosburgh, and William Urban collections of minerals and gems, and the G. Arthur Cooper and Ledyard Lincklaen collection of Devonian fossils.

The Longyear Museum of Anthropology is a teaching museum. The collection of archaeological, ethnological, and artistic materials, primarily relating to the Americas and Africa, includes the Mortimer C. Howe Collection of American Indian artifacts; the Herbert W. Bigford, William Bennett, and Theodore Whitney collections of Oneida Indian and pre-Iroquois archaeology; contemporary paintings, drawings, prints, and mixed media works by Canadian First Nations artists; and the Herman Copen Collection of African art.

The Museum of the Chenango Valley in Olin Hall houses the the George R. Cooley Herbarium, much of whose botanical collection was given by Mr. Cooley, a member of the Class of 1921, as well as vertebrate and invertebrate specimens from locations near and far.

Visual and Performing Arts Facilities

Several campus buildings and facilities used for teaching also open their doors to the public for arts programs and events.

The Clifford Gallery in Little Hall is a teaching gallery featuring four to six exhibitions a year. Exhibitions are selected by the art and art history faculty to explore issues originating in the academic curriculum. The primary focus is the display of professional work by contemporary artists. These artists are often featured in the weekly public lecture series described below. The Clifford Gallery is open to the entire community and contributes to the cultural life of the central New York area.

Golden Auditorium in Little Hall offers state-of-the-art projection capabilities

Colgate Memorial Chapel

The Picker Art Gallery, on the second and third floors of Dana Arts Center, offers frequent traveling exhibitions of international scope, as well as exhibitions of antiquity, Asian, African, Old Master, and 20th-century works from its permanent collection.

Brehmer Theater is the setting, each year, for up to 10 theater productions, each staged as many as six or seven times, as well as concerts and lecture events.

Information Technology Services

Colgate Information Technology Services (ITS) provides an array of computing and technology resources for every member of the community. The ITS service portfolio includes the essentials of end user support, desktop and public computing, Internet services, information security, learning technologies, research and high performance computing, management of Colgate's enterprise systems that help run the business of the University, and helping colleagues use and make sense of data.

ITS Service Desk Located on the third floor of Case-Geyer. For more information about services and hours visit the ITS web page, colgate.edu/information-technology. Students and members of the faculty and staff can also call 315-228-7111 or e-mail itshelp@colgate.edu.

Public Computing Resources

O'Connor Lab is located on the ground level of O'Connor Campus Center and offers computers with a variety of productivity software as well as printers and scanners. Student assistants are available when the lab is open to maintain the printers in the lab and assist with general computing questions.

The Case-Geyer Library and Center for Information Technology has 103 computers available for use by members of the Colgate community. The workstations and printers are located mainly on the 3rd and 5th floors and are available whenever the building is open. Student assistants and professional staff at the ITS Service Desk on the 3rd floor are available to assist with printers and general computing questions.

Cooley Science Library has 22 public computers, several printers and scanners, apple chargers, and a charging station available for use by members of the Colgate community.

Departmental Labs Academic departments maintain specialized computer labs that offer students, by permission, access to advanced software and discipline-specific equipment. Departmental lab configurations and access policies vary by department. Check with individual departments for details on using these resources.

Internet Access Most areas of campus, including student residential spaces, academic and administrative buildings, many athletic facilities, and outdoor spaces have wireless Internet access. Members of the Colgate community can join the secure eduroam network using their Colgate e-mail address and password. For devices that do not support highly secure networks, like game systems and media streaming devices, we offer the Colgate Gaming and Media network. Guests of the University are welcome to join the Colgate Guest network for basic Internet access.

Research and High Performance Computing The Research and High Performance Computing team works with faculty and students to provide computing services well beyond what a traditional computer system can offer. These services include parallel computer clusters, big-CPU and big-RAM systems, and storage for large data sets. It is located on the 3rd floor of Case Geyer in room 350.

Special Support for Teaching, Learning and Research The Learning and Applied Innovation team of instructional design and training professionals provides coordinated support to faculty, students, and staff who wish to use current and emerging technologies to develop more creative connections among teaching,

learning, and technology. Visitors can check in at the service desk or follow signs to the Learning and Applied Innovation Suite on the 3rd floor of Case Geyer.

Classroom Technology Virtually all of Colgate's classrooms include computer and presentation technology. The vast majority of learning spaces are outfitted with data projectors or large TVs, Mac and/or Windows computers with the latest operating systems, modern control systems, Blu-ray/DVD playback capabilities, and laptop connections (VGA and HDMI). Classroom computers are connected via fast network switches to the Internet and network resources.

The Classroom, Digital Media and Events department, within Information Technology Services, is staffed with classroom and event specialists who respond to classroom emergencies, augment capabilities, and maintain the University's many classroom and event spaces.

Unique and Innovative Resources

- The Anita Grover '74 and Tom Hargrove P'14 Digital Learning and Media Center (DLMC), located in the Learning Commons on level five of Case-Geyer, is a collaborative studio for digital media creation and manipulation. The DLMC houses 16 Macintosh workstations and serves as both a classroom for formal instruction and a lab for individual student work.
- The video and audio studios, located on level one of Case-Geyer, house professional equipment capable of producing high-end audio and video productions.
- The W.M. Keck Humanities Resource Center, located in Lawrence Hall, provides technologies and staff support for language learning and instruction.
- The Hub is a collection of resources (3D printers, scanners, drones, and microcontrollers) that support the Colgate community in the exploration of "maker" technologies that can enhance teaching, learning, research, and creative work. The Learning and Applied Innovation team strives to foster an environment of collaboration, experimentation, creativity, and innovation among students, faculty, and staff members.

Media Collection, Support, and Equipment Checkout Faculty, staff, and students have access to an extensive media collection and can borrow many types of computing and media equipment in the Case-Geyer building. Members of the Colgate community can check out laptops, digital cameras, audio recording devices, and digital video cameras for on- and off-campus curricular work and research (all based on availability).

Web-Based Services

- Maintained in collaboration with the Communications Office, the University's main website (www.colgate.edu), offers important information to a variety of constituencies including prospective and current students, alumni, parents, the faculty and staff, and the local and regional community.
- The Colgate Mobile App also provides the latest University news, a campus map, area information, dining menus, Colgate Cruiser bus schedules, laundry tracking, special event notifications and schedules, and more.
- The Colgate Portal (portal.colgate.edu) provides students, faculty, and staff anywhere/anytime access to a variety of Colgate-related web-based services.

Data Support Located on the 5th floor of Case-Geyer, the Data Analytics and Decision Support team helps faculty, staff, and students work with datasets, reports, dashboards and data visualizations.

Television Service Colgate provides a subscription to SpectrumU, accessible from mobile devices including laptops, phones and tablets.

Undergraduate Program

The Academic Program

Colgate's curriculum includes a wide range of study opportunities in the arts, natural sciences, and social sciences. It is structured to provide a well-rounded liberal arts education and to prepare students for graduate and professional schools. A student's academic program consists of courses in the Liberal Arts Core Curriculum, courses in the field of major, electives, and physical education classes. There are 56 majors offered, several of which are interdisciplinary in nature and offer honors programs. Qualified students are encouraged to participate in one of Colgate's more than 20 off-campus study groups. Other academic options include independent study courses, guided research, and approved off-campus (non-Colgate) study programs.

The Academic Curriculum

The following sections describe important features of the curriculum. For more specific course requirements see Majors and Minors.

Academic Credit

Academic credit toward the Colgate degree is expressed in terms of course credits. Most courses taken at Colgate carry one course credit (1.00) or the equivalent of four credits on the semester-hour basis. Fractional credit (0.25 or 0.50) is awarded for academic opportunities that do not fit easily into the standard one course/one credit structure. Fractional credit of 0.25 or 0.50 may be awarded for two types of courses: (1) *stand-alone fractional credit courses* that have a clear intellectual rationale independent from other courses (e.g., approved half-semester courses, independent study/research); and (2) *add-on fractional credit courses* comprising components that intellectually engage students in ways that extend beyond the content of the full-credit course to which they are attached (e.g., laboratories, service learning, extended study, and performance). Add-on fractional credit may be either required or optional. *A maximum of 2.00 course credits from add-on fractional credit courses may count toward the 32-course credit graduation requirement.* There is no limitation on the number of stand-alone fractional credit courses that may count toward graduation.

All fractional credit courses receive separate grades. One-half credit courses are equivalent to two credits on the semester-hour basis and are indicated as 0.50 on the academic record. One-quarter credit courses are equivalent to one credit on the semester-hour basis and are indicated as 0.25 on the academic record.

As used in the catalog, the term "course" means a full (1.00) course credit, as distinguished from fractional credit courses. All laboratories included in course descriptions as bearing academic credit carry 0.25 course credits, unless noted otherwise.

Curricular Requirements for Graduation

Students must complete a minimum of 32.00 course credits (with a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.00) and requirements for the Liberal Arts Core Curriculum, a major, and foreign language and writing (if stipulated upon admission). Additional requirements, including residency and physical education, are described in Academic Regulations.

The Liberal Arts Core Curriculum: Living and learning in a Diverse Community

Summary

The required Liberal Arts Core Curriculum has the following structure for students who arrive after the Spring of 2023:

The Components

Core Communities

Core Conversations

Core Sciences

The Liberal Arts Practices

Confronting Collective Challenges

The Process of Writing

Quantitative and Algorithmic Reasoning

Language Study

Artistic Practice and Interpretation

Areas of Inquiry

Human Thought and Expression

Natural Science and Mathematics

Social Relations, Institutions, and Agents

Physical Education and Wellness

Distinction (optional)

Fulfilling the Core Components:

These three Component courses are not sequential. Students may complete the three required component courses in any order but are expected to complete the three courses by the end of their sophomore year. Exceptions may be made for students completing certain programs (for example, pre-medical study) and for students with special individual circumstances. Students who have not completed the three component courses by the end of the second year are required to obtain permission of the course instructor to enroll as juniors or seniors in component courses.

Students entering Colgate in the **Fall of**

- **2021** must successfully complete Core 151 and 152 in addition to Core Communities and Identities and Core Scientific Perspectives; or Core Conversations in place of either Core 151 or 152.

- **2022** must complete three component courses. In addition to Core Communities and Identities and Core Scientific Perspectives, they must successfully complete one of the following, or two if they wish: Core 111 (Conversations) or CORE 151 (Legacies of the Ancient World) or CORE 152 (Challenges of Modernity). The second course would count toward graduation but would not fulfill a requirement.
- **2023** or later must successfully complete Core Communities, Core Conversations, and Core Sciences. A Global Engagements course (see the previous core curriculum) is no longer required.

Students entering Colgate in the Fall of 2021 or 2022 may substitute Core Communities for Core Communities and Identities, and Core Sciences for Core Scientific Perspectives when the new courses become available.

Fulfilling the Liberal Arts Practices and Areas of Inquiry:

To ensure a well-rounded liberal arts education, students must engage with disciplines throughout the curriculum and across the full reach of the academic program at Colgate. Thus, to fulfill the Liberal Arts Practices and Areas of Inquiries requirements, students must successfully complete at least seven courses, from at least six different departments or programs. Students will fulfill the LACC in no fewer than 10 and no more than 12 courses.

Although a course may carry multiple tags, a student may not fulfill multiple designations through a single course. The following exceptions apply:

- Students may double-count their Process of Writing Practice course to also fulfill one Liberal Arts Practices or Areas of Inquiry requirement.
- Students may double-count the FSEM to fulfill one Core Component or any Liberal Arts Practice / Area of Inquiry requirement except their Process of Writing course.

Students may complete these requirements in any order, at any point during their progress toward a degree.

Students entering Colgate in the **Fall of**

- **2021** or **2022** must successfully complete two courses, in different subject codes, in each of the three Areas of Inquiry.
- **2023** must successfully complete one course in each of the three Areas of Inquiry plus one course in each of the five the Liberal Arts Practices. (See above for double-counting options.)

Apart from transfer students, all Colgate undergraduates entering in the Fall of 2023 or later are required to meet these requirements; students may not place out of any of them. None may be fulfilled by Advanced Placement credits or other pre-matriculation credit. Liberal Arts Practices and Areas of Inquiry requirements may be fulfilled on Approved Programs and at other institutions approved by the University for transfer credit. Component courses must be successfully completed at Colgate.

For additional information see the Liberal Arts Core Curriculum

First-Year Seminars

Director Karn

First-year seminars (FSEMs) are designed to introduce students to a variety of liberal arts topics, skills, and ways of learning, including the importance of academic integrity. The FSEM emphasizes all aspects of the learning process including the exploration of individual needs and strengths, interactions with classmates, and the multiplicity of resources beyond the classroom. Special emphasis is placed on improving writing skills and using the library's many resources. The merging of these elements into a single course provides a prime opportunity for the student to obtain a breadth of college-level experience and academic perspective.

Many first-year seminars will earn credit within the Liberal Arts Core Curriculum, including Areas of Inquiry. FSEMs are listed each year in the first-year student registration materials.

Cultures and Languages Across the Curriculum (CLAC)

Colgate University seeks to create an international ethos for the liberal arts by expanding the range of curricular settings in which students and professors pursue knowledge through the study of materials produced in multiple languages. Beyond the language and literature departments, faculty across all academic disciplines regularly include sources originally published in a wide variety of languages in their curricula. Through the CLAC program, faculty may choose to offer a supplemental component to a particular course in which students learn new language skills related to the primary course or read course materials in their original language.

Major Programs

Students investigate a body of knowledge in depth in a major. An official major must be selected and filed in the Office of the Registrar in the second term of the sophomore year. Students who fail to declare a major by the announced deadline will not be permitted to register for the upcoming term. A student may subsequently change majors with the approval of the new department chair or program director and the filing of a new declaration of major form with the registrar. Most major programs are centered on a single discipline and supervised by one academic department; however, a number of interdisciplinary majors permit students to major in a subject that involves several related departments. Some even cross divisional boundaries. A minimum grade of C- in introductory courses is normally needed for admission to a major. For graduation, the minimum grade point average (GPA) required for courses counted toward the major is 2.00 (C).

The major program includes at least eight courses. Most departments or programs also require a senior-level seminar or research course or independent study.

Students may pursue a double major, a major and a minor, or a major and two minors. No more than two majors, one major and one minor, or a major and two minors, may be recorded on a student's transcript. Students should see Majors and Minors for an alphabetical list.

Bachelor of Arts Degree (AB) Programs

The major programs are approved by the Dean's Advisory Council and registered officially with the New York State Education Department. Specific major and honors requirements are found in Majors and Minors.

Double Major

Some students elect to fulfill the requirements for two separate majors. This choice helps focus the plan of study but greatly reduces one's freedom in electing courses each semester.

Students wishing to declare a second major must formally file their plan with the registrar by the end of full-term course withdrawal period in the first term of the senior year.

The form filed first will be considered the primary major, unless the registrar is informed that the second form filed is to be the primary major. Students who elect to complete a double major must let each supervising department or program know that a second major is being pursued.

A course may be used to satisfy requirements in both majors. A student will only be considered to have completed a double major when at least seven of the courses completed in fulfillment of *each* major are unique. If the primary major requires cognate courses (which must be taken but which are not actually considered part of the major), these cognate courses may be counted toward the second major. The minimum GPA of 2.00, required for completion of the primary major, also applies to a second major.

Topical Majors

Topical majors allow students, with the advice of a faculty adviser, to design an independent, interdisciplinary course of study outside the existing department and program structure. Topical majors are used for student major programs that encompass courses from more than one department or program. The three topical major programs are in Arts and Humanities, Natural Science, and Social Sciences. Although administered at the divisional level, some topical majors may cross divisional lines. Topical major programs are approved by the respective division directors. In all cases, Colgate's general requirements for graduation will apply. Topical majors are described under their respective divisions within the alphabetical order of Majors and Minors.

Minor

Every department and nearly every program at Colgate offers an optional minor consisting of at least five designated courses or types of courses. A major and a minor, or two minors, may have overlap of course requirements, but at least seven courses must be unique to the major and at least four courses must be unique to each minor. Minors should include coursework at the intermediate or advanced level. A minimum GPA of 2.00 (C) is required in all courses counted toward a minor. Minors must be filed with the registrar by the end of full-term withdrawal period in the first term of the senior year. No student may declare a minor in the same field as the student's major.

Academic Advising

Faculty advising can be essential to a student's success and sense of satisfaction with the academic program. Colgate recognizes that academic advising needs can be diverse, and individual expectations and requirements often change with time. Effective advising develops in a timely fashion when students take the responsibility of reading this catalog and the Colgate Student Handbook, and seek assistance early and often.

Academic advising typically follows this pattern during the four years at Colgate:

Prior to the first semester

Students select courses for the first semester during the summer, prior to their arrival on campus for the fall orientation program. At this point, the first-year web pages and summer pre-matriculation faculty advisers serve as the primary resources for academic planning and course selection.

The First Semester - Course-Based Advising

One of the four courses that each student selects for the first semester is a first-year seminar. The instructor for this course serves as the faculty adviser for each student enrolled in the seminar. During the first-year orientation program, students meet with their faculty advisers in individual advising sessions and review their fall course schedules.

Throughout the semester, the faculty adviser serves as an important source of counsel and guidance, gives information on course withdrawal and registration for spring term, and monitors midterm reports. Each semester, students are required to consult with their academic advisers prior to registration.

The Second and Third Semesters - Transition Advising

The advising relationship with the first-year seminar instructor usually continues until a major is selected. Students may change their official advisers by completing a form available from the Office of the Registrar.

The Fourth Semester - Declaration of the Major

In the spring semester of the sophomore year, each student must declare a major by completing a form to be turned in at the Office of the Registrar. The student chooses or is assigned a major adviser at this time. The major adviser is a mentor who advises students about requirements in the context of a sound, comprehensive academic program.

The Administration's Role in Academic Advising

The academic advising program is administered by the Office of the Dean of the Faculty and Provost. Questions, concerns, and suggestions about academic advising at Colgate should be directed to the director of academic support and disability services in the Center for Learning, Teaching, and Research.

Honors and Awards

Colgate University encourages students to strive for excellence in their chosen fields of academic endeavor and honors those who achieve distinction in their academic performance.

Honors in Major

Students who earn honors in their majors have so mastered their disciplines that they are able to complete with distinction original work appropriate to their chosen fields of study. While specific requirements differ, all majors (except topical majors) offer the opportunity to pursue honors or high honors. Most major honors require completion of department or program courses with a designated grade point average (GPA) as well as a project designed and pursued independently under the guidance of a faculty sponsor. Departments and programs will determine whether the oral presentation and/or written reports are of a quality appropriate for honors. For details consult the departmental or program major listed alphabetically in Departments and Programs.

University Honors

Students who maintain a consistently high grade point average (GPA) throughout their academic careers are recognized for their achievements by the awarding of university honors at graduation. University honors are summa cum laude (3.80 for all courses attempted), magna cum laude (3.50), and cum laude (3.30). GPAs for university honors are established and reviewed by the Dean's Advisory Council. A minimum of 22 Colgate courses taken for a grade will be considered for university honors. Transfer students who have taken between 16 and 22 Colgate courses for a grade will be considered for university honors.

The valedictorian and salutatorian are the students who have the highest and second highest rank in the graduating class based upon the cumulative GPA in all courses taken for a grade. Transfer students must be enrolled at Colgate for at least six terms in order to be considered eligible for the university honor of valedictorian or salutatorian.

The Dean's Award

The following awards are presented each term to students who achieve the following

Dean's Award with Distinction - Students who receive a term grade point average of 3.6 or higher while completing at least 3 course credits for a conventional letter grade and a minimum of 3.75 total course credits.

Dean's Award - Students who receive a term grade point average of 3.3 or higher while completing at least 3 course credits for a conventional letter grade and a minimum of 3.75 total course credits.

See Grading Policies

Other Awards

The Bernard and Sydell Citron Pre-Medical Scholastic Prize — established in 1964. The income from this fund, but not less than \$250 annually, is to be paid to the graduating pre-medical senior who has been accepted in a medical school and who has attained the highest scholastic standing among all the pre-medical students graduating that year.

The Class of 1884 Public Speaking Prize — established in 1884 to offer a prize for debate.

The Class of 1997 Award — established to provide financial assistance for one or more graduating seniors. Preference is given to a candidate pursuing a graduate level degree.

The George W. Cobb Awards — awarded to recognize outstanding achievement by undergraduates. No fewer than 10 nor more than 20 awards are made annually to those students who, during the college year immediately preceding the award, shall have demonstrated qualities of outstanding leadership and influence among their fellow students and shall have exercised effective influence in bringing to the college students of the highest character and personal qualities. The recipients of these awards are to be known as the George W. Cobb Fellows.

The Colgate Alumni Corporation 1819 Award — given annually to the senior whose character, scholarship, sportsmanship, and service to others best exemplify the spirit that is Colgate. The 1819 Award is the most selective and prestigious award Colgate University bestows upon a graduating senior.

The Colgate Professional Writers' Award — juried prize that recognizes and encourages outstanding nonfiction writing by undergraduates.

The Charles A. Dana Scholars — selected each spring in recognition of superior academic achievement as well as demonstrated leadership in the college community. This is a significant academic award, perhaps the most significant after Phi Beta Kappa. Seniors, juniors, and sophomores are eligible for the awards.

The Dean's Community Service Awards — conferred on the individual or student group that conducted outstanding community service during the school year.

The Dodge Prizes — established by Ebenezer Dodge, D.D., LL.D., president of the university 1868–90, and awarded to the two first-year students who achieve the highest academic record during the first year of their college career, as determined by their grade point averages.

Lampert Award for Outstanding Scholarship — awarded to the student with the most outstanding project of the annual Lampert Fellowships in Civic and Global Affairs.

The Adam Clayton Powell Jr. '30 Award — recognizes seniors who have made outstanding contributions to Colgate and, in the process, enriched the life of the student community of color.

The Professor Daniel H. Saracino Endowed Fund for Phi Beta Kappa — created in honor of Daniel H. Saracino, Charles A. Dana Professor of mathematics, to support the work of the Colgate chapter of Phi Beta Kappa. An award will be given annually to the graduating senior with the highest grade point average among those elected to Phi Beta Kappa. In addition, as many as two prizes per year may be awarded at the discretion of the chapter in recognition of specific scholarly or creative projects that are of exceptional merit.

The Edward M. Stimets Memorial Award — conferred on the student who, in the judgment of the dean of the faculty, the dean of the college, the dean of first-year students, and the president of the Student Government Association, contributed the most to Colgate in his or her first year.

The Dr. Leo H. Speno '26 Endowed Prize Fund — established in memory of Dr. Leo H. Speno '26. This prize will be awarded annually to as many as four seniors who meet at least two of the following criteria: above-average GPA, member of a varsity athletic team, member of a fraternity or sorority, involved in the religious life of the university, involved in service activities in the Colgate and/or Hamilton communities. Special preference will also be given to students who meet the criteria and have demonstrated an interest in pursuing a career in the medical sciences.

The Jewish Student Life Award — awarded by the program for outstanding Jewish student leadership.

The Kingsford Prizes in Public Speaking — established in 1881 for prizes in public speaking.

The Lewis Oratory Prize — established in 1867 in memory of George W.M. Lewis for the orator who excels in the composition and delivery of an original oration.

The George E. Stevenson Prize — established in 1920 for a prize in extemporaneous speaking.

See department/program pages for specific departmental awards.

Off-Campus Study

Acquiring an intercultural perspective is an important goal of Colgate's liberal arts education. The university offers an academically, geographically, and culturally diverse array of off-campus programs that combine rigorous academic study with meaningful cultural engagement. The global campus provides access to lectures by distinguished scholars and readings by well-known writers; it opens the doors of museums, libraries, theaters and temples; and it allows students to experience the day-to-day fascination of a new and stimulating environment.

Effective September 2019, all students studying abroad on approved programs that are hosted in a non-English speaking country, or in a country in which English is one of many official languages, are required to take at least one language class in that program's native language or one course taught in a local language other than English during the program.

Please consult the Off-Campus Study web page for a list of language requirements for each program. Exceptions will not be granted except in extreme circumstances.

The off-campus study program is administered by the Office of Off-Campus Study in Gregory Hall. Options include semester-long Colgate study groups directed by Colgate faculty; semester-long approved programs offered by other universities or education providers; and extended study courses taught by Colgate faculty that include a three-week off-campus component.

Students are advised to meet with an off-campus study adviser to learn more about their options and plan in order to take best advantage of this opportunity. Students should consult their academic adviser and department early in the process to discuss degree requirements and any courses to be applied towards the major or minor.

For more information see Off-Campus Study.

Application and Enrollment

Application to off-campus study programs is made through the Office of Off-Campus Study. Applicants must meet the GPA requirements and prerequisites of their desired program, and be in good academic standing with Colgate in the following areas: academic, financial, and disciplinary. Students must demonstrate personal and academic maturity equal to the demands of the off-campus program, which often exceeds the demands of the campus. This maturity should be attested to by the student's academic record, administrative dean, and academic adviser. Admission to an off-campus study program is competitive and not guaranteed.

The application deadline is normally in November for Colgate Study Groups (Faculty led) and may be found online at colgate.edu/OCS. The annual deadline for Approved, non-Colgate programs is in early February for all of the following year, fall and spring semesters. Approved programs are reviewed by Colgate's academic departments on the Off-Campus Study Programs website at colgate.edu/OCS.

The number of students permitted to study off campus is managed by the university and student numbers must be balanced across semesters. Study Groups are scheduled to balance between fall and spring semesters. In order to continue to maintain all on-campus activities and support systems (including housing), approved program applicants must also be balanced across semesters. Colgate makes every effort to accommodate requests for off-campus study that will enable students to deepen their liberal arts education with coursework sponsored by other institutions. Nonetheless, the university needs to balance enrollments across both semesters and so reserves the right to regulate the number of students who are granted permission to study off campus each semester. Careful and early planning is vital to successful off-campus study. Students should discuss projected off-campus study plans with OCS and their academic advisers, considering options for both fall and spring terms that will achieve their educational objectives. Students attending a Colgate study group, approved program, or extended study remain enrolled at Colgate during their time off-campus.

Please refer to the Off-Campus Study section in Academic Regulations, for additional policies concerning the transfer of credit and grades from off-campus study programs.

Tuition and Financial Aid

Colgate's off-campus study tuition and financial structure make programs accessible for all students, regardless of financial means, just as it does for on-campus programs. The tuition structure helps to ensure that Colgate programs meet the university's high standards for academic rigor and quality.

All Colgate students who study on a Colgate-directed study group or on an external approved program continue to pay Colgate tuition and are eligible for Colgate need-based financial aid when studying off campus. Students are billed for tuition by Colgate for the semester they will be off campus plus the cost of any room, board, or other expenses charged by the individual study group or approved program. Students are responsible for paying other non-billable expenses, such as airfare, government visas, books, refundable deposits, optional fees, and personal incidentals directly. Off-campus study cost estimates are available on the OCS web pages at colgate.edu/OCS.

Students receiving need-based financial aid will have their financial aid package reviewed by the Office of Financial Aid for the semester they will be abroad. Financial aid is applied to students' accounts at the time of billing. Students are responsible for paying any balance due to Colgate. If there is a credit due, it will be released to the student shortly before the start of the semester.

Financial aid may be increased to meet the additional cost of off-campus study for only one semester and one extended study. Students participating in an additional semester-long or extended study program will have their awards capped at the amount they would have received if they were to remain on campus.

For information regarding withdrawal from off-campus study, see Withdrawal and Refund Policy section in Expenses.

Colgate Study Groups

Colgate study groups provide students the opportunity to study off campus for a semester under the guidance and mentorship of a Colgate faculty member. Each study group has a unique academic focus and immerses students in new cultures, perspectives and experiences. Depending on the program, students will live together with their peers in apartments, with local students in university dorms, or with local host families. Study groups primarily accommodate registered Colgate students, though occasionally a few students from the New York Six group of colleges or Syracuse University may participate on certain study groups with visiting-student status on a space-available basis. Study groups normally enroll 15-18 students and are subject to minimum enrollment numbers to operate.

Colgate regularly offers the following semester-long study groups on an annual or biennial basis and currently all but the Washington DC Study Group satisfy the GE credit. For specific details, consult the OCS web pages at colgate.edu/OCS. It should be noted that changes may occur in the scheduling of study groups and that new groups may be added.

- Australia: University of Wollongong (fall and spring)
- China: Taiwan, Hong Kong, Beijing and Shanghai (fall)
- England: London Economics (fall and/or spring)
- England: London English (fall and/or spring)
- England: London History (spring)
- England: University of Manchester (fall)
- Germany: University of Freiburg (spring)
- Italy: Ca'Foscari University, Venice (fall)
- Jamaica: University of the West Indies, Kingston (spring)
- Japan: Kyoto (fall or spring)
- New Zealand: University of Otago (spring)
- Singapore: National University of Singapore (fall)

- Scotland: St. Andrews University (fall or spring)
- South Africa: University of Cape Town, Cape Town (fall)
- South Korea: Yonsei University, Seoul (fall)
- Spain: Madrid: CEU (fall)
- Switzerland: The Graduate Institute, Geneva (fall or spring)
- Trinidad: University of the West Indies, St. Augustine (spring)
- United States: Bethesda Biomedical Research, Bethesda, MD (fall)
- United States: Washington, D.C. (spring)
- United States: Santa Fe, New Mexico (fall)
- Wales: Cardiff University (spring)

Approved Programs

Colgate allows students to study off campus on a select list of approved programs offered by third-party educational program providers, New York Six off-campus exchanges, or other U.S. universities, or to enroll directly in certain exchanges with approved partner foreign universities throughout the world and earn transfer credit toward degree requirements. Approved programs have been carefully vetted by the Off-Campus Study Committee and by individual academic departments for compatibility with Colgate's curriculum. In addition to meeting Colgate's expectations for academic rigor, they offer strong on-site support services and emergency support, and provide opportunities for meaningful engagement in the host culture.

Colgate's approved programs list is available on the Off-Campus study web pages at colgate.edu/OCS, and includes over 100 programs in 50 countries. Approved programs expand the possibilities for students with diverse academic interests and goals by providing options in a wide range of locations as well as a variety of program models.

As a way of ensuring an immersive study abroad experience, students participating on approved programs that are hosted in a non-English speaking country or in a country in which English is one of many official languages, are required to take at least one language class in that program's native language or one course taught in a local language other than English during the program. Often these courses are conversation-based and designed to enhance student ability to converse with local people. Please consult the Off-Campus Study web page for a list of language requirements for each country. Ordinarily, exceptions will not be granted.

Extended Study

A number of Colgate courses offer short-term study components that extend the course for three weeks beyond the campus and beyond the regular term. These programs offer opportunities for students to gain access to institutions and individuals relevant to their coursework that are not available on campus. Extended study is particularly attractive to students whose schedules do not permit them to participate in semester-long programs. The university has developed many extended study courses, of which up to eight are offered each year. Extended Study groups operate in either January or May immediately following the semester.

Prerequisites may exist for extended study courses. Any seniors electing to participate in a spring extended study will graduate at the next degree conferral date, but will be eligible to apply for participation in the May commencement ceremony. Please refer to the student handbook for details on commencement participation.

New extended study courses are added on a regular basis. Please see the OCS web page for a complete listing of courses offering extended study components.

Other Programs

Students with a compelling academic rationale whose academic interests cannot be met by a Colgate study group or approved program may petition the Office of Off-Campus Study to attend an alternate program. Students should begin by speaking with the associate director of off-campus study for advice about options and drafting a petition. Students should consult their academic advisers about the possibility of attending a program not already approved by Colgate. Petitions are vetted and determined by the Off-Campus Study Committee and require the support of a student's academic department and faculty adviser.

Students who do not submit a petition or whose petitions are denied, will not be eligible for Colgate financial aid or grant assistance, nor will academic credit transfer toward the degree.

Petitions for Travel to Countries under a U.S. State Department Travel Advisory Level 4

Colgate students are subject to the Colgate Travel Advisory policy that follows federal guidelines and restricts Colgate students from studying abroad or receiving funding in a country with a US Department of State level 4 rating.

Students may only receive sponsorship for activities abroad, including credit for study abroad; funding for internships, research, or volunteer activities; or sponsorship for extracurricular activities, such as music or sport, for countries for which the U.S. State Department has issued a country rating of levels 1 and 2, unless granted special approval through a petition process.

Countries designated a level 4 are those that do not have a US diplomatic presence and include North Korea, Iran, and Afghanistan. This often results in federal aid not being available for use in these countries. Colgate University will not approve undergraduate students to study in locations with a US State Department travel advisory of level 4.

Additional Academic Programs

Office of Undergraduate Studies (OUS)

The Office of Undergraduate Studies (OUS) is led by a committed team, composed of a faculty director, an associate director, an administrative dean, and an OUS Fellow. This supportive four-year program aims to tap the potential of each OUS scholar, particularly in terms of academic excellence and leadership in the tradition of the liberal arts. The mission of the OUS program is reflected in Colgate University's own mission, which includes providing a "demanding, expansive educational experience to a select group of diverse, talented, intellectually sophisticated students who are capable of challenging themselves, their peers, and their teachers." As OUS students are a highly select, talented, and diverse group of students at Colgate, they especially fulfill and enrich Colgate's mission and purpose. For information about the program, please contact the Office of Undergraduate Studies at 315-228-7375. For information about admission to Colgate through OUS, please contact the Office of Admission.

Pre-Engineering Studies

Adviser Metzler

To combine education in the liberal arts with engineering training, Colgate has cooperative agreements with Columbia University, Washington University (St. Louis), and Rensselaer Polytechnic University, under which a competent student may pursue this option. A student may earn a bachelor's degree from both institutions by spending three years at Colgate as a physics major and two at the engineering school (the 3-2 plan). Alternatively, a student may pursue the 4-2 plan. The pre-engineering student may be eligible to continue study for a master's degree. Colgate students are required to complete at least 24 credits, 6 semesters in residence, and CORE requirements before attending another institution. Students completing this program have a total transfer credit limit of up to 8 credits. For further information, students should consult the Pre-Engineering adviser or the chair of the Department of Physics and Astronomy.

Sophomore Residential Seminars

Director Baptiste

This program is a faculty-led, yearlong program that integrates residential, classroom, and academic-travel experiences. Students in the program live together with other members of their chosen seminar. Faculty who teach these seminars act as mentors to this group of students, encouraging reflection and fostering discussion. In doing so, they help the members of the seminar to build a community, one centered on an intellectual pursuit but which extends beyond the classroom.

Members of the seminar travel with their professor for one week in January, deepening and broadening their understanding of the class material. (There is no charge to students for the travel component.) In the spring, all sophomore residential seminar students complete a 0.25-credit course, in order to develop the conversation of the class in light of the travel experience.

Applications for the SRS program are made available to rising sophomores at the beginning of the spring semester of their first year.

Summer Research

Each year approximately 200 Colgate undergraduates receive research assistantships and fellowships funded directly by Colgate, corporate or foundation grants, individual donors, or individual faculty research grants. This funding provides a weekly stipend to enable students to work full time during the summer on research or scholarly projects in close collaboration with one or more faculty members. Often these activities result in presentation of papers at professional meetings or publication in the scientific and scholarly literature, with undergraduate students as co-authors, performers, and exhibitors.

Student/faculty-initiated research proposals are used as the basis for awarding summer research assistantships or fellowships of eight to ten weeks in duration. Partially subsidized on-campus housing options and special academic and recreational events enhance this scholarly summer community at Colgate.

Colgate understands the educational value of research by undergraduate students and is committed to its support. The college is recognized as a national leader in this activity with students and professors from all academic divisions participating. Details about on-campus summer research opportunities may be obtained from department chairs, division directors, or the Center for Learning, Teaching, and Research.

Teacher Preparation Programs

Director Gardner

Programs are available to prospective elementary and secondary school teachers in the fields of childhood education, English, mathematics, social studies (economics, geography, history, political science, sociology) and natural science (biology, chemistry, earth science, or physics). Students in these programs major in academic areas for which childhood and adolescence teaching certification is sought and take appropriate coursework in the Department of Educational Studies. Students who wish to gain New York State teacher certification have the option of completing their professional semester in the fall term of their undergraduate senior year, directly following graduation as part of the ninth semester program, or as part of graduate-level coursework. To be eligible for the ninth semester program, students must have received their Colgate degree in the academic year prior to the professional semester and completed all other certification requirements prior to enrolling in the ninth semester. In the ninth semester, students are allowed to enroll only in the professional semester courses, which consist of two or three seminars (depending upon adolescence or childhood certification) and student teaching. Students interested in the ninth semester program should meet with an educational studies faculty member to determine if they are eligible and apply to the program in the spring of their junior year. Colgate's undergraduate adolescence and childhood certification programs and the MAT adolescence programs are accredited through the Association for Advancing Quality in Educator Preparation (AAQEP).

Successful completion of all requirements in all teacher preparation programs leads to recommendation for New York State initial teacher certification.

For more information see educational studies department page.

New York Six Liberal Arts Consortium

Established with the support of The Andrew W. Mellon Foundation, the New York Six Liberal Arts Consortium facilitates collaboration among its member institutions in fulfilling their educational missions and serving the public good. Through the sharing of expertise and resources, the Consortium enhances options for students, faculty, and staff. In addition to Colgate, members of the consortium include Hamilton College, Hobart and William Smith Colleges, Skidmore College, St. Lawrence University, and Union College.

Students who have completed at least one semester at Colgate have the opportunity to participate in a collaborative cross-registration program made possible through the New York Six Consortium. To be eligible to cross-register, students must be enrolled in a minimum of 3.00 course credits at Colgate. Courses taken as part of this cross-registration program will count as institutional (Colgate) credit, and grades earned will be recorded on the Colgate transcript and calculated into the Colgate grade point average. Because cross-registered courses count as part of the student's full-time Colgate course load, no additional tuition is assessed by the host institution. Normally students may only cross-register for one New York Six course per term. A maximum of three New York Six credits will count toward the Colgate degree. For additional information, please refer to the registrar's office web pages at colgate.edu/registrar.

Less-Commonly Taught Language Program

The Less Commonly Taught Languages (LCTL) Program provides opportunities for students to study languages not available through the regular Colgate curriculum. LCTL courses are offered through two methods: shared course initiatives with instructors located on other campuses and self-instructional language courses overseen by the Director of the Keck Center for Language Study and the Language Council. LCTL courses are never offered for languages being taught on campus at Colgate nor do they count toward the completion of Colgate's language requirement. The Language Council regularly reviews the effectiveness of LCTL courses to determine whether they are suitable for the Colgate curriculum.

Upon approval from the Language Council, the Curriculum Committee, the Registrar, and any other relevant program of study, shared courses will be listed among the course offerings. Students will receive credit for

courses taught by the New York Six Liberal Arts Consortium members according to the guidelines of that agreement. Courses taught at any other institution will be treated as transfer credit.

Students with a compelling academic rationale to study a language not offered through any other means may apply for a self-instructional language course. The application procedure includes writing a detailed explanation of how the language study fits within the student's broader academic studies and an interview by members of the Language Council. Students may earn a maximum of 0.5 credits per semester for self-instructional language study. All self-instructional language courses must be taken with the S/U grade option. The final grade in the course will be determined by the director of the Keck Center, and will be based upon completion of self-instructional materials, regular meetings with a native-speaking language partner, and an assessment by an outside reviewer. All courses will have the 'LCTL' course designation. Students interested in LCTL should contact the director of the Keck Center for Language Study.

Cooperative Arrangement with Hamilton College

With approval of the faculty adviser and the associate dean of the faculty, a Colgate student may take courses at Hamilton College, to be counted toward the bachelor's degree at Colgate. These arrangements must be made prior to the end of the Colgate drop/add period each term. Credit and final course grades for courses taken at Hamilton College are recorded on the Colgate transcript. Grades earned at Hamilton College are calculated into the cumulative grade point average at Colgate.

Office of National Fellowships and Scholarships

The Office of National Fellowships and Scholarships (ONFS) advises and prepares students and alumni in their pursuit of nationally and internationally competitive external fellowships, scholarships, and grants.

Through the process of applying for any award, students and alumni engage in deep reflection about their intellectual, personal, and professional goals, along with developing their critical thinking, writing, and presentation skills. The Assistant Dean for Fellowship Advising closely advises and supports students and alumni who are seeking Colgate's nomination for fellowships that require it. For these nomination-based awards, the Dean and faculty committees are involved in the review and evaluation of applicants for nomination and the further mentoring of nominees.

Students and alumni pursuing fellowships which do not require nomination also stand to benefit from the Dean's advice and support and are welcome and encouraged to work with ONFS on these applications. All interested students and alumni should contact ONFS well in advance of the deadline to begin the advisement and application process.

The most prominent fellowships, scholarships, and grants for which Colgate prepares students and alumni can be found on the Office of National Fellowships and Scholarships web page.

Honorary Societies

Phi Beta Kappa

The Society of Phi Beta Kappa was founded in 1776; Colgate's chapter was organized in 1878. The Colgate chapter holds three elections each year, in September, February, and May. Seniors whose records of outstanding academic achievement are combined with the society's traditional regard for moral character and a broad liberal education may be invited to join Phi Beta Kappa in a formal initiation ceremony.

Minimum academic requirements include:

1. A course in mathematics, statistics, or logic (or AP equivalent)
2. Fluency in a second language, as demonstrated by a year of coursework at the intermediate level (or AP equivalent) or graduation from a non-English language secondary school.

Transfer students should take note that election requires a minimum of 16 courses taken at Colgate for a grade, not under the S/U option.

For questions, contact Professor Jason Meyers, Associate Professor of Biology, President, Eta Chapter, Phi Beta Kappa.

Other national honorary societies

Colgate also has a chapter of the national honor society of Phi Eta Sigma for first-year students.

Honor societies in specific disciplines include

- Lambda Alpha (Anthropology)
- Eta Sigma Phi (The Classics)
- Omicron Delta Epsilon (Economics)
- Gamma Theta Upsilon (Geography)
- Delta Phi Alpha (German)
- Pi Delta Phi (French)
- Pi Sigma Alpha (Political Science)
- Psi Chi (Psychology)
- Alpha Kappa Delta (Sociology)

Career Services and Career Development Planning

Colgate Career Services, located in Benton Hall, is a comprehensive center of support that empowers students to engage in strategic exploration, discovery, preparation, and action, translating the liberal arts into a lifetime of meaningful work. The four-year plan -- starting in students' first semester -- provides students with a helpful structure to navigate this process while ensuring an individualized approach to meeting students' unique needs.

Students engage with Career Services staff in a working partnership to help outline their first and next steps and encourage students to drive their own progress. Ultimately, Career Services staff assist students to understand how to connect their personal identities, academics, and career interests to envision a fulfilling career direction, and then to successfully launch from Colgate in that pursuit.

Core Programs and Services

Career advising: Individual 30-minute sessions with professional staff to identify the traits, interests, strengths, identities and values unique to each student — and how they connect to career options.

Industry-specific advising: Individual coaching sessions held with professional advisers in which students learn how to activate a targeted search toward a specific career, graduate school, or professional school path. Students focus their efforts on creating strong application materials and on networking.

Pre-law advising: Individual advising sessions with Colgate's pre-law adviser to assist students to clarify their interest in a career in law, pursue opportunities to gain experience, and eventually, strategize on law school admission processes and decisions. Annual panels of law school admission deans help students learn about admission requirements and strategies for applying.

Graduate and professional school preparation: Career Services works closely with faculty and academic departments to support students' efforts to gain acceptance into graduate programs in the arts, sciences, and humanities, as well as into the full range of professional schools.

Peer advising: Thirty-minute résumé and cover-letter critiques or basic networking strategy sessions, led by trained student staff.

Career search skills workshops: Interactive sessions that develop students' ability to perform essential career-search skills, such as résumé, cover letter or personals statement writing, interviewing, networking, and salary negotiation.

Career Modules: Topical seminars or skill-based trainings designed to assist students to either gain a better sense of industry content knowledge, or to hone professional skills sought by employers.

Colgate Premier recruiting program: Employer partners from a diverse set of industries who work with the Career Services team to specifically recruit Colgate students for internships and jobs. Premier employers engage through on-campus and virtual information sessions, résumé deadlines in Handshake, and interviews organized by Career Services.

Handshake: Colgate's online job and internship platform that hosts both Colgate Premier and other internships and jobs.

Access to the Alumni network: After completing basic networking etiquette and strategy training, students are granted access to the Colgate Link, our online platform for student and alumni engagement. Students can search the alumni directory and join discussion groups centered around professional, geographic, and personal affinities in order to engage in career exploration or cultivate a network of professional contacts.

Alumni- and employer-led sessions: Career exploration, networking, and industry-specific training sessions that introduce students to career options, networking contacts, and core skills sought across industries.

Signature Programs:

Class-specific career development plans: Career Services has developed a four-year intentional framework designed to empower students' strategic career development. Through deepening one's knowledge, skills, and experience within eight essential Career Development Areas (CDAs), students will develop a strong sense of self, purpose, and informed direction. Students will utilize this foundation to leverage their Colgate liberal arts experience into excellent post-graduate plans.

Career Exploration Week: First-years and sophomores are encouraged to engage in this program's series of industry panels to learn about connecting academic and co-curricular interests with potential career paths. Students will then be matched with alumni and parents for career conversations over winter break.

SophoMORE Connections: SophoMORE Connections provides second-year students an opportunity to explore their academic and career interests through conversations with alumni, faculty, staff, and upperclassmen in this two-day conference.

A Day in the Life: A Day in the Life allows junior students an opportunity to explore careers in their field of interest by shadowing a professional for one day over winter break. By connecting with a Colgate host, juniors will gain a first-hand look at careers and build their professional networks.

Immersion Trips: Co-sponsored between student organizations and Career Services, these trips are created for students to explore an industry through visits to different workplaces. Hosts are typically alumni, parents, or recruiters who partner with Career Services.

Michael J. Wolk '60 Conference on Medical Education: Biannual conference featuring panels and networking opportunities between students and alumni representing various health professions.

Robert A. Fox '59 Management and Leadership Skills Program: Skill-based and topical workshops and support for initiatives that engage students to build the professional skills and leadership employers seek.

Summer Funding: Colgate and its generous alumni and parent donors offer grants to support students' living costs and supplemental expenses to pursue unpaid and underpaid summer experiences. Since 2013, through the generosity of alumni and parents, Career Services has supported over 1,100 students with over \$4.3M in grant funding for summer experiences.

Graduate School Access Fund: This fund provides financial support for students of color and/or low-income students with demonstrated need who seek admission to graduate schools and professional schools. Students in active application cycles for master's or doctoral programs, and those preparing for standardized testing for future enrollment, are eligible to utilize this grant to support their needs.

Colgate Professional Networks (CPNs): Eleven interdisciplinary networks designed to connect alumni-to-alumni and alumni-to-students for professional development. The CPNs host regional and online topical programs and networking events. Current CPNs include: Arts, Creativity, and Innovation; Common Good; Consulting; Digital Business and Technology; Entrepreneur; Finance and Banking; Health and Wellness; Colgate Lawyers Association; Marketing, Media, and Communication; Real Estate; and STEM.

Internship Programs

Career advisers work closely with students to identify and apply for summer experiences, including internships, research, and long-term service projects. In many cases, students leverage career services' resources, such as Handshake and the Colgate Premier program, the Colgate Link, or connections with program panelists to pursue experiences.

Colgate Internship Programs

The *John A. Golden '66 Endowed Fellowship* provides summer internship funding, in addition to advising, programmatic, and financial support for sophomores, juniors, and seniors interested in pursuing law school or medical school. Golden Fellows are selected on a competitive basis for their interest in pursuing law school or medical school, demonstrated leadership potential, and the ability to maintain a GPA of 3.4 or higher.

The *Jim P. Manzi Fellowship*, provides stipends to Colgate students to perform summer-long community service internships at partnering Boston-based nonprofits.

Summer on the Cuyahoga, sponsored by the Colgate Club of Cleveland, is a unique initiative designed to bring Colgate students to Cleveland each summer for challenging paid internships, civic engagement, alumni connections, and social events. Students are introduced to the professional, civic, and personal offerings in northeast Ohio.

The *Internship Credit Program* allows matriculated students who have completed at least one semester at Colgate, but have not yet completed their degree requirements, to earn academic credit for internships under the following circumstances: Students must apply to Career Services prior to beginning the internship for approval to earn credit; the internship must entail a minimum of 120 work hours and the employer must require academic credit as a condition of hiring. Approved internships carry 0.05 course credit and are graded on a Pass/Fail (P/F) basis only. Students may complete a maximum of four unique internships, for a total of 0.20 credits. Internship credit appears on the transcript with a subject code of INTR and a course number corresponding to the student's class level. Students may not apply internship credit toward the requirements for a Colgate degree.

Internship Funds

Through the generous support of alumni and parents, Career Services facilitates a competitive Summer Funding process in which students are awarded grants to pursue unpaid or underpaying summer experiences through the following funds:

The *Career Services Internship Fund* and *Career Services Endowed Internship Fund* offers grants in support of unpaid or low-paid internships, research, and community service.

The *Brill-Milmoie '69 Internship Endowment* provides provides financial support to students to pursue unpaid or underpaid internships in government, NGOs, and private organizations engaged in governance, public policy or policy implementation, or communication.

The *Browning Family Endowed Internship Fellowship* provides financial assistance to one or more students pursuing internships.

The *Colgate Family Endowed Internship Fund*, established by John K. Colgate Jr. '57, provides financial assistance to one or more students pursuing internships.

The *Caroline E. Conroy '10 Endowed Fellowship* provides financial assistance to one or more Colgate students who are participating in unpaid/underpaid internships relating to psychology.

The *Class of 1966 Endowed Internship* provides financial assistance for one or more Colgate student interns who qualify for need-based financial aid.

The *Class of 1968 Endowed Internship* provides financial assistance for one or more Colgate student interns who qualify for need-based financial aid.

The *Class of 2015 Endowed Internship* provides financial assistance for one or more Colgate student interns.

The *Class of 2016 Endowed Internship* provides financial assistance for one or more Colgate student interns.

The *Galvin Family Endowed Fellowship* provides financial support to one or more Colgate students who qualify for need-based financial aid.

The *Aaron Jacobs '96 Memorial Fund* provides support for Colgate students who wish to intern in the financial or business fields. Preference will be given to students who would not otherwise be able to complete an internship due to financial constraints.

The *David M. Jacobstein '68 and Cara Jacobstein Zimmerman '97 Endowed Fellowship* provides financial support for Colgate students who wish to undertake a public interest summer internship in fields such as law or politics and qualify for need-based financial aid.

The *Bernt '82 and Maria Killingstad Endowed Fellowship* provides financial support to one or more Colgate students who qualify for need-based financial aid.

The *Lecky Family Endowment* provides financial support for one or more Colgate students.

The *Milhomme International Internships* are designed for students who want to enhance their cultural competency and gain career experience by means of an internship.

The *Gregory St. Pierre '95 Endowed Internship Fund* provides financial support for one or more Colgate students.

The *Dr. Merrill Miller Endowed Fellowship* supports students who want to gain experience through an internship or research experience in health or other science-related fields.

The *Arthur Watson Jr. '76 Endowed Fund for Career Planning* provides financial assistance to Colgate first-years or sophomores who wish to pursue an unexplored passion or interest that may lead to a fulfilling career.

Entrepreneurship and Innovation at Colgate

Colgate's entrepreneurship and innovation programs challenge participants to solve complex problems, think creatively, communicate powerfully, build resilience by overcoming failure, and most importantly take action. Students are supported by robust programs, access to seed funding, dedicated spaces, and a highly-engaged group of alumni and parent mentors with deep domain expertise. The entrepreneurial leaders who develop at Colgate are able to tackle today's most pressing challenges by building, testing, and launching solutions that make an impact on Colgate, society, and the world.

Programs include the year-long Thought Into Action incubator in which students create a business, nonprofit, or campus venture; a summer accelerator that supports later-stage teams; on-campus venture support for student-run businesses; and an annual celebration of entrepreneurship featuring guest speakers and student pitches. Offices are based in Benton Hall, and student participants can work out of our downtown coworking space at 20 Utica Street.

Preparation for the Health Sciences

Colgate's Health Sciences Advisory Committee (HSAC) is composed of faculty members and professional staff who counsel students planning for careers in the health professions. The committee believes it is important that students receive complete and accurate information related to planning careers in the health professions. Admission into professional schools in the health sciences is highly competitive. The HSAC provides support for students beginning at first-year orientation and continuing through the application and interview process. Committee members also prepare letters of recommendation for students applying to health science professional school. For more information, contact the Health Sciences Advising Office, 115 Wynn Hall, 315-228-7340 or visit the Health Sciences web pages or email healthsciences@colgate.edu.

Opportunities for High School Students

Community Student Program

The Community Scholars Program provides opportunities for high achieving junior and senior high school students in the area to enroll in Colgate courses for college credit. For additional information, including eligibility criteria and registration procedures, please contact your school guidance counselor or the Upstate Institute (315-228-5473).

High School Seminar Program

The High School Seminar Program provides opportunities for high school students from surrounding school districts to participate in late-afternoon non-credit bearing mini-seminars taught by Colgate faculty and administrators. For additional information, please contact the High School Seminar Coordinator at 315-228-7863.

Academic Regulations

Requirements for Graduation

Colgate confers one undergraduate degree, the Bachelor of Arts (AB). A minimum of 32 academic course credits is required for graduation. A maximum of 2 credits from add-on fractional credit courses may count toward this requirement.

All students must meet the following requirements: a minimum cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 2.00 for all Colgate courses and a GPA of 2.00 in the major. Both full and fractional credit courses are included in the GPA. Colgate grades range from a high of A+ (4.33) to F (0.00).

It is the student's responsibility to know where he or she stands in terms of completing graduation requirements. Students may track academic progress and plan for future semesters using Colgate's degree audit program, which is available in the Colgate portal. Unofficial transcripts are also available in the portal, or students may request a copy from the Office of the Registrar. Students should consult with their department chair or program director and with the registrar's office if there are questions regarding major, minor, or graduation requirements.

Students must meet all requirements of the academic program in order to be eligible for graduation, including the Liberal Arts Core Curriculum, major, foreign language, and writing (if stipulated at admission). Additionally, physical education, residency, and all financial obligations to the university must be satisfied.

Degree requirements must be completed within 12 years of initial matriculation. Petitions for exemptions to this rule will be considered only in exceptional circumstances, and approved petitions for degree completion may require additional coursework to reflect changes in the university's academic program.

Residency Requirement

Matriculated students entering as first-year students are required to complete seven terms in academic residence at Colgate. Transfer students are required to complete a minimum of four terms in academic residence at Colgate. A student participating in a Colgate study group is considered to be "in academic residence" for the purposes of this requirement. One semester of participation in an approved program will also count toward this requirement.

Physical Education Requirement

Students must complete two units of physical education at Colgate. Students are strongly encouraged to complete the requirement by the end of sophomore year. A complete listing of physical education and outdoor education activities may be found on the physical education department web page. Athletes may earn one physical education credit for each full year of participation on varsity teams. Students may earn a maximum of one physical education credit per club sport. Questions about physical education credits should be directed to the Department of Physical Education.

Registration

Students are expected to participate in official course registration on the announced dates for each term of attendance. Later registration will jeopardize admission to courses.

A student's registration will be canceled if the student is not confirmed in residence on campus by the sixth day of classes in a semester. Similarly, a student will be unable to initiate on-campus course registration after that deadline.

Students failing to meet announced deadlines for financial obligations in any term will be placed on a "financial hold" status and normally will not be permitted to register or make schedule adjustments until the hold has been resolved.

Registration changes made during the drop/add period must be processed via the Colgate portal by the announced deadline of the drop/add period for a term. The drop/add period for a course that meets less than or outside of the regular academic term is through the eighth day of the session. Please see Withdrawal from a Course, below.

Students are not permitted to add or drop courses after the end of the drop/add period, except with special permission granted by the Committee on Standards and Academic Standing (CSAS).

Normal Course Loads

A normal full-time course load is 4.00–4.50 course credits per semester. During early registration, students may register for no more than 4.50 course credits. Students not on academic warning who wish to take 5.00 course credits in any term may add additional courses to their schedules during the drop/add period. Because of the demanding academic load, students who wish to register for 5.00 course credits are urged to discuss this matter with their faculty advisers. Students may register for 5.50 course credits only with the written permission of their faculty adviser. Students may not take or receive credit for more than 5.50 course credits in any term except with the approval of their faculty adviser and the associate dean of the faculty, which must be secured by the end of the drop/add period.

First-year students are expected to take 4.00–4.50 course credits per term and may deviate from this plan only with permission from their academic adviser. Juniors, Seniors, or special students who plan to take fewer than 3.00 course credits in any term should refer to the section on Per Course Billing.

Independent Study

Although academic work consists primarily of courses taught in the classroom, laboratory, and field, there are a number of opportunities for independent study. Students may register for independent study during

each term of the regular academic year. The essential features of the independent study program are as follows:

1. Students may apply for independent study through a specific department/program, for which they receive course credit (0.50 or 1.00) and a grade. The credit weight must be decided at the time of application and may not be changed without administrative approval.
2. Not more than one half of a student's course load in any one term may be courses of independent study, except with the permission of the associate dean of the faculty. Permission must be secured before the beginning of the term.
3. Independent study courses must be approved by the faculty supervisor and the appropriate department chair or program director no later than the last day of the drop/add period in any term.
4. Independent study courses are not offered to students free of charge. Tuition is charged for independent studies according to the established rates whether taken as part of a full-time or part-time course load.
5. A student who wishes to take an independent study course during a fall or spring semester when not in residence at Colgate must secure the approval of the faculty supervisor, the appropriate department chair, and the Associate Dean of the Faculty *before the beginning of the term*. Students must also make appropriate arrangements with the registrar's office for independent study courses *well in advance of the beginning of the term*. Work equivalent to the course credits earned must be completed during the semester in which the credit is received and must include an in-person component.
6. Independent study courses are registered according to the level of the course, which usually corresponds to the student's class level. Sophomores who enroll for independent study courses will normally be registered at the 291 level, juniors at the 391 level, and seniors at the 491 level. First-year students normally do not enroll in independent study courses.
7. In rare cases, students may take a conventional course independently. This should be done only for compelling reasons, and explicit permission must be received in advance from the faculty supervisor and the appropriate department chair. Students enrolling in such a course will be registered according to the normal course number, to which the suffix Z is appended to indicate that the course is taken independently.
8. All work for independent study courses must be submitted by the *last day of classes* in the term to give the faculty supervisor sufficient time to evaluate the student's performance and submit the final course grade to the university registrar.

For additional information regarding independent study policies and procedures, please refer to the registrar's office web page at colgate.edu/registrar.

Registration Restrictions

A student may not register for a course that is a prerequisite for a course for which he or she has already received credit, unless permission is granted by the department chair/program director and the associate dean of the faculty. A student may not take crosslisted courses and receive credit for both courses. Students may not register for any courses that overlap in any of their scheduled times.

Repeating a Course

With permission from the instructor, a student may repeat a course in which a grade of C-, C, or C+ is earned. Any course in which a grade of D+, D, D-, F, or U was received may be repeated in subsequent terms by contacting the registrar's office prior to registering; permission of instructor is not required. A student may not repeat a course in which a grade of B- or higher was earned.

A prerequisite course may not be repeated after the successful completion of a subsequent higher level course. Courses, including discontinued courses, may not be repeated by substituting a similar or comparable course currently in the curriculum. A repeated course must be taken in the same grading mode (i.e., conventional letter grade or S/U) as the original course. Additionally, the course must be taken in the same method (e.g., a conventional course cannot be repeated on an independent basis). Courses taken on a Colgate study group may not be repeated on campus, and courses taken on campus may not be repeated on a Colgate study group, without the permission of the department chair/program director and associate dean of the faculty. A Colgate course may not be repeated by means of transfer credit from another institution, although credit for a course, with no GPA adjustment, may be earned if a student earned a grade of F or U in the equivalent Colgate course.

Only the highest grade of a repeated course will be calculated into the term and cumulative GPAs. Should a student earn the same grade on a second or subsequent attempt, only the first grade earned will be reflected in the student's term and cumulative GPAs. Credit from the repeated course will not be counted toward overall graduation credits. Students who complete a Colgate course that is a repeat of (or equivalent to) a transfer course or Advanced Placement will not receive duplicate credit. All grades earned in courses, including transfer or Advanced Placement, remain on the student's transcript, but will be noted as repeated. When a course is repeated after a grade of F has been assigned as a result of University Student Conduct Board action, both the original grade of F and the subsequent grade will be calculated into the cumulative GPA.

Grading Policies

The grades used to indicate the quality of the student's performance in a completed course are as follows: **A** means excellent, **B** means good, **C** means satisfactory, **D** means poor but passing, **F** means failing. The Grade Point Average (GPA) is obtained by dividing the number of quality points by the number of course credits attempted for grades. Colgate grades are assigned the following quality points to full (1.00) credit courses:

A+	4.33
A	4.00
A-	3.67
B+	3.33
B	3.00
B-	2.67
C+	2.33
C	2.00
C-	1.67
D+	1.33
D	1.00
D-	0.67
F	0.00

The following grades are not calculated into the GPA and carry no quality points.

- EX** Credit for Advanced Placement, International Baccalaureate or other international examinations
- TR** Credit for course work transferred from another institution
- S** Satisfactory for one-course-per-term grade option (Juniors or Seniors only, effective September 1985) or January project
- U** Unsatisfactory for one-course-per-term grade option (Juniors or Seniors only, effective September 1985) or January project
- O** Credit for Physical Education unit
- N** No credit/No course value for Physical Education unit
- T** Satisfactory progress in two-term course (converted to standard letter grade at end of second semester)
- CR** Credit Grade Recording Option (effective Spring 1981-1986)
- H** Honors for January term project
- P** Pass in Pass/Fail Option
- X** Failure in Pass/Fail Option
- *** Grades in courses taken on approved or affiliated off-campus program

W's (withdrawal), I's (incomplete) and NG's (no grade submitted by instructor) are not included in the calculation of the GPA, as these are administrative notations rather than grades.

Grades appearing on a student's academic record may normally not be changed after one semester from the end of the term in which the grade was awarded. Grade changes initiated by the course instructor(s) must follow the "Changes of Grade" policy laid out in the *Colgate University Faculty Handbook*. Under extraordinary circumstances, grade changes beyond one semester but before graduation may be approved by the associate dean of the faculty.

Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory (S/U) Option

The Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grade option is designed to encourage students to explore new areas outside their majors in the spirit of a liberal education. The following conditions apply to this option:

1. Students with junior and senior standing may elect to take one 1.00-credit course (plus any required fractional credit add-on components) or two .5-credit courses per semester, for a maximum of 4 semesters, which are evaluated "satisfactory" (S) or "unsatisfactory" (U) instead of by the conventional letter grades.
2. It is expected that students will take a course and any required fractional add-on component with the same grade option (conventional grade or S/U). In these cases, the total credit value of S/U courses may exceed the usual 1.00 credit limit per semester.
3. In certain instances, faculty members may require that a stand-alone course or add-on fractional credit course be offered only on a graded or S/U basis. These courses will not count against the 1.00-credit-per-semester limit.
4. Except in item #3 above, the decision to choose the S/U option rests solely with the student.
5. A student on academic warning may not take a course S/U.

6. Courses taken to fulfill the Common Core, Global Engagements, areas of inquiry, language, writing, and major or minor requirements may not be taken S/U.
7. The choice to take a particular course with the S/U option must be made prior to the end of the withdrawal period as published on the academic calendar.
8. No course will be officially recorded as using the S/U grading option unless the student has submitted the completed Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory Option form to the registrar's office by the deadline.
9. After the end of the withdrawal period, no changes in the grading mode (conventional grade to S/U, or S/U to conventional grade) may be made.
10. In the event of a course's limited enrollment, a student's desire to take the course on the S/U basis shall not be a criterion in determining his or her eligibility for the course or course section.
11. To achieve the grade of S, the student must perform at a level that would warrant a grade of C– or better.
12. Satisfactory completion of a course is entered on the student's permanent transcript as S, but does not enter into the computation of the GPA. The unsatisfactory completion of a course is entered on the student's transcript as U, but does not enter into the computation of the GPA. No course credit is awarded for a grade of U.
13. Seniors, during their final semester, are discouraged from taking a course using the S/U option unless they will have a total of 32 course credits without the S/U course.

For additional information regarding the S/U grade option, please refer to the registrar's office web page at colgate.edu/registrar.

Withdrawal from a Course

Students are permitted to withdraw from a course without academic penalty until the mid-term date listed in the academic calendar. For fractional credit courses that meet for the first- or second-half of term students are permitted to withdraw without academic penalty prior to the appropriate date listed in the academic calendar. The required course withdrawal form is available in the registrar's office. Withdrawing from a course after the end of the drop/add period places a W on the transcript for the course. Students are cautioned to avoid a pattern of regularly accumulating W grades on their academic record. Withdrawals after the deadline are not permitted unless there are extraordinary circumstances (such as severe illness) that merit an exception. In those cases, a petition must be submitted to the administrative dean and approved by the Committee on Standards and Academic Standing (CSAS).

First-year students normally may withdraw from courses only for reasons beyond their ability to predict or control and only with approval of the course instructor and faculty adviser. First-year students in the fall semester must also receive approval from their administrative dean to ensure appropriate mentorship and support.

Sophomores, Juniors and Seniors may withdraw from courses only with the approval of the course instructor and faculty adviser. Sophomores, Juniors or Seniors are also encouraged to discuss the withdrawal with their administrative dean to ensure appropriate mentorship and support but are not required to obtain their signature.

International students must receive approval from their administrative dean, in addition to their faculty advisor and course instructor, to withdraw from a course regardless of their class year because such decisions may affect visa eligibility.

Student athletes must consult with the Director of Student-Athlete Academic Enhancement, in addition to their faculty advisor and course instructor, when considering whether to withdraw from a class, as this decision may impact their NCAA athletic eligibility. Students receiving financial aid are limited to a total of 8 semesters of aid and should carefully consider how a withdrawal will impact their ability to complete their coursework within 8 semesters.

Students on academic warning may withdraw from a course only for well-documented reasons and only with approval from their administrative dean, in addition to their academic adviser and course instructor. (See Academic Warning and Suspension below.)

Incompletes

The temporary status of "incomplete" in a course is given only when, for compelling reasons, a student is not able to complete the work in the course by the end of the term. It is used rarely and only as a consequence of extenuating circumstances beyond the ability of the student to predict or control. *A student's request for an incomplete must be made before the end of the term and must be directed to their administrative dean, who will consult with the instructor in the course (or study group director) before making a decision.* Faculty do not grant incompletes. If an incomplete is granted by the administrative dean, the dean then informs the university registrar, the student, and the faculty member. It is the student's responsibility to make arrangements with the instructor to complete the work in the course by the established deadline.

An administrative dean will grant an incomplete for a specific period of time, but in most cases the incomplete work must be completed and submitted to the faculty member not later than 20 days from the last day of the term's final examination period. Extensions beyond the 20-day period will be granted by the administrative dean only as a result of highly unusual circumstances. The instructor will submit the appropriate grade to the Registrar within 10 days after the conclusion of the deadline for completion of work, whether or not the make-up work has been completed. If no grade is submitted, the registrar, after consultation with the instructor and administrative dean, will assign a grade of F.

Class Attendance

Attendance at all classes is expected and is an important part of one's academic development. Because most faculty at Colgate put a premium on student participation in class, absence is likely to be detrimental to the student's learning in any course.

Attendance practices for each course will be announced by the faculty member at the beginning of each term. Conflicts between curricular and co-curricular activities should be avoided by careful planning and scheduling of activities. *The rare but unavoidable conflict should be worked out well in advance by the student with the faculty member's permission.*

Students may request that an administrative dean notify faculty members about prolonged absences due to serious health problems. Students should consult an administrative dean immediately if non-health-related obligations will force them to miss several classes. Single or brief absences should be discussed by the student and faculty member without necessarily contacting the student's administrative dean.

Class Standing

Progress toward degree typically requires the successful completion of a minimum of 4.00 course credits per semester. Class standing is determined by the number of credits earned. A student's initial class year and expected graduation date may be changed if progression toward degree is interrupted by leaves of absence, course failures, course withdrawals or reduced course loads.

In order to achieve junior class standing, a student must successfully complete 4 semesters and a minimum of 14 course credits. To qualify for senior standing, a student must successfully complete 6 semesters and a minimum of 22 course credits.

Students who receive financial aid should refer to Financial Aid for eligibility for federal programs.

Minimum Academic Progress

Students must earn a minimum GPA of 2.00 each term as well as cumulatively in order to be considered in good academic standing. Students who fail to meet minimum GPA requirements are subject to academic warning or dismissal (see below) and may lose eligibility for federal and/or state aid. See Financial Aid.

Academic Warning and Suspension

The Committee on Standards and Academic Standing (CSAS), chaired by a designated member of the dean of the college staff, reviews the academic performance of all students at the end of each term. Students are expected to meet minimum GPA requirements, not only for each single term but also on a cumulative basis.

1. A student who fails to meet minimum GPA requirements (see "Minimum Academic Progress," above), either cumulatively or for any term, will be placed on academic warning during the next term of enrollment at Colgate, or will be suspended.
2. Any student on academic warning who fails to earn at least a 2.00 GPA for a term will be subject to academic suspension.
3. Any student who fails three or more courses during a term and/or who has a term or cumulative GPA of less than 1.33 will be subject to suspension even if the student is not on academic warning.
4. A student readmitted after academic suspension will be placed on warning for the term in which he or she returns.
5. A student who does not return from an academic suspension within four semesters will be withdrawn from the university and must apply for readmission through the Office of Admissions
6. A second academic suspension results in permanent academic dismissal.

Off-Campus Study

Colgate Study Groups and Extended Study

Academic regulations, registration changes, and drop/add deadlines for a term apply to students participating on Colgate-sponsored off-campus programs (study groups and extended study). Colgate study group students who enroll in a host university will also need to comply with the host university's academic regulations and registration requirements. Students making changes to their curriculum must seek Colgate approval (as outlined below) before making final course selections.

A normal course load on a Colgate study group is four courses, unless a fifth course is a required part of the program. Any deviation from this norm requires pre-approval first from the director of the study group and the director of Off-Campus Study, and subsequently from the associate dean of the faculty.

Use of the satisfactory/unsatisfactory (S/U) grading option for study group courses is highly discouraged. Requests for the S/U grading option for study group courses must be approved by the director of the study group, the director of the Office of Off-Campus Study/International Programs, and the associate dean of the faculty.

Students may satisfy the Global Engagements requirement by participating in all overseas study groups and for the USA-based Santa Fe and NIH study groups. However, GE credit does not apply for the Washington DC study group.

Any seniors electing to participate in a spring extended study will graduate at the next degree conferral date, but will be eligible to apply for participation in the May commencement ceremony. Please refer to the student handbook for details on commencement participation.

Approved Programs

Approved programs have been selected by individual departments to allow students to transfer credit toward the Colgate degree and a complete list of available programs may be found on the Colgate off-campus study application site (colgate.edu/OCS). Students are bound by the academic regulations and registration requirements of their approved program sponsor and host institution in addition to those of Colgate University. Students are expected to enroll in pre-approved courses equivalent to 4 Colgate credits. Any deviation from this norm requires pre-approval from the approved program sponsor, director of off-campus study, and subsequently from the associate dean of the faculty. Students who plan to participate in an approved program must submit a Transfer Credit Application Form, available in the Registrar's Office or online, prior to departure.

Students may participate in one semester-long approved program. Students with a compelling academic reason who wish to study on a single approved program for two consecutive semesters must successfully petition the Office of Off-Campus Study. Petitions for two different approved programs will not be allowed. Students who successfully petition to participate in an approved program for two consecutive terms may transfer eight (8.00) credits toward the Colgate degree. This is the maximum transfer credit: students who earn eight credits may not receive other transfer credit, such as Advanced Placement or summer credit. This policy does not alter existing policies set by departments and programs for transferring major or minor credit.

Credit from approved programs counts toward the six-course limit for transfer credit. Credit and grades for approved programs appear on the Colgate transcript but are not counted toward the GPA. Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory (S/U) or other ungraded options are not permitted. Courses taken on an approved program do not count toward the Global Engagement requirement.

A student is considered enrolled at Colgate while on an approved program, with the proviso that only one such semester may count toward the seven-semester residency requirement for graduation. Note that Colgate students participating in an approved program where study is conducted at a foreign host university may not elect to study at the host university independently of the approved program provider. Similarly, Colgate students may not opt to withdraw from an approved provider program when a program is canceled due to a global or host country emergency in order to continue to study at the host university.

Leaves of Absence

Many Colgate students complete the bachelor's degree by attending Colgate, including participation in a study group or approved program, for eight consecutive semesters, but there are often compelling reasons for students to break this normal attendance pattern. For detailed information regarding leave options, including policies and deadlines, please consult the *Colgate Student Handbook*.

If unapproved leaves are taken, students are withdrawn from Colgate and must apply for re-admission through the Office of Admission. In addition, students taking an unauthorized leave of absence must be aware that their eligibility for student aid is jeopardized, and that academic work taken elsewhere is not considered for transfer credit. *Any student who is uncertain about attending a future term at Colgate is urged to discuss the matter with the administrative dean prior to the deadline to submit a formal request to the Office of the Registrar for transfer credit; April 15 for the fall term and November 15 for the spring term. (See Residency Requirement and Transfer Credit Policy and Procedures in this section.)*

Transfer Credit Policy and Procedures

Matriculated students may receive transfer credit for a maximum of six Colgate course credits. (Maximum credits for transfer students are outlined in "Transfer Student Program," in this section.) This limit includes all courses taken on an approved program, at other institutions during the summer or intersession, during a leave of absence from Colgate, Advanced Placement, International Baccalaureate or other international exam credits, and college credits earned prior to entering Colgate as a first-year student. (See "Advanced Placement and Pre-matriculation Transfer Credit" in the following section.)

Students who plan to take courses at another institution and receive transfer credit from Colgate must submit a Transfer Credit Application, which is available on the registrar's office web page. All courses taken off campus must be approved in advance by the Office of the Registrar to be eligible to transfer, and in some cases by the appropriate department or program. Courses consistent with the Liberal Arts curriculum at Colgate may be eligible for transfer; internships, fieldwork, and clinical courses are not eligible for transfer. Please refer to the registrar's office web page (colgate.edu/registrar) for detailed information regarding the types of courses that may be considered for transfer and the process for transferring credits toward the Colgate degree.

Colgate University operates on a course credit system for graduation. Faculty, students, and administrators should be aware that semester- and quarter-hour values are assigned to courses at the majority of institutions in this country and abroad. The semester hour/quarter hour transfer conversion chart is below and also available on the Transfer Credit Application on the registrar's web page (colgate.edu/registrar). Colgate will award one-quarter course credit per semester hour, and one-sixth of a course credit per quarter hour (rounded to the nearest quarter credit), up to the course credit offered by Colgate for the equivalent course. A course transferred as 0.75 or more Colgate credits is eligible to fulfill required courses in a major or minor or other University requirements. The awarding of more than 1 course credit for a course without an exact equivalence in the Colgate curriculum requires approval by the Associate Dean of Faculty for Curricular and Academic Affairs, and is approved only in exceptional situations. The registrar's office will determine the amount of Colgate credit to be granted and refer students to department chairs and program directors for specific course approvals as appropriate.

Semester Hours	Quarter Hours	Colgate course credits
4	5-6	1.00
3	4	0.75
2	3	0.50
1	1-2	0.25

Colgate students may not be simultaneously enrolled in courses which will lead to more than 2 course credits during summer terms, or more than 5.25 course credits, while enrolled at another institution during a Fall or Spring term following matriculation at Colgate, except with the prior approval of the Associate Dean of Faculty for Curricular and Academic Affairs. Colgate students may not be enrolled in courses at another institution while also enrolled in courses at Colgate, except when doing so under an official Colgate program (such as a Colgate Study Group).

An official transcript, as well as any supporting documentation (such as department approval), should be submitted to the registrar's office within one academic year following the term in which the coursework was completed. After a transfer course has been recorded on a student's Colgate transcript, it may not be removed. If a student repeats the course at Colgate, the credit weight will be removed from the transfer course, but the transfer course will remain on the transcript.

Advanced Placement and Pre-matriculation Transfer Credit

Upon receipt of an official college transcript, students may be eligible to earn credit for courses taken at a regionally accredited college/university while a student is in secondary school. The courses may be considered for Colgate credit if satisfactorily completed (letter grade of C or better) and bear a minimum of three semester or five quarter hours. Courses taken on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory, pass/fail, or other ungraded basis are not eligible for transfer. Courses taught in the high school are not eligible for transfer. The course must be taken at the college/university (e.g., with degree seeking candidates and taught by a regular member of faculty). Students may be requested to submit course syllabi or laboratory materials for evaluation purposes. College courses completed prior to matriculation may not be used to fulfill the university areas of inquiry requirement. For required forms and additional information, refer to the registrar's office web page (colgate.edu/registrar). Colgate credit is normally granted to first-year students who achieve a 4 or 5 on the Advanced Placement (AP) tests or a 6 or 7 on the International Baccalaureate (IB) examinations (higher level only), and when a department certifies that the exam score indicates a level of competence equivalent to the completion of a specific Colgate course. Individual students may petition for credit from A-Levels or other international examinations. The amount of credit, the conditions under which credit is granted, and/or placement appropriate to the academic development of the student are all determined by the appropriate Colgate academic department. Detailed descriptions of the petition process and credit policies applicable to an entering class may be found on the registrar's office web page. Credit from standardized examinations may not be used to fulfill the university areas of inquiry requirement.

All requests for credit for academic work completed prior to entering Colgate must be filed with the registrar's office prior to registration during the fourth semester. Supporting documentation, such as the official transcript(s), official test scores, and/or course syllabi, must be submitted with the pre-matriculation credit application. Students who fail to meet this deadline must submit a written request accompanied by a written statement of support from the academic adviser to the university registrar.

Advanced course placement without academic credit may be granted by departments to first-year students whose performance on the College Level Examination Program (CLEP subject examinations only), CEEB Achievement Tests, or the New York State Education Department's College Proficiency Examinations gives clear evidence of competence in the courses tested.

Transfer Student Program

The maximum number of non-Colgate course credits for which a transfer student receives credit depends upon the number of acceptable liberal arts courses, grades, and credits from all other college(s) attended, as well as the number of acceptable Advanced Placement (AP) course credits.

After enrolling at Colgate, transfer students may subsequently transfer additional coursework from other institutions, with prior approval, up to the maximum indicated:

Total course credits accepted upon enrollment at Colgate	Maximum (not additional) transfer course credits allowed
1.00 – 4.75	6.00
5.00 – 8.75	8.00*
9.00 – 12.75	12.00*

13.00 – 16.00

16.00

*Students who are eligible for a fractional credit value above the limit at the time of Admission may retain the additional fractional credit above the stated maximum.

No student may transfer more than 16.00 course credits toward a Colgate Bachelor's degree.

Any questions relating to the issue of transfer credit should be referred to the registrar's office.

Students who transfer to Colgate from other institutions will be subject to the requirements of the educational programs that are appropriate to their level of entrance (first-year, sophomore, or junior). These requirements include the Liberal Arts Core Curriculum, major, foreign language, writing (if stipulated on admission), and physical education requirements. The specific requirements as they apply to transfer students can be found in the transfer, visiting, and special student fact sheet, available from the Office of Admission.

In order to satisfy Colgate's residency requirement, transfer students are required to complete a minimum of four terms in academic residence at Colgate or on a Colgate study group. One term of an approved program may count toward the four semester requirement if the student does not exceed the maximum transfer credit limit indicated at the time of admission.

To count for major credit, a course taken elsewhere must be accepted by the appropriate Colgate department chair or program director. After enrolling at Colgate, transfer students are subject to the rules for transfer of credit under the section "Transfer Credit Policy and Procedures," above. Transfer students must be enrolled at Colgate for at least six terms in order to be considered eligible for the university honor of valedictorian or salutatorian.

Requests for exceptions to these policies, for academic reasons only, must be supported in writing by the student's faculty adviser and administrative dean and submitted in writing to the Petitions Committee.

Petitions for Exemptions

Exemptions from graduation requirements are granted only by the Petitions Committee. Exemptions are approved for compelling academic reasons, or when a true hardship exists for the student through no fault of his or her own *and* when no other solution can be found. A petition for exemption should be developed with written support from the student's faculty adviser and administrative dean.

The Petitions Committee exists to hear petitions concerning all graduation requirements, including residency, the Liberal Arts Core Curriculum, and the transfer credit limit. The committee does not review routine administrative requests from students, nor does it hear appeals concerning routine administrative decisions.

Changes to Academic Records

Academic records are sealed upon graduation, withdrawal, or permanent dismissal from Colgate University. No changes or additions to a student's undergraduate transcript will be permitted after this date. This includes, but is not limited to, grade changes, majors and minors, crosslisted courses, additional transfer credits, or additional courses taken at Colgate following graduation.

Degree Conferral

Colgate University confers degrees three times each year: at the May Commencement ceremony, on August 31 and on December 31. Degrees are conferred only upon students who have been certified by the university registrar to have met all requirements as described in this catalog and have met all financial obligations to the university. Students should refer to the "Policy for Participating in the Commencement Ceremony" in the Colgate Student Handbook.

Admission

Applying to Colgate

The Applicant

Colgate students are selected from applicants throughout the United States and around the world for the talent and intellect they can contribute to this university community. Academic achievement, reflecting a student's passion for, and engagement with, the learning process is important to the admission decision. Well-developed special interests, talents, and skills of all kinds can be a significant part of an admission application. In addition, Colgate is committed to attracting people who represent a wide range of intellectual perspectives as well as diverse economic, racial, religious, and geographic backgrounds. In the interest of bringing the best possible applicants to the university, Colgate sets no limits on the number of students admitted from a given secondary school. Colgate does not accept transfer, visiting, or special student applications for the undergraduate degree program from individuals who already possess a bachelor's degree.

All admission credentials, from the traditional secondary school record to letters of reference that cite intellectual and creative promise, are important. Personal character and qualities that both reflect and determine the productive use of a student's talent are also important to the admission decision.

The Academic Record

While other considerations are important, the academic record stands at the heart of any admission decision. An academic record is evaluated strictly in terms of course selection and achievement — that is, what a student did with what was available in the school attended.

Academic preparation is usually measured in Carnegie units, with one unit representing a full year's work in a major academic subject. Applicants with fewer than sixteen units are seldom admitted. The number and difficulty of courses chosen each year is an important measure of academic motivation and achievement. While each student's record is evaluated individually, the strongest applicants will have completed five major academic courses per year whenever possible. The senior year program is most important as it is the final preparation for college-level work. It should include at least four to five courses, including honors or advanced-level courses such as AP and IB courses. Colgate encourages students to pursue cumulative subjects, such as foreign languages and mathematics, through senior year.

The typical distribution of courses across disciplines for most accepted students is four years of English (especially composition and literature); four years of mathematics; four years of natural and physical sciences, with a lab; four years of social sciences; and at least three years of a foreign language. Colgate encourages elective coursework in the arts and strongly advises students to pursue honors and advanced-level courses in major areas of interest.

All applicants should follow these recommendations to the best of their ability. Scheduling problems or other circumstances that limit course selection should be conveyed in the additional information section of the application. Colgate evaluates applications based on the material available, but further information may be requested. Students are required to submit official documentation of high school degree completion or an acceptable equivalency certificate prior to enrolling at Colgate.

Recommendations

Faculty and counselor recommendations are vital to the admission evaluation. Faculty recommendations must be written by teachers from core academic subjects in an applicant's 10th, 11th, or 12th grade year. Additional recommendations may also be useful if they are written by those who know an applicant well and have been in a position to evaluate the student's performance. Good judgment should be used in asking for additional recommendations; too many testimonials can make an application more difficult to interpret and process.

Standardized Testing

Due to the disruption of teaching and standardized testing worldwide caused by COVID-19, Colgate has adopted a test-optional policy for all applicants through 2026. Transfer admission also remains test-optional.

When students choose to submit standardized test scores, this information provides additional data to demonstrate their overall achievement. When students choose not to submit standardized test scores, the Office of Admission evaluates achievement through all other elements of the application. Students will be at no disadvantage if they choose not to submit test scores.

Colgate will accept self-reported SAT or ACT scores for the purposes of application assessment. These scores must be verified by an official report prior to enrollment.

Financial Aid

A domestic candidate requesting institutional need-based financial aid should complete the CSS PROFILE and the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). International students and those who do not qualify for federal financial aid must submit only the CSS PROFILE. These forms are due by November 15 for Early Decision I candidates and by January 15 for Early Decision II and regular decision candidates. Transfer applicants should submit the CSS PROFILE and the FAFSA by the admission deadline of the term for which they are applying. Additional information may be obtained by contacting the Office of Financial Aid and at colgate.edu/financialaid.

First-Year Admission

Application Procedures

A candidate must complete and submit an application electronically. Applicants must submit the following required documents: the first-year application, the Mid-Year School report, and an Early Decision Agreement form for students applying under the Early Decision program. An optional Colgate writing supplement is available for students to expand upon their application materials electronically, in their applicant portal. The first-year application includes a School Report and Teacher Evaluation forms for the guidance counselor and two high school teachers to complete and submit. Applications for first-year admission must be submitted by

January 15. Applications should be submitted online and require an electronic signature. More information about the application process can be found at colgate.edu/apply.

Application Fee

Colgate requires a non-refundable fee of \$60 from all candidates for admission. This fee may be waived upon certification of extreme financial hardship by the guidance counselor or by a school-certified College Board Fee Waiver, or for students who qualify for a fee waiver through the Common Application or Coalition Application. The application fee is also waived for non-US citizens.

Admission Notification

Admission is granted only through notification by the Office of Admission. Early decision notifications are released in mid-December. Regular admission decisions are announced in late March. Financial aid candidates normally receive notice of any aid award with their acceptance letters. All accepted candidates wishing to enroll, other than Early Decision candidates (see below), must pay a non-refundable tuition deposit of \$500 by May 1.

Postponed Enrollment

While most students apply for admission with the intention of entering college the following fall, some accepted applicants may wish to postpone entrance to Colgate for a period of time.

To request deferred enrollment, students must first confirm their intent to enroll at Colgate by the applicable enrollment deadline and submit a \$500 enrollment deposit to be eligible.

Students interested in requesting deferred admission must contact the Office of Admission. A request to defer admission form will then be added to the student's applicant portal, and this form must be submitted by June 1. The form includes space for a 500 word explanation for the purpose of the deferred enrollment request. Requests submitted after June 1 will not be accepted. Upon approval, the student will be required to pay an additional, non-refundable \$500 deposit (total \$1000 non-refundable deposit) to confirm and finalize their plans to defer their enrollment for one year.

Students admitted from Colgate's waiting list are not eligible to defer their enrollment.

Students applying for financial assistance must file the CSS PROFILE and FAFSA by January 15 of the year of intended enrollment. Candidates may expect notification of financial aid awards by early April of the spring before entrance.

Advanced Placement and Pre-matriculation Credit

Information regarding advanced placement and pre-matriculation credit can be found in Academic Regulations.

Visiting Colgate

Colgate encourages each prospective applicant to arrange a visit to campus, if possible. Morning and afternoon visit experiences include a brief session by an admission staff member and a student-led tour.

While interviews at Colgate are non-evaluative, they give applicants insights about Colgate and the admission selection process.

A prospective applicant who is not able to arrange a campus visit may schedule a virtual informational interview with a Colgate graduate. Additionally, opportunities to explore Colgate virtually, through virtual tours, information sessions, or remote interviews are available to prospective students. Admission staff members recognize that it may not always be possible to visit the campus before applying; still, it is important for the student to see the campus and meet the people who live, study, and work at Colgate before making a final college choice.

The admission staff is happy to assist applicants with arrangements for visits to campus. To ensure that records of campus visitors are as accurate as possible, pre-registration is required and visitors are encouraged to check in at the Hurwitz Admission Center in the James B. Colgate Administration Building upon arrival. If the office is closed, campus maps (digital version at colgate.edu/campusmap) and forms to request admission materials may be found in the visitor box outside the administration building. Prospective students can also connect with current Colgate students listed on the contact a current student web page at colgate.edu/admission-aid/contact-us/contact-current-student.

Special Admission Programs

Early Decision

An Early Decision application indicates that Colgate is a student's first choice and that the student will withdraw all other applications and attend Colgate if admitted. Not to be confused with early action, Early Decision at Colgate is binding; a signed Early Decision Agreement is required to complete an Early Decision application. The form must be signed by the student, a guidance counselor, and a parent or legal guardian. Students may not apply to more than one college as an Early Decision applicant. As Early Decision programs may vary slightly from college to college, please note the following options and requirements specific to Colgate's Early Decision program.

Colgate offers two options for Early Decision:

Early Decision Option I Candidates who apply by November 15, including completion of the Early Decision Agreement form, will receive decisions in mid-December. All required application documents should be postmarked no later than November 15.

Early Decision Option II Students who file regular decision applications by January 15 may change their status to Early Decision by filing an Early Decision Agreement form any time by February 1. Notification will occur in mid-February.

For both Early Decision options

1. Applicants may be accepted, deferred for reconsideration under regular decision (with notification by late March), waitlisted, or denied admission. Students who are deferred under Option I will not be reconsidered under the Option II timetable.
2. Multiple or concurrent Early Decision applications to Colgate and any other colleges are not permitted. Early Decision candidates may file regular decision applications to other colleges, but once admitted to Colgate through Early Decision, all other applications must be withdrawn. Failure to do so may result in withdrawal of Colgate's offer of admission.

3. Accepted Early Decision candidates must pay a non-refundable enrollment deposit of \$500 within two weeks of acceptance.

Standardized testing (SAT Reasoning Test or ACT Assessment) should be completed by early November for Option I candidates wishing to include these scores with their application. Option II candidates should complete testing by early December. Results of early November testing normally will be available from the testing services in time for Option I review if the scores are sent directly to Colgate, or a student may self report their testing upon receiving the results.

An Early Decision candidate applying for financial aid should file the CSS PROFILE and FAFSA, if applicable, by the Early Decision application deadline.

Early Admission

Candidates with strong academic records, who receive the support of their secondary schools, may apply for admission and entrance prior to the final year of secondary school. Members of the admission staff are available to discuss this option with those who are interested.

Alumni Memorial Scholars

The Alumni Memorial Scholars (AMS) program promotes academic and personal achievement through service, leadership, and wide-ranging intellectual inquiry. The program was established in 1945 in tribute to Colgate students and alumni who gave their lives during the First and Second World Wars. Today, it attracts students from across the country and around the world, young men and women whose academic credentials, character, creative talent, and community involvement indicate the potential for high-level engagement both inside and outside the classroom. All Colgate applicants are automatically considered for admission to AMS, so there is no program-specific application. Eligible students will be notified of their acceptance into the AMS program alongside an offer of admission to the university.

Each AMS student in good standing will have access to grant funds. These funds are intended to support independent research projects, internships, academic conference attendance, and other eligible academic programs. In recent years, they have enabled AMS students to visit dozens of countries across six continents. Grant funds may be used all at once or through several smaller requests, as long as the cumulative total does not exceed the maximum. Faculty and staff reviewers must approve all requests.

AMS students benefit from extraordinary access to Colgate's faculty, staff, and campus resources. Curricular requirements include a special AMS orientation prior to first-year orientation and research design preparation. First-years will ordinarily be housed in the same Residential Commons, and students in all class years are encouraged to attend group excursions, dinners, lectures, and presentations. Questions about AMS admissions should be sent directly to the admission office. For more information about the AMS program, please visit colgate.edu/ams.

Office of Undergraduate Studies (OUS)

The Office of Undergraduate Studies (OUS) Scholars Program is the second oldest scholars program at Colgate, established in 1967 as the "University Scholars Program." Candidates chosen to be part of the program are a highly select group of students who have demonstrated creativity and determination in the face of personal, economic, and social challenges; they have systematically sought the most demanding academic paths open to them and dedicated themselves to achieving success. The OUS Scholars Program is a vibrant community of scholars who have a history of making significant and meaningful impacts on campus.

The OUS curricular program begins with the Summer Institute, a rigorous five-week, pre-first-year summer session designed to begin the transition to college. With courses taught by a select group of Colgate's excellent faculty, the Summer Institute fosters close and lasting student-faculty relationships and enhances the academic preparedness of OUS scholars. Each OUS cohort lives and learns together in a supportive family-like environment throughout their first year. This tight-knit community is further developed over four years at Colgate through a series of planned events and experiences, setting the stage for students to take on a wide array of scholarly pursuits, leadership roles, and community engagements.

Eligibility for admission to Colgate through OUS is determined at the time of admission, and no separate application is necessary. Questions about OUS admissions should be sent directly to the admission office. For more information about the OUS program, visit colgate.edu/ous. See Office of Undergraduate Studies (OUS) for additional information.

QuestBridge

Colgate is proud to partner with QuestBridge, a national nonprofit organization dedicated to connecting the most exceptional, low-income youth with leading institutions of higher education.

Colgate accepts the QuestBridge application from all QuestBridge finalists and non-finalists during all phases of the first-year application process. Students applying using the QuestBridge application will need to submit a QuestBridge Application Supplement through the Colgate applicant portal.

International Student Admission

International students whose first language is not English should sit for a standardized English proficiency examination. Acceptable exams include: the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL), the International English Language Testing System (IELTS), or the Duolingo English Test. Students studying at an English-medium secondary school can request a TOEFL waiver.

All admission documents should be written in English or accompanied by certified translations from a local consulate, embassy, or school official.

While Colgate welcomes international applicants, there is limited financial assistance for students who are not U.S. citizens or permanent residents. Canadian nationals are eligible for certain loan and work-study programs.

Admission by Transfer Application Procedures

Colgate considers well-qualified candidates from other colleges who seek to enter with advanced standing for transfer admission. Admission may be granted in the fall or spring. The application deadline for fall admission is March 15; for spring, November 1. (Candidates are notified of the admission decision by early May and early December, respectively.) A non-refundable application fee of \$60 must accompany each application. This fee may be waived upon certification of extreme financial hardship or if the student has received a waiver from the Common or Coalition Application. The application fee is also waived for students whose permanent mailing address is outside the United States. Colgate does not accept transfer, visiting, or special exemption student applications for the undergraduate program from individuals who already possess a bachelor's degree.

Competition for admission with advanced standing is rigorous. Most successful transfer applicants will have achieved at or above the 3.00 (B) grade level during their previous college experience. Participants in the

Visiting Student Program (see below) are eligible to apply for transfer to Colgate but should not expect to receive preferential treatment.

Application requirements: In addition to an application for transfer admission, Colgate reviews a full report of the candidate's secondary school record. Official transcripts of all completed college studies should be forwarded immediately. The College Official's Report should be completed and submitted by the dean of each college attended, and the Faculty Recommendation should be completed by a faculty member who has taught the student and who can comment on the student's academic potential. Additional information about applications can be found at colgate.edu/apply.

Transfer credit is generally allowed for courses taken through a strong liberal arts curriculum in which a grade of C or better has been earned. Credit toward graduation may be granted for no more than the equivalent of 16 Colgate course credits. After enrolling at Colgate, transfer students are subject to the rules for transferring of credit which apply to matriculated Colgate students. See Transfer Student Program.

Financial aid: Colgate is able to offer need-based institutional financial aid to transfer students. Institutional aid for transfer students is limited to the number of semesters needed to complete the degree requirements, as determined by the registrar, at the time of admission.

Transfer applicants anticipating a need for help with financing their education must submit the CSS PROFILE and the FAFSA by March 15 for the fall term and November 1 for the spring term. Additional information may be obtained in Financial Aid and at colgate.edu/financialaid.

First-Year versus Transfer Admission for Students with Advanced Standing

Colgate University defines a transfer applicant as someone who has enrolled in a degree-seeking program at a college or university. A student who possesses an associate's degree must normally apply to Colgate as a transfer student.

Students who have supplemented their high school curriculum with college-level classes in a non-degree-seeking program and students who have enrolled in a high school enrichment program associated with a college may have the option of applying to Colgate as either a first-year student or a transfer student. The benefits and limitations for these options are available at colgate.edu/admission-aid/apply/transfer-other-applicants.

Visiting Student Program

A student who wishes to attend Colgate for a term as a visiting student should complete an application form. Members of the Visiting Student Program are eligible to apply at a later date as transfer applicants, but it must be understood that no preference is given over other transfer applications; visiting students must meet the same standards as candidates not in attendance. Visiting students are not eligible to receive Colgate financial aid.

For students wishing to enroll, a non-refundable tuition deposit of \$500 is required within two weeks of receipt of the official acceptance letter.

Students applying for admission as visiting students should visit the admission web pages: colgate.edu/admission-financial-aid.

Special Exemption Students

The special exemption student option is almost invariably limited to a few area residents who, for personal reasons, wish to enroll for one term and for less than a full course load. Special exemption student status is an exception; the Colgate campus does not readily lend itself to part-time, non-residential students. Special exemption students must plan to commute, as there is no provision in the residential facilities for those taking less than a full academic program. Students must complete the application and pay a non-refundable application fee of \$60. Special exemption students receive no extraordinary consideration or priority at registration.

For students wishing to enroll, a non-refundable tuition deposit of \$500 is required within two weeks of receipt of the official acceptance letter.

Students applying for admission as special exemption students should visit the admission web pages: colgate.edu/admission-financial-aid.

Readmission

Students who withdrew from or were withdrawn from Colgate may need to apply for readmission; however, readmission to Colgate is not guaranteed. Please be aware that to earn a Colgate degree, readmitted students will be subject to certain academic requirements in place at the time of readmission. Admission and financial aid application materials must be submitted by the application deadline. For spring admission the deadline is November 1, for fall it is March 15. Application requirements can be found at colgate.edu/admission-aid/apply/transfer-other-applicants.

Expenses

Application Fee

Colgate requires a nonrefundable fee of \$60 from all candidates for admission. For information regarding fee waivers, see Application Fee.

Charges

A matriculated student is defined as a student who is working toward a Colgate degree. Matriculated students are assessed tuition and fees each semester at one-half of the annual rate. There is no additional tuition charged for course overloads (see Normal Course Loads), nor is there a reduction for an underload.

A basic annual cost for 2022–2023 is

Tuition	\$63,904
Student Activity Fee	386
Room (residence hall rate*)	7,778
Meals (premier unlimited)	<u>8,328</u>

\$ 80,396

At least \$3,204 should be allowed for books, supplies, normal travel, clothing, and incidentals. In addition, a one-time transcript fee of \$50 is assessed for students attending Colgate for the first time.

*Please note Colgate's Residency Requirement.

Per Course Billing Matriculated students may request per course billing if:

- a. they have completed eight semesters of coursework but must return for a ninth semester to complete degree requirements or,
- b. they have completed all degree requirements (see Academic Regulations) but wish to enroll for an additional semester to complete additional coursework.

A student must seek approval for per course billing through the Office of the Registrar prior to registration for their final semester. The Office of the Registrar will notify pertinent campus offices of approved per course billing status.

Students granted per course billing will be billed at a rate of one-eighth of the annual tuition per course. Such students will also be charged on a pro rata basis for optional add-on fractional credit components as well as stand-alone fractional credit components. No tuition will be charged for required add-on fractional credit components, such as labs. (See Academic Credit)

Visiting Students

Visiting students are students who are not working toward a Colgate degree (non-matriculated). Charges vary depending on the type of Visiting Student but may include tuition, student activity fee, housing, meal plan, health insurance, transcript fee and/or shipping and visa fees. Please contact the Office of Student Accounts with questions.

Insurance

Health and Accident Insurance Colgate requires that all students have health and accident insurance coverage. Domestic* students are asked to enroll in or waive out (by providing timely proof of sufficient private coverage) of the Colgate health insurance plan each academic year. If a waiver is not submitted (at all, or on a timely basis) or not approved, students are enrolled automatically in the Colgate plan. All students enrolled in the Colgate plan are billed the annual premium for the Colgate Student Group Health Insurance on the fall semester invoice.

*Students who do not reside in the United States will automatically be enrolled in and billed for the Colgate University insurance plan. There is no option to waive out utilizing international health insurance plans.

Tuition and Fee Insurance A commercial insurance plan is available to safeguard tuition, student activity fee, and on-campus traditional residence hall room charges at 80 percent. Information regarding this plan is provided by the Office of Student Accounts.

Off-Campus Study - International Medical Insurance Coverage Students participating on a Colgate, faculty-led Study Group or an Extended Study Group will be enrolled in an international travel health policy for their time outside the United States. This coverage is expressly for routine and emergency healthcare (including hospitalization and mental health) outside the United States and includes other emergency-related benefits as well, with no deductible or co-pay and to cover most pre-existing conditions. The cost of this insurance is billed to students and that cost can be reviewed on the Colgate cost estimate sheets available on the Off-Campus Study web page (colgate.edu/OCS). Students will be instructed on the use of the insurance abroad prior to departure. Full details on the international travel medical insurance are available on the off-campus study website in the health and safety section.

Students studying internationally on a non-Colgate, approved program should receive insurance coverage through that approved program. In the event that the approved program does not offer insurance, or it does not meet Colgate University standards, students will be enrolled in the Colgate international health insurance and billed for that amount.

Colgate recommends that you continue your U.S.-based health insurance coverage (such as the Colgate Student Health Insurance Plan) while abroad so that when you return from your program, whether as scheduled or early, you can access U.S.-based treatment without interruption. If you waive your Colgate Student Health Insurance Plan, **which we do not recommend**, it is your responsibility to petition for re-enrollment in the plan by posted deadlines to ensure you do not have a gap in coverage.

Students Studying Off Campus

The university adopted a home school tuition policy effective for the Class of 2016 and beyond. Beginning with the 2014–2015 academic year students who study in any semester-length, Colgate-sponsored study group or an approved program sponsored by an outside organization will pay Colgate tuition when studying off campus. Additional fees for housing or other student cost estimates for individual off-campus study programs, along with complete information, are available on the Office of Off-Campus Study web page: <http://colgate.edu/off-campusstudy>.

Graduate Students

Information regarding tuition and fees for the graduate program can be found in Graduate Program.

Billing Schedule

<i>Semester</i>	<i>Billing Date</i>	<i>Payment Date</i>
Fall	Early July	August 1
Spring	Early December	Mid-January

Payment of e-Bills

Semester e-bills are issued to the student in early July for the fall term and early December for the spring term and are presented electronically via TouchNet, the student account system. This e-bill for tuition, fees, fines, and applicable charges for room and meals (including fraternity/sorority charges) must be paid by the payment date each semester. A student will not be permitted to continue in classes until the semester bill

has been satisfied. For more information about billing/payment, please contact the Office of Student Accounts 315-228-4817, or see colgate.edu/studentaccounts.

The university offers two options for payment of tuition, fees, room, and meals: regular semester payments or payment plan installments. Payments may be made by cash, check, or bank wire transfer. Payments can also be made through TouchNet by e-check (no fee to payer) or credit card (fees apply). For information on loan programs, please contact the Office of Financial Aid, 315-228-7431, or see colgate.edu/financialaid.

Semester Payments Payment for tuition, fees, room and board is due in advance of each semester (see Billing Schedule above). Balances not paid by the deadline may be assessed a late fee of 1% of the outstanding balance or a minimum of \$1.00 per month, and result in a financial hold (see nonpayment penalties below).

Payment Plan After bills are posted each semester, a TouchNet payment plan is available to divide semester fees into multiple payment installments for a small set-up fee. Monthly payments not received by installment deadlines may be subject to late charges and a financial hold. For more information, please contact the Office of Student Accounts, 315-228-4817, or see colgate.edu/studentaccounts.

Multiyear Prepayment The Tuition Prepayment Plan protects students from probable future tuition increases by offering the opportunity to prepay tuition for two or three years at the current rate of annual tuition set for the first year of participation in the plan. For more information, please contact the Office of Student Accounts, 315-228-4817, or see colgate.edu/studentaccounts.

Financial Aid Credits Colgate University must receive notification of expected grants and loans that students or parents wish to use as a payment resource. Anticipated earnings from campus employment may not be claimed as credit on the bill. Students or parents who anticipate difficulty in making payment should consult with the Office of Financial Aid well in advance of the scheduled date of payment. For more information, please contact the Office of Financial Aid, 315-228-7431 or finaid@colgate.edu.

Veterans Benefits In accordance with Title 38 US Code 3679 subsection (e), Colgate University adopts the following additional provisions for any students using U.S. Department of Veteran Affairs (VA) Post 9/11 G.I. Bill (Chp. 33) or Vocational Rehabilitation and Employment (Chp. 31) benefits, while payment to the institution is pending from the VA, Colgate University will not:

- Prevent nor delay the student's enrollment;
- Assess a late penalty fee to the student;
- Require the student to secure alternative or additional funding;
- Deny the student access to any resources available to other students who have satisfied their tuition and fee bills to the institution, including but not limited to access to classes, libraries, or other institutional facilities.

However, to qualify for this provision, such students may be required to:

- Produce the Certificate of Eligibility by the first day of class;
- Provide written request to be certified;
- Provide additional information needed to properly certify the enrollment as described in other institutional policies.

To determine what is required, students must contact the Financial Aid Office at finaid@colgate.edu.

Nonpayment Penalties *In any semester, students who fail to make satisfactory financial arrangements and enter courses without paying their semester bill will be required to leave the university and forfeit all deposits and any academic credit for that semester.*

Through a student account financial hold, the university reserves the right to deny a student with an unpaid balance the opportunity to change current term course registrations or register for subsequent terms. Unpaid

balances will result in late fee assessment and, in due course, be turned over to an external collection agency.

Collections costs may be based on a percentage at a maximum of 33 percent of the debt. All costs and expenses, including attorney's fees Colgate University incurs in such collection efforts, are added to the debt, and Colgate must be reimbursed for these costs by the debtor.

Withdrawal and Refund Policy

On Campus

Students must notify and receive permission from an administrative dean to withdraw officially or to take a leave of absence from Colgate. The official date of withdrawal is determined by the student's administrative dean. A student who officially withdraws or is granted a leave of absence from Colgate before 60 percent of the enrollment period has expired will receive adjusted charges for tuition, fees, room, and meals based on the percentage of time enrolled. Federal aid is refunded according to the Federal Title IV refund formula. State grants are refunded based on individual state regulations. After 60 percent of the enrollment period has passed, no adjustments will be made. This policy applies only to tuition, fees, room, and meal charges set by Colgate University. External scholarships will be adjusted based on the host program's regulations. A sample of this refund policy is available by contacting the Office of Financial Aid, 315-228-7431 or finaid@colgate.edu.

Off-Campus Study

Effective for all 2020-2021 off-campus study programs (Colgate study groups; Extended Study Groups; or non-Colgate, Approved Programs), participants must pay a non-refundable \$450 deposit at the time of commitment to their program. This deposit is applied to the overall program costs for the semester of participation or forfeited upon withdrawal from a program. Failure to pay the enrollment deposit will result in withdrawal from the program. If this payment presents a significant and demonstrable financial burden, a student accepted to a program may contact the Office of Off-Campus Study to submit a request to reduce the deposit, which will be considered on a case-by-case basis with input from the Office of Financial Aid.

Refunds of Colgate tuition for off-campus study are governed by the university's refund policy. Written notification of withdrawal must be dated and sent to the off-campus study email (off-campusstudy@colgate.edu). E-mail notification from a Colgate e-mail address is acceptable. The postmark or date of e-mail serves as the effective date of withdrawal and the first day of class or the official program start date, whichever comes first, serves as the official start date for the purposes of the tuition refund calculation.

Additionally, students who withdraw following their commitment to the program will be charged for any non-recoverable expenses including, but not limited to, non-refundable deposits, tuition from a partner university or organization, approved program charges, housing, transportation, visas, and/or shared group expenses. The extent of non-recoverable expenses vary by program and the date of withdrawal.

Leave of Absence Fees and Deposits

Normally students attend Colgate for four consecutive years, fall and spring semesters. If it is necessary to interrupt this pattern, a student may request an academic or personal *leave of absence*.

Students must request an academic leave of absence from their administrative dean. Students approved for *academic leaves* will be charged a \$500 administrative fee. This fee defrays costs incurred by Colgate for maintaining records and providing advising and other services to students while studying away from the university.

Students approved for *personal leaves* will be required to pay a \$300 nonrefundable leave deposit. Provided that a student either returns for the scheduled semester or arranges an extension of the leave through his or her administrative dean, the deposit will be applied to the student's account in the semester of return to Colgate.

For a student who plans to be away on academic or personal leave, the fee or deposit is due within one month of the effective date of separation. Failure to pay leave charges or deposits may result in a financial hold (see Nonpayment Penalties above for more information).

Approved medical leaves do not require a deposit or an administrative fee. For additional information on academic leaves, see Leaves of Absence. For additional information regarding personal and medical leaves, see the *Colgate Student Handbook*.

Financial Aid

Colgate provides financial aid to students who are accepted for admission, submit all financial aid application requirements on-time, and have demonstrated the need for financial assistance. Prospective students will be considered for Colgate's need-based aid only when they apply for financial aid before an admission decision is made. Colgate is committed to meeting the demonstrated financial need of all admitted students, but the admission process is not need-blind. A limited number of Colgate grant awards are reserved each year for international students.

Eligibility

The composition of a student's financial aid offer depends on several factors, including the extent of a student's financial need, eligibility for other aid resources, the availability of funds, and the date of application. Students who have applied for aid are automatically considered for all sources of financial aid, including federal, state, and institutional grants, loans, and employment.

The amount of aid varies with need, as demonstrated by the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) and the CSS Profile™. If a student's biological or adoptive parents are not married/partnered or living together, their information (and that of their spouse/partner/significant other) must be provided in separate CSS Profile™ applications. The custodial parent (and their spouse, if remarried) must complete the FAFSA and the CSS Profile™. Additional documentation may be required after initial review.

Limitations

1. Colgate grant assistance is limited to a maximum of eight terms of enrollment for students who matriculate as first-year dependent students.
2. Students who first matriculate as dependent students will remain dependent for financial aid purposes through completion of their degree requirements. Increased grant assistance is not available to students who marry or who voluntarily declare themselves independent of their parents. Colgate is not able to offer assistance if parents are unwilling to support the student at Colgate.

3. Colgate grant assistance is applicable only to resident student programs and Colgate-directed off-campus programs and approved programs.
4. Colgate grant recipients could receive additional assistance for one Colgate-directed off-campus study group or approved program and one Colgate-directed extended study program. Colgate grant assistance is awarded to meet the extra costs after loans have been increased by \$1,500. (For additional information, inquire at the Office of Financial Aid.)
5. Students attending another institution on an academic leave of absence are not eligible for state, federal, or institutional aid.
6. Visiting students are not eligible for Colgate financial assistance.
7. Financial aid is not available to international students who do not receive Colgate grant assistance as an entering student.
8. Financial aid is not available in the summer.
9. Colgate University does not enter into financial aid consortium agreements with other schools.
10. Students receiving Federal student aid and/or New York State financial aid must maintain satisfactory academic progress and pursuit of program standards for continuance of such aid. Those standards appear below in the New York State Programs section and Federal Programs sections of this catalog.
11. Colgate reserves the right to modify the financial aid listed in an award offer upon receipt of information affecting eligibility for financial aid. This can include, but is not limited to, changes in government funding, receipt of awards from other sources, verification of the number of siblings enrolled in undergraduate programs, or any new information received after the initial calculation of financial aid eligibility.

Continuation of Aid

Domestic students (U.S. citizens and U.S. permanent residents) must apply for financial aid each year to be considered for assistance. International students receiving financial aid in their first year do not need to apply for aid annually; eligibility will automatically be reviewed based upon the initial application filed prior to admission.

Veterans Benefits and the Yellow Ribbon Program

Classes are held in residence on the Colgate University campus located at: 13 Oak Drive, Hamilton, New York 13346. Students receiving veterans benefits that include a housing allowance will have their housing allowance determined by the campus zip code.

Colgate participates in the Yellow Ribbon Program, a component of the Post-9/11 GI Bill. Eligible military veterans can learn more at benefits.va.gov/gibill. Please note that veterans must be entitled to the maximum benefit rate in order to be — or to have their dependents be — considered for this program.

The Yellow Ribbon benefit is a non-need-based award. The Yellow Ribbon benefit, alongside Chapter 33 - Post-9/11 GI Bill benefits, will cover on-campus expenses for tuition and fees. Students utilizing their Chapter 33 Benefits will also receive a housing allowance and book stipend. The Yellow Ribbon benefit does not cover the additional expense of a Colgate directed off-campus study or extended study group, or a Colgate approved program. Federal loans may be available to help cover these additional costs.

Veterans Administration (VA) Educational Benefits *

1. Post-Vietnam Era Veterans Educational Assistance (Chapter 32)

2. Dependent and Survivors Educational Assistance (Chapter 35)
3. Montgomery GI Bill (Chapter 30)
4. Vocational Rehabilitation for Service-Disabled Veterans
5. Montgomery GI Bill Selected Reserves Educational Assistance Program (Chapter 1606)
6. Post 9/11 GI Bill (Chapter 33)

VA and DOD education benefits do not factor into federal student aid (Title IV aid) eligibility; they are excluded from estimated financial assistance so they do not impact Federal Pell Grant, Federal Direct Loans, or Federal Supplemental Education Opportunity Grant eligibility. However, VA and DOD education benefits may reduce institutional Colgate Grant dollar-for-dollar.

* Application Procedures: Application forms, information, and assistance in applying for benefits are available at gibill.va.gov.

Athletic Scholarships

Colgate offers non-need-based athletic scholarships in selected sports through the Department of Athletics. The scholarship covers partial or all on-campus expenses for tuition, housing, meals, and books. Athletic scholarships do not cover the additional expenses of a Colgate directed off-campus study or extended study group, or a Colgate approved program. Federal Direct loans may be available to help cover these additional costs.

MAT Financial Assistance

Financial aid is available for students accepted into the MAT program. Institutional grant aid will be awarded for 80 percent of tuition charges for all MAT students. Federal loans for US citizens or permanent residents are available to pay for the remaining tuition, student activity fee, living costs, and miscellaneous expenses. To determine eligibility for these federal loans, the applicant must complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). In order to receive these federal loans a student must be enrolled at least half time. Financial aid is awarded one semester at a time and is dependent on the number of courses for which a student is registered each semester. Additional information about financial aid can be obtained by contacting the Office of Financial Aid, 315-228-7431 or colgate.edu/financialaid.

Standard, Current Descriptions of Financial Aid Programs

New York State Programs

Tuition Assistance Program (TAP)

Application Procedures: Applicants must apply annually to the New York State Higher Education Services Corporation (HESC), Albany, New York 12255. The application deadline for the current academic year is June 30. Students can begin the TAP application process by completing the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA), available at fafsa.gov, or by completing the TAP application directly at hesc.ny.gov.

The Higher Education Services Corporation determines the applicant's eligibility and notifies the applicant indicating the amount of the grant. The postsecondary institution may defer payment on the basis of receipt of the award certificate. Actual payment is received after the school certifies student eligibility.

Selection of Recipients and Allocation of Awards: Tuition Assistance Program is an entitlement program for legal residents of New York State who are U.S. citizens or eligible noncitizens. Other eligibility requirements are listed on the hesc.ny.gov website. The amount of the award is dependent on state legislation and can vary from year to year.

Students must be in good academic standing and enrolled full-time in courses that apply to their degree program to be eligible for their NYS award. Enrollment in three course credits constitutes full-time enrollment. Students may not be enrolled in repeat courses unless one of the following conditions apply: the student is repeating a failed course; the student is repeating a course in which the grade earned would ordinarily be passing but is a failure in a particular curriculum; the student is repeating a course where credit will be earned each time.

Recipients must not be in default of a loan guaranteed by the Higher Education Services Corporation (HESC). Under certain circumstances, defaulted borrowers can be reinstated for TAP eligibility by HESC.

Undergraduate students may generally receive TAP awards for eight semesters of study. For semester limits on other awards, please visit the HESC website.

Continuation of Awards: Eligibility for renewal of New York State awards is dependent upon remaining in good academic standing. To maintain good academic standing, a student must be making satisfactory academic progress toward a degree and pursuing the program of study. Note that satisfactory academic progress for New York State awards differ from federal satisfactory academic progress. Good academic standing is evaluated each semester in which a New York State award is received.

For pursuit of the program of study, students must enroll in a certain number of credit hours each semester and earn a specific number of credit hours for that semester. For the first year an award is received, a student must earn 50% of the minimum full-time course load for each term. For the second year an award is received, this is increased to 75%, and it increases to 100% in each term of the third year and subsequent semesters an award is received thereafter. Courses assigned grades of W, I, and NG are not considered to have been completed and do not count towards the pursuit of program requirement.

For satisfactory academic progress, students must maintain a specified grade point average and a pace leading to completion of his or her degree within a specified time period. The table below illustrates the specific requirements needed to receive TAP for satisfactory academic progress. The number of course credits that must be accrued depends on the number of TAP payments the student has received, not on the year of enrollment. Visit the NYS HESC website for full information.

The minimum standards of eligibility for undergraduate students are listed in the chart below:

Standard of Satisfactory Academic Progress for Purpose of Determining Eligibility for State Student Aid								
Before being certified for this payment	First	Second	Third	Fourth	Fifth	Sixth	Seventh	Eighth
A student must have accrued at least this many course credits	0	2	4	7	10	13	17	21
With at least this grade point average	0	1.5	1.8	1.8	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0

Students who have received the equivalent of two or more full years of state-funded student financial aid must have and maintain a cumulative GPA of C (2.0 on a 4.0 grading scale) or better to be eligible for continued state-funded assistance. If a student is not in good academic standing, they may be able to appeal and request a waiver. Students not in good academic standing will be contacted by the Office of Financial Aid with further guidance and instructions.

Memorial Scholarships for Children and Spouses of Deceased Police Officers, Firefighters, Volunteer Firefighters, Peace Officers, and Emergency Medical Service Workers
Regents Awards for Child of Deceased or Disabled Veteran (CV)
Nursing Faculty Scholarship
Veterans Tuition Awards
New York State Scholarships for Academic Excellence
World Trade Center Memorial Scholarship
Military Service Recognition Scholarship
State Aid to Native Americans
New York State Math and Science Teaching Incentive Scholarship

Source and contact for programs described above: New York State Higher Education Services Corporation, 99 Washington Avenue, Albany, New York 12255, 888-697-4372, hesc.com

Vocational Rehabilitation

Application Procedures: Persons with disabilities may obtain a list of local Office of Vocational Rehabilitation (OVR) offices from: Office of Vocational Rehabilitation, New York State Education Department, 1 Commerce Plaza, 19th Floor, Albany, New York 12234.

Selection of Recipients and Allocation of Awards: Any person with a substantial employment disability, who can become employable within a reasonable period of time, may be eligible. OVR serves those having any physical, emotional, or intellectual disability except blindness.

Persons legally blind are served by the Commission for the Blind and Visually Handicapped, State Department of Social Services, 40 North Pearl Street, Albany, New York 12243.

Eligible applicants may receive counseling, medical examinations and other evaluation services, physical and mental restoration services, and instruction and training including that given at institutions of postsecondary education.

Clients are asked to share the expenses, based upon state standards, of some of the services provided, such as college or university expenses to enable that client to attain his/her vocational objective. The client is required to maintain an average of C or better.

Federal Programs

Standard of Satisfactory Academic Progress for continued Federal Student Aid Eligibility: Students must meet Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP) requirements in order to remain eligible for federal (Title IV) aid. Federal aid at Colgate includes the Federal Pell Grant, Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG), Federal Work-Study Program, and the Federal Direct Loan Program.

In order to meet the minimum SAP standards, students must successfully complete 67% of the cumulative course credits that they attempt and maintain a cumulative grade point average of at least 2.0. Total completed credits are calculated by dividing a student's total number of earned credits by a student's total number of attempted credits. Withdrawals, repetitions, and transfer credits (not including AP credits) are considered part of a student's attempted credit total. For attempted credit(s) a student was unable to

complete as a result of the COVID-19 qualifying emergency, these credits may be excluded from the SAP calculation, after it has been reasonably determined that the student's failure to complete those credits was the result of a COVID-19 related circumstance. Attempted credits not completed as a result of the COVID-19 qualifying emergency are taken into consideration at the point a student is not meeting SAP standards for a 2nd consecutive semester.

Students must also complete their programs within 150% of the normal program length. The maximum time frame is reached when the student has attempted more than one-and-one-half the number of course credit hours required to earn the degree. The maximum time-frame standard for transfer-students will consider only those course credit hours attempted at Colgate University, as well as those accepted for transfer credit by the university.

The Office of Financial Aid reviews the academic records of all students at the end of each semester. In addition, the Committee on Standards and Academic Standing (CSAS) reviews the academic performance of all students each semester. SAP standards and CSAS standards are separate with each having their own requirements.

The first time a student does not meet SAP standards, the student will be placed in a Financial Aid Warning Status. This means the student is one term away from losing federal financial aid eligibility. The student is still eligible for financial aid and no appeal is necessary at this stage. The student is considered to have used their Warning Status for the term even if they did not receive federal (Title IV) aid for that term.

The second consecutive semester in which the student does not meet the SAP standards, the student will be required to take action in order to be eligible for federal aid. Federal financial aid eligibility may be regained by submitting a financial aid appeal with supporting documentation to the Office of Financial Aid and, if approved, federal financial aid will be reinstated and the student will be placed on a Financial Aid Probation Status for one semester. Students must achieve the minimum SAP standards by the end of their probationary period to remain eligible for federal aid.

Eligibility Requirements for Federal Student Aid: To apply for federal student aid, a student must complete a FAFSA (Free Application for Federal Student Aid) at FAFSA.gov. Students meeting the federal definition of a "dependent student" must report parent information on the FAFSA. Basic eligibility for federal student aid requires a student to be: a US citizen or an eligible non-citizen, enrolled at least half-time as a matriculated student in an eligible degree program (students can be enrolled less than half time for Pell Grants), students must not be in default or owe a refund for any Federal Title IV aid at any institution. The Office of Financial Aid confirms federal student aid eligibility. The amount offered and awarded is based on federal regulations in effect for each federal program.

Federal Pell Grants

The Federal Pell Grant is an entitlement program. A student's eligibility for the Federal Pell Grant is determined after the Financial Aid Office receives the results from a valid, processed FAFSA. The award amount is determined using the student's Federal Expected Family Contribution (EFC), the institution's cost of attendance, and the student's enrollment status (i.e. full time, part time). Federal Pell Grant awards are calculated based on a payment schedule approved annually by Congress.

Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants (FSEOG)

Eligible students are selected by the Office of Financial Aid. Awards are made to eligible students with the lowest federal EFC (Expected Family Contribution).

Federal Direct Loans

Federal Direct Loans are available to eligible undergraduate students who submit a valid processed FAFSA, regardless of family income. Borrowing limits are established by the U.S. Department of Education: \$5,500 for first year students, \$6,500 for second year students, and \$7,500 for third and fourth year students. Graduate students may borrow up to \$20,500 in a federal direct unsubsidized loan in an academic year. Undergraduate students may be eligible to borrow through the subsidized portion of the Federal Direct Loan program, in which no interest accrues while the student is enrolled at least half time. However, at least \$2,000 of each of these amounts can be offered only through the unsubsidized portion of the program.

For federal student aid purposes, year in school is defined in the table below:

First Year	0-5.99 course credits
Second Year	6 - 13.99 course credits
Third Year	14 - 21.99 course credits
Fourth Year	22+ course credits

The interest rate is established annually on July 1 and is a fixed rate for the life of the loan. Interest rates can be found at studentaid.ed.gov. In the unsubsidized portion of the program, interest accrues while the student is in school and may be paid or capitalized. In both portions of the program borrowers pay an origination fee of roughly 1%. Colgate will award as much subsidized loan as possible before awarding unsubsidized loan; however, in some cases the student is eligible for an unsubsidized loan only.

Repayment is deferred as long as the student remains enrolled at least half-time and for a six month grace period after he/she ceases to be enrolled at least a half-time. Payment of principal may also be deferred for certain categories of borrowers: (1) rehabilitation training; (2) unemployment; (3) economic hardship including the Peace Corps, and (4) during a period of active military service. After ceasing to be at least a half-time student, the borrower must make formal arrangements with the Department of Education's servicer to begin repayment. Depending on the amount of the loan, the minimum monthly payment will be \$50 plus interest. Under unusual and extenuating circumstances the servicer, on request, may permit reduced payments. Repayment in whole or part may be made at any time without penalty.

Federal Direct PLUS Loan

To apply for this loan the borrower (who must be the parent of a dependent undergraduate student) initiates the application at studentaid.gov. To qualify for a Federal Direct PLUS Loan, parent borrowers must not have an adverse credit history. Federal Student Aid will conduct a credit check on all Direct PLUS Loan applicants. The maximum loan that can be borrowed is the cost of attendance, minus other aid. Interest rates can be found at studentaid.gov. An origination fee is deducted upon disbursement by the Department of Education. Repayment begins 60 days after the full amount of the loan is disbursed.

Federal Work-Study Program

Work-study offered in a financial aid package may be earned by working in a part-time job on campus. Students typically work up to 8-10 hours per week, and cannot exceed 20 hours per week. Like any part-time job, students apply for available jobs and, once hired, submit timesheets to be paid for hours worked. To find a position, students must search the Student Employment section of the Colgate Portal. Available job openings are typically advertised on the Portal shortly before the start of each semester, along with instructions on how to apply. Assistance in finding a job is available from the Office of Student Employment, in the Division of Human Resources.

The amount of work-study offered in the financial aid package is only an approximation of what a student might earn during the academic year. Students are not obligated to earn the full amount, and Colgate will not penalize students or make adjustments if they learn less or more than the amount indicated in the financial aid package.

United States Bureau of Indian Affairs Aid to Native Americans

Higher Education Grants: The grant application is available from the education office of the tribe in which you are affiliated or possess membership. As the majority of federally recognized tribes are administering the grant program for their tribal members, call your tribe first. A tribal directory is located on the Department of the Interior's website. If your tribe is not administering the grant program, they can direct you to the nearest Office of Indian Education Programs Education Line Officer for the application (OMB No. 1076-0101), with instructions for completing and returning the application. More information can be found online at olep.bia.edu.

Additional Information

Additional information may be obtained from the Office of Financial Aid, 315-228-7431 or colgate.edu/financialaid.

Student Life

Student Affairs

Office of the Dean of the College

The Vice President and Dean of the College, the chief student affairs officer, focuses on the overall personal and educational development of students as well as the integration of Colgate's academic and campus life programs.

The departments within the Office of the Dean of the College provide holistic opportunities for students to develop ways of learning and living that are characteristic of a residential liberal arts education, guided by intellectualism, citizenship, accountability, diversity and inclusion, personal growth and wellness, and a lifelong connection to Colgate.

Each student has access to an administrative dean who assists with personal and/or academic matters and provides information about the many support resources available at Colgate. These services include support for students admitted to Colgate through the Office of Undergraduate Scholars Programs and the First@Colgate program. In addition, the Office of International Student Services provides immigration and cultural adjustment support. The Office of Student Conduct is responsible for educating students about the expectations of living within a scholar community and for holding members of the community accountable and responsible for the choices they make.

Health, wellness and safety services support students with a variety of psychological and physical health concerns and with maintaining their overall health and well-being through Counseling and Psychological Services, Haven, Student Health Services, and the Shaw Wellness Institute. The Office of Campus Safety

supports safety on campus. More specialized campus safety and preparedness is the responsibility of the Emergency Management and Environmental Health and Safety departments.

The Office of Residential Life supports students' personal growth by providing residential and living-learning experiences that fosters a welcoming, enriching, and supportive community throughout their college years. Students' residential experiences begin with orientation programs and membership in a Residential Commons, which establishes a strong foundation for scholarship and community through their first and second year, with the support of the First and Second Year Experience and Community Development Office.

Opportunities for student engagement and leadership are available through the ALANA Cultural Center, Office of the Chaplains, the office of Student Involvement (OSI), Office of Fraternity and Sorority Advising, LGBTQ+ Initiatives, the Max A. Shacknai Center for Outreach, Volunteerism, and Education (COVE), and the Shaw Wellness Institute. These departments benefit from working closely together and with the guidance and leadership of the Dean of Students.

Career Services is a comprehensive center of career development support that empowers students to engage in strategic exploration and preparation in order to pursue a breadth of professional interests. The University's four-year plan -- starting in students' first semester -- provides students with a helpful structure to navigate this process while ensuring an individualized approach to meeting students' unique needs. Closely aligned with Career Services, Thought Into Action, or TIA, is Colgate's entrepreneurship incubator. Students apply to engage in this year-long experience to develop skills in creativity and innovation while taking an idea into an action under close alumni mentorship.

Administrative Deans

Colgate has a wide range of educational opportunities and the University assigns an administrative dean and a faculty academic adviser to provide guidance.

Working collaboratively with faculty to address needs holistically, administrative deans assist students with interpretation of the University's policies and procedures, as well as with questions pertaining to graduation requirements, leaves of absence, disciplinary matters, or emergencies or problems that may affect the quality of their academic work. Administrative deans are also available to assist with personal issues and may, at the request of the student, contact others in the Colgate community or elsewhere who may be better positioned to assist depending on the situation.

First@Colgate

Each year Colgate has the privilege of engaging with over 300 first-generation students that have chosen to pursue the opportunity for higher education at Colgate University. First@Colgate recognizes there may be unique challenges of being the first in one's family to graduate from a four-year institution, the first to earn an undergraduate degree from an American institution of higher education or perhaps the first to navigate a more traditional path toward a bachelor's degree. Committed to ensuring that students have the necessary resources, experiences and support to help them thrive at Colgate and beyond, First@Colgate provides a range of support for first-generation students. First@Colgate works in collaboration with campus partners to provide a variety of workshops and activities to ease the transition to college, to promote holistic wellbeing and to help first-generation students navigate college life. Through participation in First@Colgate, students are able to build community with peers, faculty and staff to form a network of support for the duration of their undergraduate careers.

International Student Services

The Office of International Student Services (OISS) understands that studying at Colgate as an international student may present unique opportunities and challenges, from immigration concerns to adjusting to life in a new culture and everything in between. OISS is committed to thoughtfully supporting the international student community from the time of admission to graduation and, working closely with campus partners to ensure a smooth and successful transition to student life in the United States. Some of the regulatory services provided are F-1 student immigration advising and support, SEVIS (Student and Exchange Visitor Information System) administration, and compliance with Federal Immigration Regulations. Additionally, students are supported through an international student orientation, cultural adjustment support, campus programs and events, international student storage and library and coordination of meals and activities during breaks. OISS is located in the Center for International Programs in McGregory Hall.

Student Activities

The Office of Student Involvement (OSI) supports Colgate's commitment to extending liberal arts learning beyond the classroom. Its mission is to foster student-centered programming that creates a healthy and vibrant campus culture for all students. The OSI staff facilitates experiential learning opportunities in order to challenge students to become well-rounded, engaged, lifelong leaders.

The OSI partners with students to enrich the social, cultural, physical, and intellectual experience of life at Colgate. Emphasis is placed on understanding, appreciating, and engaging the rich diversity of interests and experiences in the Colgate community. Students are encouraged to take on membership in student organizations, and their initiatives are supported through coaching and mentoring in leadership and organizational management. OSI hosts programs that challenge and support Colgate students in the development of important competencies. The function of the office is not only to host events, but also to provide the resources and support that enable students to pursue their interests and accomplish their goals.

Student Organizations

Colgate students have the opportunity to join more than 150 recognized student organizations. Some are purely co-curricular; others are related to specific aspects of the academic program or professional development. With the exception of fraternities and sororities, which have selective memberships, all student organizations are open to any student, although some are honoraries where membership is by invitation. If students have interests that are not represented among the existing recognized student organizations, there is an opportunity to create a new organization. The ALANA Cultural Center, Office of the Chaplains, Center for Outreach, Volunteerism, and Education (COVE), the Office of Fraternity and Sorority Advising, the Office of Student Involvement (OSI), LGBTQ+ Initiatives, and Shaw Wellness Institute are the coordinating departments for the majority of student organizations.

Opportunities for engagement include the following:

- Creative and Performing Arts – dance, student theater, and a cappella groups
- Cultural Engagement – celebrating diverse heritages, creating change
- Entrepreneurship – launching ventures
- Entertainment - spread joy and laughter
- Faith-based and Spiritual – practice faith, or explore new beliefs
- Fraternities and Sororities – lifelong community
- LGBTQ+ - building community, connections, and opportunities for outreach
- Outdoor Recreation – embrace adventure
- Peer Education - opportunities to educate one's peers through wellness, Haven, or other departments

- Professional Development –exploring options and preparing for success
- Politics – political debate and civic engagement
- Publications and Media – including the nation's oldest weekly newspaper and WRCU radio
- Speaking Union – public oratory skills through debate, mock trials, and Model UN
- Student Government Association – lead in your campus community
- Sustainability – help steward the earth's resources
- Volunteerism – making a difference locally and globally
- Wellness – promote a holistic lifestyle

Club sports and Outdoor Recreation are listed under "Athletics and Recreation."

Student Government Association

The Student Government Association (SGA) serves as the voice of the Colgate student body. Among other rights listed in the SGA constitution, every Colgate student has the right to vote, run for a position, and join recognized organizations. The elected officials of SGA are charged with improving campus life by promoting student concerns.

The SGA executive group is composed of the president, vice president, chief of staff, and senate-approved ad hoc positions. The president and vice president are the primary figures representing the SGA and its members to the administration, the faculty, trustees, alumni, and outside parties. Additionally, the president chairs SGA executive meetings that provide the forum for collaboration between the branches of student government and set the agenda for Senate meetings.

The SGA legislature is composed of the senate, speaker of the senate, parliamentarian, treasurer, and liaison to student organizations. The senate consists of 40 senators, 10 elected by each class. The senate holds weekly meetings to consider matters concerning the entire Colgate community. All meetings are open to the student body and all students are encouraged to attend. The Budget Allocations Committee (BAC) distributes the revenue from the student activities fee and meets weekly to hear funding requests from student organizations.

ALANA Cultural Center

The ALANA Cultural Center fosters understanding and appreciation of Africana, Latin American, Asian American, and Native American cultures, struggles, and accomplishments. Sponsoring extensive educational, social development, and cultural awareness programming throughout the year, the Center collaborates with multicultural student organizations, various departments on campus, the Alumni of Color organization (AOC), and academic programs concerned with multicultural issues, cultural resilience, and self-advocacy and education. The ALANA Cultural Center designs and organizes programs and training, including those that aim to build the skills, strengths of self-advocacy, and knowledge to navigate their experiences to help students from historically underrepresented groups thrive. The Center promotes community-building initiatives among cultural identities on campus and works with student groups to celebrate six heritage month celebrations, including but not limited to LatinX/Hispanic Heritage, Native American, Black History, Caribbean, Women's, and Asian/ Asian Pacific Islander heritage month celebrations.

ALANA Cultural Center supports students' personal, social, leadership and identity development efforts through individualized training and workshops for student groups and leaders. The Center extends its educational approaches through the work of ALANA Social Justice Peer Educators, Intergroup Dialogue Interns, and ALANA Student Ambassadors.

LGBTQ+ Initiatives

The Office of LGBTQ+ Initiatives enhances campus inclusion and provides support for lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender, queer, and ally students, staff, and faculty through intellectual and leadership development, community building, outreach, and visibility. The office is located in the Center for Women's Studies in East Hall. Regardless of identity, all students are welcome in the space. Annual programs include LGBTQ+ History Month, Intersex Day of Awareness, Transgender Day of Remembrance, QueerFest, Pride Walk, International Pronouns Day, a series of events for non-binary individuals and allies, Aromatic Awareness Week, Sex Museum, Safe Zone Trainings, and Lavender Graduation.

The COVE

The Max A. Shacknai Center for Outreach, Volunteerism, and Education (the COVE) is Colgate's center for service, citizenship, and community building and fosters commitment to social responsibility and civic engagement within the Colgate community. The COVE supports 37 student-led community-based teams (volunteer groups); offers alternative break opportunities; serves as a resource to the faculty for developing and teaching service-learning courses; sponsors an internship program; offers a pre-orientation service program; leads voter education and voter registration efforts on campus; participates in campus life initiatives; offers topical, skill-based learning opportunities; raises awareness for local, national, and global social issues; and provides programming in social change-oriented career choices. The COVE includes a lounge, conference room, and staff offices.

Fraternity and Sorority Advising

With a history dating back to 1856, Colgate currently recognizes five national fraternities and three national sororities. Fraternities and sororities emphasize shared values and responsibilities, provide leadership opportunities, create life-long friendships, and allow members to live together in chapter houses owned by the University. Fraternities and sororities at Colgate are advised by professional staff members and receive guidance and support from their national headquarters as well as from their organizations' alumni advisers. Affiliation with these organizations may occur during the sophomore year.

Nearly all students who join a fraternity or sorority blend their involvement with other extracurricular and athletic activities, undergraduate research, and/or employment.

University policies regarding the recognition of fraternities and sororities conduct and membership can be found in the Colgate University Student Handbook.

The Office of the Chaplains

The college years are often a time when people shape and refine their fundamental life commitments. The Office of the Chaplains serves the Colgate community by cultivating strong, active faith communities and providing a dynamic, friendly, and supportive place in which students can seek answers to life's biggest questions. Students are encouraged to become the best versions of themselves, growing as people of integrity and commitment. It is the hope that, through participation in Colgate's religious communities, students will be brought to a greater understanding of and fidelity toward their own traditions.

Interfaith partnership is a strongly held value at Colgate. The interfaith dynamic recognizes substantive differences while also promoting respect and friendship across religious lines. Since college provides

significant opportunities to explore the ways in which others make sense of the world, the chaplaincy program promotes interfaith understanding and cooperation.

In embracing Colgate's motto, "For God and Truth," the Office of the Chaplains works collaboratively with members of Colgate's faculty and staff to provide students with intellectually robust ways to integrate their religious and ethical commitments with their academic pursuits.

The Colgate Buddhist Community meets regularly for meditation. The organization collaborates with faculty and staff members and the group facilitates discussions on Buddhist thought and how to integrate the teachings into the lives of busy college students.

Colgate Christian Fellowship, the student-led chapter of InterVarsity Christian Fellowship, maintains close relationships with churches in the area as well as the Colgate chaplains. The CCF sponsors weekly large-group meetings, regular small-group bible study, speakers, social events, and service projects.

The Colgate Newman Community is centered in the celebration of the Eucharist and seeks to create a faithful Catholic community on campus. It has four primary concerns: the worship of Jesus Christ, service and hospitality to the needy, education and spiritual formation, and building community through social activities.

The Hindu Student Association gives Hindu students an opportunity to observe their religion and provides the community a chance to learn more about Hinduism. In addition to regular prayer meetings, the HSA celebrates Hindu holidays, including organizing an annual Diwali festival with prayers and festivities.

The Colgate Jewish Union is a student-led organization that promotes Jewish religious, intellectual, and cultural life. The Saperstein Jewish Center houses kosher kitchens, a library of Judaica, and a lounge space. It is also home to a sanctuary where students lead services and prepare Shabbat dinner weekly.

The Muslim Student Association provides an opportunity for Muslim students to worship, to socialize, and to educate themselves and others about Islam. The student-led group holds regular Friday Jummah prayers, Quranic study, Eid celebrations and iftar meals, halal dinners, film screenings, discussions, and excursions. The Muslim Prayer Room with male and female wudu stations, located at 110 Broad/Interfaith House, is available to all Muslim students, staff, and faculty. To request GateCard access please email the chaplains office at chaplainsoffice@colgate.edu.

University Church, Colgate's Protestant community, is committed to embodying the diversity of the Body of Christ by celebrating a range of worship styles and ministry emphases. Worship is followed by dinner together. Music is rich and varied, preaching is biblically centered, and the Lord's Supper is celebrated regularly. Led by the Protestant Campus Minister, University Church life includes Bible study lunches, speakers, social events, and service projects.

The Secular Association of Skeptical Students seeks to alleviate the stigma against non-theists by promoting education, cooperation, community service, and active involvement in the interfaith movement at Colgate. Through philosophical discussion and guest speaker events, students have an opportunity to add their non-religious views to the interfaith discussion.

Colgate Christian Athletes supports students as they strive to live a Christian life at Colgate and for those who simply wish to inquire about the Christian faith. The group meets weekly, led by the Protestant Campus Minister.

Heretics Club is a lunchtime discussion series meant to elevate the conversation on campus about life's "big questions." Through lectures and discussions among a diverse group of faculty, staff, and students, the series demonstrates that people of different religious convictions and worldviews can have meaningful and productive conversations about ultimate ideas.

Weekly Reflections is a morning program featuring faculty, staff, and student speakers providing their thoughts on matters of personal significance.

Area congregations Students are also welcome to worship with area congregations. Please consult the Chaplains' Office for a complete list.

Student Services

Integrated Health and Wellness

Student Health Services, Counseling and Psychological Services, Haven, and the Shaw Wellness Institute work closely together to deliver high quality health and wellness services to students. The collaboration between these departments offers holistic treatment and proactive measures in support of students' success at Colgate.

Student Health Services

Student Health Services promotes healthy lifestyles through education and preventative medical care and provides diagnostic services and treatment of illness, injury, and acute and chronic medical conditions. Services include general medical treatment, including for minor injuries or surgery, sexual and reproductive health exams, testing, treatment, counseling, immunizations, and travel counseling. Mental health care services are provided in collaboration with Counseling and Psychological Services.

Student Health Services is staffed by a full-time physician, physician assistant, nurse practitioner, and a team of nurses and administrative staff during business hours when classes are in session. Urgent care and emergency room services are available locally through Community Memorial Hospital.

Student Health Services adheres to New York State health regulations. Medical information is strictly confidential and may be released only with the written or verbal permission of the student. The medical record is not accessible to anyone other than the professional staff of Student Health Services and other Colgate medical professionals. In case of a serious medical emergency, a student's emergency contacts and the students administrative dean will be notified.

Medical Coverage After matriculation, any treatment undertaken while the student is off campus should be reported to the director of health services for continuity of care. Students with pre-existing health problems, injuries, or disabilities are invited to contact the director of health services to discuss their health needs and the availability of local or out-of-town services. Students are responsible for providing transportation to healthcare facilities outside of Colgate.

The university requires students to carry acceptable health and accident insurance. Colgate offers a health care plan that is available for all students (see Insurance). Many services provided at the Student Health Services are free of charge, with some services requiring additional costs.

Counseling and Psychological Services

Counseling and Psychological Services, located in Conant House, is staffed by psychologists, social workers, and mental health counselors representing a wide range of backgrounds, training, and professional interests. Students are offered counsel on a variety of psychological, interpersonal, and academic problems that may interfere with educational and/or personal development.

Information shared by students during counseling is held in the strictest confidence and will not be communicated by staff members to anyone unless requested by the student, required by law, or in order to avoid what appears to be a clear and imminent danger to the student or others. Information would be released only after careful deliberation and then only to appropriate persons.

Individual and group psychotherapy and counseling are provided free of charge. In addition, outreach programs (addressing a variety of issues including eating disorders, stress management, and relationship concerns), emergency services, crisis intervention, and consultation are offered to individuals and student groups.

Services are available during business hours while Colgate is in session. Emergencies services are available for after hours and weekends throughout the year.

Students with pre-existing conditions are invited to contact the director of counseling and psychological services to discuss their needs and the availability of local or nearby services.

Haven

Haven, located in the garden level of Curtis Hall, is Colgate's sexual assault support and resource center. Professional staff at Haven provide confidential trauma-informed clinical care for survivors of sexual assault and other forms of partner violence. Services include individual counseling, group therapy, consultation, and crisis intervention, as well as sexual assault awareness, prevention, and educational outreach and programming in collaboration with on- and off-campus partners.

Shaw Wellness Institute

The Shaw Wellness Institute promotes the holistic development of students, encouraging them and other members of the Colgate community to lead healthy, balanced, and purposeful lives. The institute's work includes the identification and prioritization of health issues that impact student success; individualized services for alcohol and other drugs and nutrition; resources and support for students managing disordered eating, body image, or eating disorders; skills-based workshops and training on a range of health-related behaviors; peer-led health education; coaching and bystander intervention workshops; and collaboration with campus partners on wellness programs and services.

First and Second Year Experience and Community Development

A student's first and second year experience at Colgate should be one that creates inclusive environments where students explore opportunities for growth, engage in meaningful shared experiences, and thrive as self-directed learners.

We empower students to make the most of their time and to find a home within their Commons Residential Community at Colgate. The First and Second Year Experience and Community Development Office coordinates a robust and comprehensive complement of programs to support students transitioning into and becoming established members of the university community. Throughout the first and second years at Colgate students will have the opportunity to heighten their sense of belonging, navigate campus resources, foster their intellectual curiosity, engage with staff and faculty, prioritize well-being, and create lifelong friendships.

Residential Life

A four year residential liberal arts education furthers civic engagement, respect for all aspects of diversity and inclusion, belonging in community, intellectual engagement, and living with integrity.

Colgate's residential environment supports students' formal education through experiential and co-curricular experiences, centering the student as an author and co-constructor of learning. The space provided for residential students to grow and learn are rooted in the ideas of critical thought and civic discourse steeped in academic tradition. The Office of Residential Life strives to create experiences that will foster student personal development and cognitive growth as a result of living in our residential community.

The communities within student living areas offer a variety of experiences. These experiences include:

- Residential Commons - Each of the four Commons is a community within which students live for their first two years, and with which they continue to affiliate throughout their four years on campus.
- Sophomore residential seminars — academic courses with a housing and international travel component
- Theme Housing - communities with a specified scholarly or personal interests. Engagement and experiential learning in the community is centered on the theme of the community.
- Interest Groups - students can form groups around a topic in order to further learn skills, center academic thought, or engage in civic discourse around a common topic.
- Opportunities to live in community as part of a fraternity or sorority
- Residences offering junior and senior students more independence

Community leaders live in residence and assist the Office of Residential Life with the fulfillment of the departmental mission. Community Leaders foster an inclusive and welcoming environment for all of our residential students. They develop one-on-one relationships with their residents and help them make connections with fellow peers, faculty, and staff on Colgate's campus. Community Leaders create a supportive, engaging environment for all residents with attentiveness to safety and security. They serve as role models, are effective listeners and excellent resources, demonstrate pride in their communities, and care for their residents.

Colgate provides vibrant and diverse options for campus living, including traditional residence halls, thematic communities, townhouses, and apartment complexes. The university housing agreement is for a period of one academic year. Students are expected to live on-campus for all four years of their undergraduate experience. A very limited number of seniors are granted approval to live in private off-campus housing.

The Office of Residential Life is committed to student learning and growth and to promoting a purposeful and inclusive environment through shared expectations. This is accomplished by promoting healthy, safe communities where individual members are valued and respected; fostering personal growth and success; and challenging and supporting students in making meaningful and responsible contributions to society. The department is managed by the Director of Residential Life and is staffed by residential life professionals who provide guidance and support to all students.

Each living community on campus is overseen by an Area Director for Residential Life who is responsible for its overall operation, including staff and resource management, community development, and administrative functions. The Community Leaders (student staff members) serve as mentors and sources of information to assist students in making their Colgate experience as fulfilling as possible.

Residential Commons

The Residential Commons program at Colgate seeks to infuse intellectual engagement and community development into the residential experience. All first and second-year students live in one of four Residential Commons, each with its own unique personality and characteristics, under the leadership of faculty and staff directors and affiliated faculty members. Upper-level students maintain an affiliation with their respective Commons for life, whether formally, by continuing to live within the Residential Commons or its social house, or informally through mentoring opportunities and participation in events and programs. Through the Residential Commons program, Residential Life and the Dean of the College Division in partnership with faculty and the Dean of the Faculty Division, strive to provide students with a home away from home that is rich with opportunities for intellectual and social engagement and reflects the academic rigor of the classroom and the sense of belonging students feel across the University.

The residential facilities that comprise each Residential Commons are as follows: Brown Commons: Andrews, Burke, East, Gate House, 100 Hamilton Street, and 110 Broad Street; Ciccone Commons: Curtis, Drake, and 102 Broad Street; Hancock Commons: Bryan Complex, 113 Broad Street, and 94 Broad Street; Dart Colegrove Commons: Pinchin, Stillman, West, 76 Broad Street, and 104 Broad Street.

Sophomore Residential Seminars

Sophomore Residential Seminars (SRS) are a unique and immersive living-learning experience during the sophomore year. SRS students have opportunities to build deep academic communities based on common interests and sustained interactions with SRS faculty members and guest speakers in their living communities. Students selected for the SRS program live among members of their class and reside together in a larger Residential Commons, enriching the intellectual engagement within that community. The capstone experience is a 7-10 day trip in January or May that extends the academic experience out of the classroom and into the real world.

Theme Housing

One of the attractive features of Residential Life at Colgate is the opportunity to live in small, self-governed communities in which students have specified scholarly or personal interests. Engagement and experiential learning in the community is centered on the theme of the community. Some of these communities have strong links to academic departments and faculty mentors. Colgate also offers opportunities for small groups of students interested in living together. All provide students with opportunities for growth, leadership, and community.

Theme housing offers diverse housing options such as La Casa, Afrikan Diaspora, The Loj, Creative Arts Society, Interfaith, Pink House, and Asia Interest House.

Fraternities and Sororities

The buildings that house the eight recognized fraternity and sorority chapters are owned by the University, and their residents are held to the same high standards as students residing in other living units. Each residential facility is managed by the Office of Residential Life and the Office of Fraternity and Sorority Advising. Seven of the facilities employ chefs that provide meals to all chapter members. Each chapter has

a chapter meal plan that is a requirement of organizational membership. Juniors and seniors of each organization are eligible to live in the chapter facility.

University Apartments and Townhouses

Colgate manages and maintains three apartment complexes (Newell, Parker, and University Court) and a townhouse complex that accommodate juniors and seniors. The units are furnished and have complete kitchens. While first-year and sophomore students are required to be on a Colgate meal plan, junior and senior residents, who reside in these apartments, typically do their own cooking, although they are also welcome to purchase dining hall meal plans.

Meal Plans

First-year and sophomore students, as well as any upper-level student living in a traditional residence hall, are required to be on the most comprehensive meal plan offered. Juniors and seniors not living in traditional residence halls may choose from a variety of meal plan options, or can opt out of a meal plan altogether. All meal plans provide flexibility for use in any of the dining facilities, at a wide variety of times.

Off-Campus Housing

Consistent with its four-year approach to residential education, Colgate students are required to live on-campus for all four years. Colgate does allow a small number, approximately 30% of the senior class, to live in private off-campus apartments and other housing units. The option to live independently off campus provides students with the opportunity to develop the skills needed to manage a household, live as part of a broader community, and to accept the responsibilities attendant to this privilege. The experiences that students gather through negotiating a lease, paying rent, managing routine expenses, cooking for themselves, and living among neighbors of varied ages and backgrounds can be invaluable in preparing them for life after college.

Because the residential campus experience is a core component of Colgate's educational model, the University limits the number of students allowed to live off campus. Seniors who wish to live off campus must apply to the Office of Residential Life, which after a conduct eligibility review, will facilitate a lottery process to determine the recipients of the small number of off-campus spaces available.

University Governance

The University Governance System

An Academic Affairs Board and a Student Affairs Board, both of which are composed of faculty members, students, and administrators, participate in the development of policies concerning academic and extracurricular life. In addition, several liaison committees that report to the faculty and Student Senate act in an advisory capacity to members of the president's cabinet.

The faculty and the Student Senate may review decisions of the Academic and Student Affairs Boards, hear regular reports from the liaison committees that affect their principal areas of interest, and also recommend that the boards and committees act in any area under their jurisdiction.

University Code of Student Conduct

Students at Colgate University accept membership in an academic community dedicated to the pursuit of intellectual and personal growth. As a liberal arts institution, Colgate seeks to provide opportunities for students, both inside and outside the classroom, to develop critical thinking, integrity, judgment, a common experience of learning, and appreciation of cultural and ethnic diversity, as well as the social and ethical values necessary for community life.

Colgate expects that its students will not lie, steal, cheat, or engage in dishonest or unlawful behavior, including behavior that damages University property, the personal property of another individual, public property, or any other behavior that inflicts physical or emotional harm on oneself, another person, or the community. In addition, students will not engage in behaviors that impede other students' opportunity to learn, or a faculty member's ability to teach, or that interferes with the academic objectives of the University. Colgate students must abide by all University policies and procedures and comply with directions of University officials acting in performance of their duties.

The System of University Standards and Student Conduct resolves possible violations of the University Code of Student Conduct by matriculated or enrolled Colgate students on or off campus. It is not a substitute for any civil or criminal court proceedings. Students on campus, as well as off campus, are subject to federal, state, and local laws.

As part of its disciplinary structure, Colgate maintains a University Student Conduct Board composed of students, faculty members, and administrators. It hears cases involving violations of the University Code of Student Conduct.

The procedures and rules for student discipline are published in the *Colgate Student Handbook*.

Academic Honor Code

The *Colgate Student Handbook* outlines Colgate's standards of academic integrity and the Academic Honor Code. The handbook defines academic dishonesty and outlines how cases of suspected academic dishonesty are reported, investigated, and resolved.

Campus Safety

The Colgate University Campus Safety Department is committed to maintaining the safety and security of the campus community in a caring, respectful, and professional manner. The department actively builds community with students on campus while taking seriously its charge to keep the entire university community, including visitors, safe by providing a supportive, and secure environment.

Campus Safety serves the Colgate community in numerous ways that include processing Gate cards, access control, building security, event security and traffic control, ride assist program, safety escorts, vehicle registration for parking permits and disabled vehicle assistance. All members of the Colgate community are responsible for promptly reporting crimes and fires to the Campus Safety Department by dialing 315-228-7911. Campus Safety is available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

Campus Crime Reporting and Statistics

The Campus Safety Department will provide upon request a copy of Colgate's Annual Security and Fire Safety Report. This report includes statistics as reported to the United States Department of Education for the previous three years concerning reported:

1. crimes that occurred on campus; in certain off-campus buildings or property owned or controlled by Colgate University; and on public property within, or immediately adjacent to and accessible from, the campus and
2. fires that occurred in student housing facilities.

The report also includes institutional policies concerning campus security and fire safety, such as policies concerning sexual assault, life safety systems, and other related matters. To obtain a copy contact Brittany Fuller, Campus Safety Compliance Manager, 315-228-7333, or via e-mail at bfuller1@colgate.edu. You may also access the report at: colgate.edu/campussafety.

Crime and fire statistics for all colleges and universities are available for review at the United States Department of Education's website: ope.ed.gov/security/.

Emergency Management

Colgate's Emergency Management program is designed to maximize emergency preparedness, fortify community safety, preserve university property, restore normal operations in the event of an emergency, and provide responsive communications to all appropriate parties. This program is also intended to ensure full compliance with applicable local, state, and federal life safety regulations and cooperation with relevant public agencies charged with disaster control.

The program includes general campus safety advisories; emergency communication systems; locations of all emergency telephones, automated external defibrillators and aid stations; fire alarm inspection and testing, Keltron fire alarm supervising station, and the Emergency Response Plan (ERP). The ERP provides the basic framework for the university's emergency response and incident command. It applies to all units of the university and may be activated in the event of campus, local, regional, or national emergencies. The Emergency Operations Center (EOC) is composed of cross divisional staff and supports the Incident Commander (IC) under the direction of the Executive Group (EG) to respond to emergencies.

Environmental Health and Safety

Environmental Health and Safety (EHS) provides safety and advisory services to the entire campus community. EHS supports a safe learning, living, and working environment at Colgate University by promoting health, safety, and environmental protection through the development of comprehensive programs for training and consultation, risk evaluation and mitigation, emergency response, hazardous materials management, and regulatory compliance.

EHS is committed to supporting a community where safety is valued and is seamlessly integrated into the work in our offices, shops, laboratories, and classrooms.

Athletics and Recreation

The Division of Physical Education, Recreation, and Athletics offers a stimulating and carefully planned variety of individual and team activities for the experienced, as well as inexperienced, participant. While Colgate's varsity teams compete against some of the strongest teams in the nation, the intramural and club sports programs offer both competitive and noncompetitive recreational and instructional opportunities in extremely broad-based programs.

The campus governance system, through the Committee on Athletics, provides for faculty and student input into the varied programs of the Division of Physical Education, Recreation, and Athletics. The committee acts as an advisory body to the director of the division. Committee reports may go on to the Academic Affairs Board, faculty, or Student Senate.

Intercollegiate Athletics

Scope Colgate is a member of NCAA Division I and proud of its intercollegiate athletic traditions. The University has played an active and distinguished role in intercollegiate athletics since 1886 and currently fields teams in the following sports for men and women: basketball, cross country, ice hockey, lacrosse, rowing, soccer, swimming, tennis, and track and field; football and golf for men; and field hockey, softball, and volleyball for women. All teams compete in the Patriot League, with the exception of men's and women's ice hockey, which are members of the Eastern College Athletic Conference, and men's rowing, which is a member of the International Rowing Association.

Athletics Awards A varsity or a participation award is granted based on the number of years an athlete is a member of a varsity team.

The division recognizes outstanding scholar athletes through the Patriot League Conference and the Eastern College Athletic Conference. See also Honors and Awards: Athletics for information about Colgate awards for scholar athletes.

Athletics Managers Students who enjoy affiliation with sports but are not members of varsity teams can pursue their interests in athletics by serving as managers.

Other Athletics Activities

Club Sports provide additional opportunities for involvement in sports, many of which are not normally offered through the intercollegiate varsity program. Competition is generally on a higher level than intramural sports, yet not as formal or intense as that at the varsity level.

The clubs are headed by student officers, and most are student coached. Although the University subsidizes these clubs, most require membership dues to help defray costs.

The following clubs are active at this time: badminton, baseball, women's basketball, curling, cycling, equestrian (English and Western), fencing, field hockey, figure skating, golf, ice hockey, indoor rock climbing, juggling, lacrosse, martial arts (aikido, American karate, and tae kwon do), rugby, running, sailing, ski racing, soccer, squash, swimming, table tennis, tennis, triathlon, ultimate Frisbee, volleyball, and water polo.

Intramural Sports at Colgate have a rich tradition. Many activities are offered throughout the academic year, ranging from team sports such as basketball, billiards, broomball, dodgeball, flag football, ice hockey, indoor soccer, soccer, and softball, to individual or dual activities such as trap shooting and bowling.

In the team sports, round-robin competition is established within leagues, culminating in all-university championship playoffs for the top teams. In the individual and dual sports, either elimination tournaments or championship meets determine all-university champions. Fees are charged for bowling and trap shooting.

Informal Recreation Informal "drop-in" recreational time is made available so that students can participate at their leisure. Except for physical education classes, intercollegiate athletic practice times, and formal intramural time, most facilities are scheduled for open recreation. Popular activities include basketball, ice skating, racquetball, squash, swimming, tennis, and fitness training.

Fitness Fitness and wellness programming are in high demand at the state-of-the-art Trudy Fitness Center. Colgate offers a wide range of group exercise classes for all fitness levels. Group exercise classes are offered throughout the academic year and are a fun and social way to be physically active. Class offerings include yoga, indoor cycling, aerobics, Pilates, dance fitness and high intensity interval training. In addition, Colgate Recreation offers fitness center orientations, workshops on various health and fitness topics and personal training services. Personal training is a fee-based service and all Colgate Personal Trainers are certified professionals by an accredited organization.

Outdoor Education The mission of Colgate's Outdoor Education Program is to provide the community with experiential opportunities that emphasize safety, environmental awareness, and technical skills, while promoting personal growth and group development through rediscovery of the natural world. Students may earn physical education credit for participation in outdoor education activities and courses. Outdoor education courses offered for physical education credit are noncompetitive in nature and are designed to meet the needs of beginning- and intermediate-level participants. Courses taught include flat and whitewater kayaking and canoeing; backpacking; Nordic skiing (classical, skate, and telemark); caving; rock, ice, and tree climbing; snowshoeing; wilderness survival; fly fishing; winter and summer camping; geocaching; peak and day hiking; and backcountry cooking.

The program also includes a selective and intensive leadership staff training program through which student leaders are taught technical outdoor skills, environmental education, safety awareness, and group facilitation skills. Staff training consists of classroom time and experiential outings, including camping trips to the Adirondacks and a Wilderness First Responder medical certification course.

For more information about the Outdoor Education Program and its offerings, see Physical Education.

Athletics Facilities

Abrahamson Tennis Courts

- Eight outdoor courts

Athletics Fields

- 400-meter all-weather track
- Andy Kerr Stadium and Frederick H. Dunlap Stands - varsity football and lacrosse
- Beyer-Small '76 Field
- Football practice fields
- Harry Lang Cross-Country and Fitness Trail
- Hooks Wiltse Field - varsity softball diamond
- Intramural and club fields
- Soccer practice fields
- Tyler's Field - outdoor artificial surface practice and competition field, field hockey and lacrosse

The Beattie Reserve

- 85-acre wooded area with a mile-long nature trail for hiking, snowshoeing, and skiing; a 30-foot diameter yurt with woodstove and outhouse; and an Adirondack-style lean-to for camping, located near campus on Bonney Road

Class of 1965 Arena

- Steven J. Riggs '65 Rink
- Tighe P. Sullivan '83, P'16, '17, '19 Reception Suite
- Equipment and training rooms

Colgate University Seven Oaks Golf Course

- Practice range
- Robert Trent Jones championship course

Glendening Boathouse

- Home for varsity rowing programs and recreational sailing, canoeing, kayaking, and rowing on nearby Lake Moraine

Huntington Gymnasium

- Facilities for physical education classes, club and intramural sports, and recreation:
 - Angert Family Climbing Wall
 - Basketball/volleyball courts
 - Group Exercise Studios
 - Gymnasium
 - Huntington Equipment Services
 - Indoor Cycling Studio
 - Mark P. Buttitta '74 Varsity Weight Room
 - Martial Arts Studio
 - Persson Dance Studio
 - Sauna
 - Squash, handball, and racquetball courts

Harry H. Lang Cross-Country Course

- Intercollegiate cross-country course for men and women
- 10-km cross-country ski trail system

Grace L. Lineberry Natatorium

- An L-shaped, 50-meter, 6-lane pool, with a 50-yard competition area, one- and three-meter diving stations, and movable bulk-heads that allow the pool to be separated into three teaching areas

Outdoor Education Base Camp

- Classroom and meeting space for outdoor education courses and activities

- Outdoor equipment rental center with an extensive inventory of camping, backpacking, skiing, and snowshoeing equipment
- Resource library of maps, books, and videos

William A. Reid Athletic Center

- Geyer/Campbell Sports Medicine Center
- Howard Starr Hockey Rink
- Wesley M. Cotterell Court - basketball and volleyball

Charles H. Sanford Field House

- 200-meter track
- All-purpose practice surface
- Batting cages
- Doering First Aid Room
- Long- and high-jump areas
- Tennis courts - four indoor

Trap Range

- Trap range and club house facility

Trudy Fitness Center

- A state-of-the-art fitness center available to members of the campus and local community; with common space for exercise, wellness-related activity, and cardiovascular and strength equipment

ROTC Program

Students attending Colgate can participate in the Army Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC) through a program administered at Syracuse University. ROTC offers two- to four-year programs with the opportunity for merit-based scholarships. For more information, call the Syracuse University ROTC program at 315-443-2462, or view information online at armyrotc.syr.edu.

Graduate Program

Master of Arts in Teaching

Colgate University offers the Master of Arts in Teaching (MAT) degree with certification in the fields of childhood education, English, mathematics, history, and natural science (biology, chemistry, earth science, or physics). This program is accredited by the Association for Advancing Quality in Educator Preparation for a period of seven years from April 29, 2022 to April 29, 2029.

Admission

Liberal arts graduates of recognized colleges and universities are eligible to apply for admission to the MAT program. For information and application forms, prospective candidates for the MAT program should write or call the Department of Educational Studies, Persson Hall, 315-228-6385. Applicants should submit materials to the Director of Teacher Preparation.

The application deadline is February 1 for fall and November 1 for spring. Reporting Graduate Record Examination scores is optional. An interview is usually required.

All persons admitted to graduate studies at Colgate must present health and immunization records to the director of Student Health Services before beginning coursework.

Program Completion

Requirements for the MAT degree at Colgate must be completed within five years of matriculating in the program of study. Students who do not complete the program within the five-year time limit must submit a petition for readmission to the chair of the educational studies department.

Students will be readmitted only if resources are available to accommodate their program interests. Tuition charges which are current at the time of readmission will apply to all readmitted students.

Further details regarding program completion are outlined in the Graduate Studies Manual available from the educational studies department or from the office of the associate dean of the faculty.

Special Graduate Student Status

Any person with a bachelor's degree may apply for special graduate student status in order to take additional undergraduate or graduate courses. This status does not lead directly to a degree from Colgate. Admission is authorized by the associate dean of the faculty.

Graduate Student Conduct

Except as specified to the contrary or as context may require otherwise, Colgate University graduate students are subject to all University policies and procedures pertaining to student conduct, including without limitation those listed below, as well as the substantive and procedural provisions of the System of University Standards and Student Conduct.

- Academic Honor Code
- Code of Student Rights and Responsibilities
- Policy on Public Order
- Policy on Hazing
- Policy on Alcohol and Drugs
- Policy on Equal Opportunity, Nondiscrimination, Sexual Harassment, and Other Forms of Harassment
- Policy on Unrecognized Organizations
- Policy on Medical Leave of Absence
- Policy for Student Presence on Campus While Separated from Colgate

- Policy Governing the Scheduling of Parties
- Policy on Campus Solicitation and Concessions
- Policy on Use of Colgate Vehicles
- Policy on Smoking
- Policy on Advertising
- Computing Policy
- Guest Policy
- Fire Safety Regulations

Information on these and other applicable policies and procedures can be found in the *Colgate University Student Handbook*.

Tuition and Fees

All graduate students will receive a tuition reduction of 80% of undergraduate fees per course taken.

There is an annual student activity fee for matriculated students enrolled in two or more courses. In addition, a one-time transcript fee is assessed for students attending Colgate for the first time. Health and accident insurance is required. See Charges and Insurance.

For information about interruptions in the standard enrollment pattern, see Leave of Absence Fees and Deposits.

Payment of Bills

See Billing Schedule and Payment of Bills.

Refunds of Tuition and Fees

See Refund Policy.

Financial Assistance

Financial aid is available for students accepted into the MAT program. See the Financial Aid page for details.

Transfer Credit

A maximum of two courses of graduate credit may be transferred from another institution. These credits will be applied toward the satisfaction of the degree requirements only if relevant to the approved plan of study and the grade is B or better. Requests for transfer credit should be made to the program director at the time of application to a program.

Additional Opportunities for Graduate Students

Graduate students are sometimes able to assist in science laboratories or assist with Colgate's athletic teams.

Any graduate student who is able to live on campus during the fall and spring terms is eligible to be considered as a community leader. Interviews for community leaders are held in February for the following fall term.

Some of these opportunities require an extension of the program length and others require special scheduling. Applicants who wish to pursue any of these options should indicate interest at the time of application.

Employment Service for Graduates

Colgate University maintains a career planning and placement service for all of its graduates. (See Career Services and Postgraduate Planning for a full description.) In addition, the educational studies department maintains close contact with local and regional schools for job opportunities. Employment prospects for students who complete the Master of Arts in Teaching (MAT) Program continue to be strong.

MAT Curriculum and Degree Requirements

The MAT program provides advanced coursework in a selected discipline and in education, leading to secondary school teaching certification. In keeping with the character of our educational studies department, this program emphasizes that what and how we teach in public schools is connected with the struggle for global peace and social and environmental sustainability and justice. Subject areas in which certification is offered include childhood education, English, mathematics, history, and natural science (biology, chemistry, earth science, or physics). The program is based on the premise that a prospective teacher should have a liberal education, thorough knowledge of his or her chosen discipline, a mastery of educational theory and practice, and a complex understanding of social institutions. A prospective teacher also needs habits of mind that include a willingness to move beyond personal comfort, and a desire to be challenged in all aspects of learning. MAT students work closely with departments to integrate increased knowledge in their disciplines with field experience in education which includes significant observation time and a full term of student teaching.

To receive the MAT degree, students complete between four and eight courses in educational studies, and at least three courses in their major depending on previous experience and coursework, a special project or thesis, and workshops on child abuse and violence prevention. Fingerprinting is also required by the State of New York. Students who are already certified at the secondary level may substitute two other education courses.

MAT students should enroll in educational studies courses at the 500 level. (See Educational Studies.) Courses taken by MAT students for degree credit in their disciplines of specialization will be assigned 500-level numbers consecutively beginning with 591.

For each undergraduate course taken toward the MAT degree, a student must submit a Graduate Credit Agreement form prior to registration. This form is available online or from the registrar's office.

To be admitted to the program, a student must have a strong academic background relevant to their area of certification, usually the equivalent of an undergraduate major. A background in the social, cultural, and developmental foundations of education is also desirable, but this background can be acquired in the program. In addition, two semesters of a foreign language or the equivalent is recommended. These courses may be transferred from another institution and must be approved by the educational studies department. Alternatively, the prerequisite courses may be part of the degree program.

Academic Standards

Students must maintain a grade point average of B to continue in good standing as master's degree candidates. To qualify for a degree, a student must earn a minimum B– average in all content- and pedagogy-related courses. In the various teaching degree programs, one-half of the work is typically done in an area of specialization, and a student must receive a grade of B– or higher in the courses in the area of specialization and in education courses.

Degrees "with distinction" are awarded to students who maintain an A– average in both the areas of specialization and education courses, and whose special projects or theses are considered by the thesis and special project supervisor to be of high quality.

MAT Requirements in Academic Fields

Each MAT candidate is normally required to take a minimum of three classes in his or her chosen academic field, consulting with his or her advisers both in the educational studies department and in the field of specialization to select appropriate courses that meet State of New York certification requirements.

Masters of Arts in an Academic Subject

Programs leading to the Master of Arts (MA) degree can occasionally be arranged in English, geology, philosophy, psychology, and religion. Candidates for the MA degree typically register for advanced undergraduate courses and seminars, with extra assignments for graduate credit. Graduate-level independent study courses are arranged with faculty in appropriate departments.

Except as noted below, all requirements and policies for MA candidates are identical to those for MAT candidates. Please refer to the MAT policies described above.

Admission

Candidates for admission to MA programs should write directly to the department of interest and should submit applications to the chair of the appropriate department.

Degree Requirements

To earn the MA degree, a candidate must successfully complete a minimum of seven courses approved for graduate credit, write a thesis, and pass an oral examination on the thesis.

Program Completion

Requirements for the MA degree must be completed within five years of matriculating in the program of study. Students who do not complete the program within the five-year limit must submit a petition for readmission to the associate dean of the faculty.

Financial Assistance

Is available for US citizens or permanent residents through the Federal Direct loan program. Financial aid applicants must submit the FAFSA (Free Application for Federal Student Aid). No institutional grant aid is available.

Liberal Arts Core Curriculum

Liberal Arts Core Curriculum

Director Kaimal

As the heart of Colgate's academic program, the Liberal Arts Core Curriculum (LACC) is a common intellectual project for the University, exposing students to diverse fields of study and modes of intellectual and creative inquiry across the curriculum and furthering Colgate's commitment to diversity, equity, and inclusion.

A great institution is a diverse institution. To foster deep understanding in a complex, rapidly changing world with a diversity of peoples and perspectives, this curriculum asks students and faculty to grapple with questions that shape knowledge, experience, and practice across time and space as well as across divisional and disciplinary boundaries. As a liberal arts college, Colgate strives to convey to students the value of a variety of skills and a willingness to examine one's own experience and conditions from a variety of perspectives as well as to learn of contexts different from one's own. Through these practices, this Core encourages lifelong learning, thoughtful citizenship, and inclusivity.

First-Year Seminars and the Living and Learning Workshop

Director Kam

First-year students must enroll in an FSEM and the Living and Learning Workshop. The FSEM course may be drawn from many parts of the academic curriculum, including Core Component courses and entry-level courses in departments or programs. FSEMs that are departmental or program courses may carry any of the Area of Inquiry tags or Liberal Arts Practices tags except for the Process of Writing.

First-year seminars (FSEMs) and the Living and Learning Workshop are designed to introduce students to a variety of liberal arts topics, skills, and ways of learning. These include academic integrity, effective writing practices, information literacy, and institutional resources available to support intellectual engagement, personal growth, and well-being. The FSEM program emphasizes all aspects of the learning process, both in and out of the traditional classroom setting. Each FSEM cohort connects directly with one of the living and learning communities that constitute the Residential Commons program. The merging of the FSEM course, the Living and Learning Workshop, and the Residential Commons community provides a unique and focused opportunity for students to obtain a breadth of college-level experience and academic perspectives in a supportive environment. FSEM courses will normally earn credit within the Liberal Arts Core Curriculum as one of the Core Components, Liberal Arts Practices, or Areas of Inquiry.

The Living and Learning Workshop curriculum is developed as a partnership between staff and faculty. Individual workshops will address pressing social and student-life issues such as diversity, equity, and inclusivity, sexual violence, drug and alcohol abuse, mental and physical well-being, and civic engagement. Workshop meetings will also encourage academic and career preparation with a focus on fundamental research skills, effective writing, and career exploration.

The Components:

Foundational to Colgate's Liberal Arts Core Curriculum, the three components together embody the goals of a liberal arts education. They encourage students to call assumptions into question, to push beyond the limits of their experience, and to examine structures and systems in which we operate. These courses are expected to be challenging. They stand outside departments and programs, asking students and faculty to move across disciplinary boundaries.

1. Core Communities

Director Ballve

Core Communities courses foreground multidisciplinary engagement with the historical and contemporary factors influencing peoples' experiences of living in community. Courses in this component ask students to examine community dynamics across time and space. Each course in this component addresses the ways in which peoples' lives unfold in social and material worlds that have been shaped and reshaped by global, transregional, and historical phenomena, such as slavery, colonialism, capitalism, industrialization, and new technologies. These courses also recognize that the gains and losses catalyzed by such forces are not equally shared; rather, communities are marked by legacies of difference. Core Communities courses emphasize three pedagogical goals:

- Gain academic and empathetic understanding of the experience of people in communities that may be different from one's own
- Understand the cultural, ethical, economic, and political significance of living in community
- Explain dynamics of power that shape patterns of inclusion and exclusion within a community, with attention to the histories and contemporary implications of those patterns

The communities explored in this component take a variety of shapes. They may be: 1) nations and societies, 2) geographic regions, 3) historical communities, 4) transregional or transnational communities, 5) communities of practice, or 6) communities emerging through things, technologies, or markets.

2. Core Conversations

Director Worley

Conversation is central to Colgate's educational mission. Conversation requires active listening – paying attention to what others say and how they say it. Conversation equally requires actively responding to others – opening one's mind to theirs through the expression of one's own thoughts and feelings. Conversation thus presupposes mutual respect, whether with someone in the room or someone hundreds of years in the past, and it knits its participants into a community. Engaging with a book, film, song, or other form of creative expression is also a conversation, in which people open themselves to what the work has to say and in exchange have a say in the work's legacy.

This course employs a set of five common texts – selected by the faculty teaching the course – to promote wide-ranging conversations, anchored in the past and directed toward the present. Core Conversations defines the term "text" expansively, not limiting it to written work but encompassing diverse modes of intellectual and creative expression. As such, the common texts for this course are drawn.

- from multiple disciplines,

- from pre-modern and modern worlds,
 - and from Western and non-Western cultures.
- Instructors are encouraged to add other materials in order to enhance the themes of the course.

3. **Core Sciences**

Director Van Wynsberghe

The present world has been fundamentally shaped by the products of the scientific endeavor, from the nearly instant connectivity of the globe to our ability to fight pandemics at the genetic level. A scientifically literate populace is needed in order to address many of our most important issues. For such literacy, it is necessary to understand the processes and practices behind the development of scientific knowledge. The courses in Core Sciences are designed to explore the complexities of creating scientific knowledge and applying it to broader contexts in wide-ranging ways. As these courses explore the cultural and social impacts of science, they also consider forces that influence the production, application or reception of scientific knowledge. Thus, Core Sciences courses are unified around two common goals:

- understanding the scientific process and the nature of scientific knowledge
 - connecting science to society – in discussions of the broader impacts of science, instructors should address histories, inequities, or social differences within the frame of the course topic
- Core Sciences courses engage students in the scientific process, with a focus on helping them develop an understanding of the ways that observations and experiments lead to empirically based theories about physical, human, technological, and natural worlds. Component courses offer many pathways for students to explore the nature of scientific knowledge.

The Liberal Arts Practices

Director Chianese

A liberal arts education is designed to free the mind to think critically and independently, abilities which are developed through exposure to a wide range of subjects and ideas. Courses fulfilling Liberal Arts Practices requirements develop important skills and competencies: comprehending action that matters in the face of urgent world questions, attention to the process of writing, familiarity with quantitative and algorithmic reasoning, insight into the ways languages work, and the capacity to practice and interpret visual, literary, and performing arts.

Courses tagged with a Liberal Arts Practice belong to specific departments or programs, may be taught at any level, and may count toward a student's major or minor.

Liberal Arts Practices can be completed via transfer credit, pursuant to Colgate's other transfer credit policies. However, these courses play an integral part of the guided development that takes place during a college education. As such, they cannot be exempted based on placement procedures or demonstrated proficiency. The Liberal Arts Practices cannot be fulfilled by Advanced Placement credits or other pre-matriculation credit. Neither can these requirements be fulfilled by courses taken during a winter/January intersession term, unless under exceptional circumstances and with permission of the department chair, division director, and associate dean of the faculty.

Courses can carry up to two tags from the five Liberal Arts Practices. Tags apply to courses, regardless of the individual instructors teaching sections. Syllabi for tagged courses will include one or two sentences explaining how the course fulfills the goals of the designated Liberal Arts Practice. The approval of Liberal Arts Practice tags will be overseen by the relevant Department Chair or Program Director, Division Director, and the Curriculum Committee.

a. **Confronting Collective Challenges**

Courses in this Practice are devoted to studying and addressing urgent, highly complex problems that call for purposeful, collective action. Confronting Collective Challenges courses provide durable ways of looking at large-scale challenges while teaching students to become open-minded problem-solvers capable of taking action in the world around them. Topics include social inequity and inequality; climate change; systemic and structural racism; disinformation; the challenge to democratic norms, institutions, and practices; the rise of authoritarianism; immigration and statelessness; and environmental degradation. Issues studied may span multiple geographies, nations, species, and nonhuman phenomena.

b. **The Process of Writing**

The ability to communicate clearly and effectively is a critical part of every liberal arts education, transcending individual disciplines. Writing is a skill developed over the course of a lifetime, and it takes many forms, depending on purpose and audience. For that reason, this curriculum entails a focus on writing in both the First-Year Seminar and also in another class later in a student's Colgate career. Process of Writing courses are offered in many departments in addition to the Department of Writing and Rhetoric. All courses that count toward the Process of Writing Practice emphasize the iterative nature of composition, the importance of revision, and the value of clear communication beyond the standard rules of grammar and mechanics.

c. **Quantitative and Algorithmic Reasoning**

It is essential that each student be able to understand, interpret, and apply algorithmic or quantitative methods. Quantitative and algorithmic reasoning form the basis of knowledge in a variety of departments and programs across Colgate's academic divisions. Quantitative and Algorithmic Reasoning courses emphasize themes such as how numerical evidence can facilitate the analysis of a problem; how to locate, collect, or interpret quantitative data; how to recognize the limitations of particular algorithmic or quantitative methods; or how to communicate algorithmic or quantitative arguments.

d. **Language Study**

The experience of being introduced to a different way of ordering ideas through language and the ability to communicate in another language are key ways of bridging difference. College language courses help students learn new languages and encounter new cultures. Even students who enter Colgate conversant in more than one language can benefit from such courses, either by studying that language at an advanced level, a new language at the introductory level, or a language course that develops literacies in a heritage language.

The requirement cannot be satisfied by demonstrating proficiency or fluency in a second language.

e. **Artistic Practice and Interpretation**

The study of the arts, whether through practice or interpretation, exposes students to unique pedagogies and learning experiences, and enhances their understanding of the diverse modes of creative expression. This engagement not only deepens students' appreciation for the arts, but also has the potential to nurture their creativity and increase their openness to experimentation, risk taking, and innovation.

To fulfill this requirement, students must complete one course that emphasizes either applied or interpretative artistic methodologies, practices, and theories. Courses in studio art, creative writing, music, theater, dance, or the interpretation of literature, poetry, art, film or other creative or artistic media may fulfill this requirement.

Areas of Inquiry

Students achieve greater breadth of knowledge by taking courses in each of the University's three predominant areas of intellectual inquiry. These courses expose students to disciplinary modes of thinking and the opportunity to discover their majors, minors, and unexpected passions in new fields of study. Courses offered by interdisciplinary programs in the University Studies Division are included in these Areas of Inquiry.

Areas of Inquiry can be completed via transfer credit, pursuant to Colgate's other transfer credit policies. However, these courses play an integral part of the guided development that takes place during a college education. As such, they cannot be exempted based on placement procedures or demonstrated proficiency. The Areas of Inquiry cannot be fulfilled by Advanced Placement credits or other pre-matriculation credit. Neither can these requirements be fulfilled by courses taken during a winter/January intersession term, unless under exceptional circumstances and with permission of the department chair, division director, and associate dean of the faculty.

Most courses will carry a tag for one of the Areas of Inquiry.

a. **Human Thought and Expression**

Courses in this area develop an understanding of what it means to be human: they focus on cultural and intellectual expressions throughout time.

b. **Natural Science and Mathematics**

Courses in this area apply theoretical and empirical methods to the study of living organisms, the physical world, and abstract and practical mathematics.

c. **Social Relations, Institutions, and Agents**

Courses in this area expose students to the study of social order and human behavior in societies of the past and present.

Physical Education and Wellness

The Division of Physical Education, Recreation, and Athletics (PERA) offers a variety of programs and courses addressing students' physical, mental, social, and environmental well-being. These include programs and courses such as dance, outdoor education, volunteerism, and varsity and club-level athletics, and five-week courses in health, fitness, positive sexuality, and stress management.

Participation in approved extracurricular activities may earn up to one unit per activity. Students are required to complete two units. These do not carry academic credit. The Physical Education and Wellness requirement may be completed during any year, but students are encouraged to complete at least one credit by the end of the second year. Varsity athletes may earn one unit for every full year of team participation. Further information regarding the Physical Education and Wellness requirement is available on Colgate's Physical Education web pages.

Distinction Seminar in the Liberal Arts Core

Director Chianese

Taught by two instructors, normally from different divisions, to students from a range of majors and minors, Distinction courses are transdisciplinary. They provide students and faculty with opportunities to consider topics and ideas from multiple vantage points and to engage in dialogue across disciplines. Throughout the course, the instructors model transdisciplinary exchange and thoughtful consideration of different perspectives. Choice of course content is open to the team of instructors. Each instructor participates fully throughout the term.

Admission to the seminar is by application. The team of instructors will review the applications and select up to 15 seniors from any major. Students with an overall grade point average of 3.33 (B+) or higher GPA are eligible to apply. To earn Distinction in the Liberal Arts Core Curriculum, students must earn an A- or better in the Core Distinction Seminar and achieve an overall grade point average of 3.33 or better at the time of graduation.

Awards

The Liberal Arts Core Curriculum Prizes — awarded by the program to the authors of the best papers/projects done by a student in each of the components of the Liberal Arts Core Curriculum, as determined by a faculty committee. The winning papers/projects are evaluated on their scholarship, originality, and excellence.

Division of Arts and Humanities

Director L. Schwarzer

The Arts and Humanities division supervises students considering a topical major if they wish to focus their studies in interdisciplinary areas not encompassed by approved majors. A student must first discuss a possible program of study with an appropriate Arts and Humanities faculty adviser. Then, with guidance from the adviser, the student provides the division director with the proposed program and a rationale for this program at least one month prior to registering for the student's fifth term at Colgate.

Major Requirements: The major must include a minimum of nine courses that closely relate to a common theme and are complementary; a maximum of two of these courses may be counted toward another major. Please note that five of the nine courses must be departmental courses, taught by members of the Arts and Humanities faculty. Four of the courses counted toward the topical major must be at the 300- or 400- level. Students must produce a capstone 400-level research project; this is normally fulfilled by enrolling in a course offered by an Arts and Humanities department, or as an independent study taken with an Arts and Humanities faculty member and approved by the faculty adviser and division director.

All courses in the Division of Arts and Humanities count towards the Human Thought and Expression area of inquiry requirement.

The Division of Arts and Humanities offers one topical major and houses the departments/programs listed below:

Division of Arts and Humanities

[Click for the Division of Arts and Humanities](#)

Arts and Humanities Topical Major

Director L. Shwarzer

Students who wish to focus their studies in disciplinary or interdisciplinary areas not encompassed by a single department in the arts and humanities may pursue a topical major in the division. Normally a minimum of 9 courses are required for the topical major, at least 7 of which must be from departments within the Division of Arts and Humanities. In order to qualify for this major, a student must provide the division director

with a proposed program of study and a rationale for this program during the spring term of the sophomore year. No proposal for a topical major will receive approval after the second month of the student's fifth term. Customarily, the major is available for students who wish to devote special attention to studies such as comparative literature or some combination of creative arts, such as music and fine arts, or drama, literature, and stage design. Students majoring in this topical area will, in the last term, write a substantial integrating paper as an independent study; one course credit is earned for this senior project. Students interested in such a major program are strongly urged to discuss their proposed plans of study with appropriate academic advisers and with the division director well in advance of the deadline specified above.

All courses in the Division of Arts and Humanities count towards the Human Thought and Expression area of inquiry requirement.

For more information about the division, honors/high honors, transfer credit, etc., visit the Division of Arts and Humanities page.

Art and Art History

Faculty

Professors Godfrey, Kaimal, McVaugh, Schwarzer, Stephenson
Associate Professors Guile, Luthra, Marlowe (*Chair*)
Assistant Professors Cui, Hatton, Haughwout
Visiting Assistant Professors Gulkis, Hakimi
Lecturers Domashenko, Guy

The Department of Art and Art History offers courses of study in the history, theory, and practice of the visual arts for the general liberal arts student as well as the art history or studio art major.

Art History The department offers more than 20 courses that trace the visual arts from antiquity to the present day. Classroom lectures are supplemented by visits to museums in the area and in New York City, as well as Colgate's Clifford Gallery, Picker Art Gallery, and Longyear Museum. In this way, students increase their understanding of the visual arts as expressions of fundamental cultural values.

Studio Art Courses explore creative modes of expression and problem solving while gaining familiarity with contemporary issues in visual art. The curriculum supports a variety of mediums including digital art, drawing, painting, photography, printmaking, sculpture, and video art at the introductory and advanced levels. Studio arts courses are enriched by an ongoing series of visiting artists' lectures, exhibitions, and screenings as well as regular visits to New York City galleries, museums, and artists' studios.

Departmental Exhibitions, Lectures and Screenings

The Clifford Gallery is a teaching gallery featuring four to six exhibitions a year. Exhibitions are selected by the art and art history faculty to explore issues central to the academic curriculum, with the primary focus on professional work by contemporary artists. These artists are often featured in the weekly public lecture series described below. The Clifford Gallery is open to the entire community and contributes to the cultural life of the central New York area.

The Department of Art and Art History Lecture Series Lectures take place throughout the semester in Little Hall's Golden Auditorium. The series features presentations by studio artists, art historians, and critics, and serves as an arena for discussion of a wide range of subjects relevant to the study of the visual arts. Recent participants have included art historians and practicing sculptors, painters, film and video makers, printmakers, photographers, architects, and artists working in digital art and performance. The series is

required as part of the curriculum and is open to the community. It also serves as a venue for welcoming Colgate graduates back to discuss their work in the visual arts and architecture.

The Alternative Cinema Series takes place weekly on Tuesday evenings. Tied to the film and video art curriculum, this series is programmed to include films and videos ranging from "classic" cinema to the current avant-garde. Each semester several film/video makers, historians, or curators visit campus and present work in person.

University Museums

The Picker Art Gallery This professional gallery maintains the Colgate University collections, including some 11,000 works from a wide range of cultures and historical periods. Although it is not part of the Department of Art and Art History, the Picker Art Gallery provides an important resource to students, faculty, alumni, and friends of Colgate through exhibitions and sponsorship of the Friends of the Visual Arts.

The Longyear Museum of Anthropology For a full description, please see Sociology and Anthropology.

Course Information

Course classifications:

Studio Arts (SA)
Art History (AH)

Honors and High Honors

After completing ARTS 475 Senior Project: Art History (AH) or ARTS 406 - Senior Project: Studio Art (SA) in the fall semester, students have the opportunity to apply to continue their work with an honors-eligible project in the spring semester. The award of honors in art and art history is dependent on departmental evaluation.

The honors-eligible project can be a substantial reworking of the senior project completed in the fall semester of senior year, or a discrete project that meaningfully engages and builds on ideas raised in ARTS 406 or 475. The senior project coordinator will decide on the student's application to continue on to honors-eligible work. Students pursuing honors-eligible work in the spring enroll in an independent study (ARTS 499) with their senior project adviser. Honors presentations take place at the end of the term and faculty decide whether the project is worthy of honors. Honors will be conferred only on work of outstanding quality.

GPA Requirements: Honors — 3.20 in courses within the department; High Honors — 3.70 in courses within the department.

Awards

The Fitchen Award for Excellence in Art and Art History — awarded by the department to an outstanding art and art history major.

The Harriette Wagner Memorial Award — established in 2004 by Professor Joseph Wagner, created in memory of Harriette Zeppinick Wagner. The award will be given annually to the senior art and art history major whose work exemplifies the way visual arts enrich the spirit and express the dignity of human beings.

Transfer Credit

The department allows two courses to be transferred for credit toward the major, with prior approval of the courses by the department. No more than one period requirement may be fulfilled by means of courses transferred and no seminar taken outside Colgate will fulfill the seminar requirement within the art history major.

Study Groups

Students are encouraged to participate in study groups; they may *not* schedule off-campus study during the senior year. Study abroad must be scheduled around the seminar requirement in art history or the ARTS 240 or ARTS 243 requirement in studio art. For information, see Off-Campus Study.

Architecture Minor

The Architecture minor offers a program of study in which our undergraduates can become more adept at understanding the power of the built environment to shape lives and embody societal values.

Minor Requirements

The minor includes a minimum of six courses as follows.

Introductory Course

- ARTS 105 - Introduction to Architecture in Cultural Context (AH)

Four Courses

Students may apply to the Architectural Studies Minor Coordinator for permission to integrate one course from outside the ARTS department into their minor concentration, as a substitute for one of the following requirements.

- At least two courses must be focused on the history and theory of architecture from the following:
- ARTS 220 - Early Modern European Architecture (AH)
 - ARTS 244 - Housing the Sacred in Ancient India (AH)
 - ARTS 273 - Architecture of Art Museums (AH)
 - ARTS 275 - American Campus Architecture (AH)
 - ARTS 277 - Modern Architecture 1880-1970 (AH)
 - ARTS 344 - Hindu Temples: Architecture and Sculpture, Architecture as Sculpture (AH)
 - ARTS 350 - Art and the Goddess
 - ARTS 357 - Storytelling Without Words (AH)

- No more than two of the four courses may be drawn from those focused on architecture and its interaction with other arts and cultural forms:
- ARTS 207 - Roman Art (AH)
 - ARTS 245 - Palaces and Paintings of India (AH)

- ARTS 360 - Borderlands (AH)
- ARTS 363 - War and Plunder (AH)

Electives

Complete at least one course from the following:

- ARTS 211 - Drawing (SA)
- ARTS 263 - Sculpture: Surface and Form (SA)
- ARTS 264 - Sculpture: Material & Process (SA)
- ARTS 271 - Architectural Design I (SA)
- ARTS 274 - Sustainability in Architectural Design (SA)
- ARTS 312 - Advanced Drawing (SA)
- ARTS 364 - Advanced Sculpture (SA)

Graduate Study Recommendations

Students anticipating graduate work in architecture should be aware that liberal arts experience is highly valued by the best graduate schools. To prepare for graduate work in architecture, students should take PHYS 105 or PHYS 111 and one semester of calculus. Experience in studio courses, especially drawing (ARTS 211), sculpture (ARTS 263 or ARTS 264), is extremely valuable in the preparation of a graduate portfolio. The study of historical architecture and the ways in which architecture connects to society is promoted in many art courses such as ARTS 207, ARTS 216, ARTS 220, ARTS 226, ARTS 275, ARTS 277, ARTS 344, ARTS 360, and ARTS 372 . Students interested in careers in architecture should contact the architecture adviser.

Art and Art History Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Art and Art History Department catalog page.

Art and Art History Major, Art History Emphasis

Major Requirements

A student who completes the major requirements earns a degree in art and art history.

Required Courses

- ARTS 100 - Introduction to Studio Art (SA)
- One 100-level art history course
- One 200-level studio art course
- Five 200- or 300-level art history courses, of which at least one 300-level course must be completed on campus by the end of the junior year. (ARTS 311/MUSI 311 does not count towards this requirement.)
- ARTS 475 - Senior Project: Art History (AH)

- Either ARTS 499 - Advanced Studies for Honors or one additional art history course at the 200 or 300 level.

Art Periods

Within the requirements above, students must take at least one course in each of the following periods:

Art Prior to 1300:

- ARTS 101 - Caves to Cathedrals: The Art of Europe and the Mediterranean to the 13th Century (AH)
- ARTS 103 - The Arts of Asia (AH)
- ARTS 207 - Roman Art (AH)
- ARTS 244 - Housing the Sacred in Ancient India (AH)
- ARTS 344 - Hindu Temples: Architecture and Sculpture, Architecture as Sculpture (AH)
- ARTS 350 - Art and the Goddess
- ARTS 357 - Storytelling Without Words (AH)
- ARTS 381 - Seminar in Art History: Pre-1300 (AH)

Art from 1300–1800:

- ARTS 216 - Nature's Mirror: Renaissance Arts 1400-1550 (AH)
- ARTS 220 - Early Modern European Architecture (AH)
- ARTS 226 - Nature's Order: Baroque Arts 1550-1750 (AH)
- ARTS 245 - Palaces and Paintings of India (AH)
- ARTS 246 - From Emperors to Anime: Pictorial Practices in China and Japan (AH)
- ARTS 311 - The Arts in Venice during the Golden Age (Venice Study Group) (AH)
- ARTS 360 - Borderlands (AH)
- ARTS 363 - War and Plunder (AH)

Art after 1800:

- ARTS 107 - What is Modern Art? (AH)
- ARTS 110 - Global Contemporary Art (AH)
- ARTS 120 /MUSE 120 - Introduction to Museum Studies
- ARTS 219 - The Economics of Art (AH)
- ARTS 236 - Art and Politics in the 19th Century (AH)
- ARTS 238 - Transatlantic Avant-Gardes: 1880-1920 (AH)
- ARTS 240 - Art and Theory 1960-1990 (AH)
- ARTS 243 - Art & Theory 1980 to Present (AH)
- ARTS 255 - Museum Exhibitions: Design, Rhetoric, and Interpretation
- ARTS 257 - Colonizing and Decolonizing Museums
- ARTS 270 - Critical Museum Theory
- ARTS 275 - American Campus Architecture (AH)
- ARTS 277 - Modern Architecture 1880-1970 (AH)
- ARTS 280 - Visual Culture of Fascism (AH)
- ARTS 287 - History and Theory of Cinema (AH)

- ARTS 345 - Exhibiting the New: 1960-2000 (AH)
- ARTS 348 - Modern Art on Display (AH)
- ARTS 355 - Photography and Political Conflict
- ARTS 361 - Boundary Consciousness: 1960s Art (AH)
- MUSE 120 - Introduction to Museum Studies
- MUSE 300 - Museum Curating

GPA Requirement

A GPA of C (2.00) in combined studio courses and art history courses is required of all majors. Only one course below a C– will be accepted for the major.

Honors and High Honors

Honors and High Honors information is available on the Art and Art History department page.

Art and Art History Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Art and Art History department catalog page.

Art and Art History Major, Studio Arts Emphasis

Major Requirements

The requirements for the major are as follows:

Required Courses

- ARTS 100 - Introduction to Studio Art (SA)

Four 200- or 300-level studio art courses in at least two different media from the list below

- ARTS 201 - Digital Studio: Code, Recipes, Spells (SA)
- ARTS 202 - Digital Studio: Distribution and Intervention (SA)
- ARTS 211 - Drawing (SA)
- ARTS 221 - Video Art (SA)
- ARTS 223 - Analogue Filmmaking (SA)
- ARTS 231 - Painting (SA)
- ARTS 241 - Analog Photography (SA)
- ARTS 242 - Digital Photography (SA)
- ARTS 251 - Printmaking (SA)
- ARTS 260 - Social Practice Art
- ARTS 263 - Sculpture: Surface and Form (SA)
- ARTS 264 - Sculpture: Material & Process (SA)
- ARTS 271 - Architectural Design I (SA)
- ARTS 302 - Advanced Digital Studio: Interactivity and Narrative (SA)

- ARTS 312 - Advanced Drawing (SA)
- ARTS 322 - Advanced Video Arts (SA)
- ARTS 332 - Advanced Painting (SA)
- ARTS 342 - Advanced Photography (SA)
- ARTS 354 - Printmaking II (SA)
- ARTS 364 - Advanced Sculpture (SA)
- ARTS 375 - Advanced Projects in Studio Art (SA)
- ARTS 391 - Independent Study (if based in Studio Arts)

One of the Following

Must be taken before the senior year.

- ARTS 240 - Art and Theory 1960-1990 (AH)
- ARTS 243 - Art & Theory 1980 to Present (AH)

Additional Courses - Art Periods

Two more courses in art history in at least two of the different periods listed below. One may be at the 100 level if taken in the first two years:

Art Prior to 1300:

- ARTS 101 - Caves to Cathedrals: The Art of Europe and the Mediterranean to the 13th Century (AH)
- ARTS 103 - The Arts of Asia (AH)
- ARTS 207 - Roman Art (AH)
- ARTS 244 - Housing the Sacred in Ancient India (AH)
- ARTS 344 - Hindu Temples: Architecture and Sculpture, Architecture as Sculpture (AH)
- ARTS 350 - Art and the Goddess
- ARTS 357 - Storytelling Without Words (AH)

Art from 1300–1800:

- ARTS 216 - Nature's Mirror: Renaissance Arts 1400-1550 (AH)
- ARTS 220 - Early Modern European Architecture (AH)
- ARTS 226 - Nature's Order: Baroque Arts 1550-1750 (AH)
- ARTS 245 - Palaces and Paintings of India (AH)
- ARTS 246 - From Emperors to Anime: Pictorial Practices in China and Japan (AH)
- ARTS 311 - The Arts in Venice during the Golden Age (Venice Study Group) (AH)
- ARTS 360 - Borderlands (AH)

Art After 1800:

- ARTS 107 - What is Modern Art? (AH)
- ARTS 120 /MUSE 120 - Introduction to Museum Studies
- ARTS 219 - The Economics of Art (AH)

- ARTS 236 - Art and Politics in the 19th Century (AH)
- ARTS 238 - Transatlantic Avant-Gardes: 1880-1920 (AH)
- ARTS 240 - Art and Theory 1960-1990 (AH)
- ARTS 243 - Art & Theory 1980 to Present (AH)
- ARTS 255 - Museum Exhibitions: Design, Rhetoric, and Interpretation
- ARTS 257 - Colonizing and Decolonizing Museums
- ARTS 270 - Critical Museum Theory
- ARTS 273 - Architecture of Art Museums (AH)
- ARTS 275 - American Campus Architecture (AH)
- ARTS 277 - Modern Architecture 1880-1970 (AH)
- ARTS 280 - Visual Culture of Fascism (AH)
- ARTS 287 - History and Theory of Cinema (AH)
- ARTS 348 - Modern Art on Display (AH)
- ARTS 355 - Photography and Political Conflict
- ARTS 361 - Boundary Consciousness: 1960s Art (AH)

Advanced Projects in Studio Art

Must be taken *before* the senior year.

- ARTS 375 - Advanced Projects in Studio Art (SA)

Senior Project: Studio Art - offered fall semester only.

- ARTS 406 - Senior Project: Studio Art (SA)

Honors

Students pursuing honors must complete an independent honors project in the spring of their senior year, in addition to all other major requirements.

- ARTS 499 - Advanced Studies for Honors

GPA Requirement

A GPA of C (2.00) in combined studio courses and art history courses is required of all majors. Only one course below a C- will be accepted for the major.

Honors and High Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the Art and Art History department page.

Art and Art History Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Art and Art History department catalog page.

Art and Art History Minor

Minor Requirements

Consists of six courses including at least two 100- or 200-level studio courses and at least two 200- or 300-level art history courses in two of the different periods listed below.

One 100-level art history survey may be counted if taken before the end of the sophomore year. No independent studies courses may be counted toward fulfillment of requirements for the Art and Art History minor.

Art Periods

Art Prior to 1300:

- ARTS 101 - Caves to Cathedrals: The Art of Europe and the Mediterranean to the 13th Century (AH)
- ARTS 103 - The Arts of Asia (AH)
- ARTS 207 - Roman Art (AH)
- ARTS 244 - Housing the Sacred in Ancient India (AH)
- ARTS 344 - Hindu Temples: Architecture and Sculpture, Architecture as Sculpture (AH)
- ARTS 350 - Art and the Goddess
- ARTS 357 - Storytelling Without Words (AH)

Art From 1300 to 1800:

- ARTS 216 - Nature's Mirror: Renaissance Arts 1400-1550 (AH)
- ARTS 220 - Early Modern European Architecture (AH)
- ARTS 226 - Nature's Order: Baroque Arts 1550-1750 (AH)
- ARTS 245 - Palaces and Paintings of India (AH)
- ARTS 246 - From Emperors to Anime: Pictorial Practices in China and Japan (AH)
- ARTS 311 - The Arts in Venice during the Golden Age (Venice Study Group) (AH)
- ARTS 360 - Borderlands (AH)

Art After 1800:

- ARTS 107 - What is Modern Art? (AH)
- ARTS 110 - Global Contemporary Art (AH)
- ARTS 120 /MUSE 120 - Introduction to Museum Studies
- ARTS 219 - The Economics of Art (AH)
- ARTS 236 - Art and Politics in the 19th Century (AH)
- ARTS 238 - Transatlantic Avant-Gardes: 1880-1920 (AH)
- ARTS 240 - Art and Theory 1960-1990 (AH)
- ARTS 243 - Art & Theory 1980 to Present (AH)
- ARTS 255 - Museum Exhibitions: Design, Rhetoric, and Interpretation
- ARTS 257 - Colonizing and Decolonizing Museums

- ARTS 270 - Critical Museum Theory
- ARTS 273 - Architecture of Art Museums (AH)
- ARTS 275 - American Campus Architecture (AH)
- ARTS 277 - Modern Architecture 1880-1970 (AH)
- ARTS 280 - Visual Culture of Fascism (AH)
- ARTS 287 - History and Theory of Cinema (AH)
- ARTS 348 - Modern Art on Display (AH)
- ARTS 355 - Photography and Political Conflict
- ARTS 361 - Boundary Consciousness: 1960s Art (AH)

Art and Art History Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Art and Art History department catalog page.

The Classics

Faculty

Professors R. Ammerman
Associate Professors Benson, Rood (*Chair*), Stull
Assistant Professors Tober

The Department of the Classics offers a multifaceted approach to the ancient Greek and Roman world, with courses not only in language and literature but also history, art, archaeology, religion, politics, philosophy, and anthropology. Students may pursue a major in Latin, Greek, the classics, or classical studies. Majors in Latin, Greek, or the classics make language and literature their main focus; majors in classical studies give less emphasis to the languages but acquire a broad understanding of different aspects of ancient civilization. Recent graduates from the Department of the Classics are pursuing diverse careers in fields such as law, medicine, advertising, computer science, and education. Many, too, have gone on to do graduate work in classics or related disciplines.

CLAS 221, CLAS 222, CLAS 230, CLAS 234, CLAS 235, CLAS 236, and CLAS 237 require no knowledge of Greek or Latin language. These courses are open to all students, but are subject to limitations in enrollment set by the instructor.

Major Programs in the Classics

There are four possible majors in the classics: Greek, Latin, the classics, and classical studies. All majors require a minimum of eight courses within the department but vary in the amount and level of language study required. In addition, all majors require the senior seminar (CLAS 401), taken in the fall of senior year.

Awards

The Newton Lloyd Andrews Prize — established in memory of Newton Lloyd Andrews, a member of the class of 1862, to support the study of the art and monuments of ancient Greece and Italy, Gothic architecture, or Renaissance painting.

The J. Curtiss Austin Latin Prize — established as a memorial to Dr. J. Curtiss Austin in honor of his 40 years on the Colgate faculty, and awarded by the Department of the Classics to the student whose performance in Latin has been the most outstanding.

The Award for Excellence — awarded annually to that first-year or sophomore student who shows the best promise in a course in Latin or Greek and who achieves the best record among his/her peers in Latin or Greek.

The Baldwin Greek Prize — established for the sophomore class for the examination in writing upon some author, or work of an author, read by the class. No student may compete unless his/her standing in all departments averages at least B (3.00). The award is made by a committee not associated with the university.

Advanced Placement and Transfer Credit

To evaluate a student's qualifications for advanced placement, the department requires the submission of an Advanced Placement Examination in Latin. Students who submit a grade of 4 or 5 and complete LATN 201 or a higher-level course in Latin will receive one credit for LATN 122 for the AP examination that may count toward a major in the department.

Transfer credit for a major is granted for courses comparable to those required for the classics major at Colgate on an individual basis. Evidence of course content may be required.

Honors and High Honors

The minimum departmental GPA required for honors in the classics, classical studies, Greek, or Latin is 3.50; for high honors 3.80. In addition, successful completion of an honors thesis and an oral examination is required. Honors candidates usually take CLAS 490, GREK 490 or LATN 490 in the fall of their senior year while writing their theses. Proposals for theses should be prepared in the spring of the junior year in consultation with the thesis adviser. Theses are then revised during the first half of the spring semester of the senior year and defended in April.

Extended Studies

Greece

The department offers students who are enrolled in GREK 121 or who have completed GREK 122 (or higher), an opportunity to explore the material culture of Greece through a course that culminates in a three-week trip to Greece in May. For further information, see the course descriptions of CLAS 251 and CLAS 251E and consult with a faculty member in the department.

Rome and Pompeii

The department offers students who are enrolled in LATN 122, or have completed LATN 122 (or higher), an opportunity to explore the material culture of Rome and Pompeii through a course that culminates in a three-week trip to Italy in May. For further information, see the course descriptions of CLAS 250 and CLAS 250E and consult with a faculty member in the department.

Sicily and Southern Italy

The department offers students who are enrolled in, or have completed, GREK 121 or LATN 122 (or higher), an opportunity to explore the material culture of Sicily and Southern Italy through a course that culminates in a three-week trip to Italy in which students participate in excavations at the Graeco-Roman site of Paestum in May. For further information, see the course descriptions of CLAS 253 and CLAS 253E and consult with a faculty member in the department.

The Venice Study Group

The Venice Study Group offers majors who have had one or more years of Latin or Greek at Colgate the opportunity to explore sites and monuments of the classical world. The archaeology of Italy forms a major component of this interdisciplinary study group. For further information, see Off-Campus Study.

Classical Studies in Rome

The department is a member institution of the Intercollegiate Center for Classical Studies in Rome, which offers a full schedule of classics- and archaeology-related courses each fall and spring. For further information, consult with a member of the department.

Classical Studies Major

Major Requirements

The specific requirements for the Classical Studies major are:

- four courses in Latin or four courses in Greek,
- four additional courses in the department (or outside the department with departmental approval)
- CLAS 401 - Senior Seminar in the Classics

GPA Requirement

No departmental course with a grade of less than C– is credited toward a major. For graduation, the minimum GPA required in courses counting toward a major is 2.00 (C). All departmental courses taken are used to calculate the major GPA for classical studies.

Honors and High Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the The Classics department page.

Classics Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Classics department catalog page.

Greek Major

Major Requirements

The specific requirements for the Greek major are:

- CLAS 401 - Senior Seminar in the Classics
- Eight course in Greek, with a least four courses at the 300 level or higher

GPA Requirement

No departmental course with a grade of less than C– is credited toward a major. For graduation, the minimum GPA required in courses counting toward a major is 2.00 (C). All Greek courses taken and CLAS 401 are used to calculate the major GPA for Greek.

Honors and High Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the The Classics department page.

Classics Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Classics department catalog page.

Latin Major

Major Requirements

The specific requirements for the Latin major are:

- CLAS 401 - Senior Seminar in the Classics
- Eight courses in Latin, with at least four courses at the 300 level or higher

Latin majors are encouraged to take at least one 400-level Latin seminar, and those intending to pursue graduate study should do so by the fall of their senior year.

GPA Requirement

No departmental course with a grade of less than C– is credited toward a major. For graduation, the minimum GPA required in courses counting toward a major is 2.00 (C). All Latin courses taken and CLAS 401 are used to calculate the major GPA for Latin.

Honors and High Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the The Classics department page.

Classics Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Classics department catalog page.

The Classics Major

Major Requirements

The specific requirements for The Classics major are:

- CLAS 401 - Senior Seminar in the Classics
- Eight courses in Greek and Latin, at least six of which must be at the 300 level or higher
- Students must demonstrate proficiency in both languages by taking at least two 300-level courses in each language.

Majors in the Classics are encouraged to take at least two CLAS courses.

Majors are also encouraged to take at least one 400-level Latin seminar, and those intending to pursue graduate study should do so by the fall of their senior year.

GPA Requirement

No departmental course with a grade of less than C– is credited toward a major. For graduation, the minimum GPA required in courses counting toward a major is 2.00 (C). All departmental courses taken are used to calculate the major GPA for the classics.

Honors and High Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the The Classics department page.

Classics Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Classics department catalog page.

The Classics Minor

Minor Requirements

A minor in the Classics consists of four courses in Greek or four courses in Latin and two other courses in the department or outside the department with departmental approval. Such courses may include literature, art, archaeology, mythology, history, or philosophy.

Classics Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Classics department catalog page.

East Asian Languages and Literatures

Faculty

Professors Crespi (*Chair, spring*), Hirata (*Chair, fall*)
Associate Professors Wang
Assistant Professors Albertson, Mehl, Xu

The Department of East Asian Languages and Literatures offers courses in the languages and cultures of China and Japan. Students who continue through the four-year sequences of rigorous classroom language training, combined with study abroad experiences, acquire the proficiency they need to pursue graduate study or a variety of careers related to East Asia. Courses taught in English include literature and film, Japanese linguistics, the Japanese Village, the Chinese City, Chinese medicine, Japanese tea culture, and Japanese popular culture. Qualified students may arrange independent study beyond the courses offered.

Related Majors

A major that focuses on China or Japan is among the options offered by the Asian Studies program.

Awards

The Award for Excellence in Chinese Language — awarded by the department to the student with the highest achievement in the Chinese language.

The Award for Excellence in Japanese Language — awarded by the department to the student with the highest achievement in the Japanese language.

The Mori Family Awards for Excellence in Japanese Language — awarded annually to outstanding students from each of the four levels of instruction in Japanese and to the winners of the annual Central New York Japanese Speech Contest.

Advanced Placement and Transfer Credit

Normally no more than one credit for a language course and one credit for a content course can be transferred toward either major from intensive study at another institution in the United States or abroad. Advanced placement can be arranged after consultation with the instructors in charge.

Honors and High Honors

Chinese

Students who have demonstrated marked excellence and an unusual degree of independence in their work may participate in the honors program supervised by a member of the Chinese faculty. Candidates for honors and high honors must achieve a minimum GPA of 3.30 and 3.70, respectively, in the courses taken for the major and a cumulative GPA of 3.00 for both distinctions. In addition, candidates for honors must successfully complete a thesis or project judged to be of A or A– quality by the faculty supervisor and one other faculty member, and, for high honors, successfully complete a thesis or project judged to be of A quality or higher by the faculty supervisor and one other faculty member after an oral examination. Normally, work toward the thesis should begin in the fall term in a 300- or 400-level course (or any independent studies course) and continue through the spring term in independent study as CHIN 499 - Honors Project in Chinese, which must be taken in addition to the minimum number of courses required for the major.

Japanese

Students majoring in Japanese who have demonstrated marked excellence and an unusual degree of independence in their work may participate in the honors program supervised by a member of the Japanese faculty. Candidates for honors and high honors must achieve a minimum GPA of 3.30 and 3.70, respectively, in the courses taken for the major, and a cumulative GPA of 3.00. In addition, candidates for honors must successfully complete a thesis or project judged to be of A or A– quality by the faculty supervisor and one other faculty member, and, for high honors, successfully complete a thesis or project judged to be of A quality or higher by the faculty supervisor and one other faculty member after an oral examination. Normally, work toward the thesis should begin in the fall term in a 300- or 400-level course (or any independent studies course) and continue through the spring term in independent study as JAPN 499.

Study Groups

China

The China Study Group is offered biennially in the fall semester in Shanghai in the People's Republic of China. Students take one course in language, two area studies courses from the Colgate director, and one CET elective (this course will not count towards the Chinese major). Prerequisites for the China Study Group normally include at least one year's coursework at Colgate in modern standard Chinese and CORE C165/165C - China. For more information, see Off-Campus Study.

Japan

This program is based in Kyoto, Japan. This program provides lodging with Japanese families, intensive language training, and instruction in Japanese literature, art, religion, and linguistics. Prerequisites for the Japan Study Group include at least one year's coursework in Japanese language and CORE Japan. See Off-Campus Study.

Facilities

The Japanese Studies Center, funded by the Japan World Exposition (1976) and located in Lawrence Hall, consists of a seminar room and a multipurpose Japanese-style tatami room. It offers computer and audiovisual facilities complemented by a library of Japanese reference works, films, periodicals, and current

newspapers for self-instruction in Japanese language and culture. Activities sponsored by the Japan Club and the Japanese Conversation Club are held at the center.

The Robert Ho Center for Chinese Studies, established in 1993 in Lawrence Hall, offers renovated classrooms and a reading room with Asian architectural features complemented by artwork, audiovisual equipment, journals, reference materials, and a small collection of books on China. An attached kitchen enhances extracurricular activities such as brush writing and celebrations of Chinese festivals.

The department also offers an East Asian Lounge for quiet study and small gatherings.

Chinese Major

The major in Chinese provides students with a solid foundation in the Chinese language, literature, and culture through extensive language training and broad exposure to Chinese literary and cultural traditions. Prospective majors should plan to begin Chinese language study during their first year at Colgate and are strongly encouraged to participate in the China Study Group.

Major Requirements

In order to encourage exposure to a wide range of approaches to Chinese studies, the department strongly recommends that students elect a section of CORE C165/165C taught by a member of a department other than East Asian languages and literatures, and enrich their major by taking HIST 368 - China, the Great Wall, and Beyond (AS) and/or HIST 369 - Modern China (1750 - present) (AS).

Upon completion of CHIN 202, the Chinese major requires a minimum of eight courses from the following:

Required Courses

- CHIN 303 - Films and Media
- CHIN 304 - Readings in Social Issues
- CHIN 405 - Reading Chinese Newspapers
- CHIN 406 - Readings in Modern Literature
- CORE C165/165C - China

One of the Following

- CHIN 222 - China through Literature and Film
- CHIN 299 - Chinese Medical Culture and Practice

Two Courses from the Following

At least one course must focus on China

- CHIN 450 - Advanced Readings in Chinese Worldview
- CHIN 481 - China in Transition (China Study Group) (in China)
- CHIN 482 - Topics in Chinese Culture (China Study Group) (in China)
- JAPN 222 - Japan through Literature and Film

- JAPN 233 - Japanese Popular Culture and Media
- JAPN 240 - Gender and Sexuality in Japanese Culture
- JAPN 255 - Hidden Japan: Tea Ceremony

GPA Requirement

All courses must be passed with a grade of C or better to count toward the major.

Honors and High Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the East Asian Languages and Literatures department page.

East Asian Languages and Literatures Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the East Asian Languages and Literatures department catalog page.

Chinese Minor

Minor Requirements

A minor in Chinese consists of a minimum of five courses, including four Chinese language courses, CHIN 201 or above, and one Chinese literature or culture course offered by the department. Alternatively, the Chinese minor can be fulfilled by completing the China study group and its prerequisites, as long as the study group language course is taken at the 300 level.

East Asian Languages and Literatures Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the East Asian Languages and Literatures department catalog page.

Japanese Major

The major in Japanese provides students with a solid foundation in the disciplines of Japanese language, literature, and culture through extensive language training and broad exposure to Japanese literary and cultural traditions. Prospective majors are strongly encouraged to begin their Japanese language study during their first year at Colgate and to participate in the Japan Study Group.

Major Requirements

In order to encourage exposure to a wide range of approaches to Japanese studies, the department strongly recommends that students elect a section of CORE 167C taught by a member of a department other than East Asian languages and literatures, and enrich their major by taking ECON 339 - The Japanese Economy and HIST 264 - Modern East Asia (AS).

Upon completion of JAPN 202, a minimum of eight courses is necessary to fulfill the requirements for a Japanese major:

Required Courses

- CORE 167C - Japan or CORE C167 - Japan.
- JAPN 222 - Japan through Literature and Film or JAPN 255 - Hidden Japan: Tea Ceremony
- JAPN 301 - Advanced Japanese I (language and literature course)
- JAPN 302 - Advanced Japanese II (language and literature course)

Two Courses from the Following 400-level Language Courses

- JAPN 401 - Readings in Japanese I
- JAPN 402 - Readings in Japanese II
- JAPN 455 - Advanced Grammar in Japanese

Two Courses from the following Literature, Linguistics, and Culture Courses

At least one course must focus on Japan

- CHIN 222 - China through Literature and Film
- CHIN 299 - Chinese Medical Culture and Practice
- JAPN 222 - Japan through Literature and Film
- JAPN 233 - Japanese Popular Culture and Media
- JAPN 240 - Gender and Sexuality in Japanese Culture
- JAPN 255 - Hidden Japan: Tea Ceremony
- JAPN 455 - Advanced Grammar in Japanese
- JAPN 481 - Topics in Japanese Culture (Study Group) (in Japan)
- JAPN 482 - Cultural Studies: The Japanese Village (Study Group) (in Japan)

GPA Requirement

All courses must be passed with a grade of C or better to count toward the major.

Honors and High Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the East Asian Languages and Literatures department page.

East Asian Languages and Literatures Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the East Asian Languages and Literatures catalog page.

Japanese Minor

Minor Requirements

A minor in Japanese consists of a minimum of five courses, including four Japanese language courses, JAPN 201 or above, and one Japanese literature or culture course offered by the department. Alternatively, the Japanese minor can be fulfilled by completing the Japan study group and its prerequisites, as long as the study group language courses are taken at the 300 level.

East Asian Languages and Literatures Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the East Asian Languages and Literatures department catalogue page.

English

Faculty

Professors Balakian, Cerasano, Coyle, Davies, Harsh, L. Johnson, Maurer, Staley (*Chair*)
Associate Professors Ames, Brice, Child, Hauser, Page, Rajasingham
Assistant Professors Clayton, Cypress, Martino, Padilla Rios

The Department of English offers courses in two programs of study, one in literature written in the English language and the second in English with an emphasis in creative writing. Students may pursue majors and minors in both these areas.

An English major develops students' ability to use language effectively and enhances their critical and analytical skills by making them aware of the social and historical context in which writing, in any of its forms, is produced. English study provides an excellent basis for professional programs in law, journalism, publishing, and business as well as for graduate study in literature, the theater, or creative writing.

Students pursuing one of the majors in the department take courses in specified categories described in detail below. There is considerable choice from among the courses that fulfill these requirements, and students should discuss their programs with an adviser in planning a major. English courses also serve as electives for students in other programs. Normally 200-level courses are for first-year and sophomore students; 300-level courses, for sophomores, juniors, and seniors; and 400-level courses for juniors and seniors. There are a few specified prerequisites for individual courses. Non-majoring students considering 400-level English courses as electives, however, should consult catalog descriptions and may wish to speak with instructors to determine their readiness for particular courses.

Continued study of a foreign language or work in the literature of other languages in translation is particularly recommended as complementary to an English major and is especially important for students interested in further literary studies. Writing is an important component of coursework.

Awards

The Allen Prizes in English Composition — established in memory of Hattie Boyd Allen — two prizes in English composition.

The Jonathan H. Kistler Memorial Curricular Innovation Fund in English — established to support and nurture new curricular and pedagogical ideas within the English department.

The Lasher Prize — established as an award to a member of the junior class in recognition of outstanding talent.

The Lasher Prize for Distinction in English Composition —awarded for distinction in the various types of writing.

The Scott Saunders Prize for Excellence in Literature — established in memory of Scott Saunders '89, and awarded annually to a senior major in English who participated in the Colgate London English Study Group, in recognition of work done in London that is distinguished in its own right or which contributed to the completion of a distinguished project.

Advanced Placement

The department does not award Advanced Placement credit.

Transfer Credit

Because transferred courses must conform in rigor to Colgate's curriculum, students intending to take a course in English literature at another institution must meet with the department's transfer-credit adviser *before* enrolling in a course at another institution. Transfer credit for an English course taken at another college or university will be granted only by the approval of the department. The transfer-credit adviser grants preliminary approval for appropriate courses, which generally must resemble 300- or 400-level courses at Colgate. Upon return to campus, the student brings the course syllabus, all papers written for the course, and a transcript registering its completion to the transfer-credit adviser to receive final approval. No more than two courses (in the case of a minor, one course) may be transferred for major credit. Students may *not* use a transferred course to fulfill the 400-level seminar requirement of the major.

Honors and High Honors in English

The privilege to work toward honors is granted at the discretion of the faculty. Seniors with an average of 3.5 in ENGL courses are eligible to apply to pursue an honors project. Interested students should begin discussing their projects with potential directors in their junior year.

Candidates in literary criticism must enroll in ENGL 489, a 0.25-credit course offered in the fall semester. In consultation with a member of the faculty, the student selects a topic and submits a formal prospectus, which must be approved by two faculty supervisors, the director of the honors program, and the department as a whole. The deadline for submission of the prospectus normally falls in October, while the deadline for an annotated bibliography normally falls in December.

Candidates in creative writing must enroll in ENGL 477 - Advanced Workshop in the fall of their senior year and must submit a formal prospectus. They should also speak with a creative writing professor(s) in the spring of their junior year. Permission to pursue a creative writing honors the next spring will be granted on the basis of the quality of work in ENGL 477.

Students pursuing an honors project are enrolled in ENGL 490 - Special Studies for Honors Candidates during the spring term of their senior year. ENGL 490 must be taken in addition to the required 400-level seminar and in addition to the minimum number of courses required for the major. Students must successfully complete the honors seminar and submit a final version of the thesis on a date specified by the department. If the thesis is provisionally approved by the faculty supervisors and the director of the honors program, the student then discusses the project at an oral presentation scheduled during finals week.

A student who completes a project judged worthy of honors by the department and maintains at least a 3.5 average in all ENGL courses, including ENGL 490, is awarded a degree in English with honors. Students with an outstanding overall record in the major who complete a superior thesis and oral presentation may be awarded high honors. If a student withdraws from the program, or if the thesis is not approved for honors, ENGL 490 is converted to ENGL 491 - Independent Study, and a grade is assigned by the faculty member who supervises the completion of the work.

Students with further questions should contact the director of honors in the Department of English.

Preparation for Graduate Study

Students interested in graduate study should consult with their advisers and the department chair early in their programs to be advised about preparation for advanced work. The department also designates special advisers to meet with students interested in graduate work, and informational meetings are held to help juniors and seniors plan their applications for fellowships and graduate admission.

Teacher Certification

The Department of Educational Studies offers a teacher education program for majors in English who are interested in pursuing a career in elementary or secondary school teaching. Please refer to Educational Studies.

MAT Degree in English

The Master of Arts in Teaching with a major in English is awarded by Colgate in the program. See Graduate Program.

Study Groups

London

Each year, and often twice a year, a group of juniors and seniors spends a term in London studying British literature and theater under the direction of a member of the English department. Preference normally is given to majors or prospective majors who have completed at least three courses toward the requirements for the major. ENGL 290 - London English Study Group Preparation is a 0.25-credit course limited to participants in the London English Study Group in a subsequent term. The course prepares students for the English coursework to be undertaken in London. For further information, see Off-Campus Study.

Santa Fe

Students interested in American literature are encouraged to consider participation in the Santa Fe Study Group. When directed by a member of the English department, the program features courses in contemporary Native American literature and contemporary methods of criticism across the arts as well as providing opportunities for students to continue work in creative writing. The study group also involves service learning work at one of the pueblos near Santa Fe.

Jamaica

Students interested in Caribbean literature and Black Atlantic literature are encouraged to consider participation in the Jamaica study group. When directed by a member of the English department, the program features courses in contemporary Caribbean literature and criticism as well as Jamaican culture.

Creative Writing Minor

Minor Requirements

Students interested in the minor in creative writing should talk with a member of the department who teaches the writing workshops in order to plan an appropriate program of study.

The minimum of five courses must include the following:

Workshop Courses

ENGL 217 may be taken only once. Instructor permission is necessary for admission to creative writing courses at the 300 and 400 levels.

Three workshop courses chosen from among the following:

- ENGL 217 - Introductory Workshop in Creative Writing
- ENGL 374 - Creative Nonfiction Workshop
- ENGL 377 - Fiction Writing Workshop
- ENGL 378 - Poetry Writing Workshop
- ENGL 379 - Literary Journalism
- ENGL 477 - Advanced Workshop
- ENGL 491 - Independent Study

Literature Courses

Two literature courses chosen from English offerings at the 300 and 400 level.

GPA Requirement

Passing grades are required in a minimum of five courses, with a minimum GPA of 2.00 averaged over all courses taken in the department.

English Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the English Department catalog page.

English Major

Major Requirements

Students are strongly encouraged to elect more than the required number of courses and to support their studies in English with appropriate courses in art, music, history, the literatures of other languages, and the classics.

Juniors and seniors who come to the major later in their undergraduate careers will normally substitute designated upper-level courses for the two required 200-level courses; however, with the permission of the chair they may enroll in ENGL 200 or 201.

The minimum number of courses must include the following:

Required Courses

- ENGL 200 - Major British Writers
- ENGL 201 - American Texts and Contexts

Postcolonial Literature

A course in postcolonial literature at the 200 or 300 level

- ENGL 202 - Justice and Power in Postcolonial Literature
- ENGL 207 - New Immigrant Voices
- ENGL 208 - Sex and the Global City
- ENGL 240 - Latinx Literature
- ENGL 329 - Inventing Ireland
- ENGL 333 - African/Diaspora Women's Narrative
- ENGL 335 - Searching for Home in South Asian Literatures: Gender, Nation, Narration
- ENGL 337 - African Literature
- ENGL 349/THEA 349 - Global Theater
- ENGL 363 - Contemporary Fiction (when so designated)

300- and 400-level Electives

Four full-credit courses at the 300 and 400 level, at least one of which must be a 400-level seminar in literature; (that is, ENGL 477, ENGL 489, ENGL 490, and ENGL 491 do not meet the seminar requirement). Among the courses taken at the 300 or 400 level two must be courses in literature before 1800. Only one of the courses meeting the pre-1800 requirement may be ENGL 321/THEA 321 or ENGL 322/THEA 321.

GPA Requirement

Passing grades are required in a *minimum* of nine departmental courses, with a major GPA of 2.00 averaged over all courses taken in the department.

Honors and High Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the English department page.

English Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the English Department catalog page.

English Major, Creative Writing Emphasis

Major Requirements

Students interested in the major with an emphasis in creative writing should talk with the department chair or with a member of the department who teaches the writing workshops in order to plan an appropriate program of study.

Juniors and seniors who come to the major later in their undergraduate careers will normally substitute designated upper-level courses for the two required 200-level courses; however, with the permission of the chair they may enroll in ENGL 200 or 201.

English majors may pursue an eleven-course sequence leading to a degree in English with an emphasis in creative writing. The sequence of courses must include the following:

Required Courses

- ENGL 200 - Major British Writers
- ENGL 201 - American Texts and Contexts

Postcolonial Literature

A course in postcolonial literature at the 200 or 300 level

- ENGL 202 - Justice and Power in Postcolonial Literature
- ENGL 207 - New Immigrant Voices
- ENGL 208 - Sex and the Global City
- ENGL 240 - Latinx Literature
- ENGL 329 - Inventing Ireland
- ENGL 333 - African/Diaspora Women's Narrative
- ENGL 335 - Searching for Home in South Asian Literatures: Gender, Nation, Narration
- ENGL 337 - African Literature
- ENGL 349/THEA 349 - Global Theater
- ENGL 363 - Contemporary Fiction (when so designated)

300- and 400-level Electives

Four full-credit courses at the 300 and 400 level, one of which must be a 400-level seminar in literature; (that is, ENGL 477, ENGL 489, ENGL 490, and ENGL 491 do not meet the seminar requirement). Among the courses taken at the 300 or 400 level must be two courses in literature before 1800. Only one of the courses meeting the pre-1800 requirement may be ENGL 321/THEA 321 or ENGL 322/THEA 322.

Workshops

Instructor permission is necessary for admission to creative writing courses at the 300 or 400 levels.

Three workshops chosen from among the following:

- ENGL 217 - Introductory Workshop in Creative Writing (may be taken only once)
- ENGL 374 - Creative Nonfiction Workshop
- ENGL 377 - Fiction Writing Workshop
- ENGL 378 - Poetry Writing Workshop
- ENGL 379 - Literary Journalism
- ENGL 477 - Advanced Workshop
- ENGL 491 - Independent Study

GPA Requirement

Passing grades must be earned in all courses counted for this major, with a GPA of 2.00 averaged over all courses taken in the department.

Honors and High Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the English department page.

English Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the English Department catalog page.

English Minor

Minor Requirements

The minimum of six courses must include the following:

200 Level

One course at the 200 level

300 and 400 Level

Three courses at the 300 and 400 level, including one course in literature before 1800

GPA Requirement

Passing grades are required in six departmental courses, with a GPA of 2.00 averaged over all courses taken in the department.

English Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the English Department catalog page.

German

Faculty

Associate Professors Baldwin (*Chair*), Miller
Max Kade Fellow Tel
Visiting Associate Professor Dawson

The study of German lays the groundwork for academic inquiry into the creative and intellectual cultures of central Europe. Serving as a gateway to rich literary and artistic traditions as well as the discourses of philosophy and critical theory, German also enables students to access Germanophone Europe's many contributions to the social and natural sciences. The department's academic program is structured to enable students to pursue their interests in German as well as related fields: the beginning and intermediate language courses emphasize cultural knowledge about contemporary German-speaking societies and provide a strong foundation in the skills of speaking, comprehending, reading, and writing German. German 351 fosters students' capacities for advanced study of German language, literature, and cultural history, while enabling them to conduct related academic work in German. Additional courses at the 300 level feature diverse topics in German literary and cultural studies, while seminars at the 400 level undertake focused investigations of seminal periods, genres, and sites of the German literary and cultural imagination.

The study of German can be integral to students' academic pursuits as a whole. The department encourages students to enroll in related courses in other disciplines such as philosophy, history, music, international relations, linguistics, and art history. A major in German is an excellent preparation for graduate studies in these fields as well as in literature and German Studies, and can also give students a competitive edge in economics, politics, law, business, journalism, consulting, and publishing. German not only provides students with the necessary basis for a rigorous and sophisticated understanding of central European culture, but also fosters a more profound understanding of their native language and of the relationship between language and knowledge: to speak with Goethe, "Wer fremde Sprachen nicht kennt, weiß nichts von seiner eignen" (those who don't know foreign languages know nothing of their own).

Awards

The Valentine Piotrow German Prizes — two awards for excellence in German.

Advanced Placement and Transfer Credit

Both university and major credits are normally granted to students who achieve a score of 4 or 5 on the Advanced Placement examinations in German language and literature or a score of 6 or 7 on the higher level International Baccalaureate German exam. Transfer credit for courses taken at other institutions may be granted with the approval of the department chair.

Honors and High Honors

An honors project allows students to build on their knowledge to pursue independent research on a topic of their interest in close consultation with one or several faculty members. Students with a GPA of 3.30 in courses included in the major and with a cumulative GPA of 3.00 are eligible for honors in German. Students who have attained that average may apply to pursue honors by the early fall of the senior year. Each candidate must complete a thesis or its equivalent under the guidance of a faculty adviser and must discuss the thesis at an oral presentation normally scheduled in April. Research on this project begins in the fall semester of the senior year. In the spring semester candidates register for GERM 490. This course must be taken in addition to the minimum of eight courses required for the major. The quality of the project resulting from this course, as judged by the adviser and one other faculty member, determines whether the student receives honors or a grade in GERM 491 - Independent Study.

Successful honors students whose departmental average is 3.50 or higher are eligible for high honors. For this distinction the student must fulfill all regular honors requirements and must also pass an additional oral examination based on his or her cumulative work in German courses.

Acceptance in Delta Phi Alpha (the national German honor society) is possible for all students who have at least two years of college German, a minimum GPA of 3.30 in all German courses, and an overall GPA of 3.00, and who show a continued interest in the study of German language and literature.

Study Group

Every spring the department conducts a study group at the Albert-Ludwigs-Universität in Freiburg, Germany. Majors in German are normally expected to avail themselves of this opportunity. The study group is also open to non-majors who have sufficient German language skills. For more information, see Off-Campus Study.

Facilities

The Max Kade German Center in Lawrence Hall serves the department both as a seminar room and as a common room. It offers audiovisual facilities, German television broadcasts, a German reference library, and current German periodicals. The center is also the site of lectures, film screenings, and a weekly coffee hour.

In addition, the German department shares the Keck Humanities Resource Center with other arts and humanities departments. Here German audio, video, and computer resources are available for laboratory work in connection with language classes as well as for independent studies.

University of Freiburg Visiting Instructors

Each year, two German visitors from the University of Freiburg join the department to support our curriculum and our students. The department Intern serves as tutor, and advises the student-run German Club and the student-taught Foreign Language Program for second graders at Hamilton Central School. The Max Kade Teaching Fellow offers first- and second-year German language courses in the department.

German Major

Major Requirements

A major in German literature and culture consists of a minimum of eight courses. Normally these include at least three 400-level seminars and two 300-level courses. The remaining major credits may be fulfilled through additional courses in the department at the 200-level and above, or up to two cognate courses on German Studies topics taught in English outside the department, with departmental approval. Exceptions require the permission of the department chair.

GPA Requirement

University regulations require that a student maintain a minimum GPA of 2.00 in the courses comprising the major program.

Honors and High Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the German department page.

German Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, the Freiburg study group, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the German department catalog page.

German Minor

Minor Requirements

The minor in German literature and culture consists of a minimum of five courses. Normally these include at least one 400-level seminar and at least one 300-level course. The remaining minor credits may be fulfilled through additional courses in the department at the 200-level and above, or by one cognate course on a German Studies topic taught in English outside the department, with departmental approval.

GPA Requirement

University regulations require that a student maintain a minimum GPA of 2.00 in the courses comprising the minor program.

German Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, the Freiburg study group, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the German department catalog page.

Music

Faculty

Professors Cheng, Klugherz (*Chair*)

Associate Professors Swain

Assistant Professor Chase, Coluzzi

Concert Manager Joseph

Artists in Residence Pilgrim (voice), Heyman (piano)

Teachers of Applied Music Berry (cello), Campbell (flute), Cleveland (violin, viola), Ferlo (guitar), Haddock (voice), Hane (bassoon), Johns (drums), Klugherz (violin/viola), Koen (piano), MacDowell (clarinet), Meredith (trombone), Montalbano (jazz piano), Nightingale (trumpet), Ogilvie (French horn), Sharpe (oboe)

Many students come to Colgate with significant musical experience behind them, won through arduous and focused study. The fundamental aim of the curriculum in music is to develop that experience to its utmost potential. Performance ensembles and private instruction build directly on that experience, while classroom instruction introduces student musicians to important ideas, histories, and various cultures that inform and broaden that experience. Qualified students can choose to develop in ways that most interest them. Those who choose to major in music will find their development guided by a balanced program of performance and classroom studies. Graduating majors have gone on to graduate study in every area of music or have immediately entered careers in arts management, mathematics, medicine, law, business, sound engineering, and many other fields.

Another fundamental aim of the curriculum is to introduce students with little or no musical background into the world of music as part of Colgate's liberal arts program. These students should begin with MUSI 101, MUSI 103, MUSI 111, MUSI 151, MUSI 161, or MUSI 221.

Upper-level courses divided into three groups: history, theory, and performance. The history courses are designed to provide students with an understanding of music through a study of composers and historical periods. The theory sequence teaches how music is created and how to compose it. The performance courses offer opportunities for students to engage in the art of performance and to gain credit in department-sponsored ensembles and private instruction.

Students with some musical background are encouraged to take MUSI 215 and MUSI 216 or MUSI 203 first. MUSI 215 and MUSI 216 can be taken in any order.

The music department offers extensive performing opportunities open to all qualified students regardless of major. Performance opportunities are offered in the Colgate University Orchestra, Colgate University Choral Ensembles, the Colgate Chamber Players (chamber music) and the Colgate University Concert Jazz Ensemble. (Auditions required for all ensembles) Private instruction in most instruments and in voice is available to students at an additional fee. All of these programs (except private instruction) may be elected on a credit or non-credit basis, and they are open to all Colgate students regardless of major.

Course Information

Course classifications:

History and Appreciation (H&A)

Performance (PF)

Theory (TH)

Awards

The Class of 1909 Music Prize — awarded by the department to "the person who has, during the year, contributed the most to the advancement of the standards of musical performance on the campus."

The Donald Lloyd Cotton '36 Endowed Prize — established to recognize one or more outstanding student musician(s). Recipient(s) are eligible to submit a proposal for an additional grant that provides financial

support for the furtherance of the student's music education. The grant may be used to cover expenses such as the purchase of musical instruments or relevant equipment, private music lessons, music research projects, summer music school, or music festival participation. Grants are awarded based on the merit of the written proposal, demonstrated musical talent, and participation in music department programs.

The Felix Eyle Memorial Prize in Music — awarded annually to an outstanding violin student at Colgate. The recipient is chosen by the faculty of the music department solely on the basis of talent, not financial need. The student will be featured during a normally scheduled concert.

The Robert G. Ingraham Memorial Music Prize — established as an annual award to the graduating senior who, in the judgment of the president, dean, chair of the Department of Music, and director of CSLI, did the most to promote and stimulate good music as an undergraduate by voluntary activity, leadership, performance, or participation in the band, orchestra, choir, glee club, or any other musical endeavor, individual or group.

The Lorey Family Senior Music Prize — established in 2012 by Evan Lorey and Paul Schupf, in memory of Wilhemine and Fred Lorey, and awarded annually to one or more senior majors in music. This award will benefit talented students who excel in the history, theory, and composition of music.

Transfer or Advanced Placement Credit

May be given at the discretion of the department faculty to students who have completed music courses at other institutions or taken an AP exam in music.

Honors and High Honors

Candidates for honors in music must

1. Have or exceed, by the time of graduation, a major GPA of 3.50 and an overall GPA of 3.20.
2. Complete an honors project (MUSI 470) with a grade of at least A–.
3. Pass a general examination in music history and theory.

Candidates for high honors in music must

1. Have or exceed, by the time of graduation, a major GPA of 3.80 and an overall GPA of 3.20.
2. Complete an honors project (MUSI 470) with a grade of at least A–.
3. Pass with distinction a general examination in music history and theory.

To elect MUSI 470, the candidate must provide the department chair with a written proposal for the project by April 15 for a fall-semester project or December 1 for a spring-semester project. The project should have as its outcome a thesis, a composition, or a recital. It is both approved in advance and graded by the entire department.

Music Major

Major Requirements

The requirements for the major are as follows:

Music Theory

All of the following:

- MUSI 203 - Harmony I (TH)
- MUSI 204 - Harmony II (TH)
- MUSI 301 - Criticizing Music (TH)

Music History

All of the following:

- MUSI 215 - Music History I: Medieval through Baroque Periods (H&A)
- MUSI 216 - Music History II: Classic through Modern Periods (H&A)

One of the Following

- MUSI 245 - Composition (TH)
- MUSI 302 - Composition in Historical Styles (TH)

One of the Following

- MUSI 111 - The History of Rock (H&A)
- MUSI 161 - The History of Jazz (H&A)
- MUSI 221 - World Music (H&A)
- MUSI 320 - Music for Multimedia
- MUSI 321 - Explorations in Global Music (H&A)

Elective

One elective course above the 100 level, excluding performance (PF) courses. However, MUSI 208 may serve as an elective.

Performance Ensemble

All music majors and minors must participate in one of the following performance ensembles beginning the semester following declaration of the concentration through graduation: Colgate University Chamber Players, Colgate University Chorus, Colgate University Jazz Ensemble, Colgate University Orchestra. A minimum of four semesters is required, no exceptions for off-campus study.

GPA Requirement

A music major must have a GPA of at least 2.00 in the above courses to graduate.

Honors and High Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the Music department page.

Music Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Music department catalog page.

Music Minor

Minor Requirements

The requirements for the minor are as follows:

Music Theory

Two courses:

- MUSI 203 - Harmony I (TH)
- MUSI 204 - Harmony II (TH)

Music History

Two courses:

- MUSI 215 - Music History I: Medieval through Baroque Periods (H&A)
- MUSI 216 - Music History II: Classic through Modern Periods (H&A)

One of the Following

- MUSI 221 - World Music (H&A)
- MUSI 111 - The History of Rock (H&A)
- MUSI 161 - The History of Jazz (H&A)

Elective

One elective course above the 100 level, excluding performance courses. However, MUSI 208 may serve as an elective.

Performance Ensemble

All music minors must participate in one of the following performance ensembles through graduation: Colgate University Chamber Players, Colgate University Choral Ensembles, Colgate University Concert Jazz Ensemble, Colgate University Orchestra. A minimum of four semesters is required, no exceptions for off-campus study.

Ongoing participation is defined as at least 4 semesters total in the sophomore, junior and senior years. Off-campus study does not qualify as an exemption to the 4 required semesters.

Music Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Music department catalog page.

Philosophy

Faculty

Professors Dudrick, Kawall (*Chair*), McCabe, U. Meyer, Tumulty
Associate Professors J. Klein, Witherspoon
Assistant Professors Lennertz, Stenberg, L. Tomlinson
Senior Lecturer Pendleton

Philosophy is a central component of a liberal arts education. It raises fundamental questions about the nature of reality and the place of human beings within it. What is the nature of morality? What is free will and are human beings free? What is the relation between mind and body? What, if anything, can we know about the material world? Does God exist? What makes a state just? What makes for a good life?

In attempting to answer such questions, students of philosophy reflect on both their own responses to these questions and the ways in which past thinkers have defended their answers to them. The process of formulating and testing these answers requires education in logical analysis, reasoned argument, and analytic thinking. In acquiring such education within the philosophy curriculum, students develop their ability to solve problems and to think, read, and write critically — skills that are in high demand in a number of different professions. Philosophy majors go on to successful careers in law, consulting, finance, and medicine. Many have also embarked on academic careers.

But philosophy is about more than reflection and finding answers. As the love of wisdom, it is also a practice and a way of life, one characterized by openness to viewpoints other than one's own, a willingness to question both received opinions and one's own opinions, and a passionate concern to integrate thought and practice into a meaningful life.

The department offers a number of courses that serve as gateways to the practice of philosophy. These gateway courses are PHIL 101 - Introduction to Philosophical Problems; PHIL 111 - Ethics; and PHIL 121 - Political Philosophy. Prospective philosophy majors are especially encouraged to take PHIL 101 early in their course of study. Other courses at the 200 and 300 level are either courses in the history of philosophy or courses that focus on problems in specific areas of philosophy. Many of these courses do not have specific prerequisites and are open to all interested students.

There are two distinct major programs: philosophy and the joint major in philosophy and religion. The department does not offer a minor in philosophy and religion.

Course Information

Course classifications:

Major Figures (MF)
Metaphysics and Epistemology (M&E)
Value Theory (VT)

Awards

The Balmuth Award for Philosophical Engagement — established as an award in honor of Jerome Balmuth for the student who, in the judgment of the department, best exemplifies Jerry's love of philosophy and cultivation of philosophical community at Colgate.

The M. Holmes Hartshorne Memorial Awards for Excellence — established as an award for students who, in the judgment of the department, have performed exceptional work in philosophy.

The M. Holmes Hartshorne Memorial Award for Postgraduate Study in Philosophy or Religion — established as an award for a graduating senior, for achievement in the study of philosophy and to assist the recipient with postgraduate study in philosophy or religion at a recognized graduate or divinity school.

The Marion Hoeflich Prize for the best Philosophy Paper in a Foreign Language — established in memory of the grandmother of Richard Klein '78. Awarded to the best philosophy paper in a language other than English, usually written as part of a recognized study abroad program.

The Robinson Essay Prize — awarded on the basis of an essay written for a 200- or 300-level course in the department during the previous spring or fall semesters.

Advanced Placement

Advanced Placement credit is not offered. Placement into more advanced philosophy courses may be granted to incoming first-year students who have achieved a score of 6 or 7 on the higher-level International Baccalaureate (IB) Philosophy Exam.

Transfer Credit

Transfer credit for graduation requirements may be awarded by the registrar on the basis of course syllabi and requirements and advice from the department. To assess transfer credit for major requirements, however, the same documents plus the student's written work in the course (i.e., exams, papers) must be submitted to the faculty adviser for evaluation. The department chair receives a recommendation and is responsible for deciding whether to award major credit. Normally no more than two transfer credits may count toward major or minor requirements. Students may not receive transfer credit towards 400-level courses.

Honors

Philosophy

A student who wishes to become a candidate for honors in philosophy or who wishes to become a candidate for honors in philosophy and religion by writing on a philosophical theme must seek the approval of a faculty adviser by presenting him or her with a substantial essay that could serve as the basis for an honors project. Normally this will be an essay written for a 300- or 400-level philosophy course, together with a plan for developing the original essay into an honors thesis. If the faculty member and the department's honors supervisor agree that the submitted essay shows promise of becoming a high-quality thesis, the student may register for PHIL 490 with a view to qualifying for honors.

The independent study should result in a senior thesis. Students writing a senior thesis will give an informal presentation of their work to students and faculty of the department. Students seeking honors must submit their theses to their advisers by the deadline set by the department. If a student's adviser judges the thesis to be of sufficient quality, the student will be invited to stand for honors. (Independent study students who

are not invited to stand for honors will still be able to complete their senior theses.) Honors candidates will undergo an oral exam (the honors defense) conducted by the adviser and two additional faculty members during exam week. Ideally the honors defense becomes a forum for intellectual exchange between the student writer and the faculty readers. A student is awarded honors on the basis of both the quality of the written thesis and the conduct of the honors defense. In addition, an honors candidate must have a GPA of at least 3.40 in the major.

Philosophy and Religion

Candidates for honors in Philosophy and Religion normally take an independent study (PHIL 490 or RELG 490) with their honors adviser during the spring term of their senior year. The honors thesis – a substantial piece of research, analysis, or critique – is turned in to the adviser several weeks before the end of the term. If the adviser and two other faculty readers decide that the thesis can stand for honors, the honors candidate meets with their adviser and the two other faculty readers – a committee consisting of Philosophy and Religion faculty – and fields questions: the honors defense. Ideally the question and answer session becomes a forum for intellectual exchange between the student writer and the faculty readers. A student is awarded honors on the basis of both the quality of the written thesis and the conduct of the honors defense. No student can be awarded honors, however, who does not have at least a GPA of 3.40 in the Philosophy and Religion major.

Study Group

During the spring semester, the Department of Philosophy, in conjunction with the Department of Religion, offers a study group at the University of St. Andrews, Scotland's first university, founded in 1410. Other than the director's course, which is offered by a department member, students take courses of their choice from among those offered by the University of St. Andrews, at which they are enrolled for the semester. St. Andrews has a very fine philosophy department and it is a great advantage for majors in both philosophy and philosophy and religion to study there for a semester. The study group is also open to majors from other departments. See Off-Campus Study and Extended Study.

Philosophy Major

Major Requirements

A major in philosophy requires nine courses in philosophy, or ten if the philosophy major is a candidate for honors.

Though students may take as many 100- and 200-level courses as they wish, no more than three such courses will count towards the completion of the major. The lone exception is PHIL 225 Logic I, which can count towards the major in addition to three other 100- or 200-level courses. Though not strictly required of all majors, PHIL 225, is nevertheless strongly recommended for all majors — especially for students contemplating graduate work in philosophy. Only one of the total number of courses may be an independent study.

Among the courses for the major, students must complete the following:

Value Theory (VT) Elective

At least one upper-level course from the following:

- PHIL 312 - Contemporary Political Philosophy (VT)
- PHIL 313 - International Ethics (VT)
- PHIL 329 - Philosophy of Law (VT)
- PHIL 330 - Aesthetics and the Philosophy of Art (VT)
- PHIL 343 - Topics in Moral Theory (VT)

Metaphysics and Epistemology (M&E) Elective

At least one upper-level course from the following:

- PHIL 320 - 20th-Century Analytic Philosophy (M&E)
- PHIL 335 - Contemporary Epistemology (M&E)
- PHIL 340 - Metaphysics (M&E)
- PHIL 341 - Philosophy of Mind (M&E)
- PHIL 342 - Philosophy of Language (M&E)
- PHIL 380 - Issues in Epistemology and Metaphysics (M&E)
- PHIL 381 - Issues in Epistemology and Metaphysics (M&E)
- A similar course approved by the chair

Major Figures (MF) Elective

At least one course from the following, should be completed by the end of the junior year:

- PHIL 301 - Ancient Philosophy (MF)
- PHIL 302 - Modern Philosophy (MF)
- PHIL 303 - Medieval Philosophy (MF)
- PHIL 304 - Kant and German Idealism (MF)

Note: Students planning on pursuing honors should take two courses from Major Figures (MF).

Philosophy Seminar

At least one seminar at the 400-level seminar courses, though students are strongly encouraged to take more than one seminar.

GPA Requirement

To qualify for graduation, a minimum grade of C is required in all courses taken toward the major/minor.

Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the Philosophy department page.

Philosophy Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Philosophy department catalog page.

Philosophy Minor

Minor Requirements

A minor in philosophy consists of five courses in philosophy. The structure of the minor can be specially designed in consultation with a student's adviser in philosophy, or it can have a basic structure of an introductory course (PHIL 101 is strongly recommended), a course in the Major Figures (MF): PHIL 301, PHIL 302, PHIL 303, PHIL 304, a 400-level seminar, and two electives.

Philosophy Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Philosophy department catalog page.

Philosophy: Philosophy and Religion Major

Major Requirements

A major in philosophy and religion consists of ten courses, eleven for students seeking honors. At least five of these must be in philosophy and five must be in religion. At most one may be an independent study or two for students seeking honors.

Normally, the requirements for the major are satisfied by the following:

One of the Following

- PHIL 101 - Introduction to Philosophical Problems
- PHIL 111 - Ethics

One of the Following

- RELG 101 - The World's Religions
- RELG 102 - Religion and the Contemporary World

All of the Following

- PHIL 226 - Philosophy of Religion
- RELG 226 - Reason, Religion, and God
- RELG 352 - Theory and Method in the Study of Religion

One of the Following

- PHIL 335 - Contemporary Epistemology (M&E)
- PHIL 340 - Metaphysics (M&E)

400-level Seminar in Philosophy and Religion

- A 400-level seminar in philosophy and a 400-level course in religion, typically RELG 411 Senior Seminar in Religion

Additional Courses

- Additional courses to complete the major should be taken at the 300- or 400-level.

Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the Philosophy department page.

Philosophy Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Philosophy department catalog page.

Religion

Faculty

Professors Cushing, Frank (*Chair*), Kepnes, Martin, Sindima, Vecsey
Associate Professors Reinbold, Sullivan
Assistant Professors Abbas, Davenport
Visiting Assistant Professors Blackshear, Dharmasinghe
Senior Lecturers Rudert, Stahlberg

The Department of Religion at Colgate offers a program of study that challenges students to explore the role of religion across cultures and historical periods, and to think critically about the nature and expression of religiousness. Religion courses offer training in a unique combination of skills, including close textual analysis, direct observation, critical thinking, and cross-cultural understanding.

The department offers a variety of courses regarding diverse African, Buddhist, Christian, Hindu, Islamic, Jewish, and Native American traditions and scriptures. In addition to courses focused on particular traditions, the department also offers courses on the relationship between religion and issues of historic and contemporary importance, such as the environment, terrorism, medicine, gender, and the law.

The study of religion is necessarily interdisciplinary, making reflective use of the full variety of liberal arts methods. In addition, it engages related issues in philosophy, ethics, society, spirituality, science, gender, sexuality, arts, and politics. Thus, a major or minor in religion may serve as a natural complement to other majors. Students in the arts and humanities, for instance, will find that the study of religious texts and worlds affords them greater insight into literature and visual art. Some students may seek to make stronger interdisciplinary connections. In consultation with an adviser, students may elect to create a track through

the religion major or minor that brings their work in religion into dialogue with their work in other departments or programs. Possible tracks include:

Religion, Politics, and Law

The department offers courses that examine the intersection of religion and politics, past and present, explore the legal frameworks of a variety of religious traditions, and ask students to think about the role of ethics and morality in public life. Students interested in history, international relations, peace and conflict studies, or political science will find that a minor or second major in religion allows them a better understanding of many of the longstanding ideological conflicts that have shaped the contemporary world.

Religion and Health

Students interested in the natural sciences who intend to enter the fields of medicine and health sciences will find that courses in religion equip them to evaluate the moral complexity of current scientific advances. A host of religion courses probe questions that are central to medicine and health: questions of body and soul, psychic states and mindfulness, sex and sexuality, life and death. These are treated in a variety of religious traditions, offering the pre-med student a comparative approach to health and healing.

The success of our graduates indicates that a major in religion provides excellent preparation for a number of careers, including education, government, journalism, finance, law, social work, and professional service in non-profit organizations and religious institutions.

Awards

The M. Holmes Hartshorne Memorial Awards for Excellence — established as an award for students who, in the judgment of the department, have performed exceptional work in philosophy and/or religion.

The M. Holmes Hartshorne Memorial Award for Postgraduate Study in Philosophy and/or Religion — established as an award for a graduating senior, for achievement in the study of philosophy and/or religion and, depending on financial need, to assist the recipient with postgraduate study in philosophy, religion, or philosophy and religion at a recognized graduate or divinity school.

The Robinson Essay Prize — established in honor of Joseph Robinson and awarded on the basis of an essay written for a 200- or 300-level course in the department during the previous spring or fall semesters.

Advanced Placement

Advanced Placement cannot be presumed since examinations in this area are not given

Transfer Credit

Transfer credit for graduation requirements may be awarded by the registrar. Transfer of credit toward major or minor requirements requires prior written permission from both the registrar and the department. Normally no more than two transfer credits may count toward major or minor requirements. Seminar credit is not transferable.

Honors

Religion

All candidates for honors in religion who wish to write on a religious theme are required to take an advanced course in religion in the fall of the senior year. At the end of the course, the faculty member may recommend that a student's paper be reworked into an honors thesis.

In the spring of the senior year, candidates for honors normally take an independent study (RELG 490) with their honors adviser. The honors thesis — a substantial piece of research, analysis, or critique — is turned in to the adviser several weeks before the end of the term. If the adviser decides that the thesis can stand for honors, the honors candidate meets during exam week with his or her adviser and two other faculty readers and fields questions: the honors defense. Ideally the question and answer session becomes a forum for intellectual exchange between the student writer and the faculty readers. A student is awarded honors on the basis of both the quality of the written thesis and the conduct of the honors defense. No student can be awarded honors, however, who does not have at least a GPA of 3.40 in his or her major.

Philosophy and Religion

Candidates for honors in Philosophy and Religion normally take an independent study (PHIL 490 or RELG 490) with their honors adviser during the spring term of their senior year. The honors thesis - a substantial piece of research, analysis, or critique - is turned in to the adviser several weeks before the end of the term. If the adviser and two other faculty readers decide that the thesis can stand for honors, the honors candidate meets during exam week with his or her adviser and the two other faculty readers - a committee consisting of Philosophy and Religion faculty - and fields questions: the honors defense. Ideally the question and answer session becomes a forum for intellectual exchange between the student writer and the faculty readers. A student is awarded honors on the basis of both the quality of the written thesis and the conduct of the honors defense. No student can be awarded honors, however, who does not have at least a GPA of 3.40 in the Philosophy and Religion major.

Study Groups

During the spring semester the Department of Religion, in conjunction with the Department of Philosophy, offers a study group at the University of St. Andrews, Scotland's first university, founded in 1413. Other than the director's course, which is taught by a Colgate faculty member, students take courses of their choice from among those offered by the University of St. Andrews, at which they are enrolled for the semester. For more information see Off-Campus Study and Extended Study.

Religion Major

Major Requirements

A major in religion consists of ten courses, a minimum of eight of which must be departmental courses. Only one of the total number of courses may be an independent study.

The requirements for the major are as follows:

One of the Following

- RELG 101 - The World's Religions
- RELG 102 - Religion and the Contemporary World

All of the Following

- RELG 352 - Theory and Method in the Study of Religion
- At least one 400-level course, typically RELG 411
- Seven electives, at least two of which must be at the 300 or 400 level.

Additional Information

In consultation with the student's adviser and the department chair, a student may elect to count up to two Colgate courses from outside the program in religion for religion major credit. These courses may be in the study of a language, provided that the student has planned these courses in advance and in consultation with his or her adviser and the department chair. A student who has received approval from the registrar to transfer credit for a language course not taught at Colgate (e.g., Biblical Hebrew, Hindi, Sanskrit), may petition the chair for the approved transfer credit to count toward the major. Relevance to the student's program of study in religion must be demonstrated. Required Core courses cannot be counted toward religion requirements.

GPA Requirement

For graduation, the religion department requires a minimum GPA of 2.00 in courses chosen to count toward the major.

Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the Religion department page.

Religion Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Religion department catalog page.

Religion Minor

Minor Requirements

A minor in religion consists of five courses in religion. The structure of the minor can be designed in consultation with the student's adviser. The department strongly recommends that minor concentrators take at least one 300-level course.

GPA Requirement

The religion department requires a minimum GPA of 2.00 in courses chosen to count toward the minor.

Religion Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Religion department catalog page.

Religion: Philosophy and Religion Major

Major Requirements

A major in philosophy and religion consists of ten courses, eleven for students seeking honors. At least five of these must be in philosophy and five must be in religion. At most one may be an independent study or two for students seeking honors.

Normally, the requirements for the major are satisfied by the following:

One of the Following

- PHIL 101 - Introduction to Philosophical Problems
- PHIL 111 - Ethics

One of the Following

- RELG 101 - The World's Religions
- RELG 102 - Religion and the Contemporary World

All of the Following

- PHIL 226 - Philosophy of Religion
- RELG 226 - Reason, Religion, and God
- RELG 352 - Theory and Method in the Study of Religion

One of the Following

- PHIL 335 - Contemporary Epistemology (M&E)
- PHIL 340 - Metaphysics (M&E)

400-level Seminar in Philosophy and Religion

- A 400-level seminar in philosophy and a 400-level course in religion, typically RELG 411 Senior Seminar in Religion

Additional Courses

- Additional courses to complete the major should be taken at the 300- or 400-level.

Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the Religion department page.

Religion Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Religion department catalog page.

Romance Languages and Literatures

Faculty

Professors Gallucci, Julien (*Chair*), Plata Parga, Rugg
Associate Professors Facchini, Pérez-Carbonell, Riley, Stolova, Zegarra
Assistant Professor Sandoval-Leon
Senior Lecturers Escudero Moro, Mejía-Barrera, Merklin, Ramakrishnan
Visiting Assistant Professors Brown, Fonseca Malavasi

The aim of this department is to provide students with a solid foundation in the languages, cultures, literatures, and other forms of artistic production of the French-, Italian-, and Spanish-speaking worlds. Language courses work to improve students' abilities in speaking, comprehending, reading, and writing in French, Italian, or Spanish, while providing an introduction to culture. Structured in levels of increasing complexity, literature, film or theater courses foster the improvement of analytical and critical skills, an enhanced aesthetic appreciation of works of literary, cinematic or theatrical works, and a broader understanding of linguistic and cultural diversity. Many of the courses offered in the department may be taken by students who do not plan to major in French or Spanish but who would like to maintain or develop their knowledge of these languages and cultures. Given the multicultural nature of the United States today, familiarity with a second language and culture will enhance a student's preparation for a career in any profession. Advanced study of Spanish (300 level and higher) makes the student eligible for the intimate contact with a foreign culture available through the department's study group abroad. A major in French or Spanish can be particularly useful in the fields of law, business, international trade, journalism, education, and public administration.

The department offers majors and minors in both French and Spanish, but not in Italian. Courses counting toward these majors are conducted entirely in the appropriate language.

Awards

The Award for Excellence in French Studies — awarded in recognition of consistently outstanding performance in French.

The Award for Excellence in Italian Studies — awarded in recognition of consistently outstanding performance in Italian.

The Award for Excellence in Spanish Studies — awarded in recognition of exceptional contributions to the life of the Spanish program within the Department of Romance Languages and Literatures.

The Charles A. Choquette Memorial Prize — established in honor of Charles Choquette, professor of French and Spanish from 1927 to 1967 and chair from 1953 to 1962. This prize is awarded to one or more students for excellence in French language and literature.

David B. Jutten Prize for Romance Languages — established in 1914 for a prize for excellence in Romance languages.

Advanced Placement and Transfer Credit

University credit is automatically granted to entering students who achieve a score of 4 or higher on AP examinations in French language and Spanish language or literature. Major credit is granted for a score of 5.

The following course equivalents are established: In French, language grade of 4 = 202; language grade of 5 = 361. In Spanish, language grade of 4 = 202; language grade of 5 = 361; literature grade of 4 = 202; literature grade of 5 = 202, and exemption from a major credit at the 350 level.

Students with an AP language grade of 3 may take FREN 202 or SPAN 202 or higher. Students with an AP language or literature grade of 4 or higher must register at the 300 level to continue their study of French or Spanish. No more than two AP or transfer credits, or combination of the two, may be counted for a French or Spanish major or minor.

No more than one major or minor credit may be transferred from an approved program. To be accepted, such courses must be comparable in quality and scope to courses offered at Colgate. Students who hope to transfer a credit from an approved program must provide the department chair with documentation about the course for approval prior to enrolling in that program, and may be asked to present their work to the chair for evaluation upon return.

Honors and High Honors

French

Departmental honors requires a cumulative GPA of 3.00 and an average in all major courses of 3.30. After selecting a topic and adviser, the student registers for FREN 490 during one of the semesters of the senior year and writes a paper of significant length and depth. The quality of the paper determines whether the student receives honors (A– or higher required).

Departmental high honors requires a cumulative GPA of 3.00 and an average in all major courses of 3.70. After selecting a topic and adviser, the student registers for FREN 491 in the seventh term in order to compile a bibliography, gather materials, and begin the preparation of a thesis. The student then registers for FREN 490 in the eighth term in order to complete the thesis. The final version serves as the basis for an oral examination by three or more members of the faculty. The quality of the thesis and of the oral defense determines whether the student receives high honors (A or higher) or honors (A–).

A 490-course registration must be *in addition* to the minimum major requirement. The expected length of an honors paper or high honors thesis is established by the adviser in consultation with the department chair.

Spanish

Departmental honors requires a cumulative GPA of 3.00 and an average in all major courses of 3.30. After selecting a topic and adviser, the student registers for SPAN 490 during one of the semesters of the senior year and writes a paper of significant length and depth. The quality of the paper determines whether the student receives honors (A– or higher required).

Departmental high honors requires a cumulative GPA of 3.00 and an average in all major courses of 3.70. After selecting a topic and adviser, the student registers for SPAN 491 in the seventh term in order to compile a bibliography, gather materials, and begin the preparation of a thesis. The student then registers for SPAN 490 in the eighth term in order to complete the thesis. The final version serves as the basis for an oral examination by three or more members of the faculty. The quality of the thesis and of the oral defense determines whether the student receives high honors (A or higher) or honors (A–).

A 490-course registration must be *in addition* to the minimum major requirement. The expected length of an honors paper or high honors thesis is established by the adviser in consultation with the department chair.

Study Groups

Spain

The Spain Study Group operates in Santiago de Compostela and Madrid each fall semester. In order to be eligible, a student must satisfactorily complete at least one 350-level survey and SPAN 361.

The study group experience is an integral part of the Spanish program, and all qualified majors are expected to participate. Preference is given to majors and minors, but qualified non-majors are encouraged to apply.

The department has established the following policies for its study group in Madrid: two credits toward the Spanish major or minor may be earned; students must register for a full load of courses; students may not take a fifth course; all courses must be taken for a standard letter grade. Only in unusual circumstances will the department chair grant exceptions to these rules.

Italy

Several university departments, including the Department of Romance Languages and Literatures, collaborate in organizing the Venice Study Group. Basic Italian language knowledge required for application. Eligibility may also be gained in other ways.

For more information, see Off-Campus Study.

La Casa Pan-Latina Americana

Students have an additional opportunity for language and cultural study through residence in La Casa Pan-Latina Americana. The house provides a focal point for Latino students and a way for other students to share cultural knowledge and language skills.

Language Placement Regulations

Students wishing to continue a Romance language studied in secondary school should register for the appropriate courses indicated by the prerequisites. For help determining placement see Language Placement or Course Descriptions. Credit will not be granted to a student taking a course at a lower level

than a course for which the prerequisites have been completed. Written permission from the department chair is required for an exception to this regulation. In all matters of language placement, the department makes the final determination.

French Major

Major Requirements

A major in French is a program of study of French language and literature. It consists of a minimum of eight courses at the 300 and 400 levels. It must include FREN 361, and five 400-level literature courses. Two courses at the 350 level are required before any 400-level literature course may be taken. Exceptions to this rule can be made only with the approval of the department chair. The 400-level courses are divided into the following categories: French: Pre-1800 (category 1) and Post-1800 (category 2).

Independent study courses are permitted only when the above distribution requirements are met. FREN 490 is open only to candidates who are studying independently for honors.

Pre-1800 (category 1)

- FREN 421 - The Classical Stage
- FREN 423 - The 18th-Century Epistolary Novel in France
- FREN 425 - Libertine Fiction of the French 18th Century
- FREN 429 - The Age of Enlightenment
- FREN 433 - The Court of Louis XIV
- FREN 481 - Major French Authors

Post-1800 (category 2)

- FREN 430 - Literature of Adventure and Quest
- FREN 441 - Readings in French Poetry I
- FREN 445 - Writing the Self in the 20th Century: Autobiography in French
- FREN 450 - French Narrative in the Early 20th Century
- FREN 453 - Contemporary Literature in French
- FREN 455 - Francophone Voices from North Africa
- FREN 482 - Major French Authors

Regulations

The following regulations apply:

1. With some restrictions, only 300- and 400-level courses in language and literature may be counted.
2. FREN 361 may be taken for major credit *on campus only*. An exception is made for students who have received credit for this course by scoring 5 on the AP language exam.
3. A student who has completed a 400-level course may not take a 350-level survey course.
4. No course with a grade of less than C– is credited toward a major. For graduation, the minimum GPA required in courses counting toward a major is 2.00 (C); all departmental courses taken in the major are used to calculate this average.

5. No more than two departmental courses counting toward a major may be taken in any one term. Exceptions to this rule can be made only under very unusual circumstances and with the approval of the department chair.

Honors and High Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the Romance Languages and Literatures department page.

Romance Languages and Literatures Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Romance Language and Literatures department catalog page.

French Minor

Minor Requirements

A minor in French consists of a minimum of six courses at the 300 and 400 levels. In French this must include FREN 361, two courses at the 350 level (taken before enrolling in a 400-level literature course), and a minimum of three 400-level literature courses, with at least one course taken from each of the two categories listed, under French Major.

Regulations

The following regulations apply:

1. With some restrictions, only 300- and 400-level courses in language and literature may be counted.
2. FREN 361 may be taken for minor credit *on campus only*. An exception is made for students who have received credit for this course by scoring 5 on the AP language exam.
3. A student who has completed a 400-level course may not take a 350-level survey course.
4. No course with a grade of less than C– is credited toward a minor. For graduation, the minimum GPA required in courses counting toward a minor is 2.00 (C); all departmental courses taken in the minor are used to calculate this average.
5. No more than two departmental courses counting toward a minor may be taken in any one term. Exceptions to this rule can be made only under very unusual circumstances and with the approval of the department chair.

Romance Languages and Literatures Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Romance Language and Literatures department catalogue page.

Spanish Major

Major Requirements

A major in Spanish is a program of study of Hispanic language and literature. It consists of a minimum of eight courses at the 300 and 400 levels. It must include SPAN 361, and five 400-level literature courses. Exceptions to this rule can be made only with the approval of the department chair. The 400-level courses are divided into the following categories: Spanish: Pre-1900 (category 1) and Post-1900 (category 2).

Independent study courses are permitted only when the above distribution requirements are met. SPAN 490 is open only to candidates who are studying independently for honors. Majors who qualify are strongly encouraged to participate in the Madrid Study Group.

Pre-1900 (category 1)

Spanish majors must take at least two courses from category 1.

- SPAN 460 - Spanish Renaissance and Baroque Poetry
- SPAN 461 - Theater of the Golden Age
- SPAN 462 - Cervantes' Don Quijote
- SPAN 467 - Latin American Romanticism
- SPAN 468 - Visions and Re-visions of the Spanish Conquest: An Interdisciplinary Perspective
- SPAN 476 - Linguistic History of Spain
- SPAN 481 - Major Hispanic Authors
- SPAN 483 - Spanish American Modernismo: Spleen, Femme Fatales, Artificial Paradises

Post-1900 (category 2)

- SPAN 470 - Subject and the City: Imagined and Real
- SPAN 473 - Women and Censorship in Contemporary Spanish Novels
- SPAN 474 - Short Fiction in Contemporary Spain
- SPAN 475 - Spanish as a Global Language
- SPAN 477 - Women Writing in Latin America
- SPAN 478 - Literature of the Caribbean
- SPAN 482 - Major Hispanic Authors
- SPAN 483 - Spanish American Modernismo: Spleen, Femme Fatales, Artificial Paradises
- SPAN 485 - Latin American Novels Before the Boom (1910-1950)
- SPAN 487 - Postdictatorial Transatlantic Theater

Regulations

The following regulations apply:

1. With some restrictions, only 300- and 400-level courses in language and literature may be counted.
2. SPAN 361 may be taken for major credit *on campus only*. An exception is made for students who have received credit for these courses by scoring 5 on the AP language exam.
3. A student who has completed a 400-level course may not take a 350-level survey course.
4. No course with a grade of less than C- is credited toward a major. For graduation, the minimum GPA required in courses counting toward a major is 2.00 (C); all departmental courses taken in the major are used to calculate this average.
5. No more than two departmental courses counting toward a major or may be taken in any one term. Exceptions to this rule can be made only under very unusual circumstances and with the approval of the department chair.

Honors and High Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the Romance Languages and Literatures department page.

Romance Languages and Literatures Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Romance Language and Literatures department catalog page.

Spanish Minor

Minor Requirements

A minor in Spanish consists of a minimum of six courses at the 300 and 400 levels. The Spanish minor must include SPAN 361, and at least three 400-level literature courses, including at least one course from category 1. No independent study courses may be credited toward the minor.

Students with minors in Spanish are strongly encouraged to apply for the Madrid Study Group.

Regulations

The following regulations apply:

1. With some restrictions, only 300- and 400-level courses in language and literature may be counted.
2. SPAN 361 may be taken for minor credit *on campus only*. An exception is made for students who have received credit for these courses by scoring 5 on the AP language exam.
3. A student who has completed a 400-level course may not take a 350-level survey course.
4. No course with a grade of less than C– is credited toward a minor. For graduation, the minimum GPA required in courses counting toward a minor is 2.00 (C); all departmental courses taken in the minor are used to calculate this average.
5. No more than two departmental courses counting toward a minor or may be taken in any one term. Exceptions to this rule can be made only under very unusual circumstances and with the approval of the department chair.

Romance Languages and Literatures Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Romance Language and Literatures department catalog page.

Theater

Faculty

Professor A. Giurgea, Sweeney
Associate Professor DuComb (*Chair*)
Assistant Professors Bass, Swanson

Senior Lecturer S. Giurgea
Technical Director Labykina

Theater predates recorded history and remains a vital mode of artistic expression in the modern world. The Department of Theater educates students in the interdisciplinary practice of theater through required courses in acting, directing, stagecraft, and stage design, as well as elective courses in playwriting, screenwriting, and dance. Students also study theater as a social and cultural institution through courses in theater history and dramatic literature. Each semester, the department mounts a major production in the University Theater, directed either by a member of the theater faculty or a distinguished guest artist. Theater courses and University Theater productions are open not only to theater majors and minors but to all students on campus.

Theater students at Colgate learn by doing in the intellectually and physically rigorous environment of studio courses, rehearsals, and public performances. The curriculum transcends the artificial split of mind and body, encouraging students to develop skills in both logic and intuition that apply to any field of endeavor. A major or minor in theater fosters students' ability to read closely, think critically, and communicate clearly -- not only through speech and writing, but also through embodied presence. Students of theater are trained to integrate analytical, physical, emotional, and interpersonal intelligence in a way that few other courses of study demand.

By making and studying theater, Colgate students act out a variety of perspectives on the world, learning to problem solve and self-start through immersion in the challenges of the creative process. Students have opportunities both to lead and to collaborate. Graduates regularly pursue successful careers not only in theater but also in communications, media, business, law, and technology. Students interested in majoring or minoring in theater should discuss their plans with an adviser, and consider courses in music, art and art history, film and media studies, English, foreign languages and cultures to complement their theater education.

Awards

The Howard W. and Anne T. Pike Memorial Prize—awarded annually to a graduating senior for outstanding achievement and contribution to the University Theater program.

Advanced Placement

The department does not award Advanced Placement credit.

Transfer Credit

Because transferred courses must conform in content and rigor to Colgate's curriculum, students intending to take a course in theater at another institution must meet with the department chair before enrolling in a course at another institution. Transfer credit for a theater course taken at another college or university will be granted only by the approval of the department. The department chair grants preliminary approval for appropriate courses, which generally must resemble 300- or 400-level courses at Colgate. Upon return to campus, the student brings the course syllabus, all papers written for the course, and a transcript registering its completion to the transfer-credit adviser to receive final approval. No more than two courses (in the case of a minor, one course) may be transferred for major credit. Students may not use a transferred course to fulfill the 400-level seminar requirement of the major.

Honors and High Honors

Seniors with an average GPA of 3.5 or above in courses counted toward the Theater major may apply to pursue an honors project. The application process for honors will be discussed in THEA 495 - Senior Seminar in Theater. Proposals for honors projects should build on the student's previous work in the Theater major. Proposals are normally due in October and must be approved by the Theater faculty.

Students pursuing an honors project are enrolled in THEA 496 - Special Studies for Honors Candidates in Theater, during the spring term of their senior year. This course will ordinarily take the form of an independent study with the supervisor of the student's honors project. THEA 496 must be taken in addition to THEA 495 and to the minimum number of courses required for the Theater major. Students must complete their honors projects by a date specified by the Department of Theater. If the Theater faculty approves a completed project for honors, the student receives a grade in THEA 496. If a student withdraws from the program, or if the final project is not approved for honors, THEA 496 is converted to THEA 491 - Independent Study, and a grade is assigned by the student's faculty supervisor. Students are awarded high honors on the basis of the quality of their chosen artistic project, thesis, and the oral presentation.

Students with further questions should contact the chair of the Department of Theater.

Preparation for Graduate Study

Students interested in graduate study should consult with their advisers and the department chair early in their programs to be advised about preparation for advanced work. The department also designates special advisers to meet with students interested in graduate work, and informational meetings are held to help juniors and seniors plan their applications for fellowships and graduate admission.

Theater Major

Major Requirements

The minimum of nine courses must include the following:

Acting and Directing

All of the following:

- THEA 254 - Acting I (should be completed by the end of the sophomore year.)
- THEA 354 - Directing I

Theater History and Dramatic Literature

Two courses (one of these courses should be completed by the end of sophomore year):

- THEA 266/ENGL 266 - Introduction to Drama
- THEA 267/ENGL 267 - Modern Drama

Stagecraft and Design

Two courses (one of these courses should be completed by the end of sophomore year):

- THEA 250 - Stagecraft

Choose one of the following:

- THEA 252 - Scenic Design
- THEA 253 - Costume Design

Electives

Two additional full-credit courses (or the equivalent of two full credits):

- THEA 246/FMST 246 - Introduction to Performance Studies
- THEA 252 - Scenic Design
- THEA 253 - Costume Design
- THEA 257 - Theater for Young Audiences Workshop
- THEA 259 - Performance I
- THEA 270 - Introduction to Dance Studies
- THEA 273/ALST 273 - Contemporary African American Drama
- THEA 276 - Playwriting I
- THEA 321/ENGL 321 - Shakespeare
- THEA 322/ENGL 322 - Shakespeare
- THEA 332 - Theater and Performance: London and the International Stage (Study Group)
- THEA 349/ENGL 349 - Global Theater
- THEA 350 - Theater Practicum
- THEA 351 /ENGL 351 - American Theater
- THEA 353 - Theater, Play, and Improvisation
- THEA 355 - Acting II
- THEA 358 - Narrative Screenwriting
- THEA 359 - Performance II: Performance Creation Studio
- THEA 363 - Narrative Improvisation and Storytelling
- THEA 376/ENGL 376 - Playwriting II
- THEA 454 - Directing II
- THEA 458 /ENGL 326 - Shakespeare's Contemporaries
- THEA 491 - Independent Study
- THEA 496 - Special Studies for Honors Candidates in Theater
- With the permission of the director of the department chair, drama courses in other languages, selected courses in art and art history (such as ARTS 221, ARTS 287, and ARTS 322), and selected courses in music may also count towards the theater major.

Senior Seminar

- THEA 495 - Senior Seminar in Theater

Backstage or Technical Work

A total of 40 hours of backstage or technical work beyond what is required in any theater courses. The first 20 hours must be completed by the end of junior year and no more than 20 hours may be completed in a single semester.

University Theater Production

Participation in at least one University Theater production as a performer, dramaturg, designer, stage manager, assistant director, or in another capacity, as approved by the director of the theater program.

GPA Requirement

A minimum GPA of 2.00 is required in all courses counted toward the theater major.

Honors and High Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the Theater department page.

Theater Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Theater department catalog page.

Theater Minor

Minor Requirements

The minimum of five courses must include the following:

Acting

- THEA 254 - Acting I

Theater History and Dramatic Literature

One course from the following:

- THEA 266/ENGL 266 Introduction to Drama
- THEA 267/ENGL 267 Modern Drama

Stagecraft or Design

One course from the following:

- THEA 250 - Stagecraft
- THEA 252 - Scenic Design

- THEA 253 - Costume Design

Electives

One additional full-credit course (or the equivalent of one full credit) from a list of approved electives:

- THEA 246/FMST 246 - Introduction to Performance Studies
- THEA 252 - Scenic Design
- THEA 253 - Costume Design
- THEA 257 - Theater for Young Audiences Workshop
- THEA 259 - Performance I
- THEA 270 - Introduction to Dance Studies
- THEA 273/ALST 273 - Contemporary African American Drama
- THEA 276 - Playwriting I
- THEA 321/ENGL 321 - Shakespeare
- THEA 322/ENGL 322 - Shakespeare
- THEA 332 - Theater and Performance: London and the International Stage (Study Group)
- THEA 349/ENGL 349 - Global Theater
- THEA 350 - Theater Practicum
- THEA 351 /ENGL 351 - American Theater
- THEA 353 - Theater, Play, and Improvisation
- THEA 355 - Acting II
- THEA 358 - Narrative Screenwriting
- THEA 359 - Performance II: Performance Creation Studio
- THEA 376/ENGL 376 - Playwriting II
- THEA 454 - Directing II
- THEA 458 /ENGL 326 - Shakespeare's Contemporaries
- THEA 491 - Independent Study
- With the permission of the director of the department chair, drama courses in other languages, selected courses in art and art history (such as ARTS 221, ARTS 287, and ARTS 322), and selected courses in music may also count towards the theater major.

Senior Seminar

- THEA 495 - Senior Seminar in Theater

Backstage or Technical Work

A total of 20 hours of backstage or technical work beyond what is required in any theater courses. The first 10 hours must be completed by the end of junior year.

GPA Requirement

A minimum GPA of 2.0 is required in all courses counted toward the theater minor.

Theater Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Theater department catalog page.

Division of Natural Sciences and Mathematics

Director R. Geier

Students may consider a natural science topical major if they wish to focus their studies in disciplinary or interdisciplinary areas not encompassed by approved majors. Students may complete a topical major in marine science — freshwater science or develop their own topical major. Requirements can be found on the Natural Sciences Topical Major in Marine - Freshwater Science page.

Students pursuing an individualized topical major must first discuss a possible program of study with an appropriate academic adviser, and then provide the division director with the proposed program and a rationale for this program no later than the student's fifth term at Colgate. Requirements can be found on the Natural Sciences Topical Major page.

All courses in the Division of Natural Sciences and Mathematics count towards the Natural Sciences and Mathematics area of inquiry requirement, unless otherwise noted in the course description.

Honors and High Honors

Following consultation with his or her research/capstone adviser and the director of the Division of Natural Sciences and Mathematics, a student may be allowed to stand for honors in Natural Sciences following the regulations in the research/capstone adviser's department or program. The awarding of honors will be decided by faculty members from all departments or programs involved in the student's topical concentration in Natural Sciences and must be approved by the director of the Division of Natural Sciences and Mathematics.

The Division of Natural Sciences and Mathematics offers three majors and houses the departments/programs listed below:

Division of Natural Sciences and Mathematics

[Click for the Division of Natural Sciences and Mathematics](#)

Natural Sciences Topical Major

Director R. Geier

Students pursuing an individualized topical major must first discuss a possible program of study with an appropriate academic adviser and then provide the division director with the proposed program and a rationale for this program no later than the student's fifth term at Colgate.

The topical major comprises at least 10 courses that closely relate to a common theme and are complementary. Normally, eight courses must be major courses in departments within the Division of Natural Sciences and Mathematics. Five or more of these courses must be at the 300 or 400 level, and at

least one must be a non-independent study, 400-level course in a science department. An overall GPA of at least 2.00 is required for the courses chosen to meet major requirements.

For more information about the division, please visit the Division of Natural Sciences and Mathematics catalog page.

Natural Sciences Topical Major in Marine - Freshwater Science

This program is particularly applicable for students who wish to take courses in both biology and geology. Students major in natural sciences, with a topical emphasis in marine science — freshwater science. Students completing this program have pursued graduate, health-related, and law degrees, as well as private and government consulting positions and nautical education. Students anticipating graduate study should plan their course selections carefully. Interested students should see biology professors Frauendorf or McHugh, or geology professors Harpp, Harnick or Leventer.

Major Requirements

Required Courses

- BIOL 181 - Evolution, Ecology, and Diversity
- GEOL 135 - Oceanography and the Environment

- BIOL 304 - Invertebrate Zoology
or
- GEOL 215 - Paleontology of Marine Life

Two of the Following Courses

- BIOL 182 - Molecules, Cells, and Genes
- BIOL 335 - Limnology
- BIOL 340 - Marine Biology

Two of the Following Courses

- GEOL 225 - Sedimentology and Surficial Processes
- GEOL 335 - Hydrology and Geomorphology
- GEOL 403 - Geochemistry
- GEOL 416 - Marine Geology
- GEOL 420 - Solid Earth Processes
- GEOL 450 - Paleoclimatology

One 400-Level Research-Focused Course

- BIOL 478 - Animal Systematics, Phylogeny, and Diversity
- BIOL 487 - Advanced Aquatic Ecology

- BIOL 491 - Independent Study
- GEOL 441 - Senior Research Seminar
- GEOL 491 - Independent Study

Cognate Courses

One year of cognate courses (*two courses*) from one of the following departments: chemistry, mathematics, or physics, in addition to CHEM 111 *or* CHEM 101 *and* one of: CHEM 102 or GEOL 253 or ENST 345.

Field Experience

One field experience at a marine or freshwater science station. In consultation with their major advisers, students are encouraged to seek off-campus opportunities where they can be engaged in field work.

Additional Information

A semester's course equivalence (two or three courses such as marine ecology, aquatic ecology, geological oceanography, etc.) on an approved off-campus study program or at a marine or freshwater station may be substituted for some of the above courses when approved by an evaluating committee representing both the biology and geology departments. Students must petition the evaluating committee for approval once they are accepted at a marine or freshwater station, prior to actual enrollment in the courses.

Natural Sciences and Mathematics Division

For more information about the division, please visit the Division of Natural Sciences and Mathematics catalog page.

Physical Science Major

Adviser M.E. Parks

Students taking courses in chemistry, mathematics, and physics who do not wish to major in only one of them should consider a physical science interdisciplinary major.

Major Requirements

Students who receive Colgate credit, either through advanced placement or through transfer credit, for any courses that would normally count toward the major are allowed to apply that credit toward the major.

Students who place into a higher-level course without receiving credit for the introductory course will be required to take another course in order to bring the total number of courses taken in the major to thirteen. The alternative course need not be in the same department as the one exempted, but it must be at the 200, 300, or 400 level. CHEM 101 and CHEM 102 may be replaced by CHEM 111 without requiring an additional course.

The major consists of thirteen courses divided among the three subjects (chemistry, math, and physics) as follows:

Required Courses

Because these eight courses are pre-requisites for the additional courses below, it is recommended that students complete these by the end of the sophomore year.

- CHEM 101 - General Chemistry I
- CHEM 102 - General Chemistry II
- MATH 161 - Calculus I
- MATH 162 - Calculus II
- MATH 163 - Calculus III
- PHYS 131 - Atoms and Waves
- PHYS 232 - Introduction to Mechanics
- PHYS 233 - Introduction to Electricity and Magnetism

Additional Courses

Students also complete five more courses, which must be approved by the major adviser:

- One must be a chemistry course
- One must be a physics course
- Three must be at the 300 level or higher

Natural Sciences and Mathematics Division

For more information about the division, please visit the Natural Sciences and Mathematics division catalog page.

Biology

Faculty

Professors Belanger, Cardelús, Frey (*Chair*), Fuller, Holm, Hoopes, Ingram, McCay, McHugh, Watkins
Associate Professors Ay, Hagos, Jimenez, Meyers, Taye, Van Wynsberghe
Assistant Professor Frauendorf
Visiting Assistant Professor Diaz
Laboratory Instructors LaFave, Schult

A major in biology is the traditional undergraduate preparation for students planning to pursue career interests in the biological or health-related sciences. Although the majority of majors ultimately pursue careers in the life sciences, a significant number of individuals with other career interests choose the major within the liberal arts context. The department's majors are found today in positions of responsibility in many fields outside the life sciences, including business, theology, law, and the performing arts. Biology majors who are interested in pursuing a career in elementary or secondary school teaching should refer to Educational Studies.

Students expecting to attend graduate or professional schools are reminded that these schools frequently recommend or require calculus, statistics, computer science, chemistry (typically through organic), and a year of physics as cognates to the biology major.

Awards

The Oswald T. Avery Award — awarded by the department in honor of Dr. Oswald T. Avery, who graduated in the class of 1900 and subsequently made major research discoveries in molecular biology at the Rockefeller Institute. The award is given each year to one or more senior majors in molecular biology chosen by the faculty on the basis of academic achievement, academic development, research project, and departmental service.

The Raymond J. Myers Award — awarded by the department in honor of Professor Raymond J. Myers, who taught biology at Colgate from 1934 to 1972. The award is given each year to one or more senior majors in biology chosen by the faculty on the basis of academic achievement, academic development, research project, and departmental service.

The Christopher Oberheim Memorial Award — established as an award for a biology student chosen by the faculty on the basis of showing great promise in research, as evidenced by previous work.

Advanced Placement Policy

An incoming student who submits an AP grade of 4 or 5 will receive credit for BIOL 101. This course can be counted as a 100-level elective course. Students with AP credit are encouraged to enter the department's curriculum with BIOL 181 or BIOL 182.

Honors and High Honors

A student may be allowed to stand for honors or high honors in the department following approval of their research adviser. Both honors and high honors in biology require an overall GPA of 3.30 in courses counted toward the major, a demonstrated deep commitment to research in biology, an oral presentation to the department, a review paper, and a research paper submitted to the research adviser and two committee members. The research project evaluated for honors must be based on at least one (honors) or two (high honors) semesters or summers of research. The awarding of honors and high honors will be decided by the faculty in consultation with the adviser and honors committee and will be based on the demonstrated commitment to research and the quality of the research project, the thesis, and the oral presentation. Research projects submitted for honors or high honors must be carried out on campus or on the NIH study group or Singapore Exchange Program.

International Exam Transfer Credit

Transfer credit may be granted to incoming first year students who have achieved a score on an international exam (e.g., A-Levels, International Baccalaureate) that indicates a level of competence equivalent to the completion of a specific course in the department. Requests should be directed to the department chair. Any such credit may not be used to fulfill the university areas of inquiry requirement, but may count towards the major.

Transfer Credit

A maximum of two biology course credits transferred from other institutions may be applied toward major requirements. Students who intend to transfer a course must supply the department chair with a course description and a course syllabus for evaluation prior to taking the course. Students transferring to Colgate

with upper-class standing may petition the department for permission to transfer a third course. Courses taken on Colgate Study Groups are approved in the same manner as other non-Colgate courses, but they are not included in the total transfer credit limit. Courses transferred into the major from other institutions cannot be counted toward the lab-course requirement.

Teacher Certification

The Department of Educational Studies offers a teacher education program for majors in biology who are interested in pursuing a career in elementary or secondary school teaching. Please refer to Educational Studies.

Related Majors

Molecular Biology

The major in molecular biology is designed for students who are interested in biology at the molecular level and who wish to take courses in both biology and chemistry. For further information, contact Professors Ay, Belanger, Hagos, Holm, Hoopes, Meyers, Taye, or Van Wynsberghe. Program requirements are described under Molecular Biology Major.

Environmental Biology

This major is affiliated with the Environmental Studies Program (ENST) and is designed for students interested in biology and the environment. For further information, contact Professors Cardelús, Frey, Fuller, Ingram, McCay, or Watkins. Program requirements are described under Environmental Biology Major.

Natural Sciences Topical Major in Marine - Freshwater Science

This topical major is offered with the cooperation of the geology department through the Division of Natural Sciences and Mathematics. This program is particularly applicable for students who wish to take courses in both biology and geology. For further information, contact Professors Fuller or McHugh. Program requirements are described under Natural Sciences Topical Major in Marine - Freshwater Science.

Mathematical Systems Biology Minor

This minor is affiliated with the Department of Mathematics and is designed for students interested in how mathematics can be applied to the study of living systems. For further information, contact Professor Ay or the chair of either Biology or Mathematics. Minor requirements are described under Mathematical Systems Biology Minor.

Other majors and minor

Certain courses in biology count toward majors in biochemistry, geology, and neuroscience, and the geology minor. (See chemistry, geology, and psychology listings in this chapter.)

Study Groups

Australia Study Group (fall term)

An opportunity for junior majors in environmental biology to expand their environmental studies at the University of Wollongong, one hour south of Sydney.

Australia Study Group (spring term)

An opportunity for junior science majors to study at the University of Wollongong, one hour south of Sydney.

NIH Study Group (fall term)

An opportunity for juniors and seniors interested in careers in the biomedical sciences to spend a research-intensive semester at the National Institutes of Health in Bethesda, Maryland.

Singapore Exchange (fall term)

An opportunity for sophomore and junior natural science majors to study at the National University of Singapore while being immersed in the rich culture and history of Southeast Asia.

Wales Study Group (spring term)

An opportunity for junior science majors to study at Cardiff University.

Extended Study

The biology department also offers international extended study courses and encourages participation in Colgate approved off-campus study programs.

For more information, see [Off-Campus Study](#).

Biology Major

The Department of Biology offers a major program designed to provide students with a common conceptual foundation through two required courses and an opportunity to pursue breadth and specialization through an extensive selection of elective course offerings, seminars, and research tutorials. Questions about requirements may be directed to the department chair.

Major Requirements

The major program consists of the following requirements:

Required Biology Courses

- BIOL 181 - Evolution, Ecology, and Diversity and BIOL 181L
 - BIOL 182 - Molecules, Cells, and Genes and BIOL 182L
- Both courses and their credit bearing laboratory components must be completed with a grade of C- or better.

Required Chemistry Courses

General Chemistry sequence:

- CHEM 101 - General Chemistry I and CHEM 101L
- CHEM 102 - General Chemistry II and CHEM 102L

or, if eligible, the following course may be substituted for the above sequence:

- CHEM 111 - Chemical Principles and CHEM 111L

Process of Biology

One course with lab from the following list:

- BIOL 201 - Evolution and BIOL 201L
- BIOL 202 - Genetics and BIOL 202L
- BIOL 203 - Ecology and BIOL 203L
- BIOL 204 - Molecular Biology and BIOL 204L
- BIOL 205 - Cell Biology and BIOL 205L
- BIOL 206 - Organismal Biology and BIOL 206L

Five Electives

- One elective can be at any level.
- The four remaining electives must be numbered 300 or higher and two must have a lab component.
- Research-based courses numbered 470 or higher may not count as electives toward the major.
- GEOL 215 also serves as an elective biology course.

Research Tutorial Experience

- A one-credit research experience, normally satisfied with a research tutorial (a course numbered BIOL 470-490).
- Research on the Bethesda Biomedical Research study group (BIOL 393 and BIOL 493) may be used to satisfy this requirement.
- UROPS courses taken at the National University of Singapore (NUS) may be used to satisfy this requirement.
- With prior approval by the biology department, a senior-level independent study course or capstone experience in another department may be used to fulfill the research requirement.

Honors and High Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the Biology department page.

Biology Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Biology department catalog page.

Biology Minor

Minor Requirements

A student may plan a minor program in biology in consultation with a member of the department staff. Such a program consists of five biology courses, of which only one can be numbered BIOL 102 or lower.

The policies regarding minimum grade requirements established for a major apply to the minor program as well.

A student entering Colgate as a first-year student may apply for transfer credit toward the minor for one course taken at another institution. A student transferring from another institution with junior or senior standing may petition for transfer credit for a second course toward the minor.

Biology Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Biology department catalog page.

Molecular Biology Major

Director B. Hoopes

This program is intended for students who are interested in biology at the molecular level and who wish to take several courses in both biology and chemistry. Interested students should see biology professors Ay, Belanger, Hagos, Holm, Hoopes, Meyers, Taye, or Van Wynsberghe.

Major Requirements

Course requirements are described below.

Biology

All of the Following

- BIOL 181 - Evolution, Ecology, and Diversity and BIOL 181L
- BIOL 182 - Molecules, Cells, and Genes and BIOL 182L Both courses and their credit bearing laboratory components must be completed with a grade of C- or better.

Both courses and their credit bearing laboratory components must be completed with a grade of C- or better.

Process of Biology

One course from the following:

- BIOL 202 - Genetics and BIOL 202L
- BIOL 204 - Molecular Biology and BIOL 204L
- BIOL 205 - Cell Biology and BIOL 205L

Three Electives

One elective can be at any level. Of the two remaining electives, one must be numbered 300 or higher and one must be numbered 330 or higher. One of these two 300-level courses must have a laboratory component. Only one research-based course numbered 470 or higher can count toward the major.

Molecular Biology Electives

Research Tutorial Experience

Research Tutorial Experience

- A one-credit research experience, normally satisfied with a research tutorial (a course numbered BIOL 470-490).
- Research at the National Institutes of Health (NIH) as part of the Colgate Study Group (BIOL 393 or BIOL 493) may be used to satisfy this requirement.
- UROPS courses taken at the National University of Singapore (NUS) may be used to satisfy this requirement.
- With prior approval by the biology department, a senior-level independent study course or capstone experience in another department may be used to fulfill the research requirement.

Cognate Courses

Chemistry

Chemistry

General Chemistry Option

The following two courses:

- CHEM 101 - General Chemistry I and CHEM 101L
- CHEM 102 - General Chemistry II and CHEM 102L
or, if eligible, the following course may be substituted for the above sequence:
- CHEM 111 - Chemical Principles and CHEM 111L

All of the Following

- CHEM 263 - Organic Chemistry I

- CHEM 264 - Organic Chemistry II
- CHEM 353 - Proteins and Nucleic Acids

Cognate Courses

Math or Computer Science Course

- one course in mathematics or computer science (except COSC 100 or COSC 150). The math course requirement may be met by taking BIOL 320 - Biostatistics.

Physics Sequence

- PHYS 111 - Fundamental Physics I and PHYS 111L
- PHYS 112 - Fundamental Physics II and PHYS 112L
or
- PHYS 232 - Introduction to Mechanics and PHYS 232L
- PHYS 233 - Introduction to Electricity and Magnetism and PHYS 233L

Honors and High Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the Biology department page.

Biology Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Biology department catalog page.

Chemistry

Faculty

Professors Chianese, Geier, Nolen, Woods (*Chair*)
Associate Professor Keith
Assistant Professors Goldberg, Hu, Muller, Peeler, Perring
Visiting Assistant Professors Mei, Rahman, Sheng
Laboratory Instructors Chanatry, Jue
Lecturer Dunckel

A major in chemistry or biochemistry is suitable for students who wish to prepare for careers in the chemical profession or in the related fields of life, health, or earth sciences. Many graduates go on to post-graduate programs in biochemistry, chemistry, environmental sciences, chemical physics, pharmacology, medicine, dentistry, or veterinary medicine. Recent chemistry and biochemistry students have also pursued careers in law, business, teaching, and other fields.

Teacher Certification

The Department of Educational Studies offers a teacher education program for majors in chemistry who are interested in pursuing a career in elementary or secondary school teaching. Please refer to Educational Studies.

Awards

The Haskell Schiff Memorial Prize — given to the member of the first-year class who seems to show the most promise for a career in physical chemistry.

The Edwin Foster Kingsbury Prizes — established as an annual award to those students whose performance and promise is judged by the department to be the most outstanding during the year of the award.

The Lawrence Chemical Prizes — established in honor of G.O. Lawrence of Buenos Aires by Dr. Joseph Frank McGregory, professor of chemistry 1883–1929, and awarded to two students for excellence in chemistry. The Elmer R. Trumbull Endowment, established in 1985 through the generosity of Elmer R. Trumbull, Professor of Chemistry at Colgate University, supports the Lawrence Prize.

The McGregory Fellowship in Chemistry — awarded annually to a member of the graduating class or to an alumnus of not more than two years' standing, who is considered most worthy. The holder of this fellowship shall continue the study of chemistry for the doctoral degree and may be reappointed annually until receiving the degree; but ordinarily not for more than three years.

The Roy Burnett Smith Prize in Chemistry — established in 1959 in honor of the late Professor Roy B. Smith, a member of the Department of Chemistry 1899–1940. The award is made annually at the discretion of the department to a student majoring in chemistry.

The Thurner Prize — established by Professor Emeritus Joseph J. Thurner to encourage research by chemistry students, and awarded annually for the best honors thesis or equivalent paper based on laboratory or other research, written by a senior major in chemistry and/or biochemistry.

The American Chemical Society's Division of Inorganic Chemistry Undergraduate Award in Inorganic Chemistry — established by the American Chemical Society's Division of Inorganic Chemistry to recognize achievement by undergraduate students in the field of inorganic chemistry and to encourage further study in the field.

The American Chemical Society's Division of Organic Chemistry Undergraduate Award in Organic Chemistry — established by the American Chemical Society's Division of Organic Chemistry to recognize a senior student who displays a significant aptitude for organic chemistry and to encourage further interest in the field.

The American Chemical Society's Division of Analytical Chemistry Undergraduate Award in Analytical Chemistry — established by the American Chemical Society's Division of Analytical Chemistry to encourage student interest in analytical chemistry and to recognize students who display an aptitude for a career in the field.

The American Chemical Society's Division of Physical Chemistry Undergraduate Award in Physical Chemistry — established by the American Chemical Society's Division of Physical Chemistry to recognize outstanding achievement in physical chemistry, and to encourage further pursuits in the field.

Advanced Placement

Students may replace the normal, two-semester, introductory chemistry sequence (CHEM 101 and CHEM 102) with a one-semester course (CHEM 111) if they meet one of the following minimum criteria: a score of 4 on the Advanced Placement (AP) chemistry exam, a score of 6 or 7 on the higher level international baccalaureate (IB) chemistry exam, a score of 650 on the SAT II chemistry exam, or a grade of A or B on the British A-level exam. Students choosing this course are encouraged to take CHEM 212 in the spring of their first year, providing an early start into the chemistry major. Exceptionally well-prepared students from other pre-matriculation programs should consult with the department chair regarding advanced standing.

Students may also receive course credit for an AP score of 4 or 5 or British A-level grade of A or B. Those who enroll in CHEM 111 receive credit for CHEM 101. Students who choose not to take any introductory chemistry courses may receive one credit toward graduation for an AP score of 4 or A-level grade of B (CHEM 101) or two credits for an AP score of 5 or A-level grade of A (CHEM 101 and CHEM 102). The department discourages the latter choice for students who plan to take chemistry courses at the 200 level or higher.

Honors and High Honors

Honors and High Honors in Biochemistry

Honors in biochemistry may be awarded on the same basis as honors in chemistry (see below), except that a student must have at least an overall GPA of 3.00 and a combined GPA of at least 3.00 in all chemistry, biology, physics, and mathematics courses taken.

Honors and High Honors in Chemistry

Honors in chemistry may be awarded to majors who accumulate an overall GPA of at least 3.00 and a combined GPA of at least 3.00 in all chemistry, mathematics, and physics courses taken; complete approved honors projects; and present the results of their projects in both a written thesis and an oral defense to the department. The decision to award honors, high honors, or neither is based on the quality of the honors project, the quality of its presentation and defense, and other evidence of distinction.

Transfer Credit

Transfer students generally receive credit for satisfactorily completed chemistry courses taken at other institutions that correspond to courses at Colgate. The department considers such transfer credits individually, and students should provide information about the courses (syllabi, catalog statements, lab notebooks, textbooks, etc.) to the department chair for consideration. These arrangements should be made well before beginning classes at Colgate.

Matriculated Colgate students may receive credit for chemistry courses taken at other colleges/universities. Summer courses must meet several criteria established by the department concerning the course content, the length of the course, and the number and length of class and laboratory meetings. Students considering transferring credit to Colgate for a summer chemistry course should obtain a copy of the department's criteria for an acceptable course, discuss the course with the department chair, and *receive approval before taking the summer course*. Final acceptance of the transfer credit is contingent upon satisfactory performance on a competency exam; the department administers this exam prior to the drop/add period for the fall term immediately following the summer course.

Other International Exam Transfer Credit

Transfer credit and/or placement appropriate to academic development of a student may be granted to incoming first year students who have achieved a score on an international exam (e.g., International Baccalaureate, Abitur) that indicates a level of competence equivalent to the completion of a specific course in the department. Requests should be directed to the department chair. Any such credit may not be used to fulfill the university areas of inquiry requirement, but may count towards the major.

Summer Research Opportunities

Colgate's chemistry department has a rich summer research program and there are numerous summer research opportunities at university, government, and private labs around the country. It is recommended that chemistry and biochemistry majors participate in a full-time research experience before they graduate, in addition to the required year of senior research (CHEM 481/CHEM 482). Students receive stipends, and campus housing is available at reduced rates.

Recommendations

Students wishing to earn an American Chemical Society certified bachelor's degree in chemistry are required to take CHEM 212/CHEM 212L, CHEM 353, and two 400-level courses.

MATH 163 and MATH 214 are recommended for students considering graduate study in physical or theoretical chemistry, physical or theoretical biochemistry, or biophysics.

Study Groups

Colgate sponsors several off-campus study groups especially appropriate for majors in chemistry and biochemistry, including the following:

- **Australia II Study Group** at the University of Wollongong
- **Bethesda Biomedical Research** in Bethesda, Maryland
- **Singapore Exchange** at the National University of Singapore
- **Wales Study Group** at Cardiff University

For more information, consult with the department chair and see Off-Campus Study.

Biochemistry Major

Major Requirements

The major program consists of the following requirements:

All of the Following

- BIOL 182 - Molecules, Cells, and Genes and BIOL 182L (usually taken by the sophomore year)
- BIOL 361 - Biochemistry of Gene Expression (another 300- or 400-level BIOL course may be substituted with approval from chemistry department chair)
- CHEM 101 - General Chemistry I and CHEM 101L (usually completed in the first year)

- CHEM 102 - General Chemistry II and CHEM 102L (usually completed in the first year)
- CHEM 263 - Organic Chemistry I and CHEM 263L (usually completed in the sophomore year)
- CHEM 264 - Organic Chemistry II and CHEM 264L (usually completed in the sophomore year)
- CHEM 336 - Physical Chemistry for the Life Sciences (in rare cases, CHEM 333 or CHEM 334 may be substituted with department chair approval)
- CHEM 353 - Proteins and Nucleic Acids
- CHEM 385 - Biophysical Chemistry Methods
- CHEM 481 - Advanced Chemistry Research (Biochemistry majors who participate in Colgate's Bethesda Biomedical Research in the fall of their senior year are exempted from this course.)
- CHEM 482 - Advanced Chemistry Research (usually completed in the spring of senior year)

Note: CHEM 111/CHEM 111L, a one-term course designed for the well-prepared first-year student, may be substituted for CHEM 101/CHEM 101L and CHEM 102/CHEM 102L and facilitates an early entry into CHEM 212/CHEM 212L

Electives

One of the following:

- CHEM 212 - Inorganic Chemistry and CHEM 212L
- CHEM 214 - Inorganic Chemistry
- CHEM 371 - Instrumental Methods

Integrated Laboratory Course

At least one of the following CHEM 380-series integrated laboratory courses:

- CHEM 381 - Practical Quantitative Analysis
- CHEM 382 - Molecular Spectroscopy
- CHEM 384 - Molecular Dynamics
- CHEM 387 - Special Topics: Structure and Analysis

Half-Semester Courses

At least one course credit from the half-semester courses:

- CHEM 452 - Metabolic Chemistry
- CHEM 454 - Bioenergetics
- CHEM 456 - Bioinorganic Chemistry
- CHEM 468 - Medicinal Chemistry

Note

Independent Studies (CHEM 291, CHEM 391, and CHEM 491) may not normally be substituted for one of the courses listed in the above requirements, but if it can be demonstrated that such a course provides sufficient breadth at the advanced level, the department will consider a petition for substitution.

Additional Requirements

Calculus Course Option

At least one course from the following:

- MATH 162 - Calculus II
- MATH 163 - Calculus III

MATH 161 is the recommended starting point for students with minimal secondary school calculus experience.

Physics Sequence

One of the following sequences (usually taken by the sophomore year):

- PHYS 111 - Fundamental Physics I and PHYS 111L
- PHYS 112 - Fundamental Physics II and PHYS 112L
- or
- PHYS 131 - Atoms and Waves and PHYS 131L
- PHYS 232 - Introduction to Mechanics and PHYS 232L
- or
- PHYS 232 - Introduction to Mechanics and PHYS 232L
- PHYS 233 - Introduction to Electricity and Magnetism and PHYS 233L

Seminar Series

Junior and senior majors are expected to attend a weekly seminar series at which students, faculty, and guests present topics from the current literature and their own research.

GPA Requirement

An overall GPA of at least 2.00 is required for the chemistry and biology courses (and associated labs) chosen to meet major requirements.

Honors and High Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the Chemistry department page.

Recommendations

Those who wish to major in biochemistry normally take CHEM 101/CHEM 101L and CHEM 102/CHEM 102L (or CHEM 111/CHEM 111L) and the necessary math courses in the first year. The standard sophomore courses are CHEM 263/CHEM 263L and CHEM 264/CHEM 264L, plus the year of introductory physics or BIOL 182/BIOL 182L (formerly BIOL 212/212L). Typically, juniors will take CHEM 353 and CHEM 385 in the fall or spring semester, and CHEM 336 in the spring semester. Students can elect to take either CHEM 371/CHEM 381 in the fall term or CHEM 214 and a CHEM 380-series integrated laboratory course

CHEM 382, CHEM 384, or CHEM 387 in the junior year. Seniors take CHEM 481, CHEM 482 along with one course credit from CHEM 452, CHEM 454, CHEM 456, or CHEM 468.

Chemistry Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Chemistry department catalog page.

Chemistry Major

Major Requirements

The major program consists of the following requirements:

All of the Following

- CHEM 101 - General Chemistry I and CHEM 101L (usually completed in the first year)
- CHEM 102 - General Chemistry II and CHEM 102L (usually completed in the first year)
- CHEM 263 - Organic Chemistry I and CHEM 263L (usually completed in the sophomore year)
- CHEM 264 - Organic Chemistry II and CHEM 264L (usually completed in the sophomore year)
- CHEM 333 - Physical Chemistry I (usually completed in the fall of junior year)
- CHEM 334 - Physical Chemistry II (usually completed in the spring of junior year)
- CHEM 371 - Instrumental Methods (usually completed in the fall of junior year)
- CHEM 381 - Practical Quantitative Analysis (usually completed in the fall of junior year)
- CHEM 382 - Molecular Spectroscopy
- CHEM 481 - Advanced Chemistry Research Chemistry majors who participate in Colgate's Bethesda Biomedical Research in the fall of their senior year are exempted from CHEM 481.
- CHEM 482 - Advanced Chemistry Research (usually completed in the spring of senior year)

CHEM 111/CHEM 111L, a one-term course designed for the well-prepared first-year student, may be substituted for CHEM 101/CHEM 101L and CHEM 102/CHEM 102L and facilitates an early entry into CHEM 212/CHEM 212L.

Integrated Laboratory

At least one from the following (usually taken in the junior year):

- CHEM 384 - Molecular Dynamics
- CHEM 385 - Biophysical Chemistry Methods
- CHEM 387 - Special Topics: Structure and Analysis

Electives

At least two course credits *one of which must be a full-semester course* from:

Full-Semester Courses

- CHEM 212 - Inorganic Chemistry and CHEM 212L
- CHEM 214 - Inorganic Chemistry
- CHEM 353 - Proteins and Nucleic Acids

Half-Semester Courses

- CHEM 413 - Molecular Symmetry
- CHEM 415 - Organometallic Chemistry
- CHEM 431 - Molecular Modeling and Simulation
- CHEM 432 - Introduction to Statistical Thermodynamics
- CHEM 440 - Materials Chemistry
- CHEM 452 - Metabolic Chemistry
- CHEM 454 - Bioenergetics
- CHEM 456 - Bioinorganic Chemistry
- CHEM 461 - Organic Reaction Mechanisms
- CHEM 464 - Organic Synthesis
- CHEM 468 - Medicinal Chemistry
- CHEM 477 - Environmental Chemistry

Note:

Independent Studies (CHEM 291, CHEM 391, and CHEM 491) may not normally be substituted for one of the courses listed in the above requirements, but if it can be demonstrated that such a course provides sufficient breadth at the advanced level, the department will consider a petition for substitution.

Additional Requirements

Calculus Course Option

At least one course from the following:

- MATH 162 - Calculus II
- MATH 163 - Calculus III

MATH 161 is the recommended starting point for students with minimal secondary school calculus experience.

Physics Sequence

One of the following sequences (usually taken by the sophomore year):

- PHYS 111 - Fundamental Physics I and PHYS 111L
- PHYS 112 - Fundamental Physics II and PHYS 112L
- or
- PHYS 131 - Atoms and Waves and PHYS 131L
- PHYS 232 - Introduction to Mechanics and PHYS 232L
- or
- PHYS 232 - Introduction to Mechanics and PHYS 232L

- PHYS 233 - Introduction to Electricity and Magnetism and PHYS 233L

Seminar Series

Junior and senior majors are expected to attend a weekly seminar series at which students, faculty, and guests present topics from the current literature and their own research.

GPA Requirement

An overall GPA of at least 2.00 is required for the chemistry courses (and associated labs) chosen to meet major requirements.

Honors and High Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the Chemistry department page.

Chemistry Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Chemistry department catalog page.

Chemistry Minor

Minor Requirements

The minor program consists of the following requirements:

General Chemistry Option

The following two courses:

- CHEM 101 - General Chemistry I and CHEM 101L
- CHEM 102 - General Chemistry II and CHEM 102L

or, if eligible, the following course may be substituted for the above sequence:

- CHEM 111 - Chemical Principles and CHEM 111L

All of the Following

- CHEM 263 - Organic Chemistry I and CHEM 263L
- Three additional course credits obtained from full- or half-semester chemistry courses at the 200, 300, or 400 level

GPA Requirement

An overall GPA of at least 2.00 is required for the chemistry courses (and associated labs) chosen to meet major requirements.

Chemistry Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Chemistry department catalog page.

Computer Science

Faculty

Professors Nevison, Sommers
Associate Professors Hay (*Chair*), Fourquet, Ramachandran
Assistant Professors Apthorpe, Diana, Gember-Jacobson, Prasad
Visiting Assistant Professors Ahmed, Haldeman, Manzourolajdad
Laboratory Instructors Cucura, Lyboul, Van Wert

Computer science is the study of algorithmic processes and the machines that carry out these processes. Computer science is a mix of theory, application, design, and experiment. Theory addresses questions about the nature and limits of computation, the abstract properties of machine models, the complexity of algorithms, and the formalization of programming languages. Applications include machine and systems design, the design and implementation of programming languages, artificial intelligence, networks, graphics, and simulation. An important aspect of computer science is the development of methods for the systematic design of large systems in hardware and software. Both applications and theoretical issues must be tested experimentally.

The computer science major prepares students either for graduate study in computer science or for a variety of professional careers. The computer science minor and the major in computer science/mathematics prepare students for professions in which computer science overlaps significantly with another discipline. COSC 140 provides opportunities for non-majors to learn about computer applications in the liberal arts and to survey, at an introductory level, some topics in computer science.

Awards

The Award for Excellence — awarded by the department to a student on the basis of outstanding academic performance in coursework taken within the department.

The Laura Sanchis Award for Excellence in Research — awarded by the department to a student on the basis of outstanding research performed within the department.

The Award for Outstanding Contribution to the Computer Science Community — awarded by the department to a student who has made outstanding contributions to the students and faculty in computer science. This may reflect outstanding work as a laboratory tutor and monitor, work on developing software used by students and faculty, work on maintaining the hardware and software in the computer science laboratories, or academic leadership in the department.

The Edward P. Felt '81 Memorial Prize Fund in Computer Science — established in 2001 by family, friends, classmates, and professors. This is an annual prize created in memory of Ed Felt '81, who died aboard the September 11, 2001, flight that went down in western Pennsylvania. This prize shall be awarded with first preference given to a student or students who exhibit excellence in the field of computer science.

Advanced Placement and Transfer Credit

The department grants advanced placement and credit to students who perform satisfactorily on the College Entrance Examination Board Advanced Placement (AP) exam for computer science as follows: students receiving scores of 4 or 5 on the AP exam receive credit for COSC 101. Other students with sufficient secondary school background in computer science may receive advanced placement without credit after consultation with the department chair. Transfer credit for a computer science course taken at another college or university will be granted only by the approval of the department.

Honors and High Honors

Computer Science

Students who graduate with a 3.30 overall average and a 3.50 average in the major program will receive department honors. A student who meets the honors requirement may enroll in COSC 492 - Honors Research and submit a senior research thesis advised by a faculty member in the department. A student who completes a satisfactory thesis will receive high honors.

Computer Science/Mathematics

Students who graduate with an average of 3.30 overall average and a 3.50 average in the major program will receive honors. A student with an average of 3.70 in the major courses may submit a senior research thesis. A committee of three members of the faculty, including at least one from each department, will evaluate the thesis. A student who completes a satisfactory thesis will receive high honors.

International Exam Transfer Credit

Transfer credit and/or placement appropriate to academic development of a student may be granted to incoming first year students who have achieved a score on an international exam (e.g., A-Levels, International Baccalaureate) that indicates a level of competence equivalent to the completion of a specific course in the department. Requests should be directed to the department chair. Any such credit may not be used to fulfill the university areas of inquiry requirement, but may count towards the major.

Computer Science Major

Major Requirements

The computer science major consists of 8 courses, starting with COSC 102. Foundational and elective courses at the 200-level prepare students for electives at the 300- and 400-levels. The requirements for the major are as follows:

Preparatory Courses

- COSC 101 - Introduction for Computing I and COSC 101L or equivalent experience (usually completed in the first year)

Required Courses

- COSC 102 - Introduction for Computing II and COSC 102L
- COSC 202 - Data Structures and Algorithms and COSC 202L
- COSC 208 - Introduction to Computer Systems and COSC 208L
- COSC 290 - Discrete Structures and COSC 290L

Electives

- Four COSC courses at the 200, 300 or 400 level
 - No more than one may be at the 200 level
 - At least one must be at the 400 level

GPA Requirement

A minimum GPA of 2.00 in the COSC courses chosen to meet the major requirements is necessary to satisfy the major.

Honors and High Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the Computer Science department page.

Computer Science Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Computer Science department catalog page.

Computer Science Minor

Minor Requirements

The requirements for the minor are as follows:

Required Courses

- COSC 102 - Introduction for Computing II and COSC 102L
- 4 COSC courses at the 200, 300, or 400 level
 - At least one course must be at the 300 or 400 level.

Computer Science Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Computer Science department catalog page.

Computer Science/Mathematics Major

Major Requirements

Preparatory Courses

Preparation for this major consists of the following courses:

- MATH 161 - Calculus I
- MATH 162 - Calculus II
- COSC 101 - Introduction for Computing I
- COSC 102 - Introduction for Computing II

All of the Following

- COSC 202 - Data Structures and Algorithms and COSC 202L
- COSC 208 - Introduction to Computer Systems and COSC 208L
- COSC 290 - Discrete Structures and COSC 290L
- One COSC course at the 400 level
- One additional COSC course at the 200, 300, or 400 level
- MATH 163 - Calculus III
- MATH 250 - Number Theory and Mathematical Reasoning
- MATH 375 - Abstract Algebra I

Math Course

One of the following:

- MATH 302 - Systems Biology
- MATH 310 - Combinatorial Problem Solving
- MATH 315 - Mathematical Biology
- MATH 316 - Probability
- MATH 354 - Data Analysis I - Generalized Linear Models
- MATH 360 - Graph Theory
- MATH 489 - Axiomatic Set Theory
- MATH 410 - Ramsey Theory
- MATH 416 - Mathematical Statistics
- MATH 450 - Number Theory II
- MATH 481 - Modeling of Biological Systems
- MATH 485 - Abstract Algebra II
- MATH 499 - Mathematical Logic

GPA Requirement

A minimum GPA of 2.00 in the courses chosen to meet the major requirements is necessary to satisfy the major.

Honors and High Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the Computer Science department page.

Computer Science Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Computer Science department catalog page.

Earth and Environmental Geosciences

Faculty

Professors Harpp, Leventer, Peck (Chair)
Associate Professors Adams, Wong
Assistant Professors Harnik, Levy
Senior Lecturers Keller, Koleszar

The Earth and environmental geosciences explore Earth's natural systems, including its rocky surface and interior, the oceans and rivers of the hydrosphere, the icy cryosphere, the climate and the atmosphere, and the co-evolution of the biosphere and the planet. The geosciences are a multi-disciplinary effort aimed at understanding the physical and chemical nature of the Earth, the evolution and impact of life on our planet, and how global processes operate now, in the past, and in the future. The Earth and environmental geosciences combine the scientific study of Earth materials, such as minerals, rocks, and fossils, and planet-scale processes uncovered through Earth-observing data derived from satellites, geophysical instruments, and models. The geosciences explain how past and present-day ecosystems and environments have been and continue to be shaped by plate tectonics, volcanism, mountain building, climate change, evolution, and human activity through time.

Introductory courses are designed to contribute significantly to a liberal arts education and an understanding of Earth and the environment. Advanced courses are more specialized and provide the highest possible level of general and pre-professional training for majors.

Students in the department pursue a Geology or Environmental Geology concentration that prepares students to pursue careers in the geological and environmental sciences, business, and education, as well as government and public service. Upon graduation, many majors attend graduate school in geology, hydrology, oceanography, environmental sciences, and environmental policy and law. Other graduates go directly into a wide spectrum of employment situations, including business, environmental consulting, teaching, administration in schools and museums, and mineral resources and petroleum-related jobs.

Students interested in pursuing graduate school in the geosciences should note that some graduate schools expect applicants to have supplemented their undergraduate geology courses with introductory calculus, chemistry, and physics or biology. The Earth and Environmental Geosciences department encourages all majors to take these courses; they are required for honors in geology.

Teacher Certification

The Department of Educational Studies offers a teacher education program for Geology or Environmental Geology majors who are interested in careers in elementary or secondary school teaching. Please refer to [Educational Studies](#).

Awards

The Award for Excellence in Geoscience — awarded annually by the department to the student who best demonstrates a combination of excellence in the classroom and creativity and perseverance in research.

The Robert M. Linsley Prize for Excellence in Geology — awarded mid-way through the junior year to a rising senior who has demonstrated the promise and potential for leadership and excellence in earth science scholarship and research. The prize is to be given by consensus of the geology department faculty to a student who plans to pursue earth sciences as a career, with preference given to a student with an interest in paleontology, historical geology, and stratigraphy/sedimentation. In selecting the awardee, emphasis is to be placed on a balance of leadership, research, and communication/teaching interests, in Bob's spirit.

The Norma Vergo Prize in Geology — established as an award to a geology major who, as determined by the faculty of the geology department, significantly contributes to the spirit of excellence among fellow students in the department.

The Kevin Williams '10 Endowed Memorial Fellowship Award — established in 2012 in memory of Kevin Williams '10 to provide stipend support for one or more geology and/or geography majors to study abroad.

Advanced Placement

The department does not award Advanced Placement credit. Placement appropriate to academic development of a student may be granted to incoming first year students who have achieved a score on an international exam (e.g., A-Levels, International Baccalaureate) that indicates a level of competence equivalent to the completion of a specific course in the department. Requests should be directed to the department chair.

Transfer Credit

The department allows two courses to be transferred for credit toward the major and one course towards the minor, with prior approval of the courses by the department.

Honors

All geology and environmental geology majors are encouraged to consider the advantages and challenges of undertaking honors in geology. A GPA of 3.20 or higher in the five core courses ([GEOL 190](#), [GEOL 201](#), [GEOL 215](#), [GEOL 225](#), and [GEOL 235](#)), plus the two required 400-level courses are required for a student to become eligible for honors. In addition, at least six full-credit courses in biology, chemistry, mathematics, or physics must be taken to become eligible for honors. [GEOG 245](#) can be taken in place of one of these six courses.

Honors candidates must also complete a year-long senior thesis, which represents the culmination of a research project that typically begins during the summer before the senior year and continues during the fall and spring terms of the senior year. The written thesis must be completed and orally presented by the end of the spring semester. Following the defense, and with the recommendation of the thesis committee, the Earth

and Environmental Geosciences faculty will vote to award honors. Awarding the distinction of honors is based primarily on the quality of the written thesis but will also include an overall assessment of the student's academic record. Students who may be eligible for honors will be notified in the spring of the junior year by their academic adviser.

Related Majors

- [Environmental Geology Major](#)
- [Astrogeophysics Major](#)
- [Natural Sciences, Topical Concentration: Marine Science - Freshwater Science Major](#)

Topical Concentration: Marine — Freshwater Science is offered with the cooperation of the biology department through the Division of Natural Sciences. This major is intended for students who are interested in aquatic sciences and who wish to major in both biology and geology while preparing for certain teaching, museum, and technical positions, and for selected graduate studies programs.

Field Courses

The department offers two summer field courses. [GEOL 120 The Geology of America's Parks \(Extended Study\)](#) is designed for introductory level students and includes a two- to three-week field component. [GEOL 320 - Techniques of Field Geology](#) is designed for junior and senior majors; occasionally sophomores with strong geoscience preparation participate also. The course lasts for five weeks and examines classic geologic areas in such locations as Colorado, Wyoming, Idaho, and the northeastern United States. The course is shown as a summer course on the student's transcript. Contact the department chair for further information.

Study Groups

See [Off-Campus Study](#) for information on off-campus programs in Australia, the United Kingdom (Wales or Manchester) and more.

Geology Major

Geology majors explore Earth systems and the environment, from the planet's rocky surface and interior, to water in the hydrosphere, climate and the atmosphere, and the interplay between the biosphere and abiotic systems. Geology is the scientific study of Earth materials (such as minerals, rocks, and fossils) and planet-scale processes uncovered through Earth-observing data derived from satellites, geophysical instruments, and models. Geology coursework explains how past and present-day ecosystems and environments have been and continue to be shaped by plate tectonics, volcanism, mountain building, climate change, evolution, and human activity through time.

Major Requirements

The geology major typically starts with any 100-level Geology or geology-related Core SP courses, which typically counts towards the major as one of the five (5) additional full-credit GEOL courses below.

All majors must complete the following set of requirements:

All of the Following

- GEOL 190 - Evolution of Planet Earth and GEOL 190L (ideally taken before the end of sophomore year)
- GEOL 201 - Mineralogy and Geochemistry and GEOL 201L
- GEOL 215 - Paleontology of Marine Life and GEOL 215L
- GEOL 225 - Sedimentology and Surficial Processes and GEOL 225L
- GEOL 235 - Tectonics and Earth Structure and GEOL 235L
- Five (5) additional full-credit GEOL courses of which one can be at any level, at least 2 must be at the 300 level as listed below, at least 2 must be at the 400 level as listed below.

300-level Geology Electives

At least two courses from the following:

- GEOL 301 - Igneous and Metamorphic Petrology and GEOL 301L
- GEOL 310 - Environmental Economic Geology
- GEOL 311 - Environmental Geophysics
- GEOL 320 - Techniques of Field Geology
- GEOL 335 - Hydrology and Geomorphology and GEOL 335L

Students are encouraged to consider taking a summer field course, such as GEOL 320, as one of their elective courses, as field experience is expected of some graduate programs and employment opportunities in the geosciences.

400-level Geology Electives

At least two courses from the following:

- GEOL 403 - Geochemistry
- GEOL 411 - Isotopes in the Earth Sciences
- GEOL 416 - Marine Geology and GEOL 416L
- GEOL 420 - Solid Earth Processes
- GEOL 441 - Senior Research Seminar
- GEOL 450 - Paleoclimatology

Two Additional Courses

Two full-credit courses in biology, chemistry, mathematics, or physics. GEOG 245 - Geographic Information Systems, may be taken in place of one of the required biology, chemistry, mathematics, or physics courses.

Capstone Experience

The two required 400-level courses provide a capstone experience for the geology major, as all such courses involve a significant project that integrates hypothesis testing, data collection and/or analysis of existing data, literature review, and a final project that synthesizes this work. A senior thesis conducted with an Earth and Environmental Geosciences faculty member as an adviser through GEOL 441 may count as one of the required 400-level courses and is required for all geology honors candidates. Students can

initiate a senior research project of interest by speaking directly to a faculty member about ideas for a research project or by consulting with a faculty member about a project that might arise from a summer internship, a summer employment experience, or be based on research initiated in a departmental course. GEOL 491 may not count towards the 400-level course requirement.

GPA Requirement

A GPA of 2.00 in the major is necessary for graduation. The ten full-credit courses that carry the highest grade are used to compute this average. A passing grade must be received in all courses counted toward the major.

Honors and High Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the Earth and Environmental Geosciences department page.

Earth and Environmental Geosciences Department

For more information about the department, including faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Earth and Environmental Geosciences department catalog page.

Geology Minor

Minor Requirements

The geology minor consists of five full-credit courses as follows:

- GEOL 190 - Evolution of Planet Earth and GEOL 190L
- Four additional full-credit courses at the 200 level or higher. These courses should be selected in consultation with the academic adviser.

Earth and Environmental Geosciences Department

For more information about the department, including faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Earth and Environmental Geosciences department catalog page.

Mathematics

Faculty

Professors Hart, Robertson, Saracino, Schult (*Chair*)
Associate Professors Chen, Christensen, Cipolli, Jiménez Bolaños, Seo
Assistant Professors Davis, Isham, Ma, Moore, Sosa Castillo
Visiting Assistant Professors Brittenham, Tatangelo

There are many good reasons to study mathematics: preparation for a career, use in another field, or the beauty of the subject itself. Students at Colgate who major in mathematics go on to careers in medicine, law,

or business administration as well as areas of industry and education having an orientation in science. Non-majors often require mathematical skills to carry on work in other disciplines, and all students can use the study of mathematics to assist them in forming habits of precise expression, in developing their ability to reason logically, and in learning how to deal with abstract concepts. There are also many people who view mathematics as an art form, to be studied for its own intrinsic beauty.

All mathematics courses are open to qualified students. Entering first-year students who have successfully completed at least three years of secondary school mathematics, including trigonometry, should be adequately prepared for MATH 161. Students who have studied calculus in secondary school are typically ready to enter MATH 162 or MATH 163.

Students who are planning to undertake graduate study in mathematics are advised to take MATH 485 and MATH 487.

Course Information

The following classification scheme is used for MATH courses:

100-149: Only requires knowledge of mathematics before Calculus

150-199: Calculus-level knowledge and/or sophistication^[1]_[SEP]

200-249: Linear Algebra level (gentle transition-type course)

250-299: Transition to the major level

300-349: Courses with requirements at Math 150-249 level

350-399: Courses with requirements at the Math 250-299 level

400-449: Courses with requirements at the Math 300-349 level

450-474: Courses with requirements at the Math 350-399 level

475-484: Research experience seminars

485-499: Advanced material

The expected rotation schedule of course offerings is described on the Department of Mathematics webpage.

Honors and High Honors

To be considered for honors in Mathematics or in Applied Mathematics, a student must achieve a 3.3 GPA in the respective major. In order to be considered for high honors, a 3.7 GPA in the major is required. For both honors and high honors, completion of a course numbered 400 or above besides 481-483 is required.

Honors / High Honors are attained by a student's production and defense of a thesis of distinction. The student's thesis adviser puts forward the thesis for honors consideration. Subsequently, a committee of three faculty members is formed, one being the student's thesis advisor, the others chosen by the department. The student must give a defense of the thesis. The committee of three, with other faculty members acting in an advisory capacity with a recommendation, then grades the project, consisting of the thesis and defense. In order for honors to be granted, the committee of three must grade the project as A- or better. In the event all three grade the project as A or better, high honors will be granted.

Joint theses are allowed but will not normally be considered for honors. Exceptions may be made with departmental permission.

As a reminder to the student writing theses for two different departments: Colgate's Honor Code states that substantial portions of the same academic work may not be submitted for credit or honors more than once without the permission of the instructor(s).

Awards

The Allen First-Year Mathematical Prize — awarded for excellence in mathematical work on the basis of scores attained on the first year prize exam covering material from Math 161 and 162.

The Edwin J. Downie '33 Award for Mathematics — created in memory of Edwin J. Downie '33, Professor of Mathematics Emeritus, given annually to a senior majoring in mathematics who has made outstanding contributions to the mathematics department through exemplary leadership, service, and achievement.

The Osborne Mathematics Prizes — established in honor of Professor Lucien M. Osborne, Class of 1847, awarded on the basis of the score attained by the student on an exam covering the content from the 300-level courses required for their major.

The Sisson Mathematics Prizes — established in honor of Eugene Pardon Sisson, a teacher of mathematics in the academy 1873–1912, awarded to a student who maintains a high average in one or more 200-level mathematics courses.

Calculus Placement

Students should review the MATH 161, MATH 162, and MATH 163 course descriptions for information on topics and prerequisites, or consult with a department faculty member. In general, students are encouraged to enroll in a higher-level course. Students may drop back from MATH 162 to MATH 161 within the first three weeks, subject to available space in an acceptable MATH 161 section.

Advanced Placement

Students who have taken the Calculus-BC, Calculus-AB, or Statistics Advanced Placement exam of the College Entrance Examination Board will be granted credit according to the following policy:

1. Students earning 4 or 5 on the Calculus-BC Advanced Placement exam will receive credit for MATH 161 and MATH 162. Students earning 3 on the Calculus BC exam will receive credit only for MATH 161.
2. Students earning 4 or 5 on the Calculus-AB Advanced Placement exam will receive credit for MATH 161.
3. Students earning 4 or 5 on the Statistics Advanced Placement exam will receive credit for MATH 105.
4. There are no other circumstances under which a student will receive credit at Colgate for a mathematics course taken in high school.

Transfer Credit

Transfer credit for a mathematics course taken at another college may be granted with pre-approval from the department chair.

The following courses count toward the appropriate major or minor in Mathematics or Applied Mathematics only if passed at Colgate by completing a regularly scheduled course: MATH 250, MATH 260, MATH 375, MATH 376, MATH 377.

At most, two transfer or independent studies courses may be counted toward a major or minor.

International Exam Transfer Credit

Transfer credit and/or placement appropriate to academic development of a student may be granted to incoming first year students who have achieved a score on an international exam (e.g., A-Levels, International Baccalaureate) that indicates a level of competence equivalent to the completion of a specific course in the department. Requests should be directed to the department chair. Any such credit may not be used to fulfill the university areas of inquiry requirement, but may count towards the major.

Related Majors/Minors

- Computer Science/Mathematics Major
- Mathematical Economics Major
- Mathematical Systems Biology Minor

Teacher Certification

The Department of Educational Studies offers a teacher education program for majors in mathematics who are interested in pursuing a career in elementary or secondary school teaching. Please refer to Educational Studies.

Study Groups

Colgate sponsors several study-abroad programs that can support continued work toward a major in mathematics. These include, but are not limited to, the Wales Study Group (U.K.), the Australia Study Group, the Australia II Study Group, the Singapore Exchange Program, and the Manchester Study Group (U.K.). For more information about these programs, see Off-Campus Study.

Applied Mathematics Major

Major Requirements

The department strongly recommends that students pursuing a major or a minor in applied mathematics complete COSC 101 and COSC 101L or equivalent.

The requirements for the major are as follows:

Preparatory Courses

- MATH 161 - Calculus I or equivalent experience approved by department chair
- MATH 162 - Calculus II or equivalent experience approved by department chair

Required Courses

- MATH 163 - Calculus III (should be completed by the end of the sophomore year)
- MATH 214 - Linear Algebra (should be completed by the end of the sophomore year)
- MATH 260 - Computational Mathematics and MATH 260L (should be completed by the end of the sophomore year with a grade of C or better)
- MATH 376 - Numerical Analysis (should be completed by the end of the junior year)
- MATH 377 - Real Analysis I (should be completed by the end of the junior year)
- To complete the major, each student must produce a thesis. This is normally done through MATH 481 or MATH 482. Note: Joint theses are allowed but will not normally be considered for honors. Exceptions may be made with departmental permission.

In unusual circumstances, the above deadlines may be extended with departmental approval through student petition to the department chair.

Three Electives

Chosen from the following:

- MATH 250 - Number Theory and Mathematical Reasoning
- MATH 302 - Systems Biology
- MATH 308 - Differential Equations
- MATH 310 - Combinatorial Problem Solving
- MATH 312 - Math Modeling: Social Sciences
- MATH 313 - Functions of a Complex Variable
- MATH 315 - Mathematical Biology
- MATH 316 - Probability
- MATH 354 - Data Analysis I - Generalized Linear Models
- MATH 360 - Graph Theory
- MATH 408 - Partial Differential Equations
- MATH 416 - Mathematical Statistics
- MATH 448 - Nonlinear Dynamics & Chaos
- MATH 454 - Data Analysis II - Nonlinear Model Inference
- MATH 460 - Hilbert and Banach Spaces
- MATH 487 - Real Analysis II

Cognate Courses

Two cognate courses representing a field of application interest outside of Mathematics. These two courses must count toward a single major in the Natural or Social Sciences preferably taken in two sequential semesters as the intent is to provide an immersive experience with the language, culture, questions, and ways of knowing of another field. The courses need not explicitly use mathematics, rather they provide a

basis for communication with experts in that field. Normally, the senior research project (see 6, below) involves a topic related to this field of application.

GPA Requirement

A minimum GPA of 2.00 in the courses chosen to meet the major requirements is necessary to satisfy the major.

Honors and High Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the Mathematics department page.

Mathematics Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Mathematics department catalog page.

Applied Mathematics Minor

Minor Requirements

The department also strongly recommends that students pursuing a major or a minor in applied mathematics complete COSC 101 and COSC 101L or equivalent.

The requirements for a minor are as follows:

Required Courses

- MATH 163 - Calculus III
- MATH 214 - Linear Algebra
- MATH 260 - Computational Mathematics (completed with a grade of C or better.)
- MATH 376 - Numerical Analysis

Two Electives

Chosen from the following:

- MATH 250 - Number Theory and Mathematical Reasoning
- MATH 302/BIOL 302 - Systems Biology
- MATH 308 - Differential Equations
- MATH 310 - Combinatorial Problem Solving
- MATH 312 - Math Modeling: Social Sciences
- MATH 313 - Functions of a Complex Variable
- MATH 315 - Mathematical Biology
- MATH 316 - Probability
- MATH 354 - Data Analysis I - Generalized Linear Models

- MATH 360 - Graph Theory
- MATH 377 - Real Analysis I
- MATH 408 - Partial Differential Equations
- MATH 416 - Mathematical Statistics
- MATH 448 - Nonlinear Dynamics & Chaos
- MATH 454 - Data Analysis II - Nonlinear Model Inference
- MATH 460 - Hilbert and Banach Spaces
- MATH 487 - Real Analysis II

GPA Requirement

A minimum GPA of 2.00 in the courses chosen to meet the minor requirements is necessary to satisfy the minor.

Mathematics Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Mathematics department catalog page.

Mathematical Systems Biology Minor

Frey (*Chair of the Department of Biology*)

Schult (*Chair of the Department of Mathematics*)

Mathematical systems biology describes a field of inquiry in which mathematical and computational methods are used to examine complex, large-scale interactions between components of biological systems and to predict how these interactions influence the properties of those systems. The systems examined may range in scale from molecular through cellular and tissue levels to the scale of organisms and entire ecosystems. The unifying feature of this field is quantitative description of interactions between components of biological systems.

The interface between mathematics and biology is one of the most rapidly expanding areas of research in the sciences. The technological development of methods for generating large amounts of biological data — including genome sequence information, total protein analysis, metabolic information, etc. — demands the development of mathematical and computational methods for analyzing these data and for developing predictive models that use such large data sets. The multidisciplinary field of systems biology requires an understanding of both mathematical and biological concepts, insights into interesting questions in biology, and comprehension of the mathematical methods that can be used to address many of those questions. The mathematical systems biology minor provides students with the coursework in mathematics and biology required to begin to gain insights and experience in this important new field.

Minor Requirements

Course requirements are described below (six courses)

Required Courses

Both of the Following

- MATH 163 - Calculus III
- MATH 214 - Linear Algebra

One of the Following

- BIOL 181 - Evolution, Ecology, and Diversity and BIOL 181L
- BIOL 182 - Molecules, Cells, and Genes and BIOL 182L

One of the Following

- MATH 302/BIOL 302 - Systems Biology
- MATH 315 - Mathematical Biology

Biology

One additional biology course from the following:

- BIOL 181 - Evolution, Ecology, and Diversity
- BIOL 182 - Molecules, Cells, and Genes
- Any 200-, 300-, or 400-level BIOL elective course

Mathematics

One additional mathematics course from the following:

- MATH 260 - Computational Mathematics
- MATH 302/BIOL 302 - Systems Biology
- MATH 308 - Differential Equations
- MATH 310 - Combinatorial Problem Solving
- MATH 312 - Math Modeling: Social Sciences
- MATH 313 - Functions of a Complex Variable
- MATH 315 - Mathematical Biology
- MATH 316 - Probability
- MATH 354 - Data Analysis I - Generalized Linear Models
- MATH 360 - Graph Theory
- MATH 376 - Numerical Analysis (formerly MATH 329)
- MATH 408 - Partial Differential Equations (formerly MATH 311)
- MATH 416 - Mathematical Statistics (formerly MATH 317)
- MATH 448/PHYS 448 - Nonlinear Dynamics & Chaos (formerly MATH/PHYS 458)
- MATH 454 - Data Analysis II - Nonlinear Model Inference
- MATH 481/BIOL 481 - Modeling of Biological Systems
- MATH 482 - Research Seminar: Applied Mathematics

Note:

Students declaring a minor in mathematical systems biology select an adviser from either the mathematics department or biology department. Those students minoring in mathematical systems biology who have

declared a major in either biology or mathematics are required to choose a minor adviser from the department in which they are not majoring. The chair of the minor adviser's department approves and signs the mathematical systems biology minor declaration form. As with any minor at Colgate, no more than two of the courses applied to the minor may also be used for a major.

Biology Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Biology department catalog page.

Mathematics Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Mathematics department catalog page.

Mathematics Major

Major Requirements

The department strongly recommends that students pursuing a major in mathematics complete COSC 101 and COSC 101L or equivalent.

The requirements for a major are as follows:

Preparatory Courses

- MATH 161 - Calculus I or equivalent experience approved by department chair
- MATH 162 - Calculus II or equivalent experience approved by department chair

All of the Following

- MATH 163 - Calculus III (completed by the end of the sophomore year)
- MATH 214 - Linear Algebra (completed by the end of the sophomore year)
- MATH 250 - Number Theory and Mathematical Reasoning (completed by the end of the sophomore year with a grade of C or better)
- MATH 375 - Abstract Algebra I (completed by the end of the junior year)
- MATH 377 - Real Analysis I (completed by the end of the junior year)
- Four additional MATH courses numbered 260 or above, excluding MATH 481, MATH 482, and MATH 483.
- Complete a thesis, normally during MATH 483 - Research Seminar: Mathematics. Note: Joint theses are allowed but will not normally be considered for honors. Exceptions may be made with departmental permission.

In unusual circumstances, the above deadlines may be extended with departmental approval through student petition to the department chair.

GPA Requirement

A minimum GPA of at least 2.00 in mathematics courses counted for the major is necessary to satisfy the major.

Honors and High Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the Mathematics department page.

Mathematics Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Mathematics department catalog page.

Mathematics Minor

Minor Requirements

The requirements for a minor are as follows:

All of the Following

- MATH 163 - Calculus III
- MATH 214 - Linear Algebra
- MATH 250 - Number Theory and Mathematical Reasoning (completed with a grade of C– or better)
- Two other MATH courses numbered 260 or above

One of the Following

- MATH 375 - Abstract Algebra I
- MATH 377 - Real Analysis I

GPA Requirement

A minimum GPA of 2.00 in the courses chosen to meet the minor requirements is necessary to satisfy the minor.

Mathematics Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Mathematics department catalog page.

Physics and Astronomy

Professors Balonek, Galvez (*Chair*), Parks, Segall
Associate Professors Bary, Crotty, J. Levine, Metzler
Assistant Professors Adhikari, Ilie, Tseng
Visiting Assistant Professor Isakovic, Shivashankara
Instructor Jones

A student should select a major in the Department of Physics and Astronomy if he or she is interested in fundamental questions about the nature of matter and the nature of the universe, or in practical questions of engineering, applied physics, or space science. To be successful, a student should also enjoy mathematics and quantitative reasoning. More than half of the graduating seniors in this department go to graduate school in various disciplines, and many earn PhDs in physics, astronomy, and engineering. Approximately 25 percent enter technical careers directly after graduation. The others pursue careers in teaching, business (often technology-based), management, medicine, and other areas.

The department offers several courses of general interest, not intended for majors. These courses are ASTR 101 - Solar System Astronomy; ASTR 102 - Stars, Galaxies, and the Universe; ASTR 230 - Astronomy in Culture ; PHYS 105 - Mechanical Physics I; and PHYS 111 - Fundamental Physics I, PHYS 112 - Fundamental Physics II.

To be Eligible to Graduate

To be eligible to graduate with a major in any of the programs of this department, a student is expected to achieve a grade of C– or better in *each* of the courses offered in the department that are required for the major. There are no exceptions to this policy. Additionally, a student's cumulative GPA for all courses counted toward the major must be at least 2.00.

Awards

The Edwin Foster Kingsbury Prizes — established as an annual award to those students whose performance and promise is judged by the department to be the most outstanding during the year of the award.

The Joseph C. Amato & Anthony F. Aveni Award for Student Research — Awarded to those students showing excellence in scientific research.

The Physics and Astronomy Alumni Awards — awarded by the department to those students majoring in physics and astronomy, who, in the opinion of the department, have made the most significant progress in the study of their major subject and the relations of this science to other fields of learning.

The Physics and Astronomy Department Founders Award — awarded periodically by the department to a senior who has demonstrated four years of outstanding progress and development of his or her understanding of physics or astronomy.

Advanced Placement

Credit for PHYS 111 will be granted to students who score 4 or 5 on the AP Physics 1 exam or the AP Physics C-Mechanics exam. Credit for PHYS 112 will be granted to students who score 4 or 5 on the AP Physics 2 exam or the AP Physics C-E&M exam. Placement into PHYS 232 without completion of PHYS 131 can sometimes be allowed following discussion with the department chair and the PHYS 232 instructor. Department majors who do not complete PHYS 131 will be required to complete an additional upper-level

course to meet the major requirements. Placement out of PHYS 232 or PHYS 233 based on high school courses (including AP) is not normally possible.

Honors

To qualify for graduation with honors, physics and astronomy-physics students must be invited by the department chair, in consultation with department faculty, to do an honors thesis. Normally, this invitation is extended only after exceptional performance in the capstone course PHYS 410.

The following are also required:

1. The completion (with a grade of C- or better) of at least two additional 300- or 400-level physics or astronomy courses beyond the minimum needed for the major. PHYS 334, PHYS 336, PHYS 392, PHYS 492, ASTR 312, ASTR 392, and ASTR 492 do not count towards this requirement. With the permission of the chair, a 300- or 400-level course in another NASC department may substitute for one of these courses.
2. A cumulative GPA of at least 3.5 in all 300- and 400-level classes taken to satisfy the upper-level course requirements for the major and for honors.
3. The completion, defense, and public presentation of an honors thesis. This thesis, to be evaluated by department faculty and an external reviewer, is normally a significant extension of the work completed in PHYS 410. Students normally enroll in PHYS 492 or ASTR 492 during the spring semester of their senior year to complete the work.

The department faculty will subsequently determine whether to award honors or high honors. Neither is guaranteed. High honors will be given only for truly extraordinary work.

Transfer Credit

Transfer of credit for physics and astronomy courses from other colleges or universities requires approval by the department. In particular, summer courses taken with the expectation of transfer credit must be pre-approved by the department well in advance of enrollment. Students should be aware that few institutions offer summer equivalents for major-sequence courses other than PHYS 232 and PHYS 233, and also that a grade of C or higher is required to transfer coursework for Colgate credit. After matriculation, no more than 2 transferred course credits may count towards the physics or astronomy-physics major.

Pre-requisites and Minimum Grade Requirements

Prerequisite and minimum grade requirements will be strictly enforced for both majors and non-majors. Students who have not taken PHYS 131, and students who have received less than a C- in the lecture portion of PHYS 131, may take PHYS 232 with the PHYS 232 instructor's permission. Otherwise, students will not be permitted to take any department course that has prerequisites before achieving a grade of C- or better in the lecture portion of each prerequisite. Exceptions will be made to this policy only in extraordinary circumstances.

International Exam Transfer Credit

Transfer credit and/or placement appropriate to academic development of a student may be granted to incoming first year students who have achieved a score on an international exam (e.g., A-Levels, International Baccalaureate) that indicates a level of competence equivalent to the completion of a specific

course in the department. Requests should be directed to the department chair. Any such credit may not be used to fulfill the university areas of inquiry requirement, but may count towards the major.

Related Majors

- Astrogeophysics Major
- Physical Science Major

Pre-Engineering Studies

The department offers two ways to prepare for engineering: major in physics at Colgate and after graduation go to graduate school in engineering, or use one of the combined plans available in the department. To allow a student to combine education in the liberal arts with engineering training, Colgate has cooperative agreements with Columbia University and Washington University. A student may spend three years at Colgate and two at the engineering school (the 3-2 plan) to earn bachelor's degrees from both institutions. The student may be eligible to continue study for a Master of Science (MS) degree, which can sometimes be completed in as little as one additional year after earning the bachelor's degree in engineering. Eligibility for the MS program is determined by the engineering school.

It is imperative for students interested in the 3-2 plan to begin the physics and math curriculum in the fall term of the first year. To be eligible for the 3-2 plan, a student must complete all physics major courses through PHYS 336 and PHYS 431 (or PHYS 451), plus one other upper-level physics course to be chosen in consultation with the pre-engineering adviser.

Prerequisites for admission to engineering schools vary among schools and fields of study; therefore, it is necessary to indicate an interest in pre-engineering to the physics faculty as soon as possible.

Preparation for Graduate School

Students intending to pursue graduate studies in physics, astronomy, or engineering should discuss their plans with their major advisers as early as possible. Students who wish to prepare for graduate studies in physics or astronomy should complete PHYS 431, PHYS 432, PHYS 433 and PHYS 434. To enrich the program, a student should choose additional physics and astronomy electives at the 300 and 400 levels. Advanced courses in other science departments, especially mathematics, are also encouraged.

Teacher Certification

The Department of Educational Studies offers a teacher education program for majors in physics who are interested in pursuing a career in elementary or secondary school teaching. Please refer to Educational Studies.

Astrogeophysics Major

Director Levine

The astrogeophysics major is a multidisciplinary program for students interested in the study of the solar system and planetary matter. Drawing on astronomical observations, physical models, chemical constraints, and geological interpretations, students consider the Earth in its planetary context, the processes that have

shaped Earth and other planets through time, and our place in the Universe. Students learn to appreciate or participate in the ongoing discovery of planets throughout the galaxy, and to reflect critically on their similarities with and differences from our own world. Astrogeophysics majors develop intellectual tools from across the physical sciences to reason qualitatively and quantitatively about global issues, such as the accelerating pace of global change and planetary habitability. Interested students should consult the program director as early as possible to plan an appropriate sequence of courses, since many of the required courses have prerequisites.

Major Requirements

The requirements for the major are as follows:

Physical Science

One introductory course with a grade of C– or higher, from the following list:

- ASTR 101 - Solar System Astronomy
- ASTR 102 - Stars, Galaxies, and the Universe
- CHEM 101 - General Chemistry I and CHEM 101L
- CHEM 102 - General Chemistry II and CHEM 102L
- CHEM 111 - Chemical Principles and CHEM 111L
- GEOL 101 - Environmental Geology and GEOL 101L
- GEOL 105 - Megageology
- GEOL 115 - Evolution: Dinosaurs to Darwin
- GEOL 120 - The Geology of America's Parks (Extended Study)
- GEOL 135 - Oceanography and the Environment
- GEOL 190 - Evolution of Planet Earth and GEOL 190L
- PHYS 131 - Atoms and Waves and PHYS 131L

Two Courses

Two courses from the following:

- GEOL 201 - Mineralogy and Geochemistry and GEOL 201L
- GEOL 215 - Paleontology of Marine Life and GEOL 215L
- GEOL 225 - Sedimentology and Surficial Processes and GEOL 225L
- GEOL 235 - Tectonics and Earth Structure and GEOL 235L

All of the Following

All of the following:

- MATH 161 - Calculus I
- MATH 163 - Calculus III
- PHYS 232 - Introduction to Mechanics and PHYS 232L
- PHYS 233 - Introduction to Electricity and Magnetism and PHYS 233L

- MATH 162 - Calculus II

or

- PHYS 205 - Mathematical Methods of Physics

Astrophysics

- ASTR 210 - Intermediate Astronomy and Astrophysics
- or
- ASTR 414 - Astrophysics

Senior Research

One of the following courses:

- PHYS 410 - Advanced Topics and Experiments
- GEOL 441 - Senior Research Seminar

Advanced Courses

- One additional advanced astronomy course (300 or higher)
- Three additional advanced courses chosen from the following:
 - physics or astronomy (300 or higher)
 - at least one course from geology (250 or higher)
 - chemistry (300 or higher)

Students should select these courses in consultation with the academic adviser and/or the astrogeophysics program director. These courses are to provide depth and rigor to the student's academic program, but students are given freedom to tailor their astrogeophysics program to match particular interests.

Honors and High Honors

To qualify for graduation with honors, a student must (a) complete one additional advanced course in astronomy, geology, or physics beyond the basic requirements; (b) earn a minimum GPA of 3.50 in advanced courses required for the major; and (c) complete and successfully defend an honors thesis. Normally the thesis is based on the candidate's senior research. High honors are awarded at the joint discretion of the Department of Geology and the Department of Physics and Astronomy on the basis of GPA and, in particular, for outstanding achievement in senior research.

Physics and Astronomy department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Physics and Astronomy department catalog page.

Astronomy Minor

Minor Requirements

The minor in astronomy requires:

- Two of the following: ASTR 101, ASTR 102, ASTR 230
- Two additional astronomy courses that count towards the astronomy-physics major
- Two physics courses that count towards the physics major
- A grade of C– or better in all courses that count toward the minor is required.

Physics and Astronomy department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Physics and Astronomy department catalog page.

Astronomy-Physics Major

Major Requirements

A student interested in astronomy or astrophysics should enroll in this program. A student interested in planetary astronomy should also consider the astrogeophysics program.

Required Courses

- MATH 161 - Calculus I
- MATH 163 - Calculus III
- PHYS 131 - Atoms and Waves
- PHYS 201 - Mathematical Methods for Physics
- PHYS 232 - Introduction to Mechanics
- PHYS 233 - Introduction to Electricity and Magnetism
- PHYS 334 - Introduction to Quantum Mechanics and Special Relativity
- PHYS 205 - Mathematical Methods of Physics
- ASTR 210 - Intermediate Astronomy and Astrophysics
- ASTR 312 - Astronomical Techniques

One of the Following

- ASTR 414 - Astrophysics
- ASTR 416 - Galactic and Extragalactic Astronomy
- ASTR 313 - Planetary Science

Additional Courses

- Two additional astronomy or physics courses at the 300 or 400 level (excluding PHYS 334, PHYS 336, PHYS 392, PHYS 492, ASTR 312, ASTR 392, and ASTR 492)
- PHYS 410 - Advanced Topics and Experiments

Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the Physics and Astronomy department page.

Physics and Astronomy department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Physics and Astronomy department catalog page.

Physics Major

Major Requirements

Required Courses

- PHYS 131 - Atoms and Waves (taken first term of first-year)
- PHYS 201 - Mathematical Methods for Physics
- PHYS 205 - Mathematical Methods of Physics (usually taken concurrently with PHYS 233 in the fall of the sophomore year)
- PHYS 232 - Introduction to Mechanics
- PHYS 233 - Introduction to Electricity and Magnetism (usually taken concurrently with PHYS 205)
- PHYS 334 - Introduction to Quantum Mechanics and Special Relativity (usually taken concurrently with PHYS 336 in spring term of sophomore year)
- PHYS 336 - Electronics (usually taken concurrently with PHYS 334 in spring term of sophomore year)
- PHYS 410 - Advanced Topics and Experiments (taken in the fall term of senior year)
- Three additional upper-level courses (300 or 400 level, excluding PHYS 334, PHYS 336, PHYS 392, PHYS 492, ASTR 312, ASTR 392, and ASTR 492)

These course must be taken as soon as possible:

- MATH 161 - Calculus I
- MATH 163 - Calculus III

Honors and High Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the Physics and Astronomy department page.

Physics and Astronomy department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Physics and Astronomy department catalog page.

Physics Minor

Minor Requirements

The minor in physics requires PHYS 131, PHYS 232, PHYS 233, and two additional physics courses that count towards the physics major, at least one of which must be at the 300 or 400 level.

GPA Requirement

A grade of C– or better in all courses that count toward the minor is required.

Physics and Astronomy department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Physics and Astronomy department catalog page.

Neuroscience

Faculty

Professors Kelly, B. Hansen, S. Kraly, Tierney
Associate Professors Liu (*Director*), Meyers, Yoshino
Assistant Professor Galaj
Visiting Assistant Professor J. Hansen

Neuroscience is the scientific study of the anatomy and physiology of neurons and neural circuits. The Neuroscience program at Colgate is one of the first two established at undergraduate institutions in the U.S., and has a particularly strong focus on brain-behavior relationships. Its interdisciplinary faculty are drawn from the Department of Psychological & Brain Sciences and the Department of Biology. Additionally, majors take courses in the fields of chemistry, computer science, math, philosophy, and physics. In addition to a broad education, the program offers students the opportunity to focus their research interests on a variety of levels of nervous system functioning, ranging from the activity of single neurons to the behavior of complex organisms.

Awards

The William E. and Nellie K. Edmonston Neuroscience Award — awarded annually to the senior neuroscience major(s) who, in the course of pursuing the major, demonstrate(s) academic excellence, a noteworthy dedication to the field of neuroscience, and an outstanding quality of intellectual curiosity.

The F. Scott Kraly Award — awarded annually to a senior neuroscience major(s) whose academic achievements demonstrate an extraordinary appreciation for the integration of neuroscience and the behavioral sciences.

Transfer Credit

Transfer of major credit from other institutions for students already matriculated at Colgate requires *prior written permission* from the registrar *and* the coordinator of the neuroscience program. No more than one transfer course or Colgate study group course can count toward your major in neuroscience.

Majors may spend a semester at the National Institutes of Health in Bethesda, Maryland, to carry out biomedical research and take courses. In addition, Colgate sponsors a study-abroad program in the natural sciences and mathematics at Cardiff University in Wales, and at the University of Wollongong near Sydney, Australia. See Off-Campus Study for more details.

Contact neuroscience for more information regarding transfer credit within the program.

Honors and High Honors

The requirements for achieving honors and high honors in neuroscience are as follows:

Honors

1. Overall GPA of 3.30 or better
2. Major GPA of 3.50 or better, calculated across all courses counting toward the major
3. A two-semester independent research project of high quality (NEUR 498 and NEUR 499)
4. Satisfactory oral examination performance on the subject matter of the senior thesis and related fields

High Honors

1. Overall GPA of 3.50 or better
2. Major GPA of 3.70 or better, calculated across all courses counting toward the major
3. A two-semester independent research project of very high quality (NEUR 498 and NEUR 499)
4. An oral examination performance that demonstrates mastery of the senior thesis and related fields

Study Group

Majors may spend a semester at the National Institutes of Health in Bethesda, Maryland, to carry out biomedical research and take courses. In addition, Colgate sponsors a study-abroad program in the natural sciences and mathematics at Cardiff University in Wales, and at the University of Wollongong near Sydney, Australia. See Off-Campus Study.

Related

- Department of Psychological and Brain Sciences
- Psychological Science Major
- Psychological Science Minor

Neuroscience Major

Major Requirements

The Neuroscience curriculum is organized into three sets of courses, namely a common core set of courses and two sets of elective courses.

Entrance into Major

Students must complete NEUR 170 to be eligible to enter the major.

Core Requirements

- NEUR 170 - Introduction to Neuroscience (should be completed by the end of the second year)
- CHEM 101 - General Chemistry I (normally completed in the fall of the first year)
- CHEM 102 - General Chemistry II (normally completed in the spring of the first year)
- BIOL 182 - Molecules, Cells, and Genes (normally completed before the end of the second year)
- PSYC 309 - Quantitative Methods in Behavioral Research or BIOL 320 - Biostatistics
- NEUR 498 - Senior Thesis

Core Electives

One of the following

- NEUR 201 - Strategies & Discoveries in Systems Neuroscience
- NEUR 202 - Strategies & Discoveries in Cellular and Molecular Neuroscience

One of the following

- Any 300-level biology course (excluding courses based in Ecology and those listed as neuroscience core or general electives)
- CHEM 263 - Organic Chemistry I
- COSC 101 - Introduction for Computing I and COSC 101L
- MATH 214 - Linear Algebra
- MATH 315 - Mathematical Biology
- PHIL 225 - Logic I
- PHYS 112 - Fundamental Physics II and PHYS 112L
- Any 300-level psychological science course (excluding PSYC 309 or those crosslisted as NEUR)

General Electives

Three courses from the following, with at least one taken from each cluster:

Cellular & Molecular Neuroscience

- NEUR 376/ PSYC 376 - Functional Neuroanatomy and Neural Development
- NEUR 379/PSYC 379 - Fundamentals of Neurochemistry/Neuropharmacology and NEUR 379L/PSYC 379L
- NEUR 381/PSYC 381 - Behavioral Genetics
- BIOL 384/NEUR 384/PSYC 384 - Fundamentals of Neurophysiology
- BIOL 385/NEUR 385/PSYC 385 - Neuroethology and BIOL 385L/NEUR 385L/PSYC 385L
- BIOL 389/NEUR 389 - Molecular Neurobiology

Systems Neuroscience

- NEUR 353/PSYC 353 - Visual Perception and Cognition
- NEUR 355/PSYC 355 - Language and Thought
- NEUR 374 - Computational Neuroscience
- NEUR 375/PSYC 375 - Cognitive Neuroscience
- NEUR 377/PSYC 377 - Psychopharmacology

Senior Thesis

NEUR 498 - Senior Thesis (one semester) must be taken in the fall or spring of the senior year. During the spring semester of the junior year, students will be asked to identify several areas of interest for their senior-year research experience. Students are then assigned to faculty research supervisors and assigned to the fall or spring semester sections based upon students' interests and the availability of resources.

Students planning honors research are required to enroll in NEUR 498 in the fall of the senior year, followed by NEUR 499 in the spring of the senior year. On occasion, students who are not pursuing honors or high honors may complete two semesters of senior research by taking NEUR 498 in the fall and NEUR 491 in the spring.

GPA Requirement

An overall GPA of at least 2.00 is required in all courses counting toward the neuroscience major. A passing grade must be received for a course to satisfy a major requirement.

Honors and High Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the Neuroscience program page.

Neuroscience Program

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Neuroscience program catalog page.

Psychological and Brain Sciences

Faculty

Professors Braaten, B. Hansen, D. Johnson, Keating, Kelly, S. Kraly, R. Shiner, Tierney
Associate Professors Conti, Cooley, Liu, Martinez (*Chair*), Tomlinson, Yoshino
Assistant Professor Philbrook
Visiting Assistant Professors Dinero, Lindsay
Lecturer Albert

The core of psychological science is the study of human and animal behavior. As a discipline, it is dedicated to identifying and understanding basic and complex processes including sensation and perception, learning and memory, thought and language, motivation and emotion, development, personality, psychopathology,

and social interaction. These processes are examined from a variety of levels of analysis; from the genetic and neuronal, to physiological and cognitive systems, and to whole organism responses and group interactions. By its very nature, psychological science has relevance to a wide range of practical, human problems.

The Department of Psychological & Brain Sciences is the home of Colgate's interdisciplinary Neuroscience Program. For more information about the Neuroscience program, please visit the Neuroscience program page.

Psychological Science

Psychological science offers two introductory courses: PSYC 109, a topics course designed for non-majors, and PSYC 150 - Introduction to Psychological Science. Students must complete PSYC 150 to be eligible to enter the major.

The department offers a wide range of courses covering topical areas in the field as well as basic (PSYC 200) and advanced research methods (PSYC 498/PSYC 499). In consultation with their departmental advisers, majors are encouraged to select a variety of 200- and 300-level courses in order to acquire breadth of exposure to the broad content and methodologies comprising psychological science. All majors, especially those planning graduate study in psychology, are urged to take more courses in the department than minimally required for the major.

Awards

Kevin Carlsmith Prize — in recognition of an outstanding senior interested in social, personality, or clinical psychology.

The Sarah Kulkofsky Award — established in memory of Sarah Kulkofsky '02, to be awarded each year to an outstanding senior interested in cognitive or developmental psychology.

The Phil R. Miller Prize — established in memory of Lt. Phil R. Miller '41, who lost his life in the service of his country in World War II, and awarded to a junior or senior psychology major demonstrating unusual interest in and capacity for work in psychology.

The Psychological and Brain Sciences Citizenship Award — awarded by the department for outstanding contributions to the Psychological and Brain Sciences department through exemplary leadership, service, and achievement.

Advanced Placement

Entering students who receive scores of 5 on the Advanced Placement examination in psychology are eligible to receive one psychology course credit toward graduation, which will be recorded as PSYC 109 - Contemporary Issues in Psychological Science.

Honors and High Honors

The requirements for achieving honors and high honors in psychological science are as follows:

Honors

1. Overall GPA of 3.30 or better
2. Major GPA of 3.50 or better, calculated across all courses counting toward the major (including PSYC 499).
3. A two-semester independent research project of high quality
4. Satisfactory oral examination performance on the subject matter of the senior thesis and related fields.

High Honors

1. Overall GPA of 3.50 or better
2. Major GPA of 3.70 or better, calculated across all courses counting toward the major (including PSYC 499).
3. A two-semester independent research project of very high quality
4. An oral examination performance that demonstrates mastery of the senior thesis and related fields.

International Exam Transfer Credit

Transfer credit and/or placement appropriate to academic development of a student may be granted to incoming first year students who have achieved a score on an international exam (e.g., A-Levels, International Baccalaureate) that indicates a level of competence equivalent to the completion of a specific course in the department. Requests should be directed to the department chair. Any such credit may not be used to fulfill the university areas of inquiry requirement, but *may* count towards the major.

Transfer Credit and Study Groups

Transfer of psychological science credit from other institutions by students already matriculated at Colgate requires *prior written permission* from the registrar *and* the department. Normally, no more than one transfer course or one Colgate Study Group course may count toward the major/minor.

Colgate sponsors study-abroad programs in the natural sciences and mathematics at Cardiff University in Wales and at the University of Wollongong near Sydney in Australia. See Off-Campus Study.

Contact psychological and brain sciences for more information regarding transfer credit within the department.

Related

- Neuroscience Program
- Neuroscience Major
- Neuroscience Courses

Psychological Science Major

Major Requirement

The program (at least nine courses) required of majors is as follows (no more than two 300-level *elective courses* - excluding PSYC 309 - per term can be counted towards the major):

Required Courses

- PSYC 150 - Introduction to Psychological Science (should be taken by the end of the sophomore year.)
- PSYC 200 - Research Methods in Psychological Science (should be completed by the end of the sophomore year.)
- PSYC 275 - Biological Psychology (should be completed by the end of the junior year.)
- PSYC 309 - Quantitative Methods in Behavioral Research (should ideally be taken by the end of the junior year.)
- PSYC 498 - Senior Research

Four Additional Courses

- These courses must be selected from the following areas:
 - Cognitive Psychology (PSYC 250–259, PSYC 300CO/301CO, PSYC 350–359)
 - Developmental/Social/Personality/Clinical Psychology (PSYC 260–269, PSYC 300SO/301SO, PSYC 340–349, PSYC 360–PSYC 369)
 - Neuroscience (PSYC 370–PSYC 379, PSYC 380–PSYC 389, PSYC 300NE)
- At least one of the courses must be taken at the 200 level, and at least two of the courses must be taken at the 300 level.
- Students must take at least one course in the area of Cognitive and at least one course in the area of Developmental/Social/Personality/Clinical.
- Note that PSYC 291, PSYC 391, PSYC 491, and PSYC 499 do not count as one of these four additional courses.

Senior Thesis

PSYC 498 - Senior Research must be taken in the fall or spring term of the senior year. During the spring term of the junior year, students identify several areas of interest for their senior-year research experience. Students are then assigned to faculty research supervisors and assigned to the fall or spring semester sections based upon students' interests and the availability of resources. Most students will take PSYC 498; on the rare occasions when PSYC 450 or PSYC 460 is offered students may substitute that seminar for PSYC 498. Students planning honors research are required to enroll in PSYC 498 in the fall of the senior year, followed by PSYC 499 in the spring of the senior year. On occasion, students who are not pursuing honors or high honors may complete two semesters of senior research by taking PSYC 498 in the fall and PSYC 491 in the spring

GPA Requirement

An overall GPA of at least 2.00 is required in all courses counting toward the psychological science major. A passing grade must be received for a course to satisfy a major requirement.

Honors and High Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the Psychological and Brain Sciences department page.

Psychological and Brain Sciences

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Psychological and Brain Sciences department catalog page.

Psychological Science Minor

Minor Requirements

All of the following:

- PSYC 150 - Introduction to Psychological Science
- PSYC 200 - Research Methods in Psychological Science and PSYC 200L
- PSYC 275 - Biological Psychology
- PSYC 309 - Quantitative Methods in Behavioral Research
- Two additional electives, one of which must be at the 300 level or higher (excluding PSYC 291, PSYC 391, and PSYC 491)

GPA Requirement

An overall GPA of at least 2.00 is required in all courses counting toward the psychological science minor. A passing grade must be received in all courses taken to satisfy the requirements for successful completion of a minor.

Psychological and Brain Sciences

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Psychological and Brain Sciences department catalog page.

Division of Physical Education, Recreation, and Athletics

Colgate University's recognition of the importance of personal health and well-being as it relates to the liberal arts education is fostered through the Physical Education requirement. The Department of Physical Education offers a variety of programs and courses that directly reflect Colgate's commitment to every student's physical, social, mental and environmental well-being.

The Department of Physical Education takes a holistic approach to curriculum development through collaboration with offices and departments across campus. The requirement can be met through a variety of programs and courses that include varsity and club level athletics, dance, outdoor education, volunteerism and five-week courses in health, fitness, positive sexuality, stress management, and many more.

The goal of this requirement is to encourage students to establish life-long healthy habits, expand student perspectives on personal and community well-being, and to better inform Colgate students of the departments and resources available to them on campus.

Physical Education Requirement

Students must complete two physical education units. Students are highly encouraged to complete the requirement by the end of their sophomore year. Participating in approved extracurricular activities may earn up to one unit per activity. Varsity athletes may complete the two unit requirement by earning one unit for every full-year of team participation. Further regulations and specifications regarding the physical education requirements are cited on Colgate's physical education web pages.

Transfer Students

First-year and sophomore transfer students must complete two units. Junior transfer students must complete one unit.

Awards

The Director of Athletics Award — presented to a student-athlete who has proven leadership ability, outstanding athletics achievement, accomplished excellence in the classroom, and provided service to the institution.

Donna Carter Memorial Fund — recognizes athletic and academic achievement in women and swimmers. The annual award is named for an outstanding swimmer and member of the class of 1980 who died in a rock climbing incident June 20, 1979, near Basel, Switzerland.

The Gottesman Award for Excellence in the Sciences and Athletics — given to the senior student-athlete who has excelled both as a science major and in athletics, and plans to attend graduate school in the sciences.

The Joseph Huther Prize — established to provide awards to one senior intercollegiate athlete. The recipient should be a person who gives of him/herself for the good of the team, but does not start or attain any significant status in that endeavor; Good moral background; individual should have given greatly of him/herself, should add to the education of others by effort, dedication, example; Shall not meet requirements for a varsity letter

The John T. (Jack) Mitchell Memorial Award — awarded by the athletic department in memory of Jack Mitchell, a member of the biology faculty from 1975 to 1996 and an avid supporter of Colgate athletics. The award is given to the graduating student-athlete with the highest grade point average.

Team Academic Excellence Award — awarded by the athletic department to a men's and women's team whose members demonstrate exceptional dedication to academics.

The Thomas M. Wilson '67 Memorial Endowed Leadership Award — established in memory of Thomas M. Wilson '67. The prize(s) are given to superior senior scholar-athletes, in high academic standing, who have demonstrated excellence in responsible leadership both with their teams and in the Colgate campus and community.

For more information visit the [Division of Physical Education, Recreation, and Athletics web pages](#).

Division of Physical Education, Recreation, and Athletics

Colgate University's recognition of the importance of personal health and well-being as it relates to the liberal arts education is fostered through the Physical Education requirement. The Department of Physical Education offers a variety of programs and courses that directly reflect Colgate's commitment to every student's physical, social, mental and environmental well-being.

The Department of Physical Education takes a holistic approach to curriculum development through collaboration with offices and departments across campus. The requirement can be met through a variety of programs and courses that include varsity and club level athletics, dance, outdoor education, volunteerism and five-week courses in health, fitness, positive sexuality, stress management, and many more.

The goal of this requirement is to encourage students to establish life-long healthy habits, expand student perspectives on personal and community well-being, and to better inform Colgate students of the departments and resources available to them on campus.

Physical Education Requirement

Students must complete two physical education units. Students are highly encouraged to complete the requirement by the end of their sophomore year. Participating in approved extracurricular activities may earn up to one unit per activity. Varsity athletes may complete the two unit requirement by earning one unit for every full-year of team participation. Further regulations and specifications regarding the physical education requirements are cited on Colgate's physical education web pages.

Transfer Students

First-year and sophomore transfer students must complete two units. Junior transfer students must complete one unit.

Awards

The Director of Athletics Award — presented to a student-athlete who has proven leadership ability, outstanding athletics achievement, accomplished excellence in the classroom, and provided service to the institution.

Donna Carter Memorial Fund — recognizes athletic and academic achievement in women and swimmers. The annual award is named for an outstanding swimmer and member of the class of 1980 who died in a rock climbing incident June 20, 1979, near Basel, Switzerland.

The Gottesman Award for Excellence in the Sciences and Athletics — given to the senior student-athlete who has excelled both as a science major and in athletics, and plans to attend graduate school in the sciences.

The Joseph Huther Prize — established to provide awards to two senior intercollegiate athletes, one male and one female.

The John T. (Jack) Mitchell Memorial Award — awarded by the athletic department in memory of Jack Mitchell, a member of the biology faculty from 1975 to 1996 and an avid supporter of Colgate athletics. The award is given to the graduating student-athlete with the highest grade point average.

Team Academic Excellence Award — awarded by the athletic department to a men's and women's team whose members demonstrate exceptional dedication to academics.

The Thomas M. Wilson '67 Memorial Endowed Leadership Award — established in memory of Thomas M. Wilson '67. The prize(s) are given to superior senior scholar-athletes, in high academic standing, who have demonstrated excellence in responsible leadership both with their teams and in the Colgate campus and community. Preference is given first to football players, then to other scholar-athletes. Preference also is given to scholar-athletes in the fraternity/sorority system.

For more information visit the Division of Physical Education, Recreation, and Athletics web pages.

Division of Social Sciences

Director J. Harsin

All courses in the Division of Social Sciences count towards the Social Relations, Institutions, and Agents area of inquiry requirement, unless otherwise noted in the course description.

The Division of Social Sciences offers one major and houses the departments/programs listed below:

Division of Social Sciences

[Click for the Division of Social Sciences](#)

Social Science Topical Major

The Social Sciences division supervises students considering a social science topical major, if they wish to focus their studies in interdisciplinary areas not encompassed by approved majors. Students must first discuss a possible program of study with an appropriate academic adviser, and then provide the division director with the proposed program and a rationale for this program (no later than the student's fifth term at Colgate).

Major Requirements

The major must include a minimum of nine courses that closely relate to a common theme and are complementary; a maximum of two of these courses may be counted toward another major. Please note that four of the nine courses must be courses taught by members of the Social Science departments. Equally, four of the courses counted toward the topical major must be at the 300 or 400 level. Students must produce a capstone 400-level research project, preferably as a member of a non-independent study course taught by a member of a Social Science department.

GPA Requirement

An overall GPA of at least 2.0 is required for the courses chosen to meet the major requirements.

Social Sciences Division

For more information about the division, please visit the Division of Social Sciences catalog page.

Economics

Faculty

Professors Haines, Kato, Khanna, Simpson (*Chair*), Sparber
Associate Professors Castilla, Scrimgeour, Sharma, Song
Assistant Professors Aqeel, Brabant, Connolly, Globus-Harris, Higgins, Klotz, Lillethun, Makofske, Murphy, Park
Visiting Assistant Professors Chakraborty, Inoue, McFarlane
Senior Lecturers Anderson, Owen
A. Lindsay O'Connor Chair Shin

The basic objective of the Department of Economics is the development of students' understanding of economics as the social science that deals with production, consumption, and market exchange activities. All students begin with ECON 151 - Introduction to Economics. Majors advance through a core of analytical courses and choose among a series of options in theoretical and applied economics. Students with an interest in graduate work leading to careers in such fields as economics, law, business, public administration, or the foreign service are asked to discuss these objectives early in their college careers in order to plan an adequate program in economics. While not an undergraduate business or professional school, the department provides essential background for a variety of career interests.

Course Information

ECON 151 is a prerequisite for all courses numbered above 200.

ECON 251 is a prerequisite for all courses numbered between 300 and 349.

ECON 251 and ECON 252 are prerequisites for all courses numbered between 350 and 374.

ECON 251, ECON 252, and ECON 375 are prerequisites for all courses above 375.

Courses numbered below ECON 150, including ECON 105, cannot be counted as part of the major program.

Preparation for Graduate School

For students considering graduate school in business administration, at least two courses in mathematics (preferably MATH 161 and MATH 162) and one computer science course (such as COSC 101) are strongly recommended. Students considering graduate school in economics are strongly encouraged to take these courses, as well as additional courses in mathematics, including MATH 214 and MATH 377. Students with these interests should also consider the mathematical economics major described here and consult with their academic adviser as early as possible. Students considering graduate work in economics leading to a PhD should consider pursuing a double major in economics and mathematics.

Awards

The Chi-Ming Hou Award for Excellence in International Economics — established in honor of the late Chi-Ming Hou, who was a member of the Colgate economics department from 1956 to 1991, for outstanding achievement in international economics.

The Marshall-Keynes Award for Excellence in Economics — awarded by the department to the senior with the strongest, sustained performance in analytical economics.

The J. Melbourne Shortliffe Prizes — established in honor of the late J. Melbourne Shortliffe, chair of the economics department emeritus, and awarded to outstanding graduating seniors who have majored in economics.

Advanced Placement and Transfer Credits

A score of 4 or 5 on both the microeconomics and macroeconomics AP exams will exempt incoming students from ECON 151; no credit is given if only one AP exam is taken or if a score of 3 or lower is received on either exam. No transfer credit is given for ECON 105 - Principles of Accounting. Except for students transferring from another college or university, no transfer credit will be given for ECON 251, ECON 252, or ECON 375, and no more than two courses in economics taken elsewhere can be accepted for major credit. An exception may be made in cases when the student has pre-matriculation credit for ECON 151; students should contact the department chair. Courses taken elsewhere must be comparable to what is offered in a liberal arts economics program.

Students who hope to transfer course credit must consult with the department prior to enrolling elsewhere. Students returning from summer courses, study groups or approved programs are not entitled to retroactively seek major credit in the department. Students are eligible to transfer up to two economics electives towards the major (and one elective for the minor), pending pre-approval from the department. Major or minor credit is normally only granted for courses taken while participating in an approved program that is on the economics department list.

All transfer courses must have a minimum prerequisite that is equivalent to Colgate's ECON 151 course and the department recommends taking courses that have ECON 251 and/or ECON 252 as prerequisites. Students who transfer to Colgate from other institutions may be granted more than two course credits toward the major at the discretion of the department chair.

Honors and High Honors

Economics

To be invited to participate in the honors program, students need a minimum 3.33 GPA in the three core courses: ECON 251, ECON 252, and ECON 375. To qualify for departmental honors, a student must enroll in the year-long honors seminar (ECON 489 and ECON 490) in which each student writes an honors thesis. Students also present their projects to the seminar and act as discussants of other projects. Certification of honors and high honors will be based mainly on the quality of the honors paper. In addition, honors candidates must have, at graduation, a B+ average (A– for high honors) in the nine economics courses taken for major credit, and must receive a satisfactory grade in ECON 490.

Mathematical Economics

Special rules apply to honors in mathematical economics.

Since the major also includes the requirements for an economics program, special rules apply for honors. A mathematical economics major has two mutually exclusive options:

1. qualifying for honors or high honors in economics by satisfying the honors criteria for the economics major. Under the first option the student will receive the honors certification in economics as a mathematical economics major, or
2. qualifying for these honors in mathematical economics by satisfying the same criteria except that the departmental GPA is calculated for all 13 of the required courses.

Related Major

- **Environmental Economics Major**

The London Economics Study Group

Based in London, the group studies selected economic problems and institutions of the United Kingdom and the European community. See Off-Campus Study.

Economics Major

Major Requirements

Prospective majors should aim to complete ECON 151, ECON 251, ECON 252, statistics, and calculus by the end of sophomore year, especially if they plan to study abroad during their junior year, and they should aim to complete ECON 375 by the end of junior year. The economics major meets the classification as a STEM discipline according to the United States Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS) so that international students are eligible for a 24-month Optional Practical Training (OPT) extension.

The major in economics consists of nine courses in economics and two mathematics pre-requisites unless pre-matriculation credit (e.g., AP or transfer student credit) for ECON 151 has been received. Students who have received pre-matriculation credit for ECON 151 must complete a minimum of eight (8) economics courses.

The major requirements consist of the following:

Required Courses

- ECON 151 - Introduction to Economics (prerequisite to all advanced ECON courses at the 200-400 level)
- ECON 251 - Intermediate Microeconomics (must earn a grade of C or better)
- ECON 252 - Intermediate Macroeconomics (must earn a grade of C or better)
Students are encouraged to take ECON 251 before ECON 252
- ECON 375 - Applied Econometrics (must earn a grade of C or better)
ECON 375 has two mathematics prerequisites, each of which can be satisfied in multiple ways:
 - MATH 161 - Calculus I, or MATH 162 - Calculus II, or MATH 163 - Calculus III; or the equivalent AP credit. Students with an equivalent international exam transfer credit (e.g.,

A-Levels, International Baccalaureate) or other transfer credit may be eligible for an exemption for MATH 161, per approval by the department chair.

- MATH 105 - Introduction to Statistics, CORE 143S - Introduction to Statistics, or MATH 316 - Probability. Students who have taken an equivalent course (such as BIOL 320 - Biostatistics or PSYC 309 - Quantitative Methods in Behavioral Research) may petition the department chair for an exemption. Students with an equivalent international exam transfer credit (e.g., A-Levels, International Baccalaureate) or other transfer credit may be eligible for an exemption for MATH 105, per approval by the department chair.
- Four economics electives. At least two of these electives must be numbered above 300.
- A senior-level seminar, at the 410 level or above, is required of all majors. ECON 490 cannot be used to satisfy the seminar requirement except in unusual circumstances and with the permission of the department chair.

GPA Requirement

Satisfactory completion requires a minimum GPA of 2.00 in the economics courses counting towards the major.

Honors and High Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the Economics department page.

Major Declaration

In order to declare the major, students must have first earned a grade of C or better in either ECON 251 or ECON 252. Students who declare a major while enrolled in one of these courses may file "provisional" major declarations. Students with a grade lower than C in ECON 251, ECON 252, or ECON 375 may not declare a major until a grade of C or higher is earned.

Economics Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Economics department catalog page.

Economics Minor

Minor Requirements

Students who minor in economics must complete a minimum of five (5) economics courses unless they have received pre-matriculation credit (e.g., AP or transfer student credit) for ECON 151. Students who have received pre-matriculation credit for ECON 151 must complete a minimum of four (4) economics courses.

The requirements of this program are as follows: ECON 151, ECON 251, and ECON 252, and two other economics courses (excluding ECON 105). At least one of the electives must be above 300.

A minimum grade of C is required for ECON 251 and ECON 252, and in order to declare an economics minor students must have first earned a grade of C or better in either ECON 251 or ECON 252.

Satisfactory completion of the minor requires a minimum GPA of 2.00 in the five economics courses.

Economics Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Economics department catalog page.

Mathematical Economics Major

The major is designed to encourage a student with strong interests in the two areas to develop a deeper understanding of economics by viewing it, in part, as an area of applied mathematics. This major should be considered seriously by all those intending to pursue graduate studies in economics, business, or quantitative social science, and also by those desiring a more flexible commitment to the major programs in these two departments. As its name suggests, the Mathematical Economics major is mathematically intense. Students declaring this major should possess a high level of aptitude in both mathematics and economics, and they should be prepared to apply advanced mathematical skills toward problems in economics. Similar to the economics major, the mathematical economics major meets the classification as a STEM discipline according to the United States Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS) so that international students are eligible for a 24-month Optional Practical Training (OPT) extension.

Students who are considering graduate school in economics are strongly encouraged to take additional mathematics courses, including MATH 377 - Real Analysis I.

Major Requirements

Prospective majors should aim to complete ECON 151, ECON 251, ECON 252, statistics, and MATH 163 - Calculus III by the end of sophomore year, especially if they plan to study abroad during their junior year.

At least one of the ten economics courses must be a senior-level seminar (at the 410 level or above). ECON 490 cannot be used to satisfy the seminar requirement except in unusual circumstances and with the permission of the department chair.

The major consists of three mathematics courses and ten economics courses unless pre-matriculation credit (e.g., AP or transfer student credit) for ECON 151 has been received. Students who have received pre-matriculation credit for ECON 151 must complete a minimum of nine (9) economics courses.

The major requirements consist of the following:

All of the Following

- ECON 151 - Introduction to Economics (prerequisite to all advanced ECON courses at the 200-400 level)
- ECON 251 - Intermediate Microeconomics (must earn a grade of C or better)
- ECON 252 - Intermediate Macroeconomics (must earn a grade of C or better)
- ECON 375 - Applied Econometrics (must earn a grade of C or better)
ECON 375 has two mathematics prerequisites, each of which can be satisfied in multiple ways:
- MATH 161 - Calculus I, MATH 162 - Calculus II, or MATH 163 - Calculus III; or the equivalent international exam transfer credit (e.g., A-Levels, International Baccalaureate) or other transfer

- credit may be eligible for an exemption for MATH 161, per approval by the department chair. Students who have taken an equivalent course may petition the department chair for an exemption.
- MATH 105 - Introduction to Statistics or CORE 143S - Introduction to Statistics. Students who have taken an equivalent course (such as BIOL 320 - Biostatistics or PSYC 309 - Quantitative Methods in Behavioral Research) may petition the department chair for an exemption. Students with an equivalent international exam transfer credit (e.g., A-Levels, International Baccalaureate) or other transfer credit may be eligible for an exemption for MATH 105, per approval by the department chair.
A senior-level seminar (at the 410 level or above). ECON 490 cannot be used to satisfy the seminar requirement except in unusual circumstances and with the permission of the department chair. An elective numbered above 300 can be used to satisfy this requirement if a seminar is taken to partially satisfy the requirement to take mathematically oriented economics courses.
MATH 163 - Calculus III
Two additional MATH courses (MATH 214 or higher) chosen in consultation with the student's adviser
Two additional economics electives (excluding ECON 105), beyond the courses listed below. At least one of these electives must be numbered above 300.
 - A senior-level seminar (at the 410 level or above). ECON 490 cannot be used to satisfy the seminar requirement except in unusual circumstances and with the permission of the department chair. An elective numbered above 300 can be used to satisfy this requirement if a seminar is taken to partially satisfy the requirement to take mathematically oriented economics courses.
 - MATH 163 - Calculus III
 - Two additional MATH courses (MATH 214 or higher) chosen in consultation with the student's adviser
 - Two additional economics electives (excluding ECON 105), beyond the courses listed below. At least one of these electives must be numbered above 300.

Three of the Following

At least three of the following mathematically-oriented economics courses, in addition to those listed above:

- ECON 345 - Games and Strategies
- ECON 355 - Advanced Macroeconomics
- ECON 357 - Advanced Microeconomic Theory
- ECON 374 - Mathematical Economics
- ECON 385 - Advanced Econometrics
- ECON 474 - Seminar in Mathematical Economics
- ECON 475 - Seminar in Econometrics
- A list of other courses that can be used for this requirement is available from the economics department

GPA Requirement

Satisfactory completion of the major requires a minimum GPA of 2.00 in the 13 courses in the major.

Honors and High Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the Economics department page.

Major Declaration

In order to declare the major, students must have first earned a grade of C or better in either ECON 251 or ECON 252. Students who declare a major while enrolled in one of these courses may file "provisional" major declarations. Students with a grade lower than C in ECON 251, ECON 252, or ECON 375 may not declare a major until a grade of C or higher is earned.

Economics Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Economics department catalog page.

Educational Studies

Faculty

Professor Palmer

Associate Professors Ríos-Rojas, Stern, Taylor, Woolley (Chair)

Assistant Professors Bonet, Sanya

Visiting Assistant Professors Bell, Jaffee, Stiegler

Senior Lecturer and Director of Teacher Preparation Program Gardner

The Department of Educational Studies offers two distinct undergraduate programs: (1) a major or minor in educational studies and (2) a preparation program for students intending to teach at either the elementary or secondary level. The department also offers a Master of Arts in Teaching (MAT) program for students preparing to teach at both the elementary and secondary level.

Given these programs, the department offers a comprehensive study of formal and informal educational institutions and practices, and the ways they are affected by social forces. Interdisciplinary by design, classes draw on diverse methods of inquiry to critically analyze the historical and contemporary ways that people educate and are educated in the United States and societies across the globe. Theory, research, and practice work together to help students become more reflective and engaged as cultural workers, citizens, and critical thinkers. Students learn to ask questions about the relationships between knowledge, power, and identity in educational contexts, and to reimagine education and its contribution to a democratic society.

Study Groups

The South Korea Study Group is a joint program between Educational Studies and Asian Studies. The program offers a dynamic experience for any Colgate University student due in part to its efforts to become a leader in the newly forming globalized world in which we live. South Korea is highly regarded for its rapid modernization, yet the people still hold to its traditional ways in mind and spirit. While the focus is on students' development of educational studies theory and practice from a global perspective, they also gain a fascinating sociocultural experience.

Students enroll in four courses. The Director provides two courses for the students, one of which provides an opportunity to design a research project with a fieldwork component. Students then take two courses from the host university, Yonsei University. Yonsei offers a variety of courses in English. One course must be on the topic of Korea or East Asia. Prerequisites normally include EDUC 101 and at least one course in Asian Studies.

The Philadelphia Study Group offers students who are interested in a wide range of questions in and around education, urban studies, public policy, and social justice a full semester of coursework and experience in one of the most historically iconic and dynamic cities in the world. Lauded as "the birthplace of American democracy," Philadelphia offers students a place to explore some of the most pressing questions around contemporary education policy and its relationship to material questions about the changing spatial and demographic topographies of American cities. In close conversations with students, teachers, families, and community members, this program provides an experimental platform to gain a more critical understanding about the issues surrounding contemporary education and urban policy and the community-based struggles that have emerged in response.

Awards

The Award for Excellence in Childhood Education — awarded by the department for excellence in elementary student teaching.

The Award for Excellence in Adolescence Education — awarded by the department for excellence in secondary student teaching.

The Charles H. Thurber Award — named after the first professor of pedagogy at Colgate (1893) and awarded by the department to an outstanding senior major.

Honors and High Honors

Students majoring in educational studies will have the option to apply for the EDUC 460 Honors Seminar, which will be offered during the spring term of their senior year. GPA is only one factor in the application, but generally students with an overall GPA of 3.30 and a departmental GPA of 3.50 will be considered for graduation with honors in educational studies. An award of "high honors" is only awarded to work that shows exceptional scholarly insight and innovation.

All majors will be notified at the beginning of the fall semester of their senior year of the honors application procedures. The application deadline will normally be in late October and includes a current transcript, a letter of recommendation, and a full proposal of the honors project to be conducted in the Honors Seminar.

Students will need to work closely with a department faculty member, ideally the faculty member leading EDUC 450 Senior Seminar Capstone in the fall semester, prior to submitting the proposal. Seniors will normally develop their honors project proposal during the fall term while enrolled in EDUC 450; however, completion of EDUC 450 is not a prerequisite for the honors seminar.

Department faculty will review all proposals and will notify students of their standing prior to the end of the fall semester. Once admitted, students will typically enroll in the Honors Seminar during the spring term of their senior year.

Students are required to defend their thesis. The defense will normally take place during the last week of classes in the spring semester. This involves a formal presentation of the thesis. The entire Department of Educational Studies faculty will attend the defense and provide input to the Honors Seminar professor and the faculty adviser.

The designation of "honors," "high honors," or neither will be determined by the Honors Seminar professor, the faculty adviser, and any assigned reader.

An honors project must bring something new into the world—it must teach us something or consider a particular question in a new light. In order to do this well, students will need to clearly articulate what the field of Educational Studies is and how their project is situated within our modes of inquiry/knowledge production.

The Teacher Preparation Program

Director Gardner

The preparation of teachers is an all-university responsibility, generally directed by the Department of Educational Studies. The program encompasses liberal studies in education as well as studies and experiences designed to develop teaching effectiveness and professional leadership. The emphasis is on developing the student's ability to relate knowledge and theory to skillful teaching in the interest of promoting greater social justice and environmental sustainability. Colgate's undergraduate adolescence and childhood certification programs and the Master of Arts in Teaching (MAT) childhood and adolescence programs are currently accredited through the Teacher Education Accreditation Council. Colgate University is a member in good standing of the Association for Advancing Quality in Educator Preparation (AAQEP) with an anticipated Quality Assurance Review in Spring 2022.

There are five ways to become a certified public school teacher through the Teacher Preparation Program at Colgate. The first is the undergraduate teacher education program, which can be completed in the four-year undergraduate period and certifies successful candidates in childhood education (grades 1–6). The second is the undergraduate teacher education program, which can be completed in the four-year undergraduate period and certifies successful candidates in secondary education (grades 7–12 in Biology, Chemistry, Earth Science, English, Mathematics, Physics, or Social Studies). The third is the undergraduate option where teacher candidates return for a ninth semester to complete the professional semester including student teaching for either the elementary or secondary level. The fourth and fifth pathways are through Colgate's MAT program in both childhood education and adolescent education.

Successful completion of all requirements in all certification programs leads to recommendation for New York State initial teacher certification.

Students interested in pursuing teacher certification in New York State are strongly encouraged to have taken EDUC 101, one of the Social and Cultural Diversity in Schooling, Teaching, and Learning classes and one of The Nature of Childhood Education and Development courses prior to the end of their sophomore year.

Students who wish to enter the program should submit an application to the Director of Teacher Preparation as soon as possible. Application materials include a personal teaching statement, transcripts, an academic writing piece, and a letter of recommendation. Acceptance into a teacher certification program does not guarantee acceptance into the student-teaching semester.

Students are tentatively approved for student teaching in the spring of their junior year for undergraduates. Final approval depends on successful completion of all prerequisite courses in their program by the end of the spring term. A decision is made by the department to approve a candidate for student teaching based on previous academic performance at Colgate as well as the apparent suitability of the candidate for the teaching profession. The student must also submit to the program a letter of recommendation written by an individual who, ideally, has observed the student in some teaching/learning capacity in a school setting. For content and pedagogical core courses required by the New York undergraduate students must receive a grade of C or above and graduate students must receive a grade of B- or above in order to meet expectations. Students must achieve at least a 3.0 cumulative grade point average, or its equivalent, in the program leading to the baccalaureate or graduate degree in order to be eligible for program completion and certification.

Candidates for teacher certification in New York must pass competency examinations prepared by the State Education Department (for comparative data from Colgate and other teacher education programs within New York State see www.highered.nysed.gov). Teacher certification students are required to spend a minimum of 100 hours in a variety of field experiences related to coursework prior to student teaching. Please note that completing certification requirements is not the same as majoring in educational studies.

Students who wish to gain New York State teacher certification have the option of completing their professional semester in the fall term following graduation as part of the ninth semester program. To be eligible for this special program, students must have received their Colgate degree in the academic year prior to the professional semester and completed all other certification prerequisites prior to enrolling in the ninth semester. In the ninth semester, students are allowed to enroll only in the professional semester courses, which consist of two or three seminars (depending upon adolescence or childhood certification) and student teaching. Students admitted into the ninth semester program will be charged a small administrative fee (currently waived), must meet the usual requirements for enrollment at Colgate (such as proof of health insurance), and are responsible for locating their own off-campus housing. Students interested in the ninth semester program should meet with an educational studies faculty member to determine if they are eligible and apply to the program in the spring of their senior year.

Childhood Education Teacher Certification

The elementary certification program is currently offered at both the undergraduate and graduate level. The program leads to New York State teacher certification in grades 1–6. It combines a program of study with both liberal arts and educational coursework. Students are required to obtain 24 liberal arts credits out of a total of 32 in order to be eligible for state certification as an undergraduate.

Students should begin the certification program as early as possible in their academic career at Colgate. Students are required to apply to the teacher preparation program with a suggested deadline of November 1 of their sophomore year. Students will complete student teaching during the fall term of their senior year or in an extended ninth-semester. This professional semester includes two teaching methodology seminars, and an advanced course on the diagnosis and remediation of reading problems.

For more information visit the educational studies department page.

Certificate Requirements

Education as a Social Institution

- EDUC 101 - The American School

Social and Cultural Diversity in Schooling, Teaching, and Learning

One course from Social and Cultural Diversity in Schooling, Teaching, and Learning

The Nature of Childhood Education and Development

All of the courses from The Nature of Childhood Education and Development

Professional Student Teaching Semester

- EDUC 451 - Seminar on Curriculum and Instruction in English/Social Studies
- EDUC 453 - Seminar on Curriculum and Instruction in Science/Mathematics
- EDUC 454 - Diagnosis and Remediation of Reading Problems
- EDUC 455 - Student Teaching

- EDUC 456 - Dignity in Schools (0.25 credits), also satisfies DASA training

Course requirements outside of Educational Studies

- One laboratory science course in biology, chemistry, physics, geology, or astronomy
- One American history course
- One mathematics course
- One computer literacy course from the following:
 - COSC 100 Computers in the Arts and Sciences
 - MATH 105 or CORE 143S - Introduction to Statistics
 - PSYC 309 - Quantitative Methods in Behavioral Research

Other Requirements

- Fieldwork — 100 hours
- Child abuse workshop (two hours of training in the identification of suspected child abuse/maltreatment)
- Violence intervention and prevention workshop
- Fingerprinting

Educational Studies Major

Courses are designed for liberal arts students interested in studying the problems and prospects of education, the nature and function of educational inquiry, the processes and outcomes of educational practices, the role of educational theory in school practice, and the relation of educational institutions to other social institutions. In these courses students are exposed to a variety of methodologies and perspectives.

Major Requirements

Students are encouraged to take one 200-level course before the end of their sophomore year. Students may count up to one independent study course for major credit.

Students take nine courses in the department, which include the following requirements:

Required Courses

- EDUC 101 - The American School (completed by the end of the sophomore year)
- EDUC 226 - Uses and Abuses of Educational Research (recommended to be completed by the end of the sophomore year)
- One 400-level seminar
- One class with a pedagogy and praxis designation
 - EDUC 202 - The Teaching of Reading
 - EDUC 204 - Child and Adolescent Development
 - EDUC 207 - Inclusive and Special Education
 - EDUC 214 - Theories of Teaching and Learning
 - EDUC 231 - Inquiry Based Teaching in the Schools
 - EDUC 315 - Pedagogies and Publics

- EDUC 321 - Psychological Perspectives in Education

Pedagogy and Praxis Designation

One of the following:

- EDUC 202 - The Teaching of Reading
- EDUC 204 - Child and Adolescent Development
- EDUC 207 - Inclusive and Special Education
- EDUC 214 - Theories of Teaching and Learning
- EDUC 231 - Inquiry Based Teaching in the Schools
- EDUC 315 - Pedagogies and Publics
- EDUC 321 - Psychological Perspectives in Education

Additional Courses

- Five additional courses, selected by the student in close conversation with their adviser, choose the courses that facilitate both breadth and depth within the field of educational studies

Note: Students must take at least two courses at the 300 level.

GPA Requirement

A minimum GPA of 2.00 is required for the nine courses that are counted for major credit. All courses taken for the major are counted in the GPA.

Honors and High Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the Educational Studies department page.

Educational Studies Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Educational Studies department catalog page.

Educational Studies Minor

The Educational Studies Minor is divided into three unique tracks:

- General
- Elementary Education
- Secondary Education

Students exploring educational studies as a liberal art (social and cultural foundations of education) will follow the General Track. Students who have applied and been accepted into the Teacher Preparation Program will follow either the Elementary Education or Secondary Education Track (please consult with the Director of Teacher Preparation Programs). Students seeking teacher certification at the Elementary

Education level (grades 1-6) will follow the Elementary Education Track. And students seeking teacher certification at the Secondary Education level (grades 7-12) will follow the Secondary Education Track.

General Track Requirements

A minor in Educational Studies - General Track provides a mix between different areas of inquiry open to students interested in pursuing careers in the field of education, such as teaching, policy, and research.

For the minor in Educational Studies - General Track, students are required to take a total of five courses as follows:

- EDUC 101 The American School
- Four additional courses, which will depend upon the student's area of interest.

Elementary Education Track Requirements

For the minor in Educational Studies - Elementary Education Track, students are required to take a total of six courses prior to student teaching as follows:

- EDUC 101 The American School
- Five additional courses will consist of:
 - One course in Social and Cultural Diversity in Schooling, Teaching, and Learning
 - Four courses in pedagogy, including The Nature of Childhood Education and Development

Secondary Education Track Requirements

For the minor in Educational Studies - Secondary Education Track, students are required to take a total of six courses prior to student teaching as follows:

- EDUC 101 The American School
- Five additional courses will consist of:
 - One course in Social and Cultural Diversity in Schooling, Teaching, and Learning
 - Four courses in pedagogy, including The Nature of Childhood Education and Development

Secondary Education Teacher Certification

The secondary education certification program is offered at the undergraduate and MAT levels. In both the MAT and undergraduate programs, certification is available in English, history, mathematics, chemistry, biology, earth science, and physics. The program combines a major in one of these chosen academic fields with courses in educational theory and practice. Students who complete the program will have a strong background in teacher education and a New York State approved major from a department on campus.

Students should begin the certification program as early as possible. Students should formally apply to the program by November 1 of their sophomore year, and it is strongly recommended that they apply during their first year at Colgate. Students must reserve the fall term of their senior year for student teaching, teaching seminars, and an advanced course on the diagnosis and remediation of reading problems. Students are required to formally apply to the graduate level program by February 1 of their senior year.

For more information visit the educational studies department page.

Certificate Requirements

Education as a Social Institution

- EDUC 101 - The American School

Social and Cultural Diversity in Schooling, Teaching, and Learning

One course from Social and Cultural Diversity in Schooling, Teaching, and Learning

The Nature of Childhood Education and Development

All of the courses from The Nature of Childhood Education and Development

Professional Student Teaching Semester

All of the following:

- EDUC 454 - Diagnosis and Remediation of Reading Problems
- EDUC 455 - Student Teaching
- EDUC 456 - Dignity in Schools

And One of the Following Depending on Topic Area of Certification:

- EDUC 451 - Seminar on Curriculum and Instruction in English/Social Studies
- EDUC 453 - Seminar on Curriculum and Instruction in Science/Mathematics

Other Requirements

- Fieldwork — 100 hours prior to student teaching
- Child abuse workshop (two hours of training in the identification of suspected child abuse/maltreatment)
- Violence intervention and prevention workshop
- Fingerprinting

Geography

Faculty

Professors Burnett, Klepeis, Monk, Scull (*Chair*)
Associate Professors Ballve, Loranty, Meyer, Yamamoto
Assistant Professor Mitchell-Eaton

Geography bridges perspectives in the social and natural sciences to study people and the environment. In addition to deepening knowledge of biophysical and social change processes in their own right, diverse methodological approaches uncover the relationships between humans and natural and social environments.

Students use integrative explanatory frameworks to grapple with critical areas of inquiry: the geopolitics of conflict, climate science, biogeographies of endangered species, public health, urban planning, disaster mitigation, international development, environmental and social justice, and natural resource management, among them.

Two 100-level courses – GEOG 105 Climate and Society and GEOG 107 Is the Planet Doomed? – introduce prospective majors and other interested students to the perspectives of the discipline. Two courses required for majors – GEOG 211 Geographies of Nature, Economy, Society and GEOG 231 Geography of the Physical Environment – cover major geographical themes regarding human society and the biophysical environment.

Exposing students to the full spectrum of disciplinary subfields – physical, human, and nature-society geography as well as geographical techniques – the major provides a good foundation for graduate work or future employment in both the private and public sectors.

Physical Geography:

- GEOG 231 - Geography of the Physical Environment
- GEOG 331 - Environmental Data Science
- GEOG 332 - Weather and Climate
- GEOG 336 - Biogeography
- GEOG 338 - Earth System Ecology

Human and Nature-Society Geography:

- GEOG 211 - Geographies of Nature, Economy, Society
- GEOG 303 - The Camp: A Global History of Civilian Internment
- GEOG 304/PCON 304 - Criminal Underworld: Drugs, Guns, Bodies
- GEOG 305 /MIST 305 - Geopolitics of the Middle East
- GEOG 306 - The Geography of Happiness
- GEOG 307 - What's in your cup? The Geography of what we Drink
- GEOG 309/ALST 309 - Latin America: Critical Landscapes of Development
- GEOG 310/PCON 310 - Geopolitics
- GEOG 311 - Global Urban
- GEOG 312 - The American City
- GEOG 313 - Geographical Political Economy: Asia in Globalization
- GEOG 315 - Sustainable Livelihoods in Asia
- GEOG 316 - Environmental and Public Health Geographies
- GEOG 318/SOCI 318 - International Migration, U.S. Immigration, and Immigrants
- GEOG 319 - Population and Environment
- GEOG 321 - Transnational Feminist Geography
- GEOG 323/REST 323 - Arctic Transformations
- GEOG 325 - Water and Society
- GEOG 326 - Environmental Hazards
- GEOG 328 - Sustainability and Natural Resources
- GEOG 329/PCON 329 - Environmental Security
- GEOG 340 Geographic Information Systems and Society

Research Methods:

Full-credit courses:

- GEOG 245 - Geographic Information Systems
- GEOG 250 - Research Methods

Half-credit courses:

- GEOG 251/SOCI 251 - Media Frame and Content Analysis
- GEOG 341 - Cartography
- GEOG 346 - Advanced Geographic Information Systems
- GEOG 347 - Satellite Image Analysis

Awards

The Peter Gould Award in Geography — awarded by the department to a senior geography major who has enriched the geography community through exemplary leadership, service, and achievement.

The Shannon McCune Prize in Geography — awarded by the department to the senior geography major who has been judged by the department's faculty to demonstrate outstanding academic merit and promise.

The Kevin Williams '10 Endowed Memorial Fellowship Award — established in memory of Kevin Williams '10 to provide stipend support for one or more geography majors to travel while studying abroad.

Transfer Credit

Transfer credit should be arranged in consultation with the department chair. Typically, the department will accept for major credit a maximum of two geography courses taken from department-approved study abroad programs and/or Colgate study groups. Courses taken from non-approved programs may be eligible for one major credit with department approval. Regardless of the source, the number of non-Colgate courses used for major credit in geography cannot exceed two. To be accepted, courses must be comparable in quality and scope to courses offered at Colgate. Students who hope to transfer course credit must consult with the department chair prior to enrolling elsewhere. Transfer credits may not be used to satisfy the department's required courses.

Honors and High Honors

Students in geography wishing to pursue honors must have a major GPA of 3.50 or better. Students pursuing honors who have a major GPA of 3.70 or better may be eligible for high honors. In such cases, the geography faculty will determine whether the completed honors project is of sufficient quality to warrant such an award. Eligible seniors who wish to pursue honors must follow the guidelines for honors in geography. If approved for preliminary honors work, students will register for GEOG 490, a half-credit course in preparation for honors work, during the fall semester. If given final approval for honors work, students will register for GEOG 499 during the spring term. At the end of the spring term, candidates for honors will make oral presentations of their completed honors projects to the members of the department. The decision to award honors will be made by the department in consultation with the faculty advisers based on the quality of the honors project, oral defense, and other evidence of distinction.

Related Major

- Environmental Geography Major

Australia Study Group (fall term)

This study group is sponsored by the Department of Geography and Environmental Studies Program (ENST) and focuses on the social and environmental diversity of Australia. It is led by a member of the geography or ENST faculty and provides a valuable complement to the Colgate-based geography curriculum. See Off-Campus Study.

Geography Major

Major Requirements

The requirements for the major are as follows:

All of the Following

- GEOG 211 - Geographies of Nature, Economy, Society
- GEOG 231 - Geography of the Physical Environment
- GEOG 245 - Geographic Information Systems and GEOG 245L (completed by the end of the fall semester of the senior year)
- GEOG 250 - Research Methods (completed by the end of the fall semester of the senior year)
- GEOG 401 - Seminar in Geography
- Four additional GEOG elective credits, two of which must be at the 300 level.

Courses taken off-campus cannot be used to substitute for any of the five required courses

In cases where a student is completing a double major and has obtained approval from the geography department chair, one course from the second major may be counted as one of the four elective courses.

GPA Requirement

To qualify with a major in geography, students must have achieved a minimum GPA of 2.00 over all courses taken in the department.

Honors and High Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the Geography department page.

Geography Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Geography department catalog page.

Geography Minor

Minor Requirements

The minor consists of a minimum of five one-credit courses. Students pursuing a minor in geography may elect to concentrate their coursework in the physical or human and nature-society subfields.

Geography Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Geography department catalog page.

History

Faculty

Professors Douglas, Harsin, Hodges, Nemes, Robinson, Etefa, H. Roller
Associate Professors Barrera, Bouk (*Chair*), Cooper, Karn, Khan
Assistant Professors Bailey, Hall, Mercado, Newman
Visiting Assistant Professors Begum
Senior Lecturer T. Tomlinson

Today the study of human history is critical to global survival; the experiences of others serve as guides to present and future conduct. At the same time, exposure to rigorous historical method and clear narrative style develops conceptual skills, research competence, writing fluency, and sensitivity to the uses and abuses of language and historical knowledge. The history department curriculum includes courses on African, Asian, Caribbean, European, Latin American, Middle Eastern, and North American subjects, and on contact and interaction among these societies. Majors are encouraged to take courses in related departments and programs. Competence in at least one foreign language is also desirable.

Course Information

Course classifications:

- Africa (AF)
- Asia (AS)
- Europe (EU)
- Latin America and the Caribbean (LAC)
- Middle East (ME)
- Transregional (TR)
- United States (US)

Awards

The Award for Excellence in History — awarded to the student judged by the faculty to demonstrate outstanding merit, perseverance, and promise on the basis of work done in the department.

The History Honors Award — awarded annually to a senior major in recognition of a distinguished thesis in history.

The Douglas K. Reading Prize — awarded in memory of Douglas K. Reading, professor of history from 1938 to 1980. The Reading Prize is given annually to an outstanding junior or senior major, with preference to a student of modern European history, Russian history, or ancient or medieval history.

The Scott Saunders Prize for Excellence in History — established in memory of Scott Saunders '89 and awarded annually to a senior major in history who participated in the Colgate London History Study Group, in recognition of work done in London that is distinguished in its own right or which contributed to the completion of a distinguished project.

Advanced Placement and Transfer Credit

Students with scores of 4 or 5 on the Advanced Placement (AP) exam in European or American history will receive credit toward graduation but *not* toward the major or minor. Those granted AP credit in European history may not repeat HIST 101 and/or HIST 102 without permission of the department chair; those granted AP credit in American history may not repeat HIST 103 and/or HIST 104 without permission of the department chair. No department credit or exemption is given for an AP score of 3 or for AP courses taken without the AP examination. Majors may not count course credit given for AP in history toward the nine total courses required. Minors may not count course credit given for AP in history toward the five total courses required.

Requests for transfer of external credits toward the major or minor should be directed to the department chair. Courses must be of comparable quality to ones offered at Colgate to be approved for transfer.

Colgate students who have not transferred from another institution should consult the department chair before enrolling in courses at other institutions or in approved off-campus study programs. Permission to use such courses for major or minor credit is granted selectively, and only one course may be approved.

Honors and High Honors

Candidates for honors in history must:

1. Have or exceed, by the time of graduation, a major GPA of 3.50 and an overall GPA of 3.00;
2. Complete an honors thesis that has been judged by the major adviser and one other department faculty member to be of A or A– quality. The thesis is normally expected to be completed in two terms. It may be started in any 300 or 400-level history course, on campus or on the London History Study Group. A candidate should enroll in HIST 490 to complete the thesis.

Candidates for high honors in history must:

1. Have or exceed by the time of graduation, a major GPA of 3.75 and an overall GPA of 3.00;
2. Complete an honors thesis that has been judged by the major adviser and by one other department faculty member to be of A quality;
3. Defend the paper in an oral examination before the two faculty readers. The examination must also be judged to be of excellent quality.

Teacher Certification

The Department of Educational Studies offers a teacher certification program for majors in history who are interested in pursuing a career in elementary or secondary school teaching. Please refer to Educational Studies for more information.

Only Master of Arts in Teaching (MAT) Graduate students may take graduate-level versions of history department classes, which are given 500-level course numbers. For further details, see the MAT entry under Educational Studies.

London Study Group

Every year the history department conducts a study group in London. Admission is selective and limited to students of suitable interest and academic background. Interested students should inquire the preceding year. Prospective students must take HIST 199 - History Workshop and HIST 300 - The London Colloquium (EU) before going to London, and should be on campus the semester before departure. For more information, see Off-Campus Study.

History Major

Major Requirements

There are two pathways through the history major: The Field of Focus (FoF) Pathway and the Global Pathway. Both require nine courses.

The pathways are described below:

Field of Focus

The Field of Focus Pathway allows students to devise individualized, intellectually coherent specializations. Possible fields of focus include:

- Black History
- Capitalism, Commodities, and Class
- Cultural and Intellectual History
- Empires and Colonialism
- Environmental History
- Gender and Sexuality
- Indigenous History
- Migration and Diaspora
- Political History
- Public History and Memory
- Race and Racism
- Religion and Society
- Science, Technology, and Medicine
- Social Movements and Human Rights
- Urban History
- War and Violence

Students in the Field of Focus Pathway develop their specialization (i.e., field of focus) in consultation with their academic adviser. Students who choose this program are required to submit a field of focus statement within one semester of their major declaration, and it can be revised in later semesters. Students may choose one of the department's suggested fields (see above), or they may design their own field of focus in consultation with their adviser.

History Workshop

- HIST 199 - History Workshop is required of all majors and should be taken by the end of sophomore year

Seven Electives

- Students select seven HIST courses of their choosing
 - at least four of which should relate directly to their field of focus
 - one 300-level language course may be counted toward one of the seven electives

Seminar

- One seminar at the 400 level other than HIST 490, normally taken in the junior or senior year

Additional Stipulations

- At least two of the nine courses must be designated other than (EU) or (US)
- One of the nine courses may be taken outside the History department, subject to the approval of the student's academic adviser and the History Curriculum Committee. Students who count a 300 level language course may not count another course from outside the department.

The Global Pathway

The Global Pathway emphasizes broad geographic exposure and ensures that students' coursework, at all levels, covers different parts of the world.

- Africa (AF)
- Asia (AS)
- Europe (EU)
- Latin America and the Caribbean (LAC)
- Middle East (ME)
- Transregional (TR)
- United States (US)

The Global Pathway in history consists of nine courses, structured as follows:

History Workshop

- HIST 199 - History Workshop is required of all majors and should be taken by the end of sophomore year

100- and 200-Level Courses

- Three courses at the 100- or 200-level
 - To encourage breadth of study, each of these three must carry a different geographic designation (see list above).

300-Level Courses

- Three courses at the 300 level
 - At least one of these courses must be designated other than (EU) or (US)

Additional Elective

- One additional history course at the 200 level or above, or any 300-level foreign language course. (Foreign language courses taught in translation do not meet this requirement.)

Seminar

- One seminar at the 400 level other than HIST 490, normally taken in the junior or senior year

Additional Stipulations

- Only one of the nine courses for the major may be taught by a non-departmental historian. This includes history courses offered in off-campus study groups, at other institutions, and at Colgate; all such courses are subject to the approval of the student's academic adviser and the History Curriculum Committee.

GPA Requirement

Students must have achieved a minimum GPA of 2.00 over all courses taken in the department.

Honors and High Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the History department page.

Major Declaration

To be admitted to the major, students must have earned a GPA of 2.00 in all history courses taken. Students not meeting this requirement may petition the department for permission to begin the major.

History Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the History department catalog page.

History Minor

Minor Requirements

The minor in history consists of five courses, including:

- HIST 199 - History Workshop
- Two courses at the 100 and 200 levels, only one of which can be a 100-level course.
- One course at the 300 level
- One seminar at the 400 level

Other than HIST 199, the four courses must fall into at least two of the following areas:

- Africa (AF)
- Asia (AS)
- Europe (EU)
- Latin America and the Caribbean (LAC)
- Middle East (ME)
- Transregional (TR)
- United States (US)

History Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the History department catalog page.

International Relations

Faculty

Director Murshid

Advisory Committee Burnett, Chernoff, Douglas, Fogarty, Lupton, N. Moore, Riley, Sparber

For those interested in world affairs, Colgate offers a major program in International Relations (IR). Students may also take IR as a minor. Study in the program begins with POSC 232, which is normally taken in the sophomore year.

Honors

A candidate for honors in IR must choose an adviser for an honors paper and fulfill the honors requirements for the department of the faculty adviser. In addition, the honors student must (1) achieve a minimum GPA of 3.50 in the nine IR courses, (2) attain a minimum overall GPA of 3.25, (3) submit a substantial research paper that is judged superior (A– or higher) by two program faculty members.

A student whose adviser is a member of the Department of Political Science must enroll in the year-long honors colloquium (POSC 498 and POSC 499) in which each student writes an honors thesis. POSC 498 will be taken in the fall semester, followed by POSC 499 in the spring semester. A grade will be given in both POSC 498 and POSC 499. Seniors who anticipate graduating with a GPA eligible for honors should speak with their advisers or the IR director in the semester prior to doing honors. POSC 498 and POSC 499 are to be taken in addition to the nine courses counted toward the IR major.

A candidate for high honors in IR must fulfill the following additional requirements: (1) achieve a minimum GPA of 3.60 in IR courses, (2) attain an overall GPA of at least 3.40, (3) gain approval of the paper as superior by a third reader, and (4) pass with distinction an oral examination by the three readers of the submitted paper. As above, the professor supervising the research must give prior approval of the paper.

Students may choose whether the grades received in both POSC 498 and 499, or neither, are to be counted toward their major GPA.

Study Groups

Students are encouraged but not required to participate in off-campus study. The IR program cosponsors a study group in Geneva that typically runs once per year. On the Geneva study group, students receive one core subfield credit for POSC 357, and two elective credits: one for an internship course and the other for a course taken at the Graduate Institute of International and Development Studies. IR majors who are pursuing French to complete their foreign language requirement can receive credit at the 100 or 200 level for an intensive course taken at the beginning of the Geneva study group. See Off-Campus Study for more information.

Transfer Credits

Students participating in off-campus approved programs can seek transfer credits to satisfy certain IR major and minor requirements—most commonly language courses, IR electives, or History electives. Students wishing to receive the upper-level Economics credit must seek additional approval from Colgate's economics department. In very rare circumstances students may receive credit for a core subfield class. POSC 232 - Fundamentals of International Relations (IR) and the IR seminar must be taken on campus.

Students should seek preapproval for any off-campus courses from the IR director, who will evaluate individual courses with respect to their rigor and substantive appropriateness. Courses whose subject matter is not international cannot receive IR credit; courses with reading and/or writing assignments below Colgate standards can only receive credit on a two-for-one basis—i.e., two off-campus courses count for one IR credit. This two-for-one formula applies to most courses taken on non-Colgate programs.

Awards

The Paul O. Stillman '55 Award — given annually to an outstanding senior(s) majoring in International Relations.

International Relations Major

Major Requirements

Students are strongly encouraged to complete most required courses by the end of the junior year. As a general rule, the only requirements students can complete off campus are the elective and History courses as well as appropriate language courses; in all such cases, students must seek prior approval from the IR director.

For students seeking a major in International Relations and a minor in Political Science, no courses may be counted toward both.

POSC 152 - Global Peace and War (IR), does not ordinarily count toward the IR major. Students who take POSC 152 before deciding on an IR major must also take POSC 232, but may count POSC 152 as one of the two IR electives with written permission from the IR program director.

Students who have AP credit for ECON 151 must take one additional elective course.

The major program consists of the following requirements:

Foundational Course

- POSC 232 - Fundamentals of International Relations (IR) (a prerequisite for upper-level courses for IR majors)

Core Political Science Subfield Courses

At least two of the following POSC courses:

- POSC 349 - The International Political Economy
- POSC 353 - National Security
- POSC 357 - International Institutions
- POSC 366 - Contemporary American Foreign Policy
- POSC 374 - International Law

Economics Courses

All of the following:

- ECON 151 - Introduction to Economics
- ECON 249 - International Economics (Students who have completed the relevant prerequisites may take ECON 349 in place of ECON 249.)

Students are strongly encouraged to take ECON 249 before their senior year

History Courses

One of the following:

- HIST 105 - Introduction to the Modern Middle East (ME)
- HIST 216 - U.S. Foreign Policy, 1917 - Present (US)
- HIST 219 - Oceanic Histories (TR)
- HIST 232 - The Crusades (EU)
- HIST 237 - Empires and Global History:1400-1700 (TR)
- HIST 238 - Europe in the Age of the Renaissance and Reformation (EU)
- HIST 255 - The Ottoman Empire, 1300 - 1924 (TR)
- HIST 263 - Cities of the Silk Road (TR)
- HIST 265 - War and Violence in East Asia (AS)

- HIST 271 - The First World War (TR)
- HIST 272 - War and Holocaust in Europe (EU)
- HIST 284 - Decolonization in Africa (AF)
- HIST 316 - The United States in Vietnam, 1945 - 1975 (US)
- HIST 350 - Contemporary European History, 1945 to the Present (EU)
- HIST 358 - Conquest and Colony: Cultural Encounters in the Americas (TR)
- HIST 368 - China, the Great Wall, and Beyond (AS)
- HIST 370 - The Mongol Empire (TR)
- HIST 381 - Pre-Colonial Africa (AF)
- HIST 382 - Modern Africa (AF)
- HIST 385 - Darfur in Historical Perspective (AF)
- HIST 482 - Seminar on Problems in British History since 1800 (EU)
- HIST 489 - Seminar on Problems in Military History (TR)

IR Seminar

Unless the director grants specific permission, the seminar must be taken on campus. The seminar must be taken by the first term of the senior year, unless special permission of the IR director is granted in advance. Students pursuing honors must take an IR seminar in addition to the honors seminar.

One of the following:

- HIST 482 - Seminar on Problems in British History since 1800 (EU)
- HIST 489 - Seminar on Problems in Military History (TR)
- POSC 421 - Seminar: Information Warfare
- POSC 433 - Seminar: Topics in Globalization
- POSC 434 - Seminar: Immigrants, Refugees, and the Politics of Borders
- POSC 436 - Seminar: Continuity and Change in International Politics
- POSC 437 - Seminar: Democratization and Prospects for Peace and Prosperity
- POSC 451 - Seminar: Africa in World Politics
- POSC 454 - Seminar: The Cold War and After
- POSC 456 - Seminar: War - Theories and Practices
- Other seminars in the Division of Social Sciences may count with permission of the program director.

Elective Courses

Two electives from the list below or students may substitute an additional core subfield course or IR seminar.

- ECON 219 - Chinese Economy
- ECON 233 - Economics of Immigration
- ECON 238 - Economic Development
- ECON 251 - Intermediate Microeconomics
- ECON 252 - Intermediate Macroeconomics
- ECON 351 - International Finance and Open-Economy Macroeconomics
- ECON 356 - Growth and Distribution
- ECON 370 - European Economic Issues (London Study group)

- ECON 371 - The Economics of the European Union (London Study Group)
- ECON 438 - Seminar in Economic Development
- ECON 450 - Seminar in International Economics
- GEOG 310/PCON 310 - Geopolitics
- POSC 214 - Comparative Politics: East and Southeast Asia (CO)
- POSC 215/MIST 215 - Comparative Politics: Middle East
- POSC 216 - Comparative Politics: Latin America (CO)
- POSC 304 /MIST 304 - Islam and Politics
- POSC 305 - From Coconuts to iPhones: the Politics of Economic Development in East and Southeast Asia
- POSC 307 - China's Foreign Relations
- POSC 317 - Identity Politics
- POSC 320 - States, Markets, and Global Change
- POSC 329/ JWST 329 - The Politics of Nationalism and Memory in Eastern Europe (Extended Study)
- POSC 330 - Post-Mao China and World Development
- POSC 331 - Politics in Sub-Saharan Africa
- POSC 341/ PCON 341 - War and the Shaping of American Politics
- POSC 342 - The Politics of Nuclear Proliferation
- POSC 348 - The Rise and Fall of Communism
- POSC 354 - Capitalism, the State, and Development in Latin America
- POSC 358 - Transnational Politics
- POSC 359/REST 359 - Power in Russia from Grobachev to Putin
- POSC 360 - Domestic Sources of American Foreign Policy
- POSC 361 - Humanitarian Interventions
- POSC 367 - The European Union
- POSC 368 - American Foreign Relations with China
- POSC 371 - West European Politics
- POSC 390 - Silent Warfare: Intelligence Analysis and Statecraft

Language Requirement

For both majors and minors, reading proficiency in a Western European language equal to that attained by completion of two 300-level courses with a grade of at least C.

Alternatively, for students interested in a non-Western European language, such as Arabic, Chinese, Hebrew, Japanese, Russian, etc., the requirement can be satisfied by reading proficiency equal to that attained by completion of two 200-level courses with a grade of at least C. Students entering with AP credit in a non-Western language must take at least one language course at Colgate.

Students seeking clarification regarding their current level of proficiency should contact the language department or program in question.

To receive credit for courses taken off campus, arrangements must be made in advance with the director of the IR program.

GPA Requirement

Satisfactory completion of the IR major requires (1) a minimum GPA of 2.00 in the nine IR-designated courses, and (2) a grade of C or better in POSC 232, ECON 151, and the seminar.

Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the International Relations program page.

International Relations Program

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the International Relations program catalog page.

International Relations Minor

Minor Requirements

The requirements for the minor are six economics and political sciences courses and completion of the language requirement as follows:

Introductory Course

- POSC 232 - Fundamentals of International Relations (IR) (a prerequisite for upper-level courses for IR majors)

Core Political Science Subfield Courses

At least two of the following POSC courses:

- POSC 349 - The International Political Economy
- POSC 353 - National Security
- POSC 357 - International Institutions
- POSC 366 - Contemporary American Foreign Policy
- POSC 374 - International Law

Economics Courses

All of the following:

- ECON 151 - Introduction to Economics
- ECON 249 - International Economics (Students who have completed the relevant prerequisites may take ECON 349 in place of ECON 249)

IR Seminar

Unless the director grants specific permission, the seminar must be taken on campus. IR concentrators pursuing honors must take an IR seminar in addition to the honors seminar.

One of the following:

- HIST 489 - Seminar on Problems in Military History (TR)
- POSC 433 - Seminar: Topics in Globalization
- POSC 434 - Seminar: Immigrants, Refugees, and the Politics of Borders
- POSC 436 - Seminar: Continuity and Change in International Politics
- POSC 437 - Seminar: Democratization and Prospects for Peace and Prosperity
- POSC 451 - Seminar: Africa in World Politics
- POSC 454 - Seminar: The Cold War and After
- POSC 456 - Seminar: War - Theories and Practices
- Other seminars in the Division of Social Sciences may count with permission of the program director.

Language Requirement

For both majors and minors, reading proficiency in a Western European language equal to that attained by completion of two 300-level courses with a grade of at least C.

Alternatively, for students interested in a non-Western European language, such as Arabic, Chinese, Hebrew, Japanese, Russian, etc., the requirement can be satisfied by completion of four Colgate University courses, or their equivalents, in an approved language with a grade of at least C.

To receive credit for courses taken off campus, arrangements must be made in advance with the director of the IR program.

GPA Requirement

Satisfactory completion of the IR minor requires (1) a minimum GPA of 2.00 in the six IR-designated courses, and (2) a grade of C or better in POSC 232, ECON 151, and the seminar. A student may not count toward an IR minor any courses being counted toward a major in political science.

International Relations Program

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the International Relations program catalog page.

Political Science

Faculty

Professors Brubaker, Byrnes, Chernoff, Kraynak, N. Moore, Shain
Associate Professors Dauber, Fogarty, Koter, Lupton, Morkevičius (*Chair*), Murshid, Nam, Rosenfeld, Rutherford
Assistant Professors Hedberg, Ibarra del Cueto, Luttig
Visiting Assistant Professor Kinney, K. Walker, R. Walker, Wen, Zeitlin
Charles Evans Hughes Visiting Chair of Government & Jurisprudence Miner

The department's program is designed to provide students with an understanding and appreciation of politics in the broadest sense and to introduce them to the skills needed for research and analysis. The curriculum

includes courses in the principal fields of the discipline, including American and comparative government and politics, international relations, and political theory. Through coursework and independent study projects, students confront some of the enduring questions of politics while studying political institutions, processes, behavior, and theory. Internships in Washington on the D.C. study group combine rigorous analysis of politics and government with direct exposure to Congress, the national executive, political parties, interest groups, think tanks, and media. Similarly, study and internships in Geneva, Switzerland, on the department's other study group, provide students with the opportunity to travel widely in Europe and to become immersed in the world of international organizations. The honors colloquium, in addition, offers students the opportunity to conduct significant research under the supervision of a faculty member. Students who major in political science are likely to be well prepared for future careers or graduate study in such fields as law, public service, international affairs, business management, teaching, journalism, and many others.

Course Information

Course classifications:

- American politics (AM)
- Comparative politics (CO)
- International relations (IR)
- Political theory (TH)

Awards

Colgate's chapter of Pi Sigma Alpha is a national honorary society that recognizes the accomplishments of undergraduate political science students.

The Dr. William L. Boyle Jr. Award — given annually for academic excellence to a junior political science major.

The Herbert J. Storing Memorial Award — established as an annual award to a senior political science major for superior academic achievement.

Advanced Placement

Advanced placement credits are not accepted for credit in the political science major or minor programs.

Transfer Credit

Colgate students planning to study off-campus or abroad: The department will accept for major credit a maximum of two political science courses taken at other institutions. Only one transfer credit will be accepted toward the minor. These courses must have been approved for transfer credit by the Colgate registrar and by the member of the Department of Political Science designated to evaluate them. In all instances, courses accepted for major or minor credit must be comparable in quality, quantity of reading and writing, and scope of coverage to courses offered in the department. Transfer credits will not ordinarily be offered for POSC-100 level courses or POSC 232. 400-level courses will not be accepted under any circumstances. Students who anticipate applying for major or minor credit for a course or courses to be taken at another institution should consult with the department's transfer credit representative before enrolling elsewhere.

Students transferring to Colgate from other universities: The department will accept for major credit up to four political science courses at the 100-, 200- or 300-level taken at a student's prior academic institution. Up to two courses may be accepted toward the minor. In all instances, courses accepted for major or minor credit must be comparable in quality, quantity of reading and writing, and scope of coverage to courses offered in the department. 400-level courses will not be accepted under any circumstances. Transfer students who anticipate applying for major or minor credit for a course or courses they have already taken at another institution should consult with the department's transfer credit representative before declaring political science as their major or minor.

Honors and High Honors

Students with outstanding records in political science may pursue honors. To qualify, a student must have, at graduation, an overall GPA of 3.40 and a departmental GPA of 3.50 in the eleven or more courses taken to satisfy the major requirement for honors. A student must enroll in the year-long honors colloquium (POSC 498 and POSC 499). Major credit and grades used in determining departmental GPA will be awarded for both courses. Each student in the fall while enrolled in POSC 498 will complete an in-depth written literature review of his or her subject of interest; then, in the spring while enrolled in POSC 499, students will write a lengthy thesis. Each course is graded separately, but enrollment in POSC 499 is contingent on the successful completion of POSC 498, and the recommendation of the seminar director and the student's primary adviser. Although these courses are designed for and required of those hoping to stand for honors or high honors at graduation, neither is restricted to them; rising seniors with a strong interest in some area of political science and a proven academic record of accomplishment who would like to explore further a chosen area of research in a collaborative environment should also consider enrolling. It is critically important that juniors interested in doing an honors thesis in their senior year, speak both with their advisers and members of the faculty conducting research in an area of common interest while searching for a primary adviser to guide their independent research during their senior year.

All students who have successfully completed the honors sequence will be eligible for honors or high honors. Whether a student receives honors or high honors ultimately depends upon the outcome of their thesis research. To be awarded honors, a thesis must be judged superior both by the faculty member guiding the student's research and the seminar director of POSC 499. A thesis judged by these readers to be potentially worthy of high honors will, with the agreement of the student, be submitted to a third reader. An oral defense will then be scheduled at which time the student is examined both on the content of the thesis and his or her knowledge of the general field of inquiry. The three readers then make the final decision as to whether the student will receive high honors at graduation.

Related Majors

- Asian Studies Students may select a topical major in Asian studies with a focus on India, China, or Japan, including related departmental courses in political science.
- International Relations Students with a singular focus on the international political realm take, in conjunction with those in political science, courses in the languages, economics, history, and allied fields.
- Peace and Conflict Studies Students interested in this major may enroll in the interdisciplinary Peace and Conflict Studies Program.

Study Groups

Washington

The Washington Study Group, conducted in the spring term each year, provides a unique opportunity for a select group of Colgate students to study the working processes of the American national government at close range. See "Undergraduate Program". Study group members take four courses during their term in Washington, one of which is an internship. Students receive three course credits toward completing the political science major (POSC 410, POSC 412, and POSC 414) and one university credit toward graduation (POSC 413). Prerequisites: POSC 150, POSC 210, or POSC 211.

Geneva, Switzerland

The Geneva Study Group, conducted in the fall and/or spring terms of each year, provides a rewarding opportunity for a highly select group of Colgate students to study the workings of international organizations, the politics of the European Union and of Western European nations, and other related matters while living and traveling in the heart of Western Europe. Intensive language and cultural immersion in a French homestay, and internship opportunities working in international and non-governmental organizations are important parts of the program.

At least one college-level French course is a prerequisite. Study group directors may specify other prerequisites, but as a general rule students are required to take POSC 232 prior to the start of the program. Students are also strongly encouraged to take at least one other political science or history course in the politics, culture, history, international relations, or economies of Europe.

For further information, please see Off-Campus Study.

Political Science Major

Major Requirements

Normally, no more than two independent study courses or political science courses taken on an off-campus study group are accepted for major credit. For the two study groups sponsored by the Department of Political Science, in Geneva, Switzerland, and in Washington, D.C., up to three course credits may automatically be applied toward fulfilling departmental major credit. For more information about transfer credit, refer to the Political Science Department page.

For students electing a double major in political science and international relations, no more than two courses may be counted for completion of both majors. For students seeking a major in political science and a minor in international relations, no courses may be double-counted.

No course with a grade below C will count for major credit.

The requirements for a major in political science are as follows:

Political Science Courses (ten)

American Politics

One of the following:

- POSC 150 - America as a Democracy (AM)
- POSC 210 - Congress (AM)

- POSC 211 - The Presidency and Executive Leadership (AM)
- POSC 212 - The Politics of Race and Ethnicity (AM)

Comparative Politics

One of the following:

- POSC 153 - Introduction to Comparative Politics (CO)
- POSC 208 - Comparative Democracies (CO)
- POSC 214 - Comparative Politics: East and Southeast Asia (CO)
- POSC 215 - Comparative Politics: Middle East (CO)
- POSC 216 - Comparative Politics: Latin America (CO)

International Relations

One of the following:

- POSC 152 - Global Peace and War (IR)
- POSC 232 - Fundamentals of International Relations (IR)

Political Theory

One of the following:

- POSC 151 - Politics and Moral Vision (TH)
- POSC 260 - Foundations of Political Thought (TH)

Electives

- One additional political science course at any level
- Four additional 300- or 400-level political science courses

400-level Seminar

One 400-level seminar course. Note that study group courses, POSC 498, and POSC 499 do not fulfill this requirement.

Honors and High Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the Political Science department page.

Recommendations for Majors and Other Students

Those interested in studying political science may begin at any course level but are likely to find it most convenient to start with those at the 100 or 200 levels. In consultation with their faculty advisers, students should plan course sequences that fulfill major requirements while allowing them, if so desired, to develop

particular interests in some depth while still gaining a well-rounded grounding in the discipline. All majors are encouraged, as well, to take electives in other closely allied social sciences.

The 100-level courses are designed for students likely to major in other fields of study as well as those considering a major or minor in political science. The 200-level courses are intended to serve as gateway courses to the major as well as to particular subfields. Both the 100- and 200-level courses, then, serve as general introductions providing a broad foundation in the discipline and are particularly suitable for first- and second-year students. The 300- and 400-level courses are, in most instances, somewhat more demanding and less general than lower-level courses and allow students to explore a specific topic in greater depth. These courses are generally directed, but not limited, to the needs of juniors and seniors. Majors and others interested in one particular area of the discipline, for example in international relations, can take up to seven courses, seminars, or independent studies in that area of interest, especially in classes at the 300 and 400 level.

Political Science Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Political Science department catalog page.

Political Science Minor

Minor Requirements

Normally, no more than one independent study course, transfer credit, or political science course taken while participating in a Colgate off-campus study group (except those study groups sponsored by the Department of Political Science) is accepted for credit toward a minor. Requests for exceptions must be approved in advance by the faculty member designated to authorize transfer credits.

No course with a grade below C will count as credit for the minor.

A student may not count courses toward a political science minor, which are being counted toward a major in international relations.

The requirements for a minor in political science are as follows:

The minor consists of five political science courses. Of these five courses, two must be at the 100 or 200 level and three must be at the 300 or 400 level. The two 100- or 200-level courses cannot be from the same subfield of the curriculum. They must be from two of the following: American politics (AM), comparative politics (CO), international relations (IR), and political theory (TH).

Political Science Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Political Science department catalog page.

Sociology and Anthropology

Professors Benson, Bigenho, Henke, Hsu, Hyslop, Loe, Lopes, Moran, Ries
Associate Professors De Lucia, Russo, Shever (*Chair*), Simmons, Spadola, Villarrubia
Assistant Professors Abdul-Malak, Avera, Juarez
Visiting Professor Newman
Visiting Assistant Professor Lau
Visiting Instructors Helepololei, Hunt, Kolarevic

Sociology and anthropology study human cultures and societies, past and present, on a comparative basis. These disciplines are concerned with analyzing and understanding the social structures and values that shape our lives, as well as the institutions and social forces of our own and other societies. The major in sociology or anthropology provides an excellent preparation for graduate study and a variety of careers, including law, education, business, public policy, communication, journalism, health, counseling, and social work. Sociology and anthropology graduates also pursue careers in local, national, and international non-profit organizations. The department offers two majors, an Anthropology Major and a Sociology Major.

In keeping with the University's policy, no declarations of major or minor will be accepted after the fall full-term withdrawal period of a student's senior year.

Honors and High Honors

See the Anthropology Major and the Sociology Major pages for honors and high honors information.

Awards

The Award for Excellence in Sociology and Anthropology — awarded by the department to a student on the basis of outstanding academic performance in coursework within the department.

The Ramshaw Service Award — established by Warren C. and Molly Ramshaw. Warren Ramshaw taught in the Department of Sociology and Anthropology from 1961 to 1992. The award is presented to an undergraduate student in recognition of outstanding community service and academic achievement.

Off-Campus Study

Students are strongly encouraged to expand the scope of their academic experiences by studying off campus. SOAN faculty help guide each student toward the off-campus study experiences that complement and build on his or her overall course plan; we encourage students not to think of off-campus study as a semester-long break from Colgate but rather as a way to enhance on-campus course work. Students often use off-campus study as a way to collect data for use in senior seminars and honors projects. Since Anthropology majors are encouraged to complete fieldwork, off-campus study can often be rewarding and useful in this way. More information on off-campus study can be found on the Sociology and Anthropology web page.

Transfer Credit

Sociology maintains a list of summer and study abroad programs offering courses that are equivalent to departmental standards. These are the only programs that the department accepts transfer credits from. Sociology majors may use two transfer credits to satisfy their elective requirements; sociology minors may use one. The following courses cannot be transferred for major credit: SOCI 101, SOCI 201, SOCI 250,

SOCI 453, SOCI 494, and SOCI 495. Exceptions for students transferring to Colgate from another college or university are made on a case-by-case basis.

Anthropology will accept for major credit no more than two courses taken at another institution and no more than one independent study course in the department, except in special circumstances as approved by the department.

The Longyear Museum of Anthropology

The Longyear Museum of Anthropology enhances the teaching and research facilities of the department. The museum, founded in 1965 and named after Dr. John M. Longyear III, professor of anthropology, emeritus, contains archaeological, ethnographic, and contemporary art collections from a wide range of cultures around the world. The collections of African art, Canadian First Nations art, Haudenosaunee archaeological materials from central New York, and the central Mexican (Guerrero) stone sculptures are extensive.

Students may take advantage of the resources of the museum in a variety of ways. ANTH 253 - Field Methods and Interpretation in Archaeology (RI) and ANTH 300 - Museum Studies in Native American Cultures offer students the opportunity to become acquainted with the museum holdings and to carry out research projects on selected collections of artifacts. Students may also arrange independent studies working with the museum collections and receive credit in either the Department of Sociology and Anthropology or in the Native American Studies Program, which is sponsored by the Division of University Studies. Students are encouraged to inquire at the office of the curator of the Longyear Museum of Anthropology concerning independent studies projects in cultural anthropology or archaeology, as well as for information concerning museum internship programs and opportunities in museum studies and summer programs in archaeological or ethnographic fieldwork.

Related Majors

The sociology and anthropology department, along with departments in the social sciences, arts and humanities, and natural sciences, offers an interdisciplinary major in Native American Studies with a study group in Santa Fe.

Anthropology Major

Anthropology is the study of human beings in all their complexity. The scope of anthropology is truly global, as it aims to describe and analyze the full diversity of the human experience and cultural creativity across time and space. Anthropology recognizes that human beings are, simultaneously, social actors who create cultures and the products of those cultures. Using a broad array of research methods, including participant-observation and archaeological excavation, anthropologists investigate the historical composition of societies, their transformations, and their contemporary forms. We seek to understand the commonalities and differences in the identities, experiences, and beliefs of people around the world. We connect the details of people's everyday lives to large-scale social systems and cultural forces and reveal that seemingly innate or natural differences among human groups are the result of historical, social, and political-economic processes.

The curriculum integrates classroom and out-of-classroom learning, encouraging students to pursue off-campus study and independent fieldwork or research with collections. Students are encouraged to engage

in hands-on learning activities: anthropological and/or archaeological research, and/or community-engaged learning.

Students in the Class of 2021 can find the previous major requirements in the 2018-2019 University Catalog.

Major Requirements

The anthropology major consists of 9 courses. (See the Sociology and Anthropology department page for transfer credit limitations.)

Required Courses and Electives

- ANTH 102 - Culture, Diversity, and Inequality (completed by the end of the sophomore year with a grade of C or better)
- ANTH 103 - Introduction to Archaeology (completed by the end of the sophomore year with a grade of C or better)
Students not meeting the above grade requirements must consult with the department chair before continuing in the major.
- **One Methods Course** - Students must take one of the following:
 1. ANTH 211 - Investigating Contemporary Cultures (RI)
 2. ANTH 253 - Field Methods and Interpretation in Archaeology (RI)
- ANTH 350 - Theorizing Contemporary Cultures (Students are strongly encouraged to take this course in the junior year.)
- ANTH 452 - Senior Seminar in Anthropology

Four Electives

- At least two of these anthropology electives must be at the 300 level.
- At least 1 of the electives must have a research intensive or RI designation. However, the research intensive component may be satisfied outside of coursework, but not in lieu of an elective. See below for possible RI non-course learning activities.
- Two courses taken on a Colgate study group or approved program may be counted as electives.

Electives Options:

- ANTH 205 - Archaeology of Warfare
- ANTH 211 - Investigating Contemporary Cultures (RI) (if not taken to fulfill the Methods requirement)
- ANTH 226 - Critical Global Health
- ANTH 228 - Women and Gender in Prehistory
- ANTH 244 - Who Owns Culture?
- ANTH 245/ SOCI 245 - Nature, Culture, and Politics
- ANTH 252 - Muslim Societies in Motion
- ANTH 253 - Field Methods and Interpretation in Archaeology (RI) (RI only if not taken to fulfill the Methods requirement)
- ANTH 300 - Museum Studies in Native American Cultures
- ANTH 305 - Science and Society (RI)
- ANTH 315 - Gender and Culture

- ANTH 316 - Religion, Culture, and Media
- ANTH 322 - Medical Anthropology
- ANTH 337 - Globalization and Culture
- ANTH 339 - Corporations and Power (RI)
- ANTH 341 - Archaeology of Death & Burial
- ANTH 355 - Ancient Aztec Civilization
- ANTH 356 - Ethical Issues in Native American Archaeology
- ANTH 357 /ALST 357 - Indigenous Politics of Latin America
- ANTH 358 - Native American Cultures
- ANTH 361 - Ancient Environments and Human Legacies
ANTH 365 - Andean Lives
- ANTH 371 - Gender and Society in Africa
- ANTH 372 - Anthropological Theory and Archaeological Praxis
- ANTH 374 - Media, Community, Crisis: Mass-Mediated and Digital Cultures
- ANTH 378 - Social Theory of Everyday Life (RI)
- ANTH 382 - Nations, Power, Islam: Muslim Identity and Community in the Global Age
- SOCI 201 - Classical Social Theory

Research Intensive Activities

"Research Intensive" learning activities that are not attached to courses should be discussed with and approved by a student's anthropology advisor. For example, cultural anthropologists take seriously the idea of fieldwork and participant observation over an extended period of time, and often in places where one engages significant cultural differences. Therefore, students are encouraged to seek anthropology-approved off-campus study opportunities that feature: home stays, coursework in a second language, independent research projects, and/or different community service learning opportunities. Students are also encouraged to seek off-campus opportunities that involve ethnographic or archaeological fieldwork, or work in museum exhibits. All research intensive activities form part of students' cumulative curricular experience that will prepare them for the senior thesis seminar.

To meet the Research Intensive component outside of courses, students may seek approval from their anthropology adviser to satisfy this area with one of the following activities:

- Interning in Colgate's Longyear Museum of Anthropology during the academic year or summer.
- Working with faculty on funded summer research projects (subject to department approval)
- Participating in other off-campus anthropology approved programs that involve opportunities for substantial experiential learning and/or independent research (subject to department approval). See Off-Campus Study for more information.
- Gaining service learning experience through a summer internship (subject to department approval)
- Other options as discussed with and approved by the anthropology adviser. We encourage students to work closely with faculty to explore multiple ways of fulfilling this requirement.

Thesis

To complete the thesis requirement, students must enroll in ANTH 452 in the fall semester of the senior year and must have completed the following requirements: ANTH 102, ANTH 103, ANTH 211 or ANTH 253, and the additional Research Intensive component. Students are expected to design substantive research projects grounded in recent anthropological theory and relevant literature on their topics and collect and analyze appropriate ethnographic or cultural data.

GPA Requirement

To qualify for graduation, a minimum GPA of 2.0 is required in all courses counting toward the major.

Honors and High Honors

Majors may qualify for honors in anthropology by achieving at graduation a GPA of 3.50 in all departmental courses and an overall GPA of 3.30, or for high honors by achieving at graduation a GPA of 3.70 in all departmental courses and an overall GPA of 3.30, and submitting a thesis judged by department faculty to be worthy of honors or high honors.

Any student in the junior year who believes he or she will reach the qualifying GPA is strongly encouraged to discuss potential honors or high honors projects with departmental faculty. All seniors will normally enroll in ANTH 452 - Senior Seminar in Anthropology in the fall of their senior year and begin work on a thesis of their own design. To continue to pursue honors or high honors, students must receive at least an A- on the final thesis of the senior seminar. Those students pursuing honors or high honors will significantly revise and expand their seminar theses by enrolling in ANTH 495 - Independent Study for Honors and High Honors, in the spring semester (if a substantial number of students are pursuing honors and high honors in a given year, the group may be organized into a formal honors seminar). They will work with a primary advisor and a secondary reader to complete the project.

Certification of honors and high honors is primarily based on the quality of the written thesis and participation in a public presentation. To receive honors, a three-person faculty committee must determine that it is strong in each of the following areas: asking and answering a clear anthropological research question, engaging deeply with social theory, collecting and analyzing empirical materials, and writing in a well-organized and professional style. To receive high honors, the committee must determine that the thesis is excellent in each area. *Note: ANTH 495 is an additional requirement for students pursuing honors and high honors and cannot be counted as one of the electives required for the major.*

Sociology and Anthropology Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Sociology and Anthropology department catalog page.

Anthropology Minor

Minor Requirements

Required Courses

- ANTH 102 - Culture, Diversity, and Inequality (completed by the end of the sophomore year with a grade of C or better)
- ANTH 103 - Introduction to Archaeology (completed by the end of the sophomore year with a grade of C or better)
- Three additional ANTH electives, at least 2 must be at the 300 level

The department will accept for minor credit no more than one course taken at another institution and no more than one independent studies course in the department, except in special circumstances as approved by the department.

GPA Requirement

A minimum GPA of 2.00 is required in all courses counting toward the minor.

Sociology and Anthropology Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Sociology and Anthropology department catalog page.

Sociology Major

Sociology is the scientific study of the organization and functioning of societies, their major institutions, groups, and values. Sociologists are particularly interested in understanding and explaining social issues and problems, and the sources of stress and change in contemporary and historical societies. Our courses provide students with critical perspectives on a wide range of major social issues, including social inequality, race/ethnicity, gender/sexuality, the media, immigration, social movements, globalization, crime/deviance, education, war, and environmental issues. In addition, students take courses on classical and contemporary sociological theory, research design, and qualitative and quantitative research methods. The culmination of our curriculum is the required senior seminar. This course provides an opportunity for students to draw on their substantive and methodological training to complete an independent research project on a topic of their choice. Students majoring or minoring in sociology go on to careers in fields such as communications, marketing, business, management, education, law, medicine/public health, and the nonprofit sector.

Students in the Class of 2021 can find the previous major requirements in the 2018-2019 University Catalog.

Major Requirements

The sociology major consists of nine courses, only one of which may be outside of sociology. Successful completion requires a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.00 across all courses counting toward the major. At least three courses must be at the 300-level.

Required Courses

- SOCI 101 - Introduction to Sociology (must be completed by the end of the sophomore year with a grade of C or better)
- SOCI 201 - Classical Social Theory (must be completed by the end of junior year)
- SOCI 250 - Sociological Research Design and Methods

(must be completed by the end of junior year)

Research-Intensive Course

One research-intensive course from the following list should be completed by the end of junior year. Research-intensive courses (RI) are built around analysis of quantitative and/or qualitative sociological data to help understand key social institutions and issues. RI courses provide in-depth experience with research methods and students use those methods to develop class-based research projects on the topic of the course. Students who have completed a research methods course to fulfill a second major or minor may petition their advisor to use that course to fulfill the requirement.

- ANTH 211 - Investigating Contemporary Cultures (RI)
- SOCI 254 - Community-Based Research (RI)
- SOCI 303 - Sociology of Education (RI)
- SOCI 333 - Sociology of the Life Course (RI)
- SOCI 335 - Sociology of Death, Dying and Grieving (RI)
- SOCI 375 - Media and Politics (RI)

Four Electives

Students may use one 200- or 300-level anthropology course to fulfill this requirement. No more than one independent study in the department may be used to fulfill this requirement.

Four courses chosen from the following list:

- SOCI 212 - Power, Racism, and Privilege
- SOCI 216 - Sociology of War
- SOCI 220 - Gender, Sexuality, and Society
- SOCI 222 - Media and Modern Society
- SOCI 228 - Immigration
- SOCI 240 - Fascism and Right-Wing Extremism: A Historical Sociology
- SOCI 245/ANTH 245 - Nature, Culture, and Politics
- SOCI 254 - Community-Based Research (RI)
- SOCI 303 - Sociology of Education (RI)
- SOCI 305 - Urban Sociology
- SOCI 306 - Sociology of the Family
- SOCI 310 - Sociology of the Body
- SOCI 312 - Social Inequality
- SOCI 313/ASIA 313/ENST 313 - Environmental Problems and Environmental Activism in the People's Republic of China
- SOCI 318/GEOG 318 - International Migration, U.S. Immigration, and Immigrants
- SOCI 319/ENST 319 - Food
- SOCI 320 - Social Deviance
- SOCI 321/ALST 321 - Black Communities
- SOCI 324 - Medical Sociology
- SOCI 326 - Nations and Nationalism
- SOCI 328 - Criminology
- SOCI 330/ALST 330 - Race and Crime
- SOCI 332 - Business and Society

- SOCI 333 - Sociology of the Life Course (RI) and SOCI 333L
- SOCI 335 - Sociology of Death, Dying and Grieving (RI)
- SOCI 337/ANTH 337 - Globalization and Culture
- SOCI 340 - Work and Society
- SOCI 344 - The Sociology of Money and Markets
- SOCI 348 - Contested identities: Popular Culture in America
- SOCI 355 - Culture, Class, Politics: Social Theory
- SOCI 361 - Power, Politics, and Social Change
- SOCI 367 - Sociology of Gender
- SOCI 369 - Women, Health, and Medicine
- SOCI 375 - Media and Politics (RI)
- SOCI 378/ANTH 378 - Social Theory of Everyday Life (RI)
- With permission from their adviser, students may take one 200- or 300-level anthropology (ANTH) course to satisfy one of the four electives.

Senior Seminar in Sociology

- SOCI 453 - Senior Seminar in Sociology
or
- SOCI 494 - Honors and High Honors Seminar (must be completed during the fall of senior year)
and SOCI 495 - Honors and High Honors Thesis Workshop (must be completed during the spring of the senior year)

GPA Requirement

To qualify for graduation, a minimum GPA of 2.0 is required in all courses counting toward the major.

Honors and High Honors

To be invited to apply for departmental honors, students must have a minimum GPA of 3.50 across all courses counting toward the major and a minimum GPA of 3.30 overall at the end of their junior year.

To achieve departmental honors, students must complete the year-long honors seminar (SOCI 494 and SOCI 495) in lieu of SOCI 453. Working with the seminar professor and at least one additional adviser, students shall write and defend an extended project proposal in the fall and complete a substantial research paper during the spring semester. As part of the coursework, students shall present the faculty with an oral defense of their proposal, an academic poster reporting their preliminary results, a thesis manuscript, and a final oral presentation. Students enrolling in SOCI 494 must also enroll in SOCI 495 and complete a senior thesis, regardless of whether they continue to pursue honors. SOCI 495 is an additional requirement for students pursuing honors, and cannot be counted as an elective.

Certification of honors and high honors is primarily based on the quality of the written thesis. To receive honors, a three-person faculty committee must determine that it is strong in each of the following areas: asking and answering a clear sociological research question, engaging deeply with social theory, collecting and analyzing empirical materials, and writing in a well-organized and professional style. To receive high honors, the committee must determine that the thesis is excellent in each area.

At graduation, candidates must have a minimum GPA of 3.50 across all courses counting toward the major and a minimum GPA of 3.30 overall to qualify for honors. Candidates must have a minimum GPA of 3.70

across all courses counting toward the major and a minimum GPA of 3.30 overall at graduation to qualify for high honors.

Sociology and Anthropology Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Sociology and Anthropology Department catalog page.

Sociology Minor

Minor Requirements

The department will accept for minor credit no more than one course taken at another institution and no more than one independent studies course in the department, except in special circumstances as approved by the department.

Sociology minors must meet all of the following requirements:

Requirements:

- SOCI 101 - Introduction to Sociology (completed by the end of the sophomore year with a grade of C or better)
- One of the following
 1. SOCI 201 - Classical Social Theory
 2. SOCI 250 - Sociological Research Design and Methods
- Three full-credit electives, at least two at the 300 level

GPA Requirement

A minimum GPA of 2.00 is required in all courses counting toward the minor.

Sociology and Anthropology Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Sociology and Anthropology department catalog page.

Division of University Studies

Director P. Kaimal

The Division of University Studies houses Colgate's Liberal Arts Core Curriculum, the Department of Writing and Rhetoric, and the interdisciplinary programs listed below.

Liberal Arts Core Curriculum

Director Kaimal

University Professors Chianese, DuComb, Karn, Worley, Van Wynsberghe

Senior Lecturers Spires, T. Tomlinson

[Go to information for Liberal Arts Core Curriculum](#)

Departments and Interdisciplinary Programs:

Division of University Studies

The Division of University Studies houses Colgate's Liberal Arts Core Curriculum, the Department of Writing and Rhetoric, and a number of interdisciplinary programs.

[Click for the Division of University Studies](#)

Africana and Latin American Studies

Faculty

Professors Baptiste, Bigenho, Etefa, Hodges, Hyslop, Konadu, Klugherz, Moran

Associate Professors Humphrey, Page (*Director*)

NEH Distinguished Chair Brown

Coordinator of African American Studies and African Studies Hagos

Coordinator of Caribbean Studies and Latin American Studies Humphrey

Africana and Latin American Studies (ALST) is an interdisciplinary program that studies the histories and cultures, both material and expressive, of the peoples of Africa, the Caribbean, Latin America, and of African American and Latinx communities in the United States. The ALST curriculum centers Black diaspora experiences, Indigenous articulations, and transhemispheric migrations—while engaging historical and on-going structures of racism and colonialism, and anti-colonial projects of resistance within these contexts. Underpinning our curriculum is the belief that Africans, African Americans, Latin Americans & Latinxs, and the peoples of the Caribbean share historical and political experiences, as well as relationships to Blackness and Indigeneity, that provide rich opportunities for interdisciplinary and comparative studies.

The major in Africana and Latin American studies consists of nine courses. There are three required courses: the introductory course (ALST 199); a 300-level course on a major concept, figure, or key knowledge producing community in Black & Latinx Studies (ALST 3XX); and a 400-level capstone seminar (ALST 4XX or UNST 410). Students will choose six electives from across different disciplines according to their intellectual and professional interests. These electives may center on a particular region (i.e., Latin America, Africa, the U.S., or the Caribbean), a set of themes, or a disciplinary approach. All students are encouraged to pursue language and off campus study opportunities relevant to their interests. For majors, a maximum of two courses from a student's second major or minors may be counted for the ALST major, with the approval of the ALST director.

The minor in Africana and Latin American studies consists of six courses: ALST 199 or ALST 3XX, and five electives from across different disciplines according to the student's intellectual and professional interests. No more than one of these courses may also be counted toward a student's major or another minor.

Substitution of other appropriate or equivalent courses, independent studies, or special study groups for the degree requirements may be possible, but must be approved by the director of Africana and Latin American Studies. Transfer courses, field study, and one-time-only courses by visiting professors can be credited toward the major or minor only with approval of the program director. A minimum average GPA of 2.00 in the courses chosen to count toward the major or minor in Africana and Latin American studies is required for graduation.

The relationship between students and their advisor is a vital one, and it is imperative that each major and minor meet with their advisor at least once a semester to assess progress toward meeting graduation requirements.

More than one Core Communities or Core Communities and Identities course may be counted toward the major or minor, but only one Core course used to meet Liberal Arts Core Curriculum requirements may also be counted toward the major or minor.

Awards

The Wangari Maathai and Nelson Mandela Award for Excellence in African Studies -- awarded to a graduating senior with the highest grade point average in African studies courses. The award celebrates Wangari Maathai and Rolihlahla Nelson Mandela.

Wangari Maathai was a Kenyan educator, environmentalist, and political activist who became the first African woman to win the Nobel Peace Prize in 2004. She was also the founder of the Green Belt Movement, a broad-based grassroots organization, whose main focus is poverty reduction and environmental conservation through tree planting. Rolihlahla Nelson Mandela was a South African lawyer, anti-apartheid activist, and political leader who served as South Africa's first democratically-elected president (c. 1994-99). He also won the Nobel Peace Prize in 1993.

The Pauli Murray Award for Excellence in African American Studies -- awarded to a graduating senior in recognition of their outstanding academic achievements in African American studies courses and their distinction as an ambassador of our program's values. This award celebrates the legal trailblazing, intellectual life, and legacy of Pauli Murray and represents the African American Studies program's commitment to studying the histories, cultures, and traditions of African Americans in the United States and around the world.

Rev. Pauli Murray, lawyer, author, and women's rights activist-intellectual was the first Black person to earn a Doctorate of the Science of Law degree from Yale Law School, a founder of the National Organization for Women, and the first Black woman to be ordained an Episcopal priest. As a lawyer, Murray was committed to tackling oppression in the law and legal statutes that contributed to the advancement of legislative rights and religious life. Murray's scholarship and service addressed Murray's acute awareness of the inequities on account of race and gender.

Bartolina Sisa Award for Excellence in Latin American Studies -- awarded to a graduating senior in recognition of their outstanding academic achievements in Latin American studies courses and their distinction as an ambassador of our program's values.

Bartolina Sisa was an Amayra revolutionary leader who led rebellions against Spanish colonial rule in the Andean region. Today she remains a symbol of anticolonial resistance, indigenous persistence, and the defense of the land and peoples of Latin America. This award celebrates her legacy and represents the Latin American Studies program's commitment to studying the histories, cultures and traditions of the region.

The 1804 Award for Caribbean Studies is given to a graduating senior in Caribbean Studies who has demonstrated academic excellence and a deep engagement with the program's core values of distinction.

Upon declaring independence on January 1, 1804, Haiti became the first Black republic in the Western Hemisphere. This date not only marks the end of the long struggle against colonial rule for Haiti; it catalyzed a ripple effect across the Caribbean that would eventually result in the emancipation of millions of enslaved Africans. Today, it remains a potent symbol of the spirit of ongoing resistance and the right to self-determination and to freedom from oppression.

The Manning Marable Award for Service -- this award, named after the visionary founder of our program in Africana & Latin American Studies, will be given to a graduating senior who has contributed to the visibility of African-American, African, Caribbean and Latin American cultures on campus, through organizing, event planning, and service. Ideally, the student will have worked to forge alliances across the different components, bringing students together from across the four components and areas of study.

Dr. Manning Marable, Colgate University's Africana And Latin American Studies Program (ALST) program's founding director was an esteemed public intellectual, and activist whose work was grounded in, and advanced, the Black Radical Tradition. In scholarship and early works, and culminating with his Pulitzer Prize-winning opus, *Malcolm X: A Life of Reinvention*, which was published days after his death, Marable's scholarship and intellectual commitments reflected a commitment to transnational, Afro-diasporic, collaborative democratic thought. Beginning in 1976, Marable had a nationally syndicated column "Along the Color Line" which was printed in dozens of newspapers and was fodder for public radio programs.

Honors and High Honors

Majors may graduate with honors or high honors in Africana and Latin American studies. Qualifications for honors include, at graduation, a minimum overall average of 3.00, a major average of 3.30, and a successful defense before a designated faculty committee of an honors paper or project prepared under the direction of a member of the Africana and Latin American studies faculty. The committee that evaluates the final paper will be identified by the program director in consultation with the student and the student's faculty adviser. Prospective honors students should notify the appropriate coordinators of their intentions by the first week of October of the senior year. A student with a double major in Africana and Latin American studies and a second field may apply for honors in both areas by submitting and defending a paper in each. The paper topics may be related, but the focus and/or content of the two papers must differ substantially. Beyond the requirements for honors, high honors requires a major average of 3.7. High honors projects are usually begun in the fall of the senior year. Students who expect to qualify for honors or high honors should register for ALST 499.

Study Groups

Study Groups Periodically, the Africana and Latin American Studies Program has sponsored study groups in Africa, Latin America, or the Caribbean under the direction of faculty members associated with the program. Decisions on the awarding of credits are set prior to the consolidation of each study group. See Off-Campus Study for further information about interdisciplinary study groups in Jamaica; Trinidad; and Capetown, South Africa.

Additionally, the Africana and Latin American Studies Program supports extended study groups to Cuba (ALST 211E) and Ghana (ALST 237E). For more information, see Extended Study.

Courses

The courses listed below are offered by the ALST program. As an interdisciplinary program, select courses from other departments/programs may also count toward the ALST major and minor requirements. Use the major/minor links below to find other courses that count toward these requirements.

Africana and Latin American Studies Major

Major Requirements

The requirements for the ALST major are as follows:

Three Required Courses

- ALST 199 - Entangled Intimacies: Introduction to Africana and Latin American Studies
- ALST 3XX - Theories and Intellectual Traditions (pending Curriculum Committee approval)
- UNST 410 - Seminar: Area, Regional, and Global Study

ALST majors should complete ALST 199 and ALST 3XX prior to taking a capstone seminar.

Six Electives

Two courses should be taken from each of the three categories listed below. These should be chosen in consultation with the student's coordinator and advisor.

Category A - Arts, Cultures, Representations

- ALST 204 - Performing Bolivian Music
- ALST 273/THEA 273 - Contemporary African American Drama
- ALST 331 - The Sexual Politics of Hip-Hop
- ALST 340 - Art and Culture in Contemporary Jamaica (Study Group)
- ALST 354/FREN 354 - Introduction to French Literature: The Francophone World
- ALST 367 - Jamaica in the Literary Imagination (Study Group)
- CORE 158C - Puerto Rico
- ENGL 207 - New Immigrant Voices
- ENGL 240 - Latinx Literature
- ENGL 333 - African/Diaspora Women's Narrative
- ENGL 334 - African American Literature
- ENGL 337 - African Literature
- ENGL 433 - Caribbean Literature
- FREN 453 - Contemporary Literature in French
- FREN 455 - Francophone Voices from North Africa
- LGBT 227 - Machismo & the Latin Lover
- LGBT 355 - Partners and Crime: Queer Outlaws in Literature and Film
- MUSI 161 - The History of Jazz (H&A)
- MUSI 221 - World Music (H&A)
- SPAN 354 - Latin American Literature: Illusion, Fantasy, Magical Realism
- SPAN 355 - Latin American Literature: The Many Voices of Latin America
- SPAN 361 - Advanced Composition and Stylistics

- SPAN 467 - Latin American Romanticism
- SPAN 468 - Visions and Re-visions of the Spanish Conquest: An Interdisciplinary Perspective
- SPAN 477 - Women Writing in Latin America
- SPAN 478 - Literature of the Caribbean
- SPAN 481 - Major Hispanic Authors
- SPAN 482 - Major Hispanic Authors
- SPAN 483 - Spanish American Modernismo: Spleen, Femme Fatales, Artificial Paradises
- SPAN 485 - Latin American Novels Before the Boom (1910-1950)
- SPAN 486 - Latin American Dictatorship Theater
- SPAN 487 - Postdictatorial Transatlantic Theater
- SPAN 488 - Latin American Women Dramatists
- WMST 205 - Queer Latina Visualities: Art, Theory, and Resistance
- WMST 279 - Black Feminist Thinkers
- WMST 302 - Special Topics: Women's Lives in Text and Context
- WRIT 248 - Discourses of Race and Racism
- WRIT 342 - Rhetoric in Black and White: Communication and Culture in Conflict
- WRIT 346 - Hip Hop: Race, Sex, and the Struggle in Urban America
- WRIT 348 - Discourses of Whiteness

Category B - Societies, Mobilities, Diasporas

- ALST 201/CORE 189C - Africa
- ALST 202 - Introduction to African American Studies
- ALST 203/CORE 163C - The Caribbean
- ALST 220 - The Black Diaspora: Africans at Home and Abroad
- ALST 230 - Introduction to Latin American Studies
- ALST 237 - Ghana: History, Culture and Politics in West Africa
- ALST 245/CORE 145C - Dirty South
- ALST 281/HIST 281 - Slavery and the Slave Trade in Africa (AF)
- ALST 282/HIST 106 - The Making of Modern Africa (AF)
- ALST 284/HIST 284 - Decolonization in Africa (AF)
- ALST 290 - Model African Union
- ALST 321/SOCI 321 - Black Communities
- ALST 330/SOCI 330 - Race and Crime
- ANTH 371 - Gender and Society in Africa
- CORE 149C - Hispaniola (Haiti/Dominican Republic)
- CORE 156C - Southern Africa
- CORE 160C - Latin America
- CORE 164C - Argentina
- CORE 169C - Rwanda
- CORE 170C - Islamic North Africa
- CORE 171C - Mexico
- CORE 172C - California
- CORE 173C - Ethiopia
- CORE 177C - Peru
- CORE C180/180C - Francophone & Creole Identities
- CORE 190C - South Africa

- CORE C193/193C - Brazil
- CORE 195C - West Africa
- CORE 198C - Cuba
- CORE 199C - Bolivia
- EDUC 205 - Race, White Supremacy, and Education
- EDUC 245 - Globalization's Children: The Education of the "New" Immigrants in the United States
- EDUC 308 - Global Anthropologies of Education
- EDUC 315 - Pedagogies and Publics
- HIST 103 - American History to 1877 (US)
- HIST 104 - The United States since 1877 (US)
- HIST 209 - The Atlantic World, 1492 - 1800 (LAC)
- HIST 218 - The African American Struggle for Freedom and Democracy (US)
- HIST 231 - Resistance and Revolt in Latin America (LAC)
- HIST 318 - African American History: African Background to Emancipation (US)
- HIST 319 - African American Leadership and Social Movements (US)
- HIST 320 - New York City History (US)
- HIST 379 - U.S. and Africa (AF)
- HIST 380 - Emancipation, Forced Labor, and Contemporary Bondage in Africa (AF)
- HIST 381 - Pre-Colonial Africa (AF)
- HIST 382 - Modern Africa (AF)
- HIST 384 - Somalia: From Independence to Collapse (AF)
- HIST 385 - Darfur in Historical Perspective (AF)
- HIST 462 - Seminar on Problems in African History (AF)
- HIST 475 - Seminar in African American History (US)
- POSC 216 - Comparative Politics: Latin America (CO)
- POSC 331 - Politics in Sub-Saharan Africa
- SOCI 212 - Power, Racism, and Privilege
- SOCI 228 - Immigration

Category C - Human and Non-Human Ecologies

- ALST 242/LGBT 242 - Religions of Resistance: Gender, Sexuality and Performance in the Caribbean
- ALST 309/GEOG 309 - Latin America: Critical Landscapes of Development
- ALST 351 - Medicine, Health and Healing in Africa
- ECON 238 - Economic Development
- ENGL 365 - Fugitive Mobilities: Migration and Environmental Imagination in 20th-Century America
- ENGL 431 - Ethnographic Fictions: Travel Writing, Bearing Witness, and Human Rights
- ENST 232 - Environmental Justice
- GEOG 310/PCON 310 - Geopolitics
- GEOG 316 - Environmental and Public Health Geographies
- GEOG 321 - Transnational Feminist Geography
- HIST 358 - Conquest and Colony: Cultural Encounters in the Americas (TR)
- LGBT 310 - Imagining Queer Caribbean Futures
- RELG 248 - Christianity, Islam, and Political Change in Africa
- SOCI 305 - Urban Sociology
- SOCI 312 - Social Inequality

Honors and High Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the Africana and Latin American Studies program page.

Africana and Latin American Studies

For more information about the program, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Africana and Latin American Studies program catalog page.

Africana and Latin American Studies Minor

Minor Requirements

The requirements for the ALST minor are as follows:

Students must take at least one of the following:

- ALST 199 - Entangled Intimacies: Introduction to Africana and Latin American Studies
- ALST 3XX - Theories and Intellectual Traditions

Students are required to take 5 additional ALST Electives. Minors who take both ALST 199 and ALST 3XX can count one as an elective.

Asian Studies

Faculty

Robert Ho Professor Robinson

Associate Professor Yamamoto (*Director*)

Advisory Committee Albertson, Abbas, Coluzzi, Crespi, Erley, Hirata, Hsu, Kaimal, Kato, Khan, Mehl, Murshid, Nam, Rajasingham, Robinson, Rudert, Song, Sullivan, Wang, Xu, Yamamoto (*Director*)

By all measures the global significance of Asia has only grown since the beginning of this century. Home to an extraordinary range of linguistic and ethnic groups, this broad and dynamic region is rich in cultural and environmental diversity. Engaging the many changes taking place in Asian societies today requires a similarly diverse set of intellectual skills. To this end, the Asian Studies Program at Colgate integrates scholarly approaches spanning the arts and humanities and social sciences: from literature, art, and religion to history, politics, economics, and geography. The Asian studies major encourages students to undertake their own interdisciplinary explorations of this region.

Awards

The Award for Excellence in Area Studies (South and Southeast Asia, China, Japan, Comparative) — awarded by the program to students on the basis of outstanding academic performance in coursework taken within the major.

Study Groups

The Asian Studies Program strongly encourages majors to participate in Colgate study groups and in approved programs in India or other locations in Asia. Faculty of the program serve as directors of study-abroad programs in China, Japan, and Korea. For more information, see [Off-Campus Study](#).

China Study Group

Spends approximately four months in mainland China, Taiwan, and Hong Kong, in intensive language training and firsthand observation of recent cultural, political, and economic changes.

Japan Study Group

Based in Kyoto, provides lodging with Japanese families; intensive language training; and instruction in Japanese politics, economics, business, religion, art, linguistics, and literature.

Korea Study Group

Hosted by Yonsei University in Seoul, serves the academic needs of students interested in educational studies and Asian studies.

Honors and High Honors in Asian Studies

Asian studies majors who have GPAs of 3.30 or better in the major and an overall GPA of 3.00 are encouraged to pursue honors study. A candidate for high honors must have a GPA of 3.70 in the major and an overall GPA of 3.00. Each eligible student undertakes a project, the form of which — a written research paper, an exhibition, a performance — is decided in consultation with the student's honors adviser. To qualify for honors, the project must be judged by a committee of two faculty members to be of at least A quality. For high honors the project must be judged by three faculty members from at least two different departments, and in addition the candidate must pass with distinction an oral examination conducted by the three-member committee. Often, the project for honors or high honors is begun on a study group, or during the junior year or fall semester of the senior year, in any 300- or 400-level course or any independent study course. The project is continued through the spring term in ASIA 499 - Special Studies for Honors.

Courses

The courses listed below are offered by the ASIA program. As an interdisciplinary program, select courses from other departments/programs may also count toward the ASIA major and minor requirements. Use the [major/minor links](#) below to find other courses that count toward these requirements.

Asian Studies Major

Asian studies offers students a flexible set of course options to explore Asia widely while focusing upon a specific region of Asia: East Asia (China or Japan), or South and Southeast Asia (Afghanistan, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Cambodia, India, Indonesia, Laos, Malaysia, Nepal, Pakistan, Philippines, Sri Lanka, Thailand, Vietnam).

Major Requirements

Nine courses are required for the major, of which four courses must be at the 300 or 400 level.

The introductory course may count toward the five courses focused on a single region of Asia. Three other courses should be chosen from the list of Governed Electives (below) and may address any region of Asia. Other courses may also serve as electives for this major if they are at the 300 or 400 level and if at least 40 percent of the course and of the student's work concerns Asia. Students must gain approval from the director of Asian Studies prior to taking these courses for them to count toward the major.

Majors are strongly encouraged to acquire proficiency in one or more Asian languages, although no more than three language courses at any level may count toward the nine courses required for the major. Normally, the nine courses will include courses from at least two of these three divisions: arts and humanities, social sciences, natural sciences and mathematics.

Students completing two majors (i.e. double-majors) may only count two courses toward both of those majors.

Major credit will be awarded for no more than two courses taken at another institution.

Introductory Course

One introductory course drawn from the following Liberal Arts Core Curriculum courses:

- CORE 154C - Indonesia
- CORE C165/165C - China
- CORE C166/166C - India
- CORE 167C - Japan
- CORE C197/197C - Tibet

These courses may also be offered as first-year seminars (FSEMs).

Electives

Five courses to be drawn from the list of electives, which must focus on one of the following regions:

- *China,*
- *Japan,*
- *South and Southeast Asia, or*
- *Comparative and Transregional*

Under the Comparative and Transregional category, students may construct, in close consultation with an adviser, a program of five courses that compares or transcends particular regions/countries (including courses that focus on particular social groups such as Asian American and Asian diaspora).

Governed Electives

China

- ARTS 246 - From Emperors to Anime: Pictorial Practices in China and Japan (AH)
- CHIN 121 - Elementary Chinese I
- CHIN 122 - Elementary Chinese II
- CHIN 201 - Intermediate Chinese I
- CHIN 202 - Intermediate Chinese II
- CHIN 222 - China through Literature and Film and CHIN 222L
- CHIN 299 - Chinese Medical Culture and Practice
- CHIN 303 - Films and Media
- CHIN 304 - Readings in Social Issues
- CHIN 405 - Reading Chinese Newspapers
- CHIN 406 - Readings in Modern Literature
- CHIN 450 - Advanced Readings in Chinese Worldview
- CHIN 481 - China in Transition (China Study Group)
- CHIN 482 - Topics in Chinese Culture (China Study Group)
- CORE C165/165C - China
- ECON 219 - Chinese Economy
- ENST 313/ASIA 313/SOCI 313 - Environmental Problems and Environmental Activism in the People's Republic of China
- HIST 368 - China, the Great Wall, and Beyond (AS)
- HIST 369 - Modern China (1750 - present) (AS)
- POSC 214 - Comparative Politics: East and Southeast Asia (CO)
- POSC 305 - From Coconuts to iPhones: the Politics of Economic Development in East and Southeast Asia
- POSC 307 - China's Foreign Relations
- POSC 330 - Post-Mao China and World Development
- POSC 368 - American Foreign Relations with China
- RELG 207 - Chinese Ways of Thought
- RELG 285 - Buddhist Traditions

Japan

- ARTS 246 - From Emperors to Anime: Pictorial Practices in China and Japan (AH)
- CORE 167C - Japan
- ECON 339 - The Japanese Economy
- GEOG 313 - Geographical Political Economy: Asia in Globalization
- GEOG 315 - Sustainable Livelihoods in Asia
- HIST 364 - Kyoto as a Global City (AS) (Study Group)
- HIST 365 - Warriors, Emperors and Temples in Japan (AS)
- JAPN 121 - Elementary Japanese I
- JAPN 122 - Elementary Japanese II
- JAPN 201 - Intermediate Japanese I
- JAPN 202 - Intermediate Japanese II
- JAPN 222 - Japan through Literature and Film and JAPN 222L
- JAPN 233 - Japanese Popular Culture and Media
- JAPN 240 - Gender and Sexuality in Japanese Culture
- JAPN 251 - Intermediate Japanese III (Japan Study Group)
- JAPN 255 - Hidden Japan: Tea Ceremony

- JAPN 301 - Advanced Japanese I
- JAPN 302 - Advanced Japanese II
- JAPN 351 - Advanced Japanese III (Japan Study Group)
- JAPN 401 - Readings in Japanese I
- JAPN 402 - Readings in Japanese II
- JAPN 455 - Advanced Grammar in Japanese
- JAPN 481 - Topics in Japanese Culture (Study Group)
- JAPN 482 - Cultural Studies: The Japanese Village (Study Group)
- POSC 214 - Comparative Politics: East and Southeast Asia (CO)
- POSC 305 - From Coconuts to iPhones: the Politics of Economic Development in East and Southeast Asia
- RELG 285 - Buddhist Traditions

South and Southeast Asia

- ARTS 244 - Housing the Sacred in Ancient India (AH)
- ARTS 245 - Palaces and Paintings of India (AH)
- ARTS 344 - Hindu Temples: Architecture and Sculpture, Architecture as Sculpture (AH)
- CORE 154C - Indonesia
- CORE C166/166C - India
- ENGL 202 - Justice and Power in Postcolonial Literature
- ENGL 335 - Searching for Home in South Asian Literatures: Gender, Nation, Narration
- ENGL 371 - South Asian Diasporas
- ENGL 431 - Ethnographic Fictions: Travel Writing, Bearing Witness, and Human Rights
- GEOG 315 - Sustainable Livelihoods in Asia
- HIST 269 - History of Modern South Asia (AS)
- HIST 316 - The United States in Vietnam, 1945 - 1975 (US)
- MIST 252 - Muslim Societies in Motion
- POSC 214 - Comparative Politics: East and Southeast Asia (CO)
- POSC 305 - From Coconuts to iPhones: the Politics of Economic Development in East and Southeast Asia
- POSC 434 - Seminar: Immigrants, Refugees, and the Politics of Borders
- RELG 204 - Hindu Mythology
- RELG 206 - Hindu Goddesses
- RELG 221 - Religious Diversity in Asia
- RELG 234 - Women and Religious Traditions
- RELG 281 - Hindu Traditions
- RELG 282 - Introduction to Islam
- RELG 285 - Buddhist Traditions
- RELG 329 - Modern Islamic Thought
- RELG 342 - Our Secular Age (when focused on Asia)

Comparative and Transregional

Under the Comparative and Transregional category, students may construct, in close consultation with an adviser, a program of five courses that compares or transcends particular regions/countries (including courses that focus on particular social groups such as Asian American and Asian diaspora).

- ANTH 252/MIST 252 - Muslim Societies in Motion
- ANTH 337/SOCI 337 - Globalization and Culture (when focused on Asia)
- ARTS 103 - The Arts of Asia (AH)
- CORE 179C - Central Asia
- CORE C184/184C - The Danube
- CORE C197/197C - Tibet
- EDUC 205 - Race, White Supremacy, and Education
- ENGL 371 - South Asian Diasporas
- FMST 210 - Global Cinema and FMST 210L
- FMST 212 - Global Media: Flows & Counterflows and FMST 212L
- GEOG 107 - Is the Planet Doomed? (when focused on Asia)
- GEOG 313 - Geographical Political Economy: Asia in Globalization
- HIST 105 - Introduction to the Modern Middle East (ME)
- HIST 255 - The Ottoman Empire, 1300 - 1924 (TR)
- HIST 263 - Cities of the Silk Road (TR)
- HIST 264 - Modern East Asia (AS)
- HIST 265 - War and Violence in East Asia (AS)
- HIST 305 - Asian American History (US)
- HIST 370 - The Mongol Empire (TR)
- MUSI 321 - Explorations in Global Music (H&A)
- POSC 305 - From Coconuts to iPhones: the Politics of Economic Development in East and Southeast Asia
- RELG 243 - History of Religion in America (when focused on Asian religions)
- RELG 285 - Buddhist Traditions
- RELG 295 - Tibetan Buddhism
- SOCI 326 - Nations and Nationalism

Other

- ASIA 291 - Independent Study
- ASIA 391 - Independent Study
- ASIA 491 - Independent Study
- ASIA 499 - Special Studies for Honors
- UNST 410 - Seminar: Area, Regional, and Global Study

GPA Requirement

Majors must achieve at least a 2.00 GPA in the nine courses required for the major.

Honors and High Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the Asian Studies program page.

Asian Studies Program

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Asian Studies program catalog page.

Asian Studies Minor

Minor Requirements

- Any Colgate study group in Asia, plus its prerequisites; or five courses from the Governed Electives list, normally to include at least two courses at the 300 or 400 level and no more than two language courses.

Governed Electives

See

China

- ARTS 246 - From Emperors to Anime: Pictorial Practices in China and Japan (AH)
- CHIN 121 - Elementary Chinese I
- CHIN 122 - Elementary Chinese II
- CHIN 201 - Intermediate Chinese I
- CHIN 202 - Intermediate Chinese II
- CHIN 222 - China through Literature and Film and CHIN 222L
- CHIN 299 - Chinese Medical Culture and Practice
- CHIN 303 - Films and Media
- CHIN 304 - Readings in Social Issues
- CHIN 405 - Reading Chinese Newspapers
- CHIN 406 - Readings in Modern Literature
- CHIN 450 - Advanced Readings in Chinese Worldview
- CHIN 481 - China in Transition (China Study Group)
- CHIN 482 - Topics in Chinese Culture (China Study Group)
- CORE C165/165C - China
- ECON 219 - Chinese Economy
- ENST 313/ASIA 313/SOCI 313 - Environmental Problems and Environmental Activism in the People's Republic of China
- HIST 368 - China, the Great Wall, and Beyond (AS)
- HIST 369 - Modern China (1750 - present) (AS)
- POSC 214 - Comparative Politics: East and Southeast Asia (CO)
- POSC 305 - From Coconuts to iPhones: the Politics of Economic Development in East and Southeast Asia

- POSC 307 - China's Foreign Relations
- POSC 330 - Post-Mao China and World Development
- POSC 368 - American Foreign Relations with China
- RELG 207 - Chinese Ways of Thought
- RELG 285 - Buddhist Traditions

Japan

- ARTS 246 - From Emperors to Anime: Pictorial Practices in China and Japan (AH)
- CORE 167C - Japan
- ECON 339 - The Japanese Economy
- GEOG 313 - Geographical Political Economy: Asia in Globalization
- GEOG 315 - Sustainable Livelihoods in Asia
- HIST 364 - Kyoto as a Global City (AS) (Study Group)
- HIST 365 - Warriors, Emperors and Temples in Japan (AS)
- JAPN 121 - Elementary Japanese I
- JAPN 122 - Elementary Japanese II
- JAPN 201 - Intermediate Japanese I
- JAPN 202 - Intermediate Japanese II
- JAPN 222 - Japan through Literature and Film and JAPN 222L
- JAPN 233 - Japanese Popular Culture and Media
- JAPN 240 - Gender and Sexuality in Japanese Culture
- JAPN 251 - Intermediate Japanese III (Japan Study Group)
- JAPN 255 - Hidden Japan: Tea Ceremony
- JAPN 301 - Advanced Japanese I
- JAPN 302 - Advanced Japanese II
- JAPN 351 - Advanced Japanese III (Japan Study Group)
- JAPN 401 - Readings in Japanese I
- JAPN 402 - Readings in Japanese II
- JAPN 455 - Advanced Grammar in Japanese
- JAPN 481 - Topics in Japanese Culture (Study Group)
- JAPN 482 - Cultural Studies: The Japanese Village (Study Group)
- POSC 214 - Comparative Politics: East and Southeast Asia (CO)
- POSC 305 - From Coconuts to iPhones: the Politics of Economic Development in East and Southeast Asia
- RELG 285 - Buddhist Traditions

South and Southeast Asia

- ARTS 244 - Housing the Sacred in Ancient India (AH)
- ARTS 245 - Palaces and Paintings of India (AH)
- ARTS 344 - Hindu Temples: Architecture and Sculpture, Architecture as Sculpture (AH)
- CORE 154C - Indonesia
- CORE C166/166C - India
- ENGL 202 - Justice and Power in Postcolonial Literature
- ENGL 335 - Searching for Home in South Asian Literatures: Gender, Nation, Narration

- ENGL 371 - South Asian Diasporas
- ENGL 431 - Ethnographic Fictions: Travel Writing, Bearing Witness, and Human Rights
- GEOG 315 - Sustainable Livelihoods in Asia
- HIST 269 - History of Modern South Asia (AS)
- HIST 316 - The United States in Vietnam, 1945 - 1975 (US)
- MIST 252 - Muslim Societies in Motion
- POSC 214 - Comparative Politics: East and Southeast Asia (CO)
- POSC 305 - From Coconuts to iPhones: the Politics of Economic Development in East and Southeast Asia
- POSC 434 - Seminar: Immigrants, Refugees, and the Politics of Borders
- RELG 204 - Hindu Mythology
- RELG 206 - Hindu Goddesses
- RELG 221 - Religious Diversity in Asia
- RELG 234 - Women and Religious Traditions
- RELG 281 - Hindu Traditions
- RELG 282 - Introduction to Islam
- RELG 285 - Buddhist Traditions
- RELG 329 - Modern Islamic Thought
- RELG 342 - Our Secular Age (when focused on Asia)

Comparative and Transregional

Under the Comparative and Transregional category, students may construct, in close consultation with an adviser, a program of five courses that compares or transcends particular regions/countries (including courses that focus on particular social groups such as Asian American and Asian diaspora).

- ANTH 252/MIST 252 - Muslim Societies in Motion
- ANTH 337/SOCI 337 - Globalization and Culture (when focused on Asia)
- ARTS 103 - The Arts of Asia (AH)
- CORE 179C - Central Asia
- CORE C184/184C - The Danube
- CORE C197/197C - Tibet
- EDUC 205 - Race, White Supremacy, and Education
- ENGL 371 - South Asian Diasporas
- FMST 210 - Global Cinema and FMST 210L
- FMST 212 - Global Media: Flows & Counterflows and FMST 212L
- GEOG 107 - Is the Planet Doomed? (when focused on Asia)
- GEOG 313 - Geographical Political Economy: Asia in Globalization
- HIST 105 - Introduction to the Modern Middle East (ME)
- HIST 255 - The Ottoman Empire, 1300 - 1924 (TR)
- HIST 263 - Cities of the Silk Road (TR)
- HIST 264 - Modern East Asia (AS)
- HIST 265 - War and Violence in East Asia (AS)
- HIST 305 - Asian American History (US)
- HIST 370 - The Mongol Empire (TR)
- MUSI 321 - Explorations in Global Music (H&A)

- POSC 305 - From Coconuts to iPhones: the Politics of Economic Development in East and Southeast Asia
- RELG 243 - History of Religion in America (when focused on Asian religions)
- RELG 285 - Buddhist Traditions
- RELG 295 - Tibetan Buddhism
- SOCI 326 - Nations and Nationalism

Other

- ASIA 291 - Independent Study
- ASIA 391 - Independent Study
- ASIA 491 - Independent Study
- ASIA 499 - Special Studies for Honors
- UNST 410 - Seminar: Area, Regional, and Global Study

for Asian Studies Major.

Asian Studies Program

For more information about the program, including faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Asian Studies program catalog page.

Environmental Studies

Faculty

Professors Baptiste, Burnett, Cardelús, Frey, Fuller, Helfant, Henke (*Director*), Kwall, E. Kraly, McCay
Assistant Professors Pattison, Tseng
Steering Committee Baptiste, Burnett, Cardelús, Frey, Fuller, Globus-Harris, Helfant, Henke, Levy, Loranty, McCay, Pattison, Perring, Tseng

Colgate's Environmental Studies Program helps students to understand the complexity of environmental issues and explores the consequences and impacts of the human experience on the environment. Students in environmental studies learn to think, speak, and write clearly and articulately about environmental issues from a variety of perspectives. The environmental studies curriculum combines interdisciplinary breadth with depth in a chosen field of study.

The Environmental Studies Program is an interdisciplinary program located within the Division of University Studies and staffed by faculty from a number of departments who apply their knowledge and expertise to teaching and research endeavors that cross disciplinary boundaries. The program administers five majors: environmental studies plus four departmentally affiliated majors including environmental biology, environmental economics, environmental geography, and environmental geology. All five majors include a common set of courses that ensures a shared interdisciplinary experience. Each student achieves depth in analytical ability by taking a specified set of courses, usually in a particular discipline, chosen in consultation with her or his adviser. To fulfill environmental studies graduation requirements, students must possess a minimum overall GPA of at least 2.00 in all courses counted toward the major, both ENST courses and those taken in other departments and programs.

Honors and High Honors

Environmental studies majors wishing to pursue honors should consult with the environmental studies program director and a research sponsor no later than the spring of their junior year. Honors may be awarded to students majoring in environmental studies who accumulate a GPA of 3.30 in courses counted toward the major, and complete a semester-long independent research project under faculty guidance through enrollment in ENST 491 - Independent Study. Students pursuing honors will submit a proposal developed in consultation with an ENST-affiliated faculty member who will serve as research sponsor. The proposal describing the project will be submitted to the environmental studies steering committee in the fall semester of their senior year for approval. The research project should reflect the student's area of focus but must also demonstrate the understanding gained using an interdisciplinary perspective and approach. The Director of the program will normally serve as second reader to the honors project. Alternatively, the director and research sponsor may designate up to three faculty members to evaluate the merit of the work and report to the environmental studies steering committee. Students standing for honors will deliver an oral presentation to faculty and students of the program, and produce a report in a format most appropriate to the project. The environmental studies steering committee and the research sponsor must determine whether the oral presentation and report are of high quality and worthy of honors in the program. Students demonstrating exceptional commitment to research and meeting all the requirements for honors may be awarded high honors if the overall quality of their work is deemed to be outstanding by the environmental studies steering committee and research sponsor.

To qualify for graduation with honors or high honors in environmental biology, environmental economics, or environmental geography, students must take ENST 490 - Seminar in Environmental Studies and also meet the requirements for honors or high honors in the biology, economics, or geography major (depending on the area of specialization). The major GPA is calculated from all courses counted toward the major, both ENST courses and those taken in other departments and programs.

Honors and High Honors for Environmental Geology

To be eligible for honors in environmental geology, students must complete the following requirements in addition to the environmental geology major: (1) Complete ENST 490 - Seminar in Environmental Studies, (2) take four full-credit courses in mathematics, chemistry, physics, or biology, (3) complete a year-long senior thesis as described in the honors section of the geology major, and (4) achieve a minimum average GPA of 3.0 in the three 200-level core courses and 400-level capstone course. If additional courses are taken in these categories, the highest grades will be used to compute this GPA.

Transfer Credit

A maximum of two course credits transferred from other institutions may be applied toward the environmental studies major. One course credit transferred from another institution may be applied toward the environmental studies minor. If the requirement for *Focus in a Particular Field of Study* is waived because of a second major or minor, transfer credits contributing to the second major or minor do not count toward this maximum. Approved courses taken as part of Colgate sponsored study groups, such as the Australia study group affiliated with the Environmental Studies Program, are not considered transfer credits and do not count toward the maximum. In many cases, courses that might be applied toward the environmental studies major or minor will be approved for university credit by another department on campus. For example, an environmental economics course would be reviewed for credit by the economics department. Once approved for university credit, the course must be approved by the director of environmental studies for credit toward the major or minor. In some cases, a course might be approved for university credit as an environmental studies (ENST) course. Students must supply the director with a course description and syllabus to apply for transfer credit in these cases. Limits on the transfer of courses toward environmental biology, environmental economics, environmental geography, and environmental

geology majors are determined by the biology, economics, geography, and geology departments, respectively, and are available in the affiliated department section in this chapter.

Australia Study Group

This program at the University of Wollongong provides a unique opportunity for junior majors and minors to expand their studies of the environment. For more information, see Off-Campus Study.

Awards

The Award for Excellence in Environmental Studies — awarded annually to the environmental studies student who has demonstrated excellence in academics and in service to the environmental studies community.

Courses

The courses listed below are offered by the ENST program. As an interdisciplinary program, select courses from other departments/programs may also count toward the ENST major and minor requirements. Use the major/minor links below to find other courses that count toward these requirements.

Environmental Biology Major

Advisers Cardelús, Frey, Fuller, Ingram, McCay, McHugh, Watkins

This major is affiliated with the Environmental Studies Program (ENST) and is designed for students interested in biology and the environment.

Environmental biology provides the student with a focus on biological systems and how organisms interact with the abiotic and biotic components of the environment. It also provides a breadth of exposure to environmental studies beyond the field of biology. The courses below are required for the major.

Major Requirements

Environmental Studies Courses (Six)

Required Courses

- ENST 202/PHIL 202 - Environmental Ethics
- ENST 390 - Community-based Study of Environmental Issues
- One full-credit course or two half-credit courses from the list of Interdisciplinary Courses Focused on the Environment.

Both of the following methods courses:

- BIOL 320 - Biostatistics and BIOL 320L
- GEOG 245 - Geographic Information Systems

One of the Following

- ENST 232 - Environmental Justice
- ENST 321 - Global Environmental Justice

Biology Courses (Six)

Required Courses

- BIOL 181 - Evolution, Ecology, and Diversity and BIOL 181L
- BIOL 330 - Conservation Biology

Additional Biology Courses

Three additional biology courses, numbered below BIOL 470, with at least one from each of the areas noted below. Only one of these courses may be BIOL 101 or BIOL 102.

Courses in Ecology

- BIOL 203 - Ecology and BIOL 203L
- BIOL 332 - Tropical Ecology and BIOL 332E
- BIOL 335 - Limnology and BIOL 335L
- BIOL 336 - Advanced Ecology
- BIOL 340 - Marine Biology
- BIOL 359 - Ecosystem Ecology and BIOL 359L

Courses in Organismal Biology

- BIOL 101 - Topics in Organismal Biology
- BIOL 102 - Topics in Human Health
- BIOL 182 - Molecules, Cells, and Genes and BIOL 182L
- BIOL 206 - Organismal Biology and BIOL 206L
- BIOL 301 - Parasitology and BIOL 301L
- BIOL 304 - Invertebrate Zoology and BIOL 304L
- BIOL 305 - Vertebrate Zoology and BIOL 305L
- BIOL 311 - Comparative Physiology and BIOL 311L
- BIOL 313 - Microbiology and BIOL 313L
- BIOL 315 - Biology of Plants and BIOL 315L
- BIOL 341 - Animal Behavior and BIOL 341L
- BIOL 355 - Advanced Topics in Organismal Biology
- BIOL 357 - Plant Evolution and BIOL 357L

Research Course

One of the following courses in research:

- Biology course numbered BIOL 470 or higher

- ENST 491 - Independent Study (with permission of the program director)

Other Required Courses (one or two)

Students should choose one of the following three options:

- CHEM 101 - General Chemistry I and CHEM 101L
- CHEM 102 - General Chemistry II and CHEM 102L
- or
- CHEM 101 - General Chemistry I and CHEM 101L
- GEOL 253 - Environmental Geochemistry and Analysis and GEOL 253L
- or
- CHEM 111 - Chemical Principles and CHEM 111L

Honors and High Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the Environmental Studies program page.

Graduate Study or a Career in the General Area of Environmental Biology

Students who wish to pursue graduate study or a career in the general area of environmental biology should consider taking CHEM 263/CHEM 263L, CHEM 264/CHEM 264L and PHYS 111/PHYS 111L, PHYS 112/PHYS 112L.

Environmental Studies Program

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Environmental Studies program catalog page.

Environmental Economics Major

Advisers Globus-Harris, Klotz

The environmental economics major program focuses on the relationships between the economic system and the natural environment, including the use of the natural environment as an economic asset and the impact on the natural environment of the economic system. In addition to courses stressing economic analysis, the major program includes a study of the relevant sciences, humanities and other social sciences.

This major is part of the Environmental Studies (ENST) Program and is designed for students who are interested in analyzing environmental issues using the framework of economics. Students take a set of courses in the ENST program as well as economics courses that have an environmental emphasis but also provide breadth in economics. The ENST courses focus on interdisciplinary approaches to ethical, natural scientific, and social scientific aspects of environmental issues.

Major Requirements

The major program consists of the following requirements:

Environmental Studies Courses (four)

All of the Following

- ENST 202/PHIL 202 - Environmental Ethics
- ENST 390 - Community-based Study of Environmental Issues
- One full-credit course or two half-credit courses from the list of Interdisciplinary Courses Focused on the Environment

One of the Following

- ENST 321 - Global Environmental Justice
- ENST 232 - Environmental Justice

Economics Courses (six)

All of the Following

- ECON 151 - Introduction to Economics
- ECON 251 - Intermediate Microeconomics (with a minimum grade of C)
- ECON 252 - Intermediate Macroeconomics (with a minimum grade of C)
- ECON 375 - Applied Econometrics (with a minimum grade of C)
- ECON 483 - Seminar in Resource and Environmental Economics (or, with permission of the major adviser and program director, another economics seminar with a research project focused on an environmental or resource issue)

One of the Following

Students interested in pursuing graduate study or a career in the general area of environmental economics are encouraged to take both of these courses.

- ECON 228 - Environmental Economics
- ECON 383 - Natural Resource Economics

Other Required Courses (three)

- One course from the Earth Systems and Processes list, or with permission of the program director an additional course that satisfies the Interdisciplinary Courses Focused on the Environment requirement.
- One course from the Social Science Investigations of Environmental Issues list, or with permission of the program director an additional course that satisfies the Interdisciplinary Courses Focused on the Environment requirement.
- One course from the Arts and Humanities Courses Related to the Environment list, or with permission of the program director an additional course that satisfies the Interdisciplinary Courses Focused on the Environment requirement.

Major Declaration

In order to declare an environmental economics major, students must have first earned a grade of C or better in either ECON 251 or ECON 252. Students who declare a major while enrolled in one of these courses may file "provisional" major declarations. Students with a grade lower than C in ECON 251, ECON 252, or ECON 375 may not declare an environmental economics until a grade of C or higher is earned.

Honors and High Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the Environmental Studies program page.

Environmental Studies Program

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Environmental Studies program catalog page.

Environmental Geography Major

Advisers Ballvé, Burnett, Klepeis, E. Kraly, Meyer, Loranty, Scull

Environmental geography engages students in the interrelations between human systems and the natural environment. The major combines courses in the Department of Geography with a common set of environmental studies courses and courses offered in other relevant disciplines. In collaboration with the major adviser, environmental geography majors select a specific theme within environmental studies on which to focus. Examples that correspond to geography faculty expertise include climatology, population studies, environmental health, environmental systems analysis, gender and the environment, geographic information systems (GIS), political economy of the global environment, sustainable agriculture, and sustainable development.

This major in affiliation with the Environmental Studies Program (ENST) provides students with an opportunity to consider explicitly environmental issues from a geographic perspective. Courses in geography and a common set of courses in the ENST program are combined in an interdisciplinary course of study that focuses on climatology, population studies, environmental health, urban ecology, environmental systems analysis, geographic information systems analysis, sustainable agriculture, sustainable development, and gender and environment.

Major Requirements

The major program consists of the following requirements:

Environmental Studies Courses (four)

All of the Following

- ENST 202/PHIL 202 - Environmental Ethics
- ENST 390 - Community-based Study of Environmental Issues

- One full-credit course or two half-credit courses from the ENST list of Interdisciplinary Courses Focused on the Environment

One of the Following

- ENST 232 - Environmental Justice
- ENST 321 - Global Environmental Justice

Geography Courses (seven)

All of the Following

- GEOG 211 - Geographies of Nature, Economy, Society
- GEOG 231 - Geography of the Physical Environment
- GEOG 245 - Geographic Information Systems and GEOG 245L
- GEOG 250 - Research Methods (which must be taken on campus by the end of the senior fall semester)
- GEOG 401 - Seminar in Geography

Two of the following

Only one may be a 100-level course

- GEOG 105 - Climate and Society
- GEOG 107 - Is the Planet Doomed?
- GEOG 315 - Sustainable Livelihoods in Asia
- GEOG 316 - Environmental and Public Health Geographies
- GEOG 321 - Transnational Feminist Geography
- GEOG 322 - Ecologies of the City
- GEOG 323/REST 323 Arctic Transformations
- GEOG 325 - Water and Society
- GEOG 326 - Environmental Hazards
- GEOG 328 - Sustainability and Natural Resources
- GEOG 329/PCON 329 Environmental Security
- GEOG 332 - Weather and Climate
- GEOG 335 - Soil Geography
- GEOG 336 - Biogeography
- GEOG 338 - Earth System Ecology

Other Required Courses (three)

- One course from the Earth Systems and Processes list, or with permission of the program director an additional course that satisfies the Interdisciplinary Courses Focused on the Environment requirement.
- One course from the Social Science Investigations of Environmental Issues list, or with permission of the program director an additional course that satisfies the Interdisciplinary Courses Focused on the Environment requirement.

- One course from the Arts and Humanities Courses Related to the Environment list, or with permission of the program director an additional course that satisfies the Interdisciplinary Courses Focused on the Environment requirement.

Honors and High Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the Environmental Studies program page.

Environmental Studies Program

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Environmental Studies program catalog page.

Environmental Geology Major

Advisers Adams, Harnick, Harpp, Leventer, Levy

The Environmental Geology concentration focuses on the intersection between the Earth's environment and human activity. The program combines scientific study of Earth's environmental systems with consideration of the human relationship with the planet in terms of both humanistic values and social issues. Environmental Geology majors explore terrestrial and aquatic systems, Earth surface processes, and the fundamental geological mechanisms that drive the long-term evolution of Earth's interior and climate system.

Major Requirements

The following courses are required for the major:

Environmental Studies Courses (four)

- ENST 202/PHIL 202 - Environmental Ethics
- ENST 232 - Environmental Justice or ENST 321 - Global Environmental Justice
- ENST 390 - Community-based Study of Environmental Issues
- One full-credit course or two half-credit courses from the list of *Interdisciplinary Courses Focused on the Environment*

Geology Courses (seven)

All of the following:

- GEOL 190 - Evolution of Planet Earth
- Two full-credit courses numbered 200 or higher and not counted towards other major requirements, excluding independent study courses
- Capstone seminar: Any full-credit 400-level geology course, excluding GEOL 491.

200-level Courses

Any three of the following:

- GEOL 201 - Mineralogy and Geochemistry and GEOL 201L
- GEOL 215 - Paleontology of Marine Life and GEOL 215L
- GEOL 225 - Sedimentology and Surficial Processes and GEOL 225L
- GEOL 253 - Environmental Geochemistry and Analysis and GEOL 253L

Cognate Science Courses (two)

- Any two full-credit courses in biology, chemistry, mathematics or physics. GEOG 245 may be taken in place of one of these courses.

GPA Requirement

A GPA of 2.00 in the environmental geology major is necessary for graduation. A passing grade must be received in all courses counted toward the major.

Honors and High Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the Environmental Studies program page.

Additional Information

Students majoring in environmental geology are strongly encouraged to take the summer field course GEOL 320 - Techniques of Field Geology. Students who wish to pursue graduate study or a career in environmental geology are strongly encouraged to supplement the major requirements with at least one year of chemistry, mathematics, and physics or biology.

Environmental Studies Program

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Environmental Studies program catalog page.

Environmental Studies Major

Advisers Baptiste, Burnett, Cardelús, Frey, Fuller, Globus-Harris, Helfant, Henke, Kwall, E. Kraly, Levy, Loranty, McCay, Parks, Pattison, Tseng

The environmental studies major combines breadth in analytical perspectives, interdisciplinary courses in which students learn to combine analytical perspectives, and depth in a focus area of each student's choosing. The courses below are required for the major.

Major Requirements

Environmental Studies Courses (four)

All of the Following

- ENST 202/PHIL 202 - Environmental Ethics
- ENST 390 - Community-based Study of Environmental Issues
Note: ENST 389/ENST 389L may be taken in place of ENST 390
- ENST 490 - Seminar in Environmental Studies

One of the Following

- ENST 232 - Environmental Justice
- ENST 321 - Global Environmental Justice

One Additional Interdisciplinary Course Focused on the Environment

One full-credit course or two half-credit courses from the following list:

- CORE 123S - Climate Change and Human History
- CORE 128S - Global Change and You
- CORE C175/175C - Wilderness
- CORE 178S - Water
- CORE 181S - Cooperation & the Environment
- ENST 240 - Sustainability: Science and Analysis
- ENST 291 - Independent Study (with permission of the program director)
- ENST 391 - Independent Study (with permission of the program director)
- ENST 491 - Independent Study (with permission of the program director)
- ENST 309 - Australian Environmental Issues (Study Group)
- ENST 313 /ASIA 313 /SOCL 313 Environmental Problems and Environmental Activism in the People's Republic of China
- ENST 321 - Global Environmental Justice (if it is not used to fulfill the *Environmental Studies requirement*)
- GEOG 105 - Climate and Society
- GEOG 323/REST 323 - Arctic Transformations
- HIST 302 - Global Toxic History (TR)

Methods Course

One full-credit course or two half-credit courses from the following list, or with permission of the program director another methods course appropriate for the student's chosen field of study:

- BIOL 320 - Biostatistics and BIOL 320L
- ECON 375 - Applied Econometrics
- ENST 250 - Environmental Policy Analysis
- GEOG 245 - Geographic Information Systems
- GEOG 250 - Research Methods
- GEOG 251 - Media Frames and Content Analysis (0.50 credit)
- GEOG 347 - Satellite Image Analysis (0.50 credit)
- GEOL 253 - Environmental Geochemistry and Analysis and GEOL 253L
- GEOL 320 - Techniques of Field Geology

- GEOL 370 - Geoinformatics
- HIST 199 - History Workshop
- PHIL 225 - Logic I
- RELG 352 - Theory and Method in the Study of Religion

Courses Providing Breadth of Analytical Perspectives (three)

Earth Systems and Processes

One of the following courses:

- BIOL 181 - Evolution, Ecology, and Diversity and BIOL 181L
- BIOL 203 - Ecology and BIOL 203L
- BIOL 330 - Conservation Biology
- BIOL 332 - Tropical Ecology and BIOL 332E
- BIOL 335 - Limnology and BIOL 335L
- BIOL 336 - Advanced Ecology
- BIOL 340 - Marine Biology
- BIOL 359 - Ecosystem Ecology and BIOL 359L
- CHEM 100 - The Chemistry of Altered and Natural Environments
- CORE 101S - Energy and Sustainability
- CORE 102S - Molecules, Energy, and Environment
- CORE 120S - Earth Resources
- ENST 345 - Water Pollution: Chemistry and Environmental Engineering
- GEOG 231 - Geography of the Physical Environment
- GEOG 331 - Environmental Data Science
- GEOG 332 - Weather and Climate
- GEOG 335 - Soil Geography
- GEOG 336 - Biogeography
- GEOG 338 - Earth System Ecology
- GEOL 101 - Environmental Geology and GEOL 101L
- GEOL 102 - Sustainable Earth
- GEOL 135 - Oceanography and the Environment
- GEOL 190 - Evolution of Planet Earth
- GEOL 215 - Paleontology of Marine Life and GEOL 215L
- GEOL 310 - Environmental Economic Geology
- GEOL 335 - Hydrology and Geomorphology and GEOL 335L
- GEOL 403 - Geochemistry
- GEOL 416 - Marine Geology and GEOL 416L
- GEOL 450 - Paleoclimatology

Social Science Investigations of Environmental Issues

One of the following courses:

- ALST 309 - Latin America: Critical Landscapes of Development
- ANTH 245 - Nature, Culture, and Politics
- ASIA 313 - Environmental Problems and Environmental Activism in the People's Republic of China

- ECON 228 - Environmental Economics
- ECON 383 - Natural Resource Economics
- ENST 241 - Sustainability and Climate Action Planning
- ENST 313 - Environmental Problems and Environmental Activism in the People's Republic of China
- ENST 319 - Food
- ENST 340 - Environmental Cleanup: Methods and Regulation
- GEOG 211 - Geographies of Nature, Economy, Society
- GEOG 309 - Latin America: Critical Landscapes of Development
- GEOG 315 - Sustainable Livelihoods in Asia
- GEOG 316 - Environmental and Public Health Geographies
- GEOG 321 - Transnational Feminist Geography
- GEOG 322 - Ecologies of the City
- GEOG 323 - Arctic Transformations
- GEOG 325 - Water and Society
- GEOG 326 - Environmental Hazards
- GEOG 328 - Sustainability and Natural Resources
- GEOG 329 - Environmental Security
- POSC 335 - U.S. Environmental Politics
- REST 323 - Arctic Transformations
- SOCI 245 - Nature, Culture, and Politics
- SOCI 319 - Food
- An additional course that satisfies the Interdisciplinary Courses Focused on the Environment requirement with the permission of the program director

Arts and Humanities Courses Related to the Environment

One of the following courses:

- ARTS 271 - Architectural Design I (SA)
- ARTS 274 - Sustainability in Architectural Design (SA)
- ENGL 204 - Native American Writers
- ENST 219 - American Literature and the Environment
- ENGL 336 - Native American Literature
- ENGL 420 - Emerson and Thoreau
- ENST 324 - Hunting, Eating, Vegetarianism
- GERM 326 - Germany and the Environmental Imagination
- HIST 224 - Introduction to Environmental History (TR)
- LGBT 310 - Imagining Queer Caribbean Futures
- LGBT 340 - Rural Sexualities and Genders
- PHIL 313 - International Ethics (VT) (with permission of the program director)
- PHIL 333 - Topics in Environmental Philosophy
- RELG 236 - Religion, Science, and the Environment
- An additional course that satisfies the Interdisciplinary Courses Focused on the Environment requirement with the permission of the program director
- Additional Arts and Humanities courses related to the environment may be used to satisfy this requirement with permission of the program director

Focus in a Particular Field of Study

Four courses (or a combination of full- and partial-credit courses, not including labs, that add up to four full-course credits) that provide depth in a field of study. No more than one of these courses can be at an introductory level, and at least one must be at an advanced level. These courses are in addition to those used to satisfy the requirements listed above. With permission of the program director any four courses that combine to provide depth in a field of study may be used, but normally all of the four courses used to satisfy this requirement will be from the same department or from the same one of the lists of requirements in:

Earth Systems and Processes
Social Science Investigations of Environmental Issues
Arts and Humanities Courses Related to the Environment

With permission of the program director, this requirement may be waived if a student has a second major or a minor.

Honors and High Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the Environmental Studies program page.

Environmental Studies Program

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Environmental Studies program catalog page.

Environmental Studies Minor

Students are urged to enroll in the program as early as possible, with entry normally occurring no later than the end of the junior year.

Minor Requirements

The minor consists of six courses:

All of the Following

- ENST 202/PHIL 202 - Environmental Ethics
- ENST 232 - Environmental Justice
or
- ENST 321 - Global Environmental Justice
- ENST 390 - Community-based Study of Environmental Issues
- Interdisciplinary Courses Focused on the Environment
- Methods Course
- One course from the following areas:
Earth Systems and Processes
Social Science Investigations of Environmental Issues
Arts and Humanities Courses Related to the Environment

Environmental Studies Program

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Environmental Studies program catalog page.

Film and Media Studies

Faculty

Professor Schwarzer

Associate Professor Facchini, Luthra (*Director*), Maitra, Simonson, Worley

Assistant Professors Alexander, Cui

Program Faculty Alexander, Cui, Facchini, Haughwout, Lodhie, Lopes, Luthra (*Director*), Maitra, Schwarzer, Simonson, Spadola, Worley

The film and media studies program engages students in a critical study of film and other media. Through the study of history and theory, formal analysis, and production experiences, the program examines how film and media serve as powerful determinants of ideology, identity, and historical consciousness. Courses offered in a range of departments and programs constitute the major and minor, reflecting the fact that cinema and media-based research cuts across disciplines.

It has been said that the mass media collectively represent the most important and widely shared context for the receipt of information and ideas in our contemporary experience. Courses in Film and Media Studies question the consequences of our passive consumption of mass media as both entertainment and information. Students learn the history and theory of film and media, analytical approaches and strategies; they also come to understand the various ways in which film and media are produced, circulated, and consumed locally, nationally, and globally.

The film and media studies curriculum encompasses history, theory, and practice, with the goal of developing in students the critical skills necessary to analyze representation and experience as they are constructed by new and emerging visual technologies, and to put theoretical and historical knowledge into practice through media production courses and exercises.

Awards

The Film and Media Studies Award — awarded for outstanding achievement in film and media studies.

Honors and High Honors

The award of honors in film and media studies is dependent on faculty evaluation of work done on an independent research project in FMST 410 and the student's GPA.

- **Independent Research Project:** Every major undertakes a senior project (in FMST 410) in their senior year. Upon completion, the project may be nominated for honors. If nominated, the project is prepared by the senior for a public presentation. Following that presentation, faculty decide whether the project is worthy of honors. Honors will be conferred only on work of outstanding quality, while high honors will be awarded only to exceptional work of highest distinction.

- GPA Requirements: Film and media studies majors who have a GPA of 3.30 or better in the major and 3.00 overall will be considered for Honors. Film and media studies majors who have a GPA of 3.70 or better in the major and 3.00 overall will be considered for High Honors.

Courses

The courses listed below are offered by the FMST program. As an interdisciplinary program, select courses from other departments/programs may also count toward the FMST major and minor requirements. Use the major/minor links below to find other courses that count toward these requirements.

Film and Media Studies Major

Major Requirements

The major consists of nine courses, as follows:

Foundational Course

- FMST 200 - Introduction to Film and Media Studies

Media Practice Course

One course from the following:

- ARTS 201 - Digital Studio: Code, Recipes, Spells (SA)
- ARTS 202 - Digital Studio: Distribution and Intervention (SA)
- ARTS 221 - Video Art (SA) and ARTS 221L
- ARTS 241 - Analog Photography (SA)
- ARTS 242 - Digital Photography (SA)
- ARTS 251 - Printmaking (SA)
- ARTS 302 - Advanced Digital Studio: Interactivity and Narrative (SA)
- ARTS 322 - Advanced Video Arts (SA) and ARTS 322L
- ARTS 342 - Advanced Photography (SA)
- ARTS 354 - Printmaking II (SA)
- FMST 235 - Independent Film Production (Study Group)
- MUSI 220 - Digital Music Studio (TH)
- THEA 358 - Narrative Screenwriting

Additional Courses (Six)

Six additional courses, at least three of which are at the 300-level or above, and at least two of which are FMST-prefix courses.

No more than three courses from a single department or program outside of FMST may be counted toward the major.

Students are welcome to choose the six courses from any (and as many) of the below categories as they wish; students are, however, strongly encouraged to take at least one course from the *Film and Media in a Global Context* category.

Film and Media in a Global Context

Media Practice

Film History and Theory

Media History and Theory

Sonic Media Theory and Practice

FMST 390 - Special Topics in FMST (variable focus)

Additionally, students may work with their major adviser to select up to two elective courses not listed here that constitute a focus area within film and media studies. In order to count towards the major, focus area courses must be approved by the major adviser and the program director. Examples of possible focus areas are: mass/popular culture, gender/sexuality, language, representation/subjectivity, narrative/narratology, digital and new media, etc. Please note that this is not an exhaustive list of possible focus areas.

Senior Seminar Course

- FMST 410 - Senior Seminar in Film and Media Studies

Honors and High Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the Film and Media Studies program page.

Additional Information

Courses comprising the major may be taken in any order; however, it is highly recommended that students take FMST 200 early in the program.

Students should be aware that certain courses have departmental prerequisites. It is the student's responsibility to fulfill these prerequisites, even if those courses themselves do not count toward the major in film and media studies.

No more than one course counted toward this major may also count toward another major or minor.

Major Declaration

Students may declare the major after successfully completing FMST 200 with a grade of C or better.

Film and Media Studies Program

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Film and Media Studies program catalog page.

Film and Media Studies Minor

Minor Requirements

The film and media studies minor will consist of five courses as follows:

Required Course

- FMST 200 - Introduction to Film and Media Studies and FMST 200L

Additional Courses (Four)

Four additional courses, at least one of which are at the 300-level or above. No more than two courses from a single department or program outside of FMST may be counted toward the minor.

Students are welcome to choose the four courses from any (and as many) of the following categories as they wish; students are, however, strongly encouraged to take at least one course from the *Film and Media in a Global Context* category, and at least one course from the *Media Practice* category.

Film and Media in a Global Context

Media Practice

Film History and Theory

Media History and Theory

Sonic Media Theory and Practice

Additional Information

Courses comprising the minor may be taken in any order; however, it is highly recommended that students take FMST 200 early in the program.

Students should be aware that certain courses have departmental prerequisites. It is the student's responsibility to fulfill these prerequisites, even if those courses themselves do not count toward the minor in film and media studies.

Film and Media Studies Program

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Film and Media Studies program catalog page.

Global Public and Environmental Health

Faculty

Professors Cardelús, Frey, Ingram, Schwarzer, Shiner, Upton

Associate Professors Holm, Taye (*Director*)

Assistant Professors Abdul-Malak

Steering Committee Abdul-Malak, Cardelús, Chantry, Holm, Frey, Ingram, E. Kraly, Schwarzer, Shiner, Taye, Upton

Colgate's Global Public and Environmental Health Program helps students to understand interdisciplinary perspectives on critical health issues and the skills needed to address them, both locally and on a global scale. Students in public health learn to think critically, speak, and write clearly and articulately about health issues from a variety of perspectives. The global public health curriculum combines interdisciplinary breadth with depth in a chosen field of study.

The Global Public and Environmental Health Program is an interdisciplinary program located within the Division of University Studies and staffed by faculty from the four academic divisions who apply their knowledge and expertise to teaching and research endeavors that cross disciplinary boundaries. The program administers a minor that includes a common introductory course to ensure a common interdisciplinary experience. Students achieve depth in analytical ability by taking a set of courses chosen in consultation with their adviser. To fulfill the global public and environmental health minor graduation requirements, students must possess a minimum overall GPA of at least 2.00 in all courses counted toward the minor, both the introductory course and those taken in other departments and programs.

Courses

Use the minor link below to find courses that count toward the GPEH requirements.

Global Public and Environmental Health Minor

Minor Requirements

The minor consists of six courses. Courses cannot be double counted within the minor. Only one of the five elective courses for the minor can be at the 100-level.

Required Course

- GPEH 100 - Introduction to Global Public and Environmental Health

One course on Methodological Perspectives

- ANTH 211 - Investigating Contemporary Cultures (RI)
- BIOL 302 - Systems Biology
- CORE 143S - Introduction to Statistics
- BIOL 310 - Epidemiology
- BIOL 316 - Bioinformatics
- BIOL 320 - Biostatistics
- ENST 250 - Environmental Policy Analysis
- GEOG 245 - Geographic Information Systems

- GEOG 250 - Research Methods
- PSYC 309 - Quantitative Methods in Behavioral Research
- SOCI 250 - Sociological Research Design and Methods
- MATH 105 - Introduction to Statistics

One course from at least three of the four disciplinary groups

Scientific Perspectives

- BIOL 301 - Parasitology and BIOL 301L
- BIOL 313 - Microbiology and BIOL 313L
- BIOL 318 - Vertebrate Physiology and BIOL 318L
- BIOL 330 - Conservation Biology
- BIOL 336 - Advanced Ecology
- BIOL 337 - Cancer Biology
- BIOL 359 - Ecosystem Ecology and BIOL 359L
- BIOL 373 - Virology and BIOL 373L
- BIOL 374 - Immunology
- CORE 172S - The Biology of Women: Sex, Gender, Reproduction, and Disease
- CORE 177S - Critical Analysis of Health Issues
- PSYC 275 - Biological Psychology

Environmental Perspectives

- BIOL 330 - Conservation Biology
- BIOL 336 - Advanced Ecology
- BIOL 359 - Ecosystem Ecology and BIOL 359L
- CORE 128S - Global Change and You
- ENST 234 - Case Studies in Global Environmental Health
- ENST 390 - Community-based Study of Environmental Issues
- GEOG 105 - Climate and Society
- GEOG 316 - Environmental and Public Health Geographies
- GEOG 321 - Transnational Feminist Geography
- GEOG 326 - Environmental Hazards
- GEOL 101 - Environmental Geology

Social Perspectives

- ALST 351 - Medicine, Health and Healing in Africa
- ANTH 102 - Culture, Diversity, and Inequality
- ANTH 226 - Critical Global Health
- ANTH 244 - Who Owns Culture?
- ANTH 245 - Nature, Culture, and Politics
- ANTH 322 - Medical Anthropology
- ECON 348 - Health Economics
- POSC 361 - Humanitarian Interventions
- PSYC 363 - Developmental Psychopathology

- PSYC 365 - Cross-Cultural Human Development
- SOCI 212 - Power, Racism, and Privilege
- SOCI 310 - Sociology of the Body
- SOCI 312 - Social Inequality
- SOCI 324 - Medical Sociology
- SOCI 335 - Sociology of Death, Dying and Grieving (RI)

Humanities Perspectives

- ARTS 260 - Social Practice Art
- HIST 210 - The History of Health, Disease and Empire (TR)
- HIST 302 - Global Toxic History (TR)
- HIST 304 - Sex and Sexualities in U.S. History (US)
- HIST 387 - Epidemic Histories (TR)
- LGBT 340 - Rural Sexualities and Genders
- PHIL 202 - Environmental Ethics
- PHIL 214 - Medical Ethics
- RELG 252 - Religion, Plagues, Pandemics
- RELG 265 - Global Bioethics and Religion

Global Public and Environmental Health Program

For more information about the program, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Global Public and Environmental Health catalog program page.

Jewish Studies

Faculty

Professors Cushing, Kepnes, A.S. Nakhimovsky

Senior Lecturers Guez, Stahlberg

Visiting Assistant Professor Blackshear

Advisory Committee Cushing, Dauber (*Director*), Guez, Kepnes, A.S. Nakhimovsky, Nemes, Stahlberg

The Jewish Studies Program at Colgate encompasses a wide range of studies in Jewish religion, history, politics, and arts. In recognition of the complex interaction between religion and culture in Jewish life and the diversity of Jewish historical experience, the program in Jewish studies at Colgate is necessarily interdisciplinary. The Jewish studies minor makes use of faculty and course offerings in the arts and humanities, social sciences, and university studies, and encourages students to explore their particular interests, be they religious, literary, or political.

The Saperstein Jewish Center

The Saperstein Jewish Center was dedicated in 1993 as a campus home for Jewish studies, as well as for Jewish religious and secular life. The center houses a Jewish book, music, and film library, as well as computer facilities. All students and faculty are encouraged to make use of these resources.

Extended Study

The Program offers two extended study courses: JWST 181 - The Many Faces of Israel, and JWST 329 - The Politics of Nationalism and Memory in Eastern Europe (Extended Study).

Awards

The Jewish Studies Award — awarded by the program to an outstanding student of Jewish studies for continuing study in the field.

Courses

The courses listed below are offered by the JWST program. As an interdisciplinary program, select courses from other departments/programs may also count toward the JWST minor requirements. Use the minor link below to find other courses that count toward these requirements.

Jewish Studies Minor

For more information about the program, transfer credit, etc., visit the Jewish studies program catalog page.

Minor Requirements

To complete the minor in Jewish studies the student must consult with a member of the advisory committee and/or the director to identify a course of study that includes five courses from the list below, at least one of which must be in Hebrew language. Only one independent study and one non-Colgate course may be counted.

- ENGL 368/PCON 368 - After Genocide: Memory and Representation
- HEBR 121 - Elementary Hebrew I
- HEBR 122 - Elementary Hebrew II
- HEBR 201 - Intermediate Hebrew I
- HEBR 202 - Intermediate Hebrew II
- HEBR 291 - Independent Study
- HEBR 295 - Intermediate-Level Hebrew Language Abroad
- HEBR 391 - Independent Study
- HEBR 395 - Advanced-Level Hebrew Language Abroad
- HEBR 491 - Independent Study
- HIST 272 - War and Holocaust in Europe (EU)
- JWST 181 - The Many Faces of Israel
- JWST 204 - Jewish Fiction since the Holocaust
- JWST 208/RELG 208 - The Hebrew Bible in America
- JWST 213/RELG 213 - The Bible as/and Literature
- JWST 222/RELG 222 - Comparative Scripture
- JWST 226/RELG 226 - Reason, Religion, and God
- JWST 242 - Antisemitism, past and present
- JWST 260 - Rabbis Reinventing: The Making of Judaism as We Know It

- JWST 275/HIST 275 - Modern Jewish History
- JWST 283/RELG 283 - Introduction to Judaism
- JWST 291 - Independent Study
- JWST 308/RELG 308 - End of the World: Apocalyptic Thought and Movements in Historical Perspective
- JWST 329/POSC 329 - The Politics of Nationalism and Memory in Eastern Europe (Extended Study)
- JWST 339/RELG 339 - Modern Jewish Philosophy
- JWST 343/RELG 343 - Gender and Judaism
- JWST 374/HIST 374 - Jews and Autobiography
- JWST 391 - Independent Study
- JWST 463/GERM 463 - Contemporary Jewish German Literature
- JWST 491 - Independent Study
- MIST 215/POSC 215 - Comparative Politics: Middle East (CO)
- RELG 230 - Feasting and Fasting: Religion and Food

Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, and Queer Studies

Faculty

Associate Professor Barreto (Director), Humphrey, Woolley

Lecturer Sprock

Advisory Committee Barreto (Director), Gorshkov, Hill, Humphrey, Julien, Kuan, Loe, Maitra, Rugg, Sanya, Simonson, Sprock, Stern, J. Tomlinson, Woolley

The affiliated minor in lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender, and queer studies (LGBT) examines the lives and representations of individuals and groups considered sexual minorities, as well as the various forces that have affected them across cultures and throughout time. Sexuality offers a critical lens to analyze communities, cultures, and subcultures; institutions, discourses, and literatures; economic and political movements; the social construction of power, status, and hierarchies; and identity categories configured on the basis of age, ability, class, ethnicity, gender, race, and religion. Moreover, sexuality is considered as the subject of biological, medical, and psychological research. LGBT studies is an interdisciplinary and multidisciplinary minor that emphasizes the application of new theories and methodologies (e.g., queer, feminist, critical race, and multicultural theories) to established disciplines as it promotes the generation of new knowledge within traditional fields. Through the minor, students gain critical understandings of normative categorization, query unspoken assumptions, examine social stratification and distributions of power, and explore the diversity of forms that sexuality has taken historically and in contemporary contexts.

Related Major

- Women's Studies Major

Awards

The Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, and Queer Studies Award for Academic Excellence, in honor of Marilyn Thie — awarded by the program to a senior, on the basis of completion of the minor or three or more courses, a GPA of 3.30 or higher, and significant scholarly achievement in LGBTQ studies.

The Ken Valente Award for Leadership in LGBTQ Studies and Community, in honor of Ken Valente — awarded by the program to a senior who has demonstrated outstanding leadership in LGBTQ studies and community.

Courses

Use the minor link below to find courses that count toward the LGBT minor requirements.

Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, and Queer Studies Minor

Minor Requirements

Completing the minor requires students to work closely with their course instructors, their advisers, and the LGBT director. Students are encouraged to incorporate a capstone experience, such as pursuing an independent study or undertaking a thesis within one's department that meaningfully incorporates LGBTQ-related scholarship.

Five Courses

A minimum of five courses, of which:

- At least three courses should be at the 300 or 400 level
- No more than two courses should come from a single department or program other than LGBT
- No more than one course should earn credit for an LGBT minor and the student's major

One Course

One course must be taken from the following list and completed prior to declaring the minor:

- FMST 230 - LGBTQ Cinema/Transnational
- FMST 350 - Hollywood and the World: Performing Gender and Sexuality Onscreen
- LGBT 220 - Lives, Communities, and Modes of Critical Inquiry: An Exploration into LGBTQ Studies
- LGBT 227 - Machismo & the Latin Lover
- LGBT 241/EDUC 241 - Queering Education
- LGBT 242/ALST 242 - Religions of Resistance: Gender, Sexuality and Performance in the Caribbean
- SOCI 220 - Gender, Sexuality, and Society
- WMST 205 - Queer Latina Visualities: Art, Theory, and Resistance
- WMST 279 - Black Feminist Thinkers

Four Additional Courses

At least four additional courses chosen from the following lists and in consultation with an adviser typically selected from the LGBT Advisory Committee:

- CLAS 232 - Sexuality and Gender in Ancient Greece and Rome

- ENGL 208 - Sex and the Global City
- FMST 230 - LGBTQ Cinema/Transnational and FMST 230L
- HIST 304 - Sex and Sexualities in U.S. History (US)
- LGBT 220 - Lives, Communities, and Modes of Critical Inquiry: An Exploration into LGBTQ Studies
- LGBT 227 - Machismo & the Latin Lover
- LGBT 241/EDUC 241 - Queering Education
- LGBT 242/ALST 242 - Religions of Resistance: Gender, Sexuality and Performance in the Caribbean
- LGBT 303 - Queer Identities and Global Discourses
- LGBT 310 - Imagining Queer Caribbean Futures
- LGBT 340 - Rural Sexualities and Genders
- LGBT 350 - Sexuality, Gender, and the Law
- LGBT 355 - Partners and Crime: Queer Outlaws in Literature and Film
- LGBT 360 - Special Topics in LGBTQ Studies
- RELG 253 - Love, God, and Sexuality
- RELG 313 - The "Word" in the World: The Bible in Global Perspective
- SOCI 220 - Gender, Sexuality, and Society
- WMST 205 - Queer Latina Visualities: Art, Theory, and Resistance
- WMST 279 - Black Feminist Thinkers

Other Courses

Other courses may be counted toward an LGBT minor, depending on the orientation of the course and/or the direction of the readings and student projects during a particular year. Such courses need the approval of the instructor and the LGBT director to be counted toward an LGBT minor. These courses include, but are not necessarily limited to, the following:

- ANTH 315 - Gender and Culture
- ANTH 371 - Gender and Society in Africa
- CLAS 232 - Sexuality and Gender in Ancient Greece and Rome
- CORE 158C - Puerto Rico
- EDUC 315 - Pedagogies and Publics
- ENGL 340 - Critical Theory: Language, Semiotics, and Form
- FMST 350 - Hollywood and the World: Performing Gender and Sexuality Onscreen
- FREN 445 - Writing the Self in the 20th Century: Autobiography in French
- FREN 450 - French Narrative in the Early 20th Century
- JAPN 240 - Gender and Sexuality in Japanese Culture
- LGBT 391 - Independent Study
- LGBT 491 - Independent Study
- WMST 202 - Women's Lives: An Introduction to Women's Studies

Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, and Queer Studies Program

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, and Queer Studies program catalog page.

Linguistics

Faculty

Advisory Committee Abdal-Ghaffar, Ahmed, Campbell, Davies, Hirata (*Director*), Kelly, Ries, Stolova, Tober, Witherspoon

This academic minor focuses on the rigorous study of language from the perspectives of several contributing disciplines: the study of a specific language or language group in its contemporary condition or historical development; classical philology; philosophy; psychology and neuroscience; acoustic analysis; computer science. Students pursuing a minor in linguistics will encounter a wide variety of methodologies: careful data collection and classification, rigorous philosophical analysis, sociological surveys, psychological experiments, ethnographic and ethnolinguistic methodologies, and the writing of computer programs to analyze and interpret language data. The themes addressed by the linguistics minor include the sounds of language; word structure and etymology; styles and dialects; syntax, semantics, and pragmatics of language; language acquisition by children and adults; language in society; language and culture, historical development and language families; language and mind; language and the brain; language processing by computer; psychological perspectives on language.

Linguistics minors will give a presentation in the last semester of their senior year showing how their study of linguistics has informed their understanding of the world and the academic disciplines they have studied. The presentation can be based on a paper or papers they will have written in their linguistics-related courses.

Students pursuing the linguistics minor are strongly encouraged to undertake a capstone experience. This might consist of an independent study, a thesis presented at the annual end-of-year event, or both. Consult the department for faculty that may supervise the capstone experience.

Courses

The courses listed below are offered by the LING program. As an interdisciplinary program, select courses from other departments/programs may also count toward the LING minor requirements. Use the minor link below to find other courses that count toward these requirements.

Linguistics Minor

Minor Requirements

To complete the minor in Linguistics, the student must consult with a member of the advisory committee and/or the director to identify a study path that includes five courses from the list below. The five-course minor will normally include one of the courses listed in section 1 and four courses from section 2, with restrictions as outlined below. The courses can be taken in any sequence:

Section 1

One or two of the following courses

- CORE 140S - Language and Cognition
- LING 200 - Science of Language Acquisition

Section 2

Three or Four additional courses selected from among those listed below, subject to the following conditions:

- No more than two courses can be taken in the same department.
- At least two courses must be at the 300 or 400 level. Three or four courses may come from the Other Courses listed below, with two of them at the 300 or 400 level; or one course may be an advanced language course, and the other courses from the Other Courses list, with one of them at the 300 or 400 level. Only one course from the Other Courses list may be an independent study course.

Advanced Language Courses

Advanced language courses taken abroad on a study group also qualify with approval by the director.

- ARAB 301 - Advanced Arabic I
- ARAB 302 - Advanced Arabic II
- ARAB 401 - Topics in Arabic Language and Culture I
- ARAB 402 - Topics in Arabic Language and Culture II
- CHIN 303 - Films and Media
- CHIN 304 - Readings in Social Issues
- CHIN 405 - Reading Chinese Newspapers
- CHIN 406 - Readings in Modern Literature
- FREN 361 - French Composition, Grammar, and Conversation
- GERM 341 - Advanced Conversation and Composition (Study Group)
- GERM 351 - Introduction to German Literary Studies
- GERM 353 - Proseminar in German Studies
- GREK 301 - Greek Tragedy
- GREK 302 - Aristophanes
- GREK 310 - Homer
- GREK 320 - Herodotus
- GREK 321 - Thucydides
- GREK 350 - Plato
- ITAL 361 - Advanced Grammar, Composition, and Conversation
- JAPN 301 - Advanced Japanese I
- JAPN 302 - Advanced Japanese II
- JAPN 401 - Readings in Japanese I
- JAPN 402 - Readings in Japanese II
- JAPN 455 - Advanced Grammar in Japanese
- LATN 321 - Livy
- LATN 340 - Roman Oratory
- LATN 350 - Roman Comedy
- LATN 360 - Roman Elegy
- LATN 370 - Ovid
- LATN 380 - Petronius
- LATN 440 - Vergil's Eclogues and Georgics
- LATN 450 - Cicero's Letters
- REST 303 - Russian in Context
- REST 306 - Advanced Russian
- SPAN 361 - Advanced Composition and Stylistics

- LATN 430 - Lyric Poetry

Other Courses

- ENGL 301 - History of the English Language
- NEUR 355/PSYC 355 - Language and Thought
- PHIL 225 - Logic I
- PHIL 342 - Philosophy of Language (M&E)
- PHIL 411 - Wittgenstein and the Philosophy of Language
- PSYC 250 - Human Cognition
- SPAN 475 - Spanish as a Global Language
- SPAN 476 - Linguistic History of Spain
- WRIT 210 - The Rhetoric of Style
- WRIT 346 - Hip Hop: Race, Sex, and the Struggle in Urban America

Linguistics Program

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Linguistics program catalog page.

Medieval and Renaissance Studies

Faculty

Director Guile (*Director*)

Professors Cerasano, Davies, Staley

Senior Lecturer Tomlinson

Advisory Committee Cerasano, Cooper, Davies, Guile (*Director*), Staley

The Medieval and Renaissance studies (MARS) minor enables students to explore the richness and variety of civilizations from the late Roman and medieval eras through the European Renaissance and Reformation. Across time and place, it advances the study of cross-cultural and comparative influence in the period both within and beyond Europe's geographical borders. Broadly interdisciplinary, it is intended as a supplement to traditional majors. Spanning the arts and humanities and social sciences, MARS engages history, art, literature, music, philosophy, science, and religion from the 4th to the 17th centuries.

A thorough, interdisciplinary examination of the medieval, renaissance, and early modern periods enables students to discover local and regional connections across the cultures in the discipline. Through a deep engagement with the program's courses and programming, students develop an appreciation for and understanding of how the distant past shapes and informs who we are today.

The emphasis in MARS is on creating interdisciplinary bridges across the curriculum, and the program is structured in a way that encourages students to explore a cross section of traditional fields. To this end, MARS courses can center on a topic area proposed by the student and agreed upon in consultation with a faculty adviser. However, courses in the minor should complement each other.

Students may elect to minor in either the medieval or Renaissance period or in a combination of both. In order to declare a minor, prospective students must meet with the program director to discuss their choice of courses and how those courses will coalesce. This should normally take place by the spring term of the

junior year. In order to take full advantage of course offerings and advising, students are urged to enroll in the program as early as possible in their undergraduate career.

Award

Award for Excellence in Medieval and Renaissance Studies — awarded by the program for excellence in medieval and Renaissance studies.

Courses

Use the minor link below to find courses that count toward the MARS requirements.

Medieval and Renaissance Studies Minor

Minor Requirements

The minor consists of at least five courses selected with the approval of an adviser belonging to the MARS faculty. Courses should be selected from the list below and should include a course in history. At least three different disciplines should be represented. French, Italian, and Spanish are considered to be separate areas of study. Additional courses (notably topical seminars) may be accepted upon petition. It is the responsibility of the student to recognize that certain courses might require departmental prerequisites for which he or she would not necessarily receive credit toward the MARS minor. Only one independent study course and only one non-Colgate course will be counted toward the minor. Courses that are appropriate for the MARS minor are sometimes offered as part of the university's Venice study group program.

At least three courses should be at the intermediate level and at least one should be at the 300- or 400- (seminar) level — either an existing seminar or an independent research paper. Senior seminars and honors thesis courses in any department could provide a place for the student's capstone experience.

One year's study of Latin at Colgate is recognized as one course toward the minor. While there is no mandated language requirement, it is strongly recommended that students considering graduate school in a medieval or Renaissance field should study Latin at least through the intermediate level. Students are encouraged to explore early literature in Old and Middle English, as well as early period courses in the foreign language departments.

Courses from the following list are appropriate for the MARS minor:

- ARTS 207 - Roman Art (AH)
- ARTS 210 - Contemporary Art and Politics in the Middle East
- ARTS 216 - Nature's Mirror: Renaissance Arts 1400-1550 (AH)
- ARTS 220 - Early Modern European Architecture (AH)
- ARTS 226 - Nature's Order: Baroque Arts 1550-1750 (AH)
- ARTS 244 - Housing the Sacred in Ancient India (AH)
- ARTS 311 - The Arts in Venice during the Golden Age (Venice Study Group) (AH)
- ARTS 344 - Hindu Temples: Architecture and Sculpture, Architecture as Sculpture (AH)
- ARTS 350 - Art and the Goddess
- ENGL 200 - Major British Writers
- ENGL 203 - Arthurian Tradition
- ENGL 301 - History of the English Language

- ENGL 302 - The Literature of the Early Middle Ages
- ENGL 303 - Medieval Merchants, Knights, and Pilgrims
- ENGL 321/THEA 321 - Shakespeare
- ENGL 322/THEA 322 - Shakespeare
- ENGL 325 - Milton
- ENGL 361 - Chaucer's Canterbury Tales
- ENGL 385 - Drama, Fiction, and Poetry of Tudor England
- ENGL 386 - Poetry, Prose, and Drama in the Century of the English Revolutions, 1600-1700
- ENGL 402 - Medieval Celtic Literature
- ENGL 408 - Literature of Medieval Women
- ENGL 445 - Life-Writing: The Renaissance
- ENGL 460 - Studies in the Middle Ages
- ENGL 461 - Studies in the Renaissance
- FREN 351 - Introduction to French Literature: From Chivalry to Versailles
- FREN 433 - The Court of Louis XIV
- HIST 202 - Europe in the Middle Ages, c. 300 - 1500 (EU)
- HIST 232 - The Crusades (EU)
- HIST 238 - Europe in the Age of the Renaissance and Reformation (EU)
- HIST 241 - Life and Death in Early Modern Britain (EU)
- HIST 263 - Cities of the Silk Road (TR)
- HIST 331 - Medieval Italy, c. 1000 - 1500 (EU)
- HIST 332 - Medieval England (EU)
- HIST 333 - The Medieval Church (EU)
- HIST 336 - The History of Bodies, Planets, and Plants in the Early Modern Period (EU)
- HIST 343/REST 343 - The Formation of the Russian Empire
- HIST 358 - Conquest and Colony: Cultural Encounters in the Americas (TR)
- HIST 370 - The Mongol Empire (TR)
- LATN 121 - Elementary Latin I
- LATN 122 - Elementary Latin II
- LATN 123 - Intensive Elementary Latin
- MUSI 215 - Music History I: Medieval through Baroque Periods (H&A)
- PHIL 303 - Medieval Philosophy (MF)
- POSC 380 - Reason, Faith, and Politics
- RELG 250 - Religion, Othering, Violence in the Middle Ages
- RELG 282 - Introduction to Islam
- RELG 287 - Protestant Traditions: Revolutions and Reformations
- SPAN 351 - Spanish Literature: Knights and Troubadours in Medieval Spain
- SPAN 352 - Spanish Literature: Love and Honor in the Golden Age
- SPAN 460 - Spanish Renaissance and Baroque Poetry
- SPAN 461 - Theater of the Golden Age
- SPAN 462 - Cervantes' Don Quijote
- SPAN 468 - Visions and Re-visions of the Spanish Conquest: An Interdisciplinary Perspective

Medieval and Renaissance Studies Program

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Medieval and Renaissance Studies program catalog page.

Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies

Faculty

Associate Professor Khan (Director), Mundy, Spadola
Senior Lecturer Abdal-Ghaffar, El-Saeid

Program Faculty Abbas, Bonet, Julien, Kaimal, Monk, Rutherford
Affiliated Faculty Aqeel, Murshid

This multidisciplinary program focuses on the Middle East and North Africa while also studying the wider Islamic world. It provides students with an understanding of the origins and development of the Islamic faith in its heartland, as well as an awareness of the global, multi-cultural character of modern Islam. Program courses train students in art, literature, history, culture, politics, and political economy of the Middle East, North Africa, and the Islamic world.

The Islamic world spans the Middle East and North Africa, Central Asia, the Indian subcontinent, and Southeast Asia. The world's nearly 2 billion Muslims comprise one-quarter of the world's population and include numerous linguistic and ethnic groups such as Arabs, Iranians, Turkic peoples, Kurds, Baluchis, Malays, and others. The Islamic world is the source of rich religious and intellectual traditions that share deep roots with Western traditions and have evolved over a long history of interaction with the West. It also plays an important role in global peace, security, and prosperity. These demographic, cultural, and strategic considerations ensure increasingly deep and dynamic relations among peoples of the Islamic world and the Euro-Atlantic West. The Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies Program (MIST) program equips Colgate students with the knowledge and conceptual tools needed to forge and understand these connections.

The themes addressed by the program include Islam's textual foundations and interpretive traditions; the development and historical spread of diverse Muslim societies; political institutions, and artistic and literary traditions; European colonialism and its impact on the cultures, economies, and polities of the region; the rise of modern nationalism and its relationship to tribal, religious, and ethnic identities; the emergence and impact of political Islam and Islamic revivalist movements; the Arab-Israeli conflict; democratization and revolutionary movements; and United States foreign policy toward the Middle East, North Africa, and the Islamic world.

GPA Requirements

Courses taken at Colgate, on a Colgate Study Group, or an Approved Program must have a grade of C or better to count toward the major or minor.

Honors and High Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies Major major page.

Study Abroad

The MIST faculty and the off-campus study office have identified a small number of programs that we highly encourage students to attend for a summer or a semester. Up to three course credits toward the major may

be earned through study in off-campus programs. Approved off-campus language courses may also count toward the major and are not included in the three-credit limit. Consult with MIST faculty for further details.

Awards

Award for Excellence in Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies — awarded to the graduating senior who has excelled in Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies.

The Prize for Excellence in Arabic — awarded by the faculty of Arabic to students who demonstrate excellence in studying Arabic language and culture.

Courses

The courses listed below are offered by the MIST program. As an interdisciplinary program, select courses from other departments/programs may also count toward the MIST major and minor requirements. Use the major/minor links below to find other courses that count toward these requirements.

Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies Major

Major Requirements

The major consists of 11 courses, only two of which may be shared with a second major such as international relations, religious studies, peace and conflict studies, history, or anthropology.

Gateway Course

A MIST-related CORE Communities and Identities course:

- CORE 183C - The Middle East
- CORE 170C - Islamic North Africa
- or another appropriate course, in consultation with a MIST adviser and with the MIST program director's approval.

Language

Proficiency equivalent to four semester of study in a single MIST-related language.

Students who wish to fulfill the language requirement through study abroad must consult with the director to determine suitable programs and the procedure for transferring credit. In some cases, students are required to successfully complete a language proficiency exam upon their return to campus.

Students who place out of two or more language courses must still complete a total of at least nine MIST courses to fulfill the requirements of the major. Students pursuing honors are strongly encouraged to undertake additional language study.

This requirement is normally met through completion of four of the following courses in a single language:

- ARAB 121 - Elementary Arabic I

- ARAB 122 - Elementary Arabic II
- ARAB 201 - Intermediate Arabic I
- ARAB 202 - Intermediate Arabic II
- ARAB 301 - Advanced Arabic I
- ARAB 302 - Advanced Arabic II
- ARAB 315 - Classical Arabic of the Qur'an
- ARAB 401 - Topics in Arabic Language and Culture I
- ARAB 402 - Topics in Arabic Language and Culture II
- HEBR 121 - Elementary Hebrew I
- HEBR 122 - Elementary Hebrew II
- HEBR 201 - Intermediate Hebrew I
- HEBR 202 - Intermediate Hebrew II

Additional Courses

Students must complete five additional courses selected from among those listed below, of which two must be at the 300- or 400-level. Students must complete at least one course in each group (A, B, and C) at Colgate. Students may count no more than two courses from any one group toward the major. Two affiliated electives may be counted towards the major.

Group A: Arts and Humanities

- ARTS 210 - Contemporary Art and Politics in the Middle East
- ARTS 244 - Housing the Sacred in Ancient India (AH)
- ARTS 245 - Palaces and Paintings of India (AH)
- FREN 453 - Contemporary Literature in French
- FREN 455 - Francophone Voices from North Africa
- MIST 214/RELG 214 - Muhammad and the Qur'an
- MIST 262/RELG 262 - Islam in Our Post-9/11 World
- RELG 234 - Women and Religious Traditions
- RELG 248 - Christianity, Islam, and Political Change in Africa
- RELG 282 - Introduction to Islam
- RELG 329 - Modern Islamic Thought

Group B: Historical Perspectives

- HIST 105 - Introduction to the Modern Middle East (ME)
- HIST 232 - The Crusades (EU) (with permission of instructor)
- HIST 255 - The Ottoman Empire, 1300 - 1924 (TR)
- HIST 263 - Cities of the Silk Road (TR)
- HIST 269 - History of Modern South Asia (AS)
- HIST 385 - Darfur in Historical Perspective (AF)

Group C: Social Sciences

- ANTH 382 - Nations, Power, Islam: Muslim Identity and Community in the Global Age
- CORE 154C - Indonesia

- EDUC 246 - Forced Migration and Education
- EDUC 308 - Global Anthropologies of Education

Affiliated Electives

- MIST 253 - Aspects of Contemporary Arab Societies: Morocco (Extended Study)
- MIST-related language courses may count as an affiliated elective if not counting toward the required four semesters of language study noted above.
- Additional term-specific course offerings may be accepted, with MIST director's approval.

Capstone Course

The capstone course, normally taken in the fall of the senior year, consists of a 400-level MIST designated seminar, UNST 410 Seminar: Area, Regional, and Global Study, or a relevant seminar in another major with permission of the seminar instructor and their program or department. This capstone course entails the completion of a substantial research paper on a topic relevant to the MIST major. Students seeking to count a single capstone course for two majors or seeking to take a seminar that is not MIST designated or is not taught by MIST faculty must have their capstone approved by their MIST academic adviser and the MIST program director.

Honors and High Honors

To be eligible for honors, students must earn a grade of A- or better in the capstone course taken in the fall of their senior year and write a thesis in the spring. The thesis is normally an extension of work done in the capstone course.

For honors, the thesis must be judged by a committee of two MIST faculty members from different disciplines and earn a grade of A- or better.

For high honors, the thesis must be judged by a committee of three MIST faculty members (or 2 MIST and a third faculty member approved by the director) from two or more different disciplines and earn a grade of A or better. An overall minimum GPA in the major of 3.50 is required for honors and 3.70 for high honors.

Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies Program

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies program catalog page.

Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies Minor

Minor Requirements

The minor in MIST consists of five courses: a MIST-related Core Communities and Identities course (CORE 183C - The Middle East or CORE 170C - Islamic North Africa) and four electives. Of these four, two courses must be chosen from among two of the three groups (Groups A, B, and C). The remaining two courses may be chosen from these groups or from the list of affiliated electives. No more than two courses from any one group may count toward the minor. Arabic and Hebrew language courses are considered affiliated electives; students may count one language course toward the minor. Two courses from transfer credit may be applied to the minor.

Group A: Arts and Humanities

- ARTS 210 - Contemporary Art and Politics in the Middle East
- ARTS 244 - Housing the Sacred in Ancient India (AH)
- ARTS 245 - Palaces and Paintings of India (AH)
- FREN 453 - Contemporary Literature in French
- FREN 455 - Francophone Voices from North Africa
- MIST 214/RELG 214 Muhammad and the Qur'an
- MIST 262/RELG 262 - Islam in Our Post-9/11 World
- RELG 234 - Women and Religious Traditions
- RELG 248 - Christianity, Islam, and Political Change in Africa
- RELG 282 - Introduction to Islam
- RELG 329 - Modern Islamic Thought

Group B: Historical Perspectives

- HIST 105 - Introduction to the Modern Middle East (ME)
- HIST 232 - The Crusades (EU) (with permission of instructor)
- HIST 255 - The Ottoman Empire, 1300 - 1924 (TR)
- HIST 263 - Cities of the Silk Road (TR)
- HIST 269 - History of Modern South Asia (AS)
- HIST 385 - Darfur in Historical Perspective (AF)

Group C: Social Sciences

- ANTH 382 - Nations, Power, Islam: Muslim Identity and Community in the Global Age
- CORE 154C - Indonesia
- EDUC 246 - Forced Migration and Education
- EDUC 308 - Global Anthropologies of Education
- MIST 215/POSC 215 Comparative Politics: Middle East (CO)
- MIST 252/ANTH 252 Muslim Societies in Motion

Affiliated Electives

- MIST 253 - Aspects of Contemporary Arab Societies: Morocco (Extended Study)
 - One ARAB or HEBR course, at most, may count as an affiliated elective.
 - Additional term-specific course offerings may be accepted, with MIST program director's approval.

Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies Program

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies program catalog page.

Museum Studies

Faculty

Advisory Board Karn, Marlowe, Mendelsohn, West

Affiliated Faculty Bigenho, De Lucia, Hatton, Juarez, Karn, Marlowe (*Director*), Mercado, Moure Cecchini

The Division of University Studies offers an interdisciplinary minor in Museum Studies, overseen by an Advisory Board that includes members from Art and Art History, Sociology and Anthropology, History and the University Museums. Courses in Museum Studies may address a range of topics, including actual museums (their histories, architecture, operations, politics, ethics, etc.), collective memory, institutional critique, cultural heritage and/or property, or public history. Courses may also count toward the program if a substantial part of their pedagogy is object-based.

Courses

The courses listed below are offered by the MUSE program. As an interdisciplinary program, select courses from other departments/programs may also count toward the MUSE minor requirements. Use the minor link below to find other courses that count toward these requirements.

Museum Studies Minor

Minor Requirements

The minor program consists of 5 courses and a practicum (see below). All 5 courses may come from the core course list, or 4 from the core course list and 1 from the elective list. One of the core courses must be at the 300-level. The five courses must include selections from at least two of the core Museum Studies departments (Art & Art History, Sociology & Anthropology, and History). If a student majors in Art & Art History, Anthropology, or History and minors in Museum Studies, only one course may count toward their major and the Museum Studies minor. A student minoring in Museum Studies may petition the Advisory Board to have a course not included on the list below count toward the degree if the course addresses one or more of the themes noted above.

Museum Studies Core Courses

- ANTH 103 - Introduction to Archaeology
- ANTH 228 - Women and Gender in Prehistory
- ANTH 244 - Who Owns Culture?
- ANTH 253 - Field Methods and Interpretation in Archaeology (RI)
- ANTH 300 - Museum Studies in Native American Cultures
- ANTH 330 - Deep Time: Representing the Human Past in Contemporary South Africa (Extended Study)
- ANTH 356 - Ethical Issues in Native American Archaeology
- ARTS 219 - The Economics of Art (AH)
- ARTS 240 - Art and Theory 1960-1990 (AH)
- ARTS 243 - Art & Theory 1980 to Present (AH)
- ARTS 255 - Museum Exhibitions: Design, Rhetoric, and Interpretation
- ARTS 257 - Colonizing and Decolonizing Museums
- ARTS 270 - Critical Museum Theory
- ARTS 273 - Architecture of Art Museums (AH)

- ARTS 345 - Exhibiting the New: 1960-2000 (AH)
- ARTS 348 - Modern Art on Display (AH)
- HIST 251 - The Politics of History (TR)
- HIST 120/MUSE 120 - Introduction to Museum Studies
- MUSE 201 - Museum Curating in the Digital Age
- MUSE 300 - Museum Curating
- Other courses at the Advisory Committee's discretion

Electives

- ARTS 101 - Caves to Cathedrals: The Art of Europe and the Mediterranean to the 13th Century (AH)
- ARTS 110 - Global Contemporary Art (AH)
- ARTS 210 - Contemporary Art and Politics in the Middle East
- ARTS 226 - Nature's Order: Baroque Arts 1550-1750 (AH)
- ARTS 240 - Art and Theory 1960-1990 (AH)
- ARTS 243 - Art & Theory 1980 to Present (AH)
- ARTS 244 - Housing the Sacred in Ancient India (AH)
- ARTS 246 - From Emperors to Anime: Pictorial Practices in China and Japan (AH)
- ARTS 260 - Social Practice Art
- ARTS 344 - Hindu Temples: Architecture and Sculpture, Architecture as Sculpture (AH)
- CLAS 401 - Senior Seminar in the Classics
- CORE 108S - The Story of Colorants
- CORE 189C - Africa
- CORE 111S - The Artful Brain: An Exploration in Neuro-aesthetics
- FMST 225 - Visual Rhetorics
- GEOL 201 - Mineralogy and Geochemistry and GEOL 201L
- GEOL 215 - Paleontology of Marine Life and GEOL 215L
- GEOL 225 - Sedimentology and Surficial Processes and GEOL 225L
- GEOL 301 - Igneous and Metamorphic Petrology and GEOL 301L
- GEOL 310 - Environmental Economic Geology
- PHIL 330 - Aesthetics and the Philosophy of Art (VT)
- WRIT 210 - The Rhetoric of Style
- WRIT 225 - Visual Rhetorics
- Other courses at the Advisory Committee's discretion

Practicum

The Practicum in Museum Studies is an opportunity for students to gain hands-on experience in a non-profit museum, gallery, cultural center, or historical society. This may take the form of paid or volunteer work or an internship, and must be at least 140 hours in duration. It is expected that the practicum will deepen the student's understanding of a substantive aspect or aspects of the institution's operations through work in a department such as Curatorial, Development, Education, Collections Management, Communications, or Archives.

The practicum requirement can be satisfied by an internship at the Picker Art Gallery or Longyear Museum of Anthropology during the academic year or over the summer, or at any other suitable museum over the summer. Students who wish to fulfill this requirement at an off-campus institution must discuss their plans

with, and get approval from, the director of the Museum Studies Program in advance. They must also identify the supervisor who will write a brief evaluation upon their completion of the work. This evaluation must be submitted to the director of the Museum Studies Program, who will notify the Registrar when this requirement for the minor has been fulfilled. Financial support for internships is available through Colgate's Summer Funding, but students should be aware of the competitive nature of these grants and of their early deadlines (usually in late February; for more information and specific deadlines visit summer funding).

Students are encouraged to work with Colgate University's Upstate Institute to identify institutions in central New York where they can fulfill the Museum Studies practicum requirement. The Upstate Institute supports community-based research through the Summer Field School, and can help place students as full-time paid research Fellows with institutions in the region such as the Munson Williams Proctor Institute, Everson Museum of Art, Oneida County Historical Society, Oneida Community Mansion House, Adirondack Museum, Iroquois Indian Museum, Fenimore Art Museum, the Shako:wi Cultural Center, the Corning Museum of Glass, and the National Abolition Hall of Fame in Peterboro. For more information about programs and opportunities, visit the Upstate Institute web page.

Students should also consult with their Museum Studies minor adviser about the various ways this requirement can be fulfilled, and about opportunities that best meet the individual needs and interests of the student.

Museum Studies Program

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Museum Studies catalog page.

Native American Studies

Faculty

Professor Vecsey

Assistant Professor Hall

Advisory Committee Bigenho, De Lucia (*Director, fall*), Hall, Juarez, Reinbold, Roller, Vecsey

The Native American Studies Program offers students the opportunity to undertake a comparative study of the pre-Columbian, colonial, and contemporary cultures of North and Latin America. The required and elective courses are drawn from a wide range of disciplines, representing the various topical and regional interests of Colgate faculty whose specializations include archaeology, art, cultural anthropology, education, ethnomusicology, geography, history, law, literature, and religion. Themes and topics of the major include the integrity, richness, and complexity of Native cultures; the reciprocal impact of contact between Native and non-Native populations in the Western Hemisphere; modes and processes of culture change; cultural disruption, resistance, and vitality; social movements; indigenous ways of knowing; and an understanding of the variety of methodological and theoretical approaches to Native American Studies, including comparisons with other indigenous cultures. A major in Native American Studies provides an excellent foundation for graduate education in the disciplines mentioned, as well as professional work in areas such as contract archaeology, environmental and cultural resource management, government services, non-governmental and non-profit organizations, law, museums, public health, and teaching.

Honors and High Honors

Majors may achieve honors by having, at graduation, a minimum GPA of 3.30 in major courses and a minimum overall grade of 3.00. The candidate for honors also completes a research paper, written either in a 400-level independent study course or revised from a paper written in a 400-level course, or the equivalent, that is arranged in advance as an honors paper in Native American Studies. The honors paper must be judged to be of honors quality by a committee of two professors in Native American Studies, designated by the candidate in consultation with the program director. The candidate works with both professors (adviser and second reader) who are consulted during thesis development and provide comments on at least one substantive draft of the research paper prior to their final evaluation. The candidate for high honors must have, at graduation, a minimum GPA of 3.70 in major courses and a minimum overall grade of 3.00. The candidate for high honors produces a research paper, as described above, which is arranged in advance as a high honors paper. The paper must be judged to be of high honors by a committee consisting of two professors in Native American Studies, designated by the candidate in consultation with the program director. The candidate receives high honors by defending the paper with distinction in an oral examination conducted by at least three professors identified by the Native American Studies Program director.

Santa Fe Study Group

An off-campus study group to Santa Fe, New Mexico, is offered to enable a select group of Colgate students to further their understanding of Native American history, archaeology, life, and culture. For more information, see Off-Campus Study. Majors and minors are strongly encouraged to participate in this study group.

Extended Study

In conjunction with NAST 300 - Continuity in Pueblo Communities: Developing Models for Cultural Understanding, extended study in New Mexico offers students the opportunity to consider how cross-cultural understanding is developed and where and when it is frustrated.

Awards

The Anthony Aveni Award for Excellence in Native American Studies — awarded by the program for excellence in Native American studies.

The Carol Ann Lorenz Award for Service in Native American Studies -- awarded by the program to recognize student involvement in Native American Studies programming.

Courses

The courses listed below are offered by the NAST program. As an interdisciplinary program, select courses from other departments/programs may also count toward the NAST major and minor requirements. Use the major/minor links below to find other courses that count toward these requirements.

Native American Studies Major

Major Requirements

The major in Native American Studies consists of nine courses and includes the following requirements:

One of the Following

- ANTH 358 - Native American Cultures (N)
- HIST 356/NAST 356 - Global Indigenous History
- HIST 358 - Conquest and Colony: Cultural Encounters in the Americas (TR) (L,N)

North American (N) and Latin American (L) Courses

Seven elective courses, at least two courses must be taken in each of these areas:

North American (N) and Latin American (L)

- ALST 204 - Performing Bolivian Music (L)
- ALST 365/ANTH 365 - Andean Lives (L)
- ANTH 228 - Women and Gender in Prehistory (L,N)
- ANTH 244 - Who Owns Culture? (L,N)
- ANTH 253 - Field Methods and Interpretation in Archaeology (RI) (N)
- ANTH 300 - Museum Studies in Native American Cultures (N)
- ANTH 355 - Ancient Aztec Civilization (L)
- ANTH 356 - Ethical Issues in Native American Archaeology (N)
- ANTH 358 - Native American Cultures (N)
- ANTH 359 - Archaeology and Ethnology of Southwestern Indians (Study Group) (N)
- CORE 150C - Native Peoples of the Great Plains (N)
- CORE 159C - Maya (L)
- CORE 176C - North American Indians (N)
- CORE C188/188C - Haudenosaunee (N)
- CORE 192C - Native Americans in the Southwest (N)
- ENGL 204 - Native American Writers (N)
- ENGL 336 - Native American Literature (N)
- HIST 223 - The American West (US) (N)
- HIST 224 - Introduction to Environmental History (TR) (L,N)
- HIST 243/NAST 243 - Native American History (N)
- HIST 356/NAST 356 - Global Indigenous History (N, L)
- HIST 358 - Conquest and Colony: Cultural Encounters in the Americas (TR) (L,N)
- HIST 360/NAST 360 - Borderlands of North America (N)
- NAST 291 - Independent Study
- NAST 300 - Continuity in Pueblo Communities (N)
- NAST 301 - Native American Women (N)
- NAST 302 - Contemporary Issues in the Native American Southwest (Study Group) and NAST 302L (N)
- NAST 303 - Service Learning in the Native American Southwest (Study Group) (N)
- NAST 304 - Contemporary Issues in Native American Studies (N)
- NAST 320/RELG 320 - In the Courts of the Conqueror: Native American Religious Freedom (N)
- NAST 391 - Independent Study
- NAST 491 - Independent Study

- RELG 288 - American Indian Religions (N)

400-Level Course

An approved 400-level course or an approved 400-level independent study project

Additional Electives (with permission)

With prior permission of the director of Native American Studies, the following courses may also be counted among the North and Latin American electives when they have appropriate course content or a research paper is undertaken in one of these areas:

- ANTH 102 - Culture, Diversity, and Inequality (L,N)
- ANTH 103 - Introduction to Archaeology (L)
- ANTH 205 - Archaeology of Warfare (L)
- ANTH 341 - Archaeology of Death & Burial (L,N)
- ANTH 361 - Ancient Environments and Human Legacies (L)
- CORE 171C - Mexico (L)
- CORE 177C - Peru (L)
- CORE C193/193C - Brazil (L)
- CORE 199C - Bolivia (L)
- HIST 209 - The Atlantic World, 1492 - 1800 (LAC) (L, N)
- HIST 231 - Resistance and Revolt in Latin America (LAC) (L)
- SPAN 468 - Visions and Re-visions of the Spanish Conquest: An Interdisciplinary Perspective (L)

Recommended Engagement in Archaeological or Anthropological Fieldwork

Students are strongly encouraged to participate in archaeological or anthropological fieldwork (e.g., ANTH 253) and/or first-hand curricular contact with a Native American community (e.g., NAST 303).

With the advice and consent of the director, students are encouraged to enroll for a summer or term in field schools in archaeology or social anthropology, or Native American community colleges. Such approved programs may earn Native American Studies course credit.

Students are further encouraged to participate in non-curricular opportunities such as summer archaeological fieldwork with a Colgate faculty member or hands-on research with Native American collections in the Longyear Museum of Anthropology.

Honors and High Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the Native American Studies program page.

Native American Studies Program

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Native American Studies program catalog page.

Native American Studies Minor

Minor Requirements

The minor in Native American Studies consists of five courses and includes the following requirements:

One of the Following

- ANTH 358 - Native American Cultures (L,N)
- HIST 356/NAST 356 - Global Indigenous History (L,N)
- HIST 358 - Conquest and Colony: Cultural Encounters in the Americas (TR) (L,N)

Electives

Four electives from the following list for Native American Studies. At least one course must be taken in each of the following areas:

North American (N) and Latin American (L) courses

- ALST 204 - Performing Bolivian Music
- ALST 365/ANTH 365 - Andean Lives (L)
- ANTH 228 - Women and Gender in Prehistory (L,N)
- ANTH 244 - Who Owns Culture? (L,N)
- ANTH 253 - Field Methods and Interpretation in Archaeology (RI) (N)
- ANTH 300 - Museum Studies in Native American Cultures (N)
- ANTH 355 - Ancient Aztec Civilization (L)
- ANTH 356 - Ethical Issues in Native American Archaeology (N)
- ANTH 358 - Native American Cultures (N)
- ANTH 359 - Archaeology and Ethnology of Southwestern Indians (Study Group) (N)
- CORE 150C - Native Peoples of the Great Plains (N)
- CORE 159C - Maya (L)
- CORE 176C - North American Indians (N)
- CORE C188/188C - Haudenosaunee (N)
- CORE 192C - Native Americans in the Southwest (N)
- ENGL 204 - Native American Writers (N)
- ENGL 336 - Native American Literature (N)
- HIST 223 - The American West (US) (N)
- HIST 224 - Introduction to Environmental History (TR) (L,N)
- HIST 243/NAST 243 - Native American History (N)
- HIST 356/NAST 356 - Global Indigenous History (L,N)
- HIST 358 - Conquest and Colony: Cultural Encounters in the Americas (TR) (L,N)
- HIST 360/NAST 360 - Borderlands of North America (N)
- NAST 291 - Independent Study
- NAST 300 - Continuity in Pueblo Communities (N)
- NAST 301 - Native American Women (N)
- NAST 302 - Contemporary Issues in the Native American Southwest (Study Group) and NAST 302L (N)

- NAST 303 - Service Learning in the Native American Southwest (Study Group) (N)
- NAST 304 - Contemporary Issues in Native American Studies (N)
- NAST 391 - Independent Study
- NAST 491 - Independent Study
- RELG 288 - American Indian Religions (N)

Additional Electives (with permission)

With prior permission of the director of Native American Studies, the following courses may also be counted among the North and Latin American electives when they have appropriate course content or a research paper is undertaken in one of these areas:

- ANTH 102 - Culture, Diversity, and Inequality (L,N)
- ANTH 103 - Introduction to Archaeology (L)
- ANTH 205 - Archaeology of Warfare (L)
- ANTH 341 - Archaeology of Death & Burial (L,N)
- ANTH 361 - Ancient Environments and Human Legacies (L)
- CORE 171C - Mexico (L)
- CORE 177C - Peru (L)
- CORE C193/193C - Brazil (L)
- CORE 199C - Bolivia (L)
- HIST 209 - The Atlantic World, 1492 - 1800 (LAC) (L,N)
- HIST 231 - Resistance and Revolt in Latin America (LAC) (L)
- SPAN 468 - Visions and Re-visions of the Spanish Conquest: An Interdisciplinary Perspective (L)

Native American Studies Program

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Native American Studies program catalogue page.

Peace and Conflict Studies

Faculty

Professors Balakian, Harpp, Monk, Ries
Associate Professors Ballvé, Karn, Mundy (*Director*), Thomson

Since its creation in 1970, Colgate's Peace and Conflict Studies Program has been at the forefront of research and instruction in this interdisciplinary field. Founded with a generous gift of the Cooley family, the program presents a challenging course of study that integrates trans-disciplinary academic approaches to war and peace with research into specific regional conflicts and their aftermaths. The curriculum offers students opportunities to explore, from a global perspective, the complex origins and impacts of violence, the challenges of human security, and the possibilities for promoting and advancing human rights. With its regular symposia, lectures, film screenings, and unique electives, the program is actively involved in promoting the study of peace, conflict, and security at Colgate and beyond. After taking advantage of the distinctive combination of faculty and program resources at Colgate, peace and conflict studies majors have pursued successful careers in various international arenas, including law, government, development, journalism, academe, and the private sector.

Awards

The Dag Hammarskjöld Prize in Peace and Conflict Studies — awarded by the program to the student chosen by the peace and conflict studies faculty from among students with a major or minor or who have taken at least two courses, in peace and conflict studies, given on the basis of outstanding work in the program and usually judged on one specific written work.

The Sterling Prize — established in honor of John F. (Jay) Sterling '68, to recognize excellence in international studies and a personal commitment to peaceful cooperation among nations. The prize is awarded annually to a Colgate student whose academic work in international economics, politics, or culture exemplifies Jay Sterling's spirit of endless curiosity, university interest, and constructive work.

The Clarence Young Award — awarded in memory of Clarence W. Young, a member of the psychology department from 1929 to 1971. Established as an award for academic excellence in peace and conflict studies.

Honors and High Honors

Majors may qualify for departmental honors by achieving at graduation a GPA of 3.50 in major courses and an overall GPA of 3.30. For high honors, Majors must achieve a GPA of 3.70 in major courses and an overall GPA of 3.30 by graduation. Students who expect to qualify and who seek honors or high honors enroll in PCON 499 upon completing PCON 479. Students enrolled in PCON 479 who fail to receive a grade of A– or higher on the seminar paper may not enroll in PCON 499 without the written permission of the program director. Candidates for high honors must have grades of B– or better in all Cluster 1 courses. Working with a principal adviser and a second reader, the student writes and submits a substantial paper for this course and orally defends it before the program faculty. The designation "honors," "high honors," or neither, is determined at the conclusion of the defense by the PCON faculty and in consultation with second readers external to the program when applicable. This paper must be a substantially different, revised, and expanded version of the student's PCON 479 seminar paper. Honors and high honors projects should demonstrate the ability to work creatively and independently and to synthesize theoretical, methodological, and substantive materials in peace and conflict studies. Such a project should be planned and initiated in the fall term of the fourth year (or earlier), with the research and final writing completed in the spring term when the student is enrolled in PCON 499. Majors seeking to qualify for high honors in peace and conflict studies are required to demonstrate competency in a foreign language equivalent to two semesters at the 200 level. A student pursuing a double major and enrolling in the honors seminar may petition to have two courses count for both majors.

Off-Campus Study

The Peace and Conflict Studies Program strongly encourages majors and minors to participate in Colgate study groups, extended studies, or approved programs, especially in regions relevant to their Cluster 3 geographic area. Students should consult with their PCON advisers and the director, as well as the Office of Off-Campus Study/International Programs, regarding approved off-campus study options, credit approval, and application guidelines. See Off-Campus Study for additional information.

Related Activities

The academic program in peace and conflict studies is supplemented by activities coordinated by the director and the program faculty. In addition to lectures, films, and conversations with visiting scholars, the

program hosts and sponsors seminars, field trips, conferences, workshops, and collaborative research with U.S. and international partners. For more information and current details, refer to the program web page.

Courses

The courses listed below are offered by the PCON program. As an interdisciplinary program, select courses from other departments/programs may also count toward the PCON major and minor requirements. Use the major/minor links below to find other courses that count toward these requirements.

Peace and Conflict Studies Major

Major Requirements

The major consists of 11 courses, taken in four clusters:

Cluster 1 (Core Approaches) – These **three courses** serve as a foundation for the program, introducing students to critical perspectives on the study of peace and conflict.

Cluster 2 (Elective Offerings) – These **four elective courses** allow students to develop substantive knowledge of key thematic and topical issues and methodologies within the broader interdisciplinary field of peace and conflict studies. Two of these courses must be at the 300 level or higher.

Cluster 3 (Geographic Area of Specialization) – PCON majors take **three courses** related to a specific geographic region to broaden their knowledge and to ensure in-depth understanding of particular regional conflicts.

Cluster 4 (Thesis) – PCON majors, normally in the fall of their fourth year, will take one course (PCON 479) to develop a thesis project that integrates and synthesizes the knowledge gained in Clusters 1–3.

Major credit will be awarded for no more than two courses taken at another institution, and no more than one independent study course in the program.

Only one course from a PCON major can be counted towards any other major or minor. This course should be approved by the student's PCON faculty advisor in order to make sure all applicable major and minor requirements are being met for successful completion and graduation. PCON majors are strongly encouraged to consult with their PCON faculty advisor at least once each semester.

Cluster 1 – Core Approaches (3 Courses)

Students are strongly encouraged to take all three core approaches courses during their first and second years, and should have completed all Cluster 1 courses before taking the PCON 479 Research Seminar in the fall of their fourth year. These courses may be taken concurrently or in any order.

Required Courses

- PCON 111 - Introduction to Peace and Conflict Studies
- PCON 218 - Practices of Peace and Conflict: War in Lived Experience
- PCON 225 - Theories of Peace and Conflict: War, State, and Society

Cluster 2 – Elective Offerings (4 Courses)

To deepen and develop their knowledge of issues, methodologies, and current debates in peace and conflict studies, students take four elective courses (see list below).

These courses help students develop substantive knowledge of key issues/topics in the field. Courses in Cluster 2 expose students to a range of methodologies for studying peace and conflict, engage new and established frameworks for study and understanding, and incorporate critical approaches to theorizing the field. Courses in Cluster 2 deal with war, armed conflict, and genocide, transnational and human security issues, the lived experience of collective violence, and human rights and structural violence in broadly interdisciplinary ways. A student pursuing a double major with another department or program may use one Cluster 2 elective to count for both majors. At least two of these courses must be taken at or above the 300 level.

- ANTH 245/SOCI 245 - Nature, Culture, and Politics
- CORE S138/138S - The Advent of the Atomic Bomb
- EDUC 303 - Decolonizing Development: Gender, Power & Education in International Development
- ENGL 431 - Ethnographic Fictions: Travel Writing, Bearing Witness, and Human Rights
- ENST 321 - Global Environmental Justice
- GEOG 318/SOCI 318 - International Migration, U.S. Immigration, and Immigrants
- GEOG 321 - Transnational Feminist Geography
- HIST 206 - The Civil War Era (US)
- HIST 216 - U.S. Foreign Policy, 1917 - Present (US)
- HIST 231 - Resistance and Revolt in Latin America (LAC)
- HIST 237 - Empires and Global History:1400-1700 (TR)
- HIST 251 - The Politics of History (TR)
- HIST 265 - War and Violence in East Asia (AS)
- HIST 271 - The First World War (TR)
- HIST 272 - War and Holocaust in Europe (EU)
- HIST 309 - Culture and Society in Cold War America (US)
- HIST 316 - The United States in Vietnam, 1945 - 1975 (US)
- HIST 350 - Contemporary European History, 1945 to the Present (EU)
- HIST 358 - Conquest and Colony: Cultural Encounters in the Americas (TR)
- HIST 380 - Emancipation, Forced Labor, and Contemporary Bondage in Africa (AF)
- HIST 489 - Seminar on Problems in Military History (TR)
- JWST 251/RELG 251 - Faith after the Holocaust
- PCON 260 - Gender in Conflict and Peace
- PCON 301 - International Human Rights and Advocacy
- PCON 303/GEOG 303 - The Camp: A Global History of Civilian Internment
- PCON 304/GEOG 304 - Criminal Underworld: Drugs, Guns, Bodies
- PCON 310/GEOG 310 - Geopolitics
- PCON 314 - Media War: Peace and Conflict in the Digital Age
- PCON 322 - Weapons and War: Interdisciplinary Perspectives
- PCON 329/GEOG 329 - Environmental Security
- PCON 340 - Terror and Counter - Terror: Histories and Logics of Asymmetric Warfare
- PCON 341/POSC 341 - War and the Shaping of American Politics
- PCON 345 - Transitional and Historical Justice
- PCON 351/MIST 351 - The Israel/Palestine Conflict
- PCON 358/POSC 358 - Transnational Politics

- PCON 368/ENGL 368 - After Genocide: Memory and Representation
- PHIL 312 - Contemporary Political Philosophy (VT)
- PHIL 313 - International Ethics (VT)
- POSC 317 - Identity Politics
- POSC 344 - Politics of Poverty
- POSC 348 - The Rise and Fall of Communism
- POSC 349 - The International Political Economy
- POSC 353 - National Security
- POSC 357 - International Institutions
- POSC 361 - Humanitarian Interventions
- POSC 374 - International Law
- POSC 390 - Silent Warfare: Intelligence Analysis and Statecraft
- POSC 454 - Seminar: The Cold War and After
- POSC 456 - Seminar: War - Theories and Practices
- PSYC 368 - Prejudice and Racism
- RELG 235 - Religion, War, Peace, and Reconciliation
- RELG 240 - Religion and Terrorism
- RELG 251 - Faith after the Holocaust
- RELG 345 - Religion and Human Rights
- REST 333 - Human Rights in Russia and Eurasia
- SOCI 212 - Power, Racism, and Privilege
- SOCI 216 - Sociology of War
- SOCI 312 - Social Inequality
- SOCI 326 - Nations and Nationalism
- SOCI 330 - Race and Crime

Cluster 3 – Geographic Areas of Specialization (3 Courses)

Knowledge of specific regional conflicts, and efforts to resolve them, is essential to the study of peace and conflict. To develop this knowledge base, students are required to take three approved courses on the politics, culture, history, geography, or economics of a geographic region chosen from the following:

- A. Central America, the Caribbean, and South America
- B. North America
- C. West, East, Central, and Southern and Sub-Saharan Africa
- D. Europe
- E. The Middle East and North Africa
- F. Russia, the Caucasus, and Central Asia
- G. Asia and the Pacific Rim
- H. Transregional Communities

Students may take Cluster 3 electives concurrently with courses in Clusters 1 and 2. Other courses, including Liberal Arts Core Curriculum courses, off-campus studies courses, and 300- or 400-level language courses, may count toward the geographic areas requirement, if approved by the program director. Many courses can count for Cluster 3 for each of the regions listed. Students should consult their PCON adviser about specific courses across the curriculum and off campus which may satisfy this requirement. Approved study abroad programs will normally provide two course credits towards this part of the major. Whenever possible, students should declare their area of geographic specialization and seek approval for Cluster 3 courses prior to the start of their senior year. The "Transregional Communities" designation (see above) applies to a thematic course of study on issues such as displacement, forced migration, or refugee and diaspora communities.

Cluster 4 – Thesis (1 Course)

To complete the thesis requirement, students must enroll in PCON 479 in the fall semester of the fourth year. In order to advance to the thesis, students should have completed all of the Cluster 1 requirements and taken as many classes as possible in Clusters 2 and 3. Theses developed during the research seminar may be on any topic, but students are expected to integrate expertise in their Cluster 3 geographic area of specialization in their final submissions.

Declarations

Students can declare a PCON major at any time. Prospective majors are strongly encouraged to take and successfully complete (with a grade of C or higher) at least one required Cluster 1 course before making the decision.

Honors and High Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the Peace and Conflict Studies program page.

GPA Requirement

To qualify for graduation, a minimum grade of C is required for all courses taken toward the major.

Peace and Conflict Studies Program

For more information about the department, including faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Peace and Conflict Studies program catalog page.

Peace and Conflict Studies Minor

Minor Requirements

The PCON minor requires six courses.

Students must take PCON 111 and one other Cluster 1 course (PCON 218 or PCON 225), as well as any four Cluster 2 elective offerings (see list below).

Minors are strongly encouraged to take two geographic areas courses, unless their major is in a department or program in which they are studying a geographic area. Minors may take PCON 479 as one of their electives, with instructor permission.

Only one course from a PCON minor can be shared with a major or any other minor. This course should be approved by the student's PCON faculty adviser in order to make sure all applicable major and minor requirements are being met for successful completion and graduation. PCON minors are strongly encouraged to consult with their PCON faculty advisor at least once each semester.

Geographic Areas of Specialization

- A. Central America, the Caribbean, and South America
- B. North America
- C. West, East, Central, and Southern and Sub-Saharan Africa
- D. Europe
- E. The Middle East and North Africa
- F. Russia, the Caucasus, and Central Asia
- G. Asia and the Pacific Rim
- H. Transregional Communities

Elective Offerings (Cluster 2)

- ANTH 245/SOCI 245 - Nature, Culture, and Politics
- CORE S138/138S - The Advent of the Atomic Bomb
- EDUC 303 - Decolonizing Development: Gender, Power & Education in International Development
- ENGL 431 - Ethnographic Fictions: Travel Writing, Bearing Witness, and Human Rights
- ENST 321 - Global Environmental Justice
- GEOG 318/SOCI 318 - International Migration, U.S. Immigration, and Immigrants
- GEOG 321 - Transnational Feminist Geography
- HIST 206 - The Civil War Era (US)
- HIST 216 - U.S. Foreign Policy, 1917 - Present (US)
- HIST 231 - Resistance and Revolt in Latin America (LAC)
- HIST 237 - Empires and Global History:1400-1700 (TR)
- HIST 251 - The Politics of History (TR)
- HIST 265 - War and Violence in East Asia (AS)
- HIST 271 - The First World War (TR)
- HIST 272 - War and Holocaust in Europe (EU)
- HIST 309 - Culture and Society in Cold War America (US)
- HIST 316 - The United States in Vietnam, 1945 - 1975 (US)
- HIST 350 - Contemporary European History, 1945 to the Present (EU)
- HIST 358 - Conquest and Colony: Cultural Encounters in the Americas (TR)
- HIST 380 - Emancipation, Forced Labor, and Contemporary Bondage in Africa (AF)
- HIST 489 - Seminar on Problems in Military History (TR)
- JWST 251/RELG 251 - Faith after the Holocaust
- PCON 260 - Gender in Conflict and Peace
- PCON 301 - International Human Rights and Advocacy
- PCON 303/GEOG 303 - The Camp: A Global History of Civilian Internment
- PCON 304/GEOG 304 - Criminal Underworld: Drugs, Guns, Bodies
- PCON 310/GEOG 310 - Geopolitics
- PCON 314 - Media War: Peace and Conflict in the Digital Age
- PCON 322 - Weapons and War: Interdisciplinary Perspectives
- PCON 329/GEOG 329 - Environmental Security
- PCON 340 - Terror and Counter - Terror: Histories and Logics of Asymmetric Warfare
- PCON 341/POSC 341 - War and the Shaping of American Politics
- PCON 345 - Transitional and Historical Justice
- PCON 351/MIST 351 - The Israel/Palestine Conflict
- PCON 358/POSC 358 - Transnational Politics
- PCON 368/ENGL 368 - After Genocide: Memory and Representation
- PHIL 312 - Contemporary Political Philosophy (VT)

- PHIL 313 - International Ethics (VT)
- POSC 317 - Identity Politics
- POSC 344 - Politics of Poverty
- POSC 348 - The Rise and Fall of Communism
- POSC 349 - The International Political Economy
- POSC 353 - National Security
- POSC 357 - International Institutions
- POSC 361 - Humanitarian Interventions
- POSC 374 - International Law
- POSC 390 - Silent Warfare: Intelligence Analysis and Statecraft
- POSC 454 - Seminar: The Cold War and After
- POSC 456 - Seminar: War - Theories and Practices
- PSYC 368 - Prejudice and Racism
- RELG 235 - Religion, War, Peace, and Reconciliation
- RELG 240 - Religion and Terrorism
- RELG 251 - Faith after the Holocaust
- RELG 345 - Religion and Human Rights
- REST 333 - Human Rights in Russia and Eurasia
- SOCI 212 - Power, Racism, and Privilege
- SOCI 216 - Sociology of War
- SOCI 312 - Social Inequality
- SOCI 326 - Nations and Nationalism
- SOCI 330 - Race and Crime

Declarations

Students can declare a PCON minor at any time. Prospective minors are strongly encouraged to take and successfully complete (with a grade of C or higher) at least one required Cluster 1 course before making the decision.

GPA Requirement

A minimum grade of C is required for all courses taken toward the minor.

Peace and Conflict Studies Program

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Peace and Conflict Studies program catalog page.

Russian and Eurasian Studies

Faculty

*Professors Graybill (Director), Helfant, A.S. Nakhimovsky
Associate Professor Erley*

Lecturer Domashenko
Visiting Assistant Professor Shpylova-Saeed

Russian and Eurasian Studies (REST) is a multi- and interdisciplinary program that aims to give students an understanding of the history, politics, environment, and culture of Russian, East European and Eurasian places, along with proficiency in the Russian language. Students in this program benefit from the expertise of instructors in diverse fields, including literary and cultural studies, art history, anthropology, history, geography, Jewish studies, environmental studies, and political science. Prospective majors, and those with an interest in Russian language, should begin REST 121 as soon as possible. The major requires a minimum of two years of language. Students who continue into advanced Russian are encouraged to spend a semester in Russia on one of Colgate's approved programs. Courses throughout the curriculum are interdisciplinary and culminate in a senior seminar in which majors pursue advanced research in a collaborative environment. Many of our students choose to combine Russian and Eurasian studies with a second major or minor in history, political science, international relations and other fields. Recent graduates have found work in government, journalism, law, NGOs, education, finance, and many other fields; some have gone to the Peace Corps, and a significant number have pursued graduate study.

Language Placement and GPA Requirements

Students with two or more years of high school Russian, and students who have taken an introductory level summer session course at another university, will normally matriculate into REST 122 or REST 201. Students with such previous Russian study, transfer students with coursework in Russian, and students from Russian-speaking families (heritage speakers) should consult with faculty for advice on placement.

An average of C (2.00) is required for graduation in the major or minor. All REST courses taken at Colgate are counted toward the cumulative grade.

Awards

The Robert L. Murray Award in Russian and Eurasian Studies — awarded by the program for excellence and originality in Russian and Eurasian studies at Colgate.

The Albert Parry Prize — awarded by the program for contributions to the Russian and Eurasian studies community.

The Richard Sylvester Award for First-Year Students — awarded by the department to a first-year student who has demonstrated superior progress and promise in Russian and Eurasian studies.

Honors and High Honors

A minimum overall GPA in the major of 3.30 for honors and 3.70 for high honors is required, plus a written thesis of 40 to 60 pages. Students who write an honors thesis are required to complete an honors independent study (REST 490) in the semester following the senior seminar.

Study Abroad

The Russian and Eurasian studies faculty and Off-Campus Study/International Programs have collaborated to identify a small number of approved programs for students with at least two years of college Russian who

wish to spend a semester in Russia. Two course credits toward the major or minor can be earned through study in Russia. Consult with the Russian and Eurasian studies faculty for further details.

Courses

The courses listed below are offered by the REST program. As an interdisciplinary program, select courses from other departments/programs may also count toward the REST major and minor requirements. Use the major/minor links below to find other courses that count toward these requirements.

Russian and Eurasian Studies Major

Major Requirements

The Russian and Eurasian studies major consists of ten courses.

If a student double majors, only one shared course can count for Russian and Eurasian studies.

The ten courses must include:

Required Courses

- CORE C187/187C - Russia at the Crossroads
- REST 412 - Senior Seminar

Russian Language

A minimum of four semesters of Russian language:

- REST 121 - Elementary Russian I
- REST 122 - Elementary Russian II
- REST 201 - Intermediate Russian I
- REST 202 - Intermediate Russian II

Note:

Students are encouraged to pursue upper-level language study and to strive for interdisciplinary breadth, as well as to place Russia in a broader comparative context.

Additional Courses

Four additional courses, at least two of which must be at the 300 level or above.

- ARTS 360 - Borderlands (AH)
- CORE C184/184C - The Danube
- HIST 263 - Cities of the Silk Road (TR)
- REST 250 - Cyborgs, Unite! Sci-Fi for Post-Humans
- REST 253 - Lust, Murder, Redemption

- REST 254/JWST 254 - Hope and Reality, Delusion and Dissent: Story-telling in the age of Communism, Nazism and Exile
- REST 258 - Reading the Russian Revolution
- REST 303 - Russian in Context
- REST 306 - Advanced Russian
- REST 323/GEOG 323 - Arctic Transformations
- REST 359/POSC 359 - Power in Russia from Gorbachev to Putin

Honors and High Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the Russian and Eurasian Studies program page.

Russian and Eurasian Studies Program

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Russian and Eurasian Studies program catalog page.

Russian and Eurasian Studies Minor

Minor Requirements

The Minor in Russian and Eurasian Studies consists of five courses including Core Russia, Core Central Asia, or Core Arctic; two semesters of Russian language; one 200- or 300-level Humanities course in REST; and one 200- or 300-level Social Sciences course in REST.

Russian and Eurasian Studies Program

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Russian and Eurasian Studies program catalogue page.

Women's Studies

Faculty

Professors Julien, Loe

Associate Professors Rajasingham, Simonson, Thomson

Assistant Professors Hill, Jordan

Advisory Committee Abdul-Malak, Bailey, Barreto, Cooley, Fourquet, Graybill, Gorshkov, Hill, Hunter, Jones, Julien, Loe, Metzler, Page, Passonno, Rajasingham, Rosbrook, Simonson, Swanson, Taylor, Thomson (*Director*), Van Wynsberghe, Villarrubia, Ziemer

The Women's Studies Program recognizes gender as the primary category of human knowledge and action. Women's studies understands the complexity of human lives as gender interconnects with sexuality, race, class, ability, nationality, ethnicity, religion, and age in the constitution of experience and identities. Centering underrepresented voices and knowledge, our students analyze how social power and cultural

norms shape the ways in which class, gender, race, and sexuality assign value to bodies, and why this matters.

The program is interdisciplinary, integrating knowledge from different disciplines to encourage critical engagement with all forms of experience from feminist perspectives. Interdisciplinarity leads students to question existing frameworks, concepts, and methods, enabling them to understand better both the past and the contemporary world while also envisioning a future beyond traditional roles and inequities. In other words, Women's Studies classes teach students to unlearn what they have been taught about institutions, people and places, a valuable lifelong skill.

Women's Studies courses are anchored in five pillars: praxis, self-reflexivity, intersectionality, gender lens, and context. In emphasizing interdisciplinarity, the program helps students acquire the intellectual and praxis-based tools to allow them to critically analyze the societal, cultural, global, and personal issues that shape their lives, and challenge them to look at these issues from multiple perspectives and with a gendered lens, across time and space.

Program courses are intersectional, meaning we encourage students to reflect on the ways in which knowledge is produced within different, intersecting, and oftentimes unrecognized systems of oppression and to examine categories that are presented as natural and permanent in their cultural and historical context. In this way, the program prioritizes self-reflexivity. Lastly, the program aims to help students acquire the skills of critical analysis and imagine alternatives that challenge the naturalizing of inequalities, by reading deeply and writing well as the basis of praxis. Our senior capstone experience invites majors and minors to move from theory to practice, and translate their values into a final praxis project that can generate dialogue and action in their communities.

Honors and High Honors

To be considered for Honors, concentrators must have a cumulative GPA of 3.30 in Women's Studies. Students who choose to pursue honors must announce their intention to do so by submitting proposals preceding their final term of study at Colgate. Additionally, these honors projects must be completed and approved by faculty sponsors and by the Women's Studies director. High honors in women's studies may be awarded to successful honors candidates who have been invited to present the results of their written projects in oral form to the women's studies faculty. A committee of faculty will vote on granting high honors for exceptionally strong intersectional projects that engage feminist theory and communicate across disciplines.

Related Minor

- Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, and Queer Studies Minor

Awards

The Combahee River Collective Feminist Praxis Award — awarded to graduating seniors who have demonstrated sustained intersectional leadership and coalition-building that highlight and challenge the ways major systems of oppression are interlocking. It recognizes them for working toward a nonhierarchical distribution of power on our campus and in our community as they promote the vision of a revolutionary society.

The Women's Studies Award for Academic Excellence — awarded by the program to a senior major in women's studies on the basis of the highest grade point average within the Women's Studies Program.

Courses

The courses listed below are offered by the WMST program. As an interdisciplinary program, select courses from other departments/programs may also count toward the WMST major and minor requirements. Use the major/minor links below to find other courses that count toward these requirements.

Women's Studies Major

Major Requirements

A minimum of eight courses, four of which are required as follows:

Required Courses

- WMST 202 - Women's Lives: An Introduction to Women's Studies A student must receive a minimum grade of C in WMST 202 in order to be admitted to the major program.
- One of WMST 217, WMST 260, WMST 279 as a required theory course
- WMST 301 - Feminist Methodologies: Theory and Praxis
- WMST 490 - Women's Studies Senior Seminar

Feminist Methodology

- WMST 301 - Feminist Methodologies: Theory and Praxis
- WMST 302 - Special Topics: Women's Lives in Text and Context

Feminist Theory

A course in feminist theory:

- WMST 217/ALST 217 - Corridors of Black Girlhood
- WMST 260 - Intersectionality in Theory and Practice
- WMST 279 - Black Feminist Thinkers

Divisions

At least four more courses from the following list, taken from at least two of the divisions:

Division A

- ALST 242/LGBT 242 - Religions of Resistance: Gender, Sexuality and Performance in the Caribbean
- FMST 350 - Hollywood and the World: Performing Gender and Sexuality Onscreen
- LGBT 220 - Lives, Communities, and Modes of Critical Inquiry: An Exploration into LGBTQ Studies
- LGBT 227 - Machismo & the Latin Lover
- LGBT 303 - Queer Identities and Global Discourses

- LGBT 350 - Sexuality, Gender, and the Law
- NAST 301 - Native American Women
- PCON 260 - Gender in Conflict and Peace
- WRIT 242 - Stand and Speak: Feminist Rhetorics and Social Change
- WRIT 345 - Crafting Bodies: Movement, Gender, and Performance
- WMST 205 - Queer Latina Visualities: Art, Theory, and Resistance
- WMST 217/ALST 217 - Corridors of Black Girlhood
- WMST 260 - Intersectionality in Theory and Practice
- WMST 279 - Black Feminist Thinkers
- WMST 312/ALST 312 - Gender, Race and Punishment: Toward an Inclusive History of the American Carceral State

Division B

- ANTH 228 - Women and Gender in Prehistory
- ANTH 315 - Gender and Culture
- ANTH 371 - Gender and Society in Africa
- ECON 234 - Gender in the Economy
- ECON 410 - Seminar in Gender and Development
- EDUC 303 - Decolonizing Development: Gender, Power & Education in International Development
- EDUC 339/ WMST 339 - Critical and Feminist Disability Studies
- EDUC 312 - Women and Education
- ENGL 208 - Sex and the Global City
- GEOG 321 - Transnational Feminist Geography
- HIST 211 - Women's Rights in US History (US)
- HIST 213 - Women in the City (US)
- HIST 304 - Sex and Sexualities in U.S. History (US)
- JWST 343/RELG 343 - Gender and Judaism
- SOCI 212 - Power, Racism, and Privilege
- SOCI 220 - Gender, Sexuality, and Society
- SOCI 306 - Sociology of the Family
- SOCI 310 - Sociology of the Body
- SOCI 333 - Sociology of the Life Course (RI) and SOCI 333L
- SOCI 367 - Sociology of Gender
- SOCI 369 - Women, Health, and Medicine

Division C

- CLAS 232 - Sexuality and Gender in Ancient Greece and Rome
- ENGL 202 - Justice and Power in Postcolonial Literature
- ENGL 207 - New Immigrant Voices
- ENGL 208 - Sex and the Global City
- ENGL 305 - The Female Protagonist
- ENGL 333 - African/Diaspora Women's Narrative
- ENGL 335 - Searching for Home in South Asian Literatures: Gender, Nation, Narration
- ENGL 336 - Native American Literature
- ENGL 363 - Contemporary Fiction

- ENGL 405 - The Brontës
- ENGL 408 - Literature of Medieval Women
- ENGL 412 - Jane Austen and the Rise of the Woman Novelist
- FREN 353 - Introduction to French Literature: Literary Innovations in the 20th to 21st Centuries
- FREN 445 - Writing the Self in the 20th Century: Autobiography in French
- FREN 453 - Contemporary Literature in French
- FREN 455 - Francophone Voices from North Africa
- JWST 213/RELG 213 - The Bible as/and Literature
- JWST 343/RELG 343 - Gender and Judaism
- PHIL 360 - Feminist Philosophy
- RELG 234 - Women and Religious Traditions
- RELG 253 - Love, God, and Sexuality
- RELG 313 - The "Word" in the World: The Bible in Global Perspective
- SPAN 474 - Short Fiction in Contemporary Spain
- SPAN 477 - Women Writing in Latin America
- SPAN 488 - Latin American Women Dramatists

Other Courses

Other courses may be counted toward a women's studies major, depending on the orientation of the course, and/or the direction of the readings and student projects during a particular year. Such courses need the approval of the instructor and the women's studies director to be counted toward a women's studies major. Students must check with their WMST adviser about which of the following courses meet WMST concentration requirements. WMST credit cannot be granted once the course is completed with a non-approved instructor.

These courses include:

- EDUC 204 - Child and Adolescent Development
- EDUC 310 - Racial Capitalism and Education Policy
- ENGL 208 - Sex and the Global City
- ENGL 336 - Native American Literature
- ENGL 346 - Victorian Poets & Essayists
- ENGL 363 - Contemporary Fiction
- ENGL 461 - Studies in the Renaissance
- JWST 208/RELG 208 - The Hebrew Bible in America
- LGBT 220 - Lives, Communities, and Modes of Critical Inquiry: An Exploration into LGBTQ Studies
- RELG 282 - Introduction to Islam
- SOCI 312 - Social Inequality
- SOCI 333 - Sociology of the Life Course (RI) and SOCI 333L
- WMST 291 - Independent Study
- WMST 391 - Independent Study
- WMST 491 - Independent Study
- WMST 499 - Honors in Women's Studies

Additional Information

Students' relationships with their advisers are a critical part of the women's studies program. Following admission to the program, students, in consultation with their advisers, may develop a sequence of required and elective courses related to a particular topic. Some suggested topics are postcolonial and critical race studies; family studies; women in the United States; global perspectives on women; women, work, and family; women and social change; women and religion; and women, knowledge, and text.

Honors and High Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the Women's Studies program page.

Women's Studies Program

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, and more, please visit the Women's Studies program catalog page.

Women's Studies Minor

Minor Requirements

Five Courses

A minimum of five courses, three of which are required as follows:

- WMST 202 - Women's Lives: An Introduction to Women's Studies
- WMST 301 - Feminist Methodologies: Theory and Praxis
- WMST 490 - Women's Studies Senior Seminar

Two Courses

At least two elective courses from the list approved for the Women's Studies Major. These are taken in at least two different departments and are *chosen in consultation with an adviser selected from the Women's Studies Program staff*.

Women's Studies Program

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, and more, please visit the Women's Studies program catalogue page.

Writing and Rhetoric

Faculty

Associate Professors Campbell, Worley (*Chair*)

Assistant Professor LeMesurier, Mills

Director of the Writing and Speaking Center Lutman

Senior Lecturers Spires, Spring
Instructor Popli

Rhetoric is the art of effective language use in written, oral, and visual communication and is a central part of the liberal arts tradition. With roots in ancient Greece and branches in the most recent media technologies, rhetoric is simultaneously one of the oldest and newest academic disciplines, fundamentally engaging with language, power, and public culture.

As a discipline, rhetoric demonstrates how discourse generates knowledge, mediates power, and enacts social change; as an art, rhetoric enables the speaker/writer to invent arguments by making logical, ethical, and emotional appeals to an audience. The department offers courses in writing, public address, and the history and theory of rhetoric and language.

Courses in writing and rhetoric position students to become critical language users, preparing them to be effective communicators both in their future careers and in civic society, in the US and abroad.

The Writing Requirement

If notified at the time of admission, students may be required to complete one of the department's eligible 100-level writing courses with a grade of C or better before the end of their fourth semester. Other students may be assigned first priority in registering for introductory writing courses based on need and interest

Awards

The Joseph '63 and Carol Trimmer Awards for Excellence in Expository Writing — established as prizes to be awarded by the Department of Writing and Rhetoric.

The Trimmer Senior Scholar Award for Outstanding Achievement in Writing and Rhetoric — established as a prize to be awarded by the Writing and Rhetoric department to a senior for being an exceptional scholar and citizen in the discipline of Writing and Rhetoric.

Courses

The courses listed below are offered by the WRIT program. Select courses from other departments/programs may also count toward the WRIT minor requirements. Use the minor link below to find other courses that count toward these requirements.

Writing and Rhetoric Minor

The minor is designed to enhance students' ability to think and write critically as they explore the connections between the theory and practice of rhetoric. Students in the minor demonstrate proficiency at crafting a suitable message as they deepen their understanding of rhetoric as an art and as a disciplinary subject of study. A minor in Writing and Rhetoric provides valuable intellectual resources and practical skills for students across the curriculum who are considering careers that call for excellence in speaking and writing. The minor is also ideally suited for students with interest in public life and civic responsibility in the evolving context of a global culture.

For more information about the department, transfer credit, etc., visit the Writing and Rhetoric department page.

Minor Requirements

With a variety of course options available, students are encouraged to tailor their minor to fit their individual interests, career goals, and majors. Students should seek advice from a member of the department when planning their course selections. The minor requires a minimum of five courses selected from the list below. No more than one course may be at the 100 level, and at least one course must be at the 300 or 400 level. A course taken in fulfillment of the writing requirement may be counted toward the minor.

Where appropriate, one semester of independent study in writing at the junior or senior level (WRIT 391 or WRIT 491) may substitute for another 300-level course.

Normally, no more than one course from another department or program may count toward the minor. This course must focus on either language theory or the specialized expository writing of a particular discipline, and will require the approval of the departmental adviser. Examples of possible courses from outside the Department of Writing and Rhetoric include ENGL 374 - Creative Nonfiction Workshop, HIST 199 - History Workshop, and PSYC 355 - Language and Thought. Other courses may be counted toward the minor depending on their curriculum and focus during a particular semester.

- WRIT 102 - Introduction to Rhetoric in the Liberal Arts Tradition
- WRIT 103 - Rhetoric and Writing
- WRIT 110 - Academic Persuasions: An Introduction to Rhetoric, Research, and the Academic Essay
- WRIT 203 - Argumentation
- WRIT 210 - The Rhetoric of Style
- WRIT 215 - Public Speaking
- WRIT 225 - Visual Rhetorics
- WRIT 231 - Ethos and the Personal Essay
- WRIT 232 - Digital Narrative Craft
- WRIT 242 - Stand and Speak: Feminist Rhetorics and Social Change
- WRIT 248 - Discourses of Race and Racism
- WRIT 250 - Kairos: The Art of Rhetoric from Ancient to Modern Times
- WRIT 260 - Biblical Rhetoric
- WRIT 280 - Rhetorical "Borderlands": Introduction to Comparative Intercultural Rhetoric
- WRIT 303 - The Rhetoric of Data Visualization & Infographics
- WRIT 325 - The Narrative in New Media
- WRIT 342 - Rhetoric in Black and White: Communication and Culture in Conflict
- WRIT 345 - Crafting Bodies: Movement, Gender, and Performance
- WRIT 346 - Hip Hop: Race, Sex, and the Struggle in Urban America
- WRIT 348 - Discourses of Whiteness
- WRIT 350 - Rhetoric & Citizenship
- WRIT 354 - Dialogue and Deliberation in Democratic Life

GPA Requirement

A minimum GPA of 2.00 is required in all courses counted for the minor.

Course Descriptions

ALST 199 - Entangled Intimacies: Introduction to Africana and Latin American Studies

An introductory course which provides a curricular entry point into productively entangled geographies that offer pathways around old geo curricular divisions. Through studies of on-going settler colonial structures and intersecting projects of liberation, the course connects Africa, Atlantic worlds, the Américas, and Abya-Yala.

Credits: 1.0

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ALST 201 - Africa

An introduction to the interdisciplinary study of Africa and to the African Studies major and minor at Colgate. The goal is to introduce students to a major world area with which many, even highly educated, Westerners are unfamiliar. Africa is the original home of the human species, and the intellectual contributions of the continent and its people to the concept of a common humanity are tremendous, including agricultural and industrial technologies, artistic and aesthetic principles, and religious and philosophical ideas. Due to early patterns of globalization and European colonization in the western hemisphere, the Atlantic slave trade, and ultimately colonialism on the continent itself, Africa was configured as "the Dark Continent" in European discourses of the nineteenth century.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: CORE 189C

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ALST 202 - Introduction to African American Studies

An introductory course to the field of African American studies. It is interdisciplinary and utilizes materials drawn from the fields of history, sociology, literature, social psychology, and political science. The course seeks to acquaint students with the cutting-edge work in this area and gives students a broad understanding of the place and contributions that African Americans have made to society in the United States.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ALST 203 - The Caribbean

An interdisciplinary course that introduces students to the field of Caribbean Studies. It uses literature, film, and the music of the region to explore the historical, societal, cultural, political, and economic development of the Caribbean. It also explores gender issues in the region. It is one of the required courses for students who seek to participate in the West Indies Study Group.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: CORE 163C

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ALST 204 - Performing Bolivian Music

Learn to play Andean music, focusing primarily on flute and panpipe genres from the indigenous Aymara regions of Bolivia. Students will also learn about the performance contexts in which these traditions are produced. Conducted bilingually in English and Spanish. However, no prior experience is required in music or in the Spanish language. Students are encouraged to take the course for the experience of immersion in musical and Spanish language practices. Students will work towards a public performance of this music during the Bolivian musicians' residency. Additionally, students who have existing musical skills may choose to learn other Bolivian genres that utilize European-based instruments.

Credits: 0.5

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ALST 211E - Cuba: History, Culture and Life (Extended Study)

A three-week immersion extended study offered in Havana, Cuba. Students will expand their knowledge of the history, geography, film, music, literature, identity, Cuban revolution and current events previously studied in Core Cuba, while also gaining a new perspective on individual research projects. Cuban scholars and specialists will enhance topical discussions and lead excursions. Other features of the course include a film screening(s), live performances, and walking explorations of the varied cultural landscapes of Havana and two colonial cities.

Credits: 0.50

Prerequisites: CORE 198C Two semesters of college-level Spanish.

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ALST 212 - The Politics of Race and Ethnicity

Examines the political dynamics of race in American society, focusing primarily on the experience of blacks as a socio-political group and to a lesser degree on that of other racial and ethnic minorities. The overriding theme is how race has influenced American politics and, conversely, how certain political phenomena have

shaped the development of race. The specific topics around which the course is organized include the following: the most enduring and predominant racial issue - racial inequality; competing explanations for the origins and continuance of racial inequality; leadership approaches and ideologies for redressing the race problem; mass political strategies for dealing with the problem; majority attitudes and opinions regarding racial issues (including racial inequality); and the comparative experience of non-black minorities. These topics, individually and collectively, represent the essence of racial politics.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: POSC 212

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ALST 217 - Corridors of Black Girlhood

An introduction to the emergent field of Black Girlhood Studies. An interdisciplinary journey, it engages theories, methods, and analytical approaches that recognize the power and potential of Black girlhood. Through interpretive and pragmatic inquiry of Black girls' lives, students will develop and enact an intersectional approach to interrogate the ways power, systems of oppression, and culture mediate girlhood. To expose discrepancies in popularized narratives of Black girls and women in the United States, the course is organized around the tenet of celebration and other foundational concepts and scholars within the field. Drawing on theories and concepts derived from Black feminist thought, budding scholars will approach Black girlhood as a political category of identity and symbol of agency. Working within and beyond hip-hop feminist and womanist frameworks, learning will involve critical thinking and embodiment of theories and practices as produced by Black girls, artists, and scholars. With attention to knowledge and creativity engendered amidst legacies of anti-Black racism and racialized femininity, Corridors of Black Girlhood reveals the contributions of Black girls, girlhood, and Black feminist thought to the expansion of theory, praxis, and power analyses.

Credits: 1.0

Crosslisted: WMST 217

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ALST 218 - Seeing, Feeling, Believing: Black Religious Thought through Visual Art and Performance

What can visual art and performance tell us about Black religion? Students explore this question by considering how historical and contemporary Black artists use mediums such as photography, painting, tactile installation, embodied movement, and sound to consider religious ideas. Students bring these creative works into conversation with scholarship in Black religious thought concerning a range of themes, including conjure/ancestral connection, Black liberation, ecstatic feeling, otherwise worlds, hope/pessimism, and the human. As a result, students gain an understanding of the profound ways that questions of religion and life meaning deeply inform and animate Black artistic and aesthetic cultural expression.

Credits: 1.0

Crosslisted: RELG 218

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ALST 220 - The Black Diaspora: Africans at Home and Abroad

Focuses on the African presence in the Americas. It examines the responses of Africans and their descendants to the experiences of enslavement, racism, colonialism, and imperialism from the fifteenth century to the present; and analyzes the impact of the African presence on western "civilization." It also explores the evolution of an African identity, particularly, an identification with the destiny of the African continent among African descendants in the Diaspora.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

ALST 225 - Jamaica: From Colony to Independence (Study Group)

Surveys the history of Jamaica from 1655, when the British took possession of the island, through political independence in 1962, to the present. Examines the growth of Jamaica to become Britain's most prosperous colony during the 18th century based on an export sugar-based, slave-driven economy; the social the political consequences of its dependence on slavery; the economic effects of slave abolition and free trade during the 19th century; social and political developments after emancipation; the growth of black nationalism and decolonization; and post/neo-colonial developments.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: HIST 225

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations, Inst. & Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ALST 230 - Introduction to Latin American Studies

An introduction to the development of Latin America's diverse and distinctive cultural heritage and to its contemporary institutions and civilization. The study of pre-Columbian and New World cultures of Spanish and Portuguese America focuses on the interactions of Indian, European, and African cultures and the complexities of what is known as Latin American culture. The course, though not a historical survey, examines the historical origins of contemporary social, cultural, economic, and political issues in Latin America, and in those parts of the world that have been affected by significant numbers of Latin American immigrants. The approach is broadly multidisciplinary, reflecting various perspectives and materials.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

ALST 237 - Ghana: History, Culture and Politics in West Africa

Students consider how Ghana has been an active participant in international commerce, politics, and culture, whether as a global source of gold and cocoa, a producer of kente cloth, or pan-Africanism, diasporic culture and politics, or as the "Black Star" state of Africa. Ghana continues to have enormous symbolic and pragmatic value in global relations relative to its size and place, but the course asks how has Ghana grappled with becoming a nation with many histories—indigenous, Islamic, European, migrant African, and Asian—and the different meanings those histories hold in a republic hoping to balance local, continental, and global concerns. The course also asks how indigenous communities, such as the former empire of Asante and its leader the Asantehene, has come to exercise enormous influence on the world stage, at times more than the president of Ghana.

Credits: 1.0

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations, Inst. & Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

ALST 237E - Ghana: History, Culture and Politics in West Africa (Extended Study)

The three-week extended study component in Ghana will offers students an immersive, wide-ranging experience in Ghana's vibrant lifeways through visits to museums, pristine forests, transatlantic slave dungeons, historical monuments, markets, as well as lectures, opportunities for research, site visits, and exposure to indigenous language, cuisine and culture.

Credits: 0.5

Corequisite: ALST 237

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ALST 242 - Religions of Resistance: Gender, Sexuality and Performance in the Caribbean

Studies African-derived religions and practices in the Caribbean, particularly the ways in which they constitute anticolonial and decolonial perspectives and practices. By exploring texts drawn from cultural studies, religious studies, literature, theatre and anthropology, students will develop an analytical framework through which to examine concepts such as syncretism and hybridity, ritual and bodily performance, and the construction of gender and sexuality. Key concerns in this course are the empowerment of women and people of diverse gender and sexual identities in religious contexts, black identity in the Caribbean and beyond, and the creation of new spaces for marginalized voices to be heard.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: LGBT 242

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

ALST 244 - African American Religious Experience

This historical, theological, and contextual course examines the African American religious experience, including slavery in America, the struggle for freedom and identity, the development of the Black Church, Black Muslims, the Civil Rights movement, the emergence of Black and Womanist theologies, and other expressions of African American spirituality. Course readings include writings of such historical and contemporary authors as Frederick Douglass, W. E. Du B. DuBois, Martin Luther King, Jr. Malcolm X, James Cone, Albert Raboteau, Jacquelyn Grant, and Lewis Baldwin.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: RELG 244

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ALST 245 - Dirty South

The Dirty South offers an interdisciplinary exploration of the rich history, cultural and aesthetic traditions, as well as the environmental and architectural landscapes that make up Black southern life in the United States. The course title, which is inspired by the Black southern vernacular phrase for the region, marks the course's focus on the particularly diverse mixture of cross-cultural, diasporic traditions, beliefs and practices that define the south, from Virginia to Texas and all points in between. Course materials include readings that chronicle histories of slavery, Jim Crow, mass incarceration and gentrification, personal narratives that provide insights into historical and contemporary political realities and social movement organizing, and music, film, and visual art that lend an affective window into the sensory, spatial, and creative dimensions of the Black south. In addition to considering the profound social fabric of Black southern life and its larger impact on the United States, students also explore how this culture and region present a generative challenge to conventional notions that posit identity and geographical boundaries as clear and distinct categories.

Credits: 1.0

Crosslisted: CORE 145C

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ALST 250 - Representations of Africa

Critique the ways in which "Africa" has been constructed as an object of Western knowledge. The course interrogates how Africa and Africans have been portrayed to outside audiences historically and

contemporarily, as well as the socio-political ramifications of such portrayals. Drawing on key texts from the social sciences, the humanities as well as the creative arts, the course explores specific depictions of Africa and Africans. It examines African self-representations alongside representations that focus on Africa as a site of difference or 'othering'.

Credits: 1.00

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ALST 273 - Contemporary African American Drama

A study of the dramatization of African American experiences and perspectives, examined through close readings, viewings, and informed discussion of works by current contemporary black American playwrights, scholars, and drama critics.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: THEA 273

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ALST 281 - Slavery and the Slave Trade in Africa

Slavery and the slave trade are global phenomena with historical roots in the earliest civilizations. The course examines the long history of slavery and the slave trade in African societies, exploring the role that slavery played in African economic, political, and social life, as well as how the export of human beings as slaves transformed African societies. The course also considers how slaveholders and slaves shaped early African societies, the logic and consequences of African participation in the Atlantic slave trade, the aftermath of abolition in 20th-century colonial Africa, and how coercive forms of labor control have persisted into the 21st century.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: HIST 281

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations, Inst. & Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ALST 282 - The Making of Modern Africa

Surveys the history of Africa from the 1880s to the contemporary period. Major themes will include: the imperial scramble and partition of Africa; African resistances; colonial rule in Africa; independence and problems of independence; socio-economic developments in independent Africa; ethnic conflicts; crises and contemporary issues.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: HIST 106

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Senior, No Junior

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ALST 284 - Decolonization in Africa

Surveys the history of the growth of anti-colonial nationalism, the end of colonial rule, and post-independence Africa to the contemporary period. It focuses on the comparative analysis of the winning of independence from French, British, Italian, Portuguese, and Belgian colonization. Major themes include African responses to colonial rule, wind of change, independence and problems of independence, pan-African movement, socio-economic developments, cold war, colonial legacies, political systems, and contemporary issues.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: HIST 284

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

ALST 290 - Model African Union

The Model African Union is an annual national student simulation of the workings of a large multilateral organization, the African Union. Composed of 55 member states, the African Union was constituted in 2000 as the successor to the Organization of African Unity (OAU). Its objectives are to achieve continental integration, similar to that of the European Union, in balance with recognizing the national sovereignty of its member states. The Model African Union is in session for four days in late February, hosted by Howard University in Washington D.C., and students from more than 30 colleges and universities around the country participate. The on-campus portion of the course meets weekly for the five weeks prior to the trip and one week after, for debriefing. Students are assigned to specific country delegations and committees, research and prepare position papers, draft resolutions, debate and vote on action items, and generally take on the roles of African diplomats. The trip includes a visit to the embassy of the country each delegation is representing. May be taken more than once, with different country and committee assignments each year.

Credits: 0.50

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ALST 291 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ALST 309 - Latin America: Critical Landscapes of Development

Explores the development experience of Latin America through examination of pressing environmental, economic, political, and social issues that currently face the region as a whole and play out differently across the region. The focus is guided by a critical reading of development theory, paying particular attention to Latin American theorizations and empirical experiences, and concern for the subjects, places, and scales that have been excluded from the presumed benefits of development. Mindful that Latin America's development experience is historically embedded, students examine the transformation of Latin American societies and environments through legacies of conquest and colonialism, processes of globalization and neo-liberalization, dynamics of rural and urban change, changes in gender and race relations, and transformations of political and civil society dynamics. These issues are grounded in case studies drawn from Central America, the Caribbean, and Andean countries, and Southern Cone, and Brazil. The course's point of entry is contemporary environmental crises and the role of natural and human resources in shaping the development experience of the region.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: GEOG 309

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

ALST 312 - Gender, Race and Punishment: Toward an Inclusive History of the American Carceral State

An interdisciplinary course exploring the complex history of the mass incarceration of African American girls and women within the U.S. penal system. Students investigate the complexities of the U.S. carceral state while unearthing the harsh realities that Black girls and women endured as they faced a system that criminalized their race, gender, and social status. Students further investigate the historical nature of African American girls and women's lived experiences, both within and right outside of a criminal justice system that, in many ways, has worked to criminalized their very being. Coursework is meant to illustrate that African American girls and women have not had one singular experience within the criminal justice system while illustrating that their experiences differed over time and across lines of age, class, regional, organizational, and sexual orientation. Students consider multiple issues that African American girls and women have faced while confined, both physical and mentally, by the United States penal system including their struggle for freedom, the exploitation of their labor, physical and mental abuse within the penal system, their personal practices of self-salvation, family life and love relationships, and their ongoing efforts to not only denounce the prison industrial complex while pushing for the abolition of carceral state.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: WMST 312

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations, Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ALST 320 - African American Women's History

An interdisciplinary exploration of the complex history and experiences of African American women's lives beginning with their enslavement in the United States through the present day. Students investigate the complexities of the social constructions of race, gender, and class as each has shaped African American women's experiences, racial identity, and other relations of power. Coursework illustrates that African American women did not have one singular experience but their experiences differed over time and across lines of age, class, regional, organizational, and sexual orientation. Students consider issues that African American women have faced in the United States including their fight for freedom, the exploitation of their labor, their practices of leisure, institution building, social and political activism, family life and love relationships, and their subsequent re-enslavement through the prison industrial complex.

Credits: 1.00

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations, Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ALST 321 - Black Communities

Uses a social scientific approach to examine the circumstances and dynamics characterizing black communities in the contemporary United States. Key areas of inquiry include the operation of major social institutions shaping community life, social class divisions, health and housing prospects, and the ways that the intersections of racial/ethnic identity, class, and gender shape the experiences of community members.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: SOCI 321

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: ALST 202 or SOCI 201 or SOCI 250

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations, Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ALST 330 - Race and Crime

Uses a social scientific approach to examine the relationship between race and crime in the contemporary United States, with a particular emphasis on the African American experience. Key areas of inquiry include the nature of mass incarceration, urban crime, the politics of the new law and order regime, the relationship between punitiveness and prejudice, racial profiling, the community-level impacts of mass incarceration, the legitimacy crisis facing the criminal justice system, media depictions of race and crime, and racial stereotyping.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: SOCI 330

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: SOCI 201 or SOCI 250 or ALST 202

Major/Minor Restrictions: Only Sociology & Anthropology, Sociology, Africana & Latin Amer Studies Majors and Minors

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ALST 331 - The Sexual Politics of Hip-Hop

For more than 30, years Hip Hop has been one of the most significant cultural identifiers for youth in the United States. Hip Hop may be one of the largest cultural movements the world has ever experienced – a cultural movement that has influenced everything from the music to which we listen, the clothes with which we adorn ourselves and to, the cars that we drive, the food that we eat and the words we speak. However, Hip Hop culture is more than the music, the fashion and the style that is popular today. It transcends the commercialized products sold to mainstream U.S. America and the around globe. How so? Why did Hip Hop emerge? What does mainstream Hip Hop today represent? How do women fit into this narrative? Through a close examination of critical feminist and queer theory, this course explores the cultural and political implications of hip hop music and culture – specifically its impact on Black sexual politics and gender performance.

Credits: 1.00

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ALST 340 - Art and Culture in Contemporary Jamaica (Study Group)

Introduces students to ways of reading and interpreting Jamaican culture using a broad interdisciplinary approach. In keeping with a cultural studies framework, students examine literature, theatre, music, dance, and film as expressions of Jamaican subjectivities and identities. The contexts and conversations out of which these artistic representations have emerged are considered through historical, sociological, and political texts that help to map the larger cultural matrix. Textual explorations are accompanied by field trips and guest lectures (from experts in the various disciplines) with the understanding that Jamaican culture is not fixed but evolving and dynamic, multifarious, and heterogeneous.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ALST 351 - Medicine, Health and Healing in Africa

Designed as a reading seminar, students will be introduced to major themes and the ways in which scholars approach them. Students will read and discuss several recent books of history and anthropology on varied

topics relevant to medicine, health and healing in Africa. These range from historical forms of healing to training African medical students to the history of malaria to the complexity of pharmacological discoveries and patenting to psychiatry and decolonization.

Credits: 1.00

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

ALST 354 - Introduction to French Literature: The Francophone World

Offers an overview of various bodies of literature written in French outside of France, focusing on five main geographical areas that historically constituted the French empire: the Caribbean, North Africa, West and Central Africa, Asia, and North America. Full texts as well as excerpts from a variety of genres are studied in the context of the history and geography of those regions. Through the exploration of key literary texts, particular attention is given to the effects of colonialism on language, identity, and artistic creation.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: FREN 354

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: At least four years of secondary-school French or FREN 202

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ALST 358 - Ecosystems, Environmental Threats, and response in Trinidad and Tobago (Study Group)

Caribbean environmental issues and concerns are usually overshadowed by the images of sea and sun, yet the region, which is composed of a multiplicity of countries, face both individual and common environmental threats. Trinidad and Tobago provide a unique perspective on the Caribbean given its cultural cosmopolitan richness and its label as the most industrialized. Students seek to understand the main ecosystems, environmental threats, and the ways in which the country has responded to these threats. While studying in Trinidad and Tobago students get hands-on experience with these ecosystems and threats in addition to learning from a number of stakeholders – NGOs, community-based organizations, and government – to understand the complexity of responses for small island states.

Credits: 1.0

Crosslisted: ENST 358

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

ALST 360 - ALST Interdisciplinary Research Design

A methods seminar designed to prepare students to complete interdisciplinary research in Africana and Latin American Studies. Besides gaining a familiarity with key readings within these interdisciplinary fields,

students become familiar with how one designs and conducts research in the humanities and social sciences, learning different research methods that can be applied in multiple areas of inquiry.

Credits: 1

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ALST 365 - Andean Lives

While the Andes region may evoke quaint images often seen in tourism advertisements, a focus on the people living in this region reflects globally interconnected dynamics. Students engage with diverse authors who write about the Andes: as a place steeped in highland indigenous traditions; as the place of the Inca Empire; as a place of rural communities in which collective action can take priority over individual interest; as the original source of the coca leaf that has ritual significance through the region and contested political significance in the international sphere; as the birthplace of a Maoist guerrilla movement in the last gasp of the Cold War; and as the place where social movements have challenged global economic systems and brought an indigenous president to power. Through details about the lives of those who reside in the Andes, anthropological and historical views of this region with cases primarily from Peru, Bolivia, and Ecuador are brought together.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: ANTH 365

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations, Inst. & Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

ALST 367 - Jamaica in the Literary Imagination (Study Group)

An introduction to Jamaican literature from the plantation to the diaspora, spanning a period from 1930 to the present. While this historical framing is central to the organization of the course, the study is not strictly a historical survey, but rather an attempt to read Jamaican literature produced at different historical moments, in rural and urban, global and local spaces, and across perspectives mediated by differences and convergences of race, gender, sexuality, and location. Writers may include Claude McKay, Roger Mais, Erna Brodber, Curdella Forbes, Margaret Cezair-Thompson, among others. Students examine how the historical forces of colonialism, nation building, migration, and the information age have helped to shape how the selected writers from different spaces and identities imagine Jamaica's culture, cultural products, and geopolitical relations in the global world.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: ENGL 367

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

ALST 388 - The American South: From Reconstruction to the Present

Examines the historical and social changes of the American South from the end of the Civil War throughout the twentieth century. The South, a region left almost destitute following the Civil War, underwent a major transformation which saw enslaved labor replaced with prison labor, industrialization driven by southern progressives who envisioned a "new South" and race relation struggles that would and still do plague the region. Material and visual culture, literature, journalism, music, food, religion, and recreation serve as course materials. Discussions cover a variety of topics including race, class, gender, southern agriculture, Jim Crow, the southern penal system, immigration, the South and the New Deal, southern labor, religion, cultural expressions through jazz, blues, country, and hip-hop, the civil rights movement, Southern conservatism, and voting rights.

Credits: 1.0

Crosslisted: HIST 388

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ALST 391 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ALST 480 - Issues and Trends in Africana and Latin American Studies

Serves as the senior capstone when UNST 410 is not offered. Exposes majors and minors in Africana and Latin American Studies to research in all areas through the theme of the course, through their individual projects, and through the faculty who visit the class to talk about research issues and trends in each of four program emphases: African Studies, African American Studies, Caribbean Studies, and Latin American Studies. It requires students to make broad connections between the four areas and challenges them to reflect deeply on theoretical ideas and developments in each individual area. The content of the seminars is interdisciplinary, theoretical issues that have significantly shaped the fields of Africana and Latin American studies are emphasized, and students complete major research projects demonstrating familiarity with relevant theory and methodology.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ALST 491 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ALST 499 - Special Studies for Honors

Students pursuing honors research enroll in this course.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ANTH 102 - Culture, Diversity, and Inequality

Provides an introduction to cultural anthropology and is intended to help students come to a better understanding of human cultures and societies through the analysis and comparison of specific cases. Students study diverse societies from a wide range of geographic areas and examine topics such as kinship and marriage, economic organization, religion, gender, and social change. Students learn about some of the major theories and theorists in cultural anthropology and examine the way cultural anthropologists collect and interpret data, particularly in the course of fieldwork.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations, Inst. & Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ANTH 103 - Introduction to Archaeology

Introduces students to the basic concepts and issues of archaeology today through an examination of both method and theory. Topics include data analysis and interpretation, culture history, prehistoric technology and settlements, and cultural resources management.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior
Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents
Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

ANTH 205 - Archaeology of Warfare

Considers the development of warfare across the ancient civilizations across the globe. Utilizing a massive body of data, archaeology is in a unique position to study how warfare evolved alongside the emergence of civilizations. Students focus on several civilizations, such as Mesoamerica, the Mediterranean, and the Andes to compare and contrast various models of warfare in the ancient world. In some cases, warfare results in the utter annihilation of millions of people. In other cases, warfare is limited to a ceremonial gathering of armies that result in few to no deaths. By understanding the different models of human warfare, students engage with universal questions such as, how and why warfare happens. Is warfare an innate part of humanity? What is and is not warfare?

Credits: 1
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior
Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents
Liberal Arts CORE: None

ANTH 210 - Otherworldly Selves in Science Fiction and Anthropology

Anthropology and science fiction often evoke thoughts of strangers in a strange land, but what does each actually consider "strange"? What are the problems and possibilities that differentiation or assimilation present? Fusing ethnography, theory, film, and literature, this course enhances students' ability to think critically about questions of (non)human difference, including race, gender, culture, species, time, and space. Themes include the boundaries of self and other, real and imaginary, past/present/future, (post)apocalypse, human and machine, the body and its parts, and familiar and strange, while also challenging these distinctions. Provides opportunities for creative expression, empowers students to utilize literary works and media as interpretive tools for social scientific research, and encourages thinking across the disciplinary divides of science, social studies, and humanities.

Credits: 1.0
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: No Junior, No Senior
Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents
Liberal Arts CORE: None

ANTH 211 - Investigating Contemporary Cultures (RI)

Introduces students to the research methods that anthropologists use to study human beings in all their complexity: the range of qualitative, in-depth, and participatory techniques that comprise ethnography. Through a series of hands-on active research projects, students will learn how to investigate the complex social world we live in, and analyze what they find. The course covers the research process from asking compelling questions, to collecting qualitative data and critically analyzing it, to choosing how to present it. The course also addresses the ethical implications and responsibilities that accompany learning about human beings by interacting with them, and then representing them to others. The readings, lectures, and discussions will explore how anthropological knowledge is generated and anthropology's relationship to

political-economic power, historical experience, and personal identity. Students will also gain valuable research methods skills for career choices.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: ANTH 102 or ANTH 103 or SOCI 101

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

Formerly: SOAN 211

ANTH 226 - Critical Global Health

In contemporary American society, Western medicine-or biomedicine-is seen as offering quick, effective, and technologically advanced solutions to pain and suffering. Biomedicine is a medical system that privileges the physiological and biological causes of disease. As a clinical science, biomedicine is usually seen as culture-less, as universally effective on all bodies. But what happens when Western medicine goes "global," that is, when it encounters cultural values or beliefs that conceptualize illness, healing, or the body in different ways? Is medicine itself "cultural," and if so, how? This course examines how people experience, use, and critique global health interventions across the globe, and why sociological and anthropological approaches to global health are critical to improving these interventions.

Credits: 1.00

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Senior

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

ANTH 228 - Women and Gender in Prehistory

Takes a feminist perspective to the study of gender and identity in prehistoric societies and ancient civilizations. By looking at the variation of gender roles and relations throughout history and cross-culturally, students help to deconstruct many modern-day assumptions about gender and gender roles in the present. The course will provide an overview of how material remains are used for understanding social identities in the past. It will review feminist critiques of archaeology and how feminism has impacted the discipline of archaeology. Students examine archaeological resources for gendering the past (burials, art, artifacts) and explore gender in a range of prehistoric cultural contexts (hunter-gatherers, farmers, states, and empires) using archaeological case studies as examples. Students additionally look at the ways in which historical archaeology has helped to better understand gender relations in historical contexts. Students critically examine how gender and identity have been represented in academic research, museums, and popular media, in order to deconstruct modern-day assumptions about gender. Case studies derive from the earliest human origins, ancient complex civilizations, and recent colonial America. This course is designed for students with little or no background in archaeology or anthropology.

Credits: 1.00

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Senior, No Junior

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

ANTH 244 - Who Owns Culture?

Who owns a song? Who owns the tango dance? Who owns knowledge about medicinal plants? Key anthropological questions about culture and property intersect in each of these questions. Native and indigenous societies, whose views on cultural property and heritage have long been marginalized, bring their own perspectives to these questions. With reference to critical anthropological literature, this course uses specific case studies to examine local and global intellectual property and cultural heritage regimes. The topics in this course intersect with the fields of legal anthropology, cultural studies, Native American studies, museum studies, and indigenous studies.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations, Inst. & Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

ANTH 245 - Nature, Culture, and Politics

The words "nature" and "the environment" conjure up visions of wild animals and open landscapes, but are people part of nature, too? Shows how nature and human culture are intertwined, both in terms of how we shape our environment as well as how it shapes us. Through a series of case studies, students explore this relationship, focusing especially on the way that nature and culture are "political": inequalities, social problems and movements, and power relations all flow from the way that we interact with our environment. Takes a global, comparative, and historical view of this process, and includes the following special topics: the rise of environmental awareness and environmental social movements; globalization and environmental values; consumption and the environment; environmental inequalities and justice; risk, technology, and environmental politics; and public policy and the environment.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: SOCI 245

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Senior

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations, Inst. & Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ANTH 252 - Muslim Societies in Motion

How have contemporary global markets, media, and mobility fueled a worldwide Islamic revival? Has expanded access to public schooling and digital media among ordinary Muslims challenged state power and authority—or enhanced it? If pious Muslims rejected Islam's mystical (Sufi) traditions in the twentieth century, why are many embracing these traditions today? This course poses and answers such questions by exploring Muslim-majority societies across time and place, emphasizing the changing technologies, institutions, practices, and identities that bind them. Major historical topics addressed in the course include Islam's foundational texts and interpretive traditions, colonial modernity and market capitalism, the rise of nation-states and national identities, and contemporary globalization. Major social-cultural topics include changing media technologies and usage, current Islamic revivalism and Islamic feminist movements, gender and sexuality, knowledge and power, and secularism and non-Muslim religious minorities.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: MIST 252

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, No Senior

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ANTH 253 - Field Methods and Interpretation in Archaeology (RI)

Provides students with hands-on experience in procedures archaeologists employ in collecting, processing, and reporting data. The course revolves around two basic premises: learning about archaeology includes doing archaeology, and doing archaeology involves more than just digging. Training in archaeological fieldwork and data processing is based upon an ongoing research project in Central New York. Each student has the opportunity to participate in various aspects of this research from excavation and field recording to cataloguing and analysis. The culmination of the course is a detailed report based upon research conducted during the semester. (RI)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ANTH 291 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ANTH 300 - Museum Studies in Native American Cultures

Provides an introduction to museum studies with a special emphasis on the interpretation and representation of Native American cultures of the Western Hemisphere. Through readings, lectures, discussions, visits to regional museums, and design of a virtual exhibition, students are introduced to the theory and practice of museology; the care, conservation, and interpretation of material culture collections; and the use of material culture in research and public education. In addition, the course examines 1) the origins and evolution of the ongoing debate concerning representation of Native Americans in museums, 2) the changing relationship between native people and national cultural institutions, and 3) the future of museums on the highly contested multicultural stage of the 21st century.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

ANTH 305 - Science and Society (RI)

Critically examines techno-science as a transnational social-cultural phenomenon. Using the tools of anthropology, students explore how science is embedded in social, cultural, political and economic systems and processes. Case studies drawn from the Global North and South show how the context in which science is produced and consumed matters. They also demonstrate how techno-science is a transnational phenomenon, in which ideas, objects, methods and practices change as they travel. Critical examination of different sciences and scientists teaches us as much about the social world as it does about the natural one, and challenges the divide between the two.

Credits: 1.00

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

ANTH 315 - Gender and Culture

Focuses on gender as a culturally constructed, historically variable, and politically contested category rather than an immutable biological "given." Students have two major objectives: first, to develop a cross-cultural understanding of femininity, masculinity, androgyny, and gendered phenomena generally by examining and comparing gender relations and gender ideologies in a wide variety of human societies, ranging from small bands of hunters and gatherers to post-industrial states; and second, to develop a critical understanding of the types of theories, methods, and data that are relevant to the study of gender and sexuality - including heteronormativity, same-sex relations, transgender practices and identities, "third sexes," and "third genders" - in anthropology and related disciplines.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ANTH 316 - Religion, Culture, and Media

Explores the media practices through which people create and negotiate religious value and meaning. It takes as its starting premise the idea that all religious activity is mediated as well as sensual and that, through anthropological theories of religion, culture, and media, one can gain insight into religions' growing political power today. The course involves active participant observation of ritual performances and media as well as substantial engagement with theoretical questions anthropologists have posed about religion, ritual, and media over the last century.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ANTH 322 - Medical Anthropology

Introduces students to medical anthropology—the study of the relationships among cultures, social systems, the environment, and disease and healing. Interpretations of health and illness, and the experience of one's body are often taken for granted. Yet our ideas about and experiences of health, disease, and medicine are profoundly shaped by culture; by transnational flow of people, ideas, and resources; by histories of colonialism and structural inequalities; and by the development of new technologies. This course introduces students to approaches used by medical anthropologists to study the social, cultural, economic, and political dimensions of the human experience of the body, health, illness, and healing. Topics covered include cultural interpretations of sickness and healing, cultural ideas about the body, social and environmental causes of illness, the effects of poverty on health, the roles of doctors and healers in society, cultural clashes and ethical issues in health care delivery, anthropological critiques of Western biomedicine, and the place of medical anthropology in the study of public health.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

ANTH 330 - Deep Time: Representing the Human Past in Contemporary South Africa (Extended Study)

Focuses on how the "deep African past" has been imagined and represented by authoritative knowledge-producing institutions including academic disciplines like Anthropology and Archaeology, museums, and site-specific public education projects. The course also considers how authoritative interpretations of "the past" reflect contemporary political and nationalist interests, biases, and knowledge-producing projects. The course asks how some indigenous peoples become enshrined as exemplars of the generalized human past, and how their representation shifts with changing views of human nature. The three-week extended study component in South Africa will visit museums, archaeological sites, and historical monuments to more recent events in the history of that country.

Credits: 1.00

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ANTH 337 - Globalization and Culture

What does "globalization" mean, and what does it mean for societies and people facing the onslaught of global corporations? Students examine the phenomenon of globalization from a variety of theoretical

perspectives, ranging from neo-liberal economics to cultural anthropology. They analyzes how each of these works defines the causes of globalization and its effects on traditional cultures, community relationships, economic wealth and justice, and political institutions. To put these theoretical works in perspective, interspersed with them are actual case studies of real people and real communities, ranging from Costa Rican farmers to Thai factory workers, interacting with the forces of globalization. These case studies allow students to test the abstract analyses and see which theories fit reality.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: SOCI 337

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: SOCI 201 or SOCI 250

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

ANTH 339 - Corporations and Power (RI)

Business corporations are among the most influential institutions on the earth today. This course examines the place of corporations in the contemporary world, focusing on their roles critically in global political-economic and social systems, and in our own lives. It considers how studying business corporations can help to better understand capitalism, globalization, work, consumerism, law, inequality, cultural change and personhood. The course delves into case studies that follow transnational corporations from Silicon Valley, to Papua New Guinea, and back again. In addition, the course includes a research component in which students will conduct and analyze original interviews.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

ANTH 341 - Archaeology of Death & Burial

People across the globe and through time have had understandings of death that may appear strange or even shocking to many today. For anthropologists and archaeologists, burials provide evidence for understanding conceptions of death, grief, mortuary rituals, and belief systems in the past. They also learn about the world of the living through the study of human remains and burials. Bioarchaeologists study how social identity, political change, colonialism, social inequality, warfare, and other large-scale social processes manifest physically in the human body. Students will take a close look at cross-cultural variation in understandings of death and mortuary practices through archaeological evidence.

Credits: 1.0

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

ANTH 350 - Theorizing Contemporary Cultures

Anthropologists are philosophers of the social. With firm roots in classical social theory, anthropologists have always questioned the relationship of materiality and imagination in human culture, the dialectic of individual and social, the structures of power and authority, the pull of kinship and cosmology, and the cultural patterning of time, space, gender, and story. Anthropology trains our attention on big questions of comparative and global import, but seeks answers in concrete things that people do, say, and make. Anthropological theory thus rests on the empiricism of ethnography, archaeology, and material studies, and provides the questions that drive research. This course links contemporary theoretical work in the discipline with essential forerunner texts and projects. It also considers influential texts from theorists outside the discipline proper, recognizing that anthropology takes insights from many theoretical quarters, and in turn informs theoretical endeavors across the social sciences and humanities.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: ANTH 102

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ANTH 355 - Ancient Aztec Civilization

Debate key issues surrounding the Aztecs of Central Mexico using archaeological and written evidence to understand ancient Aztec culture. This course explores the great technological achievements of Aztec civilization, its complex rituals and beliefs, bustling marketplaces and cities, and the everyday lives of ordinary people. Questions addressed include: Who were the Aztecs? Why did the Aztecs practice human sacrifice and cannibalism? How did the Aztecs become the largest empire in ancient Mesoamerica? Did the Aztec Empire promote the well-being of its commoners? Was religion used as a tool of domination? What was the role of women in Aztec society? Why did the Aztec Empire fall to the Spanish? What happened to people following the fall of the Aztec Empire? Students will integrate primary sources, archaeological research, and ethnohistory to uncover the Aztec past.

Credits: 1.00

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ANTH 356 - Ethical Issues in Native American Archaeology

Examines a range of significant ethical issues relating to the archaeology of Native Americans in North America primarily, but also to some extent in Central and South America. Students not only read about and discuss conflicting perspectives leading to ethical dilemmas, but also propose solutions and evaluate existing policies to combat such problems. Some of the key topics covered in the course include the conservation ethic and stewardship; excavation and repatriation of Native American skeletal remains and sacred objects; looting, collecting, and commodification of Native American archaeological sites and artifacts; and public and postgraduate education. In short, the class actively engages in the critical ethical, theoretical, and legal debates surrounding Native American archaeology that have emerged over the past 30 years.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: No First-year
Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents
Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

ANTH 358 - Native American Cultures

Focuses on the comparative and historical study of Native American cultures and societies throughout the Americas. Through the reading of several ethnographies, students compare and contrast Native American social, religious, political, and economic institutions and practices from the time of European contact to the present day.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: No First-year
Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents
Liberal Arts CORE: None

ANTH 359 - Archaeology and Ethnology of Southwestern Indians (Study Group)

Highlight the deep time depth and diversity of the traditional cultures of the Southwest. Topics will include environments and traditional technologies that underlie the transition from Paleoindian big game hunters to Puebloan farmers over the past 10,000 plus years. Review the dramatic changes of the past 400 years of cultural contact and conflict during the Spanish, Mexican, and American periods in the Northern Southwest.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents
Liberal Arts CORE: None

ANTH 361 - Ancient Environments and Human Legacies

Many, if not most of today's geopolitical problems can be traced to how people interact with the environment. Warfare, globalization, market economies, food production, ethnic conflicts, and disease are all contingent on the relationship between human beings and their environments. Focuses on the complexity and nuance of those relationships through both space and time by utilizing an archaeological perspective. While many academic fields now focus on topics relating to environments, archaeology works with a dataset that spans the entirety of human history. Such a dataset allows archaeological researchers to ask powerful and fundamental questions, such as: How do human societies respond to environmental change? Have human beings ever successfully found a balance between themselves and their natural world? What events created today's environmental challenges? What leads to the downfall of a society? Students consider questions like these through various case-studies across the globe that deal with the diversity of human societies and the specific environments from which they emerged.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents
Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

ANTH 365 - Andean Lives

While the Andes region may evoke quaint images often seen in tourism advertisements, a focus on the people living in this region reflects globally interconnected dynamics. Students engage with diverse authors who write about the Andes: as a place steeped in highland indigenous traditions; as the place of the Inca Empire; as a place of rural communities in which collective action can take priority over individual interest; as the original source of the coca leaf that has ritual significance through the region and contested political significance in the international sphere; as the birthplace of a Maoist guerrilla movement in the last gasp of the Cold War; and as the place where social movements have challenged global economic systems and brought an indigenous president to power. Through details about the lives of those who reside in the Andes, anthropological and historical views of this region with cases primarily from Peru, Bolivia, and Ecuador are brought together.

Credits: 1.00
Crosslisted: ALST 365
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: No First-year
Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents
Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

ANTH 371 - Gender and Society in Africa

Examines traditional notions about men, women, and reproduction from a number of African societies. Focuses on the impact of European colonialism and other foreign political and economic institutions on women and men. Finally, students study the role of gender in present-day African states, including participation in national life under democratic, socialist, and military regimes, and the challenges and options presented by the future.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: No First-year
Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents
Liberal Arts CORE: None

ANTH 372 - Anthropological Theory and Archaeological Praxis

Examines the interplay between theoretical trends in anthropology and the emergence of a reflexive practice of archaeology. Formal archaeology in the U.S. was a latecomer to anthropology, appearing during the era of Franz Boas. Somewhat later, the field became methodologically standardized as a result of the New Deal. After World War II, Americanist archaeology became a battle ground for competing perspectives in anthropology, fueled in part by the appearance of the National Science Foundation. Today, archaeology in the United States and Europe confronts and integrates numerous new critiques and theoretical perspectives, many of which arrive from recent trends in anthropology and various disciplines in the humanities and social

sciences. Among the topics addressed are cultural evolutionary theory, geoarchaeology, postcolonial critiques, practice theory, embodiment theory, gender archaeology, critical theory, discourse analysis, and indigenous archaeologies. The overarching goal is to assess the state of the art in anthropological approaches to the production of knowledge in archaeology.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ANTH 374 - Media, Community, Crisis: Mass-Mediated and Digital Cultures

Examines local, national, and global media platforms and practices as primary forces shaping social collectives and individual subjects. Starting with cross-disciplinary media theories students first learn to conceptualize language, culture, and body as primordial 'media' of cognition and community. Then, drawing on anthropological and historical case studies of their technological and commoditized reproduction in the 19th-21st centuries, students identify vast and accelerating forces shaping human communications, communities, and consciousness in the new millennium.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: FMST 374

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

ANTH 378 - Social Theory of Everyday Life (RI)

Since classical times, philosophers and historians have studied and recorded the details of everyday life with an eye to grasping the meaning of social practice. The past 50 years, however, have seen the burgeoning of an exciting body of critical theory on the quotidian. Much of this work is concerned with profound questions about how the systems, structures, and practices of modernity shape basic human interactions with things, with places, and with other persons, and how these, in turn, reproduce social structures. This course presents sociological and anthropological texts concerned with everyday domesticity, cuisine, gesture, movement, activity, entertainment, talk, schooling, and bureaucracy, and explores the theoretical paradigms of knowledge, practice, and power to which these texts are ultimately addressed.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: SOCI 378

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ANTH 382 - Nations, Power, Islam: Muslim Identity and Community in the Global Age

Muslims today belong at once to a global community of the faithful and to particular ethnic and national bodies. Students examine the social significance of these intersections of identity and community: What political, cultural, and religious conflicts and negotiations mark Muslim identity in the global age? Initial readings survey the colonial age, which forced the integration of Muslim communities into the global capitalist and state systems. With this foundation students then address specific conflicts and congruencies of contemporary Muslim identity in both the Muslim world and the West: between Islamic law and national-state laws; between local Islamic norms and transnational flows of media, persons, and products; between popular Islam and political power. How do these issues affect Muslims and their neighbors? How do they affect geopolitics? What is the present and future of the "global village"?

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ANTH 391 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ANTH 452 - Senior Seminar in Anthropology

In this capstone seminar for the anthropology major students design original research projects grounded in recent anthropological theory and relevant literature on their topics and collect and analyze appropriate ethnographic or cultural data; and each student writes a significant thesis paper. Seminars also focus on intensive reading about select theoretical issues in contemporary anthropology; the specific focus of the seminar reading depends on the instructor.

Credits: 1.00

When Offered: Fall semester only

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: (ANTH 102 or ANTH 103 or ANTH 211) and ANTH 350

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: Only Senior

Recommended: All anthropology majors should plan to take this course in fall term of their senior year.

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ANTH 491 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ANTH 495 - Independent Study for Honors and High Honors

This independent study is for candidates for honors and high honors in anthropology.

Credits: 1.00

When Offered: Spring semester only

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: ANTH 452 or ANTH 454

Major/Minor Restrictions: Only Sociology & Anthropology, Anthropology Majors

Class Restriction: Only Senior

Restrictions: Enrollment is limited to seniors with a GPA of 3.50 or higher in all departmental courses and an overall GPA of 3.30 or higher

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ARTS 100 - Introduction to Studio Art (SA)

Introduces creative thinking and problem solving, the challenges of visual representation and expression, and critical methods. Students become familiar with contemporary and historical artistic practices and theoretical frameworks, as they engage in a series of studio based investigations exploring a variety of mediums and materials. ARTS 100 lays important groundwork for students interested in continuing in studio art or concentrating in Art and Art History. In the spirit of the liberal arts, the visual thinking and creative processes central to the course are relevant to a range of other disciplines as well. Attendance at our regularly scheduled ARTS Lecture Series is required. Material cost is \$50–\$100. This course is a prerequisite for all 200 level studio courses.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Senior

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ARTS 101 - Caves to Cathedrals: The Art of Europe and the Mediterranean to the 13th Century (AH)

Examines some of the best-preserved monuments from ancient Mesopotamia, Egypt, Greece, Rome, Byzantium, the early and medieval Islamic world, and medieval Europe. Lectures, readings and discussions consider why, how and for whom these works were originally created, by examining ancient history, religion, politics, trade, and other social structures. Equal attention is given to recent historical factors that have shaped this "canon" of art history, including colonialism, nationalism, tourism, UNESCO, the art market, museums, and academia, as well as some of the "decolonizing" methodologies that have emerged to push back against those forces.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Senior

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ARTS 103 - The Arts of Asia (AH)

Analyzes the development of Buddhist visual cultures as the religion spread over numerous centuries, from South Asia (present-day India and Pakistan) to China, Korea, Japan, Tibet, and Southeast Asia. Lectures and selected readings focus on key elements for understanding artistic and architectural production in the many cultures where Buddhism flourished, with a particular focus on the interplay between religious issues and other factors that resulted in specific changes. Students investigate transformations and continuities in the styles and subjects of Buddhist art forms, including how monuments mark or articulate sacred space as well as the myriad ways that images play a part in Buddhist beliefs and practice.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Senior

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ARTS 105 - Introduction to Architecture in Cultural Context (AH)

An introduction to the analysis of architecture and the understanding of it within its cultural frameworks. Students will develop tools for the analysis of spaces and structures and will become familiar with the vocabulary and the conceptual frameworks essential for understanding the built environment. Historical styles, significant individual structures or complexes, basic principles of urbanism, and the relationship between theory and practice are integrated through select case studies.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ARTS 107 - What is Modern Art? (AH)

A survey of art from the turn of the 19th century to the present. Students learn how to analyze the visual strategies of a variety of artworks, and to pose critical questions about their context, especially in relation to political changes, exhibition practices, and modes of circulation. Also an introduction to the discipline of art history, training students for more advanced art history courses by teaching basic vocabulary and techniques of close looking and analytical thinking about visual material.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ARTS 109 - Buddhist Arts of Asia (AH)

Analyzes the development of Buddhist visual cultures as the religion spread over numerous centuries, from South Asia (present-day India and Pakistan) to China, Korea, Japan, Tibet, and Southeast Asia. Lectures and selected readings focus on key elements for understanding artistic and architectural production in the many cultures where Buddhism flourished, with a particular focus on the interplay between religious issues and other factors that resulted in specific changes. Students investigate transformations and continuities in the styles and subjects of Buddhist art forms, including how monuments mark or articulate sacred space as well as the myriad ways that images play a part in Buddhist beliefs and practice.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Senior

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ARTS 110 - Global Contemporary Art (AH)

Examines contemporary art's shifting relationship to changes taking place in the world at large: the pressures and challenges, as well as the possibilities that come with globalization and decolonization. It addresses other spaces that emerge through processes of cultural encounter and movement, and the importance of addressing art, culture, and aesthetics on local, regional, and supra-national scales.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

ARTS 201 - Digital Studio: Code, Recipes, Spells (SA)

An introduction to digital art that covers select topics from a variety of digital art practices tied to the avant-garde, and rooted indeterminacy, concept, recipe, instruction, structure, algorithm, and procedure. Students make individual and collaborative artworks using instructions, recipes, code, and more. As a result of

iteration, remixing, and collaboration, students reconsider the nature of authorship and artistry, and come to see art more as a process than a thing, more dynamic than static. Students are encouraged to explore concepts and programs beyond the basics; group and individual projects will require both rigorous concept development and proficiency in technology. The Little Hall Digital Studio is equipped with Macintosh computers and relevant software.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: ARTS 100

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Recommended: Previous Macintosh experience is helpful but not necessary.

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ARTS 202 - Digital Studio: Distribution and Intervention (SA)

An introduction to digital art that covers a selection of digital art practices, including reproducible art, networked and telematic art, kits, multiples, fabrication, DIY, and interventionist practices. Students work with digital tools such as vector and raster programs, web-based code environments, and fabrication to produce and distribute art that can operate inside and outside the gallery. The internet, for instance, is considered as a distribution platform and as a potential exhibition space. In working with existing media and technology such as surveillance, students employ "creative misuse" to make playful, humorous, and poignant contemporary artworks. Students are encouraged to explore concepts and programs beyond the basics; group and individual projects require both rigorous concept development and proficiency in technology. The Little Hall Digital Studio is equipped with Macintosh computers and relevant software.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: ARTS 100

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Recommended: Previous programming experience is helpful but not necessary

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ARTS 207 - Roman Art (AH)

Introduces students to some of the riches of Roman material culture, including painting, sculpture, architecture, coinage, and urbanism, from the 6th century B.C.E. to the 6th century C.E. Despite this broad time-frame, the aim is not exhaustive chronological coverage. Rather, the course focuses on the social and political contexts that generated the production of particular artworks in the Roman world. Students explore the question of how these works' formal qualities met the needs of ancient patrons, and how they were reused or reinterpreted in subsequent generations.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ARTS 210 - Contemporary Art and Politics in the Middle East

Major developments in contemporary art movements of the Islamicate Middle East, from decolonization in the mid-twentieth century until the present are considered. Thematic areas include debates about cultural heritage, museum policies, and preservation, networks of digital exchange, censorship under authoritarian regimes, art as public diplomacy, and questions of representation amidst an environment of rising conservative Islamic activism. Students examine multi-media artistic production from Morocco to Afghanistan, chronologically contextualizing the politics of cultural production in the colonial period, during decolonization, and against the backdrop of critical global events, such as the Iranian Revolution and the 2011 Arab Spring.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ARTS 211 - Drawing (SA)

An introduction to drawing through a series of studio projects, class discussions, and critiques. A variety of attitudes toward, and approaches to, drawing will be explored through viewing the works of historical and contemporary artists. The course will address fundamental drawing skills and introduce a variety of media. The careful development of images is an integral aspect of the course; observation, conceptualization, and expression will be central concerns. The student's cost for materials is about \$100.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: ARTS 100

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ARTS 216 - Nature's Mirror: Renaissance Arts 1400-1550 (AH)

Considers painting and sculpture of Europe ca. 1400–1550, examining major artists and regional practices within their social, political, and cultural settings. Themes include the development of linear perspective, the inheritance and interpretation of classical tradition, technologies of art, Renaissance "self-fashioning," and narrative strategy as approached through visual analysis, primary source readings, and recent critical literature.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ARTS 219 - The Economics of Art (AH)

The symbolic value of artworks has long been translated into monetary terms. This course will analyze the economics of art by examining the emergence of global art markets since the modern period into the contemporary. With an eye to geopolitics of the art world, students will address the commodification of the artwork, the rise of the celebrity artist, the development of art fairs, biennials, and auction houses, as well as the changing role of the museum to understand the gains and pitfalls of turning culture into a commodity.

Credits: 1.00

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ARTS 220 - Early Modern European Architecture (AH)

Explores European architectural history and theory from c.1400-1800. It is designed to give the student with little or no exposure to architectural history and thinking, or to the period in question, an understanding of issues ranging from the most fundamental to the more advanced, across a number of contexts and case studies. Engages with architectural history as it relates to the body, place, and site; draws heavily on primary source texts as well as foundational and recent scholarship.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Recommended: Recommended for students wishing to prepare for advanced studies in architecture.

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ARTS 221 - Video Art (SA)

An introduction to moving image making as the practice of an art form. Students learn not only technical skills in camera, sound, lighting, and basic editing required for video production, but how to engage with the form critically and creatively as they develop their own personal artistic practice. Class time is divided among screenings, discussions, working on video projects, and critique of student work. Attendance at the weekly Alternative Cinema screening is a required and essential element of this course. Equipment is provided by the department.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: ARTS 221L

Prerequisites: ARTS 100

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ARTS 221L - Required Film Screening

Required corequisite to ARTS 221.

Credits: 0.00

Corequisite: ARTS 221

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ARTS 223 - Analogue Filmmaking

Introduces students to the art of analogue, film-based cinema. The class spends a semester together creating moving image art. Students explore capturing the enigmatic quality of light using a Bolex 16mm camera; reconstruct time by editing celluloid found footage; observe and experience the photo-chemical processes by working with plant-based protocols; and also explore the dialogues between sound, space and image through foley performances. Towards the end of the semester, the final project is the students' opportunity to choose their own theme, approaches and format. This may include animation, installation, fiction or nonfiction short film, mixed media work, or other creative forms. All these processes and experiments are tools for students to look for the poetics and rhythms in cinematic art. While working with the analogue materials, students explore possibilities initiated by their touches, body movement, errors, surprises, conversations and collaborations. The course also provides an opportunity to think about how the moving image can be a unique means to question and understand the world around us, and to build a relationship with it. Attendance at the weekly Alternative Cinema screening and engagement with related artist events are essential components of this course.

Credits: 1.0

Corequisite: ARTS 223L

Prerequisites: ARTS 100 or FMST 200

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ARTS 223L - Required Film Screening

Required corequisite to ARTS 223.

Credits: 0

Corequisite: ARTS 223

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ARTS 226 - Nature's Order: Baroque Arts 1550-1750 (AH)

European painting and sculpture ca. 1550-1750 in its cultural, political, and social settings. Themes include the impact of the Counter-Reformation on the visual arts; Caravaggio and international Caravaggism; "realism" and "verisimilitude"; the intersection of mysticism, spirituality, and art; art and science; art and optics; theatricality; art as propaganda; intersections between visual arts and architecture.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ARTS 231 - Painting (SA)

An introduction to the study and practice of painting. Problems related to composition and the formal properties peculiar to this medium are investigated through both prescribed and self-directed studio assignments. Questions related to content and subject matter are explored in studio, class lectures, critiques, and visits by outside lecturers who share their professional expertise in studio art, art history, and art criticism. The student's cost for materials is \$150-\$350.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: ARTS 100

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ARTS 236 - Art and Politics in the 19th Century (AH)

From the 1820s to 1880, artists working on traditional media such as painting and sculpture, as well as on new ones such as photography, engaged everyday life in an environment transformed by industrialization, urbanization, and imperialism. In this period, modern art developed some of its characteristic strategies, such as an emphasis on originality, an ambivalent relation with tradition, problematic ties with cultural and economic institutions, and a strained allegiance to radical politics. This course explores the exhibitions, institutions, and art-critical discourses supporting the circulation of art, with particular regard to the impact of nationalism and globalization on the production and dissemination of art objects.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ARTS 238 - Transatlantic Avant-Gardes: 1880-1920 (AH)

Offers a critical and historical examination of the artistic exchanges across the Atlantic — between North America, South America, Europe, and Africa — from 1880 to 1920. Students examine how modern art transformed in reaction and response to radical technological, social, and political change, addressing how industrialization, political and sexual revolution, rapid urban growth, and an expanding consumer culture defined a wide range of visual culture. Students examine painting, drawing, and sculpture alongside the newer media of photography, assemblage, film, and collage.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

ARTS 240 - Art and Theory 1960-1990 (AH)

Surveys international art movements of the late 20th century that interrogated the definition of art, the status of the art object, and the role of the artist. The crisis of modernism serves as a point of departure for consideration of shifting modes of production and interpretation in art and criticism. Varied theoretical paradigms that have informed artistic practice are examined in the context of rapid and radical social change, the emergence of new media, the breakdown of conventional artistic boundaries, the impacts of decolonization and post-colonial thought, and the explosive growth of the art market and the global circulation of art.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None
Formerly: ARTS 339

ARTS 241 - Analog Photography (SA)

An introduction to analog black and white photography, emphasizing creative expression and critical engagement with photography as a form of art. Students learn the basics of operating a 35mm camera, the principles of film exposure and processing, fundamental darkroom technique, and select alternative processes. Through study and experimentation students gain a material understanding of photography as the manipulation of light and time. Thematic projects – complimented by slide shows and readings – engage the tradition of documentary photography, as well as avant-garde experimentation, and constructed scenes. A limited number of cameras are available for checkout, when possible students are encouraged to provide their own 35 mm camera with manual focusing, aperture, and shutter speed adjustments and a light meter (\$150 or so used). Additional student's cost for materials is \$200-\$300.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: ARTS 100
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

ARTS 242 - Digital Photography (SA)

Students learn about color photography, studio lighting, digital workflow, and inkjet printing. Special attention is paid to the ideas most closely linked to the emergence of digital photography, including artificial realities, social constructs, and image as information. Students will engage in a series of thematic projects, culminating in a final project of their own design. Through critique, discussion, and writing students are asked to articulate the ideas, issues and visual qualities that animate their work, finding their place in ongoing conversations around photography and contemporary art. A limited number of cameras are

available for checkout, when possible students are encouraged to provide their own digital SLR camera with manual settings (\$250 or so used). Additional student cost for materials is \$100-\$150.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: ARTS 100 or ARTS 241

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ARTS 243 - Art & Theory 1980 to Present (AH)

Focuses on the artistic outburst in the late 20th and early 21st centuries. Breaking away from the traditional chronological survey of art along a Europe-US axis, students study themes and issues such as relational aesthetics, social practice, critical race theory, and globalization to understand how the canon of art has been reinvented within the contemporary period. Along with studying particular artists and art practices, students discuss the increased importance of curators and exhibitions, especially the biennial system, as central to the circulation and production of contemporary art.

Credits: 1.00

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ARTS 244 - Housing the Sacred in Ancient India (AH)

Begins with South Asia's most ancient civilization (ca. 2500 BCE) and then tracks the classic forms of Buddhist stupas, rock-cut cave temples, early mosques, and the increasingly grand stone temples dedicated to the worship of Hindu gods. Elegant figures, carved in an aesthetic language that persists in Indian dance, guide visitors through these monuments, teaching them about the nature of the divine. Special attention is devoted to analyzing elements that lend South Asian art its distinctive character.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

ARTS 245 - Palaces and Paintings of India (AH)

As South Asian temple complexes expand, they become entire cities and they share the form of kings' palatial fort-complexes. Expanding outward in concentric rings from their sacred, private cores, these temples and palaces, as well as garden-tombs and houses of government for the British Raj, create visions of divine transcendence on earth, transformative spaces where every visitor has a chance to engage with the ultimate order of creation. This course also explores the paintings made for the people who inhabited these palaces, with special attention to delicate Mughal portraits, impassioned love lyrics favored by Rajput princes, and spaces magically transformed by the presence of the sacred--Hindu, Jain, Buddhist, and

Muslim. Special attention in this course is devoted to analyzing elements that lend South Asian art its distinctive character.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

ARTS 246 - From Emperors to Anime: Pictorial Practices in China and Japan (AH)

This is a class about what objects can teach people, and specifically about many kinds of pictures - from temple murals to anime film - in the culturally diverse regions that are now called China and Japan. These sophisticated pictorial forms ask their viewers to employ forms of visual literacy that are in some cases quite different from the ways of seeing the European pictures require. This course is about teaching students to do visual analysis, to see carefully and analyze what they see.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Recommended: Previous coursework in art history or Asian studies is helpful

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ARTS 251 - Printmaking (SA)

The long tradition of printmaking as a means of disseminating ideas and images is central to the medium. Introduces a range of printmaking techniques including digital, lithography and relief. Through studio research, critiques, writing and experimentation, students develop a carefully considered individual approach to projects introduced in class. The semester culminates in the opportunity for students to pursue a print based on a collective theme and produce an edition of prints to be shared with one another. Historical and contemporary prints introduce a range of approaches to printmaking and aesthetic possibilities. The student's cost for materials is about \$150.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: ARTS 100

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ARTS 255 - Museum Exhibitions: Design, Rhetoric, and Interpretation

Takes advantage of special learning opportunities that arise in conjunction with temporary museum exhibitions and/or permanent installations. Normally focuses on at least two related exhibitions that are currently on view either on Colgate's campus or at nearby institutions. Students will meet with curators to learn about the exhibit and the decision-making process behind it. Students will examine how museums use

wall text, labels, juxtapositions, frames, cases, lighting, architecture, and, above all, their choices of what to include and exclude, to craft particular narratives and encourage particular interpretations of objects and historical phenomena. May also include a hands-on practicum as well, giving students the opportunity to curate and install a real exhibition of their own design.

Credits: 1.00

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ARTS 257 - Colonizing and Decolonizing Museums

Museums have meant many things to different people over the centuries. The mandate to display and preserve objects of historical interest is a relatively recent meaning. But museums have always had agendas, implicit judgements about the structure of history and the value of culture. Museums came to serve new and quite specific purposes during the 18-19th centuries as European presence expanded around the globe as colonialism and imperialism. Students explore the thinking driving the collecting processes that fed these museums and the display strategies that animated them, both in Europe and in the spaces Europeans colonized. India will serve as the main case study, with comparison cases drawn from Africa and North America.

Credits: 1.0

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ARTS 260 - Social Practice Art

An introduction to Social Practice Art that covers a selection of practices and methodologies, including participatory art, public art, the role of research, performance, interventionist works, eco-art, political art, and community-based works. Students consider local, global, systemic, networked, and cultural contexts for their work, which might expose, solve, or complicate political or social conflicts. Issues of form, ethics, exhibition, the role of the studio, and the role of the artist in society are addressed in the context of larger discourses in 21st-century contemporary arts practice, where context is often researched prior to generating the form and content of the art work. Students are encouraged to explore practices beyond the basics; group and individual projects require both rigorous concept development and demonstrated concern with relational form.

Credits: 1

Prerequisites: ARTS 100 None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ARTS 263 - Sculpture: Surface and Form (SA)

Introduces, through a series of directed projects, basic sculptural concepts and processes, both analog and digital, in a contemporary critical context. There is a focus on understanding form and space, including direct modeling, digital design and scanning, 3D printing, moldmaking and additive techniques.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: ARTS 100

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ARTS 264 - Sculpture: Material & Process (SA)

Introduces, through a series of directed projects, basic sculptural concepts and processes, both analog and digital, in a contemporary critical context. There is a focus on a range of processes -- construction, casting, welding, digital design, 3D printing -- and materials -- wood, plaster, metal and plastics.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: ARTS 100 or ARTS 263

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ARTS 270 - Critical Museum Theory

Teaches critical approaches to the study of museums as cultural, political, and didactic institutions. Integrates history, theory, and practice to give students an overview of how the museum as a phenomenon came to be, how exhibitions are made, what stories they tell, and the ways in which these stories are experienced by diverse audiences. Students gain insight into the professional practices of museums, as well as their identities as cultural institutions and public resources that also operate according to the priorities of particular communities, municipalities and private patrons. Engages with aspects of art collection, conservation, curation, and restitution of works of art, and the various challenges of visual representation and display, in examples ranging from the deep past to cutting-edge contemporary projects.

Credits: 1.00

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ARTS 271 - Architectural Design I (SA)

This studio-based course introduces students to the basic elements of architectural research and design. Beginning with basic exercises in the construction and arrangement of all given shapes, students progress to increasingly more complex design challenges. They learn about programming, circulation, structure, and form in architecture. Design exercises are accompanied by regular lectures on relevant techniques and problems in architecture. Most importantly, students are challenged to address the social implications of the design factors and skills they focus on in this course. Priority is given to juniors, seniors, and students

concentrating in art and art history.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: ARTS 100

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ARTS 273 - Architecture of Art Museums (AH)

Offers a critical and historical exploration of art museum architecture since the French Revolutionary era. Emphasis is on museums since World War II, but students also become familiar with iconic museums of the 19th and early 20th Centuries, such as the Altes Museum in Berlin, the British Museum in London and the Boston Museum of Fine Arts. As a way of gaining a robust understanding of spatial design factors, students model a historical museum using CAD software before designing a gallery installation using the same software.

Credits: 1.00

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ARTS 274 - Sustainability in Architectural Design (SA)

This studio-based course develops students' individual responses and points of view to both architectural problems and the discipline itself and explicitly focuses on the architecture of residential buildings. Students learn about approaches that lead to the design of a sustainable building and gain understanding of the principles of Integrated Building Design Process and environmental design factors. Hands-on experience is accomplished by producing architectural drawings of a residential building, generating drawings of decorative gardens, and creating artistic images of buildings and small gardens with the help of 3D architectural software. In addition to lectures and readings related to course topics, class time is spent working on individual or group desk critiques and pin-up sessions.

Credits: 1

Prerequisites: ARTS 100

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ARTS 275 - American Campus Architecture (AH)

The American Campus, a distinctive planning and architectural tradition, is the focus of this course. In the course of its study, students gain an overview of the evolution of American architecture from the colonial period to the present. Emphasis is on stylistic evolution of structures and the accommodation of shifting educational priorities in campus organization and planning. Analysis of the Colgate campus and its history is part of the course.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: ARTS 100 or ARTS 105 or ARTS 220 or ARTS 274 or ARTS 277

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ARTS 277 - Modern Architecture 1880-1970 (AH)

Studies the emergence of a self-consciously modern architecture in European and the United States at the turn of the 20th Century, follows its maturation in the interwar period, and explores its international proliferation following World War II. Students become familiar with many key buildings and architects as well as the theory associated with them.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Recommended: Experience of ARTS 105 is valuable but not necessary

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ARTS 280 - Visual Culture of Fascism (AH)

Through a close analysis of cultural production and ideological statements, this course will examine the relationship between the politics of fascism and its visual practices, analyzing the role of art in the formation of the regimes' self-identity and in the formation of the fascist subjects. Students will consider the related but diverse manifestations of fascist culture in Japan, Germany, France, Spain, and Italy in order to compare and contrast the heterogeneous modes of fascist visual culture in the interwar period. As well as examine responses to fascism in countries such as Great Britain, the United States, and Mexico, in order to understand the ways in which liberal regimes reacted to the visual propaganda of totalitarianism. Materials will include painting, sculpture, architecture, photography, graphic design, film, and forms of public spectacle and pageantry.

Credits: 1.00

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ARTS 287 - History and Theory of Cinema (AH)

This survey of the history of cinema examines all aspects of filmmaking, the development of cinematic language, and film theory in relation to intellectual thought in the 20th century. Emphasis is on the development of film analysis as well as individual visual thinking. All students enrolled in the course are required to attend the Tuesday evening Alternative Cinema series.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: ARTS 287L

Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

ARTS 287L - Required Film Screening

Required corequisite to ARTS 287.

Credits: 0.00
Corequisite: ARTS 287
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

ARTS 291 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

ARTS 302 - Advanced Digital Studio: Interactivity and Narrative (SA)

Digital Studio II builds on the aesthetic investigations and technical skills introduced in ARTS 201 or ARTS 202. Discussion, critical reading, and evaluation of contemporary works are incorporated into the course. Students create advanced works of art that demonstrate a significantly more sophisticated use of both theoretical and technical aspects of digital art. ARTS 302 emphasizes the possibilities for narrative with the advent of decentralized networks, interactive interfaces, and participatory art forms.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: ARTS 201 or ARTS 202
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

ARTS 311 - The Arts in Venice during the Golden Age (Venice Study Group) (AH)

The republic of Venice offers a special opportunity to study the interaction of the various fine arts that flowered simultaneously at the peak of one of Europe's greatest cultural centers. The course examines artistic achievements of the Renaissance and early Baroque ages (ca. 1400-1700), chiefly in architecture

and music. Students make frequent excursions to exemplary churches and palazzi, may attend local concerts, and learn to sing some Italian Renaissance music. Does not count toward the 300-level elective requirement for majors, but may count towards period elective.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: MUSI 311

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ARTS 312 - Advanced Drawing (SA)

Builds on the fundamental skills and the various approaches to drawing introduced in Drawing I. Assignments will require students to build on prior strengths as well as explore new approaches, both conceptually and technically. This will be accomplished by examining a wide range of artists and approaches to image making. Working at this level presupposes a willingness to work with a series of challenging problems and develop sophisticated, well resolved solutions. The student's cost for the materials is \$150.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: ARTS 211

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ARTS 322 - Advanced Video Arts (SA)

An extension of ARTS 221. Students are expected to significantly extend their esthetic, technical, and conceptual engagement with the medium. Projects will demonstrate a sustained exploration of the field, as well as the development of a unique personal vision. All students enrolled in the course are required to attend the Tuesday evening Alternative Cinema series.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: ARTS 322L

Prerequisites: ARTS 221

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ARTS 322L - Required Film Screening

Required corequisite to ARTS 322.

Credits: 0.00

Corequisite: ARTS 322

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

ARTS 332 - Advanced Painting (SA)

A continuation of ARTS 231 designed for the advanced study of painting. Directed through assigned projects, lectures, and independent studio hours, and supported by individual and group critiques. Directed assignments develop increased technical proficiency and an understanding of formal issues of painting, while research and experimentation in both traditional and nontraditional media aids students in the process of defining a conceptual focus and refining a body of work based on these ideas. The student's cost for materials is \$150-\$300.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: ARTS 231
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

ARTS 342 - Advanced Photography (SA)

An intermediate level course in photography that includes lecture-demonstrations, reading, writing, discussions, critiques, studio, field, and lab work. Assignments are structured to reinforce foundations and introduce specialized techniques in image control and manipulation. The course encourages students to use the photographic processes as a means of both investigation and expression. Students learn to integrate a sophisticated conceptual framework with technical skills and a distinct personal vision. The student's cost for materials is \$100-\$400.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: ARTS 241 or ARTS 242
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

ARTS 344 - Hindu Temples: Architecture and Sculpture, Architecture as Sculpture (AH)

From rock-cut halls carved into cliffs to elaborately ornamented constructions with multiple interior spaces, the buildings that have housed worship of the Goddess Shiva, Vishnu, and other deities of the Hindu pantheon honor the ideals of the divine palace and of the silent caves embedded in a mountain. This course explores what characteristics the wide range of Hindu temples share, how they vary from one region to another, and how they changed from the 3rd century BCE to 12th century CE. What do they share with structures for Buddhist, Jaina, and Muslim worship? How did ritual shape buildings and sculpture, and can we reconstruct ritual from material remains?

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ARTS 345 - Exhibiting the New: 1960-2000 (AH)

With an eye to geopolitics in the art world, students examine key exhibitions that have displayed new artistic practices. They analyze how new art challenged traditional displays of art, breaking away from the famous "white cube" gallery display to transform the exhibition space into a more fluid environment. It shows how contemporary art practices affected art institutions that, in turn, prompted new exhibition formats and institutional discourses.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ARTS 346 - Latin American Modernism, 1922-1968

Examines how Latin American artists responded to development and dependency discourses in the context of accelerated modernization, and how modernity was visually constructed in the region. Students consider a wide variety of media, including films, exhibitions, posters, and texts, with an eye toward local and global events that prompted their production — especially World War II, the cultural policies of the Cold War, and the rise of revolutions and dictatorships. In addition to the idea of modernism, the focus is on examining how modernist artworks embodied, challenged, and shaped the idea of Latin America. Students probe the construction of "Latin American art" by adopting a hemispheric and a transatlantic lens, exploring the circulation of artists, ideas, and objects and their framing in key exhibitions and collections.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

Formerly: ARTS 383

ARTS 348 - Modern Art on Display (AH)

Explores the history of group exhibitions of modern art and related debates on the nature of display. Using visual, historical, and theoretical materials to study select case studies from the late 19th to the mid-20th centuries, students will focus on how the history of art display impacts our understanding of modernism today, studying installations of art as creations that manifest ideologies and aesthetics. An important aspect of the course will be thinking about how photography — the primary medium through which we can now know how past exhibitions looked like — operates as a medium of visual representation as well as a force of cultural innovation by circulating modern art. In addition to the study of the history of exhibitions, students will also investigate the changing role of the art critic and the curator. As part of the course, students will

study exhibitions on campus, applying to contemporary shows the critical skills learned by studying art displays from the past.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ARTS 350 - Art and the Goddess

Looks at the recent popularity of goddesses and the ancient art that have celebrated the worship of goddesses in various parts of the world. Why are goddesses so popular now and what do they mean to us? What can architecture teach us about what goddesses have meant to other cultures and at other times? Are we now reviving ancient goddesses or are we inventing the pasts we need?

Credits: 1.00

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ARTS 354 - Printmaking II (SA)

Offering continued work in printmaking, this class requires sustained energy and commitment to a printmaking technique. The development of individual images is a primary factor. The student's personal interpretation of the medium is investigated in a more sophisticated manner, and the problems and solutions explored reflect the advanced nature of the class. Students are encouraged to develop a suite of prints. New technical information is introduced periodically. Contemporary and historic prints and attitudes toward printmaking are discussed in slide lectures. The student's cost for materials is \$150-\$200.

Credits: 1

Prerequisites: ARTS 251 None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ARTS 355 - Photography and Political Conflict

Offers a critical and historical examination of the relation between photography and political conflict. Considering some key international photographic experiments in the context of the social, cultural, and political upheavals of their time, key to the course will be the broader question of how modern visual culture transformed in reaction and response to political change. Among the topics covered will be the history of photography in relation to colonialism, issues of photographic display and exhibitions, and notions of the documentary and the fictional in contemporary photography. Students will develop visual literacy, and become familiar with the complex relations between photography and its context through discussion and analysis of key artistic and photographic movements, practitioners, and techniques.

Credits: 1.00

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ARTS 357 - Storytelling Without Words (AH)

Explores a wide range of ways in which sculpture can tell stories without using words – as one moment or many, with single or repeated figures moving through the imagined space of a relief or the actual space of the viewer, leading visitors around and through buildings, teaching and confounding, enlightening and transforming. Starting with sculptures from India/South Asia on Buddhist stupas and Hindu temples, the course will branch out to consider paintings from the *Tale of Genji* from Japan, sculptural reliefs on Trajan's Column from ancient Rome, and other visual narratives around the globe.

Credits: 1.00

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ARTS 360 - Borderlands (AH)

Examines the form and transmission of art and architecture in the eastern and southeastern borderlands of Europe from the 15th through the early 19th centuries. By focusing on early modern cultural fault lines, students study the ways in which traditions and identities particular to the area shaped visual expression and the built environment. Draws on examples chiefly from within the former Polish-Lithuanian Commonwealth, the Kingdom of Bohemia, the Kingdom of Hungary, the Holy Roman Empire, the Ottoman Empire, and the Venetian Republic. Students consider what is particular about the arts and architecture in the borderlands, and by extension the impact of geography on visual culture.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

ARTS 361 - Boundary Consciousness: 1960s Art (AH)

Examines the "long" or the "global" 1960s and the ways in which many of its notable artists and thinkers made work that engaged with the plasticity and expansiveness of boundaries, both physical and immaterial, during a politically charged, transnationally connected moment in which many seemingly fixed and supposedly natural boundaries were tested and compromised. Engages with a range of artistic, political, and cultural boundary-formations and their breeches, drawing out connections between representation, interpretation, visibility, space, and power in select global case studies of 1960s art. Introduces new and emerging methodologies in the field, and engages with the challenges and the possibilities of writing art history from beyond installed categories of knowledge. Also gives students a methodological context for historicizing the discipline itself, which came of age in the 1960s in the academy and still largely understands

fields of artistic production as territorially bound to nation-states and ethnic regionalisms.

Credits: 1

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ARTS 363 - War and Plunder (AH)

Studies the destruction, appropriation, reconstruction, and restitution of European art and architectural heritage. Temporal focus on the fifteenth to twentieth centuries with special attention given to the Nazi and Soviet invasion and occupation of Poland during WWII with respect to the fate of cultural heritage. Considers local and international conflict and post-conflict responses.

Credits: 1

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ARTS 364 - Advanced Sculpture (SA)

As an intermediate-level offering, this course introduces the use of a more advanced range of conceptual and technical tools involved in the making of sculpture. Seminar discussions on selected readings and group and private critiques encourage the student to attain greater independence in the execution of assigned projects. The student's cost for materials is \$175-\$200.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: ARTS 263

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ARTS 375 - Advanced Projects in Studio Art (SA)

Students will develop a distinctive artistic practice and personal voice by building on previous strengths and addressing weaknesses. Conceptual, perceptual, and technical work will be deepened through a series of thematic prompts culminating in an independent project, to be exhibited at the end of the semester. Through encounters with other artists, select readings, research, presentations, writing, and rigorous critiques, students will pioneer a cohesive body of work and situate it within a legacy of arts practice, disciplinary and interdisciplinary dialogues, social issues, and contemporary arts.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: ARTS 201 or ARTS 202 or ARTS 211 or ARTS 221 or ARTS 231 or ARTS 241 or ARTS 242 or ARTS 251 or ARTS 263 or ARTS 264 or ARTS 271 or ARTS 274

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Recommended: Studio Arts Emphasis majors must take before the fall of their senior year.

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ARTS 381 - Seminar in Art History: Pre-1300 (AH)

An umbrella course designed to utilize the expertise of the Art History staff and to explore specialized themes as they relate to the art of diverse cultures and geographical areas during the centuries before 1300 CE.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ARTS 383 - Seminar in Art History: After 1800 (AH)

An umbrella course designed to utilize the expertise of the Art History staff and to explore specialized themes as they relate to the art of diverse cultures and, geographical areas during the centuries since 1800 CE.

Credits: 1.0

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ARTS 391 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ARTS 406 - Senior Project: Studio Art (SA)

Students work closely with a faculty member to develop and realize a coherent body of studio work that serves as a capstone for the concentration. It is the culmination of previous coursework that has required conceptualization, an understanding of artistic theoretical frameworks and technical knowledge. Class meetings serve as an opportunity to share ideas and work in progress; regular critiques incorporate the

critical language acquired in ARTS 375. Work from the project is shown as part of a senior exhibition at the end of the term. All students with a studio arts emphasis are required to take and complete this course in the fall of the senior year.

Credits: 1.00

When Offered: Fall semester only

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: ARTS 375 and (ARTS 240 or ARTS 243 or ARTS 339) or 200-level ARTS course

Major/Minor Restrictions: Only Art & Art History Majors

Class Restriction: Only Senior

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ARTS 475 - Senior Project: Art History (AH)

The student works closely with a faculty member to develop and complete a substantive independent research paper. Majors with an art history emphasis are required to take and complete ARTS 475 in the fall of their senior year.

Credits: 1.00

When Offered: Fall semester only

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites:

Major/Minor Restrictions: Only Art & Art History Majors

Class Restriction: Only Senior

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ARTS 483 - Seminar in Art after 1800 (AH)

Seminar in Art after 1800. Topics vary by semester.

Credits: 1.0

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: Only Art & Art History Majors and Minors

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ARTS 491 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ARTS 499 - Advanced Studies for Honors

For students pursuing honors in Art History or Studio Art. Normally taken as an independent study with the faculty member whose expertise most closely matches the area of the student's project.

Credits: 1.00

Prerequisites: ARTS 406 or ARTS 475

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: Only Senior

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

AHUM 291 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

AHUM 391 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

AHUM 491 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None
Liberal Arts CORE: None

LCTL 191 - Less Commonly Taught Languages

Part of Colgate's Less Commonly Taught Languages Program (for further description of LCTL see the program description).

Credits: 0.50
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: None
Liberal Arts CORE: None

ASIA 291 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: None
Liberal Arts CORE: None

ASIA 313 - Environmental Problems and Environmental Activism in the People's Republic of China

Explores China's complex environmental issues, their historical roots, and social implications. Also examines the rise of environmental social activism in China. Using pedagogical methods from InterGroup Dialogues (IGD), students are provided with the intellectual tools to analyze issues of power, privilege, and identity and by extension, their own position in the world in relation to these environmental issues. This course is linked to an extended study to China. Students travel to the People's Republic of China, where they will examine sites of environmental problems, but also meet activists and see their work in progress. The trip will also bring to the forefront some of the issues of power, privilege, and race issues that were discussed in the course.

Credits: 1.00
Crosslisted: ENST 313 & SOCI 313
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: No First-year
Area of Inquiry: Social Relations, Inst. & Agents
Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

ASIA 313E - Environmental Problems and Environmental Activism in the People's Republic of China (Extended Study)

This extended study is linked to the on-campus course ASIA 313. Students will travel to the People's Republic of China, where they will examine sites of environmental problems, but also meet activists and see their work in progress. The trip will also bring to the forefront some of the issues of power, privilege, and race issues that were discussed in the course.

Credits: 0.50

Crosslisted: ENST 313E & SOCI 313E

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ASIA 313L - Environmental Problems and Environmental Activism in the People's Republic of China Lab

Examines the rise of environmental social activism in China; the historical, political, cultural, and economic roots of China's current environmental problems, including deforestation, air pollution, water pollution, and species loss. Students learn theories of environmental justice and explore the rise of environmental activism in the PRC. The course will utilize pedagogical methods from InterGroup Dialogue (IGD) to provide students with the intellectual tools to analyze issues of power, privilege, and identity and by extension, their own position in the world in relation to these environmental issues.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: ENST 313L & SOCI 313L

Corequisite: ASIA 313

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ASIA 391 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ASIA 491 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: None
Liberal Arts CORE: None

ASIA 499 - Special Studies for Honors

Students pursuing honors research enroll in this course.

Credits: variable
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: None
Liberal Arts CORE: None

ASTR 101 - Solar System Astronomy

Deals with the exploration of the solar system through ground-based observations and spacecraft missions. Topics include motions of solar system objects, properties of the solar system, origin and evolution of the solar system, uncovering the nature of objects in our solar system through comparative planetology, detection techniques and characteristics of planets orbiting other stars, and the possibility of life elsewhere in the universe. Evening observing and Ho Tung Visualization Lab sessions supplement lectures.

Credits: 1.00
When Offered: Fall semester only

Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics
Liberal Arts CORE: None

ASTR 102 - Stars, Galaxies, and the Universe

Explores our modern view of the universe. Building on several basic observational techniques and physical principles, students demystify the science of astronomy and illuminate the evidence that establishes our physical understandings of stars and planetary systems, galaxies, and the universe. Students seek evidence-based answers to questions including: Of what stuff are stars made? What powers the Sun and other stars? How do stars and planetary systems form and evolve? Do other Earth-like planets exist? What determines the distribution and nature of galaxies in the universe? How did the universe begin and what is its future? Ho Tung Visualization Lab and observing sessions supplement lectures.

Credits: 1.00
When Offered: Spring semester only

Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics
Liberal Arts CORE: None

ASTR 210 - Intermediate Astronomy and Astrophysics

A discussion of the fundamental physical principles of astronomy and astrophysics emphasizing topics of current interest such as stellar structure, evolution, neutron stars, black holes, and the interstellar medium.

Credits: 1.00
When Offered: Fall semester only, in alternate years

Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: (MATH 161 or MATH 162 or MATH 163) and PHYS 233 (All pre-reqs must have a grade of C- or better; PHYS 233 may be taken concurrently)
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics
Liberal Arts CORE: None

ASTR 220 - Deciphering the Sky: Practical and Historic Astronomy

An investigation of the observed motions of the stars, Sun, Moon and planets in the celestial sky. Study of the physical models that explain these motions. The historic and cultural development of our understanding of celestial motions will be considered. Using the planetarium capabilities of the Ho Tung Visualization Laboratory, observations will be made of the night sky from different locations on Earth over time intervals ranging from minutes to centuries. Basic algebra, trigonometry and graphs will be used to quantify and visualize these motions. Additional outdoor observing sessions will supplement the class instruction.

Credits: 1.00
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics
Liberal Arts CORE: None

ASTR 312 - Astronomical Techniques

A laboratory course introducing students to basic astronomical observations, methods of data acquisition and reduction using the university's 16-inch telescope, CCD electronic camera, and image-processing workstation. Students are instructed in methods of astronomical imaging including detector calibration and atmospheric effects; in fundamentals of photometric reductions, including obtaining a light curve for a selected variable star; and in astronomical spectroscopy and spectral classification.

Credits: 1.00
When Offered: Fall semester only, in alternate years

Corequisite: ASTR 312L
Prerequisites: PHYS 121 or PHYS 232 or ASTR 101 or ASTR 102 or ASTR 210

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics
Liberal Arts CORE: None

ASTR 312L - Astronomical Techniques Lab

Required corequisite to ASTR 312.

Credits: 0.25
When Offered: Fall semester only, in alternate years

Corequisite: ASTR 312
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics
Liberal Arts CORE: None

ASTR 313 - Planetary Science

Study of the solar system with emphasis on physical processes. Topics include formation of the solar system, planets, moons, asteroids, comets, meteorites, orbital mechanics, tides, atmospheric structure, planetary surfaces and interiors, impact cratering, and rings. Although challenging in breadth, this course is intended to be accessible to juniors and seniors majoring in physics, astronomy-physics, astrogeophysics, chemistry, or geology.

Credits: 1.00
When Offered: Fall semester only, in alternate years

Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: PHYS 232 or (MATH 161 and a 200-level GEOL course)
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics
Liberal Arts CORE: None

ASTR 391 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics
Liberal Arts CORE: None

ASTR 392 - Independent Study - Research

Opportunity for research-based individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty. This course does not count towards the upper-level course requirement for the physics or Astronomy-physics majors or for honors.

Credits: variable

Prerequisites: PHYS 334

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: Only Junior

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ASTR 414 - Astrophysics

A study of stellar atmospheres and interiors, this course develops a fundamental understanding of stars and their evolution from the application of several basic principles found in atomic physics, electricity and magnetism, Newtonian mechanics, and statistical mechanics. Topics include fusion processes, reaction rates, stellar structure, the formation of spectral lines, opacity and optical depth effects, and radiative processes in the interstellar medium.

Credits: 1.00

When Offered: Spring semester only, in alternate years

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: PHYS 334

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ASTR 416 - Galactic and Extragalactic Astronomy

Study of the astronomical techniques, methods, and fundamental data relating to the Milky Way Galaxy and objects located outside our galaxy, such as normal galaxies, radio galaxies, and quasars. Topics include galactic stellar populations, large-scale structure and rotation of the galaxy, the structure and content of other galaxies, galaxy classification, clusters of galaxies, active galactic nuclei, quasars, and the large-scale structure of the universe. The physical processes responsible for the radio, infrared, visual, and x-ray radiation from these objects are studied in detail.

Credits: 1.00

When Offered: Spring semester only, in alternate years

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: PHYS 233

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year, Sophomore

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ASTR 491 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ASTR 492 - Independent Study - Research

Opportunity for research-based individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty. This course does not count towards the upper-level course requirement for the physics or Astronomy-physics majors or for honors.

Credits: variable

Prerequisites: PHYS 334

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: Only Seniors

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

BIOL 101 - Topics in Organismal Biology

Introduces students to the complexities of biodiversity, from the ecosystem to the genetic level. By examining the factors affecting the structure and function of terrestrial, marine, and freshwater communities, students learn about the diversity of organisms in these systems. Students gain an appreciation for the roles of evolutionary and ecological history, as well as modern ecological interactions, in shaping biodiversity across the globe. Students are exposed to the many ways that human activities affect biodiversity.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Recommended: First-year students and non-science majors. May be beneficial for entering students who do not have extensive biology background in preparation for enrollment in the foundation courses (BIOL 181 and BIOL 182). Not intended for students who have completed a biology foundation course.

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

BIOL 102 - Topics in Human Health

Human beings are composed of nearly 100 trillion cells of over 200 different specialized types. For an individual to remain alive and healthy, these cells must be effectively organized into tissues and organs that perform specific functions. This course examines external and internal factors that influence both normal and abnormal cell, tissue, and organ function, providing students without an extensive science background with exposure to the biology of human health and disease. Course topics include human diet and nutrition and the cell biology of disease. Students examine how biologists address issues relating to health and disease and how our understanding of basic biology contributes to enhancing human health. The course is composed of lectures and discussions, and may include in-class laboratory-based exercises.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Recommended: Designed for first-year students and non-science majors. May be beneficial for entering students who do not have extensive biology background in preparation for enrollment in the foundation courses (BIOL 181 and BIOL 182). Not intended for students who have completed a biology foundation course.

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

BIOL 181 - Evolution, Ecology, and Diversity

Concentrates on the evolutionary biology of organisms and the ecological processes that influence the distribution and abundance of plants and animals, as well as their interactions. The history of biological diversification (including the origin of life; the evolution of prokaryotes and eukaryotes; and the invasion of land by plants, fungi, and animals) is discussed. In addition, the mechanisms of evolution, including natural selection, adaptation, and extinction, are studied. Topics in population ecology as they relate to evolutionary processes including physiological and behavioral ecology, population growth, and species interactions (e.g., competition, predation, mutualism) are also covered; there is a strong focus on the physical, chemical, and biological factors that affect populations. The course ends with studying ecosystem ecology and the impacts of global warming and anthropogenic impacts on the environment.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: BIOL 181L

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

BIOL 181L - Evolution, Ecology, and Diversity Lab

Required corequisite to BIOL 181. Projects in the laboratory and field include experiments designed to understand evolutionary principles and to test ecological hypotheses.

Credits: 0.25

Corequisite: BIOL 181

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

BIOL 182 - Molecules, Cells, and Genes

At the level of molecules and cells, the different forms of life on earth are surprisingly similar. This course introduces aspects of life at the cellular and molecular level that are broadly applicable to all living things. The course begins by examining the basic chemistry of life. Building on this chemical foundation we develop an appreciation for cellular structure, the central role of cellular membranes, cellular energetics, and cell growth and reproduction. Special emphasis is placed on proteins and nucleic acids as the informational

macromolecules, and how cells use these molecules to encode and express a genetic program. Mechanisms of inheritance are examined from both a classical and a modern molecular perspective.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: BIOL 182L

Prerequisites: CHEM 101 or CHEM 111

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

BIOL 182L - Molecules, Cells, and Genes Lab

Required corequisite to BIOL 182. This laboratory features experimental approaches in both modern cell biology and genetics.

Credits: 0.25

Corequisite: BIOL 182

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

BIOL 201 - Evolution

Uses the study of evolutionary biology to explore the collaborative process of scientific research, the critical reading of primary literature, the design and implementation of experimental studies, quantitative skills, and the interpretation and communication of research results. Like in all 200-level courses, students focus on the "process" of exploring biology. Provides for a study of how evolutionary theory illuminates and unifies our vast and growing knowledge of the biological world and affects many aspects of our lives. Emphasis is on the observations and experiments that have led to our current understanding of evolutionary processes and on the dynamic nature of evolutionary research.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: BIOL 201L

Prerequisites: BIOL 181 with a grade of C- or better and BIOL 182 with a grade of C- or better

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Senior

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

BIOL 201L - Evolution Lab

Required corequisite to BIOL 201. The laboratory includes investigative experiments that familiarize students with the approaches used to address questions in evolutionary biology.

Credits: 0.25

Corequisite: BIOL 201

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

BIOL 202 - Genetics

Uses the study of genetics to explore the collaborative process of scientific research, the critical reading of primary literature, the design and implementation of experimental studies, quantitative skills, and the interpretation and communication of research results. Like in all 200-level courses, students focus on the "process" of exploring biology. Provides students with a firm foundation in classical, quantitative and molecular genetics and covers topics in population genetics. Emphasis is on understanding how organisms encode, regulate, and inherit their genomes; current genetic applications; and the social and ethical issues that result from these technologies.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: BIOL 202L

Prerequisites: (BIOL 181 with a grade of C- or better) and (BIOL 182 with a grade of C- or better)

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Senior

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

BIOL 202L - Genetics Lab

Required corequisite to BIOL 202. The laboratory includes investigative experiments that familiarize students with the classical techniques used to address questions in genetics.

Credits: 0.25

Corequisite: BIOL 202

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

BIOL 203 - Ecology

Uses the study of ecology to explore the collaborative process of scientific research, the critical reading of primary literature, the design and implementation of experimental studies, quantitative skills, and the interpretation and communication of research results. Like in all 200-level courses, students focus on the "process" of exploring biology. Emphasizes the quantitative aspects of ecology by exploring concepts of population and community ecology including competition and predation, the use of diversity and community similarity indices, population regulation models, island biogeography, food web analysis, and community and ecosystem-level processes. In addition to textbook readings, students also read papers from the primary literature on topics covered in class.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: BIOL 203L

Prerequisites: (BIOL 181 with a grade of C- or better) and (BIOL 182 with a grade of C- or better)

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Senior

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

BIOL 203L - Ecology Lab

Required corequisite to BIOL 203. The laboratory includes field trips to examine terrestrial and aquatic communities, exposing students to field methods that quantitatively measure population and community parameters.

Credits: 0.25

Corequisite: BIOL 203

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

BIOL 204 - Molecular Biology

Uses the study of molecular biology to explore the collaborative process of scientific research, the critical reading of primary literature, the design and implementation of experimental studies, quantitative skills, and the interpretation and communication of research results. Like in all 200-level courses, students focus on the "process" of exploring biology. Provides for a study of biological processes at the molecular level, including transcription, RNA processing, translation, DNA replication and recombination. Emphasis is on understanding the experiments that have led to our current knowledge of molecular processes and, in particular, the means by which these processes are regulated.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: BIOL 204L

Prerequisites: (BIOL 181 with a grade of C- or better) and (BIOL 182 with a grade of C- or better)

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Senior

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

BIOL 204L - Molecular Biology Lab

Required corequisite to BIOL 204. The laboratory includes investigative experiments that familiarize students with the molecular techniques used to analyze problems in molecular biology.

Credits: 0.25

Corequisite: BIOL 204

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

BIOL 205 - Cell Biology

Cells are the basic units of life. This course uses the study of cell biology to explore the collaborative process of scientific research, the critical reading of primary literature, the design and implementation of experimental studies, quantitative skills, and the interpretation and communication of research results. Like all 200-level courses, this course focuses on the "process" of exploring biology. Course topics include regulation of the cell cycle and cell division, cell structure and motility, inter- and intracellular communication,

and organelle structure and function. Students learn how to critically read and evaluate primary journal articles and will integrate content from the course and published literature into multi-week, lab-based investigative research projects.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: BIOL 205L

Prerequisites: (BIOL 181 with a grade of C- or better) and (BIOL 182 with a grade of C- or better)

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Senior

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

BIOL 205L - Cell Biology Lab

Required corequisite to BIOL 205.

Credits: 0.25

Corequisite: BIOL 205

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

BIOL 206 - Organismal Biology

Organismal biology is the study of how structure and function of individual organisms shape ecology, evolution, and biological diversity. This course uses the study of organismal biology to explore the collaborative process of scientific research, the critical reading of primary literature, the design and implementation of experimental studies, quantitative skills, and the interpretation and communication of research results. Like all 200-level courses, BIOL 206 focuses on the "process" of exploring biology. Students focus on physiological and ecological problems that arise as organisms interact with their environment, and examine these interactions between and within major groups of organisms.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: BIOL 206L

Prerequisites: (BIOL 181 with a grade of C- or better) and (BIOL 182 with a grade of C- or better)

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Senior

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

BIOL 206L - Organismal Biology Lab

Required corequisite to BIOL 206. Includes field trips to terrestrial and aquatic environments that expose students to local diversity and to techniques frequently used in the field.

Credits: 0.25

Corequisite: BIOL 206

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

BIOL 291 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

BIOL 301 - Parasitology

Introduces students to the range of eukaryotic organisms that cause parasitic diseases in humans. The focus is on globally important helminths, protozoans, and arthropods. The latter will be covered as both agents and vectors of human parasitic diseases. Topics covered include biology, geographical distribution, sources of infections, life cycles, route(s) of transmission, clinical disease, and control/preventive measures. The basic principles of laboratory diagnosis and treatment of parasitic diseases are included in the course to enhance the practical parasitology knowledge of the students. The course includes reading of the primary literature, and requires oral and written critical analysis of the literature.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: BIOL 301L

Prerequisites: BIOL 181 and BIOL 182

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

BIOL 301L - Parasitology Lab

Parasitology labs provide students with an opportunity to identify and study the various developmental stages of common parasites of humans. Labs focus on examining preserved specimens and prepared slides. Required corequisite to BIOL 301.

Credits: 0.25

Corequisite: BIOL 301

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

BIOL 302 - Systems Biology

Systems biology is an emerging interdisciplinary field that focuses on system level understanding of complex interactions of biological processes using quantitative approaches. The course focuses on the applications

of mathematical techniques such as differential equations, network structure measures, machine learning and modeling (e.g., Boolean and stochastic modeling) to the study of gene regulation, synthetic gene circuits, small- and large-scale biological networks, and signal transduction pathways. Students also learn how to use computer software that is designed for biological data analysis such as GenePattern and COPASI.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: MATH 302

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: (MATH 161 or MATH 162) and (BIOL 182 or MATH 163 or PHYS 201 or COSC 101)

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

BIOL 304 - Invertebrate Zoology

Covers the biology of the major animal groups. Attention is given to the phylogenetic history, functional morphology, development, physiology, medical importance, and ecology of representative invertebrates.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: BIOL 304L

Prerequisites: BIOL 181

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

BIOL 304L - Invertebrate Zoology Lab

Required corequisite to BIOL 304. Laboratories include field collections of freshwater and terrestrial invertebrates, as well as the study of major groups of marine invertebrates.

Credits: 0.25

Corequisite: BIOL 304

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

BIOL 305 - Vertebrate Zoology

Has an evolutionary theme and investigates the diversity of vertebrate animal life. Emphasis is on evolutionary origins and phylogenetic relationships, basic structure and function, development and reproduction, behavior, zoogeography, and interrelationships with the environment.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: BIOL 305L

Prerequisites: BIOL 181

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

BIOL 305L - Vertebrate Zoology Lab

Students examine the morphology of selected vertebrates with dissection of preserved materials and also includes study of vertebrate natural history of local species in the field.

Credits: 0.25

Corequisite: BIOL 305

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

BIOL 306 - Medical and Forensic Botany

The great majority of people understand that plants are fundamental to life: they produce life sustaining oxygen, cleanse the air of carbon dioxide, provide material for construction, and more. Yet few people appreciate that modern medicine has its roots in the chemistry of plants. From headaches and malaria to AIDS and hypertension, most modern drug treatments originated from plant extracts. Even in the modern world of sophisticated synthetic chemistry, 25 percent of all prescriptions contain plant extracts or active principles prepared from plants. More than providing pain relief and disease cures, the search of effective medical botany has shaped cultures, created fierce wars, and contributed to the modern issues of bio-prospecting, drug wars, and crime scene investigation. This course delves into issues of medical and forensic botany from multiple perspectives. Students develop a greater understanding of basic plant biology and phytochemistry, and learn how many cultures have utilized plants for curative and destructive means. Students also examine how plant-derived drugs have disrupted both ancient and modern cultures, and have shaped the scientific method and modern drug creation. Finally, the class examines how plants play significant roles in early and modern forensics by focusing on major cases whose decisions have hinged on plant evidence.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: BIOL 306L

Prerequisites: BIOL 181

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

BIOL 306L - Medical and Forensic Botany Lab

Required corequisite to BIOL 306.

Credits: 0.25

Corequisite: BIOL 306

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

BIOL 310 - Epidemiology

Provides an introduction to epidemiology, the basic science of public health. Epidemiology provides a systematic approach for acquiring and evaluating information on the distribution and causes of disease and other health outcomes in populations. Topics include the history of epidemiology, an overview of epidemiologic methods (e.g., study design, measures of disease distribution and association, interpretation), and the application of epidemiologic research to the development and evaluation of disease prevention and control strategies. Current or historically relevant infectious and chronic diseases are explored through lectures, interactive exercises, and independent assignments.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: BIOL 182

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

BIOL 311 - Comparative Physiology

All animals are faced with similar fundamental problems, namely, acquiring and using energy, exchanging nutrients and wastes with the environment, balancing water and electrolytes, and reproducing. This course is about how animals address these problems in the context of the varied (and sometimes extreme) environments in which they live. With evolution as a unifying theme, both the general principles of animal function (the similarities among different animals) and the exceptions to the general rules are investigated. Topics include size and scaling, energy metabolism, temperature tolerance and regulation, gas exchange, water and osmotic regulation, respiration and circulation, excitable tissue, and global climate change physiology. General principles of animal physiology are also explored using examples of animals that live in extreme environments. When offered, BIOL 311L is a required corequisite.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: BIOL 311L

Prerequisites: (BIOL 181 and BIOL 182)

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

BIOL 311L - Comparative Physiology Lab

Required corequisite to BIOL 311. This laboratory involves hypothesis-guided experimentation with quantitative analysis of data.

Credits: 0.25

Corequisite: BIOL 311

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

BIOL 313 - Microbiology

Microbiology is an incredibly broad field that involves the study of organisms that cannot be seen without the aid of a microscope. Despite their small size, microbes are critical components of our bodies and ecosystems. This course examines the diversity of microbes in nature and their importance in human affairs from disease to agriculture. It also examines the characteristics of individual microorganisms that enable them to inhabit particular environments. Topics include microbial cell biology, genetics, metabolism, ecology and pathogenesis.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: BIOL 313L

Prerequisites: BIOL 182

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

BIOL 313L - Microbiology Lab

Required corequisite to BIOL 313. Projects in the laboratory include identification of microbes and experiments aimed at understanding their growth, physiology, and genetics.

Credits: 0.25

Corequisite: BIOL 313

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

BIOL 315 - Biology of Plants

Covers organisms in three kingdoms: Protista, Fungi, and Plantae. Topics include cell structure, reproduction, transport, and metabolism. There is an emphasis on photosynthesis, diversity, and evolution in fungi, protists, and land plants. Features of seed plant morphology, anatomy, translocation of water and minerals, gas exchange, and reproduction are discussed.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: BIOL 315L

Prerequisites: BIOL 181

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

BIOL 315L - Biology of Plants Lab

Required corequisite to BIOL 315.

Credits: 0.25

Corequisite: BIOL 315

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

BIOL 316 - Bioinformatics

Recent developments in biological data collection have led to the creation of large-scale experimental data sets of DNA and protein sequences and structures of biological molecules. These data are available for public use from an array of databases, and their analysis is intriguing. This course provides an introduction to the use of computational methods and tools to extract useful information from these large datasets, and focuses on interpreting this expanding biological information. Students discuss the basics of bioinformatics and focus on the identification and characterization of functional elements from protein and DNA sequences. Students also learn to use public databases and web-based sequence analysis tools, focusing primarily on human genome data.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: BIOL 182

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

BIOL 318 - Vertebrate Physiology

Examines the relationship between structure and function in the vertebrate body, starting at the level of molecules and cells, and moving through tissues, organs, and organ systems. Major topics include the endocrine, nervous, and cardiovascular systems; digestive physiology; and water, salt, pH balance in the body and the effects of global climate change on vertebrate physiology.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: BIOL 318L

Prerequisites: BIOL 181 and BIOL 182

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

BIOL 318L - Vertebrate Physiology Lab

Required corequisite to BIOL 318. Includes hypothesis-guided experiments with quantitative analysis of data.

Credits: 0.25

Corequisite: BIOL 318

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

BIOL 320 - Biostatistics

Explores issues of experimental design, data collection, parameter estimation, and hypothesis testing as they apply to the life sciences. Topics include samples and populations, tests for goodness of fit, hypotheses about samples drawn from normally distributed populations, the binomial and Poisson distributions, analysis of variance, correlation analysis, linear regression, non-parametric tests, and power analysis. Students learn computer software applications for the analysis and graphing of data. Course material is beneficial to students planning to do research.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: BIOL 320L

Prerequisites: BIOL 181 or BIOL 182

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Recommended: The course should count as one of the two courses required in mathematics for students interested in the health science professions or graduate school in the sciences.

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

BIOL 320L - Biostatistics Lab

Required corequisite to BIOL 320. Students apply principles learned in lecture using computer software in realistic situations.

Credits: 0.25

Corequisite: BIOL 320

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

BIOL 328L - Field Ecology Laboratory

Required corequisite to BIOL 328 .

Credits: 0.25

Corequisite: BIOL 328

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

BIOL 330 - Conservation Biology

The widespread loss of species and concerns over how to maintain maximum genetic variability in populations are at the heart of this course. Topics include biological diversity, its measurement, and differences in diversity among habitats. The course also considers threats to biological diversity such as habitat loss, exotic species introductions, pollution, and catastrophic events. This information is used to consider various conservation strategies and sustainable development. Students take a global perspective in this course and consider how globalization affects biodiversity directly and indirectly.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: BIOL 201 or BIOL 202 or BIOL 203 or BIOL 204 or BIOL 205 or BIOL 206

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

BIOL 332 - Tropical Ecology

Addresses tropical ecology starting with the discoveries and theories of early explorers to modern theories of biogeography of species richness. Students also learn about the human impacts on tropical diversity and the sustainability of tropical ecosystems. Students use seminal papers as readings and discuss questions that are still debated by tropical ecologists: Why are the tropics so diverse? How is this diversity maintained? How do communities respond to disturbance? And how does global warming affect communities and species richness? Students design experiments and write proposals on field projects that are executed during the extended study portion of the course.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: BIOL 332E

Prerequisites: BIOL 201 or BIOL 202 or BIOL 203 or BIOL 204 or BIOL 205 or BIOL 206

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

BIOL 332E - Tropical Ecology (Extended Study)

A three-week trip to Costa Rica, Central America, where students visit tropical lowland rainforest, montane cloud forest, and lowland dry forest, and visit a mangrove swamp, secondary forest, and high elevation tropical bog. In each study site students conduct the research studies proposed and decided on during the lecture course. The extended study includes rigorous field work, individual and group projects, research reports, and presentations--all with the backdrop of the forest.

Credits: 0.50

Corequisite: BIOL 332

Prerequisites: BIOL 201 or BIOL 202 or BIOL 203 or BIOL 204 or BIOL 205 or BIOL 206

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

BIOL 335 - Limnology

Introduction to freshwater ecology, including the study of the effects of physical, chemical, and geographical factors on the structure and function of freshwater lakes and streams. The effects of human activities on water quality are also examined. There are field trips to local lakes and streams.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: BIOL 335L

Prerequisites: BIOL 201 or BIOL 202 or BIOL 203 or BIOL 204 or BIOL 205 or BIOL 206

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

BIOL 335L - Limnology Lab

Required corequisite to BIOL 335. Laboratories develop skills in water chemistry; sampling, identification, and quantification of algae, aquatic plants, and animals; and the quantitative presentation of data.

Credits: 0.25

Corequisite: BIOL 335

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

BIOL 336 - Advanced Ecology

Emphasizes the quantitative aspects of ecology by exploring mathematical models of competition and predation, the use of diversity and community similarity indices, population regulation models, island biogeography, key factor analysis, food web analysis, and examining community and ecosystem level processes.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: BIOL 336L

Prerequisites: BIOL 201 or BIOL 202 or BIOL 203 or BIOL 204 or BIOL 205 or BIOL 206

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

BIOL 337 - Cancer Biology

Provides students with knowledge of the fundamental principles of the molecular and cellular biology of cancer cells. Focuses on understanding how changes in the normal growth and division processes lead to human cancer. Highlights multiple areas of cancer biology including the nature of cancer, signals in tumor cells, oncogenes, tumor suppressors, cancer-causing viruses, unregulated cell proliferation, DNA damage, epigenetics, apoptosis, angiogenesis, metastasis, and current therapeutic approaches to cancer treatment.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: BIOL 201 or BIOL 202 or BIOL 203 or BIOL 204 or BIOL 205 or BIOL 206

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

BIOL 340 - Marine Biology

Provides students with a comprehensive analysis of marine ecological processes and in-depth examination of the biology of marine organisms. Broad ecological concepts are emphasized in a survey of marine habitats ranging from the intertidal rocky shore to deep sea hydrothermal vents. The diversity of marine

organisms is considered in the context of their physical and chemical environments, and their interspecific interactions. In addition, students deliberate on specific ways in which humans impact the marine environment, particularly focusing on the effects of climate change.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: BIOL 201 or BIOL 202 or BIOL 203 or BIOL 204 or BIOL 205 or BIOL 206 or GEOL 135

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

BIOL 341 - Animal Behavior

Explores behavior patterns of both invertebrate and vertebrates with emphasis upon their ontogeny, evolution, and adaptive significance. Lecture topics include social organization, communication and sensory systems, molecular mechanisms behavior, and mating behavior. Laboratory exercises include observational and experimental studies of the behavior of diverse species.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: BIOL 341L

Prerequisites: BIOL 201 or BIOL 202 or BIOL 203 or BIOL 204 or BIOL 205 or BIOL 206

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

BIOL 341E - Cognition, Behavior and Conservation of Marine Mammals (Extended Study)

This extended study course to the Florida Keys focuses on current theories, research, and methods in behavioral and cognitive studies of marine mammals, with an emphasis on bottle-nosed dolphins. Because animal behavioral research and conservation are intimately linked, the course also considers conservation issues relevant to marine organisms and their environment. The course includes hands-on and interactive experiences with the resident pod of dolphins at the Dolphin Research Center, as well as classroom seminars and workshops, live marine mammal demonstrations and observations, and discussions with expert trainers, researchers, and educators.

Credits: 0.50

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: BIOL 341 or NEUR 385 or BIOL 385 or PSYC 385

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

BIOL 341L - Animal Behavior Lab

Required corequisite to BIOL 341.

Credits: 0.25

Corequisite: BIOL 341

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

BIOL 350 - Biophysics

An introduction to biological physics including a survey of topics such as diffusion, Brownian motion, non-Newtonian fluids, self-assembly, cooperativity, bioenergetics, and nerve impulses, as well as experimental techniques and analytical approaches. Students first develop the interdisciplinary knowledge needed to address biophysical questions. The course then focuses on the reading, presentation, and critique of current biophysics research literature. Although challenging in its breadth, this course is intended to be accessible to juniors and seniors majoring in physics, chemistry, or biology.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: PHYS 350

When Offered: Spring semester only, in alternate years

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: MATH 161 and (PHYS 111 or PHYS 112 or PHYS 131 or PHYS 232 or PHYS 233) with a grade of C- or better

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year, Sophomore

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

BIOL 351 - Topics in Advanced Cellular Physiology

The physiology of a cell is determined by a complex set of interactions between a large number of proteins. Cells, whether they are unicellular organisms or individual parts of a multicellular organism, need to respond to changing conditions. Students examine particular aspects of cellular physiology from the molecular, cellular, or biochemical perspective. The topic addressed will vary by semester and will utilize the current scientific literature to address questions raised by the topic.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: BIOL 201 or BIOL 202 or BIOL 203 or BIOL 204 or BIOL 205 or BIOL 206

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

BIOL 355 - Advanced Topics in Organismal Biology

Over the past few decades there has been increasing focus on multicellular organisms at the level of expression of genomes and interactions within and among cells. Recent advances in integration of scientific perspectives from across disciplines are leading to a renewed holistic approach to the study of organismal biology. In this course, the roles of organisms in environments, their functional and behavioral diversity, their evolutionary history, and their representation of physical and living systems are explored through historical and recent literature, case studies, and consideration of how the current growth in integrative science influences our understanding of organismal ecology and evolution. Different groups of organisms are used

to illustrate the history, current state of understanding, and emerging principles in the study of whole organisms.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: BIOL 201 or BIOL 202 or BIOL 203 or BIOL 204 or BIOL 205 or BIOL 206

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

BIOL 355L - Advanced Topics in Organismal Biology Lab

Corequisite to BIOL 355

Credits: 0.25

Corequisite: BIOL 355

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

BIOL 356 - Developmental Biology

Examines fundamental processes in animal and plant development, including fertilization, the establishment of embryonic polarity, the determination of cell fate in the early embryo, and the mechanisms by which cells generate the specific organizational pattern of a developing embryo. Additionally, potential medical applications resulting from the study of developmental biology are considered. Emphasis is on understanding experimental systems (including sea urchins, fruit flies, frogs, and mice) and approaches (molecular genetics, biochemistry, and classical embryonic manipulations).

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: BIOL 356L

Prerequisites: BIOL 201 or BIOL 202 or BIOL 203 or BIOL 204 or BIOL 205 or BIOL 206

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

BIOL 356L - Developmental Biology Lab

Required corequisite to BIOL 356.

Credits: 0.25

Corequisite: BIOL 356

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

BIOL 357 - Plant Evolution

Provides an understanding of the diverse groups of vascular plants, which are commonly known as the "higher plants" and are the dominant plants in the world today. Course topics focus on the major groups of extant vascular plants and investigate, from an evolutionary perspective, the morphologies, life cycles, reproductive structures and strategies, identification, classification, and economic importance of these groups. Students lead class critiques of the literature and perform an independent research project as part of the course.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: BIOL 357L

Prerequisites: BIOL 201 or BIOL 202 or BIOL 203 or BIOL 204 or BIOL 205 or BIOL 206

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

BIOL 357L - Plant Evolution Lab

Required corequisite to BIOL 357. Laboratory sessions provide hands-on experience in analyzing plant structures, using identification keys, and working with herbarium specimens.

Credits: 0.25

Corequisite: BIOL 357

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

BIOL 359 - Ecosystem Ecology

Ecosystem ecology is the study of both the organisms (biotic) and the environment (abiotic) as an integrated system and the processes that link them: energy transformations and biogeochemical cycling. Emphasizing plant systems, the course introduces students to fundamental ecosystem processes such as primary productivity, decomposition, nutrient cycling, plant-soil interactions, and energy balance. Students also study the major element cycles (carbon, nitrogen, phosphorus) and how these vary among ecosystems as different as the arctic tundra and tropical rainforest. An important theme of the course is the relationship between ecosystem processes and pressing global environmental issues such as global warming, biodiversity loss, and rising carbon dioxide levels.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: BIOL 359L

Prerequisites: BIOL 201 or BIOL 202 or BIOL 203 or BIOL 204 or BIOL 205 or BIOL 206

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

BIOL 359L - Ecosystem Ecology Lab

Required corequisite to BIOL 359.

Credits: 0.25

Corequisite: BIOL 359

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

BIOL 361 - Biochemistry of Gene Expression

Provides students with an in-depth study of biological processes at the molecular level, focusing on topics such as the regulation of transcription, RNA processing, translation, DNA replication and recombination. Emphasis is on critical reading of the scientific literature and examining current experiments that lead us to our understanding of molecular processes.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: BIOL 201 or BIOL 202 or BIOL 203 or BIOL 204 or BIOL 205 or BIOL 206. Biochemistry majors require only BIOL 182 and should contact the instructor before registration.

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

BIOL 373 - Virology

Viruses infect every organism and are a fundamental driver of biologic processes. This course is an in-depth examination of the biology of viruses, focused on general virus replication strategies; specific viruses and their impacts on human health; and specialized topics in virology, including cancer virology, vaccines, and the use of viral vectors in biotechnology. Critical reading of the primary virological literature is an important element of the course.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: BIOL 373L

Prerequisites: BIOL 201 or BIOL 202 or BIOL 203 or BIOL 204 or BIOL 205 or BIOL 206

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

BIOL 373L - Virology Lab

Required corequisite to BIOL 373. This laboratory introduces students to basic methodology involved in virology research while conducting novel experiments to investigate virus-cell interactions.

Credits: 0.25

Corequisite: BIOL 373

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

BIOL 374 - Immunology

Provides an investigation of the molecular and cellular components of the vertebrate immune system, emphasizing human immunology. Investigates the general principles that govern different components of the immune system and integrates those principles to develop a broad understanding of immune function. Topics include the generation of immunologic memory, consequences of immune system malfunction, manipulation of the immune system to positively impact human health, and methods that facilitate investigation of new questions about immune system function.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: BIOL 201 or BIOL 202 or BIOL 203 or BIOL 204 or BIOL 205 or BIOL 206

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

BIOL 375 - Advanced Genetics

Provides students an in-depth study of modern genetics, focusing on topics that may include quantitative genetics, molecular genetics, medical genetics, conservation genetics or the applications of technology in genetics. Emphasis is on critical reading of the scientific literature and examining current experiments that lead us to our understanding of these topics. When offered, BIOL 375L is a required corequisite.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: BIOL 201 or BIOL 202 or BIOL 203 or BIOL 204 or BIOL 205 or BIOL 206

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

BIOL 375L - Advanced Genetics Lab

Required corequisite to BIOL 375. This laboratory is a semester-long investigative project in which students have some responsibility for experimental design.

Credits: 0.25

Corequisite: BIOL 375

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

BIOL 384 - Fundamentals of Neurophysiology

This seminar and laboratory course examines the physiology of the nervous system. Topics include ion channel structure and function, synaptic transmission, second messenger systems, neuromodulation, the

neurophysiological basis of behavior in "simple" animals, the evolution of neural circuits, the cellular basis of learning and memory, and the cellular basis of selected human nervous system diseases.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: NEUR 384 & PSYC 384

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: NEUR 170 or PSYC 275 or BIOL 182

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

BIOL 385 - Neuroethology

Neuroethology is a sub-field of neuroscience focused on the study of the neural basis of natural behavior. Many types of behavior and a wide array of animals are studied, and the approach is often comparative and evolutionary. Students delve into the neuroethological literature, examining the neural basis of animal communication, navigation, movement, sensory processing, feeding, aggression, and learning.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: NEUR 385 & PSYC 385

Corequisite: BIOL 385L

Prerequisites: NEUR 170 or PSYC 275 or BIOL 182

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Recommended: PSYC 309 or BIOL 320 (formerly BIOL 220) is recommended.

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

BIOL 385L - Neuroethology Lab

Required corequisite to BIOL 385. Laboratory exercises teach methods of behavioral analysis and electrophysiological recording techniques.

Credits: 0.25

Corequisite: BIOL 385

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

BIOL 389 - Molecular Neurobiology

Examines the cell biology behind the functioning of the nervous system. Students explore how cells make fate decisions during neural development, how neurons elaborate the complex structures they take on, how they form and refine specific connections, and how these together allow the precise transmissions of complex signals. Students also examine the molecular pathways by which sensory systems transduce physical stimuli into electrochemical signals and integrate that information into the nervous system.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: NEUR 389

Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: BIOL 182
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics
Liberal Arts CORE: None

BIOL 391 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics
Liberal Arts CORE: None

BIOL 392 - Topics in Molecular Biosciences (NIH Study Group)

This classroom-based course will meet one day weekly. Students will take turns leading a discussion summarizing the primary literature relating to each individual's research project. Each student will also be required to write a summary of the literature presented by the other students in the course. Students will be evaluated on the basis of their oral presentation, weekly summaries, and class participation.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics
Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

BIOL 393 - Study Group Research (NIH Study group)

Together, this course and BIOL 493 comprise the research component of the study group experience at the National Institutes of Health (NIH). Students choose a research lab at the NIH and spend a minimum of 30 hours each week engaged in a research project under the direction of an NIH researcher. Projects are meaningful and authentic, pushing the frontier of science in some area of biomedical science.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: BIOL 493
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics
Liberal Arts CORE: None

BIOL 407 - Biology of Stem Cells

Multi-cellular plants and animals develop from totipotent stem cells that are capable of making every cell type within the organism and also preserving the information needed to make additional generations. In addition, stem cells within the body contribute cells to organs throughout life and can in many cases regenerate large amounts of tissue following damage. This course examines the biology behind stem cells, both embryonic and adult cells in plants and animals, focusing on the genes and pathways that make stem cells unique in their proliferative and differentiating capacity. Additionally, this course explores the basis for regeneration, including both stem cells and cellular dedifferentiation, and examines what may limit regeneration in certain systems where it does not occur. It also explores what happens when tight control over cell proliferation and differentiation is disrupted, leading to cancer.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: BIOL 407L

Prerequisites: BIOL 201 or BIOL 202 or BIOL 203 or BIOL 204 or BIOL 205 or BIOL 206

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

BIOL 407L - Biology of Stem Cells Lab

Required corequisite to BIOL 407.

Credits: 0.25

Corequisite: BIOL 407

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

BIOL 474 - Global Health Epidemiology

This research tutorial provides students the opportunity to plan, conduct, and present original research in the area of global health and infectious disease epidemiology. Projects involve investigations in the field, laboratory, and/or data analysis. Potential topics for projects include mapping neglected tropical disease (specifically soil transmitted helminths parasite), and their impact on maternal and child health. In addition the role of *H. pylori* infection in extra-gastrointestinal diseases in general, in child growth development, anemia and allergic disorders in particular will be investigated in this research tutorial laboratory.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

BIOL 475 - Molecular Analysis of Development

This research tutorial investigates the molecular mechanisms that regulate development in the nematode *C. elegans*. With the help of the instructor, students design and implement experiments that utilize genetic, molecular, and microscopic techniques to understand how small RNAs, called microRNAs, and the proteins

that control their expression regulate development.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

BIOL 476 - Investigations in Biodiversity, Community, and Ecosystem Ecology

Research in the lab centers on the causes of species richness patterns and how perturbations (climate change) affect those patterns. Research projects often apply the lens of climate change (e.g., biodiversity loss, global warming, increased carbon dioxide, pollution) and test explicit hypotheses on plant, community, and ecosystem responses (i.e., N deposition, fire frequency) to perturbations. Students have the opportunity to use cutting-edge laboratory, computer, and field-based methods (e.g., mass spectrometry, ecophysiology, carbon dioxide flux) to address these questions.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

BIOL 477 - Molecular Control of Neural Development

This research tutorial explores the molecular and cellular basis of the development and growth of the nervous system. With the guidance of the instructor, students design and carry out an experimental plan that applies techniques from molecular biology and cell biology to open questions in developmental neurobiology. Potential topics include signaling pathways that control neural stem cells, neural plasticity, and control of regeneration following damage.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

BIOL 478 - Animal Systematics, Phylogeny, and Diversity

This research tutorial exposes students to the theory and practice of systematics and their application to the study of animal ecology, evolution, and diversity. Topics include population genetics of marine and terrestrial invertebrates, biogeography of deep-sea hot vent animals, the spread of invasive species, and the biodiversity of threatened ecosystems. In the laboratory, students pursue independent research projects using molecular techniques and phylogenetic analytical methods.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

BIOL 479 - Investigations in Evolutionary Ecology

Evolutionary ecology is the study of how ecological interactions among organisms (e.g., pollination, predation, competition, etc.) influence evolutionary change. With the guidance of the instructor, individual students or small teams test novel hypotheses in evolutionary ecology using field and/or laboratory research methods. Projects usually fall under the umbrella of plant-animal interactions, evolutionary genetics, the maintenance of variation in natural populations, or disease ecology.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

BIOL 480 - Cell Cycle Regulation

In a normal eukaryotic cell cycle, the chromosomal DNA and the centrosome of a cell are replicated once, and only once, during S phase to ensure that each daughter cell receives exactly one complement of genomic material and centrosomes. In this research tutorial, students use cellular and molecular techniques to understand the mechanisms underlying this complex phenomenon. Specifically, they investigate mechanisms through which transcription factors regulate genomic stability, normal centrosome duplication, cellular senescence, autophagy, and DNA repair.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

BIOL 481 - Modeling of Biological Systems

Quantitative techniques have become a crucial tool in recent years for analyzing biological systems, a field which has been flooded with highly detailed experimental data due to new advanced data acquisition techniques in the biological sciences. This interdisciplinary research tutorial explores the analysis of biological systems using quantitative approaches such as mathematical modeling, statistical learning, and computer programming. With the guidance of the instructor, students choose a biological problem of their interest and analyze it using quantitative techniques. The research topics include (but are not limited to) gene regulation, disease networks, and cell cycle regulation.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: MATH 481

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

BIOL 482 - Adaptation to Environment

This laboratory-based, research-oriented course examines the molecular and cellular mechanisms that enable animals to withstand a variety of environmental conditions. Students design, implement, and report on their own original research using various approaches, from classical physiology and biochemistry to modern molecular biology.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

BIOL 483 - Investigating the Microbiome

Microorganisms, including both prokaryotic and eukaryotic microbes, can be found in nearly every environment on earth, from oceans to soils and from plant roots to the mammalian gut. The "microbiome" describes the total of all of the microbes (and their genes) found within a particular environment, and the composition and activity of the microbiome contributes greatly to the health and function of that environment. Students examine the composition of specific microbiomes to better understand the function of microbial communities and how the environment can impact their composition and activity. Students use molecular techniques and bioinformatics to identify the microorganisms found in an environment and to explore the function of the microbes within the microbiome.

Credits: 1.0

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

BIOL 484 - Cellular Responses to Viral Infection

This research tutorial examines the mechanism and regulation of cellular gene expression in response to infection by mammalian reovirus. Students address these questions by conducting independent laboratory research projects using biochemical, molecular biological, and cell biological approaches.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

BIOL 485 - Experimental Animal Behavior

This research tutorial explores issues, methodology, and experimental designs in fields associated with animal and human behavior including molecular ecology, behavioral ecology, conservation biology, and behavioral genetics of social insects and humans. Research can involve both field and laboratory work.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

BIOL 486 - Eukaryotic Molecular Genetics

This research tutorial allows students to learn a variety of molecular genetic and bioinformatic techniques to address questions of how genetic variation affects function in eukaryotic organisms. With the guidance of the instructor, students design projects to address questions on genetic effects on behavior and body form in dogs or on gene expression.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

BIOL 487 - Advanced Aquatic Ecology

Provides students with an opportunity to do research in freshwater ecology. Projects are field- or laboratory-oriented investigations of either stream or lake ecology and often require a group effort. In conversation with the instructor, the student designs a study that is of mutual interest to the student and faculty member. Past projects have involved predator-prey relations or competition among stream insects, role of bank-side vegetation in influencing stream macroinvertebrate communities, bacterial/algal interactions in streams, nutrient limitation of algae, effects of insect grazers on stream algae, or the impact of acid deposition on both the structure and function of streams.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: BIOL 335

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

BIOL 488 - Investigations in Terrestrial Ecology

This research tutorial provides students the opportunity to plan, conduct, and present original research in terrestrial ecology. Projects involve investigations in the field, laboratory, or both. Students focus on a particular species or group of species according to interest and feasibility. Potential topics for projects include invasive species, acid deposition, and competition among similar species. Emphasis is placed on the application of ecological, behavioral, and physiological principles to understanding the abundance and distribution of species in real landscapes.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

BIOL 489 - Research in Plant Physiological Ecology

This research tutorial uses plants to investigate the relationships between internal events (physiology) and external events (ecology) by combining current readings from the primary scientific literature with laboratory and field experiments. Topics include energetics, reproductive strategies, and seed dormancy and germination. The goal is completion of a project suitable for publication in a scientific journal. Students learn how to search literature, critique articles, design experiments, collect and analyze data, and present information in manuscript form to submit for publication.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

BIOL 491 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

BIOL 493 - Study Group Research (NIH Study group)

Together, BIOL 393 and this course comprise the research component of the study group experience at the National Institutes of Health (NIH). Students choose a research lab at the NIH and spend a minimum of 30 hours each week engaged in a research project under the direction of an NIH researcher. Projects are meaningful and authentic, pushing the frontier of science in some area of biomedical science.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: BIOL 393
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics
Liberal Arts CORE: None

CHEM 100 - The Chemistry of Altered and Natural Environments

An introduction to chemical principles as they are applied to environmental issues. Students learn the chemistry behind some of the most pressing modern environmental challenges and how chemistry has been used to address past problems. Topics covered include air and water chemistry, as well as energy production and climate. Designed for students interested in environmental science and environmental studies. There is no prior chemical knowledge expected and there are no prerequisites. Not part of, and cannot be taken after, the CHEM 101/102 sequence of general chemistry.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Restrictions: Students who have already taken or received credit for CHEM 101/CHEM 102 or CHEM 111 are ineligible for CHEM 100. Students who have taken CHEM 100 may take CHEM 101/CHEM 102.
Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics
Liberal Arts CORE: None

CHEM 101 - General Chemistry I

The first half of a two-term sequence that introduces chemical principles that apply to all areas of chemistry. This course deals with molecular and reaction stoichiometry, gases, the first law of thermodynamics, the electronic structure of atoms, the periodic table, chemical bonding, and molecular geometry.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: CHEM 101L
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics
Liberal Arts CORE: None

CHEM 101L - General Chemistry I Lab

Required corequisite to CHEM 101.

Credits: 0.25
Corequisite: CHEM 101
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics
Liberal Arts CORE: None

CHEM 102 - General Chemistry II

The second half of a two-term sequence that introduces principles applicable to all areas of chemistry. Covers condensed phases, chemical kinetics, equilibria, acids and bases, electrochemistry, the second law of thermodynamics, free energy, and the spontaneous evolution of chemical systems. Additional topics may include nuclear chemistry and transition-metal complexes.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: CHEM 102L

Prerequisites: CHEM 101 with a grade of C- or higher.

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

CHEM 102L - General Chemistry II Lab

Required corequisite to CHEM 102.

Credits: 0.25

Corequisite: CHEM 102

Prerequisites: CHEM 101L or CHEM 101

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

CHEM 111 - Chemical Principles

A one-term course designed for the well-prepared first-year student. CHEM 111 covers many of the same fundamentals covered in CHEM 101 and 102, but treats those ideas in greater depth. Enrollment requires a score of 4 or 5 on the AP exam, an A or B on A-level exam in chemistry, a score of 6 or 7 on the higher level IB chemistry exam, or a 650 or higher on the SAT II Chemistry Exam. Students enrolled in CHEM 111 who meet the standards by the AP exam may receive only one advanced placement credit for general chemistry. CHEM 111 (or CHEM 101-102) serves as a prerequisite for CHEM 263, 264 (Organic Chemistry), or CHEM 333, 334 (Physical Chemistry).

Credits: 1.00

When Offered: Fall semester only

Corequisite: CHEM 111L

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: Only First-year

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

CHEM 111L - Chemical Principles Lab

Required corequisite to CHEM 111.

Credits: 0.25

When Offered: Fall semester only

Corequisite: CHEM 111

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

CHEM 212 - Inorganic Chemistry

An introduction to structure, bonding, and reactivity across the periodic table. The course begins by comparing the valence-bond and molecular-orbital models of bonding for small covalent compounds. Then, the solid state is explored, focusing on how bonding in ionic compounds, metals, and network-covalent compounds affects their behavior as materials. Additional topics include bonding in transition-metal complexes, reactivity in solution, and the use of physical methods such as spectroscopy and crystallography to elucidate elements of structure and reactivity.

Credits: 1.00

When Offered: Spring semester only

Corequisite: CHEM 212L

Prerequisites: CHEM 102 (may be taken concurrently) or CHEM 111

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

CHEM 212L - Inorganic Chemistry Lab

Required corequisite to CHEM 212.

Credits: 0.25

When Offered: Spring semester only

Corequisite: CHEM 212

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

CHEM 214 - Inorganic Chemistry

An introduction to structure, bonding, and reactivity across the periodic table. The course begins by comparing the valence-bond and molecular-orbital models of bonding for small covalent compounds. Then, the solid state is explored, focusing on how bonding in ionic compounds, metals, and network-covalent compounds affects their behavior as materials. Additional topics include bonding in transition-metal complexes, reactivity in solution, and the use of physical methods such as spectroscopy and crystallography to elucidate elements of structure and reactivity.

Credits: 1.00

When Offered: Spring semester only

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: CHEM 102 or CHEM 111

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year, Sophomore

Restrictions: Limited to juniors and seniors who have not taken CHEM 212

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

CHEM 263 - Organic Chemistry I

Structure, bonding, and properties of organic molecules; reactivity of organic molecules as exemplified by substitution and elimination reactions involving alkyl halides, alcohols, ethers and related functional groups, and addition reactions of alkenes and alkynes, including addition polymers; and characterization of organic molecules by spectroscopy.

Credits: 1.00

When Offered: Fall semester only

Corequisite: CHEM 263L

Prerequisites: CHEM 102 or CHEM 111 with a grade of C- or higher.

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

CHEM 263L - Organic Chemistry I Lab

Required corequisite to CHEM 263. This laboratory affords hands-on experience in the synthesis, purification, and characterization of representative organic compounds using modern analytical instrumentation.

Credits: 0.25

When Offered: Fall semester only

Corequisite: CHEM 263

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

CHEM 264 - Organic Chemistry II

Further study of structure, bonding, properties, and reactivity of organic molecules extended to conjugated molecules, aromatic compounds, carbonyl containing functional groups, and amines; application of a knowledge of organic reactivity to the planning of synthesis of organic compounds, including condensation polymers; characterization of organic molecules by spectroscopy; and consideration of biologically relevant organic molecules such as carbohydrates, amino acids, proteins, nucleic acids, and lipids.

Credits: 1.00

When Offered: Spring semester only

Corequisite: CHEM 264L

Prerequisites: CHEM 263 with a grade of C- or higher.

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

CHEM 264L - Organic Chemistry II Lab

Required corequisite to CHEM 264. This laboratory affords hands-on experience in the synthesis, purification, and characterization of representative organic compounds. Students are also exposed to the use of modern analytical instrumentation.

Credits: 0.25

When Offered: Spring semester only

Corequisite: CHEM 264

Prerequisites: CHEM 263L

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

CHEM 291 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

CHEM 333 - Physical Chemistry I

Introduction to quantum mechanics, fundamentals of chemical bonding, spectroscopy and methods of molecular structure determination, statistical thermodynamics, and miscellaneous topics.

Credits: 1.00

When Offered: Fall semester only

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: (CHEM 102 or CHEM 111) and (PHYS 112 or PHYS 121 or PHYS 232) and (MATH 112 or MATH 162)

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

CHEM 334 - Physical Chemistry II

Fundamentals of physical chemistry, particularly those most commonly applied in related fields such as organic, biological, and geological chemistry: classical thermodynamics of ideal and real systems, electrochemistry, and chemical kinetics.

Credits: 1.00

When Offered: Spring semester only

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: CHEM 333

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

CHEM 336 - Physical Chemistry for the Life Sciences

This physical chemistry course is designed for students interested in majoring in biochemistry or biology. The topics discussed include thermodynamics, chemical kinetics, electrochemistry, quantum chemistry, chemical bonding, and spectroscopy. The course introduces the basic concepts of physical chemistry within the context of biological systems and emphasizes how physical chemistry provides insight into modern biochemical and biological problems.

Credits: 1.00

When Offered: Spring semester only

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: CHEM 264 and (PHYS 112 or PHYS 121 or PHYS 232) and (MATH 112 or MATH 162)

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

CHEM 353 - Proteins and Nucleic Acids

A survey of biological polymers and of the physical and chemical methods of biopolymer research. Focuses on amino acids; protein structure; the function of proteins as cell structural materials and catalysts; and the structure, function, and chemistry of nucleic acids.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: CHEM 264

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

CHEM 371 - Instrumental Methods

An introduction to the theory, practice, and applications of modern instrumental methods of chemical analysis. The theoretical background and principles of operation of modern chemical research instrumentation are examined.

Credits: 1.00

When Offered: Fall semester only

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: CHEM 263 (may be taken concurrently)

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

CHEM 381 - Practical Quantitative Analysis

This half-semester integrated laboratory course involves experiments that emphasize the calibration, operation, and application of analytical instruments to real-world samples. Students solve quantitative problems from the fields of food, environmental, and medicinal chemistry.

Credits: 0.25

When Offered: Fall semester only

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: CHEM 371 (encouraged to be taken concurrently)

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

CHEM 382 - Molecular Spectroscopy

This half-semester laboratory-based course explores the relationship between a molecule's structure and its discrete energy levels. Students measure these energy levels through a variety of spectroscopies including infrared absorption, ultraviolet-visible absorption, fluorescence, Raman scattering, and NMR.

Credits: 0.25

When Offered: Spring semester only

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: CHEM 333 or CHEM 336

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

CHEM 384 - Molecular Dynamics

This half-semester laboratory-based course explores the effect of molecular motion and intermolecular forces on both the microscopic and bulk properties of matters. The topics investigated include viscosity, surface tension, isomerization kinetics, and relaxation phenomena.

Credits: 0.25

When Offered: Spring semester only

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: CHEM 334 or CHEM 336 (may be taken concurrently)

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

CHEM 385 - Biophysical Chemistry Methods

This half-semester integrated laboratory course is designed to be an introduction to modern methods of biophysical chemistry and a bridge to independent research in biological chemistry. This course includes techniques of protein purification from heterologous overexpression or natural sources. This course also focuses on modern methods of protein characterization, including electrophoresis, spectroscopy, enzyme kinetics, dynamic light scattering, and/or X-ray crystallography.

Credits: 0.25

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: CHEM 264

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

CHEM 387 - Special Topics: Structure and Analysis

This half-semester integrated laboratory course offers an in-depth study of quantitative and structural analysis. Students complete an independent project employing techniques that may include advanced NMR (selective decoupling, variable-temperature, NOESY), mass spectrometry including MALDI and MS/MS, chromatographic separations, and small molecule X-ray crystallography.

Credits: 0.25

When Offered: Fall semester only

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: CHEM 264

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

CHEM 391 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics
Liberal Arts CORE: None

CHEM 413 - Molecular Symmetry

This half-semester course provides an introduction to the use of group theory to describe the symmetry of molecules, and to aid in understanding their structure, bonding, and spectroscopy. The focus is on small molecules in the main group and transition-metal complexes.

Credits: 0.50
When Offered: Alternate years

Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: CHEM 212 or CHEM 214
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: None
Liberal Arts CORE: None

CHEM 415 - Organometallic Chemistry

This half-semester course is a survey of the organometallic chemistry of the transition elements, focusing on synthesis, bonding, structure, elementary reactions, and application to homogenous catalysis.

Credits: 0.50
When Offered: Alternate years

Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: (CHEM 212 or CHEM 214) and CHEM 264
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: None
Liberal Arts CORE: None

CHEM 431 - Molecular Modeling and Simulation

This half-semester course introduces modern simulation techniques in computational chemistry, including ab initio calculations and molecular dynamics simulations. Students learn the underlying theory of these methods at a basic level while getting hands-on experience studying chemical systems of their choice, from isolated molecules to aqueous biomolecules.

Credits: 0.50
When Offered: Alternate years

Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: CHEM 333 or CHEM 336
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: None
Liberal Arts CORE: None

CHEM 432 - Introduction to Statistical Thermodynamics

This half-semester course starts with a review of pertinent statistics, quantum chemistry, and spectroscopy topics. The concepts of ensemble, partition function, and their relationship with ideal gas thermodynamics quantities like internal energy, entropy, Gibbs energy, equilibrium constant, and other macroscopic observations are discussed.

Credits: 0.50

When Offered: Alternate years

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: (CHEM 333 and CHEM 334) or CHEM 336. CHEM 334 may be taken concurrently.

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

CHEM 440 - Materials Chemistry

This half-semester course builds on the foundational background of solid materials from general and inorganic chemistry with a thorough description of the structure and properties of extended solids, surfaces, and nano-materials. Students cover synthetic and physical techniques used to prepare and characterize solids and the properties that make solid materials useful. Students consider the bonding and electronic, magnetic, and optical properties of solids in detail. Students focus on materials with significant societal importance, including materials for renewable energy, energy storage, and for creating a sustainable society.

Credits: 0.5

When Offered: Alternate Years

Prerequisites: CHEM 263

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

CHEM 452 - Metabolic Chemistry

This half-semester course is dedicated to exploring the chemical themes and mechanisms of biological metabolism. Specifically, the metabolism of lipids, carbohydrates, amino acids, and nucleotides is investigated.

Credits: 0.50

When Offered: Fall semester only

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: CHEM 264

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

CHEM 454 - Bioenergetics

This half-semester biochemistry course covers the energy processes in living systems. The major focus of the course is mammalian biochemistry and cellular respiration in the mitochondria, but bacterial biochemistry and photosynthesis are also discussed.

Credits: 0.50

When Offered: Spring semester only

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: CHEM 264

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

CHEM 456 - Bioinorganic Chemistry

This half-semester course provides an introduction to the field of bioinorganic chemistry, a discipline at the interface of chemistry and biology. Topics and theoretical principles from coordination chemistry are applied to the study of metallo-enzymes and other systems involving metal ions. Emphasis is placed on mechanisms and structures in which metals play an essential role. Biological oxidation, nitrogen fixation, photosynthesis, DNA-metal complexes, and organomercury compounds are some of the examples that are considered.

Credits: 0.50

When Offered: Alternate Years

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: CHEM 264

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

CHEM 461 - Organic Reaction Mechanisms

In this half-semester course, a detailed study of organic reaction mechanisms is presented. Key mechanistic pathways are examined. Proposal of plausible mechanisms for organic reactions, experiments used to gain insight into reaction mechanisms, and the importance of mechanistic insight toward the practical application of organic reactions are considered. Classic organic reactions as well as recent examples from the primary literature are discussed.

Credits: 0.50

When Offered: Alternate years

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: CHEM 264

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

CHEM 464 - Organic Synthesis

In this half-semester course, a detailed study of the synthesis of organic compounds is presented. Particular attention is given to functional group compatibility, diastereoselectivity and enantioselectivity, recent developments in organic reactions, as well as reaction catalysis. The primary literature is examined with an eye to better understand the design of the synthetic approach.

Credits: 0.50

When Offered: Alternate years

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: CHEM 264

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

CHEM 468 - Medicinal Chemistry

In this half-semester course, the basic principles of the drug discovery process are explored. Topics include traditional and novel approaches, mode of action, quantitative structure activity relationships, absorption, distribution, metabolism, and inactivation of medicinal agents. In addition, major drug classes are presented along with specific case studies for each category.

Credits: 0.50

When Offered: Annually

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: CHEM 264

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

CHEM 477 - Environmental Chemistry

This half-semester course uses a firm grounding in chemistry to seek answers to the complex environmental questions faced by modern society. Students use the scientific literature, public data sets, chemical modeling, and/or field or laboratory experiments to explore a topic of interest such as energy production, pollution or natural cycles and their anthropogenic perturbations.

Credits: 0.50

When Offered: Alternate years

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: CHEM 264

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

CHEM 481 - Advanced Chemistry Research

Original research projects designed for student collaboration with faculty members to build on and consolidate the previous experiences in research, project design, use of modern instrumentation for data acquisition and analysis, problem solution, and oral and written communication of results. A minimum of eight hours of laboratory work per week is required.

Credits: 0.50

When Offered: Fall semester only

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: Only Chemistry, Biochemistry Majors and Minors

Class Restriction: Only Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

CHEM 482 - Advanced Chemistry Research

Original research projects designed for student collaboration with faculty members to build on and consolidate the previous experiences in research, project design, use of modern instrumentation for data acquisition and analysis, problem solution, and oral and written communication of results. A minimum of eight hours of laboratory work per week is required.

Credits: 0.50

When Offered: Spring semester only

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: Only Chemistry, Biochemistry Majors and Minors

Class Restriction: Only Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

CHEM 491 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

CHIN 121 - Elementary Chinese I

This introduction to modern standard Chinese emphasizes understanding and speaking, with practice in reading and writing approximately 300 characters in either traditional or simplified forms. It covers basic structural patterns and vocabulary needed for ordinary conversation as well as future development.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

CHIN 122 - Elementary Chinese II

This introduction to modern standard Chinese emphasizes understanding and speaking, with practice in reading and writing approximately 300 characters in either traditional or simplified forms. It covers basic structural patterns and vocabulary needed for ordinary conversation as well as future development.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: CHIN 121
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

CHIN 195 - Elementary-Level Chinese Language Abroad

Elementary-level language courses taken abroad with a Colgate study group, an approved program, or in a foreign institution of higher learning.

Credits: 1
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

CHIN 201 - Intermediate Chinese I

Offers continued training in Modern Standard Chinese, with emphasis on reading and writing skills. Grammar review is combined with introduction to variations in speech and writing. Recitation and conversation sessions, role-play, and skits reinforce listening and speaking ability. By the end of the year, students may expect to communicate in both speech and writing on everyday topics.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: CHIN 122 or equivalent experience
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

CHIN 202 - Intermediate Chinese II

Offers continued training in Modern Standard Chinese, with emphasis on reading and writing skills. Grammar review is combined with introduction to variations in speech and writing. Recitation and

conversation sessions, role-play, and skits reinforce listening and speaking ability. By the end of the year, students may expect to communicate in both speech and writing on everyday topics.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: CHIN 201

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

CHIN 222 - China through Literature and Film

Offers an introduction to representative works of Chinese literature in English translation, as well as works of Chinese film with English subtitles. Specific focus and selections vary from year to year. Readings can include novels, short stories, poetry, and drama from the traditional and modern periods. Films, whether live-action, animated, or documentary, illuminates their historical periods and cultural contexts. No knowledge of Chinese is expected.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: CHIN 222L

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

CHIN 222L - Required Film Screening

Required corequisite to CHIN 222.

Credits: 0.00

Corequisite: CHIN 222

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

CHIN 291 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

CHIN 292 - Chinese Language (Study Group)

Study group students complete one language course taught by CET Shanghai staff. Placement determined by CET language-teaching staff.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: CHIN 122 or equivalent

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

CHIN 295 - Intermediate-Level Chinese Language Abroad

Intermediate-level language courses taken abroad with a Colgate study group, an approved program, or in a foreign institution of higher learning.

Credits: 1

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

CHIN 299 - Chinese Medical Culture and Practice

Chinese medicine as a full-bodied version (not a part) of Chinese culture was first recorded in *The Yellow Emperor's Inner Classic* dating back to the 5th century BC. Interrelating astronomy, cosmology, nature-human correspondence, seasonal climates' impact on health, lifestyle adjustments, acupuncture, herbs, medical ethics and other topics, this text remains the cornerstone of traditional Chinese medicine (TCM) today. The book's broad and inter-defining perspectives set the tones for Chinese medical culture as a whole, further innovated throughout the ages up to the present day in and beyond China including our own New York State through the practice, teaching, and research of acupuncture.

Credits: 1.0

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

CHIN 303 - Films and Media

By focusing on film, this course increases students' fluency in all aspects of Chinese language. Students improve listening and speaking skills through viewing and discussion of materials that can range from film and television shows to online videos and podcasts; they improve reading, writing, and narration skills through work with written scripts. Through discussion and essay assignments, they learn to express personal responses, thoughts, and feelings.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: CHIN 202 or equivalent experience

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

CHIN 304 - Readings in Social Issues

Through readings on developments in contemporary Chinese society, this course introduces students to the vocabulary and sentence structures specific to written Chinese. Exercises accompanying the readings and essay assignments help develop writing skills. The topics presented in the essays, such as women's issues, economics, family, and trends in popular culture, provide rich material for class discussion and improve the students' speaking, listening, and narration skills.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: CHIN 202 or equivalent experience

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

CHIN 391 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

CHIN 392 - Chinese Language (Study Group)

Study group students complete one language course taught by CET Shanghai staff. Placement determined by CET language-teaching staff.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

CHIN 395 - Advanced-Level Chinese Language Abroad

Advanced-level language courses taken abroad with a Colgate study group, an approved program, or in a foreign institution of higher learning.

Credits: 1

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

CHIN 405 - Reading Chinese Newspapers

Introduces the styles and conventions of Chinese newspaper language. Emphasis is on vocabulary expansion, forms, and structures that differ from everyday spoken Chinese, and tactics and skills for rapid reading. Aural-oral skills are reinforced through classroom discussions and supplementary materials.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: CHIN 304 or CHIN 303 or equivalent experience

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

CHIN 406 - Readings in Modern Literature

Designed to expand and consolidate students' aural and oral mastery of advanced vocabulary and grammatical patterns through the study of modern Chinese writers and their work. All readings are original works of literature (poetry, short fiction, familiar prose) written for Chinese readers. Conversation sessions take on contemporary topics ranging from the modern Chinese family to women's issues, economic changes, and the urban experience.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: CHIN 303 or CHIN 304 or equivalent experience

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

CHIN 450 - Advanced Readings in Chinese Worldview

Using primary materials in Chinese, this course builds discussion of the Chinese worldview and value system around clusters of key characters featuring interrelated themes of current relevance. Discussion takes place in Chinese but broadens into English when necessary to allow for more critical perspectives and more depth. To facilitate this process, some secondary readings in English are included. This approach brings together advanced Chinese majors/minors and students from various cultural backgrounds with native / near native Chinese language competence to explore Chinese culture on the same platform.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: CHIN 405

Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

CHIN 481 - China in Transition (China Study Group)

Focuses on topics central to social, economic, and political transitions in China, Taiwan, and Hong Kong, with a special emphasis on Shanghai. It adopts a culturally immersive, interdisciplinary approach to comprehending changing Chinese lifestyles from perspectives that may include consumer culture, gender, workplace relations, ethnic diversity, and the environment. The course typically includes a cultural immersion internship and is enriched by readings, video viewings, guest lectures, and discussion. The goal is to arrive at an understanding of contemporary issues in China through both analysis and experience.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

CHIN 482 - Topics in Chinese Culture (China Study Group)

Explores many of the topics introduced in its companion course, CHIN 481. Materials from literature, film, art, music, performance, and popular culture allow glimpses of the personal experience of people living through the changes and continuities discussed in CHIN 481, with an emphasis on cultural heritage and creative renovation of tradition. Guest lectures, readings, and discussion are enriched by culturally immersive field trips, visits to museums and temples, attendance at performances, and face-to-face meetings with scholars, artists, performers, and others. The course challenges students to develop sensitivity and imagination as well as understanding.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

CHIN 491 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

CHIN 492 - Chinese Language (Study Group)

Study group students complete one language course taught by CET Shanghai staff. Placement determined by CET language-teaching staff.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

CHIN 499 - Honors Project in Chinese

Students pursuing honors research enroll in this course.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

CLAS 191 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: Variable

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

CLAS 220 - Drama and the Greeks!

Explores the dramatic challenge of producing a Greek tragedy. Students focus on a Greek play of global impact, one that is performed all over the world today in a variety of different cultural and social contexts. Students begin with an introductory segment that explores what is distinctive about Greek tragedy and has made it a central part of an increasingly complex theatrical canon. The course concludes with students working in groups to experiment with and stage their own interpretations of scenes from the play.

Credits: 1

Crosslisted: THEA 220

Corequisite: CLAS 220L

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

CLAS 220L - Drama and the Greeks! Lab

Required corequisite to CLAS 220.

Credits: 0

Corequisite: CLAS 220

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

CLAS 221 - The Epic Voice and Its Echoes

Beginning with the first poems in the Western tradition, this course studies the epic genre in all its distinctiveness and variety. It explores the themes and ideology of epic, ranging from the heroic to the philosophical and didactic, and considers how the poet deals with fundamental questions: the nature of heroism, life and death, individual and community, mortals and immortals, memory, and the power of poetry. It also examines the craft of the epic poet, uniquely situated between orality and writing. Authors studied include Homer, Hesiod, Apollonius, Lucretius, and Vergil.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

CLAS 222 - The Tragic and Comic Muse

Examines selected plays of the three great tragedians—Aeschylus, Sophocles, and Euripides—and of the comedian Aristophanes. Focuses on the tragic account of human nature and its relationship to the gods, but considers as well comedy's response to that account. Other topics for discussion include the role of Athenian politics, religion, and sociology within the plays and the importance of the classical stage in Athenian life.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

CLAS 223 - Sports and Spectacles in Ancient Greece and Rome

The Olympic Games, gladiators, chariot racing: the sports and spectacles of ancient Greece and Rome still loom large in the modern imagination. The summer and winter Olympic and Paralympic games, for example,

are staged at cities across the globe every four years, and NFL football players are routinely called "modern-day gladiators" and compete in annual Super Bowls designated by Roman Numerals. This course provides an interdisciplinary examination of the history and nature of sports and spectacles in the GrecoRoman World, from the legendary foundation of the Olympic Games in 776 BCE to the violent spectacles of the Roman Empire, and it compares the role of sports in Classical Antiquity to the position they now occupy in contemporary society, with special focus on the revival of the Olympic Games in 1896 and the rise of televised, spectator sports in the 20th century.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

CLAS 226 - From Cyrus the Great to Alexander the Great: The Persian Empire and the Greeks

When the Achaemenid Persian king Darius attacked Greek lands in 490 BCE, the empire over which he ruled was the largest the world had ever seen: it stretched from the Danube River to the Indus, from the Red to Aral Seas. In its territorial extent, it would be matched only by the Roman Empire at its height, some 600 years later. To the Greeks, who managed to repel Darius's invasion as well as that of his son, Xerxes, the Persians were both fearsome and fascinating, the "other" against whom they fought but also defined themselves as Greeks, and the possessors of untold riches, unseen wonders, and unbelievable marvels. Students explore interactions between the Greeks and Persians from the foundation of the Achaemenid Empire in the middle of the sixth century BCE to its collapse in the wake of Alexander the Great's conquests. Students gain familiarity not only with a general narrative of Greco-Persian history but also with the various materials (archaeological, epigraphical, and literary) from which such a narrative is built. Through close examination of diverse sources (including Persian royal inscriptions, Greek historiography and tragedy, the Hebrew Bible, and Ferdowsi's *Shahnameh*, as well as more recent treatments in art, literature, and film), students work to understand how contact between these two distinct yet complementary cultures in antiquity has shaped discourse about the opposition between East and West up to the present day.

Credits: 1.0

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

CLAS 230 - Classical Mythology

Introduces students to the myths of the ancient world, focusing on those of the Greeks, Etruscans, and Romans, with consideration also of those of the Near East, south Asia, and northern Europe. Students not only acquire a thorough knowledge of the major myths surrounding both gods and heroes but also gain an appreciation of the variety of approaches to understanding and interpreting them, exploring questions of the universality, transferability, and common inheritance of myths across cultures. Readings are drawn from ancient texts and from modern critical works.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

CLAS 232 - Sexuality and Gender in Ancient Greece and Rome

Considers concepts of sexuality and gender in the Graeco-Roman world. It explores the portrayal of gender in classical mythology and examines the legal, economic, social, and religious position of women and men as reflected in historical documents and the archaeological record. Special attention is given to comparing mythological images with the realities of people's lives in Greek and Roman society.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

CLAS 233 - Greek Art

Surveys the pre-Hellenic, archaic, classical, and Hellenistic art and architecture of Greece with a special emphasis on the political, social, and religious contexts in which art was produced and how it reflects the ideas and concerns of the ancient Greeks, both individually and collectively.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

CLAS 234 - Archaeology of Greece

An introduction to Minoan, Mycenaean, and Greek civilizations, including a survey of major sites and monuments. Attention is given to ways in which arguments are developed from the archaeological record.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

CLAS 235 - Archaeology of Italy

An introduction to the archaeology of the Italian peninsula from earliest prehistoric to late imperial times, including the major sites and monuments of native Italic cultures, Greek and Phoenician colonization,

Etruscan civilization, Rome, and Pompeii. Attention is given to the ways in which arguments are developed from the archaeological record.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

CLAS 236 - Greek History

The history of ancient Greece from the Archaic period to the conquests of Alexander the Great. Through readings of Herodotus and Thucydides, emphasis is placed on political and social developments at Athens and Sparta, the Persian and Peloponnesian Wars, and the events that led to the rise of Alexander's empire.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Recommended: May be taken for history major credit.

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

CLAS 237 - Roman History

The history of ancient Rome from its foundation through the Julio-Claudian dynasty. Emphasis is placed on political, constitutional, and social developments.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Recommended: May be taken for history major credit.

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

CLAS 250 - The Ancient Roman City

Private and public life in the urban centers of Roman Italy forms the focus of this course. It traces the history of the city of Rome, with all of its political, economic, social, and religious institutions, from its origins in the 8th century BCE to the end of the Roman Empire in the 4th century CE. Students acquire a basic knowledge of the political and social history of Rome while discussing many of the ancient written sources that have a bearing on the subject of the private and public lives of Romans. Readings include Virgil, Livy, Tacitus, Juvenal, Petronius, Pliny the Younger, and Suetonius. Through the different approaches of archaeological, epigraphical, art historical, topographical, environmental, and historical studies, students become acquainted with the material culture of the ancient Roman city. Emphasis is placed on Rome, the capital itself, and the prosperous towns on the Bay of Naples, Herculaneum and Pompeii, that were destroyed by the eruption of Vesuvius in 79 CE.

Credits: 1.00

Prerequisites: LATN 122 or LATN 123 or LATN 201 or LATN 202

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

CLAS 250E - The Ancient Roman City (Extended Study)

Through direct study of the material culture of Rome and the towns of Pompeii and Herculaneum, the course investigates what life was like for men, women, and children of every socio-economic class: from the grandiose villas and urban palaces to the physical spaces where Roman urban life developed and made its fundamental contribution to western civilization.

Credits: 0.50

Corequisite: CLAS 250

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

CLAS 251 - The Ancient Greek City

Provides an introduction to the history of ancient Greece and development of the Greek city-state, or polis, with a special focus on Athens. Students learn about the importance of the study of material remains for tracing the rise of Bronze Age and later Iron Age centers. Through a combined study of literary and historical texts, archaeology, and epigraphy, students gain an understanding of the social, political, economic, and religious institutions that shaped the ancient Greek city-state and provided a foundation for many later developments of western civilization. An interdisciplinary approach is applied to exploring the structures that defined the identity of the individual within a single polity as well as within the broader Pan-Hellenic context.

Credits: 1.00

Prerequisites: GREK 122 or GREK 201 or GREK 202

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

CLAS 253 - Excavating Ancient Greeks and Romans in Southern Italy

The voyage of Odysseus is a mythic reflection of the exploration of the western Mediterranean that gathered full momentum in the 9th c. BCE, as both Phoenicians and Greeks plied new trade routes in search of metals and founded settlements in search of arable land. The Greek foundations in southern Italy and Sicily grew to be among the most wealthy and powerful centers of the classical world and, in turn, had a profound influence on the burgeoning city of Rome. Focuses on how the interdisciplinary field of archaeology has illuminated much of the history of the Greeks in Italy and their relationship with native Italic populations.

Credits: 1

Corequisite: CLAS 253E

Prerequisites: GREK 121 or LATN 122 or LATN 123 or higher-level Greek course

Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

CLAS 253E - Excavating Ancient Greeks and Romans in Southern Italy (Extended Study)

This extended study allows students to approach the history and achievements of the western Greeks through direct examination of physical settings and material culture. Students first travel to several of the main archaeological sites in Sicily and southern Italy that they have studied in the spring semester seminar, CLAS 253, and then participate in archaeological excavations that lie in the shadow of some of the most impressive temples built by the ancient Greeks at Paestum.

Credits: 0.5
Corequisite: CLAS 253
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

CLAS 291 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

CLAS 365E - Freedom, Tyranny, and Philosophy in the Ancient Mediterranean (Extended Study)

A three-week extended study course aiming acquaint students with the geography, topography, and material culture of ancient Greece, southern Italy, and Rome; with the concepts and vocabularies of ancient political thought (in particular binaries such as freedom and tyranny, democracy and empire, republic and monarchy, citizenship and authority); and with the deep continuity between Greco-Roman political theory and ancient (as well as much contemporary) philosophical thought about ethics and human psychology.

Credits: Variable
Prerequisites: PHIL 301 or CLAS 236 or GREK 121 or LATN 122
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: None
Liberal Arts CORE: None

CLAS 391 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

CLAS 401 - Senior Seminar in the Classics

This senior seminar focuses on proficiency in Greek and/or Latin, on competence in conducting research in classical studies, and on developing an understanding of and appreciation for the reception of classical literature and art.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: Only Senior

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

CLAS 490 - Honors

Independent study, open to candidates for honors.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

CLAS 491 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

COSC 101 - Introduction for Computing I

An introduction to computer science through the study of programming utilizing the programming language Python. Topics include program control, modular design, recursion, fundamental data structures including lists and maps, and a variety of problem-solving techniques.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: COSC 101L

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Senior

Recommended: Recommended for students in all disciplines who desire a rigorous introduction to computers and programming.

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

COSC 101L - Introduction for Computing I Lab

A weekly two-hour laboratory provides the opportunity to develop programming and design skills. Required corequisite to COSC 101.

Credits: 0.25

Corequisite: COSC 101

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

COSC 102 - Introduction for Computing II

A continuation of COSC 101 and the first course in the major. Develops advanced programming topics such as abstract data types and algorithms and their analyses. Abstract data structures may include lists, stacks, queues, and maps. The concepts of information hiding, data abstraction, and modular design are emphasized. Object-oriented programming is used throughout.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: COSC 102L

Prerequisites: COSC 101 or equivalent programming experience.

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

COSC 102L - Introduction for Computing II Lab

Required corequisite to COSC 102. This weekly two-hour laboratory includes the design and implementation of programs that illustrate the topics of the course.

Credits: 0.25

Corequisite: COSC 102

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

COSC 140 - Developing Web Applications

The goal of this course is to introduce students to how modern web applications are designed and created. Through lecture, discussion, and programming assignments, students learn programming constructs in Python, including variables and types, control flow, objects and classes; web front-end technologies such as HTML and CSS; and the Django web application framework. In addition to core software engineering and design topics, this course considers issues related to accessibility, sensitivity to culture and locale, and security and privacy. No prior programming experience is required. This course does not count toward the major.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: COSC 140L

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: No Computer Science/Mathematics, Computer Science Majors and Minors

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

COSC 140L - Developing Web Applications Lab

Required corequisite to COSC 140. A weekly two-hour laboratory provides the opportunity to develop practical programming and design skills.

Credits: 0.25

Corequisite: COSC 140

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

COSC 201 - Computer Organization

A study of the fundamental concepts of computer architecture. Topics include the representation of information, components of the computer and how they interact, microarchitecture and microprogramming, conventional machine and assembly language, and advanced architectures. Several types of computer design are reviewed; an ARM architecture is the subject of detailed study.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: COSC 201L

Prerequisites: COSC 102 (may be taken concurrently)

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

COSC 201L - Computer Organization Lab

Required corequisite to COSC 201. The laboratory is used to examine how different components of a computer's architecture can affect its performance.

Credits: 0.25

Corequisite: COSC 201

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

COSC 202 - Data Structures and Algorithms

Introduces foundational methods in the design and analysis of information-processing and problem-solving techniques. Asymptotic time and space complexity are used as an evaluation framework throughout. Data structures include maps, trees, and heaps. Algorithmic approaches include greedy, divide-and-conquer, dynamic programming, and dealing with intractability. Graphs are used extensively, and important graph problems and their algorithms are examined closely.

Credits: 1

Corequisite: COSC 202L

Prerequisites: COSC 102

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

COSC 202L - Data Structures and Algorithms Lab

A weekly two-hour laboratory in which students develop and practice skills for algorithmic reasoning, design, and analysis and improve mathematical and technical writing through a variety of collaborative exercises.

Credits: 0.25

Corequisite: COSC 202

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

COSC 203 - Gadgets and Gizmos: the Hardware/Software Interface

An introduction to programming and prototyping at the hardware-software interface. Topics may include electronic circuit prototyping, event-driven programming, real-time programming, environmental sensors and actuators, field-programmable gate arrays, printed circuit board layout design, cloud-based coordination, energy consumption and efficiency, control algorithms, reinforcement learning, IoT security, and usability testing. Emphasis is on hands-on hardware development on platforms ranging from 8-pin microcontrollers to Arduino and Raspberry Pi single board computers.

Credits: 1.0

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics
Liberal Arts CORE: None

COSC 204 - Computing and Society

Students attempt to understand and navigate the increasingly complex ethical landscape of issues embedded into and surrounding computer science. Along the way, students discover why ethics is an essential component of computer science and how historical and current power dynamics continue to shape ethical decision making in computing. Finally, students explore the responsibilities we have to our communities both as professional and citizen computer scientists.

Credits: 1.0
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics
Liberal Arts CORE: None

COSC 208 - Introduction to Computer Systems

A study of the hardware and software infrastructure computer applications depend on. Topics include the C programming language, data storage and representation, hardware organization, assembly, memory locality and caching, multiprocessing and synchronization, and networking.

Credits: 1
Corequisite: COSC 208L
Prerequisites: COSC 102
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics
Liberal Arts CORE: None

COSC 208L - Introduction to Computer Systems Lab

A weekly two-hour laboratory that focuses on the design, implementation, and analysis of computer systems and the applications that depend on them.

Credits: 0.25
Corequisite: COSC 208
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics
Liberal Arts CORE: None

COSC 290 - Discrete Structures

Introduces discrete computational structures, methods, and concepts utilized throughout computer science. Topics may include types, relations, functions, equivalence and congruence relations, recursion, order

relations, partially ordered sets, lattices, Boolean algebras, logic, semi-groups, monoids, morphisms, languages, graphs, trees, finite state machines, counting, and probability.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: COSC 290L

Prerequisites: COSC 102

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

COSC 290L - Discrete Structures Lab

Required corequisite to COSC 290.

Credits: 0.25

Corequisite: COSC 290

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

COSC 301 - Operating Systems

Introduces students to the study of operating systems. Topics include the hardware/software interface, scheduling, resource allocation, memory and storage management, the scope and nature of services provided to applications, and system performance evaluation.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: COSC 301L

Prerequisites: COSC 208

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

COSC 301L - Operating Systems Lab

Required corequisite to COSC 301.

Credits: 0.25

Corequisite: COSC 301

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

COSC 302 - Analysis of Algorithms

Provides a conceptual framework within which both theoretical and concrete analyses of computer algorithms may be developed. Topics to be covered include: time and space complexity; graph algorithms; problem-solving techniques including divide-and-conquer, greedy algorithms, and dynamic programming; intractability; and approximation.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: COSC 302L

Prerequisites: COSC 290

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Recommended: Previous completion of COSC 290 is strongly recommended.

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

COSC 302L - Analysis of Algorithms Lab

Required corequisite to COSC 302.

Credits: 0.25

Corequisite: COSC 302

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

COSC 304 - Theory of Computing

Introduces the different models of computation and focuses attention on the relative strength of each model and the relationship of one model to another. Concepts introduced include type theory, finite automata, regular expressions and languages, context-free grammars, push-down automata, Turing machines and their schema, diagonalization arguments, Church's Thesis, the Halting problem, and computational complexity.

Credits: 1.00

When Offered: Fall semester only

Corequisite: COSC 304L

Prerequisites: COSC 290

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

COSC 304L - Theory of Computing Lab

Required corequisite to COSC 304.

Credits: 0.25

When Offered: Fall semester only

Corequisite: COSC 304

Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics
Liberal Arts CORE: None

COSC 310 - Introduction to Computer Architecture

A study of the fundamental hardware of a computer, including the underlying digital electronics, the basic hardware of a computer, and some modern extensions such as graphical processing units.

Credits: 1.0
Corequisite: COSC 310L
Prerequisites: COSC 208
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics
Liberal Arts CORE: None

COSC 310L - Introduction to Computer Architecture Lab

Required corequisite to COSC 310.

Credits: 0.25
Corequisite: COSC 310
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: None
Liberal Arts CORE: None

COSC 311 - Security, Privacy and Society

A survey of influential topics in computer security and privacy with an emphasis on how they affect individuals and societies. Security topics include applied cryptography, identity management, network security, website security, operating systems security, and side channel attacks. Privacy topics include web tracking, anonymous browsing, database (de)anonymization, mobile and IoT data collection, contextual integrity, useable privacy, and privacy regulation. Students learn technical details of security and privacy vulnerabilities and defenses, practice programming and testing computer systems to detect and prevent vulnerabilities, and discuss the influence of human behavior and societal factors on security and privacy.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: COSC 311L
Prerequisites: (COSC 202 or COSC 302) and (COSC 208 or COSC 301)
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics
Liberal Arts CORE: None

COSC 311L - Security, Privacy and Society Lab

Required corequisite to COSC 311

Credits: 0.25

Corequisite: COSC 311

Prerequisites:

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

COSC 391 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

COSC 410 - Applied Machine Learning

Provides a practical introduction to applied machine learning. Students engage in supervised and unsupervised machine learning algorithms, including regression, support vector machines, decision trees, nearest neighbors, clustering, and ensemble methods. Students also learn deep learning techniques, including feedforward, convolutional, and recurrent neural networks. Emphasis is placed on understanding and gaining hands-on experience with machine learning for practical use.

Credits: 1.0

Corequisite: COSC 410L

Prerequisites: COSC 202

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

COSC 410L - Applied Machine Learning Lab

Required corequisite lab to COSC 410.

Credits: 0.25

Corequisite: COSC 410

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

COSC 415 - Software Engineering

Introduces students to the practice of software engineering by creating software-as-a-service (SaaS) applications. An integral part of the course is for students working in small groups to take a SaaS project from conception through planning, development, testing, and deployment. Student groups are normally paired with a local non-profit with a need that can be addressed through a new or modified SaaS application. The project will be developed using a modern application framework (e.g., Ruby on Rails) and deployed using a cloud provider such as Heroku. Through the course and project, students will learn and use Agile methodologies and tools, including user stories, behavior- and test- driven development, pair programming, version control for team-based development, and continuous integration. Moreover, students will learn and apply fundamental programming constructs and techniques including design patterns for software architecture, higher-order functions, metaprogramming, and reflection, to improve the maintainability, modularity and reusability of their code.

Credits: 1

Corequisite: COSC 415L

Prerequisites: COSC 202 or COSC 208 or COSC 301

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

COSC 415L - Software Engineering Lab

Required corequisite to COSC 425.

Credits: 0.25

Corequisite: COSC 415

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

COSC 435 - Computer Graphics

An introduction to the concepts and techniques of interactive computer graphics. A broad spectrum of subjects including picture generation and display, geometry modeling and representation (including hierarchical models), illumination models, ray tracing, and the design of user interfaces are covered.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: COSC 435L

Prerequisites: COSC 208

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

COSC 435L - Computer Graphics Lab

Required corequisite to COSC 435.

Credits: 0.25

Corequisite: COSC 435

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

COSC 460 - Database Management Systems

Introduces the principles underlying modern database systems. These principles guide how information is represented as structured data, how computations on the data are expressed in query languages, and how systems are designed to enable efficient computation on large data sets. Topics include database design, data models, query languages, query processing and optimization, data storage and access, transaction management, and advanced topics as time permits.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: COSC 460L

Prerequisites: COSC 208

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

COSC 460L - Database Management Lab

Required corequisite to COSC 460.

Credits: 0.25

Corequisite: COSC 460

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

COSC 465 - Computer Networks

Introduces the fundamental concepts in computer networks. Topics include layered network architecture, error detection and correction, medium access control, routing, congestion control, and internetworking. If time permits, the following advanced topics may also be included: network security, multimedia, multicast, and wireless networking.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: COSC 465L

Prerequisites: COSC 208

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Recommended: Some knowledge of differential calculus and elementary probability and statistics is helpful.

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

COSC 465L - Computer Networks Lab

Students complete weekly laboratory assignments in which they build network applications and implement increasingly complex network protocols in order to gain a deeper understanding of topics covered in class. Required corequisite to COSC 465.

Credits: 0.25

Corequisite: COSC 465

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

COSC 470 - Human-Computer Interaction

Student learning is organized around three broad topic areas: 1) human-computer interaction design principles, 2) techniques for designing interactive systems, and 3) techniques for evaluating the efficacy of your designs. Topics may include user experience (UX) and interaction design (IxD), needfinding, rapid prototyping, identifying "Dark UX" patterns, cognitive task analysis, affinity diagramming, usability testing, heuristic evaluation, contextual inquiry, user interviews, surveys, wire-framing, and A/B Testing.

Credits: 1.0

Corequisite: COSC 470L

Prerequisites: COSC 202 or COSC 208 or COSC 290 or COSC 301 or COSC 302 or COSC 304

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

COSC 470L - Human-Computer Interaction Lab

Required corequisite lab for COSC 470.

Credits: 0.25

Corequisite: COSC 470

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

COSC 480 - Topics in Computer Science

Topics vary depending upon needs of students and interests of the instructor.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: COSC 480L

Prerequisites: Varied based on topic

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

COSC 480L - Topics in Computer Science Lab

Required corequisite to COSC 480 .

Credits: 0.25

Corequisite: COSC 480

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

COSC 482 - Independent Research

Opportunity for research-based individual study under the guidance of a member of the faculty. Research methods in the particular area of study and investigation of current literature are also addressed. This course may count as one of the electives for the COSC major; this course may only be taken once for major credit.

Credits: 1

Prerequisites: COSC 202 or COSC 208 or COSC 290 and permission of Instructor

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

COSC 491 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

COSC 492 - Honors Research

Opportunity for honors-level research-based individual study under the guidance of a member of the faculty. Research methods in the particular area of study and investigation of current literature are also addressed. This course is graded on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis. Students who pass with a grade of S earn department graduation honors. Upon successful completion, and a presentation to the department, the student qualifies for high honors at graduation. This course may not count as one of the electives for the COSC major.

Credits: 1.0

Prerequisites: COSC 482

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ECON 105 - Principles of Accounting

A study of the fundamental principles underlying financial accounting and reporting. Emphasis is on analysis, interpretation, and understanding of accounting information, and how such information influences management decision-making. Recommended as a tool course, this course does not count toward the major, minor, or Area of Inquiry requirements.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ECON 151 - Introduction to Economics

A general introduction to the subject matter and analytical tools of economics including micro- and macroeconomic theory.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ECON 219 - Chinese Economy

Using an interdisciplinary approach, this course provides a general survey of China's economic reform and related public policy issues since 1978. In addition to offering a basic knowledge about the Chinese economy and its reforms in the past quarter century, the course develops a framework to help students understand and evaluate the evolution of China's economic development strategy and public policy in recent years that has guided the country's economic reform.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: ECON 151

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

ECON 228 - Environmental Economics

An introduction to the study of environmental problems with the perspective and analytical tools of economics. Sources of market failure with respect to environmental issues are discussed, and methods for analyzing environmental policies are developed. These tools are applied to current issues of pollution,

resource use, and sustainability.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: ECON 151

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Senior

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ECON 233 - Economics of Immigration

Explores the economic causes and consequences of immigration using theoretical and empirical perspectives. Importantly, the migration experience relates to the residents of both origin and destination countries. Course coverage pertaining to migrants and their source countries might include immigrant selection, assimilation, and the consequences of brain drain. Coverage related to residents of receiving countries might include the fiscal and labor market effects of immigration. The course is of particular interest to student wanting to examine economic policy, labor, and productivity questions.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: ECON 151

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

ECON 234 - Gender in the Economy

An examination of the role of gender in our economic system. This course studies the causes and implications of sexual division of labor and the dynamic relationship of production and reproduction in a historical and contemporary context. A critical analysis of the implicit and explicit gender bias of the discourse of economics is an integral part of this course.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: ECON 151

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

ECON 238 - Economic Development

Explores the content of economic development. Examines both the successes of the developed world and the limits of development elsewhere. Specific topics include the role of population growth, the importance of agriculture, structural change, and globalization.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: ECON 151

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Senior
Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents
Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

ECON 249 - International Economics

Studies the underlying forces affecting economic relations among nations. Material will address both microeconomic and macroeconomic perspectives. Potential topics include the international mobility of goods, labor, and capital; economic growth and development; balance of payments; and exchange rate determination. Not open to students who have completed ECON 349 or ECON 394. ECON, MAEC, and ENEC majors interested in international economics are strongly encouraged to enroll in ECON 349 and/or ECON 394.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: ECON 151 with a grade of C or better.
Major/Minor Restrictions: Only International Relations Majors and Minors
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents
Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

ECON 251 - Intermediate Microeconomics

A systematic development of the theory of consumer and firm behavior and pricing in markets. Emphasis is placed on the uses and limitations of some general methods of economic analysis. Majors and minors must earn a grade of C or better.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: ECON 151
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Recommended: MATH 161 or its equivalent
Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents
Liberal Arts CORE: None

ECON 252 - Intermediate Macroeconomics

A systematic development of the theory for determining national income, employment, and the general levels of prices and interest rates. Analysis of recent U.S. macroeconomic events is included. Majors and minors must earn a grade of C or better.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: ECON 151
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Recommended: MATH 161 or its equivalent
Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents
Liberal Arts CORE: None

ECON 291 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ECON 314 - Industrial Organization

A study of the relationship between market structure, business conduct, and economic performance. Topics include the structure of American industry, oligopolistic pricing theory, product differentiation, research and development, and mergers.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: ECON 251

Major/Minor Restrictions: Only Economics, Environmental Economics, Mathematical Economics majors and minors

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ECON 320 - Law and Economics

An introduction to law and economics. Standard economic theory is used to examine the law and legal institutions, and to study the origin, nature, and consequences of the "rules of the game" as they pertain to individual and group behavior. Questions addressed in this course include the following: How does the legal system shape economic incentives in ways that lead to socially optimal or sub-optimal behavior? How does one measure the benefits and costs of changes in legal rules? What is the nature of private property in a market economy? What is the appropriate role of a legal system in settling private disputes?

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: ECON 251

Major/Minor Restrictions: Only Economics, Environmental Economics, Mathematical Economics majors and minors

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ECON 336 - The Economics of Sports

Although athletics have played an important cultural, religious, and martial role in societies throughout history, the commercialization of sports is a much more recent phenomenon. Students apply economic theory and empirical methodology to the analysis of sports in order to examine the interactions between sports and economics, including the institutions that organize sports and the unique economic data made available by sporting contests. The specific fields of economics covered in this course include industrial organization, public finance, labor economics, and game theory. Special consideration will also be given to

discussions of the economics of collegiate and amateur sports.

Credits: 1

Prerequisites: ECON 251

Major/Minor Restrictions: Only Economics, Environmental Economics, Mathematical Economics majors and minors

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ECON 339 - The Japanese Economy

A survey of the empirical and theoretical literature on various aspects of the Japanese economy. Topics include comparison of the Japanese labor market with the U.S. labor market, keiretsu and the economic conflict between the U.S. and Japan, industrial policies and the Japanese "miracle," international comparison of the saving rate and the cost of capital, "multiskilling" and technological changes, participatory management practices and performance of the Japanese firm, and other issues of current interest.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: ECON 251

Major/Minor Restrictions: Only Economics, Environmental Economics, Mathematical Economics majors and minors

Class Restriction: None

Recommended: Previous completion of ECON 375 recommended.

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ECON 340 - Behavioral and Experimental Economics

Behavioral economics has significantly changed the way economists view the world. It encompasses approaches that extend the standard economic framework to incorporate features of human behavior emphasized in other sciences, such as sociology and psychology. Behavioral economics then uses experiments to obtain empirical evidence to develop economics models that more accurately describe the way people actually behave. Students will be asked to contrast the material they learned in intermediate microeconomics with empirical and experimental evidence, which will inform new ways of modelling and thinking about individual economic behavior. The course will encompass applications to other fields of economics, possibly including public economics, development, game theory, health, and policy.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: ECON 251 and (CORE 143S or ECON 375 or MATH 105 or MATH 316 or MATH 416 or PSYC 309)

Major/Minor Restrictions: Only Economics, Environmental Economics, Mathematical Economics majors and minors

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ECON 344 - Public Economics

Examines the "proper" role of government in a market economy by looking at both the expenditure and the taxation sides. Topics on the expenditure side include market failure, public goods, and cost-benefit analysis; on the taxation side, notions of tax equity, principles of tax incidence, efficient taxation, and the tax structure in the United States are addressed.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: ECON 251

Major/Minor Restrictions: Only Economics, Environmental Economics, Mathematical Economics majors and minors

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ECON 345 - Games and Strategies

Some decisions in life are simple. Others are more complicated. Game theory is the study of decisions that are complicated by strategic interactions, situations where making the best choice requires taking into account the decisions being made by others. This course presents the basic concepts of game theory and applies those concepts to a variety of microeconomic topics. Some of the applications examined include oligopoly behavior, auctions, political elections, moral hazard, principal-agent models, bargaining, and evolutionary models. Students also examine experimental evidence that sometimes confirms, and sometimes conflicts with the predictions from game theory.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: ECON 251 and (MATH 105 or MATH 316 or CORE 143S) and (MATH 161 or MATH 162 or MATH 163) or a high school calculus course. Must understand what a derivative is and be able to take the derivative of simple (e.g., polynomial) functions.

Major/Minor Restrictions: Only Economics, Environmental Economics, Mathematical Economics majors and minors

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ECON 348 - Health Economics

Applies economic principles and tools to study the health-care market. Looks at the structure, cost, and distribution of resources within the health-care sector. Focuses on the socio-economic determinants of health, demand and supply of health insurance, hospital competition, physician practice, government intervention in the health-care market, and comparisons of health-systems around the world.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: ECON 251

Major/Minor Restrictions: Only Economics, Environmental Economics, Mathematical Economics majors and minors

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ECON 349 - Topics in International Trade

Designed to provide students with a deep understanding of international trade theories and policies. Topics include the theory of comparative advantage; trade under increasing returns; welfare implications of trade policies such as tariffs, quotas, and antidumping duties; political economy of trade policies; trade and migration, outsourcing, and environment; and global trading arrangements such as NAFTA and the WTO.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: ECON 251

Major/Minor Restrictions: Only Economics, Environmental Economics, Mathematical Economics majors and minors

Class Restriction: None

Restrictions: Not open to students who have completed ECON 249.

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

ECON 351 - International Finance and Open-Economy Macroeconomics

An in-depth study of the theoretical and empirical literature of international finance and open economy macroeconomics. Topics include the balance of payments, the foreign exchange market, financial globalization, optimum currency areas and financial crises.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: ECON 251 and ECON 252

Major/Minor Restrictions: Only Economics, Environmental Economics, Mathematical Economics majors and minors

Class Restriction: None

Restrictions: Not open to students who have completed ECON 249.

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

ECON 352 - Money and Banking

Studies the economic functions and efficiency of financial institutions and markets in the United States. Analytical tools are used to study the development and structure of asset markets, central banking and the role of monetary policy, regulation of markets and financial institutions, and risk. Students use case studies to focus on both historical and current events in the domestic and international financial systems.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: ECON 251 and ECON 252

Major/Minor Restrictions: Only Economics, Environmental Economics, Mathematical Economics majors and minors

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ECON 353 - Fed Challenge

A small group of selected students works together with faculty mentors to compete with teams from other colleges and universities in the Fed Challenge, a national competition that is hosted and judged by the U.S. Federal Reserve System. The goal of the course is to develop a presentation that summarizes the current

state of the U.S. macroeconomy, understand its current weaknesses and threats, and make a monetary policy recommendation. To prepare for the presentation, students research and summarize the U.S. macroeconomic data, analyze historical and international macroeconomic episodes and their policy responses, and make and justify a specific recommendation regarding U.S. monetary policy.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: ECON 252

Major/Minor Restrictions: Only Economics, Environmental Economics, Mathematical Economics majors and minors

Class Restriction: None

Recommended: It is highly recommended that students also take ECON 352.

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ECON 355 - Advanced Macroeconomics

Designed to teach students the theoretical foundations of advanced macroeconomic models. These models are used to help better understand different aspects of the economy. Emphasis is on the dynamic macroeconomic models that require the use of a higher level of mathematics than the models taught in ECON 252.

Credits: 1.00

Prerequisites: ECON 251 and ECON 252 and (MATH 163 or MATH 113)

Major/Minor Restrictions: Only Economics, Environmental Economics, Mathematical Economics majors and minors

Class Restriction: None

Recommended: Students take MATH 214.

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ECON 356 - Growth and Distribution

An overview of the theory, measurement, and history of economic growth that presents classical, Keynesian, and neoclassical approaches in parallel. Topics include the theory of optimal saving, endogenous technical change, growth accounting, natural resource limits on growth, money and growth, and the impact of government debt and social security systems on long-term economic growth.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: ECON 251 and ECON 252

Major/Minor Restrictions: Only Economics, Environmental Economics, Mathematical Economics majors and minors

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

ECON 357 - Advanced Microeconomic Theory

Explores how consumers and firms allocate their scarce resources in order to maximize well-being and profits, respectively, and how these choices interact in a market. This course incorporates additional mathematical rigor into the economic models assuming competitive markets and perfect information first

developed in ECON 251. The course then relaxes these simplifying assumptions to explore models of imperfect competition, uncertainty in decision-making, asymmetries in information, and public goods and externalities that require more rigorous mathematical analysis.

Credits: 1.00

Prerequisites: ECON 151 and ECON 251 and ECON 252 and MATH 163

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Recommended: MATH 214

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ECON 360 - Applied Economic Theory

The goal of this course is to illustrate to students the role that economic theory can play in understanding current events and important policy debates. Students use relevant theoretical concepts learned in both ECON 251 and ECON 252, and reviewed in this course, to further their understanding of, and to help them to form opinions on, some important contemporary issues and economic debates. Examples of covered topics might include the proposal to privatize Social Security, differing unemployment rates in the United States and Europe, evaluating welfare reform, the increase in the incidence of personal bankruptcy, the IMF's role in stabilizing the international financial system, the government's role in providing public education, and the causes of growing U.S. wage inequality. Theoretical concepts that might be utilized include information theory, overlapping generations models, growth models, game theory, and theories of market failure.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: ECON 251 and ECON 252

Major/Minor Restrictions: Only Economics, Environmental Economics, Mathematical Economics majors and minors

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ECON 368 - American Economic History

An analysis of selected issues in American economic development using the tools of economics. Topics include basic history of growth and structure since colonial times, population and migration, the labor force, agriculture, money and banking, transportation, slavery, the Civil War, industry studies, the Great Depression, and the growth of the government sector and regulation. Basic economic and demographic theories are applied to historical events.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: ECON 251 and ECON 252

Major/Minor Restrictions: Only Economics, Environmental Economics, Mathematical Economics majors and minors

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ECON 369 - History of Economic Thought

A survey of the evolution of economic doctrine and theory from ancient times through the present. Emphasis is on the predecessors of neo-classical economics, but attention is paid to alternative developments. The ideas of economists such as Richard Cantillon, François Quesnay, Adam Smith, David Ricardo, Thomas Malthus, John Stuart Mill, Karl Marx, Leon Walras, William Stanley Jevons, Alfred Marshall, and John Maynard Keynes are studied in historical and philosophical context.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: ECON 251 and ECON 252

Major/Minor Restrictions: Only Economics, Environmental Economics, Mathematical Economics majors and minors

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations, Inst. & Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ECON 370 - European Economic Issues (London Study group)

An in-depth study of European open economy macroeconomics, international trade, and international finance. Coverage varies from year to year depending on the director of the London Economics Study Group.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: ECON 251 and ECON 252

Major/Minor Restrictions: Only Economics, Environmental Economics, Mathematical Economics majors and minors

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations, Inst. & Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ECON 371 - The Economics of the European Union (London Study Group)

Deals with economic aspects of the functioning and development of the European Union. Taught on the London Study Group.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: ECON 251 and ECON 252

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations, Inst. & Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ECON 372 - The British Economy (London Study group)

Applies economic theory to the British context through a study of a selection of historical and current macroeconomic, industrial, public sector, and balance of payment problems and policy responses in the UK. Includes regular visits to local economic institutions for group discussions about their activities and perspectives on current economic and government policy issues. An internship experience in London may be a required component, but is subject to economic fluctuations and various UK legal restrictions. Taught on the London Study Group.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: ECON 251 and ECON 252

Major/Minor Restrictions: Only Economics, Environmental Economics, Mathematical Economics majors and minors

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

ECON 374 - Mathematical Economics

An introduction to some basic topics and methods of mathematical economics. Emphasis is on the role of optimization techniques in economic models.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: ECON 251 and ECON 252 and (MATH 113 or MATH 163)

Major/Minor Restrictions: Only Economics, Environmental Economics, Mathematical Economics majors and minors

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ECON 375 - Applied Econometrics

An introduction to regression analysis and related statistical methods used to estimate and test relationships among economic variables. Selected applications from microeconomics and macroeconomics are studied. Emphasis is on identifying when particular methods are appropriate and on interpreting statistical results. A minimum grade of C is required for completion of the economics major.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: ECON 375L

Prerequisites: ECON 251 and ECON 252 and (MATH 105 or CORE 143S or MATH 316) and (MATH 161 or MATH 162 or MATH 163)

Major/Minor Restrictions: Only Economics, Environmental Economics, Mathematical Economics majors and minors

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ECON 375L - Applied Econometrics Lab

Required corequisite to ECON 375.

Credits: 0.00

Corequisite: ECON 375

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ECON 380 - Economics of Households in Developing Countries

In 2005, one out of five people on this planet was living on less than \$1 per day. Half of the world lives on less than \$2 per day. But how actually does one live on less than \$1 per day? In this course students learn about the economic lives of the extremely poor: the choices they face, the constraints within which they make decisions, and the challenges they meet. Development economics is, in most part, the field of economics that studies the informal, imaginative institutions that replace the formal constructs we are used to in the developed world. In developing countries people face malfunctioning markets due to incomplete information, a weak legal structure, and constraints that result in economic choices and strategic considerations that are worth separate scrutiny. This is an advanced course in economics.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: ECON 251 and ECON 252 and ECON 375

Major/Minor Restrictions: Only Economics, Environmental Economics, Mathematical Economics majors and minors

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations, Inst. & Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ECON 381 - Labor Economics

Theoretical and empirical analysis of the labor market; the employment system; human resource management; and the relevant public policy issues. Topics include labor demand and minimum wage law; labor supply and welfare programs; compensating wage differentials and safety and health regulations; wage structure and income inequality; investment in human capital and education; discrimination and affirmative action; personnel economics and economics of human resource management; immigration; and other issues of current interest.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: ECON 251 and ECON 252 and ECON 375 (ECON 375 may be taken concurrently)

Major/Minor Restrictions: Only Economics, Environmental Economics, Mathematical Economics majors and minors

Class Restriction: No Senior

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations, Inst. & Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

Formerly: ECON 342

ECON 383 - Natural Resource Economics

Study of the optimal allocation of scarce natural resources under conditions of imperfect markets. This course is intended for students interested in applying microeconomic theory to public policy questions regarding natural resources. Topics include environmental quality, policy, and regulation; renewable resources (fisheries, forests, and water resources); and non-renewable resources (global warming, energy use, and mineral extraction).

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: ECON 251 and ECON 252 and ECON 375

Major/Minor Restrictions: Only Economics, Environmental Economics, Mathematical Economics majors and minors

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents
Liberal Arts CORE: None
Formerly: ECON 328

ECON 385 - Advanced Econometrics

Covers econometrics at a more advanced level than ECON 375 - Applied Econometrics, with more focus on econometric theory, including formal analysis of statistical properties of estimators. Students will also explore advanced topics of the instructor's choice. Such topics could include panel data, nonlinear econometric models, nonparametric econometrics, or time series.

Credits: 1.0

Prerequisites: ECON 375 and MATH 163

Major/Minor Restrictions: Only Economics, Environmental Economics, Mathematical Economics majors and minors

Class Restriction: No Senior

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ECON 387 - Financial Economics

Covers topics in financial economics with a focus on corporate finance. Major themes include basic financial statement analysis and modeling, valuation and capital budgeting, risk, and capital structure and dividend policy. Emphasis will be placed on analyzing and testing theories with empirical projects and presentations.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: ECON 251 and ECON 252 and ECON 375 (ECON 375 may be taken concurrently)

Major/Minor Restrictions: Only Economics, Environmental Economics, Mathematical Economics majors and minors

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

Formerly: ECON 332

ECON 391 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: Only Economics, Environmental Economics, Mathematical Economics majors and minors

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ECON 410 - Seminar in Gender and Development

A seminar that examines the lives of women and men in developing countries and how the process of economic development affects them differently. Coursework begins from the household and covers topics on health, education and work options. Papers covered include seminal work that established gender differences in outcomes, as well as more recent perspectives on these differences. Students then cover papers on the origins of gender inequality, and end by studying the impact of decreasing gender inequality, especially when inequality decreases in leadership.

Credits: 1.0

Prerequisites: ECON 375

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ECON 414 - Seminar in Industrial Organization

Contemporary issues involving government policy and the private sector. Major topics include anti-trust policy, public utility regulation, the regulation of transportation and communications, and deregulation.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: ECON 251 and ECON 252 and ECON 314 and ECON 375

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ECON 421 - Seminar in Economics of Education

Examines education from an economic perspective. Economic theories and tools of statistical inference are employed to understand people's education investment choices and education policies. Topics covered might include human capital theory and signaling theory of education; pecuniary and non-pecuniary returns to education; the role of early childhood education; educational equity; the role of peer effects, class size, and school expenditures; K-12 school reforms and debates in recent decades (accountability, school choice and affirmative action).

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: ECON 375

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ECON 433 - Seminar in Economics of Race, Ethnicity, and Migration

This seminar studies how several economic fields--possibly including labor economics, public economics, economic growth and development, and international trade--have contributed to economists' understanding of economic issues related to race, ethnicity, and migration. Topics might include discrimination, disparities in economic outcomes across groups, the macroeconomic benefits and costs of diversity and segregation, and the responses of native-born workers to immigration. Other topics may be considered as well.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: ECON 251 and ECON 252 and ECON 375

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ECON 436 - Seminar in Sports Economics

This seminar is an advanced study of the interactions between sports and economics, including the institutions that organize sports and the unique economic data made available by sporting contests. The specific fields of economics covered in the seminar include labor economics, industrial organization, public finance, and game theory. Special consideration is also given to discussions of the economics of collegiate and amateur sports.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: ECON 251 and ECON 252 and ECON 375

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ECON 438 - Seminar in Economic Development

Advanced study of the content of economic development. Specific topics in economic development are considered by the group. Individuals are responsible for a research paper on a topic agreed to in consultation with the instructor.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: ECON 251 and ECON 252 and ECON 238 and ECON 375

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ECON 443 - Seminar in Policy Evaluation

The goal of this seminar is to explore the role of economic theory and empirical research in designing appropriate public policies and evaluating their effects, through a critical reading of empirical studies and discussions of relevant theories and findings. Topics may include environmental legislation, taxation and redistribution, public health, government regulation, education, public provisions, and crime.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: ECON 375 and ECON 251 and ECON 252

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ECON 450 - Seminar in International Economics

An advanced study of selected international economic problems, with special reference to the role of theories in the understanding and solution of such problems. Emphasizes current issues in trade policy: the rules of the WTO; foreign investment, debt, and the operations of MNCs; the appropriateness of particular saving, investment, trade balances, and exchange rates; and the macroeconomic coordination efforts of the IMF and the G-7.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: ECON 251 and ECON 252 and ECON 375 and (ECON 249 or ECON 349 or ECON 394)

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ECON 468 - Seminar in American Economic History

Advanced study of selected issues in American economic history, with emphasis on the 19th and 20th centuries. Topics change from year to year. Topics covered include the economics of the Antebellum South and the Civil War, the Great Depression, the development of labor markets, the demographic evolution of the United States, agriculture, industry and transport since colonial times, and money, banking, and financial markets.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: ECON 251 and ECON 252 and ECON 375 and (ECON 382 or ECON 368)

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

Formerly: ECON 482

ECON 474 - Seminar in Mathematical Economics

Explores selected topics from mathematical economics with a main focus in the area of advanced microeconomic theory, advanced macroeconomic theory, or game theory. Topics in microeconomic theory include the primitives of preferences and consumer choice, general equilibrium, externalities and public goods, and the theory of incomplete information as applied to principal-agent models. Topics in advanced macroeconomic theory include dynamic models of long-run economic growth, real business cycle theory, and dynamic stochastic general equilibrium applications. Topics in game theory include static and dynamic games of both complete and incomplete information with applications to various fields of economics.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: ECON 251 and ECON 252 and ECON 375 and (ECON 378 or ECON 374)

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

Formerly: ECON 478

ECON 475 - Seminar in Econometrics

Advanced study of econometric methods, with an emphasis on their theoretical underpinnings. Topics include the statistical properties (in particular, expected value, variance, and probability limit) of estimators, consequences of different underlying assumptions, and advanced methods not covered in ECON 375.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: ECON 251 and ECON 252 and (ECON 355 or ECON 357 or ECON 374) and ECON 375

Major/Minor Restrictions: Only Mathematical Economics Majors

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ECON 481 - Seminar in Labor Economics

Advanced study of selected issues in labor economics emphasizes recent developments in the field. Topics may include efficiency wage, fair wage, and gift exchange; compensation methods including pay for performance, profit sharing, team incentives, stock option, and employee ownership; gender and careers; peer effects; executive compensation and corporate governance; and other issues of current interest.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: ECON 251 and ECON 252 and ECON 375 and (ECON 234 or ECON 339 or ECON 340 or ECON 381)

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ECON 483 - Seminar in Resource and Environmental Economics

An advanced study of current resource and environmental issues. Explores the reasons for, and the welfare implications of, some of the pressing resource and environmental issues facing humankind today. Topics may include the study of energy use and its implications for local and global environments; the interaction between economic development and population growth and its impact on resource use and the environment; and the local and global implications of deforestation. The economic, scientific, and political framework surrounding the issues is explored.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: ECON 251 and ECON 252 and ECON 375 and (ECON 228 or ECON 328 or ECON 383)

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ECON 484 - Seminar in Applied Macroeconomics

One or more of the following topics are studied: current U.S. stabilization policies; policy simulation analysis and forecasting using macroeconomic models; and advanced analysis of inflation, unemployment, income distribution, and economic growth.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: ECON 251 and ECON 252 and ECON 375

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ECON 487 - Seminar in Financial Economics

Broadly surveys research in financial intermediation. The unifying theme throughout the semester will be credit allocation by banks and non-bank financial institutions in the mortgage market.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: ECON 251 and ECON 252 and ECON 375 and (ECON 332 or ECON 387)

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ECON 489 - Preparation for Honors Seminar: Special Problems in Economics

Designed for senior majors who are eligible for departmental honors (or high honors). Each seminar member plans and writes an honors thesis under the general guidance and supervision of a faculty member. Seminar members present their work to the group and act as discussants of each other's work. Enrollment in both terms is necessary for course credit. This course is taken for no course credit in the fall and uses the satisfactory/unsatisfactory (S/U) grading option.

Credits: 0.00

When Offered: Fall semester only

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: Only Senior

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ECON 490 - Honors Seminar: Special Problems in Economics

Designed for senior majors who are eligible for departmental honors (or high honors). Each seminar member plans and writes an honors thesis under the general guidance and supervision of a faculty member. Seminar members present their work to the group and act as discussants of each other's work. Enrollment in both ECON 489 and ECON 490 is necessary for course credit. This course is taken under the satisfactory/unsatisfactory (S/U) grading option.

Credits: 1.00

When Offered: Spring semester only

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: ECON 489
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents
Liberal Arts CORE: None

ECON 491 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents
Liberal Arts CORE: None

EDUC 101 - The American School

An introductory analysis of American education. Readings from varied texts provide exposure to cultural, political, historical, philosophical, and social foundations of schooling, contemporary problems, and the possible future of American education.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior
Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents
Liberal Arts CORE: None

EDUC 202 - The Teaching of Reading

An introduction to the process of reading, and to reading in elementary and secondary schools. This course is designed primarily for students in the Teacher Preparation Program. Students study theories of language acquisition and the development of reading skills as well as critical literacy and new literacy studies. Students explore a variety of approaches to the teaching of reading as practiced in schools and strategies of reading necessary to read in content areas. This course satisfies 7-30 of the 100 required school-based fieldwork hours for students seeking teacher certification.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: EDUC 101
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents
Liberal Arts CORE: None

EDUC 204 - Child and Adolescent Development

An introduction to theory and research in physical, psychosocial, cognitive, and moral development during the periods typically defined as childhood and adolescent years. The focus is on the nature of interaction between the individual and their social, physical, and cultural environments. Educating autobiographical knowledge is an important aspect of the course, where students are asked to engage with and reexamine aspects of their own upbringing. Students are encouraged to investigate and contest theories about child and adolescent development, connecting these to ideas about how schools do and should educate.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: EDUC 101

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

EDUC 205 - Race, White Supremacy, and Education

An examination of how the concepts of race, ethnicity, and culture play, have played, and continue to play a major role in the American educational system. Students study issues such as white supremacy, social justice, racial and ethnic identity, immigration, integration (desegregation/resegregation), race relations, socioeconomic inequality, language programs, and transformative education. In order to engage in critical dialogue, a wide range of educational research, theory, and policies concerning these issues are explored.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: EDUC 101

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

EDUC 207 - Inclusive and Special Education

An introduction to foundational concepts, theories, and strategies of inclusive education and disability studies. Students develop a critical understanding of ability/disability in educational contexts and will learn the tools of classroom analysis and instruction necessary to teach all learners in inclusive (general education) settings. Approaches disability as a form of diversity, asking students to question and analyze constructs of normalcy and exceptionality that underpin traditional special education discourses and practices. Historical, legal, and cultural perceptions and experiences of disability are examined, and attention is given to how and why identification, placement, and evaluation of disability occur within education. Teacher candidates are required to complete school-based fieldwork hours in conjunction with this course.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: EDUC 101

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

EDUC 214 - Theories of Teaching and Learning

An exploration of how selected cognitive theorists have defined learning and a critical examination of how teachers teach. Questions asked include the following: What is learning? How does a teacher's definition of learning influence how he or she actually teaches? What are current ideas about effective teaching for all students to learn? Students are asked to examine their own assumptions about these issues and engage in teaching both in and out of this class. Through participation in the lab component, this class satisfies 10–30 hours of the 100 required school-based fieldwork for students seeking teacher certification.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: EDUC 101

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

EDUC 219 - Education and the Ethical Imagination

An introduction to a variety of critical voices that engage with the violences of the past and present in ways that give rise to questions about how and from where ethical commitments emerge. Beginning with foundational epistemological questions about the construction of the subject and its relation to others, readings offer counter-hegemonic histories and visions about responsibility, solidarity, and social action. With an eye toward futurity, the class seeks to carve out space to reconsider the relationship between social imaginations and material conditions in order to reevaluate everything from mundane acts of kindness to political fidelities.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: EDUC 101

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

EDUC 220 - Ecojustice and Education

Explores pertinent intersectional issues of environment and society as situated within a broader conversation of teaching and learning. The course includes a focus on current environmental threats such as climate change, loss of biodiversity, human natural resource consumption and as well as the impact of such threats on school-aged children and families. This course seeks to better understand the cultivation of youth activist movements from the student perspective. The course will also address appropriate pedagogical approaches to teaching environment and sustainability through a critical, place-based pedagogical frame. An analysis of global, national, state, and local rhetoric surrounding issues of eco-justice reforms and will be included as part.

Credits: 1

Prerequisites: EDUC 101

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

EDUC 226 - Uses and Abuses of Educational Research

Prepares students to critically analyze how research has been utilized—for better or for worse—by scholars who study education, schooling, and young people. Instead of asking "How does one do research?", students focus our inquiry on a broader set of questions about research within the field of educational studies. Namely: What is research? Who does research and/or who gets researched? What does research produce? What is the relationship between research and knowledge? Research and truth? Research and power? How has research been done? Who has it traditionally served? And what does research do? By asking these (and other) questions about what comprises "research", students engage in unpacking how it is we see, observe, perceive, and analyze the educational worlds around us, specifically through the lenses of race, gender, class, sexuality, Indigeneity, and ability. Because educational studies is a field that investigates how and what we learn and because research, put succinctly, deals with the production and reproduction of knowledges, studying research through the field of Educational Studies allows us to study how we learn about knowledge itself.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: EDUC 101

Major/Minor Restrictions: Open to Majors only

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

EDUC 231 - Inquiry Based Teaching in the Schools

An opportunity to connect theory to pragmatic issues of teaching. Students observe and teach lessons in a local school setting with students, preferably at a high needs designated district. The course interrogates the following questions: (1) How do students learn? (2) How do teachers reach all students? (3) How does school environment inform teaching and learning? These questions are embedded in genuine contexts of a school, which is itself working in state and federal educational bureaucracies. This class satisfies 10–30 hours of the 100 required school-based fieldwork for students seeking teacher certification.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: EDUC 101

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

EDUC 241 - Queering Education

LGBTQ youth have traditionally been marginalized in schools. K-12 education offers few curricular and institutional spaces where queer identities are affirmed and queer voices are heard. From sex education to the prom, most schools and educators operate under the ahistorical guise of heteronormativity—a term used to describe ideologies and practices that organize and privilege opposite-sex gender relations and normative gender and sexual identities. Using critical lenses developed by queer and feminist theorists and critical pedagogues, this course seeks both to explore how heteronormativity operates in a variety of educational spaces and how students and educators are confronting these processes by using schools as sites of resistance.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: LGBT 241

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: ALST 242 or EDUC 101 or LGBT 220 or LGBT 227 or LGBT 242 or RELG 253 or SOCI 220

Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents
Liberal Arts CORE: None

EDUC 245 - Globalization's Children: The Education of the "New" Immigrants in the United States

Set against the larger backdrop of globalization and transnational migration, this course examines the educational experiences of contemporary or "new" im/migrants and the children of im/migrants in U.S. schools, focusing on migrants from countries in Asia and Latin America. Drawing heavily from anthropological and sociological perspectives on the schooling of "the new second-generation," the course charts the changing demography of the nation-state post-1965 and explores issues of acculturation and assimilation, the tensions and contradictions of "learning a new land," and the ways in which cultural and structural factors intersect with immigrant students' everyday realities to shape school performance and opportunity.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: EDUC 101
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents
Liberal Arts CORE: None

EDUC 246 - Forced Migration and Education

Explores forced migration through the lens of human rights, and specifically the right to a quality education. Students consider the field of "education in emergencies," what it is and how it works, specifically examining the role of external and local actors in addressing education issues in countries or regions affected by conflict or disaster. Through a critical analysis of notions of "crisis" and "emergency", students gain a deeper understanding of global, national, and local refugee policy and practice. Drawing on memoirs, documentaries, and primary documents, students examine the intimate nature of forced migration, countering the image of faceless masses moving within and across borders. Students investigate and assess education programs as part of a short term response to conflict and long term peacebuilding efforts.

Credits: 1
Prerequisites: EDUC 101 None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents
Liberal Arts CORE: None

EDUC 291 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

EDUC 303 - Decolonizing Development: Gender, Power & Education in International Development

Development, rather than a benign and neutral process, must be analyzed for how it traffics with power. Drawing on critical development studies, decolonial/transnational feminisms, and anthropology and sociology of education, this course seeks to examine educational development efforts from both a critical gender and policy analysis perspective and frames the question of girls' education in an increasingly globalizing world as issues of equity, empowerment and social justice.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: EDUC 101 or WMST 202

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

EDUC 308 - Global Anthropologies of Education

The study of the relationship between education and economic, social, political, and cultural developments that shape national and regional systems of schooling. In the study of comparative education, students develop an understanding of educational phenomena across national and political boundaries. Research methods, major concepts, and current trends within the multidisciplinary field of comparative education are reviewed and examined. Students have the opportunity to engage in a critical analysis of their education in relation to other systems of education, both in the United States and overseas.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: EDUC 101

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

EDUC 309 - Philosophy of Education

An examination of the connection between the forms and functions of education and the state which education is designed to serve. Questions are raised regarding equality of access and outcomes, the apparent tensions between equality and liberty, and equality and excellence. The course includes discussion of the ethical dimensions of education; the ways in which education is implicated in the formation of personal identity; and the responsibility of teachers in the formation of personal and social identity.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: EDUC 101

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

EDUC 310 - Racial Capitalism and Education Policy

Consideration of the past 40 years of American neoliberal education policy with attention to the political, racial, economic, and ideological underpinnings of debate and scholarship. More formally, students will embark on a critical examination of how market-based logics embolden and legitimate policies that recapitulate the racial violences of the past and the effects this has on contemporary understandings of "the public" and the institutions meant to uphold and further democratic ideals.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: EDUC 101

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

EDUC 312 - Women and Education

An examination of the structure, content, and expression of school curriculum to reveal ways that gender identity is formed in the general process of the reproduction of cultural consciousness. Students look at the question of how gender should inform classroom practices and institutional structures.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: EDUC 101

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

EDUC 315 - Pedagogies and Publics

Explores how social contexts influence informal pedagogical practices that advance societal, communal, and institutional structures. Through reading texts, primary sources, and watching films students will encounter pedagogy and educative practices not only in the classroom, the school, and educational theory but also through the study of public intellectuals, popular culture, and in grassroots activism and social movements. Decentering educative and pedagogical practices that advance either dominant structures or democratic reconfigurations, students explore questions about educational access and equity by examining the intersections of gender, sexuality; race and racialized-gender; class; (im)migration and labor; humanitarianism, and legalities; ableism, disability, and the body; and society. This includes discussions of the ethical dimensions of education, the ways in which education is implicated in the formation of individual and social identities, and the role of teachers in the formation of personal and social identity. Throughout the semester, students delve into analyses of education, power, and hegemony culminating in substantive student-designed critical pedagogy research papers and projects.

Credits: 1

Prerequisites: EDUC 101

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

EDUC 317 - Democracy and Education

An opportunity to engage in in-depth analysis of the interrelationship between democratic and educational theory. Prominent North American and international models of democracy and their corresponding educational theories are examined in the context of the larger project of developing a democratic theory of education. A paper requiring serious independent research is required.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: EDUC 101

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

EDUC 318 - High-Needs Schools

An in-depth investigation and analysis of high-needs schools. Students learn about the "problems" facing such schools. The course also focuses on challenging views that are unduly pessimistic or do not fully represent the complexity of high-needs schools, communities, and their children. Students are involved in service-learning projects with high-needs schools to further their understanding. They engage in critical dialogue and evaluate the effects of educational reform and policy changes. A paper requiring serious independent research is required.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: EDUC 101

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

EDUC 321 - Psychological Perspectives in Education

Studies psychological theories and research on learning and teaching, and examines how these are applied and practiced within contemporary education processes and institutions. In particular, students examine topics such as learner differences and labels, learner identity, moral development, motivation, behavior, theories of intelligence and assessment. Students learn about the historical and contemporary practice of educational psychology as a scientific discipline, and examine its role in contemporary understandings of disability, race, gender, and sexuality. In addition to engaging with dominant theories and research on learning and teaching, students critically examine the role of psychological expertise in the classroom and within schooling, and looks to situate that expertise within broader social justice frameworks. Teacher candidates are required to complete school-based fieldwork hours in conjunction with this course.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: EDUC 101 or other psychology course.

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

EDUC 335 - Studies in Sound

Sound is narrative, and it is with this assertion that the educational meanings and possibilities sound provide will be explored. Students will attend to the broader meanings of sound within and outside of the classroom. Overall, this course will contextualize sound in interdisciplinary relationships of, though not limited to, socio political, spatial, economic, philosophical, transnational, gendered, and queer discourses in order to rethink and expand the relationship of sound to education.

Credits: 1

Prerequisites: EDUC 101 or equivalent

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

EDUC 339 - Feminist Disability Studies

Students consider (dis)ability as a gendered, racialized, and classed category of difference. Students discuss how dominant cultural, scientific, and educational understandings of the body/mind construct the boundaries of normalcy and determine the material conditions of our lives. Students look at how different aspects of a person's identity – their ability, their gender, their race, their sexuality, their class – intersect to position them as citizens or non-citizens, members or threats to the future of the family and the nation. Students are introduced to the theoretical, analytical, and methodological tools of feminist disability studies, and the emerging field of DisCrit (Disability studies and Critical Race Theory). Using these theoretical and analytic tools, students look to the ways that activists, artists, and scholars have re-imagined the disabled body/mind as a complex identity.

Credits: 1

Crosslisted: WMST 339

Prerequisites: EDUC 101 or WMST 202

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

EDUC 391 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

EDUC 440 - Special Topics in Educational Studies

Members of the Department of Educational Studies rotate teaching this senior seminar that is designed for students who are interested in producing a traditional senior thesis. Students will design and conduct original educational studies research on a topic of their choice. Students are required to submit a formal research paper as the culminating product.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

EDUC 450 - Senior Seminar Capstone

Members of the Department of Educational Studies rotate teaching the senior capstone seminar. This is a capstone course where students are required to design and then conduct original educational studies research on the topics of their choice. Students are required to submit a thesis and then present their thesis in a professional forum.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: Only Educational Studies Majors and Minors

Class Restriction: Only Senior

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

EDUC 451 - Seminar on Curriculum and Instruction in English/Social Studies

A seminar dealing with general issues in curriculum planning and instruction with special emphasis on the relationship between curriculum goals and instructional techniques. Consideration is given to general topics: teacher effectiveness, interpersonal relations in the classroom, teacher professionalism, authority, discipline, and the influence of administrative organization on school practice. This course is required of all students enrolled in student teaching in English and social studies and all students enrolled in elementary student teaching.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: EDUC 455

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

EDUC 453 - Seminar on Curriculum and Instruction in Science/Mathematics

A seminar dealing with general issues in curriculum planning and instruction with special emphasis on the relationship between curriculum goals and instructional techniques. Special topics include major aims and purposes of science and mathematics education and interpersonal relationships in the classroom. This course is required of all students enrolled in student teaching in science or mathematics and all students enrolled in elementary student teaching.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: EDUC 454 and EDUC 455

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Restrictions: Permission of instructor

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

EDUC 454 - Diagnosis and Remediation of Reading Problems

An introduction to the diagnosis and remediation of reading problems. Students study theories of reading instruction, both developmental and remedial. Explores foundations of critical literacy theory and sociolinguistics to understand language, literacy, and culture, and then examines assessment as a tool for capturing language and literacy practices. In addition to thinking critically through underlying assumptions and educational and political issues inherent in diagnosis and remediation, students focus on acquiring the skills needed for diagnosing reading weaknesses.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: EDUC 202

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

EDUC 455 - Student Teaching

Classroom teaching in a nearby elementary or secondary school under supervision. Students planning to be certified in secondary teaching must take either EDUC 451 or EDUC 453 in addition to EDUC 455 during the fall of the senior year or in a 9th term. Students planning to be certified in elementary teaching take EDUC 451, EDUC 453, and EDUC 455 concurrently during the fall of the senior year or in a 9th term.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

EDUC 456 - Dignity in Schools

Explores personal privilege and biases that contribute to an individual's identity and worldview. Includes discussions of protected peoples categories and forms of discrimination that commonly play out in P-12 schools. One focus is the examination of current school policies and state legislation such as the Dignity for All Students Act (DASA) that seeks to create positive school environments for all students. An analysis of bullying, harassment, and discrimination prevention and intervention approaches.

Credits: 0.25

Prerequisites: EDUC 101

Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents
Liberal Arts CORE: None

EDUC 460 - Honors Seminar

Designed for senior majors to work with the honors seminar faculty member and a designated department faculty to plan, design, write, and present an honors thesis. The course is reserved solely for senior majors eligible for honors or high honors in Educational Studies.

Credits: 1.00
Prerequisites:
Major/Minor Restrictions: EDUC majors only
Class Restriction: Only Seniors
Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents
Liberal Arts CORE: None

EDUC 465 - Student Teaching II

Credits: 1.0
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: None
Liberal Arts CORE: None

EDUC 491 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents
Liberal Arts CORE: None

EDUC 591 - Independent Study

Graduate-level independent study projects under the supervision of staff members. Outlines of the projects must be prepared and approved in advance by the department chair.

Credits: variable
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

EDUC 593 - Special Project and Thesis

Students complete a graduate-level research project (special project or a thesis) on a significant problem in education. A special project demonstrates a substantial grasp of relevant theory and methodology as it relates to a pedagogical or institutionally based set of questions. The special project can take multiple forms depending on the student intent and areas of interest. A thesis is intended to be more academically focused in reviewing relevant literature, in gathering and interpreting data or facts, or in applying principles or evidence to the analysis of a special problem. Topics for either may be centered in the student's area of specialization or in some problem of a professional nature.

Credits: 1.0

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ENGL 200 - Major British Writers

Works by prominent British writers, from Geoffrey Chaucer in the fourteenth century to Seamus Heaney in the twenty-first. Emphasis is on the analytical and critical skills of reading and writing. Required of all majors, normally in their first or sophomore year.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ENGL 201 - American Texts and Contexts

An introduction to American literature exploring the relations among key texts and various contexts, both critical and historical. The course engages a wide range of issues in American literary history, from the age of discovery through the colonial period and Revolution to debates over slavery and race in the decades before and after the Civil War. The diverse authors studied include Anne Bradstreet, Jonathan Edwards, Benjamin Franklin, Ouloudah Equiano, Phillis Wheatley, Ralph Waldo Emerson, Margaret Fuller, Nathaniel Hawthorne, Herman Melville, Harriet Jacobs, Frederick Douglass, Walt Whitman, Emily Dickinson, and Mark Twain. Required of all majors, normally in the first or sophomore year.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ENGL 202 - Justice and Power in Postcolonial Literature

An introduction to significant debates and texts in the field of postcolonial literatures. This course explores how the field engages with questions of race, gender, sexuality, class, caste, and migration. It considers how writers located in the global south or in the West as migrants navigate their spaces when faced with inequality and marginalization. The course examines both the legacies that empires have left and the nature of new empires that are being constructed.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ENGL 203 - Arthurian Tradition

An introduction to literary study focusing on the nature of literary tradition and its relationship to cultural and historical contexts. The rich, varied, and enduring tradition connected with the figure of King Arthur is explored through a consideration of English, French, and Welsh texts written between the early Middle Ages and the 15th century, although some more modern works may also be considered. The course is concerned with (among other topics) how different cultures, historical epochs, and individual authors have adapted Arthurian tradition to meet their own needs and concerns and with what has made Arthurian tradition a compelling source of material for so many different interests right up to the present.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ENGL 204 - Native American Writers

An introduction to literary study focusing on the question of what it means to identify a national tradition of literature. This course examines Native American authors of the late 20th century in relation to the works of some of their contemporaries, including works by Linda Hogan, Louise Erdrich, N. Scott Momaday, Leslie Marmon Silko, and Simon Ortiz.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ENGL 207 - New Immigrant Voices

An introduction to literary study focusing on narratives of 20th-century American immigration. What does it mean to say "America is a nation of immigrants"? As a literary form, the American immigrant narrative describes the process of migration, Americanization, and (un)settlement. In this course, students pay particular attention to how race, gender, class, and sexuality, as well as the changing character of American cities, shape the immigrant experience. Is ethnicity in opposition to Americanness? How is identity transformed by migration? How and why is home remembered? How is coming of age paralleled with migration? What narrative strategies are deployed? Finally, what are the constitutive tropes of American immigrant fiction?

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ENGL 208 - Sex and the Global City

An introduction to literary study using the relationship between sexuality, literature and the history of global cities as a jumping off point for considering the problems, practices, and possibilities of literary study. The course undertakes close reading of modern texts to discover how urban settings influence our understandings of racial and ethnic identity, gender roles, and multiple forms of sexual relationships. It also addresses the ways that the cosmopolitan city provides new forms and content for both modern identities and post-modern narratives. Works of literature are contextualized by a variety of critical and historical works from the modernist and post-modernist periods.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ENGL 217 - Introductory Workshop in Creative Writing

An introduction to the reading and writing of fiction, non-fiction, or poetry. In a given term, the emphasis is determined by the instructor.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ENGL 219 - American Literature and the Environment

An introduction to literary study that focuses on human responses to their environments and ecologies. This course explores representations of relationships between people, places, and animals in American fiction,

poetry, and non-fiction from the early American Renaissance to the postmodern period. Questions of how environments are inflected by gender and racial positions, as well as literature's insights into issues of environmental justice and sustainability, are addressed through works by writers such as Wendell Berry, Charles Chesnutt, Annie Dillard, William Faulkner, bell hooks, Aldo Leopold, Marilynne Robinson, Wallace Stevens, and Jean Toomer.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: ENST 219

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ENGL 220 - The Booker Prize: Examining a Prize, Examining an Empire

A course for freshman and sophomores, dedicated to The Booker Prize. The Booker is awarded annually to one new novel published in English, in the UK. Students follow the year's Booker Prize proceedings, and the class schedule is built live alongside developments in the prize season over the course of the fall semester. In addition to analyzing these texts as works of literature, students dissect the evolving aesthetics and politics of the prize and also consider prize culture in the arts more generally. Why is the Booker a cultural phenomenon in England and how do the legacies of colonization and the former "Empire" manifest in these texts? What roles do the judges, the sponsors, and the British and international reading public have? What novels are being celebrated in this particular moment in time, and why? Students read one novel from the Booker longlist, all six novels on the shortlist, as well as supplementary critical essays relevant to the texts at hand.

Credits: 1.00

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

ENGL 240 - Latinx Literature

Latina/os have been present in the United States ever since the country's founding, and beyond. Yet, their contributions to the culture and literary life of the country have only been recognized all too recently. Moreover, despite being one of the fastest growing minority groups in the U.S., Latina/ os have often been sidelined by discrimination and xenophobia. Students consider these issues, and the vibrant and diverse role Latina/as have played in U.S. literature and culture. Taking a broadly historical approach, and paying particularly close attention to contemporary Latinx fiction, memoir, and poetry, it considers questions relating to place, politics, race, history, and gender. Major figures to be considered include Jose Marti, William Carlos Williams, Gloria Andalzua, Natalie Diaz, and Justin Torres.

Credits: 1.0

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

ENGL 266 - Introduction to Drama

A survey of theater history and dramatic literature from ancient Athens through the early 19th century. Plays include not only classics of Western drama but also exemplary theater texts from around the world.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: THEA 266

When Offered: Usually in the fall semester

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, No Senior

Recommended: Students intending to major/minor in theater usually take either THEA 266 or THEA 267 by the end of sophomore year.

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ENGL 267 - Modern Drama

A survey of the new theatrical styles to emerge around the world in the 19th and 20th centuries. Course readings closely consider the relationship between a play's literary form and its realization in performance, as well as theater's response to the emergence of film, television, and new media.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: THEA 267

When Offered: Usually in the spring semester

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Recommended: Students intending to major/minor in theater usually take either THEA 266 or THEA 267 by the end of sophomore year.

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ENGL 290 - London English Study Group Preparation

Required of and limited to participants in the London English Study Group and is taken the term before the group's departure.

Credits: 0.25

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ENGL 291 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ENGL 301 - History of the English Language

A study of the historical development of the English language from the first written records of the Anglo-Saxon period to the present day. The course is concerned both with the linguistic "laws" governing the development of English and with the political, economic, and cultural factors that have helped to determine the character of the language spoken today. Students engage in some close study of earlier forms of English. (Pre-1800 course.)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ENGL 302 - The Literature of the Early Middle Ages

A study of early medieval literature, focusing mainly on the great tales and poems of the Germanic and Celtic traditions. Readings include such representative major works as *Beowulf*, the Irish epic *Táin Bó Cúailnge*, the Welsh *Mabinogi*, and selected Icelandic sagas. By approaching these texts both as literary works and as characteristic expressions of their respective cultures, the course works toward situating Old English literature in a broader European context. Texts are in translation, with some exposure to original languages for interested students. (Pre-1800 course.)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ENGL 303 - Medieval Merchants, Knights, and Pilgrims

A study of engagements with the world in medieval English accounts of history, adventure, travel, and pilgrimage, suggesting the sense of challenge, opportunity, and threat that the world beyond Britain's watery borders seemed to offer. The readings reveal the increasingly fluid and fraught categories of race, class, and gender from the earliest medieval writings to the beginnings of the Renaissance. (Pre-1800 course.)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

ENGL 305 - The Female Protagonist

A study of women's roles in fiction written in English from the eighteenth century to the present.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

ENGL 307 - The American Novel

A study of representative works by 19th- and 20th-century American novelists.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

ENGL 309 - Fiction

A study of narrative fiction. Students should consult the department and registration material to learn what specific topic will be considered during a given term.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

ENGL 310 - African American Humor

A study of public and private African American humor as entertainment and survival, as well as a vivid expression of the Black experience in America. Students trace African American humor from its African roots, through slavery, minstrelsy or blackface entertainment, vaudeville, early silent movies, and radio, on to television and today's more explicit expressions in concerts, comedy clubs, and motion pictures.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

ENGL 312 - Race, Place, and the US South

A study of literature of the U.S. South with attention to texts ranging from the colonial period to the contemporary moment. By assessing "southern literature" as a category with a particular history, students approach texts that issue from a region at a crossroads of circum-Atlantic commerce and culture, oppression and hope. Students explore texts in a variety of media and theorize them from a range of perspectives. Major figures include Frances Harper, Kate Chopin, Zora Neale Hurston, William Faulkner, Flannery O'Connor, Yusef Komunyakaa, and Jesmyn Ward.

Credits: 1
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

ENGL 313 - Restoration and 18th-Century Literature and Culture

Works of John Dryden, John Milton, Mary Astell, Daniel Defoe, Lady Mary Wortley Montagu, Jonathan Swift, and Alexander Pope analyzed in light of their political, religious, and literary background. Figures from the cultural context of the period - Wren, Handel, Hogarth - are also studied. (Pre-1800 course.)

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

ENGL 314 - Foundations of African American Literature

A study of African American writing from the 18th and 19th centuries. Drawing on the history of slavery and its immediate aftermath, students examine how African Americans negotiated the promises and the limitations of freedom, gendered experiences of slavery, debates around Reconstruction, political representation, and discourses of revolution and abolition. Students will discuss topics including religion, labor, sentimental novels and historical romances, and the slave narrative. Students will also consider how writings by these authors circulated in the United States and abroad. Authors may include the following: Jupiter Hammon, Phillis Wheatley, David Walker, Harriet Jacobs, Solomon Northrup, Frederick Douglass, Maria Stewart, William Wells Brown, Anna Julia Cooper, and Charles Chesnut, among others.

Credits: 1.0
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ENGL 315 - The Romantic Poets and Essayists

An intensive introduction to the momentous literary historical period (from the late 18th Century through the early 19th Century) identified retrospectively as Romanticism. The course considers how Romantic poets and essayists employ the literary medium to figure, participate in, process, and/or respond to intertwined developments in history, aesthetics, philosophy, and literature itself. Readings include works by Edmund Burke, Lord Byron, Samuel Taylor Coleridge, Thomas De Quincey, William Hazlitt, John Keats, Charles Lamb, William Wordsworth, the Shelleys, Charlotte Smith, and more.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ENGL 316 - Banned Books

A study of books banned in the United States and/or elsewhere in the world. This course will examine the controversies that have surrounded these works and consider why historical and sociopolitical episodes led to acts of censorship. The course will interrogate arguments for and against free speech. What is intellectual freedom? How and why have various pressure groups protested? Should there be limits on a citizen's freedom to read and/or publish work that does not accord with the religious or political beliefs of another person or interest group? Students will engage complex works of literature that have been called obscene, irreligious, racist, sexually explicit, and/or graphically violent. Writers to be studied may include Richard Wright, Vladimir Nabokov, Toni Morrison, Ken Kesey, and Alison Bechdel.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ENGL 321 - Shakespeare

A study of selected Shakespeare plays examined through modern and historical, social and political, theoretical and performance perspectives. Students can count both ENGL 321 and ENGL 322 for credit toward the concentration, although only one can be counted for pre-1800 credit. (Pre-1800 course.)

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: THEA 321

When Offered: Fall semester only

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: No First-year, Sophomore
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

ENGL 322 - Shakespeare

A study of selected Shakespeare plays examined through modern and historical, social and political, theoretical and performance perspectives. Students can count both ENGL 321 and ENGL 322 courses for credit toward the concentration, although only one can be counted for pre-1800 credit. (Pre-1800 course.)

Credits: 1.00
Crosslisted: THEA 322
When Offered: Spring semester only

Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: No First-year, Sophomore
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

ENGL 323 - Periods in British Literature (London Study group)

A detailed study of works chosen to illustrate the historical development of literature in Great Britain. Counts toward the pre-1800 requirement for the English major and minor. Taught in London.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

ENGL 324 - Periods in British Literature (London Study group)

A detailed study of works chosen to illustrate the historical development of literature in Great Britain. Taught in London.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

ENGL 325 - Milton

A study of the works of Milton with emphasis on the early poems and the epic *Paradise Lost*. The course includes close reading of the texts and an examination of their relationship to the art and ideas of the period.

(Pre-1800 course.)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ENGL 326 - Shakespeare's Contemporaries

An examination of the vibrant London theater scene, from the 1580s through the forced closure of the playhouses in 1649, including the work of Marlowe, Jonson, Kyd, Middleton, and Tourneur. Aspects of the historical, cultural, and material framework of the playhouses are also taken into consideration. Among other topics for examination are the discoveries of modern playhouse archaeology, the private lives of actors and theater owners, the formation of theater companies and their travel routes (both in and out of England), the commercial workings of theaters as businesses, playhouses as movable construction, the theaters as part of a much larger entertainment network, and, finally, the changing political position of the theaters that led ultimately to their demise. (Pre-1800 course)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-Year

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

Formerly: ENGL 458

ENGL 329 - Inventing Ireland

An introduction to the field of Irish Studies. Begins by considering a few influential works of earlier Irish literature and then moves on to pay close attention to the Irish Revolution and the "Easter Rebellion," particularly the explosion of creativity in the literary and dramatic arts during the Irish Literary Revival, with a special focus on the poetic work of its leader, the towering figure of W.B. Yeats, and the wide shadow his influence would cast over the work of later poets, like Nuala Ni Dhomhnail, Seamus Heaney and Paul Muldoon. Students are grounded in the history of Ireland, its conflicted colonial relationship with Britain, and the outsized influence of this small island on global and postcolonial literatures. May be offered as an extended study.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ENGL 331 - Modern British Literature (London Study Group)

A study of British fiction, poetry, and drama of the 20th century. This course is taught in London.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ENGL 332 - London Theater (London Study Group)

A study of drama, both classic and modern, as it is represented in current London productions. This course is taught in London.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ENGL 333 - African/Diaspora Women's Narrative

Narratives by African, African American, and African Caribbean women writers. The focus of this course is the concept of the African diaspora with its broad cultural, social, political, and economic implications. Students explore how these texts represent women's experience cross-culturally. How does the condition of each nation-state, with its attendant hierarchy of race, ethnicity, class, and gender, shape the (dis)continuities in these texts? Ultimately, they question whether these narratives can cohere under the rubric of African/diaspora women's literature.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ENGL 334 - African American Literature

A study of works by and about Black Americans. Short fiction, the novel, drama, poetry, and the essay are examined with an eye for determining the nature of the Black American's role, as writer and as subject, in the context of American literature as a whole.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ENGL 335 - Searching for Home in South Asian Literatures: Gender, Nation, Narration

An exploration of what South Asia is and how it has been described/defined using key literary texts and theoretical arguments from writers who both reside inside and outside the region. Students critically examine the different representations of South Asia from the colonial period to the present moment. The course begins by examining classical texts that were revived during British colonialism, moves to exploring colonial representations of countries in the region, and concludes by discussing contemporary postcolonial texts. The gendered nature of colonial, postcolonial, and global processes is an important part of this course.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

ENGL 336 - Native American Literature

A study of literature by First Nations peoples. Works of fiction, nonfiction, drama, and poetry are studied with emphasis on the combination of, and oftentimes conflict between, different expressive traditions. Can an oral tradition become part of a written literature? What is the function of "story" within different cultural traditions? Writers include N. Scott Momaday, Leslie Marmon Silko, Simon Ortiz, Louise Erdrich, Linda Hogan, Luci Tapahonso, Irvin Morris, Esther Belin, and Craig Womack.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

ENGL 337 - African Literature

A survey of African literature written in English in the decolonizing, post-colonial, and neo-colonial eras. This course examines a number of outstanding novels and critical writing by African writers, with a particular focus on the ways literary aesthetics change to reflect dynamic national, cultural, and subjective identities.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

ENGL 339 - Modernist Poetry

A study of selected British and American poets active between 1900 and 1950. Amidst all the discourse about the "postmodern," it becomes increasingly clear that there is no consensus on what it is "post." More recent versions of the "postmodern" argue that it is not a period but a mode - one coeval with Modernism itself. Modernity and postmodernity can thus be understood only in relation to one another. This course pursues that relation by focusing on poets like W.H. Auden, Sterling Brown, T.S. Eliot, Robert Frost, Langston Hughes, Mina Loy, Marianne Moore, Ezra Pound, Muriel Rukeyser, Wallace Stevens, Melvin Tolson, or William Carlos Williams.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ENGL 340 - Critical Theory: Language, Semiotics, and Form

A survey of important developments in the formation of literary criticism as a modern discipline. Topics may include Freudian, feminist, deconstructive, Marxist, semiotic, and historical approaches.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ENGL 344 - African American Literature II

A survey of African American literature after 1900. Reading across time, space, and genre, students examine how African American writers have developed traditions of protest and political dissent, navigated the evolution of racial discourse after Reconstruction, and explored the terms of freedom, citizenship and belonging in the United States. Students also engage African American literary production across a variety of forms to consider how African American writers respond to social and cultural movements of the 20th and 21st centuries. Topics include the artistic renaissance in Harlem and Chicago, the Civil Rights movement, the Black Arts movement, the emergence of the New Black Aesthetic, and Black writing in the age of Black Lives Matter. Authors may include the following: Nella Larsen, Langston Hughes, Zora Neale Hurston, Richard Wright, Lorraine Hansberry, Amiri Baraka, Sonia Sanchez, August Wilson, Toni Morrison, and Percival Everett, among others.

Credits: 1.0

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ENGL 345 - Victorian Fiction

An examination of the forms that British fiction took during the era commonly known as the Victorian age (roughly 1837-1901). Texts include works by such writers as Charles Dickens, William Thackeray, Charlotte Brontë, Wilkie Collins, Anthony Trollope, Elizabeth Gaskell, George Eliot, Thomas Hardy, Rudyard Kipling, Robert Louis Stevenson, George Egerton, and George Gissing. Attention is paid to the many forms that Victorian fiction took, and to the variety of topics that it addressed. There are opportunities to consider such subjects as Victorian publishing practices, fiction as a vehicle for social criticism, the relationship of fiction to other cultural forms, and the growing frankness of mainstream fiction.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ENGL 346 - Victorian Poets & Essayists

A close study of works by British poets and essayists of the Victorian era (1837-1901), with emphasis on their place in 19th-century thought and art and on their varied responses to the period's sweeping political, economic, scientific and technological transformations. Authors studied include Tennyson, the Brownings, Arnold, Mill, Carlyle, Ruskin, the pre-Raphaelites, Lewis Carroll, Pater, Swinburne, Hopkins, Housman, and Wilde.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ENGL 349 - Global Theater

An exploration of Asian, African, intercultural, and postcolonial performance traditions, spanning theater, dance, ritual, and everyday life. Course materials include both classic and contemporary play texts along with selected readings in history, anthropology, and performance studies.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: THEA 349

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

ENGL 360 - Living Writers

A master class in how works of literature come to be. Students study nine to eleven works of fiction, nonfiction, poetry, and drama by contemporary writers. Each year, the list is carefully curated to bring a diversity of perspectives. In a typical week, students discuss one of the works on the syllabus with the

professor on Tuesday afternoon, then meet the author on Thursday afternoon. Attendance at literary readings outside of normal class time is required.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

ENGL 361 - Chaucer's Canterbury Tales

The social, political, and cultural background to Geoffrey Chaucer's *Canterbury Tales*.

Chaucer's *Canterbury Tales* capture the liveliness and precision of Middle English and the variety of late medieval English life. In them Chaucer explores issues of community, gender, identity, and authority as the pilgrims tell tales, quarrel with one another, and assert themselves. Through their narratives, the pilgrims attempt to make sense of the social, religious, and political challenges of a world at least as confusing as our own. (Pre-1800 course.)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ENGL 363 - Contemporary Fiction

A study of very recent short and long fiction by writers both renowned and slightly secret. Students should consult the department and registration material to learn what specific topic will be considered during a given term.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

ENGL 365 - Fugitive Mobilities: Migration and Environmental Imagination in 20th-Century America

A study of American literature in the 20th century with a focus on the aesthetic, environmental, and cultural meanings of mobility, particularly as practiced by figures that move - or refuse to move - in defiance of the dominant culture: vagabonds, migrant laborers, fugitives. To uncover the racial and political meanings of twentieth-century mobilities in the Americas, we will explore texts in a variety of media - narrative fiction, poetry, literary nonfiction, photography, sound recordings, and film - and theorize these mediums from a range of perspectives. Major figures include Dorothea Lange, William Faulkner, Susan Sontag, Toni Morrison, Cormac McCarthy, Ida B. Wells, Louise Erdrich, and Richard Wright.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ENGL 368 - After Genocide: Memory and Representation

An investigation of the impact of genocide on the self and the imagination's representations in literature, film, and art. Primary texts include poetry, memoir, video testimony, film, and visual art. Scholarly methodology involves readings of literary criticism and theoretical work in the study of trauma, literary theory, and testimony. Among the questions the course asks are: How does trauma shape imagination and open up access to the site of disaster that is now carried in fragments which inform memory? How do representations of violence shape and deflect aesthetic orientations and literary and artistic forms? The course concerns itself with the aftermath of two 20th-century genocides--that of the Armenians in Turkey during World War I and of the Jews in Europe during World War II--both seminal events of the 20th century that, in various ways, became models for ensuing genocides.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: PCON 368

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ENGL 370 - Prophecy and Doubt: Romantic and Victorian British Poetry

Deeply troubled by accelerating change and alarming social upheaval, 19th century British poetry veers between prophecy and doubt, neither entirely sure of its vision nor willing to surrender hope. Perhaps even more than ourselves, the poets of this era felt keenly the forces of social fragmentation and the constriction of the human spirit by machinery and technology. Students start with fiery seers like William Blake or Percy Shelly, observe poets like Tennyson, Barrett-Browning, Arnold or the Rossetis wrestling with the role of the poet in modern society, and follow the self-described "last of the Romantics," the Irish poet William Butler Yeats, as he prepares the way for modernism precisely by digging deeper yet into tradition.

Credits: 1

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ENGL 371 - South Asian Diasporas

An introduction to literatures, films, and critical theory from the South Asian diasporas in North America, England, and South Africa. Student understandings of the fields of Ethnic and Diaspora Studies are enhanced. Focused on participants in the diasporas, emphasizing their different histories of arrival, their

place as hyphenated identities, and their shared struggles with other oppressed groups within a framework of segregation at home and empire abroad. Readings focus on texts from the early colonial periods, Jim Crow/apartheid, the Post-WWII reconstruction of England, and the War on Terror. Authors/film-makers may include, Sam Selvon, Mira Nair, Rayda Jacobs, Imraan Coorvadia, Salman Rushdie, Achmat Dangor, Hanif Kureishi, Leah Lakshmi Piepzna-Samarasinha, Amitav Ghosh, Jumpa Lahiri, and H.M. Naqvi.

Credits: 1.0

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ENGL 374 - Creative Nonfiction Workshop

A workshop-based course in the theory and practice of personal writing.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: Instructor approval on the basis of writing samples

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ENGL 376 - Playwriting II

Building on playwriting skills and techniques introduced and practiced in THEA 276: Playwriting, students will study and practice the art and craft of writing and revising the one-act play (45-60 minutes in length). The course will be run as a workshop and is intended for students with playwriting experience.

Credits: 1.0

Crosslisted: THEA 376

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: THEA 276

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ENGL 377 - Fiction Writing Workshop

A workshop in the writing of prose fiction. The course includes study of other writers' work, with group analysis of students' work and individual conferences.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: Instructor approval on the basis of writing samples

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ENGL 378 - Poetry Writing Workshop

An advanced workshop in the writing of poetry; includes group analysis and criticism.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: Instructor approval on the basis of writing samples

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ENGL 379 - Literary Journalism

A course in the history, theory and practice of literary journalism, also known as the art of fact. Students complete creative as well as analytical assignments.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ENGL 381E - High-Altitude Writing (Extended Study)

A three-week extended study from Kathmandu, Nepal, to Mt. Everest base camp. Students study the art and craft of writing about far-flung places, as well as recent news stories about Mt. Everest. Texts also include such classics as *The Snow Leopard* by Peter Matthiessen and *Into Thin Air* by Jon Krakauer. In conversation with the professor, each student composes a work of creative nonfiction that might consider, among other possibilities, what constitutes the 21st-century sublime: What, if anything, does it mean to stand near the top of the Earth?

Credits: 0.5

Prerequisites: ENGL 374 or ENGL 379

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ENGL 385 - Drama, Fiction, and Poetry of Tudor England

Courtly and popular writing in England, 1485-1603. Writers studied include the canonized greats (Sidney, Spenser, Marlowe, and Shakespeare) and their equally flamboyant contemporaries. (Pre-1800 course.)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

ENGL 386 - Poetry, Prose, and Drama in the Century of the English Revolutions, 1600-1700

A study of the impact of Renaissance science and political and economic turmoil on English literature through the revolution of mid-century. Works include prose, poetry, and drama of the "metaphysical" and "cavalier" schools: Donne, Jonson, Webster, Herbert, Herrick, Browne, Marvell, and their contemporaries. (Pre-1800 course.)

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

ENGL 388 - British Fiction I, ca. 1700 - 1870

A study of representative works, from the early novel through the Victorian period. Readings include novels by such writers as Defoe, Richardson, Fielding, Sterne, Austen, Brontë, Eliot, and Dickens.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

ENGL 391 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

ENGL 402 - Medieval Celtic Literature

A study of selected texts from the medieval Welsh and Irish literary traditions. Readings span the period from the 7th to the 15th centuries and include such works as the Irish epic *Tain Bo Cuailnge* ("The Cattle Raid of Cooley"), the Welsh mythological stories of *The Mabinogi*, and the love and nature poetry of Dafydd

ap Gwilym. Students consider these works as cultural and historical artifacts, and also explores their accessibility to more modern critical and theoretical approaches. (Pre-1800 course.)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-Year

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ENGL 405 - The Brontës

A consideration of the major works of the Brontës: Charlotte Brontë's *Jane Eyre* and *Villette*, Emily Brontë's *Wuthering Heights*, and Anne Brontë's *Agnes Grey* and *The Tenant of Wildfell Hall*. This seminar also examines Brontë biography, taking Elizabeth Gaskell's *The Life of Charlotte Brontë* as its point of departure. Students gain an understanding of the Brontës' literary and social contexts; they also gain an appreciation of the powerful myth that has grown up around these three sisters.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-Year

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ENGL 408 - Literature of Medieval Women

A study of key medieval texts from the 12th to the 15th centuries in which the authors attempt to articulate individual identity in relation to the medieval social codes and expectations that shaped their experience. Students consider such issues as love, gender, religious vocation, and court and town life. (Pre-1800 course.)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-Year

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ENGL 412 - Jane Austen and the Rise of the Woman Novelist

A reconsideration of the history of the novel in the 18th century, using contemporary critical approaches to early women novelists. Jane Austen has held an unchallenged place in a great tradition of 19th-century authors, but has only recently been read in the context of her female predecessors. Reading Maria Edgeworth, Fanny Burney, and Charlotte Lennox gives students a new way to read Austen; reading among the many current critical theories about women as producers and consumers of fiction in the 18th century helps raise more general questions about the literary canon and how it has been formed. (Pre-1800 course.)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

ENGL 418 - Studies in American Literature

An advanced seminar in a topic - author, genre, or theme - in American literature.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: No First-Year
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

ENGL 420 - Emerson and Thoreau

A study of the two major figures of American transcendentalism in their social, political, and religious context. The course focuses on the major writings of Emerson and Thoreau, with some attention to related works by their contemporaries.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: No First-Year
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

ENGL 422 - Confession and Rebellion: American Literature in the 1950s

An investigation of the innovative forces of post-World War II American literature. Students review the tumultuous decade of the 1950s during which time the United States was catapulted into a Cold War with the Soviet Union and a congruent episode of anticommunist hysteria known as McCarthyism. This initiated the new nuclear age created with the dropping of the bomb on Hiroshima. It was also a decade defined by the struggle with Jim Crow racism and the emergence of a new Civil Rights movement, the birth of the second wave of feminism, and the emergence of a rich range of cultural criticism focused on issues including the social construction of the American family, corporate and suburban conformism, sexual repression, and the destructive capacities of the new military industrial complex. Out of this charged political and cultural situation, writers created some of the most innovative literary works in modern American history.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: No First-Year
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

ENGL 431 - Ethnographic Fictions: Travel Writing, Bearing Witness, and Human Rights

Helps students navigate fiction's complex relationship with representation and reality. Scans a broad spectrum of texts, beginning with 18th- and 19th-century European novels, and continue onto contemporary writings from the postcolonial world. Students discuss the complex ways in which fiction documents the social world, produces historical archives, bears witness to trauma and violence, and memorializes loss, but also rejects and/or makes readers critically aware of realism's positivist impulses. Also guides students in reading theoretical texts on the topic. Possible authors include Daniel Defoe, Rudyard Kipling, Leonard Woolf, Bertolt Brecht, Chinua Achebe, Chimamanda Ngozi Adichie, Michael Ondaatje, and David Henry Hwang.

Credits: 1.00

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-Year

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

ENGL 433 - Caribbean Literature

A study of the literature and culture of the Caribbean through prose and poetry written in English. Topics vary from term to term. They include routes and roots, Caribbean women writers, and Caribbean identities.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year, Sophomore

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ENGL 441 - James Joyce

A study of several of the author's major works, including *Ulysses*.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year, Sophomore

Recommended: Prior course work in Shakespeare, 19th- or 20th-century narrative recommended.

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ENGL 444 - Modern Wisdom Literature

Developing from the "wisdom literatures" of both Greco-Roman and Hebrew tradition, the modern aphorism is characterized by its brief and often pointed expression of an observation or precept. It differs from, say, maxims, proverbs, or apothegms in that it turns on paradox and antithesis; it differs from earlier forms in the ways it undermines rather than supports certainty. Students explore the relations of literary form to convictions about the nature and limits of human knowledge, habits of reading, and its uses in life. Students

follow the transformation of the aphorism both as form and as impulse as it is reinvented in the Modern period-chieflly following the example of Friedrich Nietzsche-and explores its character as a lyrical corrective to overly definitive and linear ways of organizing and writing about experience.

Credits: 1.00

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-Year

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ENGL 445 - Life-Writing: The Renaissance

How do we tell stories about people? What historical and cultural elements shape our narratives about them? What materials do we have with which to build these portraits? This course is an exploration of biography, as non-fiction narrative, practiced both by modern writers and Renaissance writers. The subjects, ranging across a variety of countries, include a statesmen and an impersonator, an alchemist and a painter, a noblewoman and an executioner. Materials include original letters, diaries, autobiographies, travel journals, and legal records. (Pre-1800 course.)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year, Sophomore

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ENGL 460 - Studies in the Middle Ages

An advanced seminar in a topic - author, genre, or theme - in medieval British literature. (Pre-1800 course.)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-Year

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ENGL 461 - Studies in the Renaissance

An advanced seminar in a topic - author, genre, or theme - in English literature, 1580-1660. (Pre-1800 course.)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year, Sophomore

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ENGL 471 - Major American Novelists

An intensive study of the works of one or two writers, as announced. (Post-1800 course.)

Credits: 1

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-Year

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ENGL 472 - Faulkner

A study of the major novels and selected short stories of William Faulkner.

Credits: 1.0

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ENGL 477 - Advanced Workshop

An advanced workshop in the writing of fiction, poetry, and/or creative nonfiction. Depending on the semester and the instructor, the course may be structured around a topic, a genre, or both. It will always include the study of literary texts, discussion of student work, and one-on-one conferences. Preference is given to students who have already taken at least one 300-level creative writing workshop and who are majoring in English with an emphasis in creative writing. While this course is required for all students pursuing honors in creative writing, it is also open to students who are not pursuing honors. This course does not fulfill the major requirement for a 400-level seminar in literature.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: Instructor approval on the basis of writing samples

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ENGL 489 - Preparation for Honors in English Literature

This seminar, taken in the senior year, is required of all English majors pursuing a scholarly honors project. The course has a twofold purpose. First, on a theoretical level, it problematizes familiar attitudes about and approaches to literary texts and contexts, while introducing students to the methodologies of twenty-first-century scholarship. Second, it inaugurates honors research, requiring the completion of essential preliminary tasks for the thesis that will be written in the spring.

Credits: 0.25

When Offered: Fall semester only

Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: Only Senior
Area of Inquiry: None
Liberal Arts CORE: None

ENGL 490 - Special Studies for Honors Candidates

Writing the honors essay. This course must be taken in addition to the nine courses required for the major in English literature and the eleven courses required for the major in English with an emphasis in creative writing.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: Only Senior
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

ENGL 491 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

ENGL 492 - English Department Fellowship

Individually supervised studies for students selected by the department.

Credits: 0.50
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

ENST 202 - Environmental Ethics

An introduction to the field of environmental ethics. Several key figures and philosophies in the environmental movement are studied and critically analyzed, with a particular emphasis on ethical reasoning and its influences on environmental policies and practices. Topics to be discussed include animal rights and the ethical treatment of animals, intrinsic and instrumental evaluations of the natural world and its

inhabitants, the value(s) of species and ecosystems, the nature and extent of our obligations to address climate change, as well as central questions of consumption and population ethics in the context of sustainability.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: PHIL 202

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ENST 219 - American Literature and the Environment

An introduction to literary study that focuses on human responses to their environments and ecologies. This course explores representations of relationships between people, places, and animals in American fiction, poetry, and non-fiction from the early American Renaissance to the postmodern period. Questions of how environments are inflected by gender and racial positions, as well as literature's insights into issues of environmental justice and sustainability, are addressed through works by writers such as Wendell Berry, Charles Chesnutt, Annie Dillard, William Faulkner, bell hooks, Aldo Leopold, Marilynne Robinson, Wallace Stevens, and Jean Toomer.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: ENGL 219

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ENST 232 - Environmental Justice

In the wake of the environmental movement and the civil rights movement rose a crosscurrent of issues combining problems of social justice and environmental issues. During the past four decades, this crosscurrent has swelled to produce a new social movement: the environmental justice movement. This course explores the terms and ideas of environmental justice by addressing the key issues of environmental racism, distributive justice, procedural justice, and justice as recognition, and the ways in which these concepts explain environmental inequality. It embraces the deep interrogation of the historical context of environmental problems and the ways in which systems of oppression contribute to environmental issues. These issues are introduced and discussed mainly in the context of the U.S. environmental justice movement, with some international context highlighted periodically.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ENST 234 - Case Studies in Global Environmental Health

Environmental health is a field of interdisciplinary study that integrates human society and behavior with ecological processes to understand environmental dimensions of human health. Students focus on not only knowledge generated in the natural and social sciences that concerns human-environmental interactions and its implications for human health risk, but also includes an extensive case study on various emergent issues in public health. *Case Studies in Global Environmental Health Issues* introduces students to the conceptual and empirical underpinning of the direct and indirect relationships between environment and health, approaches to measuring these relationships, and the ways in which health policies, programs and clinical practices have been organized to reduce risk at various geographic scales: locally, nationally and internationally. Students have an opportunity to complete an extensive research project on issues of environmental health during the second half of the semester.

Credits: 1

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Restrictions: Not open to students who have taken ENST 233 and ENST333

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ENST 240 - Sustainability: Science and Analysis

Using scientific evidence and tools, this course presents sustainability issues and solutions through environmental science and engineering perspectives. Students will learn about the theories and evidence behind major environmental phenomena, and students will use scientifically-grounded arguments to think critically about complex environmental challenges and possible sustainable solutions. Topics to be discussed include dependency on fossil fuels, the stress of population growth and consumption on the environment, and recycling. Students will also have the opportunity to conduct several hands-on experiments and to analyze data using statistics.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Senior

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ENST 241 - Sustainability and Climate Action Planning

Explores the initiatives, programs and policies being implemented at the local and regional government level to promote sustainability and address climate change. Students will investigate diverse policy pathways from national and local case studies. Whenever possible, students work in groups with community partners, including those in the upstate New York region, to solve complex challenges facing local governments and organizations trying to enact meaningful climate change mitigation and adaptation strategies, and sustainability-related policy. These projects will be informed by different theoretical orientations to sustainability, allowing students to gain practical experience in civic engagement and policy making.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ENST 250 - Environmental Policy Analysis

Explores the theories and methods of policy analysis as applied to U.S. environmental policymaking. Policy analysis is an applied social science that draws on diverse methods to generate information designed to be used in political settings and inform policy decisions. Students explore specific environmental issues such as pollution regulation, wildlife and ecosystem management, and climate/energy issues. Students learn, among other skills, to: define problems using data to describe environmental change, construct policy alternatives using various analytical techniques, define evaluative criteria, assess the alternatives, and draw conclusions.

Credits: 1.00

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ENST 291 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ENST 309 - Australian Environmental Issues (Study Group)

Led by the faculty director of Colgate's study abroad program to the University of Wollongong, offered each fall semester by the program in Environmental Studies and the Department of Geography. Australia's unique characteristics and history provide a rich setting for the interdisciplinary study of topics in environmental studies and geography. Through class lectures and discussion, critical reading, independent research papers, and field trips, students consider a broad range of historical and contemporary human-environment relationships. A series of field excursions planned and led by the faculty director allow students to experience Australia's rich and diverse flora and fauna, its environmental and cultural heritage, and illustrate environmental policy challenges for 21st-century Australia.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

ENST 313 - Environmental Problems and Environmental Activism in the People's Republic of China

Students explore China's complex environmental issues, their historical roots, and social implications. Also examines the rise of environmental social activism in China. Using pedagogical methods from InterGroup Dialogues (IGD), students are provided with the intellectual tools to analyze issues of power, privilege, and identity and by extension, their own position in the world in relation to these environmental issues. This course is linked to an extended study to China. Students travel to the People's Republic of China, where they will examine sites of environmental problems, but also meet activists and see their work in progress. The trip will also bring to the forefront some of the issues of power, privilege, and race issues that were discussed in the course.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: ASIA 313 & SOCI 313

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations, Inst. & Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

ENST 313E - Environmental Problems and Environmental Activism in the People's Republic of China (Extended Study)

This extended study is linked to the on-campus course ENST 313. Students will travel to the People's Republic of China, where they will examine sites of environmental problems, but also meet activists and see their work in progress. The trip will also bring to the forefront some of the issues of power, privilege, and race issues that were discussed in the course.

Credits: 0.50

Crosslisted: ASIA 313E & SOCI 313E

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ENST 313L - Environmental Problems and Environmental Activism in the People's Republic of China Lab

Examines the rise of environmental social activism in China; the historical, political, cultural, and economic roots of China's current environmental problems, including deforestation, air pollution, water pollution, and species loss. Students learn theories of environmental justice and explore the rise of environmental activism in the PRC. The course will utilize pedagogical methods from InterGroup Dialogue (IGD) to provide students with the intellectual tools to analyze issues of power, privilege, and identity and by extension, their own position in the world in relation to these environmental issues.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: ASIA 313L & SOCI 313L

Corequisite: ENST 313

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ENST 319 - Food

Food is fundamental — it sustains us and is essential for our survival — but food is more than just what we eat. Food is also a commodity with complex global markets and ecological impacts; it is highly regulated through our political processes and institutions; and it forms a key part of our culture and the social rhythms of everyday life. Students explore these many dimensions of food, focusing especially on key questions about where it comes from, how it is produced, and how it is embedded in our economic, political, and cultural institutions. Students participate in a service learning internship at Common Thread Community Farm in Madison, NY. Also involves field trips to and guest speakers from local food and farming communities.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: SOCI 319

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: ENST 232 or SOCI 201 or SOCI 250 and students must have an open morning (no other enrolled courses) on Wednesday, Thursday, or Friday, from 8 a.m. until 12 p.m., in order to accommodate the farm internship component of the course.

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations, Inst. & Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

ENST 321 - Global Environmental Justice

Global environmental justice examines both procedural and distributive inequities as well as injustices in political relationships among nation states. Additionally, it places emphasis on a variety of global political issues, which have evolved from environmental concerns that transcend national boundaries. This intermediate course expounds on the concepts and theories of environmental justice from an international perspective. It evaluates the international frame of environmental justice from a human rights perspective and its applicability to different case studies. A close examination of the theoretical North-South relationship, in terms of dependency and exploitation of peripheral (South) countries by core (North) countries, is central to the course. It analyzes a constellation of issues labeled as global environmental justice, such as tribal exterminations, dislocations of marginalized communities, and resource conflicts. Real world examples of environmental justice cases are critically assessed to develop an understanding of the complex relationships among actors that lead to environmental injustices.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

ENST 324 - Hunting, Eating, Vegetarianism

Historically, hunting for food has represented one of the most direct ways in which people have engaged with nature. Some scholars even believe that the "hunting instinct" is a fundamental aspect of human identity. People in modern industrialized societies, however, often have little idea about the origins of the flesh they consume, most of which is raised and slaughtered on an industrial-scale. While the majority continue to eat meat, poultry, and/or fish, a minority have chosen to become vegetarians or even vegans for ethical, religious, cultural, health-oriented, or environmental reasons. Others continue to hunt and fish but within ecosystems dramatically altered by human intervention and amidst cultural landscapes complicated by commercialized and trophy hunting. Drawing upon a wide range of sources including literature, artistic and documentary films, works of popular culture, autobiographical accounts, online hunting (and anti-hunting) forums, diverse web resources, self-reflective essays, and scholarly approaches ranging from animal studies to humanistic ecocriticism, this course investigates the intertwined themes of hunting, industrial versus small-scale farming and fishing, eating, vegetarianism, and the ethical and existential choices they present to members of modern industrialized societies.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

ENST 335 - US Environmental Politics

Public policies to protect the environment are among the most important and controversial issues in local, state, and national government. This course analyzes the politics of environmental protection in the United States through the use of social science theory and a variety of quantitative and qualitative methods. The course introduces frameworks for understanding environmental policy problems and reviews several important American environmental laws. Readings include social science "classics" on the environment, as well as recent scholarship on environmental politics and emerging environmental issues. Topics covered in the course include the politics of environmental science, environmentalism as a social movement, environmental lawmaking in Congress, bureaucracy and environmental regulation, federalism, environmental law, and environmental justice.

Credits: 1

Crosslisted: POSC 335

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ENST 340 - Environmental Cleanup: Methods and Regulation

Introduces students to the major hazardous environmental pollution problems in the US and the regulatory framework within which these problems are managed. Students will be challenged to examine the processes and structures that lead to hazardous environmental pollution, the strategies that are used to clean up environmentally polluted spaces and determine the major hazardous pollutants that are of highest concern for federal regulators. Additionally, students will critically assess the current regulatory framework for environmental pollution control, determining the strengths and weaknesses of these statutes. Finally students will be presented with the opportunity to research and develop cleanup plans for a specific contaminated site based on field trips to local sites.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ENST 345 - Water Pollution: Chemistry and Environmental Engineering

Examines how chemical properties affect water contaminants' movement in aquatic systems. Using principles of science and engineering, students will examine the toxicity of different manmade and naturally occurring chemicals, applying polynomials and chemistry principles to real world environmental conditions. Students develop scientific analytical skills that will help them to understand the broader field of environmental chemistry. Students explore a range of topics including the acidity (pH) of water and its effect on chemicals' solubility, oxidation-reduction (redox) reactions, and the dissolution of gasses such as carbon dioxide (CO₂).

Credits: 1.00

Prerequisites: BIOL 335 or BIOL 340 or CHEM 100 or CHEM 101 or CHEM 491 or GEOL 135 or GEOL 403 None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ENST 358 - Ecosystems, Environmental Threats, and response in Trinidad and Tobago (Study Group)

Caribbean environmental issues and concerns are usually overshadowed by the images of sea and sun, yet the region, which is composed of a multiplicity of countries, face both individual and common environmental threats. Trinidad and Tobago provide a unique perspective on the Caribbean given its cultural cosmopolitan richness and its label as the most industrialized. Students seek to understand the main ecosystems, environmental threats, and the ways in which the country has responded to these threats. While studying in Trinidad and Tobago students get hands-on experience with these ecosystems and threats in addition to learning from a number of stakeholders – NGOs, community-based organizations, and government – to understand the complexity of responses for small island states.

Credits: 1.0

Crosslisted: ALST 358

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations, Inst. & Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

ENST 389 - Conservation Biology & Policy

Our world is facing unprecedented pressures from global warming, habitat loss, pollution and a myriad of other anthropogenic drivers that are negatively impacting species and ecosystems. The biological discipline that addresses the impacts of these drivers on biodiversity and ecosystem function is Conservation Biology. The step after the identification of a conservation issue is to determine conservation priorities for addressing

it, and then formulating evidence-based policy. Students learn the sustainable management of socio-ecological systems using conservation biology and policy studies. Framed around a case study, a long-term research project in the Cardelus lab on the myriad impacts of high deer density on the Village and Town of Hamilton.

Credits: 1

Corequisite: ENST 389L

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: Only Environmental Studies, Environmental Geology, Environmental Geography, Environmental Biology, Environmental Economics Majors and Minors

Class Restriction: None

Recommended: ENST 202, ENST 232

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ENST 389L - Conserv Biology & Policy Lab

Required corequisite to ENST 389.

Credits: 0.25

Corequisite: ENST 389

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ENST 390 - Community-based Study of Environmental Issues

This project-based, interdisciplinary course examines current environmental issues in the context of community-based learning. Topics for investigation are selected by faculty, usually in conjunction with the campus sustainability coordinator, the Upstate Institute, or directly with local and regional agencies or organizations. Students get practical experience working in interdisciplinary teams to examine environmental issues with a goal of developing relevant recommendations.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: At least two courses related to environmental studies

Major/Minor Restrictions: Only Environmental Biology, Environmental Economics, Environmental Geology, Environmental Geography, Environmental Studies Majors

Class Restriction: None

Recommended: ENST 202 and ENST 232 are strongly recommended.

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ENST 391 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: None
Liberal Arts CORE: None

ENST 490 - Seminar in Environmental Studies

In this senior seminar, students discuss the relevant literature (from multiple disciplines) and do research on one or more selected environmental issue or issues, chosen by the instructor. Topics differ from year to year. The goal is to achieve an advanced, interdisciplinary understanding of contemporary environmental issues.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: ENST 389 or ENST 390
Major/Minor Restrictions: Only Environmental Studies, Environmental Geology, Environmental Geography, Environmental Biology, Environmental Economics Majors and Minors
Class Restriction: Only Senior
Restrictions: Senior ENST majors & minors only; others by permission
Area of Inquiry: None
Liberal Arts CORE: None

ENST 491 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: None
Liberal Arts CORE: None

FMST 200 - Introduction to Film and Media Studies

From the films we watch to the personal profiles we maintain online, media saturates our lives. Film and mass media can be powerful determinants of ideology, identity, and historical consciousness. This course is a historical survey of media technologies and environments, combining course readings with a required weekly film screening. The theoretical concepts introduced in this course enable students to critically approach the visual culture around them: just how immersed are we in the virtual, and what are the strategies for engaging with or disengaging from virtual worlds? Students learn to respond to film and media as proactive, critical, and articulate viewers. Students also acquire the vocabulary, conceptual strategies, and interpretive skills necessary to closely analyze the form and content of film and media, as well as the ability to set their own relation to the ideologies all representations convey.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: FMST 200L
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Senior
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

FMST 200L - Required Film Screening

Required corequisite to FMST 200.

Credits: 0.00
Corequisite: FMST 200
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

FMST 210 - Global Cinema

Explores the production and reception of film in a global context, as well as the various ways individuals and communities around the world create and receive film. Students explore the concept of "national cinema," the interplay of local aesthetic traditions and transnational industrial and artistic practices, the role of cinema in diasporic communities, and the impact of global capitalism on film production, distribution, and exhibition. Films depicting immigration, exile, the refugee, insider/outsider status, and other modes of geographic movement are explored.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: FMST 210L
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: None
Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

FMST 210L - Required Film Screening

Required corequisite to FMST 210.

Credits: 0.00
Corequisite: FMST 210
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: None
Liberal Arts CORE: None

FMST 212 - Global Media: Flows & Counterflows

Regulating and being regulated by a variety of information flows on a daily basis from SMS texts, snapchats, and tweets, to live news feeds, corporate data transfers, and government communiques. We increasingly experience our private and public lives as a hypermediated encounter with the world at large. What impact do these media flows have on our experiences of the local and the global? Simultaneously, how should we understand contemporary mass media themselves as "global"? Have transformations in print, broadcast,

and digital media fundamentally altered how we think of the near and the far, the familiar and the foreign, the national and the transnational, the West and the non-West? This course will address these questions through the two structuring notions of the "flow" and the "counter-flow," and analyze the role that media play as both a unifying and a divisive agent, consolidating identities and nationalisms in some instances, and de-territorializing the same in others.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: FMST 212L

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

FMST 212L - Required Film Screening

Required corequisite to FMST 212.

Credits: 0.00

Corequisite: FMST 212

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

FMST 224 - Introduction to Italian Cinema

An introduction to major works of Italian cinema from the silent era to contemporary productions. Students will watch and discuss groundbreaking films by Italian directors such as Rossellini, Fellini, Antonioni, Pasolini, Wertmüller, Benigni, and others. Places Italian cinema within the context of European art cinema and film theory, and focuses on the ways these films represent and challenge Italian history, culture, and identity. It emphasizes the study of cinematic analysis and filmmaking techniques, as well as the historical and cultural situation in Italy from the 1920s to the present. Students are required to attend weekly screenings in addition to regular class meetings. Taught in English, with the option of a discussion group in Italian.

Credits: 1.0

Crosslisted: ITAL 224

Corequisite: FMST 224L

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

FMST 224L - Required Film Screening

Required corequisite to FMST 224

Credits: 0.00

Crosslisted: ITAL 224L

Corequisite: FMST 224

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

FMST 225 - Visual Rhetorics

Approaches the study of rhetoric by focusing on the relationship between text and image. How does the combination of verbal and visual elements communicate different arguments to different audiences? How do verbal/visual texts reflect or even create cultural identities, norms, values, and practices? With the goal of becoming effective rhetorical critics, as well as incisive consumers and producers of visual culture, students both study and create a variety of visual texts.

Credits: 1.0

Crosslisted: WRIT 225

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

FMST 230 - LGBTQ Cinema/Transnational

Examines lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender, and queer film cultures from transnational and global perspectives. Courses on LGBTQ cinema most often focus on North America and Western Europe, well-known for their prolific output of gay, lesbian, and transgender film and media. Less frequently included are the wide range of films produced (since the 1980s and 1990s) from India, Thailand, Hong Kong, Egypt, Tunisia, Guinea, Uganda, Israel, and Russia. Analyzing these films alongside contemporary theoretical discussions of gender and sexuality, students will explore how LGBTQ concerns from non-Western countries continue to test the possibilities of film and media aesthetics and politics, and bring the cinematic form in dialogue with the complexities and geopolitics of gender and sexuality.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: FMST 230L

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

FMST 230L - Required Film Screening

Required corequisite to FMST 230.

Credits: 0.00

Corequisite: FMST 230

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

FMST 235 - Independent Film Production (Study Group)

Introduces students to the theory and practice of independent filmmaking. Students become familiar with the fundamentals of media production, including time-based visual storytelling; digital video and audio technologies; and image composition and framing. Simultaneously, students explore the history of independent film production in the United States and particularly in New York City, as well as the narrative, stylistic, industrial, and cultural aspects of contemporary U.S. independent film.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: FMST 200

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

FMST 246 - Introduction to Performance Studies

What is performance? The verb "to perform" can be variously defined as "to carry out an action," "to discharge a duty," "to accomplish a task," and "to present to an audience." Interdisciplinary in nature, students explore performance in the context of the performing and media arts, as well as in the context of ritual, politics, and everyday life. Emphasizes the relationship between performance and race, gender, sexuality, and other vectors of identity: how are various types of difference enacted, articulated, and represented through performative acts?

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: THEA 246

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

FMST 270 - The Rhetoric of Comics

Focuses on the ways that comics - often defined as the interplay of words and images - convey specific messages, whether instructional, narrative, persuasive, or other. Close analyses draw on principles of visual rhetoric, comics scholarship, photography, and related disciplines. Readings cover the theory, history, terminology, and genres of graphic narratives.

Credits: 1.0

Crosslisted: WRIT 270

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

FMST 288 - New Media: History and Theory from Netflix to VR

Focusing on 21st century media production and consumption, students explore the impact of digital technologies on film, television, and social media. In addition to viewing a wide range of recent and contemporary works, from web documentaries to interactive films and Virtual Reality, "New Media" engages more directly and materially with contemporary moving images, industries, and infrastructures. The course addresses key issues in recent film and media theory by historicizing and contextualizing recent debates surrounding movie-going, connected viewing, interactivity, and streaming.

Credits: 1.0

Corequisite: FMST 288L

Prerequisites: FMST 200

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

FMST 288L - Required Film Screening

Required corequisite to FMST 288.

Credits: 0.00

Corequisite: FMST 288

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

FMST 291 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

FMST 303 - The Rhetoric of Data Visualization & Infographics

Our world is increasingly visual; more and more of the information we consume and produce is presented in images. This course focuses on the visual presentation of numerical information - everything from box-and-whisker plots to flashy infographics - and specifically how such information can effectively persuade its readers. Emphasis will be on both analyzing and making visualizations; there will be no attention to data collection or analysis. Students can expect to improve their visual literacy skills; no facility with statistics or software packages is required.

Credits: 1.0

Crosslisted: WRIT 303
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

FMST 325 - The Narrative in New Media

Students will explore the ways in which innovations in media have changed the shape of narrative and textuality. People often assume that new media is a 20th-century development, but this course will be a more historicized view; the printing press, after all, changed media more fundamentally than anything since. Starting with a foundation of media theory and narrative theory, the course will then work through the ages: printing; newspapers; color printing; radio; television; electronic fiction; fan fiction; hypertext; remix aesthetics; and video games.

Credits: 1.0
Crosslisted: WRIT 325
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

FMST 333 - Documentary Film

Surveys the traditions of personal, experimental, ethnographic, and political documentary filmmaking. This overview of the history and aesthetics of documentary examines its origins, forms, goals, and contemporary styles while at the same time problematizing its canonical readings and reception. Issues covered include documentary styles, documentary representation of history and memory, the filmmaker's relationship to the subject and the viewer, and the impact of technology on documentary techniques. Particular attention is paid to the influence that certain social and political movements have had on documentaries and filmmakers. A required film series accompanying the class includes works by directors such as Flaherty, Riefenstahl, Wiseman, Rouch, Morris, Moffatt, and many others.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: FMST 333L
Prerequisites: FMST 200 or a cinema studies course
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

FMST 333L - Required Film Screening

Required corequisite to FMST 333.

Credits: 0.00
Corequisite: FMST 333
Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

FMST 340 - Music, Film, and Media

Explores the various ways in which sound and music have functioned in visual and sonic media. Tracing the history of sound(ing) media from the advent of the phonograph and the rise of radio through silent film and classical Hollywood cinema, to the concept album and music on television, and finally, to the turn to the digital and sound "in the cloud," students examine a series of musical media "objects" and the theory, rhetoric, and practice that has surrounded them. Particular attention will be devoted to the integration of film, music, and media industries and the ways in which music and sound work with other elements of film and media to reflect and construct social and cultural identities. Through readings, screenings, and written assignments, students acquire the tools and language to analyze and discuss the complex ways in which music, film, and media interact.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: FMST 340L

Prerequisites: FMST 200

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

FMST 340L - Required Film Screening

Required corequisite to FMST 340.

Credits: 0.00

Corequisite: FMST 340

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

FMST 341E - Performing & Media Arts in Hong Kong (Extended Study)

A three-week extended study course in the spring. The course offers students an immersive experience in Hong Kong's vibrant performing and media arts scene. It includes visits to live performances, film screenings, museums, and galleries, as well as lectures and walking tours with Hong Kong-based scholars on the city's history, arts, and culture.

Credits: 0.50

Crosslisted: THEA 341E

Prerequisites: FMST 340 or (ENGL 349 or THEA 349)

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

FMST 350 - Hollywood and the World: Performing Gender and Sexuality Onscreen

Explores the construction and performance of gender and sexuality in and through Hollywood film. Using a variety of critical approaches, students examine the various ways in which gender and sexual identities are represented and signified onscreen in a variety of films from the silent period through the early 21st century. Particular attention is paid to how Hollywood films have historically reproduced and/or questioned contemporary gender roles and sexual identities, and how cultural narratives surrounding masculinity, femininity, sexuality, and queerness have been challenged and/or reaffirmed in Hollywood productions. In addition to close examinations of onscreen performances, generic conventions, technical practices and aesthetic styles in specific films, the class explores various ways in which the spectator's gender and sexuality have been implicated in film viewing over the course of the 20th century.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: FMST 350L

Prerequisites: FMST 200

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

FMST 360 - The Cultural History of the Internet

Examines the emergence, development, and socio-political outcomes of the explosion of online networks and social groups in the 20th and 21st Century. As the lines between the virtual and the real come together with increasing fluidity, the defining characteristics of community, society, democracy, nation, and selfhood are fundamentally transformed. The hyper-accelerated and globalizing force of the Internet has been met with triumphalism from cyber-utopians and vehement caution from skeptics. Only one thing is certain, the organizing forces of online life have transformed the social fabric of global society. Examining the fluctuating character of citizenship, community, social identity, leisure, labor and economy, love and sexuality, privacy, and social mobilization, we will examine a cross-section of literature on post-Internet life.

Credits: 1.00

Prerequisites: FMST 200 or ARTS 100

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

FMST 362 - Ethics of AI

Algorithms, a systematic way to perform a task in a finite number of steps, existed long before the computer was invented. In the digital age, algorithms are chains of actions or steps that define how software will perform and react. As such they condition, shape, and transform the daily lives of billions. They help shift political opinions and shape cultural tastes. However, the logic on which algorithmic systems are based and the infrastructures that sustain them are still largely unknown to their users (and, increasingly, to their developers). Students will explore several case studies – from Netflix's recommendation system to voice assistants – in order to demystify the logic of algorithms and map the understudied ways in which they paradoxically decrease diversity of tastes, opinions, and experiences despite the techno-utopian promise of endless choice. This process of "un-black boxing" will emphasize "the implantation gap" in algorithmic systems and the ways in which they give birth to new systems of control, surveillance, and biopower.

Credits: 1.0

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

FMST 380 - New York Media (Study Group)

Examines the diverse film and media ecosystem of New York, including the interplay between independent film and media-making, community-based media projects, and corporate film and media-making, in order to develop a nuanced understanding of the aesthetic, cultural, political, and economic context in which media operate in New York. Students explore New York's role as an exhibition hub for globally-produced film and media, applying academic discourses on film and media to the critical analysis of film/media festivals, institutions, organizations. Throughout, students simultaneously engage the historical and contemporary forces shaping various regions of New York, including immigration, racial and economic disparity, rural/urban and upstate/downstate politics, and gentrification and displacement. How do New York's complex social issues shape, manifest in, and impact its arts and media institutions, its artists and media-makers, and the art/media they create?

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: FMST 200
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

FMST 382 - Media Industries: Practice and Perspectives (Study Group)

Explores the contours and practices of media industries (film, television, print, video game, podcast, and mobile technologies through both academic study and structured internship and shadowing opportunities. Students examine how and why contemporary media content, hardware, and software become situated within industrial structures of production, distribution, and exhibition both historically and in our contemporary moment. Students also explore the ways in which media and technological developments are impacted by ownership, conceptions of genre and markets, funding structures, and regulation, offering students terminological and theoretical frameworks for understanding media industries. Offered as part of the New York City Study Group.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: FMST 200
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

FMST 390 - Special Topics in FMST

Offers an advanced level study of a specific and narrowed field within the discipline of film and media studies. Each year, students focus on topics that reflect the breadth of film and media studies at Colgate. Faculty teach in the area of their scholarly expertise on a rotating basis. Focus may be on an in-depth study of a filmmaker, or a school of film, or genre, or focus on an advanced study of the history and theory of television or media, among other things.

Credits: 1

Corequisite: FMST 390L

Prerequisites: FMST 200

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

Formerly: Formerly FMST 400

FMST 390L - Required Film Screening

Required corequisite to FMST

Credits: 0

Corequisite: FMST 390

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

FMST 391 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

FMST 410 - Senior Seminar in Film and Media Studies

Examines a constellation of debates, topics, and methods in film and media studies. Emphasis is placed on close analysis of media objects, critical evaluation of contemporary film and media theory and methodologies, and the application of interdisciplinary approaches. Topics for consideration might include: modernity and mass culture; media aesthetics, politics, and power; film and media historiography; spectatorship practices; media and identity; film and the digital; media installations and site specificity; and spectacle and surveillance.

Credits: 1

Prerequisites: FMST 200

Major/Minor Restrictions: Only Film & Media Studies Majors

Class Restriction: Only Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

FMST 491 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

FREN 121 - Introduction to French Language & Culture I

The FREN 121,122 sequence is a highly interactive course that introduces students to the basic skills of understanding, speaking, reading and writing in the French language. The sequence acquaints students with the rich world of Francophone culture through conversations, the discussion of short texts, the French language table and coffee hours, film, and other resources. Online tools help students understand and appreciate the nuances of French grammar, vocabulary, and expression. Language Placement Guidelines

Credits: 1.00

When Offered: Fall semester only

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

FREN 122 - Introduction to French Language & Culture II

FREN 122 builds upon the skills of understanding, speaking, reading and writing in the French language acquired in FREN 121. Increased proficiency in speaking is achieved through class presentations, debates, films and discussions relating to contemporary issues in the Francophone world. Language Placement Guidelines

Credits: 1.00

When Offered: Spring semester only

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

FREN 195 - Elementary-Level French Language Abroad

Elementary-level language courses taken abroad with a Colgate study group, an approved program, or in a foreign institution of higher learning.

Credits: 1

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

FREN 201 - Intermediate French: Conversation and Composition

Designed to improve students' ability to understand, speak, read, and write French. Class time is devoted to communication activities, a study of intermediate grammar, conversational vocabulary, and Francophone culture. Language Placement Guidelines

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: Two or three years of secondary-school French, or a one- year college elementary French course.

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Restrictions: Not open to students who score 3 or higher on the French AP language exam

Recommended: May be taken as a refresher course by students who studied French in secondary school as follows: three years of study ending at least one-half year before, four years of study ending at least a year and a half before.

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

FREN 202 - Intermediate French: Language, Culture, and Literature

Designed to increase the student's ability to understand, speak, read, and write French. Study includes a review of the more difficult points of intermediate grammar, vocabulary, conversational practice, and short compositions. Additionally, focus is on building familiarity with concepts and skills necessary for the study of literature. Through the practice of the language, the reading of short literary texts, and the use of other materials, students are introduced to diverse aspects of French and Francophone cultures. Language Placement Guidelines

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: Three to four years of secondary-school French, or FREN 201 or equivalent

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Restrictions: Not open to students who have received credit for 202 by scoring 4 on the AP exam

Recommended: Students with more than four years of HS French should not register for FR 202. Those students should register for the appropriate 300-level courses.

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

FREN 291 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

FREN 295 - Intermediate-Level French Language Abroad

Intermediate-level language courses taken abroad with a Colgate study group, an approved program, or in a foreign institution of higher learning.

Credits: 1
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

FREN 351 - Introduction to French Literature: From Chivalry to Versailles

As an introduction, through reading and discussion, to three diverse and formative periods of French literature, this course shows the inspiration and variety of expression that mark each period. Readings include selections from La Chanson de Roland, courtly romance, the fabliaux (all medieval writings are read in modern French versions); prose and poetry of Renaissance France; tragic and comic writers of the French classical theater. Language Placement Guidelines

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: At least four years of secondary-school French or FREN 202
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Restrictions: Students who complete a 400-level course in French may not register for this course.
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

FREN 352 - Introduction to French Literature: Birth of the Modern

Studies major works, principal authors, and literary movements of French literature in the 18th and 19th centuries. Language Placement Guidelines

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: At least four years of secondary-school French or FREN 202
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Restrictions: Students who complete a 400-level course in French may not register for this course.
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

FREN 353 - Introduction to French Literature: Literary Innovations in the 20th to 21st Centuries

Offers a close reading of some representative works of the 20th and 21st centuries. Selections are chosen from the shorter fiction, drama, and poetry of major French writers and studied in the context of French history and major intellectual, literary, and artistic movements. Authors may include Apollinaire, Gide, Sartre, Camus, Ionesco, Ponge, Ernaux and Modiano. Language Placement Guidelines

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: At least four years of secondary-school French or FREN 202

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Restrictions: Students who complete a 400-level course in French may not register for this course.

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

FREN 354 - Introduction to French Literature: The Francophone World

Offers an overview of various bodies of literature written in French outside of France, focusing on five main geographical areas that historically constituted the French empire: the Caribbean, North Africa, West and Central Africa, Asia, and North America. Full texts as well as excerpts from a variety of genres are studied in the context of the history and geography of those regions. Through the exploration of key literary texts, particular attention is given to the effects of colonialism on language, identity, and artistic creation. Language Placement Guidelines

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: ALST 354

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: At least four years of secondary-school French or FREN 202

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Restrictions: Students who complete a 400-level course in French may not register for this course.

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

FREN 361 - French Composition, Grammar, and Conversation

Structured as a review of grammatical principles with emphasis on correctness in expository composition in French. Not open to students who score 5 on the AP language exam, except by special permission of instructor. Must be taken on campus to fulfill major or minor requirements. Language Placement Guidelines

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: FREN 351 or FREN 352 or FREN 353 or FREN 354

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Restrictions: Not open to students with a score of 5 on AP language exam, except by permission of instructor. Must be taken on campus to fulfill major or minor requirements.

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

FREN 391 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

FREN 395 - Advanced-Level French Language Abroad

Advanced-level language courses taken abroad with a Colgate study group, an approved program, or in a foreign institution of higher learning.

Credits: 1

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

FREN 421 - The Classical Stage

Traces the development of French theater through close readings of major and influential theatrical works from the 17th and 18th centuries. Major dramatic genres such as tragedy, comedy, and Romantic drama and their development are examined in their historical and cultural contexts. Through critical readings of these plays, students identify an evolving sensibility concerning the definition of the hero and the contingencies of fate, love, and personal choice. Students consider as well the shifting set of literary conventions through which playwright and audience negotiated these ideas. Authors studied may include Corneille, Racine, Molière, Marivaux, and Beaumarchais.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: Two 350-level French literature courses

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

FREN 423 - The 18th-Century Epistolary Novel in France

Examines some of the French 18th century's most celebrated "letter novels." Through readings of Montesquieu, Graffigny, Rousseau, and Laclos, the course focuses on the formal and thematic development of the epistolary genre over a period of some 60 years. The novels are read against a historical background stretching from the reign of Louis XIV through the French Revolution.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None Two 350-level French literature courses

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

FREN 425 - Libertine Fiction of the French 18th Century

Beginning in the 17th century under the label *libertinage érudit*, libertine fiction evolves into a major genre in the Enlightenment. The course follows its development through readings of Prévost, Crébillon fils, Diderot, Denon, and Sade, and explores the following questions: How do philosophy, fiction, and sexual politics coalesce in libertine literature? How can one reconcile libertinage - a way of living and writing frequently reduced to passion and sensuality - with the broader currents of the most "rational" century in French literary history? An exploration of libertine literature thus entails a focus on cultural history, and serves as a point of departure for a broader reflection on the Enlightenment.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: Two 350-level French literature courses

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

FREN 429 - The Age of Enlightenment

Examines some of the relationships between Enlightenment thought and the dominant forms of written expression in the French 18th century. Through readings, students consider a number of the Enlightenment's most pressing concerns, such as moral and political philosophy, religious and civil tolerance, natural law, and the role of literature and the arts in society, among others. Authors read include Voltaire, Rousseau, Diderot, Beaumarchais, and Sade.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: Two 350-level French literature courses

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

FREN 430 - Literature of Adventure and Quest

Studies the evolution and transmutation of conventions of quest literature from the Middle Ages to the present day. Examines the significance of the changes within the genre as reflections of the cultures from which they emerge. Readings range from the romances of Chrétien de Troyes to the contemporary French novel.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: Two 350-level French literature courses

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

FREN 433 - The Court of Louis XIV

The theme of the court is used to explore the major works in prose and poetry of classical France, reading these works as examples both of insightful social analysis and of outstanding achievements in literary style and art. Readings are drawn primarily from the works of Madame de Sévigné, Racine, Pascal, La Rochefoucauld, Madame de Lafayette, and La Bruyère. Key topics include the relationship between writer and society in 17th-century France, Versailles as a theatrical setting for the Sun-King, and literature as both social commentary and divertissement. The seminar also studies the theme of the court as it is expressed in 17th-century painting and music.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: Two 350-level French literature courses

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

FREN 441 - Readings in French Poetry I

Focuses on some of the major poets of the 19th century, by studying their work in the context of the greater political, social, and historical events of the time. Readings concentrate on representative texts of the following poets: Lamartine, Alfred de Vigny, Marceline Desbordes-Valmore, Hugo, Baudelaire, Rimbaud, Mallarmé, and others.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: Two 350-level French literature courses

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

FREN 445 - Writing the Self in the 20th Century: Autobiography in French

Examines the development and specificities of 20th-century autobiographical texts. While the main focus is on the texts themselves, some related theoretical problems are also considered, such as the conditions and possibility of writing the "self"; autobiography's link to other types of personal writings; its relationship to fiction; and its role in our modern definition of "humanity." This genre being rooted in questions of the emergence of the "self," particular attention is given to writers who, because of their gender and/or sexual identity and their designations as francophone writers, were traditionally regarded as "other." Authors read may include Gide, Sartre, Beauvoir, Sarraute, Bouraoui, and Daas.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: Two 350-level French literature courses

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

FREN 450 - French Narrative in the Early 20th Century

The first part of the 20th century marks a shift in the modern Hexagonal French narrative from the pursuit of objectivity and the representation of social structures and systems, to a greater preoccupation with subjectivity, the exploration of personal identity, and interpersonal relations. Through the close study of texts by authors such as Gide, Proust, Breton, and Yourcenar, this seminar examines the ways in which questions of personal identity and subjectivity are explored through new approaches to traditional narrative forms.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: Two 350-level French literature courses

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

FREN 453 - Contemporary Literature in French

Focuses on major works of literature written in French in the late 20th and 21st centuries. Examines how questions of individual and collective identity, agency, and intersectionality inform literary expression, and how literature can be used to make sense of those questions. Through the study of select texts from France and the francophone world, students are invited to consider the role of history and the place of individual voices in complex colonial and post-colonial contexts. Authors may include de Beauvoir, Duras, Sarraute, Djébar, Bey, Cixous, and Chami.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: Two 350-level French literature courses

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

FREN 455 - Francophone Voices from North Africa

This seminar examines the literature written in French by Maghrebi and Beur women authors since the early 1980s. The product of a colonial and post-colonial history, this is a literature where cultures, histories, identities, genres, and languages intersect. It gives voice to new questions of identity and self-definition through the exploration of traditional as well as innovative forms of writing. In order to establish the historical and cultural contexts in which this body of literature has emerged and is growing, the course includes an overview of the history of Franco-Maghrebi relations and Maghrebi immigration to France. Through the reading of texts by Maghrebi and Beur authors, this course explores and discusses issues such as imperialism and colonialism, post-colonialism, cultural translocation, identity politics, gender and race, religion, multilingualism, sexuality, urban development and design, etc.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: Two 350-level French literature courses

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

FREN 481 - Major French Authors

This seminar, offered on an irregular basis, provides the opportunity for extensive study of the works of the most distinguished authors writing in the French language before 1800. It is taught by faculty members who have particular interest and expertise in the literature to be examined. FREN 481 is a category 1 course.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: Two 350-level literature courses

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

FREN 482 - Major French Authors

This seminar provides the opportunity for extensive study of the works of the most distinguished authors writing in the French language after 1800. It is taught by faculty members who have particular interest and expertise in the literature to be examined. Counts toward Category II for the major.

Credits: 1.00

When Offered: On an irregular basis

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: Two 350-level literature courses

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

FREN 490 - Honors

Students pursuing honors in French enroll in this course.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

FREN 491 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

GEOG 105 - Climate and Society

Human-induced climate change--global warming--is the defining environmental and social issue of our times. That people are dramatically altering the climate is now the resounding consensus in the scientific community. Potential short- and long-term impacts include biodiversity loss, sea-level rise and coastal flooding, more intense storms, threats to human health, and disruptions of freshwater supplies and food security. But while the global community increasingly understands the basic processes driving climate change, and is starting to appreciate the consequences of a warmer world, the coupled social and biophysical dynamics of global warming are complex and the issue remains controversial. This course explores climate-society relationships in industrial and pre-industrial periods, and considers the multifaceted natural and human dimensions of global warming. It also highlights the integrative natural and social science modes of analysis commonly used in the discipline of geography.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

Formerly: GEOG 205

GEOG 107 - Is the Planet Doomed?

"End of the world" scenarios have been linked to global pandemics, super-volcanoes, artificial intelligence, and melting permafrost. "Is the Planet Doomed" uses these and other examples to study contemporary catastrophism. The course explores arguments that suggest the world may have reached "peak humanity." Potential mass extinction events arise from the convergence of biological, climatic, economic, technological factors on one hand, and war on the other. The course analyzes these factors using the integrative modes of analysis commonly used in the discipline of geography. And it exposes how geography affects the catastrophic imaginary.

Credits: 1.00

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

Formerly: GEOG 207

GEOG 211 - Geographies of Nature, Economy, Society

Acquaints students with the approaches and subject matter of human and nature-society geography. It introduces geography's longstanding concerns with spatial location, place, and nature-society interaction, as studied through ways of knowing that are central to the discipline—spatial representation and analysis, cross-scalar comparisons, integrative synthesis, and the social construction of space and environment. Case studies, drawn from all world regions, illustrate how geographers use these tools and perspectives to clarify such issues as human well-being and inequality, economic and sociocultural globalization, population patterns and processes, human impact on the environment, and sustainable development in the Anthropocene.

Credits: 1.00

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior
Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents
Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements
Formerly: GEOG 111

GEOG 231 - Geography of the Physical Environment

Provide students with a general understanding of the processes and spatial distribution of the Earth's primary physical systems and the ways in which humans interact with these systems. Course emphasis is divided into three areas: atmospheric processes, the spatial dynamics of vegetation and soils, and landform development. Students are introduced to the basic physical processes and interactions that operate within each of these categories, with special focus on the ways in which these factors relate to contemporary environmental problems.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior
Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics
Liberal Arts CORE: None
Formerly: GEOG 131

GEOG 245 - Geographic Information Systems

Focuses on the theory, function, and application of geographic information systems (GIS). The analytical powers of GIS are rooted in its ability to manage large volumes of geographically referenced data representing both physical and social characteristics. As such, GIS has become an important analytical approach in most subfields of geography. Students begin with an examination of basic mapping concepts, geographic data issues, symbolism, and generalization. Emphasis then shifts to issues in GIS data structure, collection, and input. Once a solid understanding of these GIS foundation issues is achieved, attention turns to the analytical powers and applications of GIS. These topics are reinforced by a series of exercises dealing with local geographic data. Students make use of the ArcGIS geographic information system and involves map digitization, geographic data collection (using global positioning systems, satellite imagery, and aerial photography), database management, and spatial analysis.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: GEOG 245L
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: No First-year
Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents
Liberal Arts CORE: None

GEOG 245L - Geographic Information Systems Lab

Required corequisite to GEOG 245.

Credits: 0.25
Corequisite: GEOG 245
Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents
Liberal Arts CORE: None

GEOG 250 - Research Methods

Acquaints students with key principles and practices of original scholarly research. First emphasizes the key role in research of a clearly formulated question, one that is significant and workable and is grounded in a conceptual framework drawn from the existing literature. Then focuses on the techniques and rationale of a particular method of research, which will vary from semester to semester. Examples of possible foci include statistical analysis, interviews, community-based and participatory research, content analysis, or the interpretation of historical primary sources. In close consultation with the instructor, students design, carry out, and report on a research project employing that method to answer a question of their own design.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: No First-year
Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents
Liberal Arts CORE: None

GEOG 251 - Media Frames and Content Analysis

Mass media is a key set of institutions in modernity that shape our perceptions of the world, with important impacts on what we take to be reality. The media "frames" that structure how media is produced, conveyed, and consumed form the discourses that we use to understand mass politics and culture in our daily lives. This course provides students with the methodological tools to empirically study media frames through content analysis. Content analysis takes the stuff of media, such as music lyrics, news stories, or advertisements, and systematically analyzes the content for the explicit and implicit frames that represent the issues and perspectives conveyed through media. The course provides students hands-on training in content analysis through a series of workshops on content sampling, collection, coding, and analysis that culminate in a final research project. This course meets for the first 7 weeks of the term and may be used to satisfy the 0.50-credit methods requirement for the sociology major.

Credits: 0.50
Crosslisted: SOCI 251
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: Only Geography, Sociology, Environmental Geography Majors and Minors
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: None
Liberal Arts CORE: None

GEOG 291 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable
Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations, Inst. & Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

GEOG 303 - The Camp: A Global History of Civilian Internment

Reviews a history of civilian internment by analyzing the geographic proliferation of camps throughout the planet. In modern and contemporary history, authoritarian states and democracies alike have developed concentration camps, internment camps, refugee camps, detention camps, and displaced persons camps -- in ever increasing numbers. Countries have done so in order to separate and define populations they would or could not assimilate within the political life of the nation state, thereby relegating those populations to an exceptional status instead. To study the geographic spread of camps as technologies for advancing a state of exception, then, is to learn how --and to what extent-- human rights have been acknowledged or betrayed in contemporary history.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: PCON 303

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

GEOG 304 - Criminal Underworld: Drugs, Guns, Bodies

Examines the violent networks of the illicit global economy: from guns and drugs smuggling, to human trafficking and animal poaching among others. Drawing from multiple scholarly traditions, it compares the concrete geographical organization of these illicit networks - that is, where and how they become grounded - and asks the following questions: What are the relationships of these illegal activities to legal circuits of power and profit? In what ways are transnational criminal networks redefining the nature of contemporary violence and the meaning of peace?

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: PCON 304

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations, Inst. & Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

GEOG 306 - The Geography of Happiness

Achieving some degree of happiness is a primary goal for most people. Certainly, a huge industry has emerged in recent years to feed the public's desire for ways to improve their happiness. There is also a rapidly growing amount of research on the subject. This course starts with an overview of the diverse, multidisciplinary scholarship on factors that may contribute to happiness. But the main goal of the course is to consider themes central to the discipline of geography: how do environmental changes, efforts to achieve sustainable development, and culture affect the geography of happiness? Do people achieve a greater

sense of well-being when interacting with wilderness or by exploring nature in their backyards? Does environmental stewardship improve happiness? What roles do attitudes about food and leisure play in how happy people are? Students explore these questions via out-of-class excursions, films, a diverse mix of scholarly and popular press readings, guest speakers, and individual research projects.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Senior, No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations, Inst. & Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

GEOG 307 - What's in your cup? The Geography of what we Drink

What people eat and drink connects them to a global socioecology and a complex exchange of commodities. What's in your cup? uses our daily consumption of beverages to analyze the social and environmental implications of how people live. From the energy used to boil water for a morning coffee to the biota disturbed by farmers across the world, what we drink may be linked to carbon emissions, water pollution, and public health hazards, all of which have implications for consumers and producers alike. Challenges, such as climate change, limited access to land, and market shifts, often leave farmers vulnerable. But there are also many examples of efforts that empower farmers to live well and care for the land, provide consumers access to ethically produced beverages, and initiatives that promote sustainable development. Using examples from around the world students explore the geography of what people drink.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations, Inst. & Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

GEOG 309 - Latin America: Critical Landscapes of Development

Explores the development experience of Latin America through examination of pressing environmental, economic, political, and social issues that currently face the region as a whole and play out differently across the region. The focus is guided by a critical reading of development theory, paying particular attention to Latin American theorizations and empirical experiences, and concern for the subjects, places, and scales that have been excluded from the presumed benefits of development. Mindful that Latin America's development experience is historically embedded, students examine the transformation of Latin American societies and environments through legacies of conquest and colonialism, processes of globalization and neo-liberalization, dynamics of rural and urban change, changes in gender and race relations, and transformations of political and civil society dynamics. These issues are grounded in case studies drawn from Central America, the Caribbean, Andean countries, the Southern Cone, and Brazil. The course's point of entry is contemporary environmental crises and the role of natural and human resources in shaping the development experience of the region.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: ALST 309

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year
Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents
Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

GEOG 310 - Geopolitics

Broadly defined, Geopolitics is the study of "the relationship among politics and geography, demography, and economics, especially with respect to the foreign policy of a nation." As the study of political geography on a global scale, geopolitics examines the relationship between territories, boundaries, and states in the "closed system" we call planet earth. But geopolitics is more than an academic field. Geopolitical thought has actually instructed states how to relate to one another in the contest for territory, security, and resources. For example, the history of geopolitical analysis is closely connected to -- and has often justified -- various imperial projects. As a result, this course examines the relation between the development of geopolitical thought on one hand, and geopolitical events on the other. Of particular importance to the relation between theories of geopolitics and the actual geostrategies of states has been the development of conflict on a planetary scale. And so, this course traces that relation through the study of geopolitical thought and practice in the course of imperial struggles in the 19th century, World Wars and the threat of nuclear wars in the 20th century, and new global challenges such as resource wars and environmental security in our own time.

Credits: 1.00
Crosslisted: PCON 310
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: No First-year
Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents
Liberal Arts CORE: None

GEOG 311 - Global Urban

An exploration of contemporary urban geography and academic writing about the city. It introduces students to the ways in which urban geography has played a role, along with other disciplines that focus on the urban, in understanding cities and the issues that surround them. This includes an examination of how cities are conceived, lived, and represented. The course investigates the following topics: What are the various ways that people create, and attempt to materialize, their geographical imaginations of what they want the city to be? What are the ways in which different social groups make claims on space and place, and how does the scale at which these activities occur have effects? What are the critical questions to ask about urban landscapes today? How would you formulate a research proposal on such topics? The course offers a theoretical and practical framework within which to examine the city as a site of socio-cultural and political-economic transformation. In this framework, students analyze how the state, market, and civil society intersect, and how this has changed over the 20th century in the U.S. and other parts of the world.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: No First-year
Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents
Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

GEOG 312 - The American City

Focuses on the historical development and contemporary spatial patterns and processes of American cities. Topics emphasized include the decentralization of people and jobs within urban areas, metropolitan political fragmentation, racial residential segregation, inner-city gentrification, urban public service provision issues, the role of new immigrant groups, and feminist perspectives on urban geography, plus international and interregional comparisons to elicit distinctive characteristics of urbanization in the US.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

GEOG 313 - Geographical Political Economy: Asia in Globalization

Contemporary sociocultural and environmental issues cannot be understood without a good grasp of globalizing, yet place-specific political economic contexts in which these issues are embedded. The course aims to prepare students with conceptual and analytical foundations of economic geography with a particular attention to the roles of states, firms, and workers in the increasingly interconnected world. A strong empirical emphasis is given to Asia, although other world regions are addressed throughout the course for comparative and integrative purposes. Questions asked in this course include: what causes territorial economic growth and decline? How do place-specific economic structures influence policies? How are "the economy" and environment interrelated? Does advanced technology make geography irrelevant? Does economic growth produce socio-spatial inequality? In answering these questions, Asia offers a critical empirical arena to test theories and hypotheses, many of which have been developed primarily in the Euro-American contexts.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

GEOG 315 - Sustainable Livelihoods in Asia

We are living in the world of growing uncertainty filled with various "shocks" such as natural disasters, financial crises, and development projects, and more insidious "distress" via resource depletion, excessive industrial specialization, and demographic transitions. This course focuses on how households and communities cope with, resist, adapt to, and challenge these large structural "disturbances" in locally specific and ingenious ways in order to take control and enhance their livelihood opportunities and cultural identities. Case studies are drawn from various parts of Asia, with a particular focus on Japan. Although theoretical foundations of this course are grounded in the literature on sustainable livelihood and community resilience in geography and neighboring fields, it is designed for students with various disciplinary backgrounds and interest in Asia. Students are expected to apply their disciplinary skills and regional knowledge to the course project.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year
Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents
Liberal Arts CORE: None

GEOG 316 - Environmental and Public Health Geographies

Considers patterns of spatial and social distribution of disease and of health and medical resources. Alternative analytical approaches to describing and explaining these patterns of distribution are demonstrated. Selected topics include disease systems and disease ecology, the population analysis of mortality and morbidity, environmental influences on health, and the distribution and accessibility of health resources. Examples are drawn from both contemporary and historical societies throughout the world.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: No First-year
Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents
Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

GEOG 318 - International Migration, U.S. Immigration, and Immigrants

Introduces students to approaches to the study of international migration, immigrant assimilation and adjustment, ethnic social and economic stratification, and immigration policy formation and analysis. These topics are explored within the historical and contemporary context of the United States and New York. The class considers theoretical perspectives that have been applied to the study of migration as well as approaches used by sociologists and geographers in empirical analyses of US immigration, immigrant populations, and ethnic relations. These analytical issues are considered in detail for immigrant and ethnic groups within New York State and the New York metropolitan community. Finally, students consider the relationships among patterns of immigration and ethnic relations, cultural change, international relations and transnational linkages, and US immigration policy reform.

Credits: 1.00
Crosslisted: SOCI 318
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents
Liberal Arts CORE: None

GEOG 321 - Transnational Feminist Geography

Introduces students to major themes and issues in feminist geography, both in the U.S. and globally. Explores how environments shape, and are shaped by, gendered power dynamics in society. Addresses geographic issues from feminist approaches to social justice to advance students' understandings of the complex relationships between spatiality and power relations. To this end, students work across diverse geographies to explore (1) the social relations underlying geographic problems; (2) the ways in which gender, class, race, sexuality, nationality, and dis/ability intersect in environmental issues; and (3) feminist geographic methods and theories of knowledge production. Students bring a global perspective to the issues by drawing out local-global linkages. Case studies are drawn from North America, Latin America, Africa, Asia, and the Pacific.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

GEOG 322 - Ecologies of the City

With half of the world's population living in and around cities, the needs of urban-based populations and economies dominate non-urban peoples, places, and habitats worldwide. This course begins with an introduction to political ecology, a body of knowledge combining political economy and cultural ecology. Political economy is the study of how different societies are connected globally, and cultural ecology is the study of the relationship between a society and its natural environment. Although political ecology largely focuses on places and cultures of "pristine" or "native" nature in "other" countries, this course turns to urban settings to explore how people understand urban areas and what their relationship to the environment in these areas is. Case studies of specific places (from small cities in upstate New York to global cities in distant countries) are used to learn about urban political ecological issues through readings, assignments, discussion, and interaction with local/regional experts on urban environmental problems. Students apply their knowledge about urban political ecology both collaboratively, in a final project conducted in a workshop-type setting, and individually, in a final term paper.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

GEOG 323 - Arctic Transformations

The Arctic is one of the most rapidly changing regions of the world today, environmentally, culturally, and politically. Rapid biophysical change occurs here today due to climate change, but equally noteworthy are cultural, social, and political transformations experienced by people living and working in the Arctic. People are under increasing pressure to change along with transformation of their biophysical environments, particularly as new actors express interest in the Arctic as space opening up to global transportation, mineral exploration, and trade and ecotourism. Within geography, interest in Arctic phenomena includes grappling with complex issues related to social and biophysical changes in this region, which often originate beyond the region but have specific meaning for the region. Students investigate three vibrant areas of Arctic transformation: cultural transformation occurring among indigenous and local peoples, biological and physical transformation of the environment, and political transformation within and related to the region.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: REST 323

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

GEOG 325 - Water and Society

No natural substance is more vital to human existence or used in more different ways than fresh water. This course considers the natural and social processes (with primary focus on the latter) that shape water use both within and outside of the United States, including physical factors, technology, economics, culture, law, and political systems and ideologies. The focus is on the services that water provides, the causes and consequences of water scarcity, and the ways in which water's services might be obtained in more sustainable ways.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

GEOG 326 - Environmental Hazards

Environmental hazards are threats to people and the things they value. Hazards are a complex mix of natural processes and human actions; thus, they do not just happen, but are caused. Emphasis is on the role of institutions, technology, and human behavior in hazard creation, as well as ways in which society responds to hazards of multiple origins: case studies center on earthquakes, hurricanes, and wildfire (natural hazards); toxic pollution (technological hazards); and invasive species (biological hazards). A key theme explores ways in which society may mitigate the risk of environmental hazards and manage them more effectively.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

GEOG 328 - Sustainability and Natural Resources

Uses social science perspectives on sustainability and sustainable development to analyze the production and consumption of major natural resources. Addresses the following questions: What are natural resources, and how do their geographies combine with those of wealth and poverty, of political power and technological and institutional capacity, to affect the potential for actions towards sustainable development? How is our understanding of sustainable resource development enriched by critical perspectives from the social sciences about the meaning of such contested concepts as sustainability and development, and about issues of equity, power, participation, property rights, and unequal impacts (of both resource depletion and environmental policies)? How can the three dimensions (environmental, social, and economic) of sustainability better guide the production and consumption of natural resources, renewable or nonrenewable, in different places and by different actors? The topical and regional focus of the course varies from year to year; it may, for example, focus on oil (or energy more generally), on minerals, or on biological and genetic resources; and on specific geographic areas, such as central New York, Latin America, or the Arctic.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

GEOG 329 - Environmental Security

About how the environment poses one of the most important security threats of the 21st century. From an interdisciplinary perspective, students are introduced to the different ways that climate change and environmental problems more generally are presenting new kinds of security threats. In many ways, greater environmental concern from governments and international organizations over the dramatic environmental changes afoot in the world is a welcome development. But will the "environmental security" framework reinforce global inequalities and maintain the status quo? Or might it mean rethinking the very foundations of what we mean by "security"?

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: PCON 329

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Sophomore, No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

GEOG 331 - Environmental Data Science

Introduces fundamental concepts and tools central to the emerging field of Environmental Data Science. Satellites, environmental sensors, and citizen science networks collect a tremendous amount of geospatial data that offers unprecedented insight into the environment. The integration of computational tools, statistics, and an understanding of the earth system is essential for utilizing big data to understand environmental processes (e.g. climate change, food security). Topics covered include data provenance and reproducibility, data fusion, visualization, and statistical programming for environmental data. Students learn how to manipulate and analyze large climatic, ecological, and geospatial data sets using a statistical programming language. No prior programming experience is required.

Credits: 1

Prerequisites: GEOG 245 or COSC 101 None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

GEOG 332 - Weather and Climate

Focuses on the principles of meteorology and climatology with particular emphasis on Earth/energy dynamics, atmospheric circulation, and middle latitude climatology. Elements of Earth's energy system are used first to establish the basic causal forces that drive all weather phenomena. These concepts are extended into a section on atmospheric forces and thermodynamics, and used to build an understanding of the middle latitude climate system, including middle tropospheric circulation vorticity concepts and surface cyclone and anticyclone development. During this process, students perform several exercises that focus on atmospheric data analysis and forecasting. These exercises make use of numerous online meteorological

data resources and culminate in a case study project involving the detailed analysis of a significant weather event.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

GEOG 335 - Soil Geography

Focuses on the factors that influence soil distributions at scales ranging from a hillside to an entire continent. Begins with an introduction to soil morphology and genesis as a means to begin to understand the spatial variability of different soil properties. These concepts are extended into a section on soil geomorphology and the role soils play in global change research. Additional topics to be emphasized include soil survey and predictive soil mapping. Throughout the course students perform exercises and/or participate in field excursions that focus on learning how to differentiate soils on the landscape.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: GEOG 231

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

GEOG 336 - Biogeography

Focuses on the factors that influence plant and animal distributions at scales ranging from population to biome. To set the stage for discussing the geography of life, students first examine the earth's physical setting. This leads to consideration of the fundamental processes determining plant and animal distributions. The interactions among these processes are also examined, thereby introducing the concept of the ecosystem. The functions of an ecosystem are discussed with focuses on energy and matter flow, population dynamics, succession, and disturbance. The culmination of these processes is reflected in broad-scale geographic patterns. Thus, the characteristics of the major biomes are examined. Finally, because humans and the environment are inextricably linked, students explore several impacts humans have on the landscape, including fragmentation, extinction, and species introductions.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

GEOG 338 - Earth System Ecology

Examines how plants influence exchanges of energy, carbon, and water between the biosphere and the atmosphere. Begins with an examination of key biological and physical processes that regulate ecosystem

carbon and water cycles, paying particular attention to critical linkages between the two. This leads to a consideration of how these processes function at larger spatial scales, and how they vary with time in response to climatic drivers. The land surface energy balance is discussed here as well, because it is inextricably linked with ecosystem carbon and water cycling. Finally, the interplay between ecosystems and climate is examined.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

GEOG 340 - Geographic Information Systems and Society

Explores the impact of geographic information systems (GIS) on society. Begins by considering how technological advances in GIS have transformed the nature of geographic data creation and opened up entirely new fields of spatial analysis. Various theoretical perspectives are employed to better understand issues of privacy and ethics as they relate to GIS technologies. Specific topics include locational privacy, participatory GIS, volunteered geographic information, location-based services, the geoweb and new media, digital social/spatial inequalities, and the role of GIS in security and surveillance.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations, Inst. & Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

GEOG 341 - Cartography

As an academic discipline, geography focuses on the nature and causes of spatial variation. This focus is wide ranging and includes human and geophysical processes. Although the scope of geography is broad and the interest and expertise among geographers varied, one commonality is the use of maps and/or graphics for spatial analysis and visual communication. This course provides students with a fundamental understanding of cartography, including mapping theory, technique, and application. This objective is accomplished through a blend of lecture and exercises that introduce students to the theory and philosophy of cartography, map and graphic design, and appropriate forms of visual communication. The course begins with an introduction to cartography, including its history, and proceeds through examinations of statistical graphing, map projections, map design, symbology, and thematic mapping.

Credits: 0.50

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

GEOG 346 - Advanced Geographic Information Systems

Focuses on geographic information systems (GIS) theory and complex spatial analysis. It is divided into two segments: GIS concepts and theory, and advanced GIS analysis and application. The first segment explores the evolution of GIS from a set of cartographic and data analytical tools used primarily by geographers to a more encompassing set of ideas and tools used by many disciplines to examine spatial processes. Included in the first segment is a thorough examination of issues associated with mapping and referencing the non-spherical earth, conceptual models for representing spatial phenomena, and data-quality issues. The second segment focuses on a select set of spatial analytical issues that can be addressed using GIS. These issues include analysis of continuous spatial phenomena (e.g., terrain), model building using multiple sources of spatial data, network analysis, and the integration of remotely sensed data in a GIS.

Credits: 0.50

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: GEOG 245

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

GEOG 347 - Satellite Image Analysis

Image analysis is a method used in geography to analyze remotely sensed data, including both satellite images and data collected from aircraft, in order to obtain information about earth's surface phenomena from afar. The primary objective is to better understand, measure, and monitor features and human activities on Earth. Most typically, image analysis involves generating landcover maps using multi-spectral data collected by satellites. This course begins by focusing on the physical principles upon which image analysis is based, including the principles of acquiring and interpreting electromagnetic data collected by non-photographic sensors. Students then explore the basic tools of digital image processing (e.g., image enhancement, contrast manipulation, etc.). This leads to a consideration of the process of image classification. Lastly, students discuss accuracy assessment as it applies to landcover classification, and spend a significant amount of time in the geography department computer lab performing analysis on remote sensing data.

Credits: 0.50

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: GEOG 245

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

GEOG 391 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

GEOG 401 - Seminar in Geography

The senior seminar focuses on emerging research within a subfield of contemporary geography chosen by the instructor. Students identify and pursue advanced work on topics within that subfield.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: Only Geography, Environmental Geography Majors

Class Restriction: Only Senior

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

GEOG 490 - Honors Preparation in Geography

Students enroll in this course in the fall semester of the senior year if granted permission to explore a potential honors project and prepare a formal proposal to pursue honors work in geography. Permission to enroll in this course does not guarantee permission to pursue honors in geography.

Credits: 0.50

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

GEOG 491 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

GEOG 499 - Honors Studies in Geography

Students pursuing honors research enroll in this course in the spring semester of the senior year. The research proposal must be approved by the Department of Geography.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

GEOL 101 - Environmental Geology

Many geologic processes and events have a significant impact on human societies. Volcanic eruptions, earthquakes, landslides and floods all threaten lives and property and societies rely on water, mineral, climate, and energy resources to thrive. Similarly, society has many impacts on the Earth system through water and air pollution and climate change. This course examines the complex interplay between human activities and the environment through a multi-disciplinary approach, with the goal of applying science to better manage natural hazard risk, understand and mitigate future climate change, and use water, mineral and energy resources more sustainably.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: GEOL 101L

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

GEOL 101L - Environmental Geology Lab

Required corequisite to GEOL 101. Labs are field-based as much as possible and are designed, not only to build a deeper understanding of the course material, but also to provide hands-on experience with some of the scientific techniques geologists use to study the environment.

Credits: 0.25

Corequisite: GEOL 101

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

GEOL 102 - Sustainable Earth

Focuses on Earth and its complex and life-sustaining resources, within an integrated framework including the terrestrial realm, the atmosphere, and the hydrosphere (freshwater, oceans, and glacial ice). Students develop a deeper understanding of the physical, chemical, biological and human interactions that determine the past, present and future states of Earth. Places a strong emphasis on the societal impacts of earth system science and provides a fundamental basis for understanding the world in which we seek to live sustainably.

Credits: 1.00

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

GEOL 105 - Megageology

A course tracing the history of the Earth from the origin of the solar system to the present. Also considered are the origin and evolution of the Earth's crust and interior; plate tectonics, continental drift and mountain building; absolute age dating; the origin of the hydrosphere and atmosphere; earthquakes and volcanism. The results of recent planetary exploration are incorporated into an examination of the origin of the solar

system.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

GEOL 115 - Evolution: Dinosaurs to Darwin

The origin and evolution of dinosaurs and extinct mammals, including human ancestors, are examined as a vehicle for understanding how geologic and environmental forces—plate tectonics, asteroid strikes, and climate change—have shaped life processes through time. Interactive exercises promote exploration of Darwin's (r)evolutionary ideas and facilitate debates about dinosaur physiology, social behavior, and future cloning. Evaluating evidence for dinosaur and mega-mammal extinctions provides the basis for understanding the current extinction crisis and for exploring species conservation strategies during a time of rapid environmental change.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

GEOL 120 - The Geology of America's Parks (Extended Study)

Designed to introduce students to geological processes, materials, and basic field techniques using sites at National Parks in the United States and Canada. Major goals include developing a facility with basic field methods used in geology and other natural sciences, promoting understanding of how regional geological history and active modern processes shape landscapes, and exploring the impacts of human interactions with the natural world.

Credits: 0.50

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: At least one course in geology or other introductory field-oriented science course

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: Only First-year, Sophomore

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

GEOL 135 - Oceanography and the Environment

A study of the major contemporary concepts of biological, chemical, geological, and physical oceanography. The nature and origin of ocean basins by global plate tectonics, sedimentation, sea water composition, water masses, oceanic circulation, waves, tides, life in the sea, and biological productivity, are all discussed. The role of human impacts and environmental change, including ocean warming and acidification, and marine pollution are stressed throughout the course.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

GEOL 190 - Evolution of Planet Earth

Explores our planet's 4.5-billion year history and how geologists unearth the past through examination of minerals, rocks, and fossils. Earth's evolution is a natural experiment that cannot be reproduced, and students make use of primary observational and interpretative tools that geologists use to understand the past. Age-dating techniques, plate tectonics and origin of continental crust, mountain building events, and evolution of Earth's landscape, atmosphere, oceans, and biosphere are examined in the context of the geological evolution of North America.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: GEOL 190L

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Senior

Recommended: For students interested in concentrating in geology or environmental geology.

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

GEOL 190L - Evolution of Planet Earth Lab

Required corequisite to GEOL 190. Laboratory sessions focus on providing a familiarization with common rocks, minerals, and fossils, and geologic field techniques, with an emphasis on how these materials and techniques are used to understand Earth and its history.

Credits: 0.25

Corequisite: GEOL 190

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

GEOL 201 - Mineralogy and Geochemistry

Rocks and minerals are the stuff of which planets are composed. They are the source of nutrients that sustain all life on this planet, and the materials from which civilizations are built. Students come to understand the physical and chemical nature of minerals, and gain a familiarity with the most common minerals found on Earth. Other important topics covered include how and when Earth's materials were formed, and how their physical and chemical behaviors both control and tell us about major processes on the planet.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: GEOL 201L

Prerequisites: One course in geology

Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics
Liberal Arts CORE: None

GEOL 201L - Mineralogy and Geochemistry Lab

Required corequisite to GEOL 201. Labs introduce a variety of techniques used to study and identify minerals, including working with minerals in hand specimen, under the microscope, and using x-ray analysis. Hands-on activities build a deeper understanding of crystal structures and optics, and a familiarity with the most common minerals that compose the Earth and influence geologic processes and the quality of life on our planet.

Credits: 0.25
Corequisite: GEOL 201
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics
Liberal Arts CORE: None

GEOL 215 - Paleontology of Marine Life

Considers the fossil record of marine life from its origin to the present, emphasizing the evolution of invertebrate animals and marine environments through time. In class, lab, and in the field, students investigate a diversity of ecological and evolutionary questions through direct observation of fossil specimens, statistical analyses of paleontological datasets, and discussion of recently published scientific articles. Additional topics include mass extinctions and recoveries, morphological evolution, phylogenetics, paleoecology, paleontological approaches in conservation biology, and the history and ethics of fossil collecting.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: GEOL 215L
Prerequisites: One course in geology or biology
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics
Liberal Arts CORE: None

GEOL 215L - Paleontology of Marine Life Lab

Required corequisite to GEOL 215. Lab and field exercises emphasize hands-on learning about the principles of paleontology, paleontological techniques, and the major groups of fossil-forming marine invertebrate animals. Local fieldtrips engage students in collecting, analyzing, and interpreting the remains of organisms that lived in Madison County more than 300 million years ago.

Credits: 0.25
Corequisite: GEOL 215
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

GEOL 225 - Sedimentology and Surficial Processes

A detailed study of modern sedimentary environments and their use in interpreting ancient sedimentary rocks. The chemical and physical processes leading to weathering, erosion, transport, deposition, and lithification of sediments are considered. Interpretation of local Paleozoic, Pleistocene, and Holocene sediments is carried out through field study projects. Economic aspects of sedimentary rocks, such as the occurrence of oil, natural gas, and coal, are discussed.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: GEOL 225L

Prerequisites: One course in Geology

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

Formerly: GEOL 302

GEOL 225L - Sedimentology and Surficial Processes Lab

Required corequisite to GEOL 225.

Credits: 0.25

Corequisite: GEOL 225

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

Formerly: GEOL 302L

GEOL 235 - Tectonics and Earth Structure

Mountain ranges, rifting continents and earthquakes show that the Earth is constantly deforming. Serves as an introduction to the principles of structural geology and geophysics, and explores the physical processes deforming Earth's surface and interior and driving plate tectonics. Students will examine how and why deformation occurs, and what lines of evidence we use to study deformation on all scales, from the microscopic to global. The course will cover tectonic processes, brittle and ductile deformation mechanisms, earthquakes and seismic waves, and solid Earth properties.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: GEOL 235L

Prerequisites: One course in Geology

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

Formerly: GEOL 305

GEOL 235L - Tectonics and Earth Structure Lab

Required corequisite of GEOL 235.

Credits: 0.25

Corequisite: GEOL 235

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

Formerly: GEOL 305L

GEOL 253 - Environmental Geochemistry and Analysis

The focus of this interdisciplinary laboratory and field-based course is the development of practical skills essential to the study of natural systems. Through a series of student-designed local projects, students learn how to address environmental questions, including experimental design, collection and analysis of samples, interpretation of data, and presentation of conclusions. Specific skills include techniques for the chemical analysis of natural materials including rock, soil, and water, statistical analysis, sample collection, and methods of data presentation. Laboratory and lecture are fully integrated and meet once or twice a week. Occasional day-long sampling and field trips.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: GEOL 253L

Prerequisites: GEOL 190

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

Formerly: GEOL 203

GEOL 253L - Environmental Geochemistry and Analysis Lab

Required corequisite to GEOL 253. There is no separation between lab and class, they are fully integrated; work on projects is the primary focus of the entire course. Occasional day-long sampling and field trips.

Credits: 0.25

Corequisite: GEOL 253

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

Formerly: GEOL 203L

GEOL 260 - Volcanology

Our fascination with volcanoes stems primarily from their awesome powers of destruction, yet their constructive role in shaping our landscape, atmosphere, and oceans has been crucial in Earth's history. This course explores the fundamental concepts of volcanology, from the geological, chemical, and physical processes that generate volcanoes to the implications of volcanic activity on humankind. Through case studies, this course examines the tectonic environments that generate volcanoes and what they tell us about Earth's internal processes; eruptive styles and volcanic forms; volcanic rocks; properties and generation of

magmas; features of lava and pyroclastic flows; and volcanic hazards, including their prediction and mitigation.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: GEOL 260L

Prerequisites: GEOL 190

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

GEOL 260L - Volcanology Lab

Required corequisite to GEOL 260. Activities in the lab are widely varied, from learning important field techniques for understanding the eruptive history of volcanoes to exploring the physical principles behind volcanic behavior.

Credits: 0.25

Corequisite: GEOL 260

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

Formerly: GEOL 220L

GEOL 291 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

GEOL 301 - Igneous and Metamorphic Petrology

Deals with the origin and evolution of igneous and metamorphic rocks. Petrology and melting of the mantle are examined, and the origin and differentiation of magmas in different tectonic settings are explored. Metamorphic rocks are examined using mineral assemblages, metamorphic facies, and thermobarometry with the goal of understanding the crustal history of mountain building. These topics are unified by concepts of plate tectonics. May include a weekend field trip.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: GEOL 301L

Prerequisites: GEOL 201

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics
Liberal Arts CORE: None
Formerly: GEOL 202

GEOL 301L - Igneous and Metamorphic Petrology Lab

Required corequisite to GEOL 301. Laboratories involve the study of rock suites from classic areas around the world.

Credits: 0.25
Corequisite: GEOL 301
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics
Liberal Arts CORE: None
Formerly: GEOL 202L

GEOL 310 - Environmental Economic Geology

Examines the global distribution of mineral resources, the economic and engineering factors that govern their availability, and the environmental effects of their production and use. Mineral resources to be considered include ferrous and non-ferrous metals, precious metals, and energy fuels. Topics to be explored, in addition to the origin, nature, and geological settings of the world's great mineral deposits, include mineral law, mineral exploration and production, strategic mineral reserves, minerals and human health, and environmental impact of mining and use, and remediation.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: GEOL 201
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Recommended: GEOL 301
Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics
Liberal Arts CORE: None

GEOL 311 - Environmental Geophysics

Near-surface features of the Earth display a stunning variety of structures and compositions. These features give insight in the geology of a region, and can also be important in the fields of environmental studies, engineering, and archeology. Many subsurface structures are not visible at the surface, but can be illuminated using geophysical measurements and modeling. In this course, students will learn the science behind several geophysical techniques, including gravity surveying, reflection and refraction seismology, GPS monitoring, and electric and magnetic methods. Two weekend field days are required.

Credits: 1.00
Prerequisites: One geology course
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Recommended: One semester of calculus
Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics
Liberal Arts CORE: None

GEOL 311L - Environmental and Exploration Geophysics Lab

Required corequisite to GEOL 311. Students will apply knowledge gained in the lectures to collect and model real-world geophysical datasets in this lab.

Credits: 0.25

Corequisite: GEOL 311

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

GEOL 315 - Conservation Paleobiology

An investigation into how to "put the dead to work" to better understand the responses of species to current and future environmental change. Examines the ecological and evolutionary responses of species to changing environments in the past as preserved in fossil, archeological, and historical records. Because all of these records are incomplete, a primary focus is how incomplete and/or biased sampling can be addressed in paleontological and historical analyses. Additional topics include extinction risk, shifting baselines, environmental proxies, anthropogenic environmental change, and quantitative methods.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: GEOL 215

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

GEOL 320 - Techniques of Field Geology

A five-week summer field program introduces the basic field techniques used in geologic mapping. Students prepare geologic maps and stratigraphic sections in assigned map areas and develop geological histories, focusing on igneous, sedimentary, and metamorphic processes. The course consists of field work in such locations as Colorado, Wyoming, and Idaho.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

GEOL 335 - Hydrology and Geomorphology

The geologic materials nearest the Earth's surface are those that interact with the biosphere, atmosphere, and hydrosphere. This course explores the nature of surficial geologic materials and processes by using geographic information system (GIS) tools and hydrological modeling software. Major topics are landform development, chemical weathering, soil development and quality, and surface and groundwater hydrology.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: GEOL 335L

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Recommended: A previous earth science or geology course is recommended.

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

Formerly: GEOL 210

GEOL 335L - Hydrology and Geomorphology Lab

Required corequisite to GEOL 335.

Credits: 0.25

Corequisite: GEOL 335

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

Formerly: GEOL 210L

GEOL 370 - Geoinformatics

Focuses on the digital analysis of geologic data. The complexity of natural systems - including geomorphology, plate tectonics, and climate systems - benefit from computer-assisted manipulation of large-scale datasets. Covers application of GIS and Matlab to geologic datasets, access and use of public data sources, digital analysis of large datasets, and modeling of natural geological systems.

Credits: 1.00

Prerequisites: GEOL course number 190 or higher

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

Formerly: GEOL 270

GEOL 391 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

GEOL 403 - Geochemistry

Explores the fundamental chemical principles that govern how our planet came to be what it is today. In particular, focus will be on how to use chemistry as a tool to understand major geological processes, from the formation of the planet to processes that are particularly important to environmental quality, and thus to humans.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: GEOL 201 and CHEM 101

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

GEOL 411 - Isotopes in the Earth Sciences

The age of the Earth, genesis and growth of continents, global climate change, and the formation of the solar system are all understood primarily through isotope and trace element geochemistry. This course explores how geochemical tracers are used to understand processes in the Earth and solar system that are not possible to observe directly. Methods to be investigated include geochronology, radiogenic isotopes in magmatic systems, stable isotopes as applied to understanding fluids in low- and high-temperature environments, stable isotopes and the paleoclimate record, and the radiogenic and stable isotope cosmochemistry of meteorites and lunar samples. Current research in these fields is a focus.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: GEOL 201 (may be taken concurrently)

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

GEOL 416 - Marine Geology

The course is designed to provide a realistic understanding of rapidly evolving concepts in the field of geological oceanography. Sedimentary and geophysical data are discussed in the context of global plate tectonics. These data are used to examine the processes responsible for the origin and evolution of continental margins and ocean basins and to reconstruct global climate history.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: GEOL 225 (may be taken concurrently)

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

GEOL 420 - Solid Earth Processes

Focuses on how the Earth's processes such as volcanism, plate motion, and mantle dynamics are studied by geologists. Through a seminar-style approach, students consider the techniques used to understand the solid Earth, with emphasis on volcanic and plate tectonic systems. Methods studied include (a) volcanic systems: gas, plume, and thermal monitoring for prediction of eruptions, lava chemistry, heat flow,

geochronology, field observations, and lava flow dynamics; (b) plate tectonics: earthquake observations, ground deformation, and gravity; (c) planetary geology: remote sensing, spectroscopy, and plume sampling. Each technique is examined in the context of a specific case study (e.g., Mount Pinatubo, Hawaii, Yellowstone, Los Angeles fault zones, Venus, and the moons of Jupiter) through readings and discussions of current geological literature. Experts currently working in the field are often consulted as resources.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

GEOL 441 - Senior Research Seminar

Students engaged in senior or honors research are required to register for this course designed to guide them in the proper preparation of a research paper or honors thesis. Students are instructed in research techniques, including library research, statistical analysis, and other approaches commonly used in the geosciences. Other matters addressed in this seminar include the format of the research paper or honors thesis, techniques of scientific writing, and how to prepare an oral presentation.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

GEOL 450 - Paleoclimatology

Earth's climate has fluctuated widely in the past, between warm periods and ice ages, and times of great drought versus wetter intervals. The planet currently faces abrupt climate change resulting from human-induced environmental modification. Paleoclimatology, the study of past climates and environments of the Earth, provides a long-term perspective on the nature of global climate variability that is critical for evaluating the sensitivity of the Earth system to past, present, and future changes. This course provides students with an overview of paleoclimatology by examining the use of proxy records such as marine and lake sediment sequences, ice cores, tree rings, corals, and historical data to reconstruct past climatic conditions. Dating methods are introduced, and seminal publications in paleoclimatology are reviewed in tandem with current research papers addressing outstanding questions in paleoclimatology. Throughout, students critically analyze their current understanding of past climates and environments, and identify promising directions for future research. Topics include abrupt climate change, human evolution and climate, biosphere-climate interactions, and paleoclimate modeling.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: GEOL 215 or GEOL 225

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

Formerly: GEOL 350

GEOL 491 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

GERM 121 - Beginning German I

Introduces students to the basic structures of German and focuses on the four language skills of understanding, speaking, reading, and writing German in cultural, functional contexts. The courses simultaneously introduce students to the vibrant societies and cultures of German-speaking Europe.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

GERM 122 - Beginning German II

Continued introduction to the basic structures of German and focuses on the four language skills of understanding, speaking, reading, and writing German in cultural, functional contexts. The courses simultaneously introduce students to the vibrant societies and cultures of German-speaking Europe.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

GERM 195 - Elementary-Level German Language Abroad

Elementary-level language courses taken abroad with a Colgate study group, an approved program, or in a foreign institution of higher learning.

Credits: 1

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

GERM 201 - Intermediate German I

Completes the presentation of basic structures of German and helps students develop greater facility and sophistication in using these structures, in comprehension, speaking, reading, and writing. Continues the exploration of German cultures begun on the 100 level with a focus on Germany in Europe.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: GERM 122 or equivalent

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Restrictions: Not open to students who score 3 or higher on a German AP exam

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

GERM 202 - Intermediate German II

Completes the presentation of basic structures of German and helps students develop greater facility and sophistication in using these structures, in comprehension, speaking, reading, and writing. Continues the exploration of German cultures begun on the 100 level with a focus on Germanophone Europe.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: GERM 201 or equivalent

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

GERM 291 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

GERM 295 - Intermediate-Level German Language Abroad

Intermediate-level language courses taken abroad with a Colgate study group, an approved program, or in a foreign institution of higher learning.

Credits: 1

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

GERM 322 - German Expressionist Cinema

Students screen a selection of representative German films and analyze them with an eye to the social and historical context in which they were made and to their innovation and influence in the development of cinema art and film language. The films are also discussed in terms of larger theoretical and methodological issues (film and literature, realism, representations of class or gender stereotypes, film and political propaganda, etc.). Taught in English. Participation in the accompanying FLAC section is mandatory for students wishing to earn German major/minor credit for this course.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: GERM 322L

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

GERM 322L - Required Film Screening

Required corequisite to GERM 322.

Credits: 0.00

Corequisite: GERM 322

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

GERM 325 - Transnationalism in Contemporary German Culture

As demographic changes in Europe unmoor conventional conceptions of national culture, the discourse of transnationalism has emerged to address contemporary political and cultural phenomena no longer confined to nation-states. Abreast such developments, students examine the transnational imagination at work in recent German cultural production, with a focus on cinematic and literary negotiations of German and European identity since 1989. Factors contributing to these negotiations include the tenuous legacy of German unification, the fragile consolidation of the European Union, and the ongoing migration of people to German-speaking Europe from non-European backgrounds. The method of inquiry is multidisciplinary, addressing contemporary films and literary writings in conjunction with cultural history and social and political theory. To address the aesthetic qualities of transnational cinema and literature, students familiarize themselves with the terminology and methodologies of film and literary studies in German.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: GERM 325L

Prerequisites: GERM 202 or equivalent

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Recommended: FMST 200 is desirable but not required

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

GERM 325L - Required Film Screening

Required corequisite to GERM 325.

Credits: 0.00

Corequisite: GERM 325

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

GERM 326 - Germany and the Environmental Imagination

Germany is widely recognized as a global leader in environmental policy and green technology. To what extent does Germany's role as a pioneer in the global environmental movement have its roots in German culture? Building on interdisciplinary scholarship in the growing field of environmental humanities, this course offers an introduction to environmental thought in German literature, culture, and the arts from the 18th-century to the present. The goal of the course is to develop an ecocritical model of reading, focusing on the way literature and other artworks stage the encounter between people and nature in a range of different genres: fairy tales, prose, poetry, landscape painting, and film. Tracing the emergence of the German environmental imagination in key texts from German literature, art, and film, the course also examines the emergence of the modern environmental movement in Germany, and explores how literature and the arts contribute to contemporary debates about environmental justice, species extinction, and sustainability. Course taught in English with an optional FLAC section in German.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

GERM 327 - Reinventing Berlin: Memory, Culture, and Urban Space

Berlin has long been considered the quintessential modern metropolis and one that continually reinvents itself as an ongoing experiment in urban culture. Today, the capital of united Germany's "Berlin Republic" is a vibrant, ethnically diverse city with political and cultural meanings that resonate far beyond its borders. Students approach contemporary Berlin by way of historical, political and cultural stories of its urban landscape. Through study of monuments, architecture and city planning, film, art and literature, eyewitness reporting and historical analysis, students explore reinventions of the city and the transformations of its urban space and public culture in the twentieth and twenty-first centuries. In doing so, the changing conceptualizations of civic and national identity, collective memory and imagined futures elicited by Berlin's complex history are also addressed. Participation in the accompanying FLAC section is mandatory for students wishing to earn GERM major/minor credit.

Credits: 1

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

GERM 341 - Advanced Conversation and Composition (Study Group)

Especially geared to the needs of American students studying and living in a German environment. Addresses methods for coping in everyday situations as well as in the special setting of a German university. The first part is taught by the director while traveling; the second part is taught by the director or tutors in accordance with the very specific needs of each individual student.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

GERM 351 - Introduction to German Literary Studies

Introduces students to a variety of German literary texts from the 18th century to the present, in their cultural and historical contexts. Through its exploration of topics such as revolution and social change; constructions of gender; national identity; migration and minority experience; and modernity and aesthetic innovation, the course considers the versatile powers of literature to interpret and influence personal and collective experience. The course also serves as a workshop in which to develop techniques and vocabulary of literary and cultural analysis. In addition to furthering critical understanding of German literature as part of living culture, this course will help students strengthen and expand German language skills in all four areas: reading, writing, comprehension and speaking. Taught in German.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: GERM 202 or equivalent
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

GERM 353 - Proseminar in German Studies

Introduces students to the academic study of German by exploring key topics and foundational methods of the discipline, while further developing advanced German language competencies. Deepening students' familiarity with Germanophone Europe, the course adopts a multimedia approach to German studies (print, visual art, stage, radio and film) to advance cultural and transcultural literacy. The focus of the course depends on the instructor, who may emphasize linguistic structures through the study of advanced grammar and syntax; the relationship between crisis and critique in the history of Germanophone Europe; the gray zones between the past and the present, the living and the dead in studies of ghosts and the uncanny; or the borderlands of European multiculturalism. Taught in German.

Credits: 1
Prerequisites: GERM 202 or equivalent

Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

GERM 353L - Proseminar Film Screening

Required corequisite to GERM 353.

Credits: 0
Corequisite: GERM 353
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: None
Liberal Arts CORE: None

GERM 391 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

GERM 395 - Advanced-Level German Language Abroad

Advanced-level language courses taken abroad with a Colgate study group, an approved program, or in a foreign institution of higher learning.

Credits: 1
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

GERM 457 - German Literature and Culture On-Site (Study Group)

Designed to create a frame of reference for students by presenting them with on-site study of Germanophone history and culture and connecting it to the present experience abroad. In addition to study trips in Germany, Austria, and Switzerland, the course incorporates current theater performances, concerts, and visits to museums and art galleries. As with GERM 341, the course has two components: the pre-term weeks (in March) devoted to travel, and the term at the University of Freiburg during which regular class sessions are scheduled.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

GERM 461 - Goethe

Introduces Goethe's writing and thought through selected plays, narrative fiction, critical writings, and poems. Topics include Goethe's interest and influence in various cultural spheres, such as the visual arts, the scientific fields of his time, and politics in the age of revolutions. Students explore his comparative approach to world languages and literatures, his changing aesthetic positions during his lifetime, and his literary explorations of gender and love. The seminar interprets Goethe in the context of his time and also examines his dominant and debated position in the German cultural tradition.

Credits: 1.00

Prerequisites: Two GERM 300-level courses

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

GERM 463 - Contemporary Jewish German Literature

What does it mean to write in German as a Jew today? A diverse group of contemporary German-language authors position themselves as Jewish writers engaged in probing the complex constellations of identity and intergenerational trauma and memory after the Shoah. Much of their work is centered on the Jewish experience in German and Austrian cultures, yet always in a web of relations to other places, their contexts, and languages - for example, Israel and the US, France and Algeria, Russia and Poland. Seismic shifts in national borders and transnational mobility, including German unification in 1990, the immigration of many Jews from the former Soviet Union to Germany and more recent demographic influences of migration of the 21st century, are further reshaping the topographies of intersectional identities and society that these writers explore. Students examine the relationships of generational position, gender, and literary voice; the interfaces of personal stories, historical knowledge, and contemporary local contexts; the politics and collective understandings of the memory of the Shoah; and the roles of literary representations in shaping that memory as time passes and personal memory disappears. Readings include fiction, essays, interviews, songs, and articles by Wolf Biermann, Ruth Beckermann, Maxim Biller, Irene Dische, Olga Grjasnowa, Lena Gorelik, Barbara Honigmann, Wladimir Kaminer, Ruth Klüger, Katja Petrowskaja, Doron Rabinovici, Robert Schindel and others.

May be taught in English translation or in German, depending on the semester and student interests and background. When the course is taught in English, students counting it for German major or minor requirements must also register for the additional (.25 credit) FLAC section (GERM 463X) and do readings and written work in German; students registered for the course as JWST may also join the FLAC course, with instructor permission.

Credits: 1.0

Crosslisted: JWST 463

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

GERM 467 - Body Cinema & Cinematic Bodies

Presents a history of German and German-speaking film with special focus on the depiction of the human body. Drawn from nearly a century (1929 – 2019) of cinematic history, course materials include silent films from the Weimar Republic, post-war Austrian filmic activism, East and West German cinemas, and contemporary Berlin School and transnational European Cinema. Assembling a number of filmmakers with an emphasis on German/European traditions, the course revisits the filmic canon and introduces filmmakers from outside film studies' canonical scope. Established auteurs such as Werner Herzog or VALIE EXPORT are juxtaposed and paired with lesser-known artists such as Heiner Carow or Mara Mattuschka, as well as newcomers such as Jan Soldat or Pia Hellenthal, to convey the diversity within film's and filmmakers' exploration of the human body. As the thematic vector brings together auteurs of entirely different traditions, it also draws attention to filmic genres often neglected by academics, such as anime, music videos, pornography or short films. "Kinokörper" or "cinematic bodies", become significant by means of their actions, they take shape in the disciplining of their representation, and fulfill different functions for the genres they traverse. The unsettling effect cinematic bodies have on filmic genre distinctions – such as those between fiction and report, pornography and its documentation, scripted narrative and spontaneous improvisation – are of particular interest. The seminar is conducted in German.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

GERM 467L - Required Film Screening

Required corequisite to GERM 467.

Credits: 0

Corequisite: GERM 467

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

GERM 477 - Literature at the Turn of the Century

At the dawn of the 20th-century, central Europeans lived, debated, and created amidst great doubts that their world had any future. At the heart of a conflicted and paradoxical modernity arose a keen sense of the unreality and futility of human affairs. Yet modernity's seemingly unresolvable challenges—including questions about the political arrangements of diverse and multilingual societies, the constitution of the human psyche, the chances of human survival on the eve of World War I, as well as class, inter-ethnic and gender relations—spawned a furor of pioneering responses in the urban centers of Germanophone Europe. Exploring the resources of this rich period (1890-1924), this course investigates the cultural, literary, philosophical, artistic, and musical activity abounding in Vienna, Prague, and other sites of central European modernity. Readings include works by Zweig, Roth, Hofmannsthal, Schnitzler, Freud, Musil, Kraus, V.

Canetti, and Kafka. Focus on reading and writing about central Europe will be supplemented by visual works of art, architecture and cinema relevant to the period.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: Two GERM 300-level courses

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

GERM 479 - 20th-Century Literature

Examines the literature and cultures of German-speaking Europe in the 20th century. Because of the wealth of the material, selections vary from semester to semester. Areas of focus may include: the Weimar Republic, exilic literature by émigrés of National Socialism, comparative approaches to West and East German literature, confronting the Holocaust, Austrian and Swiss writers, migration and transnationalism, and the literature of German unification and the Berlin Republic.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: Two GERM 300-level courses

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

GERM 481 - Lyric Poetry

A survey of selected examples of German poetry from the Baroque period to the present. Poems are examined with an eye to developments in form and to poetry's engagement with the changing world in which it is created, from the Thirty Years' War to the European Union.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: Two GERM 300-level courses

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

GERM 482 - The Novella and the Village: Modern Tales from the Country

Examining a unique German form from Goethe to the present, students explore the narrative forms of the novella and the short novel in the context of increasing urbanization in German-speaking lands, with a focus on the 19th-century.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: Two GERM 300-level courses

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

GERM 485 - Drama

Examines the history, theory, and practice of German drama with a focus on a selection of major dramatic works from the 18th century to the present. As theater continues to thrive as a unique aesthetic and social institution of German-speaking Europe, students conduct a performance-oriented study of theater as a medium of cultural and transcultural communication. Canonical playwrights to be studied may include Lessing, Schiller, Goethe, Kleist, Büchner, Nestroy, Ibsen, Brecht, Soyfer, Peter Weiss, or Heiner Müller. Contemporary playwrights may include Sibylle Berg, Nurkan Erpulat, Elfriede Jelinek, Dea Loher, Falk Richter, Yael Ronen or Roland Schimmelpfennig. Investigating the genres of the bürgerliches Trauerspiel, the Volksstück, epic theater, postdrama, and postmigratory theater, students also undertake experiments in drama pedagogy.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: GERM 485L

Prerequisites: Two GERM 300-level courses

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

GERM 485L - Required Film Screening

Required corequisite to GERM 485.

Credits: 0.00

Corequisite: GERM 485

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

GERM 486 - What is German World Literature?

What is German World Literature? This question highlights the relationship between the idea of a national or a single linguistic literary tradition and a broader concept of literature that crosses linguistic, cultural, or national boundaries. This seminar focuses on theories of "world literature/s" and on primary literary texts written in German as examples of works that circulate through and reflect multiple cultural and linguistic contexts. How are the Grimm fairy tales mediated by Disney? What do we understand by the term "Kafkaesque"? Why did Goethe emulate the Persian poet Hafis? Do Senoçak's readers in America contribute to a new idea of German and German-Turkish literature? Topics include the roles of translation, migration, economic and media globalization, nationalisms, and contemporary and historical transnational identities in shaping world literature written originally in German. Taught in German.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: Two GERM 300-level courses

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

GERM 490 - Honors or High Honors

Devoted to the honors project, this course must be taken in addition to the eight courses required for the major. Although it is a year-long course, students register for it once, in the spring semester of the senior year. See "Honors and High Honors," on the department page.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

GERM 491 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

GPEH 100 - Introduction to Global Public and Environmental Health

Introduces students to critical global health issues and ways to address or solve them. The curriculum focuses on the following global health topics: infectious and chronic diseases, maternal/child health, immigrant and refugee health, the relationship between political and cultural processes and health, factors contributing to disparate health outcomes in population groups and how to measure those outcomes. The course is divided into two parts. The first emphasizes the distribution and determinants of disease causation in global contexts utilizing skills and methods in the discipline of global health. The second examines some of the most pressing contemporary global health concerns and contextualizes those concerns in cross-cultural and historical knowledge.

Credits: 1.0

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

GPEH 191 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: Variable
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: None
Liberal Arts CORE: None

GREK 121 - Elementary Classical Greek I

The first semester of an introductory study of the elements of the Greek language. A thorough and methodical approach to the basics is supplemented, as students progress, by selected readings of works by ancient authors.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

GREK 122 - Elementary Classical Greek II

The second semester of an introductory study of the elements of the Greek language. A thorough and methodical approach to the basics is supplemented, as students progress, by selected readings of works by ancient authors.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: GREK 121
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

GREK 195 - Elementary-Level Greek Language Abroad

Elementary-level language courses taken abroad with a Colgate study group, an approved program, or in a foreign institution of higher learning.

Credits: 1
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

GREK 201 - Intermediate Greek: Prose

This intermediate-level course in the Greek language focuses on advanced grammar and syntax and on reading selections from a range of authors, e.g., Plato, Herodotus, Xenophon. Students increase their

familiarity with Greek style while devoting attention to literary, historical, or philosophical analysis.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: GREK 122 or equivalent

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

GREK 202 - Intermediate Greek: Poetry

An intermediate-level course in the Greek language with readings from one of the following poets: Sophocles, Homer, Euripides. Students increase their knowledge of Greek grammar and style and of the basic literary and technical aspects of Greek poetry.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: GREK 201 or equivalent

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

GREK 291 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

GREK 295 - Intermediate-Level Greek Language Abroad

Intermediate-level language courses taken abroad with a Colgate study group, an approved program, or in a foreign institution of higher learning.

Credits: 1

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

GREK 301 - Greek Tragedy

Close reading and study of one or more plays from the works of Aeschylus, Sophocles, or Euripides. This course is designed to give students a wider appreciation of the genre of Greek tragedy as well as to increase their philological skills.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: GREK 201 or higher

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

GREK 302 - Aristophanes

Studies at least one play of the Athenian comic poet Aristophanes. Particular attention is paid to the relationship between the comedies of Aristophanes and Athenian tragedy, the language of Aristophanic comedy, and the social and political background of his works.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: GREK 201 or higher

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

GREK 310 - Homer

Close reading and study of selections from the *Iliad* or the *Odyssey*. Students, in addition to mastering the epic language, acquire a clearer sense of the place of the epics in Greek literary history.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: GREK 201 or higher

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

GREK 320 - Herodotus

Close reading and study of selections from the *Histories* of Herodotus, the so-called father of history. This course introduces students to the study of Greek historiography and the nature of Herodotean history.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: GREK 201 or higher

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

GREK 321 - Thucydides

Close reading and study of selections from the *History of the Peloponnesian War* of Thucydides, an astute political and historical analysis of the great conflict between Athens and Sparta that ended with the defeat of Athens. This course pays particular attention to the complex language of Thucydides and to his historiographical principles.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: GREK 201 or higher

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

GREK 350 - Plato

Translation and close study of selected dialogues of Plato. This course focuses on the importance of Plato's Greek and the dialogues' structure to the philosophical arguments of each work.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: GREK 201 or higher

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

GREK 391 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

GREK 395 - Advanced-Level Greek Language Abroad

Advanced-level language courses taken abroad with a Colgate study group, an approved program, or in a foreign institution of higher learning.

Credits: 1

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

GREK 490 - Honors

Independent study, open to candidates for honors.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

GREK 491 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

HEBR 121 - Elementary Hebrew I

Teach modern Hebrew as spoken in Israel and are designed for students who are interested in developing oral and written Hebrew skills. The course is helpful to those who are interested in deeper knowledge of Jewish culture and wish to improve their knowledge of Hebrew for religious studies. Designed for students with no previous Hebrew background and students who have learned to read phonetically without comprehension.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

HEBR 122 - Elementary Hebrew II

Teach modern Hebrew as spoken in Israel and are designed for students who are interested in developing oral and written Hebrew skills. The course is helpful to those who are interested in deeper knowledge of Jewish culture and wish to improve their knowledge of Hebrew for religious studies. Designed for students who have completed HEBR 121 or have equivalent knowledge.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: HEBR 121

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

HEBR 195 - Elementary-Level Hebrew Language Abroad

Elementary-level language courses taken abroad with a Colgate study group, an approved program, or in a foreign institution of higher learning.

Credits: 1
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

HEBR 201 - Intermediate Hebrew I

Continuing course for students who have completed HEBR 122 and for students with equivalent or advanced knowledge of modern Hebrew. These courses aim at enhancing the students' reading, writing, comprehension, and speaking skills and involve extensive teaching of grammar. Instruction tools include audiovisual materials, popular texts, Israeli newspapers, and exercises in the language laboratory.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: HEBR 122
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

HEBR 202 - Intermediate Hebrew II

Continuing course for students who have completed HEBR 201 and for students with equivalent or advanced knowledge of modern Hebrew. These courses aim at enhancing the students' reading, writing, comprehension, and speaking skills and involve extensive teaching of grammar. Instruction tools include audiovisual materials, popular texts, Israeli newspapers, and exercises in the language laboratory.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: HEBR 201
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

HEBR 291 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: None
Liberal Arts CORE: None

HEBR 295 - Intermediate-Level Hebrew Language Abroad

Intermediate-level language courses taken abroad with a Colgate study group, an approved program, or in a foreign institution of higher learning.

Credits: 1
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

HEBR 391 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: None
Liberal Arts CORE: None

HEBR 395 - Advanced-Level Hebrew Language Abroad

Advanced-level language courses taken abroad with a Colgate study group, an approved program, or in a foreign institution of higher learning.

Credits: 1
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

HEBR 491 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

HIST 101 - The Growth of National States in Europe (EU)

Examines national states after 1450; conflict in Europe and world-wide commercial and colonial ambitions; Renaissance culture, the Protestant revolt, Spanish ascendancy; 17th-century French absolutism and constitutional government in England; Austria, the weakened Germanies, the rise of Prussia and Russia; 18th-century liberalism; and the French Revolution, Napoleonic conquest, and the European settlement of 1815. (EU)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Restrictions: Not open to students with AP credit in European history.

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

HIST 102 - Europe in Crisis Since 1815 (EU)

Explores the social, economic, political, and cultural history of Europe over the last two centuries. Topics include the revolutions of 1848, nationalism and the unification of Italy and Germany, the Industrial Revolution and the growth of socialism, imperialism and the alliance system, the Russian Revolution and the two World Wars, Stalinism and the fall of the Soviet Empire after 1989, and the development of the European Union. (EU)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Restrictions: Not open to students with AP credit in European history.

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

HIST 103 - American History to 1877 (US)

A broad survey of key patterns, events, and the history of peoples in America from ca. 1500 to 1877. Covers the breadth of Native American life and the effects of European settlement, the colonial and constitutional periods through the age of reform, the crisis of union, and the Civil War and Reconstruction. Prepares students for upper-level courses in early American history. (US)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Restrictions: Not open to students with AP credit in U.S. history.

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

HIST 104 - The United States since 1877 (US)

A survey of United States history from the era of Reconstruction to the present. Topics include post-Reconstruction racial retrenchment in the South; immigration; the rise of industrialism and the response to it by farmers and workers; Populism and Progressivism; women's suffrage and the modern women's movement; the World Wars, the Cold War, Korea, and Vietnam; the New Deal and public policy; the cultural convulsions of the 1920s and 1960s; the victories and frustrations of the Civil Rights movement; and the post-Cold War period. (US)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Restrictions: Not open to students with AP credit in U.S. history.

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

HIST 105 - Introduction to the Modern Middle East (ME)

This is a beginning course for study of the Middle East region, and a nuts-and-bolts primer on understanding the background for current events. Students learn the political, geographical, and social/ethnic borders that divide the region and the distribution of languages and faiths across it. The historical content of the course is a survey, with emphasis on the 20th century. No prior knowledge of the Middle East is assumed. (ME)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Senior, No Junior

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

HIST 106 - The Making of Modern Africa (AF)

Surveys the history of Africa from the 1880s to the contemporary period. Major themes will include: the imperial scramble and partition of Africa; African resistances; colonial rule in Africa; independence and problems of independence; socio-economic developments in independent Africa; ethnic conflicts; crises and contemporary issues. (AF)

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: ALST 282

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Senior, No Junior

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

Formerly: HIST 282

HIST 110 - Introduction to Cultural History (TR)

An introduction to the ways of looking at the past that differ substantially from those encountered in most high school history courses. Cultural history investigates the many different ways in which diverse peoples in the past have understood themselves, their societies, and their surroundings. It concerns itself with the lives of ordinary people, asking not only what they did, but how they thought about what they did. This course invites students to delve deeply into the cultural practices and ideas of past individuals through a series of case studies from widely disparate times and places. It introduces students to the methods of cultural history and to the historical discipline more generally through readings and analyses of primary sources alongside critical and synthetic approaches to important secondary literature. (TR)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

HIST 112 - The History of Technology (US)

Introduces students to the study of technology in its social and historical contexts, centered on the United States in the last two centuries. Examines the development of large technological systems and infrastructures, investigates the ways that social hierarchies, financial flows, and political power shape different technologies, and looks at the means by which ordinary people cope with or adapt to technological systems. Students learn some of the basics of historical interpretation, while they come to see how technologies are, necessarily, profoundly shaped by history. (US)

Credits: 1.0

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

HIST 114 - History of Colgate (US)

Introduces students to Colgate's rich and diverse history as they learn to navigate the university archives; gain hands-on experience with primary sources; and learn the basics of researching and creating digital history. Students will also learn how historians document under-represented groups and wrestle with how best to commemorate both the happy and the controversial aspects of a university's history. (US)

Credits: 1.00

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

HIST 120 - Introduction to Museum Studies (TR)

Introduces students to the rich interdisciplinary array of historical, theoretical, and practical topics that comprise this fast-growing field. Major themes include the history of museums from cabinets of curiosity to the Museum of Modern Art; the post-colonial critique of museums; and the practical aspects of museum management, education, and curating. (TR)

Credits: 1.0

Crosslisted: MUSE 120

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

HIST 199 - History Workshop

Trains students in historical methods by focusing on research, writing, and communication skills. Students learn to understand historiographical debates, assemble and assess bibliographies, find and interpret primary sources, construct effective written arguments, cite sources correctly, and develop appropriate oral communication skills. Depending on the instructor, the course may also include the use of non-traditional sources such as film or material culture, as well as the interpretation of historic sites, monuments, and landscapes.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Recommended: Intended for history majors; should be completed by the end of sophomore year.

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

HIST 202 - Europe in the Middle Ages, c. 300 - 1500 (EU)

The Middle Ages were a period of enormous transformation and creativity in Europe. This course examines the emergence of medieval civilization from the ruins of the ancient world and the subsequent evolution of that civilization into modern Europe. Themes to be covered include the fall of Rome, the spread of Christianity and the conflicts within the medieval church, the rise and fall of Byzantium, the challenge of Islam and the crusades, the Vikings, the development of the medieval economy, the feudal revolution, the 12th-century Renaissance, the origins of law and government, the effects of the Black Death, and the Italian Renaissance. (EU)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

HIST 203 - Age of the American Revolution (US)

Covers the age of the American Revolution, beginning with the Stamp Act Riots in 1765 and ending with the onset of the American Civil War in 1860. Topics include the pre-Revolutionary debates and turmoil, the war itself, popular post-war government, and the construction of the Constitution. From there, students survey the first presidential elections, the building of a federal government, and the expansion of the United States to the Mississippi River. Includes ample discussion of slavery and freedom, Forced Native American exile, violence in American society and the Women's Movement. (US)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

HIST 206 - The Civil War Era (US)

An examination of American society and politics from the Age of Jackson to the end of Reconstruction, directing its prime attention to the Civil War as the great crisis of national unity and a pivotal event in US race relations. Topics range from the underlying causes of the conflict and the political events that led to war, to the bloody battles and emancipation policies that determined its outcome, culminating in the postwar struggles over racial equality. Through lectures, readings, discussions, and written and oral presentations, students are challenged to develop persuasive interpretations of the era and to evaluate Civil War-related narratives that endure in the public sphere. (US)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

HIST 209 - The Atlantic World, 1492 - 1800 (LAC)

The events that followed Columbus' accidental arrival in the New World in 1492 shaped the world in which we live today. This course explores the formation of the Atlantic communities as the result of interactions between European, African, and Native American peoples as well as the circulation of diseases, natural products, labor systems, imperial designs, economic policies, and frontier zones in the Atlantic world. Many of the consequences of this process of interaction were unintended. Students explore the configuration of European, African, and Native American societies before contact and the configuration of new communities in the New World; the slave trade and the establishment of the plantation complex from Brazil to South Carolina; the spread of Christianity in the New World; the development of scientific practices in the service of imperial and national states; the establishment of labor systems; and the different strategies of accommodation, resistance, and rebellion of the different actors trying to find/protect their place in the Atlantic world. This course intends to provide a regional framework for the study of colonial societies in the western hemisphere as well as for the study of emerging empires and states in Europe. (LAC)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

HIST 210 - The History of Health, Disease and Empire (TR)

A comparative approach to exploring issues of disease, health, and medicine in the context of European imperial projects around the globe. Focusing on the 16th through the early 20th centuries, students trace how global empires facilitated environmental changes and exchanges, as well as the spread of diseases across distant sites. Students study the shifting understanding of disease and health, as well as health disparities between enslaved and colonized populations and colonizers. These disparities had far-reaching geopolitical, economic, and social ramifications, including major influences on ideas of race and human difference. Students gain an understanding of how practices of medicine and public health developed in imperial contexts as contested techniques of governance. (TR)

Credits: 1.00

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

HIST 211 - Women's Rights in US History (US)

Examines the social and cultural history of women in the United States from the Revolutionary era to the present day, tracing feminist ideas from the margins of democratic thought to the center of modern political discourse and culture. Students will explore how issues including race, class, region, religion, work, education, and generational differences have shaped women's lives and maintained gendered order in American society and how, in turn, women have shaped their lives in response to these issues, opportunities, and constraints. (US)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

HIST 213 - Women in the City (US)

How has gender been negotiated in the confined space of the city? Focusing primarily on the rich histories of New York and Chicago, and other U.S. cities, this course considers how urban life for women and men diverged, and how it met, from the early 19th century, through the post-WWII "urban crisis" and women's liberation movements, to the present day. Students will examine historical arguments about the construction of gendered identities, paying particular attention to divisions of race, class, sexuality, and religion. Throughout the course, students will interrogate their own personal geographies, as well as those inhabited by our historical subjects. (US)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents
Liberal Arts CORE: None

HIST 216 - U.S. Foreign Policy, 1917 - Present (US)

U.S. foreign relations from the entry into the Great War to the present. Topics include the unquiet "normalcy" of the 1920s, origins of U.S. participation in the Second World War, the atomic bombs, the Cold War, the Korean and Vietnam Wars, arms control, the end of the Cold War, and the new world of terrorism and conflict. (US)

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents
Liberal Arts CORE: None

HIST 218 - The African American Struggle for Freedom and Democracy (US)

Surveys the presence of African Americans in the United States and their struggle for freedom under the concept of democracy. Examines African origins, the Middle Passage, the creation of an African American culture in slavery, the Civil War and Reconstruction, the growth of black communities in the face of hostility, the African American impact on American culture, the Civil Rights movement, and the continuing struggle by African Americans to make democracy real. (US)

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents
Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

HIST 219 - Oceanic Histories (TR)

It may seem self-evident that oceans have histories, that far from being timeless, they constantly change. Nonetheless, this is a relatively recent idea. This course takes this idea as its starting point, and in doing so explores oceans and coastal areas as more than simply spaces, but as complex historical entities. Marine environmental history will provide the main framework for the course, although maritime history and oceanic studies concepts--such as Atlantic and Pacific Worlds--will also feature prominently. The course gives particular attention to the period of increasing globalization and drastically intensifying human exploitation of the oceans since roughly the fifteenth century. It also, however, considers pre-modern, pre-industrial relations between humans, oceans, and marine environments, suggesting their mutual influences long before the period usually associated with major human effects on the environment. (TR)

Credits: 1.00
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

HIST 222 - US Immigration History (US)

An examination of the history of immigration and migration in the United States; students not only consider movements across national borders, but also take up the more expansive history of movements – both free and coerced – across all kinds of space. The examination is centered on the 1860s to the present, the period in which the demarcation and policing of national borders came to define what it meant to be a "modern" nation state. Just as students consider the rise and solidification of efforts to police borders, they also consider the entangled lives and relationships that were built across and in the space between borders. As students consider the United States' history as both a nation of immigrants and a gatekeeping nation, the categories of race, gender, sexuality, and class is at the center of the interrogation. (US)

Credits: 1.0

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

HIST 223 - The American West (US)

The American West is many things: it is a vast geographic region defined by awe-inspiring landscapes; it is an ancient homeland filled with deep political and spiritual meaning; and it is a process, a "frontier" that has profoundly shaped the way Americans see themselves and their place in the world. Students examine the history of the West as both a place and a process, with a particular emphasis on issues of settler colonialism, Indigenous sovereignty, environmental change, mythology, and the formation of American identity. (US)

Credits: 1.0

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

HIST 224 - Introduction to Environmental History (TR)

Explores reciprocal relationships between people and the environment over time. These relationships can be intimate and mundane (mowing a lawn, eating an avocado) or much grander in scale (testing nuclear weapons, creating a national park); they are also connected to global processes of colonialism and industrial development. Focusing on the modern period, students investigate how a wide range of people around the globe—from indigenous peoples to plantation workers to suburban families—have used, transformed, and made sense of their environments over time. This history is also considered for its relevance to contemporary environmental politics and activism. (TR)

Credits: 1.0

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

HIST 225 - Jamaica: From Colony to Independence (Study Group) (LAC)

Surveys the history of Jamaica from 1655 when the British took possession of the island through political independence in 1962, to the present. Examines the growth of Jamaica to become Britain's most prosperous colony during the 18th century based on an export sugar-based, slave-driven economy; the social and political consequences of its dependence on slavery; the economic effects of slave abolition and free trade during the 19th century; social and political developments after emancipation; the growth of black nationalism and decolonization; and post/neo-colonial developments. (LAC)

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: ALST 225

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

HIST 229 - Latin American Migrations (LAC)

Explores the history of migration in the Americas, focusing on mobility to and within Latin America. In addition to discussion on Latin American immigration to the United States, emphasis is on significant but little-known trajectories, such as those linking East Asia and the Middle East to Latin America. Illustrates how mobility to and from Latin America has crucially shaped the region's history, exploring both what has attracted migrants to the region and what structural forces have influenced Latin Americans' choices to leave. Includes several weeks of inquiry into present-day migration in Latin America which students connect with their newfound knowledge of historical migration realities. (LAC)

Credits: 1.0

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

HIST 231 - Resistance and Revolt in Latin America (LAC)

Examines a broad range of revolts and revolutionary movements in Latin America, beginning in the colonial period and focusing on the 20th century. Some of these successfully overthrew ruling regimes; others did not but left a lasting mark on the region's history. Also examined are less organized forms of resistance, including sabotage, absenteeism, and riots used by enslaved people and workers to protest their conditions of life and labor. Case studies include Mexico, Brazil, Cuba, Colombia, and Guatemala. (LAC)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

HIST 232 - The Crusades (EU)

In 1099, a crusading army sacked Jerusalem, killing Muslims, Jews, and Christians alike. This act of savagery earned the crusade fame in Christian Europe and infamy in the Islamic world, prompting a crusade movement in the West and a military reaction in the East. The forces stirred up by these events also led Western Europe toward the conquest of Spain, Eastern Europe, Greece, and eventually the Americas and beyond. In this course, students study the causes, progress, and results of the Crusades themselves, as well as the new colonial societies that developed in their wake. Students focus on the transformation of four cultures: western Christendom, Judaism, Byzantium, and Islam. (EU)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

HIST 233 - The French Revolution: Old Regime, Revolution, and Napoleonic Empire, 1770-1815 (EU)

An overview of one of the most tumultuous periods in modern European history. France experienced a range of different governments, from absolute monarchy, to the Reign of Terror, to the Napoleonic Empire, a progression that was accompanied by an expansion of the existing war (from 1792 on) into a massive European-wide war. There were serious claims for citizenship and equality from working class men, from women of all classes, and from enslaved and free people of color in France's colonial empire; there were disturbing acts of violence committed by crowds as well as by the government itself. Designed to introduce students to the major events and personalities and the political evolution of the state during this time, as well as to discuss some of the important historiographical arguments. (EU)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

HIST 234 - France in Modern Times (EU)

Focuses on the recent history of France, from the fall of Napoleon to the present, with a particular focus on France in the 21st century. Students look at the rise of populism and the National Front, immigration and politics, France within the European Union, and the upcoming presidential election. Students also look in depth at significant events in the past: revolutionary unrest in the 1830s; the Paris Commune of 1871; defeat and Occupation in World War II; the Vietnam and Algerian decolonization wars; the student revolts of 1968; and the Macron administration, marked both by the Yellow Vest movement and Covid-19. (EU)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

HIST 236 - The History of Money (US)

Surveys the history of money as an economic, political, and cultural resource. Touches on ancient and medieval precedents, but mostly deals with the early modern period and later. Surveys key controversies surrounding money, banking, and finance, particularly in the modern United States, and considers the development of accounting and credit systems alongside the diverse uses and meanings ascribed to cash and other forms of payment. Traces the financialization of late twentieth century and consider the recent development of digital currencies. Employs various approaches to this subject, including the history of economic thought, economic sociology, legal studies, media studies, political history, intellectual and cultural history, and the history of technology. (US)

Credits: 1.0

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

HIST 237 - Empires and Global History:1400-1700 (TR)

Empires controlled much of the world for much of recorded history. They did much to shape the modern world. Much of what we think about empires is based on Western European examples such as the Portuguese, Spanish, British, French, and Dutch empires of the fifteenth to eighteenth centuries. Students reconsider the formation, operation, and impact of early modern empires through a comparative look at Western European empires and powerful but often ignored East Asian empires. (TR)

Credits: 1.00

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

HIST 238 - Europe in the Age of the Renaissance and Reformation (EU)

A survey of early modern European history. The primary areas of focus include the development of the European state system, the emergence of the European economy, and the growing size and scale of warfare. Additional subjects include the witch craze and gender roles, art and patronage, print culture and literacy, popular religions, and the development of the concepts of the self and individual freedom. (EU)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

HIST 241 - Life and Death in Early Modern Britain (EU)

In 1485, Henry Tudor became king of England. A second-rate power in Europe, his kingdom had been torn apart by dynastic struggles and civil war. By 1714, when the last of the Stuart monarchs died, everything had changed. England was now part of the United Kingdom of Great Britain, which included Scotland and Wales, and whose king also ruled over the neighboring island of Ireland. The medieval feudal kingship had been replaced by a well-established parliamentary monarchy, with many stops along the way. Britain was now a world power, at the center of a far-flung empire, and competing with France for dominance in Europe and beyond. This course will explore precisely how these monumental changes came about, taking a close look at British history over the long 16th and 17th centuries from a number of different perspectives: political, religious, social, cultural, commercial, and intellectual. (EU)

Credits: 1.00

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

HIST 243 - Native American History (US)

Typically, American history is told from the perspective of European colonizers, with the story beginning on the east coast and expanding west across the continent. How does American history look different when we reverse this perspective and put the continent's original people at the center of the story? What has been the experience of America's Indigenous people, both before and after European contact? And why is this history essential for understanding the world we live in today? With these questions in mind, students will examine the history of indigenous peoples in what is now the United States from 1492 to the present day. Particular focus will be placed on Native Americans' history of adaptation and resilience in the face of European and American colonialism. (US)

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: NAST 243

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

HIST 245 - Russia at War (EU)

Examines five Russian wars fought between 1800 and the present: the Napoleonic wars, the Crimean War, World Wars One and Two, and the current conflict in Ukraine. Russia's modern wars have been particularly (although certainly not uniquely) traumatic, with profound impacts on government and citizens alike. The course examines the ways in which the events leading up to war, wartime conditions, and eyewitness accounts were recorded and internalized by citizens and managed by an autocratic state to create collective historical understandings of events. By analyzing the changing ways in which social hierarchy, gender and exclusivity have been structured during and in the aftermath of war, the course offers an important guide to understanding the emergence of ethno-nationalism in one of the world's largest and longest lasting multi-ethnic Empires. (EU)

Credits: 1

Crosslisted: REST 245

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

HIST 248 - Women's Lives in Europe, 1500-Present (EU)

Focuses on the range of experiences of women in Europe, from the Renaissance to the present day. Topics include the experiences of women in the work force and the family, the witch craze, women and religion, women's involvement in politics and reform movements, the exercise of state control over women's bodies, and the changing priorities of feminism and feminist ideologies. (EU)

Credits: 1.00

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

HIST 249 - History of the City of London (Study Group) (EU)

A history of the city from its origins in Roman times, through its medieval rebirth, its growth as the commercial and institutional capital of empire, to its refashioning as a vibrant, cosmopolitan metropolis. Taught through a combination of classroom sessions and walking tours. Offered only in London. (EU)

Credits: 1.00

When Offered: London Study Group

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

HIST 251 - The Politics of History (TR)

While the discipline of history is often approached as a collection of static, undisputed facts, the past is constantly re-interpreted and re-written to suit the needs of those living in the present. Far from being an apolitical exercise or a straightforward empirical investigation, history is contested and sometimes hijacked by individuals and groups who seek to use it to advance their interests and promote their agendas. History is not only subject to intense and divisive public debates, it frequently appears at the center of both latent and active inter-group conflicts. Through close readings of key texts and hands-on engagement with contemporary case studies, students are provided an overview of the politics of history. The scope is global, and the methodological approach is multi-disciplinary, spanning such fields as history, political science, public and international affairs, memory studies, museum studies, and peace and conflict studies. (TR)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

HIST 254 - History of Coffee and Cigarettes (TR)

How did Arabian coffee and American tobacco become global vices? How has the use and meaning of these everyday products changed over time? Why are so many people drawn to caffeine and nicotine, and why do they have such a hard time quitting them? This course traces the history of coffee and cigarettes from the 1500s to the present. Readings and discussions range from 16th-century Turkish coffeehouses to 21st-century Starbucks, and from the prohibition by King James I of tobacco to contemporary debates on second-hand smoke. Other historical topics include the discovery and diffusion of coffee and tobacco; the establishment and spread of coffeehouses; early prohibitions on tobacco use; the connections between colonialism and consumer goods; and the medical, economic, and political debates surrounding these products in the 20th century. (TR)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

HIST 255 - The Ottoman Empire, 1300 - 1924 (TR)

The Ottoman Empire lasted for over six centuries and was one of the last multi-ethnic empires in world history. States that were once part of the empire include Iraq, Israel, Syria, Egypt, Lebanon, Libya, Greece, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Serbia, Turkey, and Saudi Arabia. Students examine the social, political, and economic life of the Ottoman state from its beginnings among nomadic tribesmen to the fall of the "Grand Turk" in World War I. Issues addressed include the organization of structures of control over such a large and heterogeneous population and the maintenance of a relatively high level of integration in society over time. The factors that led to the disintegration of this empire, including nationalism and colonialism, are also examined. (TR)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

HIST 261 - Modern Irish History (EU)

Few Western European countries have had as turbulent a recent history as Ireland, nor one whose legacy remains as persistent. This course focuses on Ireland's evolution from Britain's oldest colony to a self-governing state, culminating in her current situation as a divided nation whose acute internal tensions sit uneasily within a broader framework of European unity. Although the independence struggle and Anglo-Irish

relations in general feature prominently, the course goes beyond the "national question" to examine such issues as the growth of Irish culture, images of Irishness at home and abroad, developments in social and economic history, and the complex roots of the conflict in Northern Ireland. (EU)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

HIST 263 - Cities of the Silk Road (TR)

An overview of the cultural and economic relationships that developed across Eurasia from the 1st to the 14th centuries CE. The course focuses on the fabled "Silk Road," overlapping of overland trade routes through Central Asia that connected China and Japan with western Europe. The impact of the Silk Road was as often regional and local as it was intercontinental; most travelers did not cover the whole route but remained in areas that were indigenous to them. The course examines a number of very broad themes, such as the interaction of nomadic and sedentary peoples, the spread of religions, cultural confrontation, and syncretism. The course is a challenging one for both instructor and students in that it covers an enormous geographic, cultural, and chronological span. (TR)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

HIST 264 - Modern East Asia (AS)

Examines the formation of modern East Asia, with particular focus on China, Japan, and Korea. Explores the changing role of empire and nation, indigenous reevaluations of tradition, and finally the shifting political, economic, and military relations among China, Japan, and Korea. Concludes with a look at East Asia's evolving place in the world as a whole. (AS)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

HIST 265 - War and Violence in East Asia (AS)

Explores the place of war and violence in East Asian societies from 1200 to 1700. Among the many topics examined are samurai, ninja, martial arts, Ghenghis Khan, and piracy. First, students look at the internal organization of armies, their place in domestic politics and society, and their role in foreign relations. Second, they examine the impact of war on religion, economics, politics, and the arts. Third, because of its

importance, violence was tightly linked to religion, literature, and popular theater. Finally, students consider the various ways that these traditions attempted to prevent, control, and manipulate violence through examining political philosophy, law codes, and social mores. (AS)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

HIST 269 - History of Modern South Asia (AS)

Surveys the history of South Asian from the expansion of the Mughal Empire in the early modern period and the rise of the British colonial power in the 18th and 19th centuries to the emergences of modern nation states. Students also look at the different political, economic, and cultural trajectories that these nation states, particularly India, Pakistan, and Bangladesh, have taken since independence. With the aim of developing a historical perspective to the complex and often paradoxical social, religious, and political identities that the region of South Asia exhibits today, students are introduced to a diverse set of primary sources ranging from Mughal court chronicles, European travel accounts and autobiographies to public speeches and official correspondences. Although this course complements the survey of the ancient and medieval history of South Asia taught in HIST 268, no prior background in South Asian history is required. (AS)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

HIST 271 - The First World War (TR)

Was the First World War a "tragic and unnecessary conflict," as one of its leading historians has recently suggested? Why did men continue to fight amid horror and misery? And how did total war rend the fabric of society, politics, and everyday life? To answer these and other questions, this course examines the First World War from a variety of perspectives. Attention will be paid to its origins and outbreak, its conduct by generals and common soldiers, its effect on women and workers, and its wide ranging consequences, both on individuals and empires. The course concludes with a discussion of how the First World War has shaped the world in which we live today. (TR)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

HIST 272 - War and Holocaust in Europe (EU)

Focusing on one of the darkest chapters in European history, this course examines the causes, conduct, and consequences of the Second World War and maps the terrible course of the Holocaust. Chronologically, the course begins with Hitler's seizure of power and ends with the collapse of his empire in 1945; thematically, it gives special attention to collaboration and resistance, morale and mobilization, and military and diplomatic turning points. Throughout the course, emphasis is given to the experience of ordinary men and women, whether on the home front or the battle front, in neutral or warring states, in hiding or in the camps. (EU)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

HIST 275 - Modern Jewish History

Focuses on the experience of Jews in the modern era, from 1871 with the emancipation of the Jews of Germany to the immediate aftermath of the Second World War and the establishment of the State of Israel in 1948. Topics include expulsions and migrations, emancipation and acculturation, anti-Semitism and the Holocaust, modern Jewish nationalism movements such as Zionism, the establishment of the State of Israel, and the expansion of American Jewish communities and the reassertion of Jewish life in Europe in the aftermath of the Holocaust.

Credits: 1.0

Crosslisted: JWST 275

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Senior

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

HIST 281 - Slavery and the Slave Trade in Africa (AF)

Slavery and the slave trade are global phenomena with historical roots in the earliest civilizations. The course examines the long history of slavery and the slave trade in African societies, exploring the role that slavery played in African economic, political, and social life, as well as how the export of human beings as slaves transformed African societies. The course also considers how slaveholders and slaves shaped early African societies, the logic and consequences of African participation in the Atlantic slave trade, the aftermath of abolition in 20th-century colonial Africa, and how coercive forms of labor control have persisted into the 21st century. (AF)

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: ALST 281

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

HIST 284 - Decolonization in Africa (AF)

Surveys the history of the growth of anti-colonial nationalism, the end of colonial rule, and post-independence Africa to the contemporary period. It focuses on the comparative analysis of the winning of independence from French, British, Italian, Portuguese, and Belgian colonization. Major themes include African responses to colonial rule, wind of change, independence and problems of independence, pan-African movement, socio-economic developments, cold war, colonial legacies, political systems, and contemporary issues. (AF)

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: ALST 284

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

HIST 291 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

HIST 300 - The London Colloquium (EU)

Taught each fall semester. Limited to students accepted to the London History Study Group the following spring. Has three purposes: first, to introduce students to subject matter to be covered in the instructor's London seminar; second, to get students started on the London-based seminar projects, to be researched and finished under the auspices of HIST 491 in London; and third, to prepare students for life and work in London through study of the city's history and culture. (EU)

Credits: 1.00

When Offered: Fall semester only

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

HIST 302 - Global Toxic History (TR)

Focuses on the themes of contamination, waste, and toxic exposure in the modern world, with the goal of understanding environmental health issues in historical context. What political, economic, and social forces have contributed to the prevalence of contamination? Why have some communities suffered disproportionately? How have people in the past identified and coped with toxic danger, and how have they fought against the contamination of their regions, cities, homes, and bodies? In the face of mounting global challenges of toxicity and contamination today, students consider what lessons might be found in these past struggles. (TR)

Credits: 1.00

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

HIST 304 - Sex and Sexualities in U.S. History (US)

Explores the complex and often hidden histories of sex and sexuality in U.S. history, from the Revolutionary era to the present day. Students will consider how American views of sex, desire, and other intimate matters have changed over time, influencing both private decisions and public policies. Topics to be examined include: the emergence of hetero- and homosexuality as categories of experience and identity; the contested boundaries drawn between sociability, friendship, and romance; experiences of dating and courtship; representations of sex and sexualities in popular culture; the development of women's lib and LGBTQ politics; and the significance of gender, class, racial/ethnic, and generational differences. Students will read broadly in the field to understand the kinds of questions historians are pursuing in this growing area of study. (US)

Credits: 1.00

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

HIST 305 - Asian American History (US)

Offers an in-depth survey of the history of people of Asian descent from the first arrivals of significant numbers of Asians in American in the mid-19th century to the present, with heavier emphasis on the post-1965 era. In that year, the Hart-Cellar Act lifted earlier restrictions on Asian immigration and initiated substantial migration from the East. Covers significant events and people in Asian American history while examining the course of ordinary individuals through demography, law, family, and cultural history. This history enables students to learn about and analyze issues of tradition/modernity; race, acculturation, and identity politics; culture and the intersection of laws and politics; and multiculturalism. While coverage extends to every Asian nationality present in the United States, emphasis is placed on the largest groups including Chinese, Japanese, Korean, Filipinos, and East Asians. (US)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

HIST 306 - History of Numbers in America (US)

Students in this course explore American history by asking how numbers have come to play such a powerful role in shaping American lives. Case studies present the histories of some of American society's most important numbers, including IQ and SAT scores, credit ratings and stock indices, BMI and the calorie, census data and the consumer price index. Students learn the methods of cultural and intellectual history. They develop new conceptual tools for understanding US history, as well as the history of science, business, and the modern state. (US)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

HIST 309 - Culture and Society in Cold War America (US)

For more than 40 years, the Cold War cast a long shadow over American culture and society, shaping everything from gender roles to religious practice, from funding for science to the struggle for civil rights. This course explores the impact of the Cold War on the American home front. Topics include American reactions to the atomic bomb, the role of civil defense, McCarthyism, the culture of consumption, and the impact of the Cold War on the family, politics, religion, science, and popular culture. Finally, the course considers the domestic legacy of the early Cold War, asking to what degree it retarded or set the stage for the social movements of the 1960s. (US)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

HIST 316 - The United States in Vietnam, 1945 - 1975 (US)

The origins, progress, and consequences of the U.S. war in Vietnam. The course opens with a chronological overview of the war and U.S. decision making, then examines several key interpretations of American intervention, explores special topics on the war (including antiwar protest and the war as an international event), and concludes with a look at the legacy of the war. (US)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

HIST 318 - African American History: African Background to Emancipation (US)

This is a course in the history of African American people from 1619 to 1865. The emphasis is on the transition from Africa to the New World, the slavery experience, and the transition from slavery to freedom. The ideology of racism, the formation of racial identity within the diaspora, and the importance of African American culture are also studied. (US)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

HIST 319 - African American Leadership and Social Movements (US)

This is a research-oriented course that examines the history of African American leadership and those social movements that have impacted the black world and the United States in the late 19th, 20th, and 21st centuries. Topics include Reconstruction, the movement to build black communities, the civil rights/black power movements, and the continuing struggle to achieve social justice in the 21st century. (US)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

HIST 320 - New York City History (US)

Survey key patterns of development of New York City's society, economy, and culture from colonial through recent history includes contact and syncretistic cultures of Iroquois, Dutch, German, English, and Afro-Americans; impact of New York's post-revolutionary growth; establishment of metropolitan culture and politics; social and political ramifications of New York's transport and trade; rise of ethnic democracy in 19th and 20th centuries; New York's place in national perspective; perspectives for the future. (US)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

HIST 331 - Medieval Italy, c. 1000 - 1500 (EU)

Italy in the Middle Ages comprised an immense variety of cultures and societies, from papal Rome to republican Venice, from Arab and Norman Sicily to the commercial cities of the north. This course examines the politics, economy, and religion of the Italian peninsula from 1000 to 1500, including the Italian Renaissance - the great flowering of thought, literature, and art that began in Florence in the 14th century. (EU)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

HIST 332 - Medieval England (EU)

Topics in the history of England between the years 600 and 1500. The focus may in a particular semester be the Anglo-Saxon Kingdoms, the Norman Conquest and the origins of English law, or Revolutions and Piety in the later Middle Ages.(EU)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

HIST 333 - The Medieval Church (EU)

Studies the development of the theology, institutions, and practice of Christianity in the medieval West. Topics to be covered include the early Church; the rise of the papacy and monasticism; the relationship of Catholicism with Jews, Muslims, and Orthodox Christians; the challenge of heresy; the Investiture Conflict; and the shaping of doctrine and practice. (EU)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

HIST 336 - The History of Bodies, Planets, and Plants in the Early Modern Period (EU)

Provides a survey of Western thought about the natural world from the work of ancient philosophers to the work of Isaac Newton. Topics covered include the differences between science and natural philosophy; the role of Plato and Aristotle in the development of Western European natural philosophy; intersections between natural philosophy and technology in ancient Rome and medieval Europe; the growth of the university as a center of natural philosophical study; the role of Atlantic explorations in the development of science; the new cosmologies of the early modern period; and the growth of science, scientific culture, and experimental method. (EU)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

HIST 337 - Pirates in the Atlantic World, 1500s - 1730 (LAC)

Examines the emergence of piracy and pirates in the Atlantic World. During the early modern period (15th to 18th centuries), violence and robbery at sea became very intense, giving rise to famous figures. In the second half of the 17th century, pirates established a permanent presence in the Caribbean Sea, and their activities in the area are associated with the first Golden Age of Piracy. A second Golden Age dates from 1713 (Treaty of Utrecht) to the 1730s. The British Navy led an intense campaign against piracy in the 18th century and eventually removed pirates from the Caribbean Sea. Students explore the role pirates played in the development of Atlantic empires, colonial American societies, the transatlantic slave trade, and the Atlantic commercial system from the 16th to the 18th centuries, as well as international legal issues and gender issues. (LAC)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

HIST 340 - 20th-Century European Intellectual History (EU)

At the beginning of the 20th century, European men and women of ideas agreed that the continent was experiencing an unprecedented intellectual crisis, as the optimistic and positivist doctrines of Victorian liberalism began to crumble in the face of radical challenges from left and right alike. This course examines the transformation in European world-views that has occurred during the past 100 years, focusing in particular on such themes as the growth of "cultural despair," the intellectual impact of the Great War, the New Physics, Gramscian and Lukácsian neo-Marxism, second- and third-wave feminism, existentialism, faith after the Holocaust, the generation of 1968, and the ideas of the Frankfurt School. (EU)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

HIST 343 - The Formation of the Russian Empire (EU)

A study of politics and society in the Russian lands from Kiev to Alexander I. Focuses especially on the rise of the Muscovite state, its cultural diversity, and its preoccupation with trade, treason, and winning wars; the Petrine reforms and Russia's emergence as a European power; the palace coups; and Catherine II and the Enlightenment. (EU)

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: REST 343

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

HIST 345 - New Deal and Modern America (US)

A survey of the social and political history of the "long New Deal". The long New Deal refers to the period of United States history from the election of President Roosevelt in 1932 to the election of President Eisenhower in 1952. Across this time period, the people of the United States lived through the crises of economic catastrophe, global war, reconversion from total war, and the Cold War's beginning. American society then, as now, was divided and stratified along fractures of race, class, gender, sexuality, physical ability, geographic location, and political ideology. The American people did not experience or respond to the crises and transformations of this era in a unitary fashion. Nor did they share a single vision of how the United States government should steer the country through this era of uncertainty and into the future. Our course will examine how, across this prolonged period of crisis, different Americans thought up and fought to implement different configurations of the relationship between citizen, state, and society. In our course we will repeatedly return to the possibilities, limits, unexpected consequences, and contradictions of these varied efforts to reshape American society. (US)

Credits: 1.0

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

HIST 350 - Contemporary European History, 1945 to the Present (EU)

Studies Europe's changing status in the global community since 1945 and the domestic effects of that change. Topics include the movement toward European Union, the Cold War, decolonization, the rise and fall of Communism, and the emergence of multi-racial Europe. Also explores critiques of material prosperity and consumer culture in the West and the tenacity of nationalism in an era characterized by supra-national ideologies. (EU)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

HIST 356 - Global Indigenous History (TR)

Indigenous communities exist throughout the world, but rarely is their history approached in global terms. What does "indigenous" mean, and how does world history look different when approached from the perspective of indigenous people? How does such an approach change the way we think about our national stories, and why does that matter? With these questions in mind, students explore the history of indigenous

peoples from around the world, including communities in the United States, Latin America, Pacific island nations, Canada, and Australia. By examining these diverse people's experiences with outside colonization from the 15th century to the present, students are offered new perspectives on ongoing histories of colonialism, resistance, adaptation, and cultural resilience. (TR)

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: NAST 356

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

HIST 358 - Conquest and Colony: Cultural Encounters in the Americas (TR)

Explores contrasting patterns of colonization in the Americas. Traditionally, such comparative studies have focused on the cultural differences among the European colonizers, but here, students pay equal attention to differences among the many Indigenous groups that lived in this hemisphere. Rather than treating Indigenous peoples as passive players in the political and social struggles of the 16th and 17th centuries, students consider how they actively shaped processes of conquest and colonization. (TR)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

HIST 360 - Borderlands of North America (TR)

Instead of looking at history from the vantage of national centers, borderlands history focuses on the complicated places where empires, nations, and Indigenous peoples have collided, converged, and overlapped over time. Borderlands were—and continue to be—perplexing places, where national identities and boundaries often held little sway, and where marginalized peoples sought to forge new paths. A focus on borderlands has the power to change our perspective on the history of North America, and to lend insight into the complex politics that define the border up to the present day, including heated debates over migration and the building of border walls. With this in mind, students examine the history of Indigenous, U.S.-Mexican, U.S.-Canadian, and imperial borderlands from the 16th through the 21st centuries, including their political, social, and environmental dimensions. (TR)

Credits: 1

Crosslisted: NAST 360

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

HIST 364 - Kyoto as a Global City (AS) (Study Group)

Students examine the history of Kyoto in global history, and begin with consideration of Kyoto as Japan's capital until 1868 and its multifaceted ties to East Asia and beyond. In the second half, students think about how Kyoto looks from the perspective of global history. Students look at Kyoto's cultural, political, military, economic, and ethnic ties to the world, with particular attention to developments of recent decades. Classroom work is closely tied to specific sites and organizations in Kyoto and environs, including Buddhist monasteries, Shinto shrines, public architecture, civic associations, and museums. To better contextualize Kyoto as a city, students consider it in a comparative light with places like Tokyo, Osaka, Nara, Kobe, Kanazawa, and Kagoshima, which are visited over the course of the semester.

Credits: 1.0

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations, Inst. & Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

HIST 365 - Warriors, Emperors and Temples in Japan (AS)

Examines three very different kinds of Japanese culture and government during the medieval and early modern periods. Study begins with the transforming influences of continental civilization such as Buddhism, Chinese techniques of government, and state building. Students then look at the ways in which these influences were integrated into Japanese society and trace the emergence of the highly refined court culture during the classical Heian period. Next, students explore the erosion of the central government's power and the rise of the first warrior government, the Kamakura military government, and the new ethos of the "way of the warrior." Finally, students examine the fate of the samurai in an age when the arts of peace and administration were more critical than skill with a sword.

Credits: 1.00

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations, Institutions, and Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

HIST 368 - China, the Great Wall, and Beyond (AS)

Examines key questions in military, cultural, social, and political history in China from 1200 to 1750. In particular, students compare foreign peoples who conquered China, like the Mongols and Manchus, with the last "native" dynasties in Chinese history. Students consider styles of rulership, the impact of war and the military on society, developments in intellectual life, and international relations of the most populous country in the world. (AS)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations, Inst. & Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

HIST 369 - Modern China (1750 - present) (AS)

Has a dual focus: China's internal development during this period and its complex interaction with the newly dominant powers of the West and Japan. Begins with the prosperous "high Qing," and then turns to the tumultuous Taiping rebellion of the mid-19th century and the political, military, and social changes it engendered. Then, the Chinese efforts to meet the challenges of the new world order first through a Confucian revival and later through embracing Western technology and ideas are examined. Students trace the development of the Chinese Communist party and the KMT, warlordism, China's involvement in World War II, and the founding of the People's Republic of China. Concludes with a look at the effects of the economic and political reforms of the past two decades. (AS)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

HIST 370 - The Mongol Empire (TR)

Traces the origins and impact of the greatest land empire in history. Late in the 12th century, Ghenghis Khan unified the steppe and assembled an awesome military force. During the next decades, the Mongols conquered most of Eurasia. Students examine steppe military traditions, relations between the steppe and the sown, and the establishment of the Mongol empire. Drawing on eyewitness accounts, historical chronicles, art, and modern scholarship, students explore Mongol methods of rulership in the Middle East, East Asia, and Inner Asia and how a century of Mongol domination reshaped world history. (TR)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

HIST 374 - Jews and Autobiography

Explores the accounts of individual lives as a means of understanding the past and gauging historical change through time. Students examine memoirs written from early modern era to the present year, from a gambling rabbi in 11th century Italy to a French Jewish child surviving the Holocaust in hiding to the contemporary reflections of an IDF soldier. Among the questions students consider are the limitations of memoirs as dependable historical sources and the ability of the individual to participate in and reflect historical processes.

Credits: 1.0

Crosslisted: JWST 374

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

HIST 379 - U.S. and Africa (AF)

Examines the history of US-Africa interactions since the 1960s. Following the end of European colonial rule in Africa in the 1960s, the United States stepped in to exert its influence. Newly independent African countries were seen as a great opportunity to promote US economic, political and sociocultural agenda particularly during the Cold War. On the other hand, many African immigrants started to permanently settle in the US following the passage of the 1980 Refugee Act consolidating interactions between the US and Africa. Major themes include: African immigrants & Refugees in the US; Cold War; Public Awareness of African Issues in the US; USAID; Disease Control in Africa; US & Apartheid; War on Extremist Groups; Peace Corps and Humanitarian Interventions. (AF)

Credits: 1.00

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

HIST 380 - Emancipation, Forced Labor, and Contemporary Bondage in Africa (AF)

Examines the transition from slavery to freedom, forced labor during colonial rule, and contemporary forms of slavery in Africa. One of the moral justifications for the European conquest of Africa was the ending of slavery and slave trade. While colonialism led to the demise of the trade, slavery itself continued to exist well to the end of the colonial era. Finding it difficult to organize labor, the colonial authorities used forced labor with no or little compensation and, since independence modern forms of slavery are still practiced in many parts of the continent. Major themes include: abolition laws and emancipation in practice; colonial rule and the slow attack on slavery; plantation labor in East Africa; slavery as an international issue; forced labor, contemporary human trafficking and migrations. (AF)

Credits: 1.00

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

HIST 381 - Pre-Colonial Africa (AF)

Surveys African history to 1880: its peoples and their environments, early Islamic North Africa, Bantu expansion, early states of the northern savannas, the kingdom of Ethiopia, the impact of medieval Islam, Europe's discovery of Africa and the slave trade, and later European missionary and commercial enterprise. (AF)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

HIST 382 - Modern Africa (AF)

This study of Africa from 1880 to the present includes the following topics: European settlement in South Africa and Rhodesia/Zimbabwe; background to the scramble for the rest of Africa; partition by the European powers; British, French, Portuguese, and Belgian colonial regimes; nationalist resistance movements; "patrimonial" post-independence regimes and growing resistance to them in the 1990s. (AF)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

HIST 384 - Somalia: From Independence to Collapse (AF)

Examines the history of modern Somalia from 1960 to the present. Major themes include the partition of Somaliland, Somali resistance; colonial rule in Somaliland; independence and problems of independence; the Siad Barre government; irredentist claims and wars; the collapse of Somalia; international intervention and aftermath; attempts to form a government, Islamic Courts Union, and al-Shabab fighters; and piracy. (AF)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

HIST 385 - Darfur in Historical Perspective (AF)

Examines the history of the Darfur crisis. Topics include the people of Darfur, ethnic relations and conflicts, conquest and colonial legacy, Darfur and the Sudan government, the rebels, responses of the Sudan government and Janjaweed, the war, human rights violations, foreign powers, the challenge of humanitarian intervention, and the future of Darfur. Students explore the responsibilities and opportunities we have, as individuals and as a nation, to respond to the refugee migrations, human rights abuses, and genocides that haunted the 20th century and that are beginning to plague the 21st. Exposes students to historical causes of the crisis and some of the humanitarian challenges facing the world today. Also offers multiple frameworks for thinking about what roles we might play in influencing public policy and having an impact on people in need. Students learn to understand and analyze the crisis that the United Nations called "the world's worst humanitarian disaster" and the United States called "genocide." (AF)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

HIST 386 - Mexico and the United States (TR)

Explores the history of Mexico-U.S. relations in the nineteenth- and twentieth centuries, covering migration, cultural and academic exchange, trade, and diplomacy. What dialogues, encounters, and conflicts have shaped the bilateral relationship over the decades, and what roles have ordinary Mexican and U.S. citizens played in defining that relationship? In what ways has U.S. dominance shaped politics, culture, and economy south of the border, and how has Mexico asserted its sovereignty and influenced the United States? (TR)

Credits: 1.0

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

HIST 387 - Epidemic Histories (TR)

Epidemics often appear akin to natural disasters in historical accounts, as unpredictable and destructive forces apparently beyond human control. But epidemics are not simply random events that shape and constrain individual people, societies, and institutions. Epidemics are the creations of particular and varied contexts, both human and ecological. Students examine some of the conditions of possibility for historical epidemics, emphasizing social and cultural factors, as well as the variable effects epidemic diseases had on people and societies in the past. Students also consider challenges of writing history in a pandemic, the ways in which the COVID-19 pandemic might influence how we understand historical epidemics, and the extent to which we can draw parallels between past and present.

Credits: 1.0

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

HIST 388 - The American South: From Reconstruction to the Present (US)

Examines the historical and social changes of the American South from the end of the Civil War throughout the twentieth century. The South, a region left almost destitute following the Civil War, underwent a major transformation which saw enslaved labor replaced with prison labor, industrialization driven by southern progressives who envisioned a "new South" and race relation struggles that would and still do plague the region. Material and visual culture, literature, journalism, music, food, religion, and recreation serve as course materials. Discussions cover a variety of topics including race, class, gender, southern agriculture, Jim Crow, the southern penal system, immigration, the South and the New Deal, southern labor, religion, cultural expressions through jazz, blues, country, and hip-hop, the civil rights movement, Southern conservatism, and voting rights. (US)

Credits: 1.0

Crosslisted: ALST 388

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

HIST 391 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

HIST 399 - History Sandbox

Offers history students and faculty the opportunity to explore new fields of historical scholarship and to experiment with different ways of practicing and writing history. Students hone skills of critical reading, discussion, and writing. Topics and themes vary based on faculty interests; examples include public history, history of sexuality, material culture, military history, environmental history, or historical justice.

Credits: 1.00

Prerequisites:

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

HIST 400 - Thematic Seminar

Selected topics with thematic focus rather than a geographical focus. The thematic seminar underscores the importance of exploring the diversity and the connections of human experience across space and time, and it aims to support the field of focus pathway within the major.

Credits: 1.00

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

HIST 462 - Seminar on Problems in African History (AF)

Selected topics in African history from the ancient times to the present. Possible topics include African kingdoms and civilizations, expansion of Europe and the conquest of Africa, African resistances to colonialism, decolonization, colonial legacy, socio-economic and political developments in post-independence Africa, ethnic relations and conflicts, modern and indigenous mechanisms of governance. Students become familiar with the major historiographical debates in the field and are expected to refer to them in their research project. (AF)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

HIST 475 - Seminar in African American History (US)

Selected problems in African American history, including the civil rights movement and African American intellectual history in the 20th and 21st centuries. (US)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites:

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

HIST 482 - Seminar on Problems in British History since 1800 (EU)

Examines topics in the history of modern Britain and its empire (including pre-independent Ireland). Political, social, economic, diplomatic, and cultural approaches are included. (EU)

Credits: 1.00

When Offered: London Study Group

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

HIST 484 - Seminar on Modern European Cultural and Intellectual History (EU)

Examines selected themes and topics in the cultural and intellectual history of Europe from the late 18th century to the present. (EU)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: One course in modern European history

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

HIST 489 - Seminar on Problems in Military History (TR)

Focuses on the role of organized violence in history in the context of military-civil relations and change in military technology and methodology. The period covered is ancient to modern, European and non-Western. Each seminar concentrates on a particular era. (TR)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

HIST 490 - Honors Seminar in History (TR)

A seminar for candidates for honors and high honors in history. Students enroll in this seminar to complete or extend a paper already begun in another history course. (TR)

Credits: 1.00

When Offered: Spring semester only

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: Only History Majors

Class Restriction: Only Senior

Restrictions: Limited to seniors with a history GPA of 3.50 or higher

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

HIST 491 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ITAL 121 - Elementary Italian I

The ITAL 121, 122 sequence is an introduction to the Italian language that provides a foundation in both spoken and written Italian. ITAL 121 introduces students to the basic structures of the language in a highly interactive way: it emphasizes the mastery of grammatical structures and vocabulary with a strong emphasis on obtaining both communicative and cultural competency. Language Placement Guidelines

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

ITAL 122 - Elementary Italian II

ITAL 122 is a continuation of ITAL 121 designed to increase students' proficiency in the four skills of understanding, speaking, reading and writing Italian by enhancing their mastery of more complex grammatical structures and vocabulary. Students continue to work with conversation partners, but will also incorporate more specific cultural references in oral presentations and in written assignments. Language Placement Guidelines

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Recommended: Students with a grade of C– or below in ITAL 122 are urged to repeat the course before continuing.
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

ITAL 195 - Elementary-Level Italian Language Abroad

Elementary-level language courses taken abroad with a Colgate study group, an approved program, or in a foreign institution of higher learning.

Credits: 1
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

ITAL 201 - Intermediate Italian

Designed to improve student's ability to understand, speak, read, and write Italian and to expand students' knowledge of Italian culture. It includes review of basic Italian grammar and introduction to new grammar structures, conversational practice, short compositions, cultural and literary readings, and films. Language Placement Guidelines

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: Two or three years of high school Italian, or ITAL 122, or the equivalent
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Recommended: Students with previous high school Italian should consult with instructor for proper language placement
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

ITAL 202 - Intermediate Italian: Language and Literature

Designed to build proficiency in all four language skills (listening, speaking, reading, and writing) and to improve knowledge of Italian culture. Besides reviewing and improving students' grammar and vocabulary competency, this course will focus on the reading of short works of Italian literature, short compositions, and class discussions. Students will engage with a wide variety of literary and nonliterary materials, such as books, newspapers, magazines, and videos. Language Placement Guidelines

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: ITAL 201 Three to four years of high school Italian or ITAL 201 Students with more than four years of high school Italian should consult the instructor regarding placement.

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

ITAL 224 - Introduction to Italian Cinema

An introduction to major works of Italian cinema from the silent era to contemporary productions. Students will watch and discuss groundbreaking films by Italian directors such as Rossellini, Fellini, Antonioni, Pasolini, Wertmüller, Benigni, and others. Places Italian cinema within the context of European art cinema and film theory, and focuses on the ways these films represent and challenge Italian history, culture, and identity. It emphasizes the study of cinematic analysis and filmmaking techniques, as well as the historical and cultural situation in Italy from the 1920s to the present. Students are required to attend weekly screenings in addition to regular class meetings. Taught in English, with the option of a discussion group in Italian.

Credits: 1.0

Crosslisted: FMST 224

Corequisite: ITAL 224L

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

Formerly: ITAL 223

ITAL 224L - Required Film Screening

Required corequisite to ITAL 224.

Credits: 0.00

Crosslisted: FMST 224L

Corequisite: ITAL 224

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

Formerly: ITAL 223L

ITAL 291 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ITAL 295 - Intermediate-Level Italian Language Abroad

Intermediate-level language courses taken abroad with a Colgate study group, an approved program, or in a foreign institution of higher learning.

Credits: 1

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ITAL 353 - Introduction to the Study of Italian Literature: Modern and Contemporary Italian Literature

Offers a close reading of the most representative works of outstanding Italian writers from the early 1900s to the present. Focuses on questions of aesthetics, national identity, politics, gender, and race as well as on the special relationship between texts and society. Students discuss both canonical works of Italian literature from the Risorgimento (1860) to the present as well as migration literature (from and to Italy), which continually questions the parameters of national identity. Language Placement Guidelines

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: At least four years of high school Italian or ITAL 201

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

ITAL 354 - Modern Italian Culture

Critically introduces students to the very diverse facets of modern and contemporary Italian culture. Students engage with a wide variety of literary and nonliterary texts, such as books, newspapers, music, theatrical works, films, etc. Aims at investigating the concept of Italian identity in its relationship to issues of class, gender, race, and ethnicity. Students enhance their linguistic skills through reading materials, the writing of compositions, listening activities and oral productions. Language Placement Guidelines

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: ITAL 201 or at least four years of high school Italian

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

ITAL 360 - From the Page to the Screen (and Vice-Versa)

Examines the relationship between literature and cinema by focusing on a critical analysis of both written and film texts through a wide variety of genre and styles. Students consider classic and contemporary theories of literary criticism, film analysis, and film adaptations to address some of the course central questions and raise new ones. How does the medium affect our perception of a story? What can a film add to (or detract from) our reading experience? How does our reading experience affect our watching experience? And what happens when the book is actually written after a film?

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: ITAL 201 or 4 years of high school Italian
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

ITAL 360L - Required Film Screening

Required corequisite to ITAL 360.

Credits: 0
Corequisite: ITAL 360
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: None
Liberal Arts CORE: None

ITAL 361 - Advanced Grammar, Composition, and Conversation

Provides a review of grammatical principles with emphasis on correctness and style in composition in Italian.
Language Placement Guidelines

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: At least four years of high school Italian or ITAL 201
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

ITAL 391 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

ITAL 395 - Advanced-Level Italian Language Abroad

Advanced-level language courses taken abroad with a Colgate study group, an approved program, or in a foreign institution of higher learning.

Credits: 1
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

ITAL 491 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: None
Liberal Arts CORE: None

JAPN 121 - Elementary Japanese I

Introduces the four basic skills of speaking, listening comprehension, reading, and writing. Emphasis is on thorough mastery of the basic structures of Japanese through intensive aural-oral practice and extensive use of audiovisual materials. The two kana syllabaries and about 60 kanji (Chinese characters) are introduced toward the goals of developing reading skills and reinforcing grammar and vocabulary acquisition.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

JAPN 122 - Elementary Japanese II

Builds on speaking, listening comprehension, reading, and writing skills acquired in JAPN 121. Emphasis is on thorough mastery of the basic structures of Japanese through intensive aural-oral practice and extensive use of audiovisual materials. By the end of this course, students can read and write in Japanese with a total

of about 150 kanji. When there is sufficient demand, the department may also offer an intensive version of Elementary Japanese that covers a full year of instruction in one spring semester.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: JAPN 121

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

JAPN 195 - Elementary-Level Japanese Language Abroad

Elementary-level language course taken abroad with a Colgate study group, an approved program, or in a foreign institution of higher learning.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

JAPN 201 - Intermediate Japanese I

The first semester of intermediate-level study of Japanese, this course completes the presentation of basic structures of the language. There is continued emphasis on oral communication, with practice in reading simple texts and acquisition of additional kanji.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: JAPN 122 or equivalent experience

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

JAPN 202 - Intermediate Japanese II

The second semester of intermediate-level study of Japanese, this course completes the presentation of basic structures of the language. There is continued emphasis on oral communication, with practice in reading simple texts and acquisition of additional kanji.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: JAPN 201

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

JAPN 222 - Japan through Literature and Film

Introduces major works of Japanese literature from the classical, medieval, and modern periods, including novels, short stories, poetry, and drama. Films spanning genres such as samurai, new wave, and anime illuminate the historical periods and their cultural contexts. No knowledge of Japanese is required.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: JAPN 222L

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

JAPN 222L - Required Film Screening

Required corequisite to JAPN 222.

Credits: 0.00

Corequisite: JAPN 222

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

JAPN 233 - Japanese Popular Culture and Media

Examines how media are rooted in popular cultures and popular cultures in media. Students will draw on media theories from Japan and elsewhere, critically evaluating those theories and applying them to a range of primary materials, including Japanese graphic narrative, literature, animation, film, song, and music as a way to think about the ideologies that affect how popular cultures and media interact. Students will articulate their own positions about the contexts that inform the creation, circulation, and consumption of representations in and of Japan. This course is taught in English.

Credits: 1

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

JAPN 240 - Gender and Sexuality in Japanese Culture

Explores how gender identities and sexualities have been constructed and contested in Japanese culture, as expressed through novels, poetry, manga, films, television, music, video games, and the visual arts. Students first examine Japan's diverse premodern philosophical, religious, and political conditions of cultural production and reception. Focus then shifts to how gender and sexuality have intersected with race, ethnicity, class, ability, and age in the past 150 years. Specific themes will include evolving gender roles in a rapidly industrializing empire; the changing stakes of coming out in different times and different media; and selling transgender hero(in)es to straight, cisgender audiences. All materials will be in English.

Credits: 1.0

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

JAPN 251 - Intermediate Japanese III (Japan Study Group)

This is an intensive course designed to facilitate student participation in a variety of study group contexts, including individual study and research. Emphasis is on oral comprehension, honorifics, social contexts, and reading and writing skills.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

JAPN 255 - Hidden Japan: Tea Ceremony

"The way of tea," chanoyu or chado/sado, was established by Sen no Rikyu in the 16th century in Japan, with "harmony, respect, purity, and tranquility" (wa kei sei jaku) as its principles. Chanoyu is the most direct practice of Zen Buddhism tradition, and many samurai warriors practiced it as part of the martial arts education. Students learn to realize the principles of chanoyu in a concrete and ritualistic way of making and receiving a bowl of maccha whisked tea. Assigned readings, along with hands-on practice, help students learn the Japanese tradition, art, aesthetics, calligraphy, literature, history, philosophy, and architecture. At the end of the course, students create and perform a tea ceremony in small groups, write a final paper that reflects on their performance and relates their experience to their modern lives as well as to their own cultural backgrounds. Students learn how the apparent universal concepts such as purity, tranquility, and mindfulness are attained through different sets of human behavior, and examine the human diversity and global interconnections reflected in cultural and artistic expression over time and space. The course is taught in English. Students will consume maccha tea and Japanese confectionery.

Credits: 1

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

JAPN 255L - Hidden Japan: Tea Ceremony Lab

Required co-requisite for JAPN 255.

Credits: 0

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None
Liberal Arts CORE: None

JAPN 291 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

JAPN 301 - Advanced Japanese I

Increasing emphasis on written Japanese, with acquisition by the end of the term of an additional 140 kanji.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: JAPN 202 or equivalent experience
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

JAPN 302 - Advanced Japanese II

Increasing emphasis on written Japanese, with guided practice in reading unedited modern texts.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: JAPN 301
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

JAPN 351 - Advanced Japanese III (Japan Study Group)

Intensive course designed to facilitate student participation in a variety of study group contexts, including individual study and research. Emphasis is on oral comprehension, honorifics, social contexts, and reading and writing skills.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

JAPN 391 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

JAPN 395 - Advanced-Level Japanese Lang

Advanced-level language course taken abroad with a Colgate study group, an approved program, or in a foreign institution of higher learning.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

JAPN 401 - Readings in Japanese I

Focuses on reading in literary and non-literary modern texts and mastery of the remaining characters on the list of about 2,000 jōyō kanji.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: JAPN 302

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

JAPN 402 - Readings in Japanese II

Focuses on reading in literary and non-literary modern texts and mastery of the remaining characters on the list of about 2,000 jōyō kanji.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: JAPN 302

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

JAPN 451 - Readings in Japanese II (Study Group)

Intensive course designed to facilitate student participation in a variety of study group contexts, including individual study and research. Emphasis is on oral comprehension, honorifics, social contexts, and reading and writing skills.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

JAPN 455 - Advanced Grammar in Japanese

Focuses on a systematic study of advanced grammar necessary for oral and written communication in Japanese at the native speaker level. At this level of advanced study, possibilities of one-on-one correspondences between Japanese and English are few, and simply consulting dictionaries could easily result in insufficient or misleading information. Grammar structures that appear beyond JAPN 402 are covered and extended so that students understand systematic and comprehensive usages. Students concentrate on these kinds of advanced grammar patterns through textbooks and authentic reading materials, and learn to use them actively, accurately, and systematically in context. In addition, the study of kanji characters and vocabulary accompanies the study of grammar in order to reach the native-level fluency.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: JAPN 302 or equivalent experience

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

JAPN 481 - Topics in Japanese Culture (Study Group)

Offered in a field of the study group director's expertise. Takes advantage of museums, libraries, and historical sites in and around Kyoto, as well as guest lectures by Japanese and Western experts, to enrich classroom instruction.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

JAPN 482 - Cultural Studies: The Japanese Village (Study Group)

This study group course examines the foundations of Japanese social interaction through a series of readings, guest lectures, and discussions, followed by several weeks of intensive study and documentation of life in one or more village settings.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations, Inst. & Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

JAPN 491 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

JAPN 499 - Special Studies for Honors

Students pursuing honors research enroll in this course.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

JWST 181 - The Many Faces of Israel

Introduction to the rich tapestry of cultures and peoples who live in contemporary Israel. Looking at the experiences of immigrant communities—Jews from Poland, Morocco, India, Russia, Ethiopia, etc., this course will discuss ethnicity, acculturation, and mobility in Israel. A consideration of film, literature, and scholarly accounts from a range of disciplines will allow students to explore both those who are at the center and at the periphery of Israeli society.

Credits: 1.00

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Senior

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

JWST 181E - The Many Faces of Israel (Extended Study)

A continuation of the on-campus course JWST 181, The Many Faces of Israel. Students travel to Israel and experience first-hand the diversity of religions, cultures, and ethnicities in modern Israel and meet with experts on its economy and society.

Credits: 0.5

Corequisite: JWST 181

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

JWST 204 - Jewish Fiction since the Holocaust

Covers representative works of fiction by Italian, French, English, Russian, Hungarian, American, Canadian, and Israeli Jewish writers. Not all nationalities are covered in the syllabus for any given year. Discussion centers on a close analysis of the novels, comparing individual and national responses to the Jewish 20th-century experience. By including fiction written across Europe, North America, and Israel, while limiting the time frame to the years following World War II, the question of whether there exists one or more approaches to fiction that are characteristically Jewish is addressed. All readings are in English translation.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

JWST 208 - The Hebrew Bible in America

The Bible is not only the best-selling book in America, but is arguably the book that has most profoundly shaped the United States. This course is an introduction to the Hebrew Bible/Old Testament in its American contexts, particularly American public life. In reading the Hebrew Bible, students ask themselves how these scriptures have shaped American politics, culture, history, and literature. Who has used the Bible and how? To whom does the Bible now speak, and what does it say? In what sense is the Bible understood to be an American text? This course presumes no knowledge of the Christian or Jewish Bibles.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: RELG 208

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

JWST 213 - The Bible as/and Literature

What role does literary art play in the shaping of biblical narrative? How does the construction of the sacred text reflect its theological meaning? The religious vision of the Bible is given depth and subtlety precisely by being conveyed literarily; thus, the primary concern in this course is with the literature and literary influence of the received text of the Bible rather than with the history of the text's creation. As students read through the canon they establish the boundaries of the texts studied, distinguish the type(s) of literature found in them, examine their prose and poetic qualities, and identify their surface structures. Students also consider the literary legacy of the Bible and the many ways that subsequent writers have revisited its stories.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: RELG 213

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

JWST 222 - Comparative Scripture

Comparative scriptural analysis or what is now called "Scriptural Reasoning." The focus will be on close readings of the Hebrew Bible, New Testament, and Qur'an with an eye to common themes and differences. Students will engage in a comparison of interpretive traditions in Judaism, Christianity and Islam to see how particular scriptural passages are understood in the religious traditions. The course will also spend time studying the ways in which scriptural reasoning has been used as a form of religious conflict resolution and peace-building in situations of conflict in the UK and Middle East.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: RELG 222

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

JWST 226 - Reason, Religion, and God

Examines the similarities and differences between rational and religious understandings of God. By pursuing close readings of classic texts in the field of philosophy of religion, students considers how both philosophical and religious ideas are often developed together. Students explore various arguments about the rationality of God as responses to wider intellectual, cultural, and historical contexts in which they are made and to the specific shape and needs of a particular religious tradition (e.g., Catholicism, Protestantism, or Judaism). Students also explore the "rationality" of religious forms such as scripture, symbol, ritual, and prayer. In different semesters, select themes such as revelation, theodicy (the justification of God in the face of human suffering), providence and free will, or the theism/atheism debate are investigated.

Credits: 1.0

Crosslisted: RELG 226

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

JWST 242 - Antisemitism, past and present

Examines the enduring problem of antisemitism in its religious and racial manifestations. Students consider scriptural texts as well as memoirs, fiction, visual art, and diatribes from numerous cultures (material from the 19th Century onwards is primarily from Europe, Russia/USSR, and the United States).

Credits: 1

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

Formerly: JWST/RELG 344

JWST 250 - Jewish Diasporas: Ukraine, Moscow, Jerusalem, New York

Looks at the evolution of East European Jewry at the turn of the twentieth century, as a community with a single way of life finds itself in the vastly different environments of immigrant New York, Ottoman-era Palestine, and Soviet Russia. What stays the same and what changes? What is the fate of Marxist-inspired Jews in Palestine and in Soviet Russia? What happened, and what did they think as it happened? The course starts in the 1880s and ends in 1953 (the end of World War II, the formation of the State of Israel, the death of Stalin). The group we are studying is both a historical community, with roots going back 3,000 years, and a community of practice.

Credits: 1.0

Crosslisted: CORE C143

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, No Senior

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

JWST 251 - Faith after the Holocaust

The death of six million Jews at the hands of the Nazis in the Second World War represents a radical challenge to faith in Judaism, in Christianity, and in humanism. Study begins with a historical overview of the Holocaust and uses accounts of Holocaust survivors to articulate the challenge of the Holocaust to faith. Then students review philosophical and theological responses to this challenge by a variety of Jewish, Christian, and secular authors.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: RELG 251

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

JWST 254 - Hope and Reality, Delusion and Dissent: Story-telling in the age of Communism, Nazism and Exile

Examines life under Communism as distilled through the fiction of Russian, East European, and Jewish writers who experienced it firsthand. Students follow the intertwining of political and private life from the inception of a new regime, with many people exuberantly hopeful, through the various stages of acquiescence, resistance, escape, and sometimes death. Authors include Chekhov, Mayakovsky, Babel, Vasily Grossman, Kundera, and Nabokov.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: REST 254

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

Formerly: JWST 354

JWST 260 - Rabbis Reinventing: The Making of Judaism as We Know It

Students are introduced to Rabbinic Judaism as it unfolded over centuries and came to be accepted as normative. Students explore ways in which Rabbis worked to create a dynamic religious system, which could portray itself as a continuing tradition while regularly absorbing new ideas and influences. Historical and literary approaches to the course material provide necessary context for developments in Judaism between the second and early twentieth centuries C.E. while exposing students to texts that both shaped those developments and were defined by them.

Credits: 1.0

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

JWST 275 - Modern Jewish History

Focuses on the experience of Jews in the modern era, from 1871 with the emancipation of the Jews of Germany to the immediate aftermath of the Second World War and the establishment of the State of Israel in 1948. Topics include expulsions and migrations, emancipation and acculturation, anti-Semitism and the Holocaust, modern Jewish nationalism movements such as Zionism, the establishment of the State of Israel, and the expansion of American Jewish communities and the reassertion of Jewish life in Europe in the aftermath of the Holocaust.

Credits: 1.0

Crosslisted: HIST 275

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Senior

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

JWST 283 - Introduction to Judaism

Judaism is a dynamic religious tradition that has developed many forms during a more than 3000-year history that has spanned nearly the entire globe. Students in this course consider how Jewish communities from the biblical period to the present day have shaped their practices and beliefs within their own specific historical circumstances. Students read primary sources such as the Bible, the Talmud, the Zohar, midrashim, prayers, response literature, and philosophical and theological discussions. In an effort to understand the ways in which Jews have lived their lives religiously, students explore how Jewish self-identity, textual traditions, and religious practices combine to define "Judaism."

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: RELG 283

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

JWST 291 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

JWST 308 - End of the World: Apocalyptic Thought and Movements in Historical Perspective

Investigates the origin and evolution of apocalyptic literature and movements from antiquity to the present, beginning with the Second Temple and early Christian periods. What existential and ideological factors give rise to convictions of the world's cataclysmic destruction, or civilization-altering fate? Why do apocalyptic movements forecast the inevitability of such life-threatening catastrophes as national or global revolution and warfare, plagues, ecological catastrophes, or profound existential threats from bioengineering or artificial intelligence menaces gone awry? Particular attention is focused on the sociohistorical factors that fuel and heighten apocalyptic fervor within discrete historical periods, inclusive of contemporary post-apocalyptic reconstructions of new world orders that inspire allegiance, hope, and notions of paradisaal tranquility.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: RELG 308

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-Year

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

JWST 329 - The Politics of Nationalism and Memory in Eastern Europe (Extended Study)

How is history used to advance state-building and nation-building projects? What role do forgetting and memory play in politics? How do international forces interact with domestic political movements? This extended study course uses Vilnius, the current capital of Lithuania, as a case for studying the politics of nationalism and memory, which so shaped its history and which continue to inform its politics and culture today.

Credits: 1

Crosslisted: POSC 329

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations, Inst. & Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

JWST 339 - Modern Jewish Philosophy

A course on European and American Jewish thought, covering a spectrum of liberal and traditional figures. The course studies the ways in which Jewish thinkers have responded to the challenges of modern philosophy, religious pluralism, and feminism. Modern reformulations of traditional Jewish ideas and religious practices are discussed as well as contemporary theological exchanges between Jews and Christians. Readings are taken from such figures as Mendelssohn, Buber, Rosenzweig, Heschel, Fackenheim, and Plaskow.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: RELG 339

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

JWST 343 - Gender and Judaism

Focused on the creation and conception of gender within Judaism. Students explore the ways in which gender is built into the scriptures, structures, institutions, and ideologies of Judaism, into Jewish religious, cultural and social life. According to Genesis, from the beginning there were male and female. To what degree are these two categories essential? To what degree artificial? How do religion and tradition enforce the gender divide, and in what ways can they be used to blur the distinctions between male and female?

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: RELG 343

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

JWST 357E - Cracow, Poland (Extended Study)

Bringing together students who have had diverse introductions to Polish culture after WWII, this extended study course examines how, in distinct but interrelated ways, Polish art and post-WWII religion each reacted to an era of extreme political instability and horrific violence. This trip pays special attention to how, even decades after the second World War, these broader cultural and religious developments simultaneously persist, are contested, and undergo re-imagination in contemporary Poland.

Credits: 0.5

Crosslisted: REST 357E

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

JWST 374 - Jews and Autobiography

Explores the accounts of individual lives as a means of understanding the past and gauging historical change through time. Students examine memoirs written from early modern era to the present year, from a gambling rabbi in 11th century Italy to a French Jewish child surviving the Holocaust in hiding to the contemporary reflections of an IDF soldier. Among the questions students consider are the limitations of memoirs as dependable historical sources and the ability of the individual to participate in and reflect historical processes.

Credits: 1.0

Crosslisted: HIST 374

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations, Inst. & Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

JWST 391 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

JWST 463 - Contemporary Jewish German Literature

What does it mean to write in German as a Jew today? A diverse group of contemporary German-language authors position themselves as Jewish writers engaged in probing the complex constellations of identity and intergenerational trauma and memory after the Shoah. Much of their work is centered on the Jewish experience in German and Austrian cultures, yet always in a web of relations to other places, their contexts, and languages - for example, Israel and the US, France and Algeria, Russia and Poland. Seismic shifts in national borders and transnational mobility, including German unification in 1990, the immigration of many Jews from the former Soviet Union to Germany and more recent demographic influences of migration of the 21st century, are further reshaping the topographies of intersectional identities and society that these writers explore. Students examine the relationships of generational position, gender, and literary voice; the interfaces of personal stories, historical knowledge, and contemporary local contexts; the politics and collective understandings of the memory of the Shoah; and the roles of literary representations in shaping that memory as time passes and personal memory disappears. Readings include fiction, essays, interviews, songs, and articles by Wolf Biermann, Ruth Beckermann, Maxim Biller, Irene Dische, Olga Grjasnowa, Lena Gorelik, Barbara Honigmann, Wladimir Kaminer, Ruth Klliger, Katja Petrowskaja, Doron Rabinovici, Robert Schindel and others.

May be taught in English translation or in German, depending on the semester and student interests and background. When the course is taught in English, students counting it for German major or minor requirements must also register for the additional (.25 credit) FLAC section (GERM 463X) and do readings and written work in German; students registered for the course as JWST may also join the FLAC course, with instructor permission.

Credits: 1.0

Crosslisted: GERM 463

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

JWST 491 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

LATN 121 - Elementary Latin I

The first semester of an introductory study of the elements of the Latin language. A thorough and methodical approach to the basics is supplemented, as students progress, by selected readings of works by ancient authors.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

LATN 122 - Elementary Latin II

The second semester of an introductory study of the elements of the Latin language. A thorough and methodical approach to the basics is supplemented, as students progress, by selected readings of works by ancient authors.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: LATN 121
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

LATN 123 - Intensive Elementary Latin

Covers the material of Elementary Latin (121, 122) at an accelerated pace. Open to all students who would like to learn Latin efficiently and intensively; some background in Latin is helpful but not required.

Credits: 1.00
When Offered: Spring semester when there is sufficient demand

Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Restrictions: Not open to students who have completed LATN 121 or LATN 122.
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

LATN 195 - Elementary-Level Latin Language Abroad

Elementary-level language courses taken abroad with a Colgate study group, an approved program, or in a foreign institution of higher learning.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

LATN 201 - Intermediate Latin: Prose

Examines the prose styles of Cicero and Sallust through readings of selections from both Cicero's *Orations* and Sallust's *Bellum Catilinae*. Close reading allows students to expand and develop their knowledge of Latin grammar and syntax as well as to learn the fundamentals of Latin prose style.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: LATN 122 or LATN 123 or equivalent

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

LATN 202 - Intermediate Latin: Poetry

Introduction to Latin poetry through close reading of selections from Vergil or other poets. Students gain a wider appreciation of the technical and literary aspects of Latin poetry through their acquaintance with Rome's great epic poet.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: LATN 122 or LATN 123 or LATN 201 or equivalent

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

LATN 291 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

LATN 295 - Intermediate-Level Latin Language Abroad

Intermediate-level language courses taken abroad with a Colgate study group, an approved program, or in a foreign institution of higher learning.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

LATN 321 - Livy

Selections from Livy's *Ab Urbe Condita* are closely read and analyzed. Particular attention is paid to Livy's historiographical method as well as to the Roman republican period that is the subject of the bulk of his work. Selections from other Roman historians may be examined for comparison.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: LATN 201 or higher

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

LATN 340 - Roman Oratory

Examines the role and development of public speaking in the Roman republic. Readings in Latin include early rhetorical fragments (from Cato the Elder and others) and one major oration of Cicero. Several Ciceronian speeches are also read in English translation. Equal amounts of attention are given to analysis of style, scrutiny of argument, and study of historical context.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: LATN 201 or higher

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

LATN 350 - Roman Comedy

At least one complete play from the early Roman comedians, Plautus and Terence, is closely read and analyzed in this course. The focus is on Roman social structure satirized and revealed within the comedies as well as on the unique language of the plays. This allows a glimpse at a more colloquial Latin than that of later poets and prose stylists.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: LATN 201 or higher

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

LATN 360 - Roman Elegy

Selections from Propertius, Tibullus, Ovid, and Catullus are subjected to close reading and analysis. Particular attention is paid to the development and tradition of the genre of Roman elegy. The Roman elegists oppose their own poetical technique and thematic direction to that of the writers of more "serious" poetry. Students explore this dichotomy.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: LATN 201 or higher

Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

LATN 370 - Ovid

Close reading and analysis of one of the most influential of ancient works, the *Metamorphoses*. Ovid's epic poem encompasses all of Graeco-Roman myth, poetry, and history. Students have the opportunity to master Ovid's classic Latin style and to explore his influences and those he influenced.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: LATN 201 or higher
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

LATN 380 - Petronius

A reading of the surviving fragments of the *Satyricon* of Petronius. The *Cena Trimalchionis* is read in its entirety. This work, considered perhaps the first novel in literary history, offers an unusual glimpse into the decadent world of southern Italy in the late 1st century A.D. Particular attention is paid to the variety of the writer's Latin style that reflects language used by different social classes in this period.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: LATN 202 or higher
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

LATN 391 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

LATN 395 - Advanced-Level Latin Language Abroad

Advanced-level language courses taken abroad with a Colgate study group, an approved program, or in a foreign institution of higher learning.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: None
Liberal Arts CORE: None

LATN 430 - Lyric Poetry

Close reading and analysis of selections from Horace's *Odes*. Students will study all aspects of the poems, including the poet's accomplishments in metrics and poetics, his thematic concerns, and the relationship between poem and poetic book.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: LATN 321 or LATN 340 or LATN 350 or LATN 360 or LATN 370 or LATN 380 or higher
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

LATN 440 - Vergil's Eclogues and Georgics

Close reading and analysis of selections from Vergil's two earlier works, the genres to which they belong (bucolic and didactic), and their relationship to his *Aeneid*. Students focus on questions of genre, the relationship between the poet and his Greek and Roman predecessors, and the thematic and poetic development of the author.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: LATN 321 or LATN 340 or LATN 350 or LATN 360 or LATN 370 or LATN 380 or higher
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

LATN 450 - Cicero's Letters

Close reading and analysis of a selection of Cicero's correspondence (from the collection of more than 900 letters) with such figures as Marcus Brutus and Julius Caesar, as well as with close friends and family. Students not only focus on the broad variations in style evident throughout the corpus but also examine the tumultuous world of the late Republic, in which Cicero himself played a leading role and for which his letters remain one of history's most revealing testimonies.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: LATN 321 or LATN 340 or LATN 350 or LATN 360 or LATN 370 or LATN 380 or higher
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

LATN 490 - Honors

Independent study, open to candidates for honors.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

LATN 491 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

LGBT 220 - Lives, Communities, and Modes of Critical Inquiry: An Exploration into LGBTQ Studies

The course explores the lives, experiences, and representations of LGBTQ persons, those who identify or are identified as transgressive in terms of their sexuality and/or gender expression. Particular emphases may vary, but topics typically explore LGBTQ communities and families, cultures, and subcultures; histories, institutions, and literatures; and/or economic and political lives. Selected topics serve to expose complex cultural forces that continue to shape sexuality and regulate its various expressions. The course promotes the examination of new theories and methodologies in relation to established disciplines as it underscores the generation of new knowledge within traditional fields of scholarship. By examining sexualities, students gain an understanding of and respect for other differences in human lives such as age, ability, class, ethnicity, gender, race, and religion.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations, Inst. & Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

LGBT 227 - Machismo & the Latin Lover

Interrogates the intersection of sexuality and gender in Latin American and Iberian literature and film. Beginning with representations of Don Juan in 16th- through 19th-century Spain, students see how during that period of imperial expansion a particular brand of masculinity spread throughout the "New World." The second part of the course focuses on writings and films from artists whose works draw on and

question myths of Hispanic masculinity by looking at non-white, female, and queer versions of the Don Juan archetype in Latin America. Lastly, students examine how the figure of the Latin Lover has been appropriated and critiqued by writers and directors in non-Hispanic contexts. These are analyzed together with critical works on masculinity, gender theory, and cultural studies.

Credits: 1.00

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Senior

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

LGBT 241 - Queering Education

LGBTQ youth have traditionally been marginalized in schools. K-12 education offers few curricular and institutional spaces where queer identities are affirmed and queer voices are heard. From sex education to the prom, most schools and educators operate under the ahistorical guise of heteronormativity—a term used to describe ideologies and practices that organize and privilege opposite-sex gender relations and normative gender and sexual identities. Using critical lenses developed by queer and feminist theorists and critical pedagogues, this course seeks both to explore how heteronormativity operates in a variety of educational spaces and how students and educators are confronting these processes by using schools as sites of resistance.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: EDUC 241

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: ALST 242 or EDUC 101 or LGBT 220 or LGBT 227 or LGBT 242 or RELG 253 or SOCI 220

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations, Inst. & Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

LGBT 242 - Religions of Resistance: Gender, Sexuality and Performance in the Caribbean

Studies African-derived religions and practices in the Caribbean, particularly the ways in which they constitute anticolonial and decolonial perspectives and practices. By exploring texts drawn from cultural studies, religious studies, literature, theatre and anthropology, students will develop an analytical framework through which to examine concepts such as syncretism and hybridity, ritual and bodily performance, and the construction of gender and sexuality. Key concerns in this course are the empowerment of women and people of diverse gender and sexual identities in religious contexts, black identity in the Caribbean and beyond, and the creation of new spaces for marginalized voices to be heard.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: ALST 242

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

LGBT 303 - Queer Identities and Global Discourses

Queer identities are -- and have long been -- enmeshed within large-scale circuits of exchange engendered by the movement of people, ideologies, markets, and capital. This course considers transnational conceptualizations and circulations associated with gender or sexual nonconformity. In doing so, it emphasizes ways of interrogating queer citizenship that purposefully attend to dynamics exemplifying complex interactions on global and local scales. Rather than assuming a particular narrative, the course examines the way by which queer identities are variously constructed and contested.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

LGBT 310 - Imagining Queer Caribbean Futures

Students will study LGBTQ-themed graphic novels, speculative fiction, and films from across the Caribbean and its US diasporic communities that draw on Afrofuturism as well as African-derived and indigenous traditions and visual cultures to imagine alternative pasts, decolonized futures, and solutions to environmental problems. Legacies of colonial violence, destructive weather events, and damaging policies have made it difficult to imagine a way forward, especially for those with non-hegemonic racial, gender, and sexual identities. Studied alongside political, sociological, and historical works, textual and performative artistic productions will be employed as contestatory discourses that center those who are most marginalized and imagine creative responses to the economic, environmental, and social issues the region and its diasporas face.

Credits: 1

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

LGBT 340 - Rural Sexualities and Genders

Global LGBTQ politics and historiography have produced a dominant narrative that celebrates urban centers and Western metropolises as the spaces in which queer life and communities thrive. However, non-normative sexualities and expressions of gender have long been cultivated in rural spaces. This course draws on theoretical, literary and cinematic works that engage with the challenges and complexities of being queer in rural spaces, particularly when compounded by poverty, racism, the degradation of the environment, and exploitation of natural resources. Furthermore, this course explores the potential of rural LGBTQ communities to offer new models and definitions of queerness that are anti-consumerist, anti-urban, decolonial and sustainable. Students are prompted to understand gender and sexual diversity as intimately tied to issues such as environmental justice, biodiversity, and indigeneity through examples taken from around the world and in upstate New York.

Credits: 1

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

LGBT 350 - Sexuality, Gender, and the Law

The course examines the effects of the U.S. legal system on the lives of the LGBTQ communities; the influence of religion, science, and culture on the laws affecting LGBTQ individuals; and the processes by which LGBTQ citizens may advance their legal rights. Constitutional theories such as equal protection, privacy, due process, liberty interests, and states' rights are applied to issues such as consensual sodomy, same-sex marriage, LGBTQ parenting, employment rights, military policy, and freedoms of public school students. The power of the U.S. Supreme Court to shape laws concerning LGBTQ issues not only for the present society but for future generations is also examined. Cases studied are supplemented with secondary works. These works include writings by traditional legal scholars as well as works by feminists, race-based scholars, and queer theorists to create a fuller perspective. Through this exploration into the legal reality of a marginalized group, students see how the U.S. legal system continues to evolve in its struggle to provide equality for all of its citizens.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations, Inst. & Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

LGBT 355 - Partners and Crime: Queer Outlaws in Literature and Film

An intersection of sexuality and legality in literature and film. Beginning with topics of LGBTQ activism, homosociality and homonormativity, students will analyze how certain bodies and sexualities come to be on the right or wrong side of the law and how these sexual norms are quite literally policed. Focus will shift to literary writings and films from artists whose queer protagonists choose not to seek acceptance but rather to move outside of the law. Through bank robbery, border crossing, terrorism and homicide, these figures threaten not only the sexual order but also structures of class, race, and national security. Students will inquire into the true nature of these crimes, and determine how their crimes are sexualized and their sexualities criminalized. These will be analyzed together with critical works on queer and dissident genders and sexualities. The course may vary between semesters to focus on different regions or periods.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

LGBT 360 - Special Topics in LGBTQ Studies

A theme-based seminar taught by different members of the LGBTQ Studies Program and the content of the course will vary depending on the instructor. This interdisciplinary course will allow for in-depth exploration of topics related to LGBTQ culture, politics and perspectives beyond those regularly covered within our curriculum. This seminar will familiarize students with a variety of methodological and theoretical paradigms to explore new directions or trends in the field of LGBTQ Studies.

Credits: 1.0

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: None
Liberal Arts CORE: None

LGBT 391 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: None
Liberal Arts CORE: None

LGBT 491 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: None
Liberal Arts CORE: None

CORE C142/142C - Addiction & Recovery

Explores addiction and recovery through fiction, poetry, memoir, film, and psychological theory. Examines how intersections of gender, race, age, class, sexuality, and disability inform people's experience of addiction and access to recovery. Coursework is designed to improve student's ability to analyze complex texts and to situate them within their cultural, political, and historical contexts.

Credits: 1.0
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: No Junior, No Senior
Area of Inquiry: None
Liberal Arts CORE: Communities

CORE C143 - Jewish Diasporas: Ukraine, Moscow, Jerusalem, New York

Looks at the evolution of East European Jewry at the turn of the twentieth century, as a community with a single way of life finds itself in the vastly different environments of immigrant New York, Ottoman-era Palestine, and Soviet Russia. What stays the same and what changes? What is the fate of Marxist-inspired Jews in Palestine and in Soviet Russia? What happened, and what did they think as it happened? The course starts in the 1880s and ends in 1953 (the end of World War II, the formation of the State of Israel, the

death of Stalin). The group we are studying is both a historical community, with roots going back 3,000 years, and a community of practice.

Credits: 1

Crosslisted: JWST 250

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, No Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Communities

CORE C144 - Time

What is time? The question has been asked by philosophers, theologians, scientists, as well as many other serious thinkers over the centuries. Nevertheless, human beings are still far from deciphering the enigmatic qualities of time today. Students spend a semester together tackling the profound question of time from diverse angles and through diverse means. Students engage in the conversations between scientists and religious thinkers; take a moment to meditate; look at how temporality in other cultures reflects and shapes alternative relationships between man and nature; watch and discuss films; also indulge in dance and music; explore how time is connected to our body, to social structures, and to power; also make the effort to capture, reconstruct and present time through art works..... This intellectual / experiential / artistic journey through "time" is intended to serve as a mirror that reflects on ourselves — our body and mind, our history, our society, and ultimately, who we are.

Credits: 1.0

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, No Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Communities

CORE C165/165C - China

China has the distinction of being one of the world's oldest continuous cultures, with 5,000 years of rich, complex history. Today, it is also a rising international power with the second largest economy on the globe. CORE 165C approaches China not as a monolithic entity, but as a complicated place and people best understood through diverse perspectives, including but not limited to history, economics, geography, literature, art, politics, environment, society, ethnicity, gender, migration, and diaspora. Students also gain indispensable research skills as they develop their own projects.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Communities & Identities

CORE C166/166C - India

Offers a wide-ranging and challenging introduction to contemporary India—its famed social, political and cultural diversity, its conflicts and contradictions, its literature and history. India as it is known today, with its population of more than a billion, is a recent creation, a product of the partition of the South Asian colonies of the British Raj (Empire). How has such a diverse region come together, and been held together, as one nation? How have its conflicts and contradictions—of class, caste, ethnicity, language, religion and politics—been managed by its rulers and politicians? How have these conflicts and contradictions been captured in novels and on film? The course goal is to subject the "Idea of India" to a detailed investigation, beginning in the present, and working through a process of excavation, discovery, and critique.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Communities & Identities

CORE C175/175C - Wilderness

A multidisciplinary engagement with the idea of wilderness and the lived experience of the people and communities that have been shaped and reshaped by the local, regional, and global forces involved in the conservation and preservation movements in the US and internationally. Students explore the lives of the, often, land-based or agrarian local peoples who, in the service of environmental protection, are excluded from places and social and economic activities that are tied to their identities and livelihoods. Reading and research topics include historical and contemporary case studies such as national parks, national forests, national monuments, wildlife refuges, and ocean preserves and the forces that have formed these places and changed the communities of practice that have access.

Credits: 1.0

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, No Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Communities

CORE C180/180C - Francophone & Creole Identities

Martinique, a 400 square-mile island, is an official part of France today despite being 4200 miles away from mainland France. French is the official language but most Martinicans freely express themselves in Creole. The majority of Martinicans will declare that they are, first and foremost, citizens of the French Republic, but will also readily admit that they are Martinican by culture. What is striking about Martinique is the dizzying array of cultural signifiers that seem to coexist in a veritable braided community, in which it can be genuinely difficult to tell where one cultural identity strand ends and another begins. Martinique is thus a fabulous lens through which this process of negotiating and renegotiating of cultures, languages, and identities can be viewed, and can be considered a precursor to modern-day globalization.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Communities & Identities

CORE C184/184C - The Danube

The Danube is Europe's second largest river: from its beginnings in the German Black Forest to the Romanian and Ukrainian shores where it meets the Black Sea, the Danube flows through and/or borders ten countries, while its watershed covers four more. The river serves as a unifying artery of economic, cultural, and international exchanges in the diverse region of central and southeastern Europe. The course structures its multidisciplinary inquiry around the river to examine the region's long-standing history as a neglected, maligned, and contested multilingual, multicultural, and multinational space. Culturally mapping the region by focusing on the river's peoples, their intertwined histories, and their cultural imaginaries, the course traces the turbulent history of the region from antiquity, with an emphasis on the 19th century up to the present, to explore the Danube as a quintessential site of cross-cultural engagement in the New Europe.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: CORE C184L/184CL

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Communities & Identities

CORE C184L/184CL - Required Film Screening

Required corequisite to CORE C184/184C.

Credits: 0.00

Corequisite: CORE C184/184C

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

CORE C187/187C - Russia at the Crossroads

Examines Russian society, culture, and identity through eras of Tsarism, revolution, social engineering, war, and societal transformations. Explores Russia's distinctiveness - its place in the world, struggles, and successes - looking at how Russians themselves understand and contest this heritage. Examining the roots of Russian identity, students consider the images of leaders from Peter the Great to Stalin and Vladimir Putin, as well as the work and legacies of artists, writers, and composers. Another major focus is peoples' everyday lives during political and social upheavals. Students examine what life was like during the Stalinist 1930s, through the traumas of World War II ("The Great Patriotic War"), Perestroika in the 1980s, and the post-Soviet present. Students learn about the dynamic ways that culture, history, politics, and identity intertwine in any society.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Communities & Identities

CORE C188/188C - Haudenosaunee

Examines the archaeology, culture, history, economics, religion, literature, arts, politics, law, and individual lives of the Iroquois (Haudenosaunee) Indians - Colgate's closest Native American neighbors - from the period before European contact to the present day. Students place Iroquois experiences in North American Indian contexts (comparing the Iroquois, e.g., to the Cherokee), especially regarding the loss and persistence of tribal sovereignty; and investigate Iroquois relations with New York State and the United States, especially in regard to competing land claims.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Communities & Identities

CORE C193/193C - Brazil

Examines communities and identities in Brazil, the largest nation in Latin America. Focuses on the formation of communities under the constraints of Portuguese colonialism, within slavery, in the vast interior of the country, under conditions of extreme violence and poverty, and in the realm of Brazil's vibrant popular culture. Particular attention is paid to the role of individuals in forming and maintaining communities, and to the complex processes of regional and national identity formation. Spans the colonial period to the present, with readings drawn from history, anthropology, literature, ethnography, and journalism, as well as a range of visual sources.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Communities & Identities

CORE C197/197C - Tibet

Examines the formation of a Tibetan identity. This is largely a recent phenomenon brought about unwittingly by the ethnocentric policies imposed throughout the Tibetan Plateau by the modern Chinese state. However, earlier processes were already under way before the People's Liberation Army entered Tibet in the 1950s, which made the transition from a constellation of feudal polities to a nation possible. These included a common written language, common subsistence patterns (farming, pastoralism, and trade), Buddhism, participation in common rituals and festivals (especially religious pilgrimage), a certain respect for the authority of the Dalai Lamas, and so on. Students examine these processes as well as the consequences of China's political and economic incorporation of Tibetan areas into its nascent nation-state. Specific topics to be explored include "the Tibet Problem" (i.e. contemporary Sino-Tibetan relations and conflict), the historic colonial and religious ties between China Proper and Tibet, religious life and everyday Tibetans, "nomadism" (or pastoralism), polyandry and women in Tibet, and Tibetans' encounter with modernity and the West.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Communities & Identities

CORE 111 - Conversations

Employs a set of five common texts – selected by the faculty teaching the course – to promote wide-ranging conversations, anchored in the past and directed toward the present. Core Conversations defines the term "text" expansively, not limiting it to written work but encompassing diverse modes of intellectual and creative expression. As such, the common texts for this course are drawn from multiple disciplines, from pre-modern and modern worlds, and from Western and non-Western cultures. Instructors are encouraged to add other materials in order to enhance the themes of the course.

Credits: 1.0

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, No Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Conversations

CORE 145C - Dirty South

The Dirty South offers an interdisciplinary exploration of the rich history, cultural and aesthetic traditions, as well as the environmental and architectural landscapes that make up Black southern life in the United States. The course title, which is inspired by the Black southern vernacular phrase for the region, marks the course's focus on the particularly diverse mixture of cross-cultural, diasporic traditions, beliefs and practices that define the south, from Virginia to Texas and all points in between. Course materials include readings that chronicle histories of slavery, Jim Crow, mass incarceration and gentrification, personal narratives that provide insights into historical and contemporary political realities and social movement organizing, and music, film, and visual art that lend an affective window into the sensory, spatial, and creative dimensions of the Black south. In addition to considering the profound social fabric of Black southern life and its larger impact on the United States, students also explore how this culture and region present a generative challenge to conventional notions that posit identity and geographical boundaries as clear and distinct categories.

Credits: 1.0

Crosslisted: ALST 245

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Communities & Identities

CORE 146C - Haiti

Students seek to understand the lived experiences of Haitians in Haiti and other particular geographically distinct regions of the world, with a focus on different enclaves in the Dominican Republic and United States.

Students critically examine the multiple forms of social life and analyzes the ways in which the Haitian society functions as a unified whole and yet encompasses multiple, sometimes conflicting identities (based, for example, on gender, race, color, status, class, religion, and immigration status). Interdisciplinary in focus and materials, students study the geography, history, politics, sociology, and economics as well as their languages, literature, film, art, music, and religions, students will develop a comparative, historical frame of reference between Haiti and the communities to which they belong.

Credits: 1

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Communities & Identities

CORE 147C - Senegal

An introduction to the cultural diversity and vitality of Senegal. Focusing on postcolonial Senegal and the diaspora, we will study the lived experiences of and theoretical scholarship on gender, sexual, religious, racial, national, and class categories and identities. The course asks how these are informed by shifting political economic agendas including decolonization, nationalism, and global capitalism. Employing a decolonial perspective, we will pay particular attention to the afterlife of French colonialism, based on the premise that "postcolonial" describes not the end but the shifting nature of European domination. The objectives are to unpack how Senegalese people of various identities are positioned in the world, to understand the constructed nature and fluidity of intersecting identities, and to encounter the ways in which individuals and communities creatively respond to identity-based oppression.

Credits: 1.00

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Communities & Identities

CORE 148C - Black Migrations

An investigation of the contemporary dispersal of African-descended people throughout the world. While students focus primarily on dispersion to the Americas, some attention is also given to Africa, the Caribbean, Europe, and the Indian Ocean Basin. Recognizing the value of a complex diasporic lens that includes race, gender, sexuality, immigration status, and class, students are introduced to diasporic encounters African descendants have experienced, the formation of transnational social movements, black internationalism, Pan Africanism, post-1965 immigration, and contemporary Black life. To this end, coursework will challenge and expand students' understandings of the diverse and complex history of people of the African Diaspora, what it means to be Black in the 21st Century, and how contemporary Black life is been informed by cultural exchanges in addition to migration, colonialism, slavery, and the quest for political enfranchisement.

Credits: 1

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Communities & Identities

CORE 149C - Hispaniola (Haiti/Dominican Republic)

A single island, both divided and unified by distinct languages and colonial legacies, students explore the complex negotiations of race and nation in Haiti and the Dominican Republic. By studying works of literature, film, cultural studies, history, and politics from both sides of the border and its diasporas, students consider how the various articulations of colonial and postcolonial identities by states and different social actors have affected the national and international narratives of what it means to be from Hispaniola. Throughout the course, students ponder how physical and notional borders are employed as both tools of exclusion and sites for cooperation and exchange, while considering the complex processes by which national identities are constructed, disputed, and negated. In particular, students focus on discourses of race, language, gender, class, and migration as key to understanding the complexity of these issues, both on the island and in its diasporas.

Credits: 1

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Communities & Identities

CORE 150C - Native Peoples of the Great Plains

The Native people of the Great Plains are among the most familiar, yet least understood, cultural groups in all of North America. This course seeks to understand Plains Indian people beyond the simplistic renderings of Hollywood films. How have Plains people adapted to their unique environment, and how have their livelihoods changed over time? What historical processes underlay Plains Indian people's relationship to settler society, and how can we understand changes to plains life through lenses like race and gender? And what is happening in Plains Indian communities today? With these questions in mind, this Core Communities and Identities seminar will trace the experiences of Plains Indian people from the colonial era through the present day.

Credits: 1

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Communities & Identities

CORE 153C - Appalachia

A multidisciplinary introduction to the Appalachian region of the United States, with a particular focus on representation, culture, sense of place, the history of the labor movement, and issues of social and environmental justice. Books, articles, movies, songs, and art that engage the reader critically with the history, people, environment, and economy of central Appalachia will serve as the texts for this course. The course seeks to complicate and challenge popular myths and stereotypical renderings of the Appalachian region, which typically portray its people as devastatingly and deservedly impoverished: economically, intellectually, and culturally. Through the works of Appalachian authors, filmmakers, songwriters and musicians, artists, storytellers, and scholars, students develop a deeper understanding of Appalachian identity, an appreciation for the phrase "sense of place," and a new critical lens through which to view American society and their role within it.

Credits: 1

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Communities & Identities

CORE 154C - Indonesia

As the world's fourth most populous country, modern Indonesia is home to over 260 million religiously and ethnically diverse individuals. Despite its substantial population and rich regional cultures, Indonesia is often overlooked both in American popular discourse and at American universities. This course pushes back against this unfortunate pattern of neglect. Students approach Indonesia as a valuable window into a whole host of global issues including: the legacy of European colonialism, the complexities of nation-building, cultural evolution, religious revivals, literature and the arts, economic development, and climate change. The vibrancy and paradoxes of modern Indonesian lives are highlighted.

Credits: 1

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Communities & Identities

CORE 156C - Southern Africa

Introduces students to the history of the major countries of Southern Africa. The course emphasizes that these countries are connected by patterns of culture, migration and economic exchange, political contingencies and warfare. It ranges from the precolonial period, through the time of the British, Portuguese, Belgian and German Empires, to conflicts in the region during the independence and Cold War eras. It seeks to give a picture of the cultures of these countries, and their political, social and economic conditions, today. There is a particular focus on interactions between nations, and issues of migration and transborder initiatives. South Africa has a central place in the course but attention will particularly be given to Mozambique, Angola, Zimbabwe, Namibia, and the 'Copperbelt' region of northern Zambia and Katanga/Shaba.

Credits: 1.00

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Communities & Identities

CORE 157C - France

A multidisciplinary survey of the varied communities and identities of France. It focuses on France as a leading member of the European Union, as a former major colonial power, and as a leader in the arts. Using history, films, photography, literature, and journalism, the course will examine France's efforts to come to terms with its colonial past; its self-examination through the "politics of memory"; the different "communities" within France itself--youth, religious groups (e.g., Jewish, Muslim, Catholic), the communities of refugees and immigrants and the divisions within those groups; and its vibrant culture, with a particular focus on French cinema. The course will also examine the current political landscape in France.

Credits: 1.00

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior
Area of Inquiry: None
Liberal Arts CORE: Communities & Identities

CORE 158C - Puerto Rico

Understand the cultural, political and social complexities of Puerto Rican identity, with particular attention given to the effects of Spanish and U.S. colonialism on gender and race relations in the stateless nation. Students will study how the colonial discourses that shaped the earliest modern Puerto Rican imaginary continues to inform current political discourse. Through the study of a wide-ranging body of Puerto Rican work that includes literature, cinema, history, and politics, students seek answers to how national identity is articulated in a colonial context, how migration to the mainland has altered the cultural landscape and what kinds of collective cultural and political movements have emerged in response to the island's socio-economic and political problems. Focused on issues of gender and sexuality to understand how these, along with issues of race and class today are linked to the island's colonial legacy, in order to develop a framework for understanding the complex relationships between nation, gender and race on the island and within Puerto Rican communities in the U.S.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior
Area of Inquiry: None
Liberal Arts CORE: Communities & Identities

CORE 159C - Maya

The term "Maya" typically conjures images of ancient pyramids and/or ancient civilizations that are now found in ruins. Some forms of popular media, particularly science fiction, even go as far as describing the Maya people as a civilization that mysteriously disappeared sometime around AD. 900. The Maya currently total over 7 million people in what is today Mexico, Guatemala, Belize, Honduras, and El Salvador. Furthermore, the word "Maya" serves as an umbrella term that refers to a number of diverse populations, each with distinct culture, language, and material culture. This course will focus on both the construction of the pan-Maya identity, and the numerous populations included within the concept, such as the Tzel Tal, Tzotzil, Kaqchikel, K'iche', Chantal, and the Lacandon, just to name a few. Each of these groups has distinct histories, which often demonstrated significant clashes with colonial and modern national hegemonies. This course also highlights how tradition, language, and identity are preserved under the forces of colonial and nationalistic domination and will also delve into the subject of changing traditions, as these Maya movements of resistance have integrated social media, rock music, and hip-hop to engage younger generations. Ultimately, the Maya provide a means of deconstructing the concept of identity itself by demonstrating how shared identities are constructed, contested, and negotiated.

Credits: 1.00
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior
Area of Inquiry: None
Liberal Arts CORE: Communities & Identities

CORE 160C - Latin America

Explores how the idea of "Latin America" came to be and the various political purposes it has served from the colonial encounter to the contemporary moment. This is not a traditional survey course that gives an overview of the regional mosaic we have come to call "Latin America." Instead, it illuminates how the very notion of Latin America as a discrete world-region has been conjured and politicized at key historical moments, emphasizing the underlying social inclusions, exclusions, and global relations fueling these multiple (re)inventions. In addition to the central themes of race, nature, and anti-imperialism, the crucial role of the United States as an interventionist foreign power also looms large in this story.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Communities & Identities

CORE 163C - The Caribbean

The archipelago of islands and mainland nations called the Caribbean constitutes a complex montage of races, ethnic groups, languages, and nations. Stretching from Guyana in South America to as far north as the Bahamas, minutes from the coast of Miami, the region is joined by a common history of slavery, imperialism, and resistant self-definition. This course studies literature, film, and music of the region to trace a socio-cultural history of the Caribbean. What are the continued effects of slavery and imperialism on the Caribbean? How does African-Creole culture in particular respond to these continued effects? How do tourism, advertising, music, and film inform/construct people's relationship to the Caribbean in the global present?

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: ALST 203

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Communities & Identities

CORE 164C - Argentina

From gauchos in the Pampa, to immigrants in Buenos Aires, to oil workers in Patagonia, Argentina offers a fascinating place to examine the creation, transformation and contestation of identities and communities. This course introduces students to some of the events, institutions, people and sites that have been important for the development of Argentina, from before the land's European colonization, to the rise of populism, dictatorship and resistance in the 20th century, to neoliberal globalization in the current moment. In the process, students gain new ways to understand identity, community, nation, and culture, which they can use wherever they encounter people different from themselves. The course is interdisciplinary and draws from anthropology, history, geography, literature, film, and related disciplines.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Communities & Identities

CORE 167C - Japan

Engages in dialogue with popular discourses, scholarly literature, and primary information sources of Japan and those who live in the island nation state. Focuses on key social and cultural issues that characterize contemporary Japan while also paying attention to its historical experiences and traditions that variably shape the present. Examines such topics as changing 'western' views on the Japanese, diversity in Japanese society, socio-demographic challenges, literature and religion, Japanese political economy and globalization, societal response to natural disasters, and popular culture. Employs a wide range of learning methods, including lecture, class discussion, films, hands-on experiences (e.g., calligraphy), and intensive projects which require students to collect, analyze, and synthesize a wide range of scholarly and non-scholarly sources. Ultimately aims to nurture students' ability to understand and empathize with the logic (and illogic), experiences and emotions of the Japanese people; that is to say, to understand them as you would understand yourselves.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Communities & Identities

CORE 169C - Rwanda

A multidisciplinary examination of the ways in which community and identity have been formed, are politicized, and remain relatively static over time. This is not a course about the 1994 genocide, but rather one about how such an event could have happened. This world-defining event is historically situated and culturally contextualized as a way to study Rwanda's past and the questions it raises about its future. The experience of Rwandans and consideration of how they understand themselves are analyzed. Assesses the historical and social implications of being ethnic Hutu, Tutsi, or Twa in Rwanda, whether at particular watershed moments — in for example 1894, 1931, 1959, or 1994 — or during periods of so-called 'normalcy' that the country has enjoyed in the past and is experiencing at the moment.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Communities & Identities

CORE 170C - Islamic North Africa

Surveys the varied ethno-national and religious identities and communities of Islamic North Africa, or "the Maghreb": Morocco, Algeria, and Tunisia, and sometimes Libya, Western Sahara, and Mauritania. Students briefly survey pre-modern Maghreb history from the 7th-century advance of Islam to 19th-century French colonialism. Students focus on the modern Maghreb from the colonial 19th century to the global 21st. Pursuing central CI themes, students examine the region from "the natives' point of view," i.e., from North Africans' perspectives on Islam and politics, European and American imperialism, authoritarianism and

democracy, technological media, gender, and class. Central to this discussion are the recent Arab revolutions and their continuing aftermath.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Communities & Identities

CORE 171C - Mexico

An interdisciplinary introduction to the history, people, art and cultures of Mexico, a country of diverse ethnic, sexual, gendered, class, and political identities that shares a 2,000-mile border with the United States. How does Mexico's colonial past inform the present? On what terms has a Mexican national identity been defined and who is included or excluded from rights and citizenship? Objectives are to examine Mexico's complex history and social fabric; to study Mexican identities, politics, and cultural expressions with relation to this history; and to gain a general understanding of contemporary Mexico in the context of current events and Mexico's relationship to the United States.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Communities & Identities

CORE 172C - California

Examines the fabric of California's syncretic cultures in historical, geographic, sociologic, artistic, racial, literary, political, and economic contexts. The diverse settlement patterns, environmental and economic challenge/opportunity, explosion of art forms, and continuous creation of new communities often foreshadowed trends of the entire nation. Readings explore major themes and issues of California history, while literary and personal narratives provide insight into social and political realities, including the struggles of successive waves of immigrants to interact with the established populations. Artistic and architectural expressions that document cultural phenomena offer tangible examples of the creative forces that shaped Californian intellectual and physical communities. Sociological case studies as well as economic, political, and environmental reporting assist students to understand the challenges, failures, and victories of the composite California culture. Underlying all of this is a continuous study of the variegated geography of California, which has both offered and required substantial human choices.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Communities & Identities

CORE 173C - Ethiopia

Surveys the culture, religion, communities, history, and socio-economic developments of Ethiopia from the ancient times to the modern period. Ethiopia is home to over 80 ethnic groups with striking cultures that are distinct from Western traditions. Major themes include peoples and languages; traditional customs and beliefs; Christianity and Islam; marriages; community service organizations; literature, novels; education; ethnic relations; traditional art and music; colonial resistance; sports; socio-economic developments; natural resources usage; Ethiopia and Europe; the Ethiopian revolution; Ethiopian immigrants in the United States; traditional harmful practices; and politics. Emphasis is also given to contemporary issues. Lectures are supplemented by discussions, film presentation, group activity, and coffee ceremony.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Communities & Identities

CORE 176C - North American Indians

Provides an overview of North American Indians by drawing on case studies from four groupings: New England tribes; Iroquois; Cheyenne; and Pueblos. These cultures are studied in terms of their historical and political relationship to Anglo-American society and institutions, attending to Native Americans' resistance to attempted conquest by European or American powers, the creation of reservation systems, and the use of institutions (e.g., the Bureau of Indian Affairs, schools, missions) to change Native American cultures. Students also examine the response of Native Americans to outside pressures. Students explore other issues, such as sovereignty, identity, gambling, repatriation, land claims, and education, and their impact on North American Indians. Videotapes and Native American artifacts are studied throughout the semester.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Communities & Identities

CORE 177C - Peru

The Latin American country Peru evokes dramatic and conflicting images of spectacular natural settings, ancient ruins, cosmopolitan cities, shantytowns, street children, poverty and more. It is a country of extremes. This course offers an interdisciplinary inquiry into this ecologically and culturally diverse land. The course begins by exploring the distinct geography and ecology of the central Andean region (rainforest, mountains, desert, and ocean) in order to understand how these features have shaped the societies that inhabit the region of present-day Peru. This involves analyzing the evolution and organization of Pre-Columbian societies, paying special attention to the Inca civilization. It also examines the ideologies, institutions and practices introduced with the Spanish conquest and era of colonialism in order to understand their impact on indigenous society and their relevance to the state of underdevelopment that characterizes contemporary Peru. Study of present-day Peru juxtaposes rural and urban life, the ties between the two spheres, and the crisis conditions that enveloped both ways of life until recently. Specific issues include the internal armed conflict, the coca culture and cocaine economy, shantytowns and land invasions, oil extraction and indigenous resistance, among other compelling issues. Throughout the term, this course emphasizes the many paradoxes of this intriguing land.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Communities & Identities

CORE 179C - Central Asia

Central Asia lies at the intersection of East and South Asian, Islamic, and European worlds. Yet Central Asia possesses a unique culture of its own, shared by nomads of the steppes and settled peoples of the oasis cities throughout the region constituted by the modern nation-states of Afghanistan, Kirghizstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, Uzbekistan (and, to some extent, Mongolia). This course offers an introduction to this multiethnic, multinational community through the eyes of its participants, from medieval geographers to nomad bards to pan-Turkist revolutionaries and post-Soviet autocrats.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Communities & Identities

CORE 183C - The Middle East

A multi-disciplinary introduction both to the region conventionally referred to as the Middle East, and also to the academic discipline of Middle Eastern Studies. In other words, it is a study of the people, religion, history, and culture of the region, and also about the politics of studying that region. One of the presuppositions is that a careful, rigorous, and critical study of cultural studies can help one understand one's own assumptions, presuppositions, etc. Among the topics students examine are the multiple interpretations of religion, including sects within Islam, that exist in the region; a variety of cultural practices and various languages; and the effect of imperialism and colonialism on the area. Readings include what current native commentators are saying on cultural, economic, and social debates.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Communities & Identities

CORE 189C - Africa

An introduction to the interdisciplinary study of Africa and to the African Studies major and minor at Colgate. The goal is to introduce students to a major world area with which many, even highly educated, Westerners are unfamiliar. Africa is the original home of the human species, and the intellectual contributions of the continent and its people to the concept of a common humanity are tremendous, including agricultural and industrial technologies, artistic and aesthetic principles, and religious and philosophical ideas. Due to early patterns of globalization and European colonization in the western hemisphere, the Atlantic slave trade, and

ultimately colonialism on the continent itself, Africa was configured as "the Dark Continent" in European discourses of the nineteenth century.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: ALST 201

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Communities & Identities

CORE 190C - South Africa

Aims to provide students with an overview of the social, cultural, political, and economic dynamics that have shaped life in South Africa. Students and faculty work together to better understand the way in which the country of South Africa came into being, how that national identity has been a site of struggle and contestation, particularly in the case of the struggle to overcome Apartheid, and how South Africans are working to overcome the legacy of racism and oppression that has marked much of the social and cultural experience of South Africa. In doing so, students investigate the changing dynamics of race, gender, and culture in South Africa, with a particular focus on understanding the ways South Africans are actively reshaping and unsettling existing social identities and distinctions.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Communities & Identities

CORE 191C - Spain

Covers diverse aspects of "Spanish" society, history, and culture, past and present. Tracing Spain's cultural self-image and national identities through its encounters with war, fascism, democracy, and societal transformations during our global era, students explore its place in the world, its collective struggles, its encounters and negotiations of diversity, and how these have been understood and contested by "Spaniards" themselves. Drawing on fictional works, art, music, and ethnographic texts, a significant portion of the course examines peoples' everyday lives in contexts of violence, war, and socio-cultural change. In sum, students grapple with an inherent paradox in the study of "Spain": the failure to create a homogenous national identity and a coherent, commonly shared historical memory.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Communities & Identities

CORE 192C - Native Americans in the Southwest

Focusing on the words from people within the Pueblo, Apache, and Dine communities of what is now called the American southwest, students are introduced to Native American intellectual traditions and their longstanding history. Works from poets, storytellers, educators, artists, scientists, tribal council members, elders are the heart of this course in a sustained consideration of interdependence, complementarity, and the vital interconnections across past and present that are held within specific places. Particular attention is given to the importance of the land, to language retention, and to the power of story as an interventionary force in colonialism and neocolonialism.

Credits: 1.0

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, No Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Communities and Identities

CORE 195C - West Africa

In contrast to Western journalists' focus on Africa's underdevelopment and widespread disease, West Africa stands out as an area of remarkably vibrant culture. West Africa has always been a space of much social interaction between its various peoples, with many shared cultural practices. In this course, students examine how the pre-colonial and colonial histories shaped social identities. Using an interdisciplinary approach, students analyze how people in West Africa express and reinvent their identities through art, music, dance, clothes, and food. The course draws further on film and literature to understand the specific experiences of West African peoples.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Communities & Identities

CORE 198C - Cuba

Examines the complex geographic, historic, social, racial, literary, political, and artistic fabric of Cuba. Historical readings explore major themes of Cuban history, while literary and personal narratives provide insight into social and political realities. These themes are complemented by a study of Cuban film, dance, and music as agents of identity formation.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Communities & Identities

CORE 199C - Bolivia

A multidisciplinary look at communities and identities in Bolivia, a country in the heart of South America that has captured transnational attention for its Andean panpipe music, its majority indigenous population, and its social movements. The course uses music, dance, film, history, memoir, political documents, policy reports, anthropology, and journalism to grasp different community articulations in Bolivia. Along with historical understandings of Bolivian communities, the course takes a special look at thematic issues that, while locally grounded, have global resonances: indigenous rights, water, resource extraction, neoliberalism, coca and cocaine, and Andean music and dance.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Communities & Identities

CORE 151 - Legacies of the Ancient World

Explores ancient texts that articulate perennial issues: the nature of the human and the divine; virtue and the good life; the true, the just and the beautiful; the difference between subjective opinion and objective knowledge. These texts exemplify basic modes of speech, literary forms, and patterns of thinking that establish the terminology of academic and intellectual discourse and critical thought across many different societies: epic, rhetoric, tragedy, epistemology, science, democracy, rationality, the soul, spirit, law, grace. Such terms have shaped the patterns of life, norms, and prejudices that have been continually challenged, criticized, and refashioned throughout history. To highlight both the dialogue and conflicts between the texts and the traditions they embody, this course, taught by a multidisciplinary staff and in an interdisciplinary manner, focuses on both the historical contexts of these texts and the ongoing retellings and reinterpretations of them through time. Moreover, the course includes texts from the ancient Mediterranean world that have given rise to some of the philosophical, political, religious, and artistic traditions associated with "The West," emphasizing that Western traditions were not formed in a vacuum but developed in dialogue and conflict with other traditions, some of which lie beyond the geographical area of "The West." Common to all sections of this component are classic works such as Homer, the Hebrew Bible, the New Testament, Plato, and a Roman text. Complementary texts or visual materials from the ancient period, in and beyond the Western world, and/or response texts from the medieval or contemporary periods are added in individual sections or groups of sections. Thus, some groups of sections may have particular themes. These themes will be identified at registration every term.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Legacies of Ancient World

CORE 152 - Challenges of Modernity

Modernity is a crucial element of the intellectual legacy to which we are heirs. A matrix of intellectual, social, and material forces that have transformed the world over the last quarter millennium, modernity has introduced new problems and possibilities into human life. Within modernity, issues of meaning, identity, and morality have been critiqued in distinctive ways. People of different social classes, racial groups, ethnic backgrounds, genders and sexual identities have contributed to an increasingly rich public discourse. The human psyche has been problematized, and the dynamic character of the world, both natural and social,

has been explored. Urbanization and technological development have transformed the patterns of everyday life. Imperialism has had a complex and lasting impact on the entire globe. The human capability to ameliorate social and physical ills has increased exponentially, and yet so has the human capacity for mass destruction and exploitation. In this course, taught by an interdisciplinary staff, students explore texts from a variety of media that engage with the ideas and phenomena central to modernity. To ensure a substantially common experience for students, the staff each year chooses texts to be taught in all sections of the course. This component of the Core Curriculum encourages students to think broadly and critically about the world that they inhabit, asking them to see their contemporary concerns in the perspective of the long-standing discourses of modernity.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Challenges of Modernity

CORE 400 - Core Distinction Seminar

The goal of the distinction seminar is to complement major work in departments and programs by giving select students the opportunity to reflect on the broader, interdisciplinary contexts of their research of creative projects. Through readings assigned by the seminar instructors, students explore the methodologies of their own and other disciplines. Each student writes a substantial interdisciplinary paper relevant to the student's departmental honors work. This requirement may be satisfied in one of the following ways: 1) by extending a departmental honors project to explore interdisciplinary perspectives on the project topic or to examine the social implications or historical foundations of the project; 2) by self-consciously considering the generation and evaluation of knowledge in the major; or 3) by collaborating with one or more members of the seminar to explore themes common to the students' departmental projects. If selected to enroll in the distinction seminar, students must achieve a 3.33 (B+) or better GPA in the five Core components: Legacies of the Ancient World, Challenges of Modernity, Scientific Perspectives on the World, Communities and Identities, and Global Engagements. For students who repeat or complete multiple courses with a Common Core component, only the grade in the first course is considered. A cumulative grade for all Global Engagements courses completed is averaged in the Core GPA. To earn Distinction in the Liberal Arts Core, students must earn an A- or better in the distinction seminar, earn departmental honors with the completion of the department honors project, and achieve an overall GPA of 3.33 or better at the time of graduation.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

CORE S110/110S - Discovering Biology: Hormones

Examines some of the major questions that inform human understanding of the living world. Covering long-standing biological questions as well as questions emerging from the latest discoveries, students explore the great diversity of life and how organisms adapt and change. Students use this framework to tackle new and relevant issues arising from our study of biology. The approach is student-active and hands-on; students work together to explore a few of the mysteries of the natural world.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Scientific Perspectives

CORE S138/138S - The Advent of the Atomic Bomb

Examines the scientific evolution of nuclear weapons and the historical context in which they were developed. World War II made urgent the exploitation of atomic power for military purposes. Topics include the scientific thought that made harnessing nuclear power possible, the political pressure that shaped that process, the ramifications of the bomb for science and politics during and immediately after the war, and the subsequent impact of nuclear bomb use on the population and the environment. Includes consideration of post-WWII developments of nuclear weapons, weapons testing, and nuclear power generation, with an emphasis on their environmental impact.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Scientific Perspectives

CORE S194/194S - Electrons and Our Civilization

Since the early civilizations, phenomena associated with electric charges in various forms such as the lightning in the sky, static electricity, and northern lights have inspired human minds. However, it was only after the development of the modern scientific methods in the 16th and 17th century that the major discoveries related to electric charges and their flow was understood, which eventually led to the discovery of electrons in the 19th century. Those discoveries spurred humanity's quest to control the flow of electric charges for their own good. With electrons, humans created light without fire, were able to send long-distance messages, and developed computing devices. Within a span of about two hundred years after the first modern inventions associated with electrons, human civilization has completely been transformed. Structured around lectures, discussions, demonstrations, readings, and research assignments, students learn about the human endeavor to understand electrons and how that understanding has shaped our civilization. Following the historical timeline of major discoveries associated with electricity & magnetism, students learn about the process of scientific discoveries and the development of electronics through the stories of individuals behind major discoveries in the context of contemporary sociocultural structures. Furthermore, students learn about the ongoing impact of electronics beyond the consumer market and contemplate the future of electronics and hence, the future of human civilization.

Credits: 1.0

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, No Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Sciences

CORE S195/195S - Networks: Friends, Terrorists, and Epidemics

A network, in its most basic form, is a collection of interconnected people or things. A friendship network, for example, is made up of individuals and their interactions. Indeed, networks are all around us, from the human brain to the internet to your circle of friends. All networks have an underlying order and adhere to basic mathematical laws. Understanding the structure and behavior of networks allows us to identify terrorists and halt disease outbreaks before they spread. Students are provided a broad overview of network science—including both the computational techniques as well as their applications and implications in biology, sociology, technology, and other fields. Students build networks in various fields, demonstrating that social networks, the internet, and cells are more alike than they are distinct, revealing crucial new insights into the world around us. Aside from the simple structural properties of real-world networks, topics covered include dynamic network activities, including epidemics, network robustness, and communities in networks. Students discuss the societal effects and implications of network analysis. Students have the opportunity to apply what they've learned about network science to real-world data sets of their choosing. Students are presented with an exciting glimpse of the next century of science in an inherently and increasingly interconnected world.

Credits: 1.0

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, No Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Sciences

CORE S196/196S - Environmental Science and Storytelling

Earth is in the midst of unprecedented climate change driven by human activity colliding with complex environmental feedback. How do we know Earth's climate system and ecosystems are changing, and how will humans be affected? Students examine the science of environmental change through hands-on investigation of global change data from across Earth's land, air, water, and ecological systems, while also exploring how storytelling techniques and narrative analysis explain how we make sense of these changes and communicate them to ourselves and others. In this workshop-model course, students work together to develop scientific analysis and storytelling skills, tackling climate change science, environmental news stories, and personal interactions with the Earth from the global scale to their own home environment. Students investigate the causes of environmental change, the impacts of climate change on natural systems, the impact of climate change on humans, and the roles of interpretation, bias, lived experience, and different values systems on making sense of environmental scientific information.

Credits: 1.0

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, No Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Sciences

CORE S197/197S - Ethics, Algorithms, & AI

Machine-learning algorithms and autonomous systems introduce a wide range of morally significant questions: about rights, fairness, consent, accountability, trust, transparency, exploitation, and sustainability, among others. For example, are there moral costs to the design and training processes of such algorithms? Is it acceptable for an algorithm to classify people differently on the basis of things they have no control over,

even if it's very accurate? How do we tell a machine we want its outcomes to be fair? What should we do when there is entrenched disagreement about moral values? More broadly, is it a problem if a machine-learning system develops a standard that is too complex to be recognizable as a human moral concept, or even understood by humans at all? If a machine reaches a certain level of sophistication, can it acquire moral status, e.g. responsibility for its decisions?

Students consider questions like these systematically and philosophically, with knowledge of the predictive reasoning underlying such systems. Special attention is paid to the difficulty of narrowing the gap between mathematical precision and human intuition. Readings come from a range of fields: computer science, contemporary philosophy, statistics, cognitive science, and law.

Credits: 1.0

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, No Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Sciences

CORE 101S - Energy and Sustainability

Our current use of energy is unsustainable. Fossil fuels, which were deposited on Earth over hundreds of millions of years, will largely be exhausted over the course of just a few hundred years. Global climate change makes our situation even more unsustainable—we need to stop using fossil fuels long before they run out if we want to avoid catastrophic environmental change. This course takes a quantitative approach to learning about our current energy use, so that students can understand how our personal choices and lifestyles affect energy use. Discussion includes how our energy needs are met in the future through renewable resources: what technologies are available now, what are their costs, and how much energy can they provide.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Scientific Perspectives

CORE 102S - Molecules, Energy, and Environment

When reduced to fundamentals, virtually all of our environmental problems deal with chemicals in the wrong place: noxious and reactive gases in our atmosphere, insecticides and toxic metals in our ground and drinking water, and spilled nuclear wastes. Unfortunately, many citizens in our society do not understand the fundamentals of these environmental problems. This course -- designed for students without experience in other university-level science courses -- explores the chemistry behind some of our more pressing environmental dilemmas. Topics include some consequences of fossil fuel combustion (the greenhouse effect, acid rain, urban smog), the ozone hole, nuclear energy/wastes, and groundwater contamination. The emphasis is on the science behind these problems, what we know about how the problems have come about, and what we can do, if anything, to ease the problems. This course is for the student who has not taken college-level chemistry, but is concerned about our threatened environment.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior
Area of Inquiry: None
Liberal Arts CORE: Scientific Perspectives

CORE 103S - Remote Sensing of the Environment

Remote sensing is the art and science of obtaining information about a phenomenon through a device that is not in contact with the object. The remote sensing process involves collection and analysis of data about energy, reflected from or emitted by an object. Remote sensing is used to better understand, measure, and monitor features and human activities on Earth. After an introduction to the interplay among science, technology, and remote sensing, students examine the development of remote sensing technology. Students focus on the physical principles upon which remote sensing is based, explore the basic tools of photography and photograph interpretation, and consider the principles of acquiring and interpreting data collected by non-photographic sensors. Throughout the semester, students consider how remote sensing has improved our understanding of biophysical processes using a case-study approach to demonstrate the theoretical underpinnings. Finally, consideration is given to the ethical implications of remote sensing.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior
Area of Inquiry: None
Liberal Arts CORE: Scientific Perspectives

CORE 105S - The Science and Potential Implications of Nanotechnology

Imagine repairing your body without surgery and no longer burning fossil fuels. Imagine enjoying abundance with no manufacturing costs and taking an elevator to the moon. Imagine also the loss of all personal privacy and the irreversible poisoning of the environment. Such are the hopes, hype, and fears of nanotechnology — the study of materials and devices with dimensions on the nanoscale (1×10^{-9} m, the realm of assemblies of molecules). This course provides an introduction to the science and potential implications of molecular nanotechnology. Scientific and sensationalist visions of nanotechnology are critically examined through a combination of readings, lectures, discussions, and presentations. The course forges an appreciation for the nanoscale, an understanding of the excitement and the challenges, and an awareness of the societal and ethical implications. Through the lens of nanotechnology, students gain insights applicable to the broad landscape of emerging technologies — and encourage curiosity towards the future.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior
Area of Inquiry: None
Liberal Arts CORE: Scientific Perspectives

CORE 106S - Saving the Appearances: Galileo, the Church, and the Scientific Endeavor

Four hundred years ago, Galileo Galilei turned his modest telescope skyward. The universe he discovered was a stark contrast to the universe described by the ancient Greek philosophers whose cosmology had held sway for over a millennium. Some 60 years after the publication of Copernicus' treatise "On the Revolutions of the Heavenly Spheres," Galileo used his newfound insight into the nature of the heavens to support the heliocentric model of the universe. In so doing, Galileo challenged not only the authority of Aristotelian cosmology, but also the religious tradition and interpretation of the scripture by the Holy Fathers of the Catholic Church. This episode in the history of western science and the development of the Church is often cited as one of the original clashes between modern science and religious traditions. The discoveries, writings, and trial of Galileo Galilei will serve as both a focus and backdrop for students to explore the practical development of scientific thought and the near simultaneous invention and re-invention of the Church. In addition to readings, written responses, and classroom discussions, the course requires students to repeat many of the ground-breaking observations Galileo made using a hand-held refracting telescope similar in size and shape to the one he built.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Scientific Perspectives

CORE 108S - The Story of Colorants

Colors are all around and people tend to take them for granted. Throughout history, humans have employed colors in artistic and creative expression, particularly in jewelry, ceramics, textile and metal art and in paintings. Some colorants occur naturally. Other colorants are manufactured, and thus the result of scientific and industrial development. In this course, students explore the history and material science of colorants. The interplay between artistic expression and science/technological discovery is considered with emphasis on the materials used in textile art and in paintings. In the process, students find out how science can be used to authenticate artwork. Is a work of art an original by a "famous artist," have parts been reworked by someone else, or is it a forgery? In addition to lectures and discussions, students participate in small group hands-on projects.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Scientific Perspectives

CORE 109S - In Data We Trust: The Promise and Perils of a Data-Driven Society

Examines fundamental concepts related to data processing and automated analysis. Students are expected to develop a conceptual understanding of how algorithms for processing and analysis work and apply this understanding in lab-like activities. The latter part of the course examines potential implications for society and contemplates questions relevant to the use of data in everyday life. Representative examples include the following: What are the consequences of massive data collection on privacy and liberty? How does one judge the fairness of a decision made using sophisticated data analytics? If a decision making process is shown to be biased, who is accountable?

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Scientific Perspectives

CORE 111S - The Artful Brain: An Exploration in Neuro-aesthetics

Consists of an exploration in the aesthetic experience of art as it relates to the sensory and perceptual mechanisms of the brain. Many of the topics discussed are centered on the view that the function of art and the function of the visual brain are one and the same. Students thus consider that the aims of the artist in rendering a particular piece of art essentially constitute an extension of the processes of the visual brain. By taking this point of view (through an introductory understanding of the sensory and perceptual processes of the visual brain) students discuss possible outlines of a theory of aesthetics that is biologically based. Students are required to read chapters from different textbooks devoted to sensory and perceptual processes as they relate to visual art, as well as review articles from professional journals.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Scientific Perspectives

CORE 112S - Science of Relationships

Close relationships are central to our lives; friends, parents, siblings, romantic partners, acquaintances, and coworkers have an enormous influence on one's thoughts, feelings, and behavior. The purpose of this course is to understand the processes that regulate human relationships using a scientific perspective. It will include an overview of social psychology theories of relationships research and an exploration of the current literature. Students will be exposed to a variety of research methods and will have the opportunity to design their own experiment about relationships. Topics include attraction, intimacy, attachment, friendship, interdependence, communication, dissolution and loss, love, and maintaining relationships.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Scientific Perspectives

CORE 113S - How to Build a Baby

If one were a highly developed, extraterrestrial scientist with advanced technology to engineer organisms from other planets, how would one build a human baby? What kind of brain would one design? What kinds of social, emotional, and cognitive predispositions would be included? What kind of environment would one provide? To answer these questions, one must determine what is innate and what is learned in human development. Although this "nature-nurture" question can be traced back to ancient philosophers (right here on Earth!), modern-day science has made great strides in exploring (and reformulating) this question. In this

class, students first explore some pop-culture approaches to this issue. Then, they briefly trace the history of the debate to its foundations in classical and modern philosophy. Finally, students compare these philosophical and pop-culture perspectives to modern-day scientific approaches. This is accomplished through primary and secondary readings, class discussions, and group presentations. In the end, students may discover that the answers to the "nature-nurture" question are not on a planet far, far way - but rather closer to home than they have ever been.

Credits: 1.00

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Scientific Perspectives

CORE 114S - Ecology, Ethics, and Wilderness

Explores the ways in which scientific concepts, such as deep geologic time and Earth history, biological evolution and co-evolution, and ecosystem dynamics can inform humans about radical moral stances (e.g., biocentrism, deep ecology). Also investigates whether a scientific perspective, in and of itself, is sufficient to resolve pressing environmental problems, most of which are the outcome of complex social, economic, political, philosophical, and historical forces that operate on regional and global scales.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Scientific Perspectives

CORE 115S - Language Acquisition

Explores how infants and adults acquire native and foreign languages. What goes on in the brains of newborn infants before they discover the meanings of words? What might be the linguistic and social consequence of acquiring an English dialectal accent, distinguishing or not distinguishing between Mary, merry, and marry? Why do some adults succeed in learning a second language, while others do not? Why are some Japanese unable to tell the difference between rice and lice? When a girl has had no contact with a language speaking community, is she able to acquire her first language after puberty? Are bonobo chimpanzees able to learn human language? Students read books and articles that address these issues, watch films and have some direct experience of learning a difficult second language. Physiological, linguistic, psychological, and social factors that determine whether one succeeds or fails to acquire native and foreign languages are discussed.

Credits: 1.0

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, No Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Scientific Perspectives

CORE 120S - Earth Resources

Management of the Earth's energy, mineral, and water resources is a subject of ongoing controversy and debate. This debate revolves around two related issues: the diminishing supply of some resources and the environmental cost of resource extraction and energy production. This course examines the origin and geologic setting of Earth's resources, and how these factors influence resource exploration, extraction, and use. Environmental and economic aspects of resource extraction are explored. Students examine the public debate about resource management and conservation, as well as the roles of politics and the media in shaping this debate. This course emphasizes student-led discussions of case studies dealing with current resource-related topics. The purpose of this course is to create a framework in which resource issues can be evaluated, integrating the scientific and social issues inherent in resource development.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Scientific Perspectives

CORE 122S - Life in the Universe: A Cosmic Perspective

Examines the historical debate on the concept of whether extraterrestrial life exists. Students examine what astronomy and physics tell about the origin and evolution of the Universe, the production of elements that make up living matter on Earth, the evolution of stars like the Sun, and the formation of solar systems. Also examined are the astronomical, geological, chemical, and biological conditions that were responsible for the origin and evolution of life on Earth, and speculate about the possibility of life on other planets in our solar system or on planets around other stars. How would one detect the presence of life on other planets in the solar system; in the galaxy? The development of intelligent life and the possibility of contact between civilizations are examined.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Scientific Perspectives

CORE 123S - Climate Change and Human History

As the "Global Warming Summit" made clear, anthropogenic activity has the potential to dramatically alter global climate. The increased introduction of greenhouse gases, sulfate aerosols, and dust through human activities may result in a variety of regional responses, including warming and cooling, changes in precipitation and drought patterns, and rising sea level. Climate change as a force driving human history, however, is not unique to the 20th century. The primary objectives of this course are to present case studies that demonstrate the strong role of climate in driving human evolution, adaptation, and societies; and to assess the relationship between climate forcing and man, with a view toward understanding the potential consequences of modern anthropogenic impacts.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Scientific Perspectives

CORE 124S - Cells and Human Development

The fusion of sperm and egg cells to form a single-celled zygote is the initial step in development in most multi-cellular organisms. In humans, repeated divisions of this single fertilized egg are responsible for the production of more than 70 trillion cells of greater than 200 different types. In this course students examine how a fertilized egg undergoes division, how the stem cells produced by these divisions become "determined" to form cells of particular types, and how these determined cells finally differentiate into the highly specialized cells that make up most tissues and organs. As this process is examined, students also explore the relationship between cells and developmental patterns, and investigate how genetic and environmental factors can influence (and alter) cell fate. Biological, social, and ethical aspects of the human manipulation of development are also considered, including examination of such topics as cloning by nuclear transfer, reproductive technology, fetal surgery, stem cells, and embryonic gene therapy.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Scientific Perspectives

CORE 128S - Global Change and You

Our planet is currently undergoing a level of abiotic and biotic change that is unprecedented in recent history and the scientific consensus is that it is anthropogenic. This course introduces students to the recent data on climate change and inferred causes and consequences of that change. Throughout the course, the way in which humans influence these changes and also the ways in which these changes impact humans are explored. The main focus of the course is the carbon cycle, specifically on human energy consumption, food production, and water use, and how they are linked to biodiversity loss. The many sides of issues (e.g., biofuels) are explored and debated throughout the course. The immediate consequences of global change are demonstrated in a required weekend field trip to the Adirondacks in the third week of the classes to learn about the effects of pollution and climate on our local ecosystems.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Scientific Perspectives

CORE 129S - Dangerous Earth: Science of Geologic Disasters

Geologic disasters, such as floods, earthquakes, and volcanic eruptions, serve as dramatic reminders of the power of nature and the catastrophic impact that these disasters have on society. As recent events such as the 2003 tsunami in Sumatra demonstrate, these disasters can exact a terrible cost in both economic terms and loss of life. Society has a clear interest in understanding what causes these disasters and how to reduce their impact on human populations. Geology provides a scientific framework for understanding the potential risks and effects of geologic disasters. This course examines the science behind four disasters that pose

major risks to society: floods, earthquakes, volcanic eruptions, and meteoric impacts. Students examine significant case studies to understand the types of data collected to study these disasters, ambiguities in the data, and how risk is estimated. Students also examine potential ways to reduce the damage caused by such hazards and the scientific, economic, political, and societal implications of these approaches.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Scientific Perspectives

CORE 132S - Mathematical (Counter) Culture

Students take a close look at mathematics, mathematical communities, and the applications of mathematics throughout history. The origins of mathematical thought, and how its foundations have changed over time, are explored. Along the way, the role of mathematics within the sciences is questioned. For example, in what ways is mathematics similar or dissimilar to other sciences? Unlike many courses focused on the history of math, there is additional emphasis on how mathematics is viewed by and used by society, in both positive and negative ways. Indeed, are shown how, in many cases, the prevailing mathematical culture of the time – explicitly or implicitly – rewarded malicious and, generally, unkind behavior. Questions raised include: how much have these aspects of mathematical culture changed? How have society's attitudes towards mathematics contributed to a problematic culture? How can one use mathematical literacy as a positive force? In this way, students examine how doing mathematics responsibly can be considered a countercultural act.

Credits: 1.0

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, No Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Scientific Perspectives

CORE 134S - The Sixth Extinction

The fossil record reveals that Earth has experienced five cataclysmic events, or mass extinctions, which in each instance had a profound effect on its history by redirecting the course of evolution. As detectives attempting to solve the world's greatest murder mysteries, students of this course examine when each of these catastrophic events occurred, what caused ecosystems and evolutionary processes to be disrupted, why and where biological diversity was greatly diminished, and who survived to begin the evolutionary repair of life during subsequent recovery and radiation phases. In the final part of the course, students use their knowledge of these past events to hypothesize about and investigate the severity of the Sixth Extinction. The course addresses modern conservation practices and specific actions that hope to enhance the future existence of a biologically diverse planet.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Scientific Perspectives

CORE 139S - Election Methods and Voting Technology

How should we elect our president and other officials? What is the best way to cast and record our votes? This course surveys different methods of conducting elections. We develop tools to assess the fairness of our election methods in this country and how they might make policy decisions related to elections. These policies concern the ways of casting our votes (voting technology) and the election methods. One part of the course compares different ways of electing candidates and the mathematical theory behind these methods. The second part of the course considers different ways that votes can be cast. This includes the history of different methods of voting and their vulnerability to fraud. This leads to current debates about voting technology: How effective are different modern systems, such as electronically scanned ballots and direct recording electronic (DRE) voting machines, for accurately and securely recording votes and protecting against voting fraud?

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Scientific Perspectives

CORE 140S - Language and Cognition

What is the relationship between language and cognition? To answer this question this course explores the interrelation between verbal expression and such cognitive faculties as bodily experience, imagination, memory, categorization, and abstract thought. The study of language as a cognitive phenomenon is a relatively new discipline. It originated in the late 1970s and early 1980s. Since then, cognitive linguistics has been a rapidly growing field that has both benefited from and contributed to its allied disciplines of cognitive psychology, cognitive anthropology, and cognitive neuroscience. The course begins by examining the advantages and shortcomings of the cognitive perspective on the different levels of language (e.g., sounds, words, sentences, texts, etc.). Students explore the connections of cognitive linguistics with the related fields that are broadly referred to as the "cognitive sciences." No background in linguistics is required, but interest in linguistics is expected.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Scientific Perspectives

CORE 143S - Introduction to Statistics

Introduces students to statistical thinking by examining data collected to solve real-world problems. A wide range of applications are considered. Topics include experimental design, descriptive statistics, the normal curve, correlation and regression, probability theory, sampling, the central limit theorem, estimation, hypothesis testing, paired observations, and the chi-square test. Particular emphasis is given to the models that underlie statistical inference. This course is no longer crosslisted as MATH 102.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: Three years of secondary school mathematics

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Restrictions: Not open to students who have either received credit for or are currently enrolled in MATH 416.

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Scientific Perspectives

CORE 146S - The Good Life: Perspectives from Psychological Science

Throughout history, men and women have been captivated by questions of what constitutes the "good life" and how such a life can be cultivated. What is the nature of human happiness, joy, and pleasure? How can people most effectively cope with the inevitable difficulties faced in life? Are some people simply born more content than others? How are happiness and life satisfaction affected by health, relationships, material wealth, culture, habits of thought, and spiritual practice? This course focuses on how contemporary psychological research can be used to answer these enduring questions. Students read original research articles on these topics and gain hands-on experience collecting and analyzing data. Throughout the course, students are helped to recognize the strengths and limitations of the scientific method for approaching questions such as these, and students are encouraged to articulate their own emerging views of what constitutes a life worth living.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Scientific Perspectives

CORE 147S - Emerging Global Challenges: Science, Technology, and Culture

In the 21st century, global citizenship will require a comprehensive understanding of key challenges on a planetary scale, including global warming, diminishing energy resources, population pressures (adequate water and food supplies, humane living conditions), urbanization, and the impact of natural disasters. This course will explore the underlying scientific concepts essential to developing a thorough understanding of the phenomenon and developing a healthy skepticism and critical analysis of complex, global-scale processes. Through the application of design-thinking project-based learning, students will assess the potential global ramifications of selected global issues, develop their own interpretations, and propose creative solutions.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Scientific Perspectives

CORE 153S - Acid Rain: A Persistent Environmental Problem

Acid rain surfaced as an environmental problem in the 1960's and a multitude of studies were conducted in the Northeastern US, Canada and much of the United Kingdom and Europe that examined the sources and scope of the problem as well as the impacts on terrestrial and aquatic environments. The Adirondack Mountains are particularly sensitive to acid deposition because of their geology and topography. Many different collaborative studies were conducted with geologists, biologists, hydrologists and atmospheric scientists, and their results led legislators to enact the 1990 Clean Air Act Amendments. Twenty five years later, we examine how scientists addressed skeptical concerns about the extent of the acid rain problem, how effective the legislation has been in recovery of lakes, streams and forests as well as efforts to mitigate the effects of acid deposition through lime applications that neutralize acid and restore chemistry to lakes, streams and forests. Students will gain an understanding of linkages between soils, forests, streams and lakes, and we will compare how scientists and legislators addressed the acid rain problem versus our current actions to address climate change. Students compare restoration "success" in the Adirondack Mountains to changes in precipitation chemistry and biota in other parts of the world such as Canada, different European countries, the United Kingdom and Asia.

Credits: 1.00

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Scientific Perspectives

CORE 156S - Drugs, Brain, and Behavior

Drugs, used recreationally and medicinally, can have physiological and behavioral consequences that are important to both the individual and society. The processes in the brain and nervous system that mediate drug-induced effects on behavior and physiology are examined with emphasis on the strategies and methods used to evaluate, scientifically, the effects of drugs. This course is designed for students with no background in the field of neuroscience.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Scientific Perspectives

CORE 158S - Molecules that Rock Your World

How could a collection of atoms, tethered together to form molecules, have played such important roles in colonization, health, environment, lifestyle, and so forth? We will look at 13 of the most intriguing molecules in history. As we explore these interesting histories, we will catalogue a few of the relevant scientific observations and molecular structures that give rise to the important characteristics of particular "world rocking" molecules. Molecular modeling, demonstrations, and lab-like exercises will illustrate the connection between structure and function. Students will also suggest and research other molecules that have impacted history or might be projected to have a profound influence in the future.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Scientific Perspectives

CORE 162S - Foodwise

Food is essential for all of us to survive but we often take food and food preparation for granted. Have you ever wondered why some food tastes as it does or how food preparation can alter the taste or consistency of a dish? What is a balanced diet and why do we strive to have one? In this course students explore how understanding the science of food and cooking enhances our enjoyment of it as well as our benefit from it. Students look at the history and culture of human nourishment, and explore some controversial aspects of food and food technology, such as use of additives, genetically modified organisms, and diets and weight loss programs. If you have an appetite for learning or are just food motivated, this course may appeal to your senses.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Scientific Perspectives

CORE 163S - This Old Earth: Scientific and Cultural Perspectives on the Discovery of Deep Time

The antiquity of the Earth is geology's most important contribution to science. In the late 18th and 19th centuries new findings about the Earth's history and fossil record came into conflict with religious and cultural understandings of creation, evolution, and the place of man in the universe. These issues have been debated since Darwin first articulated his theory of evolution by natural selection. More recently, controversy over anthropogenic climate change has provoked similar questions: How long has our present climate lasted, and what has been the scale of climate change in the past? Knowledge of the Earth's vast age has reached past scientific debates and influenced all aspects of life, including religion, poetry, art, and architecture. In this course, students explore the changing cultural and scientific views of the age of the Earth and how these longstanding debates influence how science is seen by non-scientists.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Scientific Perspectives

CORE 166S - The Air Up There

Weather and climate command our attention because they deeply affect life on Earth. Now more than ever, life on Earth also affects atmospheric conditions, with vitally important scientific, political, cultural, and ethical implications. Course readings, discussions, and lectures examine the atmosphere from microscopic and macroscopic points of view, exploring the atomic basis for atmospheric properties such as pressure, temperature, and transparency; investigating the physical processes behind weather patterns and disturbances; and examining some of the complexities of global climate change. The course emphasizes interactions between the atmosphere and humans, as well as interactions between science and other

human endeavors. Students better their understanding of the atmosphere, weather phenomena, climate change, and the power and limitations of scientific inquiry. A term project allows students to study an atmospheric phenomenon of their choosing and to strengthen their knowledge through written, oral, and visual presentations.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Scientific Perspectives

CORE 168S - Stem Cells, Gene Therapy, and Bionics: The Making and Remaking of the Human Body

Examines several topics on the cutting edge of regenerative science. Initially focuses on the body's ability to repair itself. Students examine the nature of stem cells, as well as the limitations and potential for future work with these cells. Students then explore how gene therapy techniques have the potential to repair a wide variety of genetic disorders, but may also bring about the possibility of selective improvement in normally functioning bodies. Finally, students look at how scientists are developing techniques to grow organs in the laboratory to replace damaged or injured organs, and how bionic parts are being investigated increasingly as alternatives to biological replacements. Along the way, students consider the ethical and social concerns that surround each of these approaches, and explore whether current definitions of humanity will apply well to a future where we can increasingly manipulate fundamental aspects of the human body.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Scientific Perspectives

CORE 170S - Media Effects

Uses a social scientific approach to examine the effects that media exposure has on audience members. Students develop an understanding of how the media affects audience members' physiology, cognition, beliefs, attitudes, affective states, and behavior. Key media topics studied include violence, sex, politics, and portrayals of groups. Key types of media studied include television, music, video games, and social media.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Scientific Perspectives

CORE 172S - The Biology of Women: Sex, Gender, Reproduction, and Disease

Myths regarding the female body have been circulating for centuries and still influence human behavior throughout the world. Though female and male anatomies differ, the underlying genetic material of each is very similar. This course investigates the historical and environmental construction of gender, the biological aspects of sex, the unique characteristics of female anatomy and reproduction, and the effect of sexually transmitted diseases and cancer on female health. Lectures, discussions, and in-class exercises explore the scientific methods used to acquire our current understanding of hormonal signaling, genetic inheritance, development, microbial pathogenesis, and cell biology that underlie these topics. Social and ethical issues that exist and are raised by the biological differences between males and females are also discussed, including hormonal therapy, in vitro fertilization, prenatal genetic testing, female genital mutilation, and the use of birth control to prevent AIDS transmission. This course is open to both men and women.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Scientific Perspectives

CORE 176S - Natural Disasters: Science, Media and Movies

Natural disasters are part of the normal processes that shape the Earth, but can have dramatic and tragic impacts on human populations around the globe. Many citizens, however, are only exposed to these phenomena through media coverage seeking high viewership or movies optimized for spectacular special effects. This course will introduce the science behind many natural disasters – including earthquakes, asteroid impacts, storms, volcanic eruptions, and tsunamis – while also considering how media stories and films present, frame, or incorporate disaster science. Students will gain a practical understanding of natural disasters, and learn to critically analyze the representation of science in popular media.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Scientific Perspectives

CORE 177S - Critical Analysis of Health Issues

Examines a key global health issue, such as AIDS or Cancer, from an interdisciplinary approach. The readings introduce students to the history, politics, science, and public health issues of the disease. Students will examine the epidemiology of the disease, examining how geography, socioeconomic status, and other factors influence transmission and treatment, and statistical measures used to analyze data about causes, cures and spread of disease will be introduced. Finally, the impacts of the disease on communities at different scales will be examined.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Scientific Perspectives

Formerly: CORE 116S and CORE 136S

CORE 178S - Water

Explores water technologies and their evolution through time, and how the technologies related to water distribution and treatment evolve with human's understanding of and interaction with water. Through the lens of science and engineering, students examine the role water plays in human health, the environment, and sustainability. Focused on history of water transportation; water quality issues, coinciding with an improved understanding of water following advances in chemistry, biology, and physics; and modern and emerging problems related to water and water technology. Students cover topics on the application and limitation of scientific knowledge, and broader impacts that technology has on past and current societies.

Credits: 1.00

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Scientific Perspectives

CORE 179S - Living and Dying in an Unequal World

Social inequality affects us all. This course will explore what the science of social psychology tells us about how social inequality shapes the ways we think, live, and die. Because social inequality is about the relative status of people based on their group memberships, we will begin the course by exploring social psychological theories that help explain the centrality of our group memberships to our identity. As we will see, these group memberships can be based on many different aspects of our identity: race, gender, socioeconomic status, among many others. Next, we will explore what experimental data tell us about the sources of, and consequences of, group-based disparities. In particular, we will examine the roles of limited resources, identity, power, morality, and prejudice in perpetuating inequality. Finally, we will discuss the emerging literature on how to coexist more peacefully in an unequal world.

Credits: 1.00

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Scientific Perspectives

CORE 180S - The Science of Music

What is music? How do natural raw sounds become a musical phenomenon? Why are some combinations of sounds more pleasant than others? The answers to these questions are tightly related to the concepts of matter, energy, time and space. Where there is music, there is sound; and where there is sound, there is physics. This course is an exploration of the underlying principles of the musical phenomena, including acoustics of musical instruments, formation of scales and perception of sound.

Credits: 1.00

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Scientific Perspectives

CORE 181S - Cooperation & the Environment

Cooperation is the key to understanding many environmental problems and policies. When and how do humans cooperate with each other to solve environmental issues? What features make that cooperation easier or harder, and what can we do to encourage cooperation? This course explores the origins of cooperation from an economic, biological, psychological, and social perspective, with a particular focus on game theory. This knowledge is then applied to a variety of environmental issues, ranging from climate change to overfishing to the hole in the ozone layer.

Credits: 1.00

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Scientific Perspectives

CORE 182S - From Paintings to Pixels

Introduces students to interdisciplinary thinking: they learn the elements of computer programming in the context of visual art, developing problem solving skills that bridge disciplines. Students formally analyze the visual structure of paintings to create abstractions, sketches and collages, which provide templates that structure the computer programs they write.

Credits: 1.00

Prerequisites: No prior programming experience is expected.

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Scientific Perspectives

CORE 183S - The Science Fiction Effect: Popular Science Writing and Science Fiction in Public Discourse

Combines popular science writing with works of science fiction in order to interrogate the ways in which science is presented, expressed, and translated into texts intended for lay people. Students will consider the role both kinds of work play in shaping public scientific literacy. Readings will include essays from Best American Science Writing, recently published nonfiction in the genre of popular science, assorted recent articles, as well as seminal and contemporary works of literary science fiction. Students will gain a deeper understanding of how science is practiced and written about today, as well as the ways in which fiction about scientific advances popularizes the science it addresses. Given what we learn through reading nonfiction, is fictional writing about real science a fruitful part of public scientific discourse?

Credits: 1.00

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Scientific Perspectives

CORE 184S - Fire

Fire is the quintessential human technology. It is also a potent symbol whose meaning has become central to our national and community discourse. Fire is at the root of countless traditions, myths, and foodways, and through controlled combustion of fossil fuels, fire has grown to be the central process at the heart of modern industrial and agricultural systems. The deliberate release of energy through different forms of combustion has changed the course of human social- and potentially, biological evolution. But where does the energy in combustion come from? How do humans harness that energy to do work? And how do storytelling and cultural perceptions of fire influence the choices individuals and societies make about what resources to burn, where to burn them, and what to do with the waste products?

Credits: 1.00

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Scientific Perspectives

CORE 185S - Balderdash, Codswallop and Malarkey

Takes a scientific approach to understand the sources and validity of information. Students focus on the roles of language, mathematics, and computation in the production, dissemination, and consumption of knowledge. Discussions include strategies for recognizing false or misleading information, and topics are considered through multiple lenses. This requires questioning one's own expertise as well as understanding the lifecycle of information, for good judgment and intellectual humility are two sides of the same coin.

Credits: 1

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Scientific Perspectives

CORE 186S - The Rhetoric of Science

Applies rhetorical theories and methods to scientific discourse in the public and academic sphere. Students develop an understanding of the relationship between research and writing, and they practice these skills by examining historical and current scientific debates and controversies. Through looking at case studies, students will gain an increased understanding of how, where, and when scientific research is influenced by (and influencing of) different audiences and communities. Students will examine and work with qualitative research methods, genre theory, rhetorical style, and multimodal compositions.

Credits: 1

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Scientific Perspectives

CORE 187S - The Things with Feather: Human's Passion for Birds and Scientific Study of Bird Intelligence

Emphasizes an interdisciplinary approach to explore the historic journey of scientific studies of bird behavior and nature while celebrating the triumphs of these surprising and fiercely intelligent creatures. Students examine the study of intelligence of birds from behavior, brain mechanisms, to ecological and evolutionary adaptation. Students look at the history of ornithological study in the past centuries and examine the key social-cultural events and conceptual breakthroughs that advance scientific study of birds. Students also explore how these scientific findings can shed light on human behaviors and help us to better understand ourselves. Moreover, students examine the impacts of human-created environmental changes on the behavior, reproduction, and survival of these precious creatures, and how citizen science has helped contribute to numerous bird conservation projects.

Credits: 1

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Scientific Perspectives

CORE 188S - It's a Dog Life

Dogs are a fascinating study organism. From their very beginnings their evolutionary history contains unpredicted effects across all levels of biological organization. From the social construct of being a wild animal (wolf), to becoming dependent on man (domestication), and colonizing our homes and our beds (inter-species bonding). The history of this single species provides a rich learning opportunity to introductory students. Readings and discussions include a brief introduction and exploration of most branches of biology, in an interdisciplinary manner: evolution, ecology, genetics, physiology, and behavior, with the underlying theme of how dogs are unique to each of those branches in biology. Emphasis is placed on the interaction between wild animals and early humans, and tracks that interaction through time as the domestication of the dog has progressed. Further exploration occurs on physiological aspects of canine biology that are beneficial for humans, for example, cancer research. Students are challenged to formulate questions about science and how science relates to the inter-species relationship we have created with "man's best friend."

Credits: 1

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Scientific Perspectives

CORE 189S - Sleep

Why do we sleep? Why do we dream? Do we really need to get 8 hours of sleep a night to perform our best? How is sleep affected by a person's neighborhood, job, family, or culture? Students will study the theories and empirical research that seek to answer these questions. The course begins examining sleep at multiple levels of analysis, including its biological underpinnings, methods of assessment, and developmental changes, as well as common sleep disorders and connections between sleep and learning, dreaming, and health. The second half of the course will address environmental influences on sleep and explore ways to improve sleep in diverse populations via intervention and policy.

Credits: 1

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Scientific Perspectives

CORE 190S - The Unreliable Internet

In our hyperconnected world, we expect the Internet, and its abundance of information, entertainment, social networking, e-commerce, and more, to always be accessible. Our expectations are usually satisfied thanks to a complex system of specialized devices and software. However, this infrastructure is susceptible to physical failures, human errors, cyber attacks, and censorship that compromise our ability to access (parts of) the Internet. In this course, students will learn how the Internet works and explore Internet design flaws and operational limitations that have been demonstrated by scientific measurements of Internet infrastructure. Additionally, students will examine a variety of technology- and policy-based solutions for making the Internet more reliable and open.

Credits: 1

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Scientific Perspectives

CORE 192S - The Anthropocene: Earth Systems With and Without Us

Temperatures are increasing, sea levels are rising, many species are on the move, and some have gone extinct. These changes in Earth's environments profoundly shape our lives, influencing where we live, the food we eat, the work we do, and how we see ourselves and others. Geologists have proposed that we live in a new interval in the history of our planet, the Anthropocene, in which the activities of our species have transformed Earth systems in ways that will leave an indelible signature in the geologic record. How do we know that these environmental changes are underway and that humans are responsible? Students explore the scientific evidence for the Anthropocene, considering how Earth systems operate both with and without us. Students learn about the process of science by critically reading the scientific literature, by collecting, analyzing, and interpreting scientific data, by communicating scientific research to different audiences, and by considering the social context in which science is done.

Credits: 1.0

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Scientific Perspectives

CORE 193S - Climate Change in Cultural Context

Human-induced climate change is a defining issue of our time. That people are dramatically altering the climate is now the consensus in the global scientific community. Potential short- and long-term impacts include biodiversity loss, sea-level rise and coastal flooding, more intense storms, threats to human health, and disruptions of freshwater supplies and food security. But while the global community increasingly understands the basic processes driving climate change, and is starting to appreciate the consequences of a warmer world, the cultures (different societies, scientists, policymakers, to name a few) grappling with the dynamics of global warming are complex and the issue remains controversial and less well addressed, globally, than needed to stem dramatic climate change over the next century. Understanding climate-society relationships requires examining both the climatic effects of human activity as well as the cultural responses

to addressing climate throughout history. Students examine climate change in cultural context in order to create engaged global citizens who grapple with the science and scientific uncertainty of climate change alongside the social, political, ethical, and economic matrix of society's responses.

Credits: 1.0

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Scientific Perspectives

LING 200 - Science of Language Acquisition

Explores scientific questions regarding infants' and adults' acquisition of native and non-native languages. Students read journal articles and book chapters in the interdisciplinary field of linguistics, and engage in collecting and analyzing spoken language data. What goes on in the brains of new-born infants before they discover the meanings of words? Why do some adults succeed in learning a second language, while others do not? What might be the linguistic and social consequences of acquiring an English dialectal accent? Do non-human animals use language? Addressing these questions illuminates physiological, linguistic, psychological, and social factors that determine success or failure of acquiring language.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

Formerly: CORE 115S and CORE 150S

LING 291 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

LING 391 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: None
Liberal Arts CORE: None

LING 491 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: None
Liberal Arts CORE: None

MATH 105 - Introduction to Statistics

An introduction to the basic concepts of statistics. Topics include experimental design, descriptive statistics, correlation, regression, basic probability, mean tendencies, the central limit theorem, point estimation with errors, hypothesis testing for means, proportions, paired data, and the chi-squared test for independence. Emphasis is on statistical reasoning rather than computation, although computation is done via software.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: Three years of secondary school mathematics
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Restrictions: Not open to students who have either received credit for or are currently enrolled in CORE 143S or MATH 316 or MATH 354 or MATH 416 or MATH 454.
Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics
Liberal Arts CORE: None

MATH 161 - Calculus I

An introduction to the basic concepts of differential and integral calculus including limits and continuity; differentiation of algebraic, trigonometric, exponential, and logarithmic functions; applications of the derivative to curve sketching, related rates, and maximum-minimum problems; Riemann sums and the definite integral; and the fundamental theorem of calculus.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: Three years of secondary school mathematics including trigonometry
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics
Liberal Arts CORE: None

MATH 162 - Calculus II

A continuation of the study of calculus begun in MATH 161. Topics covered include the calculus of inverse trigonometric functions, techniques of integration, improper integrals, L'Hôpital's rule and indeterminate forms, applications of integration, and Taylor series.

Note: MATH 161 may not be taken after credit is earned for MATH 162.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: MATH 161 with a grade of C- or higher or equivalent experience in a secondary school calculus course

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

MATH 163 - Calculus III

The content from MATH 161 and MATH 162 is extended to several variables. Among the topics considered are surfaces in three-dimensional space, partial derivatives, maxima and minima, and multiple integrals.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: MATH 162 with a grade of C- or higher or (MATH 161 and PHYS 232) (PHYS 232 may be taken concurrently) (MATH 162 prereq can be satisfied with equivalent experience in a secondary school calculus course)

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

MATH 214 - Linear Algebra

A study of sets of linear equations and their transformation properties over vector spaces. Topics include: systems of linear equations, matrices, determinants, vector spaces, linear transformations, eigenvalues, eigenvectors, and diagonalization.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: MATH 163 (may be taken concurrently)

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

MATH 240 - Computational Statistics

Provides a comprehensive introduction to the field of statistics and probability and the understanding of scientific programming and simulation. Students learn to clean, summarize, and analyze data in R, focusing on interpretation and extracting information. Aims to expose students to the theory of probability and statistics through computational exercises and topics that provide insight into the essential theories of probability, random variables, expectations, and statistical inference. The required lab portion of the course enables students to implement these ideas in R by exploring real data from several disciplines.

Credits: 1.0

Corequisite: MATH 240L

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

MATH 240L - Computational Statistics Lab

Required corequisite to MATH 240.

Credits: .25

Corequisite: MATH 240

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

MATH 250 - Number Theory and Mathematical Reasoning

Questions about the positive integers 1, 2, 3 . . . have fascinated people for thousands of years. The ancient Greeks noted the existence of right triangles with sides of integral length, corresponding to equations such as $3^2 + 4^2 = 5^2$ and $5^2 + 12^2 = 13^2$. Is there a way of describing all such "Pythagorean Triples"? As another example, $5 = 1^2 + 2^2$, $13 = 2^2 + 3^2$, $17 = 1^2 + 4^2$, while none of the primes 7, 11, or 19 can be expressed as the sum of two squares. Is there a pattern? Does it continue forever? This course focuses on such equations as a means for introducing students to the spirit and methods of modern mathematics. The emphasis throughout is on developing the ability to construct logically sound mathematical arguments and communicate these arguments in writing.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: MATH 162 or MATH 163 with a grade of C or better

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

MATH 260 - Computational Mathematics

An exploration of computer manipulation and presentation of mathematical ideas. The computer allows mathematics to be explored, manipulated and connected to data. No background in programming is presumed. Students learn how numbers are stored and manipulated on the computer in order to do mathematics (from calculus to linear algebra to exploring patterns in the integers), how mathematical functions can be encoded and presented, and how data relates to functions. Induction and continuity are methods of proof relying on infinity, yet will be explored using the finite number cruncher called a computer. The results provide examples and intuition for further mathematical investigation. The required lab portion of the course allows students to implement these ideas in practice.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: MATH 260L

Prerequisites: MATH 162 and MATH 163
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics
Liberal Arts CORE: None

MATH 260L - Computational Mathematics Lab

Required corequisite to MATH 260.

Credits: 0.25
Corequisite: MATH 260
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics
Liberal Arts CORE: None

MATH 291 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics
Liberal Arts CORE: None

MATH 302 - Systems Biology

Systems biology is an emerging interdisciplinary field that focuses on system level understanding of complex interactions of biological processes using quantitative approaches. The course focuses on the applications of mathematical techniques such as differential equations, network structure measures, machine learning and modeling (e.g., Boolean and stochastic modeling) to the study of gene regulation, synthetic gene circuits, small- and large-scale biological networks, and signal transduction pathways. Students also learn how to use computer software that is designed for biological data analysis such as GenePattern and COPASI.

Credits: 1.00
Crosslisted: BIOL 302
When Offered: Fall semester only, in alternate years

Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: (MATH 161 or MATH 162) and (BIOL 182 or MATH 163 or PHYS 204 or COSC 101)
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics
Liberal Arts CORE: None

MATH 308 - Differential Equations

Differential Equations relate unknown functions to their derivatives. Finding the solution involves identifying functions that satisfy that equation. This course focuses on techniques for solving ordinary differential equations as well as some basic general theory of ordinary differential equations. Topics include: first order equations with associated initial conditions, linear higher order equations with constant coefficients, systems of linear and nonlinear differential equations, and solutions written as power series and/or using transforms. Applications are presented.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: MATH 162 and MATH 163 and MATH 214

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

MATH 310 - Combinatorial Problem Solving

Develops methods to solve combinatorial (finite) problems arising in mathematics, computer science, and other areas from the natural and social sciences. Enumeration and graph theory are the main subjects. Topics include recurrence relations, generating functions, inclusion-exclusion, modeling with graphs, trees and searching, graph coloring, and network algorithms. The emphasis is on problem solving rather than theory.

Credits: 1.00

When Offered: Fall semester only, in alternate years

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: MATH 162

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

MATH 312 - Math Modeling: Social Sciences

How do we translate problems from the world into solvable mathematical problems? Mathematical modeling is the art of creating mathematical problems whose solutions are useful for real world problems. Methods such as scaling, qualitative analysis, chaos and limits of predictability, Markov chains and simple random models, and agent based models and optimization of non-parametric functions are discussed. Applications considered arise from economics, political science, and sociology.

Credits: 1.00

When Offered: Spring semester only

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: MATH 214

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

MATH 313 - Functions of a Complex Variable

By introducing the imaginary number $i = \sqrt{-1}$ the analysis of functions over the complex plane becomes, at times, distinctly different than over the real plane. Topics include complex numbers and functions, the theory of differentiation and integration of complex functions, sequences and series of complex functions, conformal mapping. Special attention is given to Cauchy's integral theorem.

Credits: 1.00

When Offered: Fall semester only, in alternate years

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: MATH 162 and MATH 163

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

MATH 315 - Mathematical Biology

Mathematical biology is a fast growing and interdisciplinary area in which mathematics is utilized as a tool for studying various biological phenomena such as population growth, infectious diseases, the spread of invasive species, cell movement, dynamics of a neuron, etc. This course provides an introduction to the basics of discrete and continuous models and mathematical concepts for students to learn how to derive, interpret, solve, simulate, and understand models of biological systems.

Credits: 1.00

When Offered: Fall semester only, in alternate years

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: MATH 162 and MATH 163

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

MATH 316 - Probability

An introduction to the basic concepts of discrete and continuous probability: axioms and properties of probability, standard counting techniques, conditional probability, important random variables and their discrete and continuous distributions, expectation, variance, and joint distribution functions. Additional topics may include: Poisson processes, Markov chains, and Monte Carlo methods.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: MATH 162 and MATH 163

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

MATH 354 - Data Analysis I - Generalized Linear Models

An applied regression course that involves modeling data with generalized linear and nonparametric models including hands on Tukey-style data analysis with statistics software. Students explore topics that are widely used today across disciplines in academic research and in business; such topics include point and interval estimation, correlation, regression, analysis of variance (ANOVA), model diagnostics, model building, and transformations. Students will start with regression analysis with a single predictor variable, then consider regression analysis where two or more variables are used for making predictions. While applied, this course aims to combine theory and application to emphasize the need for understanding each methods' theoretical foundation. This conversation is had through illustrating a variety of inferences, residual analyses and fully exploring the implications of our assumptions.

Credits: 1.00

Prerequisites: ECON 375 or BIOL 320 or PSYC 309 or (MATH 105 and MATH 260) or (CORE 143S and MATH 260) or (MATH 105 and COSC 290) or (CORE 143S and COSC 290)

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

MATH 357 - Geometry

A study of several geometrical systems, with emphasis upon a development of Euclidean geometry that meets current standards of rigor.

Credits: 1.00

When Offered: Fall semester only, in alternate years

Prerequisites: MATH 250

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

MATH 360 - Graph Theory

An investigation of the properties and structure of graphs. Graph theory uses mathematical constructs called graphs to approach a diverse set of problems that have nontrivial applications in computer science, operations research and other disciplines. It is one of the very few mathematical areas where one is always close to interesting unsolved problems. Topics include graphs and subgraphs, trees, connectivity, Eulerian and Hamilton cycles, matchings, colorings, planar graphs, directed graphs, network flows, counting arguments, and graph algorithms.

Credits: 1.00

Prerequisites: MATH 250 or MATH 310 or COSC 290

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

MATH 375 - Abstract Algebra I

Abstract algebraic structures, rather than results specific to the usual number systems, are developed. Basic algebraic structures presented include groups, rings, integral domains, and fields.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: MATH 250 with a grade of C or better

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

MATH 376 - Numerical Analysis

An introductory treatment of methods used for numerical approximation. Topics include: roots of equations, simultaneous linear equations, quadrature, and other fundamental processes using high speed computing devices.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: MATH 260 with a grade of C or better

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

MATH 377 - Real Analysis I

Results from calculus, including limits, continuity, the derivative, and the Riemann integral, are given a rigorous treatment.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: MATH 162 and MATH 163 and (MATH 250 or MATH 260) with a grade of C or better

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

MATH 382 - Topology

An introduction to both point-set topology and basic algebraic topology. Topics include metric spaces, topological spaces, compactness, connectedness, the classification of surfaces, mod-2 homology, and the Jordan curve theorem. Additional topics that demonstrate connections with analysis, dynamics, and algebra are determined by the instructor based on student interest.

Credits: 1.00

When Offered: Fall semester only, in alternate years

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: MATH 250 with a grade of C or better

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

MATH 391 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

MATH 408 - Partial Differential Equations

Explores mathematics as it is applied to the physical sciences. Mathematical topics may include boundary value problems, partial differential equations, special functions, Fourier series and transforms, Green's functions, and approximate solution methods.

Credits: 1.00

When Offered: Spring semester only, in alternate years

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: MATH 308

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

MATH 410 - Ramsey Theory

Unbreakable, inevitable, assured, inescapable: choose whichever synonym you prefer. Ramsey theory is the study of properties that must occur for sufficiently large structures. We can try to break the structure through partitioning, but a Ramsey property will persist. We will survey the main results in Ramsey theory and, along the way, encounter several disparate proof techniques. We will visit van der Waerden's Theorem on arithmetic progressions, Ramsey's Theorem on graphs and hypergraphs, the Hales-Jewett Theorem on multi-dimensional tic-tac-toe, and Hindman's Theorem on infinite sets of finite sums, among other fascinating results.

Credits: 1.00

When Offered: Spring semester only, in alternate years

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: MATH 250 and (MATH 310 or MATH 360 or MATH 375)

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

MATH 414 - Matroids

Matroids take varying notions of "independence" within different areas of mathematics -- including linear algebra, graph theory, geometry, and abstract algebra -- and form a way to unite them. This single idea, first studied in 1935, turned out to form an immensely powerful framework that is among the most active areas of research within discrete mathematics. For example, it turns out that greedy algorithms are possible exactly when there is a matroid lurking in the background. Students are introduced to the fundamentals of matroid theory, with an emphasis on geometry. Topics include graphic matroids, representable matroids, affine and projective finite geometries, hyperplane arrangements, operations on matroids, and the Tutte polynomial.

Credits: 1.0

Prerequisites: MATH 214 and MATH 250 and (MATH 310 or MATH 360 or MATH 375) None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

MATH 416 - Mathematical Statistics

Building on the material learned in MATH 316, students examine the theoretical underpinning of statistical results. Topics include estimation theory, confidence intervals, and tests of hypotheses (including an introduction to Bayesian and nonparametric estimation). More specifically, students explore sufficiency, maximum likelihood techniques, minimum variance principles, uniformly most powerful tests, pivotal quantities, test inversions, and asymptotic evaluation with the choice of topics determined by the instructor. While the primary focus is on the theory of statistics, students will learn to conduct and evaluate these approaches via simulation using software. Students may find MATH 416 a useful companion to the application-focused MATH 354.

Credits: 1.00

When Offered: Spring semester only, in alternate years

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: MATH 316 and MATH 354

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

MATH 417 - Brownian Motion & Stochastic Calculus

A systematic study of continuous random processes through the lens of Brownian motion and the associated calculus, achieved via a balance of theory and numerics. Topics include: Gaussian processes, Brownian motion, conditional expectations, martingales, Itô's formula, Itô processes, and stochastic differential equations. Applications to finance, physics, and computer science are illustrated.

Credits: 1.0

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: MATH 214 and (MATH 250 or MATH 260) and (MATH 316 or MATH 377)

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

MATH 448 - Nonlinear Dynamics & Chaos

An introduction to the techniques and concepts used to analyze real-time dynamic models that involve nonlinear terms. Applications are emphasized and demonstrate the universality of chaotic solution behavior. This course is team-taught by members of the physics and mathematics departments.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: PHYS 448

When Offered: Spring semester only, in alternate years

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: MATH 308 or (PHYS 334 with a grade of C- or higher)

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Recommended: Students should enroll through the department for which they intend to use the credit.

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

MATH 450 - Number Theory II

Continues the study of number theory begun in MATH 250 and includes the Quadratic Reciprocity Law of Gauss, the Cubic Reciprocity Law of Eisenstein and Jacobi, and other topics from algebraic number theory.

Credits: 1.00

When Offered: Fall semester only, in alternate years

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: MATH 375

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

MATH 454 - Data Analysis II - Nonlinear Model Inference

An applied regression course that involves modeling and interpreting data with nonlinear models including K Nearest Neighbors, Logistic Regression, Discriminant Analysis, Bootstrapping, Ridge Regression, LASSO, Principal Components Analysis, Regression Splines, Generalized Additive Models, Tree-Based Models, and Support Vector Machines. While applied, it aims to combine theory and application to emphasize the need for understanding each method's theoretical foundation. This conversation is had through illustrating a variety of inferences, residual analyses and fully exploring the implications of our assumptions.

Credits: 1.00

Prerequisites: MATH 354

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

MATH 460 - Hilbert and Banach Spaces

Introduces the notions of Hilbert and Banach spaces. A thorough understanding of these types of spaces is crucial in several areas of mathematics and applied mathematics. For example, quantum theory can be formulated in terms of operators on infinite dimensional Hilbert spaces. Students are also introduced to the

notion of frames. In finite dimensions frames are spanning sets for a vector space.

Credits: 1

Prerequisites: MATH 214 and MATH 377

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

MATH 481 - Modeling of Biological Systems

Quantitative techniques have become a crucial tool in recent years for analyzing biological systems, a field which has been flooded with highly detailed experimental data due to new advanced data acquisition techniques in the biological sciences. This interdisciplinary research tutorial explores the analysis of biological systems using quantitative approaches such as mathematical modeling, statistical learning, and computer programming. Research topics include (but are not limited to) gene regulation, disease networks, and cell cycle regulation.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: BIOL 481

When Offered: Spring semester only

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

MATH 482 - Research Seminar: Applied Mathematics

This capstone seminar presents senior Applied Mathematics majors with a research experience in applied mathematics. Each student will work closely with the instructor on a research problem that will require the integration of previously developed applied mathematics skills. Students will apply their learning from previous math courses toward a specified research problem and will delve deeply into material related to the specific problem. Each student will complete a written piece of mathematics addressing their research problem and will present their work as a final thesis.

Credits: 1.00

When Offered: Fall semester only

Prerequisites: MATH 376 and MATH 377

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

MATH 483 - Research Seminar: Mathematics

This capstone seminar presents senior Mathematics majors with a research experience in mathematics. Each student will work closely with the instructor on a research problem that will require the integration of previously developed mathematics skills. Students will apply their learning from previous math courses

toward a specified research problem and will delve deeply into material related to the specific problem.

Credits: 1.00

When Offered: Fall semester only

Prerequisites: MATH 375 and MATH 377

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

MATH 485 - Abstract Algebra II

Continues the study of abstract algebraic structures, providing a careful and intensive study of topics such as group theory, ring theory, field theory, and Galois theory.

Credits: 1.00

When Offered: Spring semester only, in alternate years

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: MATH 375 with a grade of B or better

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

MATH 487 - Real Analysis II

Topics for this course are selected from among the following: metric spaces, sequences and series of functions, the Lebesgue integral.

Credits: 1.00

When Offered: Spring semester only, in alternate years

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: MATH 377

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

MATH 489 - Axiomatic Set Theory

Set theory serves as a foundation for all of mathematics, in the sense that all of the objects and constructions of mathematics can be expressed in terms of sets. It was discovered over 100 years ago, however, that intuitive set theory is riddled with contradictions. This course introduces students to the axioms of Zermelo-Fraenkel set theory, which restrict the ways in which sets can be formed, in the hope of avoiding the contradictions. Topics include the Zermelo-Fraenkel axioms and some of their consequences; well-orderings and various statements equivalent to the axiom of choice; and ordinal and cardinal numbers.

Credits: 1.00

Prerequisites: MATH 375 with a grade of B or higher

Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics
Liberal Arts CORE: None
Formerly: MATH 389

MATH 491 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics
Liberal Arts CORE: None

MATH 499 - Mathematical Logic

The topics covered include the following: propositional and predicate calculus, completeness and compactness theorems, the foundations of nonstandard analysis, first-order model theory, recursive functions, a full proof of Godel's Incompleteness Theorem, and undecidability.

Credits: 1.00
When Offered: Fall semester only, in alternate years

Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: MATH 375 with B or higher
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics
Liberal Arts CORE: None

ARAB 121 - Elementary Arabic I

Offers elementary training in the skills of listening, speaking, reading, and writing through intensive training in the phonology and script of Modern Standard Arabic and its basic vocabulary and fundamental structure. There is a focus on simple interactive communicative tasks involving teacher with students and students among themselves. Basic grammar is taught through reading, writing, and speaking drills in conjunction with the formal exercises in the text. This training is supplemented with simple lessons on interpersonal transactions and cultural contexts.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None
Formerly: Formerly MIST 121

ARAB 122 - Elementary Arabic II

Continues the presentation of fundamentals of Arabic grammar and the development of proficiency in reading, writing, and spoken communication skills and oral comprehension, including extensive cultural material. Provides additional training in formal spoken Arabic, with significant consideration to deviations of certain Arabic dialects. In addition to standard drills, students are expected to engage in structured and semi-structured speaking activities, as well as content-based language activities built around regional topics.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: ARAB 121

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ARAB 195 - Elementary-Level Arabic Language Abroad

Elementary-level language courses taken abroad with a Colgate study group, an approved program, or in a foreign institution of higher learning.

Credits: 1

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ARAB 201 - Intermediate Arabic I

Continues the study of Modern Standard Arabic begun in ARAB 121 and 122, or their equivalent. Emphasis is placed on grammatical analysis, writing, and reading of increasingly longer and more complex texts; further vocabulary acquisition; and continued practice in listening and speaking formal Arabic.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: ARAB 122

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ARAB 202 - Intermediate Arabic II

Continues the presentation of fundamentals of Arabic grammar and the development of proficiency in reading, writing, and spoken communications skills and oral comprehension, including extensive cultural material. Students should be able to receive instructions in Arabic. Provides additional extensive training in formal spoken Arabic, with significant consideration to classical Arabic, as well as the deviations of certain Arabic dialects. Students concentrate on extensive reading and writing as well as correct prose. Students encompass interdialectal features as well as the variations of modern standard Arabic; and complete and emphasize the functional as well as the situational aspects of the Arabic language. Students are expected to write brief essays in Arabic and continue to engage in structured and semi-structured writing and speaking

activities, as well as content-based language activities built around regional topics.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: ARAB 201 or equivalent

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ARAB 295 - Intermediate-Level Arabic Language Abroad

Intermediate-level language courses taken abroad with a Colgate study group, an approved program, or in a foreign institution of higher learning.

Credits: 1

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ARAB 301 - Advanced Arabic I

The first part of a year-long advanced Arabic sequence that aims to move students from the intermediate level towards the advanced level of proficiency as defined by the standards set by the American Council of Teachers of Foreign Languages (ACTFL). Designed to enable students to refine and expand their knowledge of Arabic grammar and sentence structures via intensive daily instruction that includes practice of all the four language skills: listening, speaking, reading, and writing. Cultural awareness is also integral to the Advanced Arabic course and is introduced through readings, lectures, and activities, and further reinforced through an assigned cultural project. Conducted in Arabic and most of the materials are authentic.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: ARAB 202

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ARAB 302 - Advanced Arabic II

Second part of a year-long advanced Arabic sequence that aims to move students from the intermediate level towards the advanced level of proficiency as defined by the standards set by the American Council of Teachers of Foreign Languages (ACTFL). Designed to enable students to refine and expand their knowledge of Arabic grammar and sentence structures via intensive daily instruction that includes practice of all the four language skills: listening, speaking, reading, and writing. Cultural awareness is also integral to the Advanced Arabic course and is introduced through readings, lectures, and activities, and further reinforced through an assigned cultural project. Conducted in Arabic and most of the materials are authentic.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: ARAB 301
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

ARAB 315 - Classical Arabic of the Qur'an

An advanced course dedicated to studying the Classical Arabic language and key themes of the Qur'an, the central text of Islam, and of classical commentaries which draw on it. The course aims to provide students with the advanced Arabic language skills specific to comprehending this Muslim holy text. By analyzing selected Āyāt (verses) of the book, students become acquainted with the distinct language of the Qur'an-its complex vocabulary, style, orthography, phonology, morphology, and syntax. Students also become familiar with the rules for its correct recitation as well as basic Tafsir (Qur'anic exegesis). The languages of in class discussion will be both Classical Arabic (which draws on the Qur'an) and Modern Standard Arabic. A small selection of assigned readings are in English.

Credits: 1
Prerequisites: MIST 202
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: None
Liberal Arts CORE: None

ARAB 395 - Advanced-Level Arabic Language Abroad

Advanced-level language courses taken abroad with a Colgate study group, an approved program, or in a foreign institution of higher learning.

Credits: 1
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

ARAB 401 - Topics in Arabic Language and Culture I

MIST 401 and MIST 402 comprise a year-long course sequence aimed at moving students from the Advanced-Low level of proficiency towards the Superior one. Six themes (three in each semester) are selected to represent a wide range of topics that are highly discussed among Arabs and non-Arabs in today's world. These themes enable students to further develop their abilities to extract essential information and identify linguistic nuances in the four skills (listening, speaking, reading, and writing) as well as further deepen their understanding of Arab cultures. The courses are designed in accordance with the latest pedagogical philosophy and in light of the national standard guidelines and best practices in teaching Arabic a foreign language. The only language allowed in class is Arabic.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: ARAB 302
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

ARAB 402 - Topics in Arabic Language and Culture II

MIST 401 and MIST 402 comprise a year-long course sequence aimed at moving students from the Advanced-Low level of proficiency towards the Superior one. Six themes (three in each semester) are selected to represent a wide range of topics that are highly discussed among Arabs and non-Arabs in today's world. These themes enable students to further develop their abilities to extract essential information and identify linguistic nuances in the four skills (listening, speaking, reading, and writing) as well as further deepen their understanding of Arab cultures. The courses are designed in accordance with the latest pedagogical philosophy and in light of the national standard guidelines and best practices in teaching Arabic a foreign language. The only language allowed in class is Arabic.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: ARAB 401

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Human Thought and Expression

ARAB 491 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: 1.00

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

MIST 214 - Muhammad and the Qur'an

Provides an in-depth introduction to the Qur'an, the life of the Prophet Muhammad, and the centuries of interpretative debates among both Muslims and non-Muslims over the meaning of these two foundations of the Islamic tradition. Students begin with an immersion in the earliest Islamic primary sources, reading excerpts from the Qur'an itself and the first biography of Muhammad ever written. Next, students examine recent scholarly debates over the nature of Muhammad's movement and message. The second half of the course adopts a more thematic approach, looking at issues like the place of women in the Qur'an, the authority of reason vs. revelation, Islamic education, and Qur'anic ethics.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: RELG 214

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

MIST 215 - Comparative Politics: Middle East

An introduction to Middle Eastern politics, including historical foundations of the modern Middle East, competing strategies of state building, the Arab-Israeli conflict, the Gulf War, the rise of political Islam, and American policy toward the region.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: POSC 215

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Senior

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations, Inst. & Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

MIST 252 - Muslim Societies in Motion

How have contemporary global markets, media, and mobility fueled a worldwide Islamic revival? Has expanded access to public schooling and digital media among ordinary Muslims challenged state power and authority—or enhanced it? If pious Muslims rejected Islam's mystical (Sufi) traditions in the twentieth century, why are many embracing these traditions today? This course poses and answers such questions by exploring Muslim-majority societies across time and place, emphasizing the changing technologies, institutions, practices, and identities that bind them. Major historical topics addressed include Islam's foundational texts and interpretive traditions, colonial modernity and market capitalism, the rise of nation-states and national identities, and contemporary globalization. Major social-cultural topics include changing media technologies and access, current Islamic revivalism and Islamic feminist movements, gender and sexuality, knowledge and power, and secularism and non-Muslim religious minorities.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: ANTH 252

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, No Senior

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations, Inst. & Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

MIST 253 - Aspects of Contemporary Arab Societies: Morocco (Extended Study)

This extended study course aims at introducing students to the dynamics and development of a contemporary Arab society through engaging critically with academic sources on campus and an on-site living experience. It provides students a sense of the many layers and elements of selected aspects of Moroccan society on both theoretical and practical levels. It includes a three-week extended study in Morocco, which is designed to give the students a unique opportunity to reflect on the society utilizing the program's language study, homestay experience, cross-cultural orientation, lectures, and excursions. Students learn how to apply the practical knowledge, the skills, and the daily experience they gain during their visit, to have a better understanding of the country from the locals' standpoints while simultaneously comparing and relating it to their own Colgate academic perspectives and personal perspectives as citizens of the world. Students must complete both the on-campus component and the extended study component of the course in order to earn credit for the course.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: ARAB 122 or higher. ARAB 122 may be taken concurrently.

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

MIST 262 - Islam in Our Post-9/11 World

The September 11th attacks left an indelible mark on both American political discourse and the experiences of Muslim communities across the globe. This course asks: how should we conceptualize the relationship between Islam and the West in our post-9/11 world? Together, we will explore the history and ideas behind contemporary headlines in an effort to understand the roots of Islamist violence, American foreign policy towards Muslim-majority countries, Muslim debates over the future of their faith, and popular discourse on Islam in the West. We will look at a wide range of sources and perspectives in order to tackle these difficult but exceedingly relevant issues.

Credits: 1

Crosslisted: RELG 262

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

MIST 291 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

MIST 330 - Global Political-Economy of the Middle East and North Africa

How can we understand the challenges that face the Middle East and North Africa in relation to the broad sweep of global history and our increasingly interconnected world? Students examine the evolving relationship between the modern world and the regions of northern Africa and southwestern Asia, from the global economy of the Silk Road to the transnational causes of the 2011 Arab Uprisings. Going beyond the intersection of politics and economics, students examine the various ways in which governments — states, colonies, and empires — have come to understand and manage the societies and territories under their jurisdiction. At the same time, students examine the interactive relationship between state power and regional changes to societies and environments within a global context. Deploying a broad array of disciplinary approaches, students engage with debates about the legacies of European imperialism, postcolonial development, contemporary globalization, persistent authoritarianism, oil dependency, intensive militarization, and seemingly endemic terrorism.

Credits: 1.0

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

MIST 351 - The Israel/Palestine Conflict

Focuses on the longstanding struggle between Israelis and Palestinians, as well as on the history of the way the conflict has been defined (e.g., an Arab-Israeli conflict, a religious war between Jews and Muslims, etc.). The course profiles episodes in the history of the conflict--and of the efforts to resolve it--in light of contemporary developments across the globe. The war of 1948 is analyzed in light of decolonization struggles following WWII, just as the "Six-Day War" of 1967 is studied in light of Cold War politics. In addition to focusing on flashpoints in the history of the conflict, the course also examines international agendas for ending it. Repeated US efforts to broker a peace are analyzed in light of geopolitical developments elsewhere. Students will become well-versed in the historical and social developments of the conflict and study the various treaties, armistice agreements, and memoranda that have guided efforts to bring it to a conclusion. They also study outstanding issues in the contest between Israel and the Palestinian Authority, as well as current peace and armistice proposals.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: PCON 351

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

MIST 391 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

MIST 491 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

MUSE 120 - Introduction to Museum Studies

Introduces students to the rich interdisciplinary array of historical, theoretical, and practical topics that comprise this fast-growing field. Major themes include the history of museums from cabinets of curiosity to the Museum of Modern Art; the post-colonial critique of museums; and the practical aspects of museum management, education, and curating.

Credits: 1

Crosslisted: HIST 120

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

MUSE 201 - Museum Curating in the Digital Age

Examines how advancements in digital technologies (e.g. 3D scanning, VR, online collections searches, digital publishing) have impacted the discourse, methods, and practices of museum curating. Through weekly readings and discussions, students engage critically with questions surrounding the use of digital technologies for enhancing museum exhibitions, collection access, and visitor engagement in twenty-first century museums, while developing an understanding of the practical implications of curating for both physical and virtual audiences. Students apply this knowledge while conducting research on objects from University collections, writing interpretive texts, and designing digital resources. Students are responsible for curating a digital exhibition together, based on the exhibition at the Picker Art Gallery and evaluating the needs of the museum to propose, develop, and prototype a digital curatorial project.

Credits: 1.0

Prerequisites: MUSE 120 or HIST 120 or ARTS 270 or ANTH 300 or MUSE 300

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

MUSE 291 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

MUSE 300 - Museum Curating

Examines historic and contemporary curatorial methods while exploring ways to apply these methods appropriately in the development of a current exhibition. Students build on their understanding of the theoretical and ethical issues in museums while engaging with the practical challenges confronted by museum curators, such as complicated museum legacies, curatorial voice, collaboration, and accessible design. Students apply this knowledge while conducting object-based research, designing displays, and writing interpretive texts.

Credits: 1

Prerequisites: ARTS 120 or HIST 120 or ARTS 370 or ANTH 300 None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

MUSI 101 - The Beatles

In the sixties, the Beatles revolutionized popular music. This course is an in-depth study of the music of the Beatles with a focus on songwriting. The goals are to learn how to analyze their songs, to gain insights into their music and lyrics, to understand why they were so successful and to think critically about music. Issues of the significance of rock on the culture and history of the sixties are also discussed.

Credits: 1.00

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

MUSI 103 - Basic Music and Songwriting (TH)

Introduces students to the fundamental elements of music theory through performance, songwriting, and analysis. While focusing primarily on Western art music ("classical music"), popular song, and jazz, these broad categories represent the roots of many specific genres. Consequently, the practical techniques learned can be applied to many styles. In addition to written and aural assessments, students will perform keyboard hearings and compose several short pieces, culminating in the composition of an original song. (TH)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Recommended: Students who have taken private lessons or have high school music performance experience should take MUSI 203.

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

MUSI 111 - The History of Rock (H&A)

Rock is a dominant force, a phenomenon. It began as the language of youth and grew to its present centrality. This music course examines innovative songs and artists, primarily from the '50s through the '70s, the era of classic rock. The goals of the course are to broaden students' knowledge of rock history for

this period, to gain insights into the music and lyrics, to learn how to listen and analyze music, and to think critically. Since rock reflected 20th-century society, broad issues of culture, art, and history are also discussed. (H&A)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

MUSI 141 - Traditions of Catholic Music (H&A)

A survey of liturgical and paraliturgical music of the Roman Catholic tradition from c. 800 A.D. to present times, considered from purely musical but also liturgical and theological perspectives. Students learn to distinguish by ear plainchant, classic polyphony, operatic-symphonic, and popular idioms (including some of non-western cultures) as well as the history of each. The course also covers the principal liturgies of the Roman rite and some of the more important 20th-century legislation regarding liturgical music. This is an 8-week course. (H&A)

Credits: 0.25

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

MUSI 151 - The Musical Experience (H&A)

An introduction designed to acquaint the listener with some of the masterpieces of Western classical music and beyond, and to develop an awareness of the role of musical elements, such as melody and orchestration, in the works studied. While it is not expected that students have played an instrument or read music, the course does attempt to develop some skills in score reading, notation, and close listening. (H&A)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Restrictions: May not be taken after a 200-level course has been completed.

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

MUSI 161 - The History of Jazz (H&A)

A study of American jazz from 1920 to the present, through readings, intensive study of recordings, and class lectures. Several topics are studied in depth: listening skills, the quality of swing, group interaction, the development of solo improvisation, the blues, and the evolution of jazz performance practice. Important composers, bands, and soloists are highlighted, including Louis Armstrong, Duke Ellington, Charlie Parker, John Coltrane, and the Miles Davis groups. (H&A)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

MUSI 203 - Harmony I (TH)

An introduction to the harmonic language of Bach, Beethoven and the Beatles. Students learn to make basic chords and coordinate them with melodies to create sensible progressions in all keys. The course includes ear-training skills. (TH)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: Music background required

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Recommended: Students considering a major or minor in music should take this course as soon as possible.

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

MUSI 204 - Harmony II (TH)

A continuation of Harmony I. The first part of the course is an intensive review of harmonic principles that develops greater fluency with them. The second part covers chromatic harmony and completes the chord grammar begun in Harmony I. The third part applies all the harmonic principles in an extensive analysis of a major composition such as a Beethoven symphony. Laboratory time devoted to ear training is required as in Harmony I. (TH)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: MUSI 203

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

MUSI 205 - Popular Songwriting Workshop

A study of the compositional techniques employed in popular songwriting with the goal of writing three fully formed original works that combine music and lyrics. The course will cover pop introductions, endings, standard popular chord progressions, melodic construction, forms & structure, and lyric writing. In addition to various composition assignments, activities include analysis of classic and contemporary pop songs by Ed Sheeran, John Legend, The Beatles, Stevie Wonder and others. Students must be able to read and write music as well as possess knowledge of basic chord structures and major and minor scales. The mid-term and final projects will be performed and recorded at a basic demo level. (TH)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: Performance Experience Required

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

MUSI 208 - Jazz Theory and Improvisation (PF)

Offers the study of basic jazz theory and its application in jazz improvisation. Topics include chord/scale relationships, musical line construction and development, jazz as a language, tension and release techniques, analysis of transcribed solos recorded by jazz masters, ear training, and jazz phrasing. Students play in class and practice outside of the classroom with pre-recorded rhythm section tracks. Theoretical material and several jazz compositions are memorized with students learning to play this material from memory on their instruments. Exams include written and performance segments. It is expected that enrolling students can read music and have played their instrument for at least three years. Open to wind, string, and keyboard musicians. (PF)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Recommended: Previous completion of MUSI 203 is recommended.

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

MUSI 215 - Music History I: Medieval through Baroque Periods (H&A)

A survey of music history from Gregorian chant to Bach and Vivaldi. Music is studied both by itself and within its contemporary social context. Major genres, styles, and techniques of musical composition are discussed in both analytical and historical perspectives, through the study of representative works. (H&A)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: Music background preferred

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

MUSI 216 - Music History II: Classic through Modern Periods (H&A)

A survey of music history from the era of Mozart and Beethoven to the present. Major genres, styles, and techniques of musical composition are discussed in both analytical and historical perspectives, and alongside contemporary social, political, and artistic trends. (H&A)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

MUSI 217 - Chamber Music I (PF)

The Colgate Chamber Players (strings, pianists, winds) explore and perform a diverse chamber music repertoire in 4-5 yearly concerts, both on and off campus. A bi-yearly concert tour features series concerts, outreach activities and repertoire research. Unless separated by off-campus study, two consecutive terms are required for a student to receive a single credit. (PF)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Restrictions: Audition required

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

MUSI 220 - Digital Music Studio (TH)

A workshop class that provides an introduction to the modern digital studio. Students learn mixing and signal processing techniques in a Digital Audio Workstation (DAW), analog and digital synthesis, and the mastering process to develop skills in writing, recording, and editing digital music to meet current industry standards. In addition to creating original tracks, students are assessed on studio terminology and their ability to identify common audio routing techniques in the work of other musicians, producers, and engineers. (TH)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

MUSI 221 - World Music (H&A)

A study of music as a cultural phenomenon. The course examines how music relates to many aspects of life, identifies social classes, embodies political issues, shapes ceremonial practices and creates cultural identity. Students attend extra musical events during the term and complete listening assignments. No musical experience is necessary. (H&A)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

MUSI 230 - University Orchestra I (PF)

The 68-member student and professional orchestra offers four major concerts on the music department concert series every year. With the same wide-ranging repertoire of any major urban professional orchestra students learn about the works technically, stylistically, and historically. To earn credit, a student must take two consecutive terms. (PF)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Restrictions: Audition required

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

MUSI 232 - Colgate Concert Jazz Ensemble I (PF)

The ensemble introduces basic elements of jazz improvisation (blues) and includes interaction with nationally and internationally recognized guest artists. Students perform works by the top contemporary jazz writers as well as classic charts from the standard big band repertoire including Bob Mintzer, Thad Jones, Shelly Berg, Bill Holman, Sammy Nestico, Count Basie and Duke Ellington. Participation in two consecutive terms is required in order to receive a single credit. (PF)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Restrictions: Audition required

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

MUSI 234 - University Chorus I (PF)

A performance course in choral music. The University Chorus rehearses and performs a diverse repertoire of choral masterworks, often with an accompanying guest orchestra. Unless separated by off-campus study, two consecutive terms are required in order to receive a single credit. (PF)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Restrictions: Audition required

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

MUSI 236 - Private Instruction I (PF)

Private study in voice or musical instruments is offered to advanced students. The course consists of one-hour lessons each week during the term and may include a public performance. (PF)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: Student must have studied at Colgate with their studio instructor for at least two semesters before applying to take lessons for credit. Proposal required.

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

MUSI 245 - Composition (TH)

Students will learn to compose for acoustic instruments. Through a survey of 20th-century repertoire ranging from Stravinsky to Leonard Bernstein to John Williams and beyond, students will discover what makes a melody memorable, the expressive power that can be drawn from harmony, and essential post-tonal idioms that have resonated with audiences in the concert hall and the cinema. Over the course of the semester, students will explore these techniques by composing several short pieces before composing a complete work for chamber ensemble. These pieces are then performed in a public concert at the end of the semester. (TH)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: MUSI 103 or MUSI 203

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

MUSI 291 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

MUSI 301 - Criticizing Music (TH)

Can music be evaluated (criticized) rationally and objectively? After a review of traditional harmonic theory, the course covers critical theories of the 20th century, which students then apply to compositions of Western masters ranging from Bach to Brahms in order to test their claims. The course concludes with students' own critical evaluations of an important composition. (TH)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: MUSI 204

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

MUSI 302 - Composition in Historical Styles (TH)

In this course, students study music history by trying to imitate the composers that made the history. During the term, students complete a Renaissance motet, a fugue in the style of Bach, a sonata movement in the style of Mozart, and a prelude in the style of Chopin. (TH)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: MUSI 204

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

MUSI 313 - The Italian Opera Tradition (Study Group) (H&A)

After an introduction to the principles of music drama, this course concentrates on operas representative of all important periods of the Italian tradition. The composers include Monteverdi, Mozart, and Verdi. The remaining operas studied are determined according to what is offered in the opera houses in and around Venice during a particular season. (H&A)

Credits: 1.00

When Offered: Venice Study Group

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

MUSI 317 - Chamber Music II (PF)

The Colgate Chamber Players (strings, pianists, winds) explore and perform a diverse and rich chamber music repertoire in 4-5 yearly concerts, both on and off campus. A bi-yearly concert tour features series concerts, outreach activities and repertoire research. Unless separated by off-campus study, two consecutive terms are required for a student to receive a single credit. (PF)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Restrictions: Audition required

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

MUSI 320 - Music for Multimedia

An advanced workshop seminar in which students learn to compose and produce music for passive and interactive media. Course topics include sample library realization, coding interactive sound in real and virtual spaces, and post-production procedures for contemporary physical formats and digital codecs. Students must demonstrate proficiency in a DAW or notation software.

Credits: 1.0

Prerequisites: MUSI 220 or MUSI 245

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

MUSI 321 - Explorations in Global Music (H&A)

It is often said that "music is a universal language," but how true is it? Students explore the "language" of music around the globe from the perspectives of sound, culture, history, and basic principles to shed light on what music means, what it sounds like, and how it functions (theoretically and socially) within different musical-cultural contexts. Through lectures, discussions, practical workshops, and performances, students examine traditional music, popular styles, and modern changes in regions such as Korea, Indonesia, Sub-Saharan Africa, the Middle East, and China with the goals of thinking critically and analytically about music while understanding its relevance within specific cultures.

Credits: 1.0

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

MUSI 330 - University Orchestra II (PF)

The 68-member student and professional orchestra offers four major concerts on the music department concert series every year. With the same wide-ranging repertoire of any major urban professional orchestra students learn about the works technically, stylistically, and historically. To earn credit, a student must take two consecutive terms. (PF)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Restrictions: Audition required

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

MUSI 332 - Colgate Concert Jazz Ensemble II (PF)

The ensemble introduces basic elements of jazz improvisation (blues) and includes interaction with nationally and internationally recognized guest artists. Students perform works by the top contemporary jazz writers as well as classic charts from the standard big band repertoire including Bob Mintzer, Thad Jones, Shelly Berg, Bill Holman, Sammy Nestico, Count Basie and Duke Ellington. Participation in two consecutive terms is required in order to receive a single credit. (PF)

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Restrictions: Audition required
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

MUSI 334 - University Chorus II (PF)

A performance course in choral music. The University Chorus rehearses and performs a diverse repertoire of choral masterworks, often with an accompanying guest orchestra. Unless separated by off-campus study, two consecutive terms are required in order to receive a single credit. (PF)

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Restrictions: Audition required
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

MUSI 336 - Private Instruction II (PF)

Private study in voice or musical instruments is offered to advanced students. The course consists of one-hour lessons each week during the term and may include a public performance. (PF)

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: Student must have studied at Colgate with their studio instructor for at least two semesters before applying to take lessons for credit. Proposal required.
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

MUSI 391 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

MUSI 470 - Senior Seminar

Offered as an independent study, this course is required for honors or high honors in music. Taken in the senior year, study may be in whatever the student and faculty adviser regard as the student's major musical strength.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

MUSI 491 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

NAST 243 - Native American History

Typically, American history is told from the perspective of European colonizers, with the story beginning on the east coast and expanding west across the continent. How does American history look different when we reverse this perspective and put the continent's original people at the center of the story? What has been the experience of America's Indigenous people, both before and after European contact? And why is this history essential for understanding the world we live in today? With these questions in mind, students will examine the history of indigenous peoples in what is now the United States from 1492 to the present day. Particular focus will be placed on Native Americans' history of adaptation and resilience in the face of European and American colonialism.

Credits: 1

Crosslisted: HIST 243

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations, Inst. & Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

NAST 291 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: None
Liberal Arts CORE: None

NAST 300 - Continuity in Pueblo Communities

Focusing on the words from people within the 19 Pueblos of New Mexico, this course introduces students to the Pueblo worldview. Students listen to a variety of voices--poets, storytellers, educators, artists--as they seek to understand interdependence, complementarity, and the vital interconnections across past and present that are held within specific places. As preparation for the Santa Fe study group, this course also enables students to prepare for their service learning work in the pueblos or at the Santa Fe Indian School.

Credits: 0.25
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: None
Liberal Arts CORE: None

NAST 301 - Native American Women

Focuses on women's leadership, historically as well as currently, in American Indian nations. Indigenous women have been at the forefront of language revitalization programs, elder care, environmental justice movements, and native health and wellness initiatives. Each time the course is taught, it may take up a different facet of women's leadership. Through readings, guest lectures, and informal conversations with women from different Native communities, students engage the many-layered complexities at work in the long histories of colonialism.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: None
Liberal Arts CORE: None

NAST 302 - Contemporary Issues in the Native American Southwest (Study Group)

Focuses on various issues facing Native American communities of the Southwest today, in particular the Pueblo, Navajo, and Apache peoples. Areas explored in the course include cultural expression, sovereignty, land claims, environmental protection, education, healthcare systems, religious rights, and economic development, among others.

Credits: 1.00
When Offered: Santa Fe Study Group

Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

NAST 302L - Contemporary Issues in the Native American Southwest: Community-Based Learning (Study Group)

Taught in conjunction with NAST 302 on the Santa Fe Study Group, students participate in service learning programs in Cochiti or Tesuque Pueblo or at the Santa Fe Indian School. The Study Group Director arranges service placement in consideration of student interest and Pueblo needs and desires for assistance. Service learning opportunities have included projects in sustainable farming, land and animal management, law, health and wellness, elder care, and education from preschool through high school. Students work two days per week in the selected program and meet as a bi-weekly seminar and individually with the instructor to discuss their work in the pueblos.

Credits: 0.50

When Offered: Santa Fe Study Group

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

NAST 303 - Service Learning in the Native American Southwest (Study Group)

Taught on the Santa Fe Study Group as an alternative to 302/302L. Students participate in service projects in Cochiti or Tesuque Pueblo or at the Santa Fe Indian School according to their own interests and Pueblo needs and desires for assistance. Community learning opportunities have included projects in sustainable farming, land and animal management, law, health and wellness, elder care, and education from preschool through high school. Students work two days per week in the selected program and meet as a bi-weekly seminar and individually with the instructor to discuss their work in the pueblos.

Credits: 1.00

When Offered: Santa Fe Study Group

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

NAST 304 - Contemporary Issues in Native American Studies

Focuses on various issues facing Native American communities today. Areas explored include cultural identity, sovereignty, land claims, environmental protection, education, healthcare systems, religious rights, commercialization of sacred imagery, and economic development, among others. Students may explore these issues with a particular regional focus, or consider how Native American artists or activists address them.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

NAST 320 - In the Courts of the Conqueror: Native American Religious Freedom

Explores the interaction of indigenous religions and secular law in the United States. What does the U.S. Constitution say about Indigenous religious beliefs and practices? Why have Indigenous beliefs and practices been historically marginalized within U.S. law, and what does this history tell us about the separation of church and state? Students address these questions through an exploration of key U.S. Supreme Court cases from the 20th and 21st centuries. No prior knowledge of U.S. religion or U.S. law is assumed.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: RELG 320

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

NAST 356 - Global Indigenous History

Indigenous communities exist throughout the world, but rarely is their history approached in global terms. What does "indigenous" mean, and how does world history look different when approached from the perspective of indigenous people? How does such an approach change the way we think about our national stories, and why does that matter? With these questions in mind, students explore the history of indigenous peoples from around the world, including communities in the United States, Latin America, Pacific island nations, Canada, and Australia. By examining these diverse people's experiences with outside colonization from the 15th century to the present, students are offered new perspectives on ongoing histories of colonialism, resistance, adaptation, and cultural resilience.

Credits: 1

Crosslisted: HIST 356

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations, Inst. & Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

NAST 360 - Borderlands of North America

Instead of looking at history from the vantage of national centers, borderlands history focuses on the complicated places where empires, nations, and Indigenous peoples have collided, converged, and overlapped over time. Borderlands were—and continue to be—perplexing places, where national identities and boundaries often held little sway, and where marginalized peoples sought to forge new paths. A focus

on borderlands has the power to change our perspective on the history of North America, and to lend insight into the complex politics that define the border up to the present day, including heated debates over migration and the building of border walls. With this in mind, students examine the history of Indigenous, U.S.-Mexican, U.S.-Canadian, and imperial borderlands from the 16th through the 21st centuries, including their political, social, and environmental dimensions. (TR)

Credits: 1

Crosslisted: HIST 360

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

NAST 391 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

NAST 491 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

NASC 110 - Singapore, Science, and the Life Aquatic (Study Group)

This fractional credit course serves as the foundational experience for the Singapore Study Group. The course introduces students to the rich culture and history of Singapore, provides discussions about the unique geographic setting, and examines the role of science, technology and engineering in the growth and future of Singapore. This course will be taught primarily in the three weeks leading up to the beginning of the term at the National University of Singapore (NUS) with reflection on the themes continuing throughout the study group, and concluding during reading week at NUS.

Credits: 0.50

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics
Liberal Arts CORE: None

NASC 291 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: None
Liberal Arts CORE: None

NASC 391 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: None
Liberal Arts CORE: None

NASC 491 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: None
Liberal Arts CORE: None

NEUR 170 - Introduction to Neuroscience

In this introduction to the neuroscience major, relationships between brain and behavior are examined at a variety of levels, including neurochemical, neurophysiological, physiological, and cognitive functioning. This course does not normally count towards the psychological science major.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Restrictions: Not open to students who have taken PSYC 275.

Recommended: AP Chemistry or Biology, CHEM 101/CHEM 111, BIOL 101, or BIOL 182 is strongly recommended. Prospective neuroscience majors should complete this course by the end of the sophomore year.

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

NEUR 201 - Strategies & Discoveries in Systems Neuroscience

This intermediate-level course approaches the study of neuroscience through a critical analysis and interpretation of primary literature, experimental design and execution, general quantitative analysis, and effective communication of ideas (both written and oral formats). This course offers a unique opportunity for students to understand a variety of concepts and challenges within systems neuroscience through the lens of the scientific process.

Credits: 1.00

Prerequisites: NEUR 170

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

NEUR 202 - Strategies & Discoveries in Cellular and Molecular Neuroscience

This intermediate-level course approaches the study of neuroscience through a critical analysis and interpretation of primary literature, experimental design and execution, general quantitative analysis, and effective communication of ideas (both written and oral formats). This course offers a unique opportunity for students to understand a variety of concepts and challenges within cellular & molecular neuroscience through the lens of the scientific process.

Credits: 1.00

Prerequisites: NEUR 170 and BIOL 182

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

NEUR 291 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

NEUR 300NE - Topics in Neuroscience

An intermediate-level course in specific neuroscience topics offered by various staff members. Students should contact the department regarding the topics offered during any given term.

Credits: 1.0

Crosslisted: PSYC 300NE

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: PSYC 200 or NEUR 201 or NEUR 202

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

NEUR 353 - Visual Perception and Cognition

Our everyday visual experiences typically yield a sense of certainty in that we believe we are operating directly from information in the world around us. Despite such a belief, many of our decisions and actions depend on perceptual inferences derived from our internalized representations of external information. Put another way, many of our decisions and subsequent actions are the direct result of our brains making guesses based on fabricated information. The purpose of this course is to explore how perceptual and cognitive processes act to formulate low- and high-level visual representations of the physical world, and how those representations inform (and are informed by) our knowledge of the world. The vast majority of the readings for this course employ behavioral paradigms that target the neurological (*functional*) underpinnings associated with visual representations and knowledge structures. Therefore, it contains a mix of both behavioral and neurophysiological components (with an emphasis on functional neuroscience).

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: PSYC 353

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: (NEUR 170 or PSYC 275) and (NEUR 201 or NEUR 202 or PSYC 200)

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Recommended: PSYC 200 is recommended.

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

NEUR 355 - Language and Thought

Language is a distinctive human ability that distances humans from the rest of the animal kingdom - including chimpanzees, with whom people share 98 percent of the same genetic inheritance. Although language is considered as primarily serving communication in its advanced form, it is also an important vehicle for thought, with the potential to extend, refine, and direct thinking. The interaction of language with other cognitive abilities is the central focus of the course. Students compare the communication systems of other species with human language, examine efforts to teach human language to apes, learn how psycholinguists conceptualize and investigate language-mind relationships, and inquire into the cognitive abilities of various types of language users, such as bilinguals and deaf and hearing signers. Attention also is given to evolutionary changes in the neural structures implicated in human language and to neural processes constraining the developmental course of language acquisition.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: PSYC 355

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: (NEUR 170 or PSYC 275) and (NEUR 201 or NEUR 202 or PSYC 200)

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

NEUR 374 - Computational Neuroscience

Computational neuroscience is one of the fastest growing fields in neuroscience. By itself, it is a field that is largely concerned with using computational modeling and advanced data analysis techniques to evaluate and extend critical concepts in neuroscience. This course is therefore designed as an introduction to modeling methods and advanced data analysis in cellular and systems neuroscience. Through in-class instruction and computational programming exercises, students explore the use of numerical simulation for modeling the electrical properties of neuron membrane channels, single cells, and a variety of processes within micro and macro-scale neural networks.

Credits: 1

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: (NEUR 170 or PSYC 275) and BIOL 182

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

NEUR 375 - Cognitive Neuroscience

Cognitive neuroscience is an interdisciplinary field - drawing from chemistry, biology, medicine, neuroscience, psychology and philosophy - that explores the relationship between the mind and the brain. The scope of this course is broad, focusing on brain mechanisms for such diverse processes as sensation and perception, attention, memory, emotion, language, and consciousness. Students read primary journal articles on case studies from the clinical literature of patients with localized brain damage and reports from the experimental and neuroimaging literature on the effects of invasive and noninvasive manipulations in normal subjects. Mind-brain relationships are considered in the context of cognitive theories, evolutionary comparisons, and human development.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: PSYC 375

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: (NEUR 170 or PSYC 275) and (NEUR 201 or NEUR 202 or PSYC 200)

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

NEUR 376 - Functional Neuroanatomy and Neural Development

In addition to exploring concepts of typical human neuroanatomy and neural development through a functional perspective, students also discuss these topics through the lens of atypical human neural development/developmental disorders (e.g. schizophrenia, ataxia, visual impairment) and comparative biology across different animal species.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: PSYC 376

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: (NEUR 170 or PSYC 275) and BIOL 182 and (NEUR 201 or NEUR 202 or PSYC 200)

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

NEUR 377 - Psychopharmacology

Discussion of the effects of drugs upon psychological processes and behavior in humans. Readings in the textbook treat the mechanisms of action (physiological and neurochemical) of various classes of drugs used in therapy or "on the street." Readings in professional journals illustrate the experimental study of drug effects in humans and in animals.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: PSYC 377

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: (NEUR 170 or PSYC 275) and (NEUR 201 or NEUR 202 or PSYC 200)

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

NEUR 378 - Topics in Neuroscience

Courses in specific neuroscience topics offered by various staff members. Inquiries about the topics offered any given term should be directed to the coordinator of the Neuroscience Program.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: (NEUR 170 or PSYC 275) and (NEUR 201 or NEUR 202 or PSYC 200)

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

NEUR 379 - Fundamentals of Neurochemistry/Neuropharmacology

Focuses on two diseases: relapsing-remitting multiple sclerosis and idiopathic Alzheimer's disease. The initial portion of the course examines the various methods neurochemists utilize to answer questions about these two diseases. The remainder of the course focuses on the epidemiological, neuroanatomical, cellular, biochemical, and molecular aspects of the two diseases. Multiple sclerosis is a more intercellular question examining the interaction of immune cells and the glia of the nervous system whereas Alzheimer's disease tends to focus more on intracellular mechanisms leading to the synthesis of beta-amyloid and the formation of neurofibrillary tangles, the two hallmarks of this disease.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: PSYC 379

Corequisite: NEUR 379L

Prerequisites: (NEUR 170 or PSYC 275) and BIOL 182 and CHEM 263 and (NEUR 201 or NEUR 202 or PSYC 200)

Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics
Liberal Arts CORE: None

NEUR 379L - Fundamentals of Neurochemistry/Neuropharmacology Lab

Required corequisite to NEUR 379.

Credits: 0.00
Corequisite: NEUR 379
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics
Liberal Arts CORE: None

NEUR 381 - Behavioral Genetics

An introduction which demonstrates that nature and nurture both play a fundamental role in the development of behavioral traits; and how genes interact with the environment to shape the development of various behavioral traits. The course uses an interdisciplinary approach that integrates the studies in genetics, neuroscience, and behavior; with a comparative approach to explore human and other animal models; and cover the traditional behavioral genetic methodologies as well as modern molecular genetic techniques.

Credits: 1.00
Crosslisted: PSYC 381
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: (NEUR 170 or PSYC 275) and (NEUR 201 or NEUR 202 or PSYC 200)
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics
Liberal Arts CORE: None

NEUR 384 - Fundamentals of Neurophysiology

This seminar and laboratory course examines the physiology of the nervous system. Topics include ion channel structure and function, synaptic transmission, second messenger systems, neuromodulation, the neurophysiological basis of behavior in "simple" animals, the evolution of neural circuits, the cellular basis of learning and memory, and the cellular basis of selected human nervous system diseases.

Credits: 1.00
Crosslisted: BIOL 384 & PSYC 384
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: NEUR 170 or PSYC 275 or BIOL 182
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics
Liberal Arts CORE: None

NEUR 385 - Neuroethology

Neuroethology is a sub-field of neuroscience focused on the study of the neural basis of natural behavior. Many types of behavior and a wide array of animals are studied, and the approach is often comparative and evolutionary. Students delve into the neuroethological literature, examining the neural basis of animal communication, navigation, movement, sensory processing, feeding, aggression, and learning.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: BIOL 385 and PSYC 385

Corequisite: NEUR 385L

Prerequisites: NEUR 170 or PSYC 275 or BIOL 182

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

NEUR 385L - Neuroethology Lab

Required corequisite to NEUR 385. Laboratory exercises teach methods of behavioral analysis and electrophysiological recording techniques.

Credits: 0.25

Corequisite: NEUR 385

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

NEUR 389 - Molecular Neurobiology

Examines the cell biology behind the functioning of the nervous system. Students explore how cells make fate decisions during neural development, how neurons elaborate the complex structures they take on, how they form and refine specific connections, and how these together allow the precise transmissions of complex signals. Students also examine the molecular pathways by which sensory systems transduce physical stimuli into electrochemical signals and integrate that information into the nervous system.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: BIOL 389

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: BIOL 182

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

NEUR 391 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics
Liberal Arts CORE: None

NEUR 491 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics
Liberal Arts CORE: None

NEUR 498 - Senior Thesis

Neuroscience majors plan and carry out one-term experimental research projects under the guidance of faculty members in the neuroscience program; such students enroll in NEUR 498 in either the fall or spring. For students who wish to be considered for honors, two-term thesis projects are required; such students enroll in NEUR 498 in the fall and NEUR 499 in the spring. On occasion, students who are not pursuing honors or high honors may complete two semesters of senior research by taking NEUR 498 in the fall and NEUR 499 in the spring. With permission, PSYC 450, when appropriate, may be substituted for 498.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: Only Neuroscience Majors and Minors
Class Restriction: Only Senior
Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics
Liberal Arts CORE: None

NEUR 499 - Senior Thesis

Neuroscience majors plan and carry out one-term experimental research projects under the guidance of faculty members in the neuroscience program; such students enroll in NEUR 498 in either the fall or spring. For students who wish to be considered for honors, two-term thesis projects are required; such students enroll in NEUR 498 in the fall and NEUR 499 in the spring. On occasion, students who are not pursuing honors or high honors may complete two semesters of senior research by taking NEUR 498 in the fall and NEUR 499 in the spring. With permission, PSYC 450, when appropriate, may be substituted for NEUR 498.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: Only Neuroscience Majors
Class Restriction: Only Senior
Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics
Liberal Arts CORE: None

PCON 111 - Introduction to Peace and Conflict Studies

Provides an introduction to the interdisciplinary study of peace and conflict, as well as to the peace and conflict studies major. Focuses on attempts to study and explain the evolution of warfare and the dynamics of peace from the early Modern period to today's most imminent and controversial security issues. Students explore the relationships between global and historical patterns of mass violence, the theoretical paradigms that attempt to account for these patterns, and the various disciplinary and methodological approaches used to explore war and peace at all levels of analysis.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations, Inst. & Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PCON 191 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations, Inst. & Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PCON 218 - Practices of Peace and Conflict: War in Lived Experience

Introduces students to a range of approaches and problems in the descriptive analysis of peace and conflict. Students juxtapose core theoretical texts on war and violence from the social and human sciences with detailed ethnographic case studies. Practices of contemporary conflict are paired with the interpretive paradigms whose aim is to understand and resolve them. For example, case studies in terror are paired with the field of trauma studies; specific regional conflicts with theories of global networks; and contemporary mass violence with analysis of genocide perpetration. In the process, introduces students to important methodological paradigms from the social sciences, chiefly from anthropology, sociology, and geography, as well as humanities-based approaches from comparative religion, literature, and language studies.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations, Inst. & Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

PCON 225 - Theories of Peace and Conflict: War, State, and Society

Examines problems of institutional systems and the articulation of power. Students are introduced to critical evaluation of the major theoretical approaches to the study of power and politics. Students consider rationalist, functionalist, and interpretive approaches in the social sciences, as they relate to questions of peace and conflict. Students examine the specific operative theories that have emerged out of these intellectual traditions - theories of state formation, security, international norms, and transnational networks - as they have been incorporated into and further developed in the study of peace and conflict. Students test major theories on case studies linked to major world events. For example, deterrence theory is examined in light of the end of the Cold War.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PCON 245 - Organizing War: Military Organization, Culture, and Thought Since the Beginning of the Modern Age

How are modern militaries built and how does it impact their world – and ours? Students discuss major themes from the first precursors of modern military organization to contemporary conflicts, with a focus on military organization. Students explore how and why militaries change and adapt – or fail to – and ask what exactly they are meant to do in the first place. Special focus is given to the interrelatedness of military organization and cultural, social, and economic factors. Part of our challenge is to try and understand the nature of the relationship among these factors. On the way, students gain literacy in major topics in military studies as well as major issues in current military policymaking.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PCON 260 - Gender in Conflict and Peace

Aims to make a feminist sense of contemporary wars and conflicts. Students trace the gendered processes of defining citizenship, national identity and security, and examine the role of the military in the construction of femininity and masculinity. One of the most prominent social constructions of gender is that of the male provider/warrior and the female caregiver/peacemaker. The making of war depends in large part on the maintenance of this simplistic conceptualization. In addition, the inequalities and power imbalances that lead to situations of conflict, at both macro- and micro-levels, reflect and reinforce the structural and discursive inequality between men and women. The class is interdisciplinary and gives equal weight to theory and practice while drawing on writings by local and global activists.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

PCON 291 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PCON 301 - International Human Rights and Advocacy

The gap between the promise of international human rights law and its actual practice is vast. For many advocates and activists, the gap is a source of frustration as international human rights laws and norms rarely translate into basic protections at the level of the individual. This course is designed to make students aware of the contentious nature of human rights, both in theory and in practice. It is premised on the idea that human rights are constantly claimed and developed, if not made anew, by multiple actors--whether as rights-holders, advocates, or otherwise, and that this takes place in the context of intense struggle between state and non-state actors. Students examine both the international human rights regime and the struggle for human rights, and how they interact in practice. The course takes a purposeful right-based and victim-centered approach, with the goal of introducing students to the profession of human rights advocacy.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: PCON 111 or PCON 218 or PCON 225

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

PCON 303 - The Camp: A Global History of Civilian Internment

Reviews a history of civilian internment by analyzing the geographic proliferation of camps throughout the planet. In modern and contemporary history, authoritarian states and democracies alike have developed concentration camps, internment camps, refugee camps, detention camps, and displaced persons camps -- in ever increasing numbers. Countries have done so in order to separate and define populations they would or could not assimilate within the political life of the nation state, thereby relegating those populations to an exceptional status instead. To study the geographic spread of camps as technologies for advancing a state of exception, then, is to learn how --and to what extent-- human rights have been acknowledged or betrayed in contemporary history.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: GEOG 303

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations, Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PCON 304 - Criminal Underworld: Drugs, Guns, Bodies

Examines the violent networks of the illicit global economy: from guns and drugs smuggling, to human trafficking and animal poaching among others. Drawing from multiple scholarly traditions, it compares the concrete geographical organization of these illicit networks - that is, where and how they become grounded - and asks the following questions: What are the relationships of these illegal activities to legal circuits of power and profit? In what ways are transnational criminal networks redefining the nature of contemporary violence and the meaning of peace?

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: GEOG 304

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PCON 310 - Geopolitics

Broadly defined, Geopolitics is the study of "the relationship among politics and geography, demography, and economics, especially with respect to the foreign policy of a nation." As the study of political geography on a global scale, geopolitics examines the relationship between territories, boundaries, and states in the "closed system" we call planet earth. But geopolitics is more than an academic field. Geopolitical thought has actually instructed states how to relate to one another in the contest for territory, security, and resources. For example, the history of geopolitical analysis is closely connected to -- and has often justified -- various imperial projects. As a result, this course examines the relation between the development of geopolitical thought on one hand, and geopolitical events on the other. Of particular importance to the relation between theories of geopolitics and the actual geostrategies of states has been the development of conflict on a planetary scale. And so, this course traces that relation through the study of geopolitical thought and practice in the course of imperial struggles in the 19th century, World Wars and the threat of nuclear wars in the 20th, and new global challenges such as resource wars and environmental security in our own time.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: GEOG 310

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PCON 314 - Media War: Peace and Conflict in the Digital Age

The first purpose of the course is to demonstrate the central importance of media in defining the reality of war, peace, and violence in modern culture. The second goal is to introduce, in a selective manner, film, art, and written works that shaped these definitions. The primary framework is chronological, beginning with a

survey of images of war and peace in art, covering in detail World War I and World War II, and ending with current images of war and of preparations for nuclear war. The secondary framework distinguishes types or degrees of war: World War I and World War II, civil wars (Spain) and genocide (the Armenians, the Jews in Europe); struggles of national liberation (Vietnam and Algeria); and prospects of global holocaust, this last creating new imagery - both positive and negative - in art, poetry, fiction, and film.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PCON 322 - Weapons and War: Interdisciplinary Perspectives

Mustard gas, airpower, submarines, A-bombs, Agent Orange, landmines, terror wars, "Star Wars": weapons technology profoundly shaped the science, politics, and culture of the last century. This course explores the myriad effects of the production, deployment, and use of weapons. Specifically, the course considers how the horizons of science and technology have been shaped by the quest for ever-more-powerful or -sophisticated weaponry; how the creation of new weapons changes the nature of war and peace; how new weapons may impact lives and the planet; terror as a weapon, and scientific and social responses to it; the role of media images in the public consciousness of weaponry and war; and impacts of the global arms trade. While critically theorizing the social, environmental, and philosophical impacts of war over the past century, the course also examines the place of global ethics in discussions about weapons and war.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: PCON 111 or PCON 218 or PCON 225

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

PCON 329 - Environmental Security

The environment poses one of the most important security threats of the 21st century. Taught from an interdisciplinary perspective, this course introduces students to the different ways that climate change and environmental problems more generally are presenting new kinds of security threats. In many ways, greater environmental concern from governments and international organizations over the dramatic environmental changes afoot in the world is a welcome development. But will the "environmental security" framework reinforce global inequalities and maintain the status quo? Or might it mean rethinking the very foundations of what we mean by "security"?

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: GEOG 329

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Sophomore, No First-Year

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PCON 340 - Terror and Counter - Terror: Histories and Logics of Asymmetric Warfare

For as long as empires and states have been going to war, people have been fighting them with the tactics and technologies now known as terrorism and guerrilla warfare. Asymmetric warfare, however, is no mere historical artifact. It dominates headlines as much as it confounds leaders around the world. Central to this course are several in depth case studies of counter-insurgency and terrorism, including France in Algeria and Indochina; the British in Malaya, East Africa and Northern Ireland; state terrorism in Latin America during the Cold War; and the United States in the Philippines, Vietnam, and, after September 11, 2001, Afghanistan, Pakistan, and Iraq. The evolution of non-state terrorism — from the violent acts of Anarchists in the late 19th Century to the potentially apocalyptic terrorism of radical religious groups the early 21st Century — also comes under scrutiny. From Clausewitz to General Petraeus, from Mao Zedong to Ayman Al-Zawahiri, this class explores how asymmetric war is lived and understood by various observers and participants.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: PCON 111 or PCON 218 or PCON 225

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PCON 341 - War and the Shaping of American Politics

Examines the impact of warfare, expansion, and national security policy on the development of domestic American institutions and politics since the Revolution. War's impact has been multifaceted and contradictory, fueling a politics of reaction and repression in many contexts while serving as a catalyst for advances in political, racial, and economic equality and inclusion in others. Students will explore those contradictions by connecting war mobilization and security politics to the trajectory of American political development and state/society relations over time. Topics include: the role of the putatively weak American state in shaping 19th century territorial expansion; the effect of wartime mobilization and participation on racial politics; the interplay of warfare and the welfare state in American history; the postwar politics of the "military-industrial complex;" and the impact of foreign policy and national security on the American party system. Readings will engage such topics from the perspective of political scientists, sociologists, and historians working on a broad empirical terrain ranging over several centuries.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: POSC 341

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PCON 345 - Transitional and Historical Justice

In what ways and under what conditions do states pursue justice for past wrongs? Is democracy credible without confronting the abuses of previous regimes? Do programs for transitional and historical justice unwittingly mask or even perpetuate injustice by recognizing certain types and forms of violence, while ignoring others? Students examine the theories and practices of transitional and historical justice since 1945. A global line-up of case studies are presented, which students evaluate in a comparative framework.

Specific topics may include Post-WWII Germany, Latin America, South Africa, Rwanda, Eastern Europe after 1989, Cambodia, Australia, and the United States.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-Years

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PCON 351 - The Israel/Palestine Conflict

Focuses on the longstanding struggle between Israelis and Palestinians, as well as on the history of the way the conflict has been defined (e.g., an Arab-Israeli conflict, a religious war between Jews and Muslims, etc.). The course profiles episodes in the history of the conflict--and of the efforts to resolve it--in light of contemporary developments across the globe. The war of 1948 is analyzed in light of decolonization struggles following WWII, just as the "Six-Day War" of 1967 is studied in light of Cold War politics. In addition to focusing on flashpoints in the history of the conflict, the course also examines international agendas for ending it. Repeated US efforts to broker a peace are analyzed in light of geopolitical developments elsewhere. Students will become well-versed in the historical and social developments of the conflict and study the various treaties, armistice agreements, and memoranda that have guided efforts to bring it to a conclusion. They also study outstanding issues in the contest between Israel and the Palestinian Authority, as well as current peace and armistice proposals.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: MIST 351

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PCON 358 - Transnational Politics

Examines the segment of world politics that includes interactions and transactions between actors who are not representatives of governments or intergovernmental institutions. Non-state actors as diverse as global social movements, multinational corporations, religious communities, and even terrorist networks are now recognized as playing crucial roles on the world's political stage. This course focuses on a variety of these transnational actors, as we seek to stretch the limits of state-based approaches, and emphasize the rich variety of relationships and interactions that characterizes contemporary world politics.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: POSC 358

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

PCON 368 - After Genocide: Memory and Representation

An investigation of the impact of genocide on the self and the imagination's representations in literature, film, and art. Primary texts include poetry, memoir, video testimony, film, and visual art. Scholarly methodology involves readings of literary criticism and theoretical work in the study of trauma, literary theory, and testimony. Among the questions the course asks are: How does trauma shape imagination and open up access to the site of disaster that is now carried in fragments which inform memory? How do representations of violence shape and inflect aesthetic orientations and literary and artistic forms? The course concerns itself with the aftermath of two 20th-century genocides--that of the Armenians in Turkey during World War I and of the Jews in Europe during World War II--both seminal events of the 20th century that, in various ways, became models for ensuing genocides.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: ENGL 368

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PCON 391 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PCON 479 - Research Seminar: Peace and Conflict, Themes and Analysis

This is a theme-based seminar that examines the literature of peace and conflict studies and other relevant theoretical and analytical work relating to violence and conflict resolution at all levels of society. The seminar also focuses on the range of responses to war and violence, by both the state and the peace movement. Significant independent and group research is required. This course is required of all peace and conflict studies majors and minors in the senior year, but is open to others who meet the prerequisites.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: PCON 111 and PCON 218 and PCON 225

Major/Minor Restrictions: Only Peace & Conflict Studies Majors

Class Restriction: Only Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PCON 491 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PCON 499 - Honors Seminar in Peace and Conflict Studies

Students qualified to pursue honors or high honors take this seminar in the spring of the senior year to complete or extend the thesis they have already begun in PCON 479. Enrollment is limited to seniors with a cumulative GPA of 3.30 or higher and a major GPA of 3.50 or higher, who have had their honors/high honors research proposal approved by the Peace and Conflict Studies faculty. To qualify for honors students must have achieved an A- or higher in PCON 479, or receive permission from the program director. Students who are not pursuing honors may also take this seminar to conduct independent research, by permission of the program director.

Credits: 1.00

When Offered: Spring semester only

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: PCON 479

Major/Minor Restrictions: Only Peace & Conflict Studies Majors

Class Restriction: Only Senior

Restrictions: Permission of the program director is required

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PHIL 101 - Introduction to Philosophical Problems

Acquaints students with the nature of philosophical problems and the means by which one might try to solve them. Readings and discussions are organized around perennial questions regarding the nature of morality and justice, free will, the existence of God, the meaning of life, the nature of knowledge, and the relation between mind and body.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PHIL 111 - Ethics

Explores central questions of morality. What makes a good life good? What makes some actions right and others wrong? Are there human rights that everyone has? What are our obligations to others? Are there good answers to these questions, or is it all relative? Among the philosophers explored are Plato, Aristotle, Kant, Bentham, Mill, and various significant contemporary thinkers.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PHIL 121 - Political Philosophy

Explores central questions in political philosophy, with an emphasis on the great figures in the tradition (including Plato, Aristotle, Hobbes, Locke, Rousseau, Hegel, and Marx). Among those questions are, what justifies the state? Is democracy the only legitimate form of government? How much freedom should be secured for individuals? How should we understand the ideal of equality?

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PHIL 202 - Environmental Ethics

An introduction to the field of environmental ethics. Some of the major figures and philosophies in the environmental movement are studied and critically analyzed with a particular emphasis on the ethical reasoning and its influences on environmental policies and practices. Topics include the historical development of the environmental movement, central debates between preservationist and conservationist ethics, intrinsic and instrumental evaluations of the natural environment and its inhabitants, animal rights and the ethical treatment of animals, shallow and deep ecological distinctions, and anthropocentric versus biocentric and ecocentric evaluations of nature.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: ENST 202

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PHIL 214 - Medical Ethics

Addresses urgent moral questions that arise in the field of medicine. Some of these are long standing. Is health strictly a biological concept, or do cultural and social norms in part determine what is good health? Should doctors act solely for the goal of improving their patients' health, or is their central obligation to respect patient autonomy? Other questions are more recent. When exactly is a person dead, such that withdrawing life-saving equipment is appropriate? Should parents and doctors take steps to see that their children are born with more desirable traits and characteristics? Students learn how philosophic argument can help illuminate these and related issues.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PHIL 216 - Existentialism

Designed to introduce students to existentialist thought via an examination of its 19th-century origins and 20th-century manifestations. Among the authors to be discussed are Kierkegaard, Nietzsche, Heidegger, Sartre, Beauvoir, Camus, and Flannery O'Connor. Among the topics to be considered are existence, freedom, subjectivity, and absurdity.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PHIL 225 - Logic I

Logic is the science of correct reasoning. It provides rigorous methods for evaluating the validity of arguments. This introductory course covers the basic concepts and techniques of propositional logic and first-order predicate logic with identity, including truth tables, proofs, and elementary model theory.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Recommended: This course is suitable for students in all areas and is highly recommended for philosophy majors.

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PHIL 226 - Philosophy of Religion

Can the existence of God be proven? Can it be disproven? What is the relationship between faith and reason? Does evil provide strong evidence against the existence of God? How should we think about the relationship between creation and evolution -- and about the relationship between science and religion generally? Does the Christian notion of the Trinity make any sense? What about the idea of Original Sin or the Atonement? Students seek reasoned answers to many of these questions by evaluating the work of philosophers who address them. Students encounter both classical and contemporary authors, though the class focuses more on perspicacious presentations of these issues rather than on their historical development.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PHIL 228 - Philosophy of Science

An introduction to the philosophy of science that explores issues of general philosophical interest to the sciences, rather than those germane to any particular discipline. Focus is on the issues of scientific laws, induction, theory confirmation and choice, falsificationism, reductionism, realism, explanation, prediction, and problems relevant to the special sciences.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PHIL 291 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PHIL 301 - Ancient Philosophy (MF)

Surveys some of the central figures and ideas of classical Greek and Roman philosophy, with particular emphasis on Plato, Aristotle and the main Hellenistic schools. Topics to be considered include the aim and method of Socratic inquiry; Plato's epistemology, theory of forms and defense of justice; Aristotle's logic, ontology and ethical theory; Stoic and Epicurean cosmology and ethics.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PHIL 302 - Modern Philosophy (MF)

The rise of modern science together with the Reformation's challenge to the authority of the Catholic Church created an era of intense intellectual and cultural ferment in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries. The philosophy of this period is called 'modern' because it made a distinct break with older traditions and because the questions it asked remain the central issues for philosophers today. Studying modern philosophy will help students think creatively about what there is, what we are, and what we can know. Readings will be selected from classic works by Descartes, Spinoza, Leibniz, Hume, Locke, Berkeley, and Kant.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PHIL 303 - Medieval Philosophy (MF)

Medieval philosophy involved the absorption and transformation of Greek and Hellenistic thought by Jewish, Christian, and Muslim thinkers, often in relations of mutual influence. The period is crucial not only for its project of reconciling reason and faith but also for philosophical insights, arguments, and formulations that have remained influential in several of the main areas of philosophy. The course focuses on questions concerning freedom of the will, the nature of moral requirements and obligation, the role of rational considerations in morality, the virtues, and ideals of human excellence. Students read figures from the three faith traditions and explore their interactions and mutual influences, as well as their differences. Coverage of Jewish, Christian, and Muslim thinkers is roughly equal, and students look at the Platonic, Neoplatonic, and Aristotelian background to their thought as well as the new directions in which they took philosophy.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PHIL 304 - Kant and German Idealism (MF)

German Idealism continues to be one of the most influential movements in philosophy, leaving its mark on many different fields of thought and experience, including epistemology, ethics, aesthetics, politics, and religion. Designed as an overview of the thought of the major representatives of German Idealism: Kant, Fichte, Schelling, and Hegel. Students will examine the problems that motivated the emergence and development of this philosophical tradition, and the new forms of philosophical argument that each of these thinkers employed in order to address these problems. In doing so, students will see that there is a sense in which Kant can be considered the father of Existentialism. The topics discussed include the doctrine of transcendental idealism, the nature and possibility of knowledge, the ground of moral obligation, human freedom, and religious belief. No prior familiarity with these issues or thinkers will be assumed.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: One course in philosophy

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PHIL 306 - Recent Continental Philosophy

A study of some of the major movements in recent continental philosophy. Among the movements to be considered are phenomenology, existentialism, philosophical hermeneutics, poststructuralism, and postmodernism. Among the thinkers to be considered are Husserl, Heidegger, Gadamer, Sartre, Foucault, and Derrida. Movements and thinkers may vary from year to year.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: One course in philosophy

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PHIL 312 - Contemporary Political Philosophy (VT)

Offers a critical engagement with the rich work in political philosophy that has appeared since the landmark publication of John Rawls' A Theory of Justice. After a close examination of Rawls' egalitarian liberalism, students take up the range of alternative positions that dominate contemporary political theory: conservatism, libertarianism, communitarianism, feminism, Marxism, and multi-culturalism.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Recommended: At least one course in ethics or political theory is recommended.

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PHIL 313 - International Ethics (VT)

Nations increasingly come into contact with one another in a common international arena, and these encounters raise a host of important moral questions: Are there moral standards that apply across all human communities, and if so, how specific are they? Do all human beings have rights, and if they do, what are they? What duties do wealthy countries have to aid poor ones? Are there moral constraints on how war must be conducted, and if so, what are they? In this course students engage with the work of contemporary theorists exploring these and related questions.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Recommended: At least one course in ethics or political theory is recommended.

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

PHIL 320 - 20th-Century Analytic Philosophy (M&E)

Employs the tools of analytic philosophy to address the large topic of the mind, the world, and the relation between them; students also explore the closely related topics of how our concepts get their content and how our language gets its meaning. By analyzing both our concepts and our experience, students will try to answer questions like: What is the relation between experience and the world beyond the mind? Do beliefs about the world amount to knowledge? Is the content of experience conceptual – and so fully expressible in language – or does experience have a richness that always surpasses the expressive power of language? Where do concepts come from? What fixes their content, and what fixes the meaning of the words that express them? If the content of language is based in part on experience, can one understand the language of someone whose experience is different? Course readings will include works by Russell, Carnap, Quine, Sellars, Davidson, and McDowell.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: One course in philosophy

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PHIL 321 - Philosophy of Literature

The philosophy of literature concerns both philosophical questions about the nature of literature, and philosophical questions that arise within particular literary works. Questions of the first kind might include: In what sense do fictional characters and stories exist? In what sense, if any, is it true that Sherlock Holmes is a detective? Are there correct or better interpretations of a literary work, and do the intentions of the author matter? Why do people choose to read works that can be frightening or sad? Questions of the second kind might include questions concerning the nature of knowledge, epistemic bubbles, and the reliability of testimony in Orwell's 1984, or questions concerning the nature of virtue in the works of Jane Austen. Readings and themes, both philosophical and literary, will vary from semester to semester.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PHIL 322 - Philosophy of Physics

Modern physics overturned many assumptions about the fundamental nature of reality that had been widely accepted since Greek antiquity. Students trace the transition from Aristotelian mechanics to modern theories of motion, and then survey the main philosophical problems raised by three of our most successful physical theories: Newtonian mechanics, thermodynamics, and quantum theory. Topics discussed include the problem of action at a distance, thermodynamics and the arrow of time, theories of probability, non-locality, and the measurement problem in quantum mechanics.

Credits: 1.0

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: One course in philosophy or one course in physics

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

PHIL 325 - Logic II

Covers a selection of advanced topics in logic: computability, Turing machines, soundness and completeness theorems, undecidability of predicate logic, Skolem-Löwenheim theorems, nonstandard models, and Gödel's incompleteness theorems.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: PHIL 225
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

PHIL 326 - Philosophical Theology

Philosophical theology is the systematic articulation of divine revelation. Its origin as a discipline trace to antiquity, as early Christians sought to compose a coherent alternative to "pagan" philosophies (Platonic, Stoic, etc.), using the tools of those very philosophies (e.g., conceptual analysis and the determination of logical consistency as a means to metaphysical system-building). Philosophical theology flourished in the Middle Ages, as Jews, Christians, and Muslims grappled with the rediscovered Aristotelian corpus; it is in the midst of a renaissance begun in the second half of the 20th century. After examining the epistemological framework in which philosophical theology takes place, the course discusses particular issues, which may include: revelation and scripture, the concept of prayer, the oneness of God, mitzvot (commandments), halakhah (law), the Trinity, the Incarnation, sin and original sin, the Atonement, and the eternal destiny of the soul.

Credits: 1
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

PHIL 329 - Philosophy of Law (VT)

Examines some central ideas of jurisprudence and the philosophy of law. Readings concentrate on general theories of law, justice, legal rights, liability, and legal responsibility, and on the nature of judicial reasoning and legal principles. Some broader methodological questions pertaining to causation and the law and the relation of law and morality are discussed and related to the readings.

Credits: 1
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

PHIL 330 - Aesthetics and the Philosophy of Art (VT)

Discussion of the classical writings of philosophers on art and central ideas of aesthetics: form and content, expression, taste, and standards of criticism are included in this course. Readings include Plato, Aristotle, Kant, Nietzsche, etc., as well as contemporary essays.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PHIL 333 - Topics in Environmental Philosophy

Involves a critical examination of selected fundamental issues and theories in environmental philosophy. Precise issues and themes vary from year to year, but may include sustainability and moral obligations to future generations; the nature of the good life for humans; the status of environmental values; recent work in environmental ethics theories including deep ecology, social ecology, and ecofeminism; the moral and metaphysical status of human modifications to the world, including environmental restoration and genetic engineering; and aesthetics of the natural world. An emphasis is placed on exploring the connections between philosophical theory and environmental policy and practice.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PHIL 335 - Contemporary Epistemology (M&E)

Examines central questions about knowledge and justification, including whether and how knowledge is possible, whether we must always be able to access the foundations of our justified beliefs, and how a knower can be virtuous or vicious. In answering these questions, students explore various sources of knowledge and justification, including perception, testimony, memory, and introspection. Students may also explore challenges to the dominant epistemological paradigms of the last century from naturalistic, experimental, feminist, and Bayesian perspectives.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: One course in philosophy

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PHIL 340 - Metaphysics (M&E)

A systematic study of central issues involved in theorizing about reality at the most general level. Is the world a world of substances or a world of events? What is the nature of causation? Do concepts and statements refer to the world as it is in itself, or is such a notion idle or incoherent? How are such things as possibility and necessity and laws of nature to be understood? The topics are handled in a way that stresses the historical persistence of the debates over these issues but focuses on recent and contemporary discussions of the topics.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: Two courses in philosophy

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PHIL 341 - Philosophy of Mind (M&E)

Examines the historical and contemporary debates about the nature of the mind. These questions are considered: What is the relation of the mind to the physical world? How do mental states manage to be about things? Are all minds conscious? How serious is the difference between first-person and third-person perspectives on mental activity? What beyond consciousness is required for self-hood? What grounds our concept of mental health? What kind of mind makes individuals responsible for their behavior?

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PHIL 342 - Philosophy of Language (M&E)

Examines major topics and insights in the philosophy of language from its modern inception in the late 19th century to the present. Core questions include: How does linguistic meaning relate to how people use language to communicate? What is meaning's relationship to concepts like reference, truth, verification and use? Is there a systematic theory that can generate the meaning of every sentence in a language? In answering the above questions, students master the logical and conceptual tools necessary for analyzing particular parts of language, which may include names, definite descriptions, demonstratives, metaphors, slurs, and other interesting linguistic expressions. Among the thinkers discussed are Frege, Russell, Wittgenstein, Austin, Grice, Quine, Searle, Davidson, and Kripke.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Recommended: A prior course in logic is recommended.

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PHIL 343 - Topics in Moral Theory (VT)

Addresses central questions in metaethics by examining the dialectic between moral realism and antirealism. Students consider questions like: Are there moral facts? Or do moral pronouncements express a noncognitive attitude? Can we reconcile the idea that morality is objective with the fact that there are scientific or sociological explanations of our moral beliefs? If there are moral facts, where do they come from?

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PHIL 348 - Well-being, Meaning, and Death

Focuses on questions concerning what makes a life a good one, and if death is bad for a person, what makes it bad. These questions include: What is it for a life to go well for the person living it? Can death harm the one who dies? In what sense, if any, can a life be meaningful? Is immortality relevant to the possibility of well-being or meaningfulness?

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PHIL 360 - Feminist Philosophy

Explores questions like: How have gendered assumptions influenced philosophical views about what knowledge is and how knowledge is best pursued? What roles, if any, should considerations of gender play in our theories of knowledge? How have gendered assumptions influenced political discourse? What conceptual advances might be won if we take the woman to be the paradigm of personhood rather than the man? Students may address issues in feminist philosophy of science, specifically issues concerning the scientific study of sexual differences in behavior and brain structure; or issues in feminist political philosophy, including the role of justice in the family and the effects of power inequality on autonomous decision-making.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PHIL 365E - Freedom, Tyranny, and Philosophy in the Ancient Mediterranean (Extended Study)

A three-week extended study course aiming acquaint students with the geography, topography, and material culture of ancient Greece, southern Italy, and Rome; with the concepts and vocabularies of ancient political thought (in particular binaries such as freedom and tyranny, democracy and empire, republic and monarchy, citizenship and authority); and with the deep continuity between Greco-Roman political theory and ancient (as well as much contemporary) philosophical thought about ethics and human psychology.

Credits: Variable

Prerequisites: PHIL 301 or CLAS 236 or GREK 121 or LATN 122

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PHIL 380 - Issues in Epistemology and Metaphysics (M&E)

This is an umbrella course designed to allow students to delve into specific topics in epistemology or metaphysics. The study will situate each problem in its appropriate historical context thus allowing student access to the approaches to a given issue offered in Ancient, Medieval, Modern, and recent works. The course will bring students inside some problems and methods that lie at the heart of philosophy by inquiring into issues such as the structure of knowledge, our basis for making claims about other minds, possible worlds, skepticism, and the justification of belief.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: One course in philosophy

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PHIL 381 - Issues in Epistemology and Metaphysics (M&E)

This is an umbrella course designed to allow students to delve into specific topics in epistemology or metaphysics. The study will situate each problem in its appropriate historical context thus allowing student access to the approaches to a given issue offered in Ancient, Medieval, Modern, and recent works. The course will bring students inside some problems and methods that lie at the heart of philosophy by inquiring into issues such as the structure of knowledge, our basis for making claims about other minds, possible worlds, skepticism, and the justification of belief.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PHIL 391 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

PHIL 411 - Wittgenstein and the Philosophy of Language

This seminar is a detailed study of the thought of Ludwig Wittgenstein, one of the most important philosophers of the 20th century. This course first examines his early work in relation to problems about the nature of logic and language raised by Gottlob Frege and Bertrand Russell, and then it uses Wittgenstein's later work to explore the nature of meaning and the concept of mind. Throughout, this course attempts to articulate the character and purpose of philosophical inquiry.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: Three courses in philosophy
Major/Minor Restrictions: Only Philosophy & Religion, Philosophy Majors
Class Restriction: None
Recommended: A prior course in logic is recommended.
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

PHIL 417 - Advanced Topics in Philosophy

The choice of a central philosophical problem to study varies from year to year. The seminar is primarily for majors and minors in philosophy.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: Only Philosophy & Religion, Philosophy Majors and Minors
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

PHIL 490 - Honors

Students pursuing honors in philosophy enroll in this course.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

PHIL 491 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: Only Philosophy Majors

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PHYS 105 - Mechanical Physics I

Covers fundamental principles of Newtonian mechanics and their applications into science, engineering, and in particular, architecture. Selected topics including waves, fluids, optics, electricity and magnetism, and thermal physics are aimed toward applications in the geosciences. Not suitable for students majoring in programs or concentrations requiring two or more semesters of physics.

Credits: 1.00

When Offered: Fall semester only, but not necessarily every year

Corequisite: PHYS 105L

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PHYS 105L - Mechanical Physics I Lab

Required corequisite to PHYS 105.

Credits: 0.25

When Offered: Fall semester only, but not necessarily every year

Corequisite: PHYS 105

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PHYS 111 - Fundamental Physics I

This introductory course emphasizes concepts and principles of mechanics, heat, waves, and sound. The focus is on building concepts, grasping principles, and learning how consequences of principles and concepts can be quantitatively calculated and measured. Students may not take this course after having completed PHYS 431.

Credits: 1.00

When Offered: Fall semester only

Corequisite: PHYS 111L
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics
Liberal Arts CORE: None

PHYS 111L - Fundamental Physics I Lab

Required corequisite to PHYS 111.

Credits: 0.25
When Offered: Fall semester only

Corequisite: PHYS 111
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics
Liberal Arts CORE: None

PHYS 112 - Fundamental Physics II

Develops concepts and principles of electricity, magnetism, light, and modern physics.

Credits: 1.00
When Offered: Spring semester only

Corequisite: PHYS 112L
Prerequisites: PHYS 111 with a grade of C- or higher.
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics
Liberal Arts CORE: None

PHYS 112L - Fundamental Physics II Lab

Diverse exercises and tasks, starting with fundamental laws of electromagnetism, extending to optics, and finishing with the laboratories that underpin modern physics. Required corequisite to PHYS 112.

Credits: 0.25
When Offered: Spring semester only

Corequisite: PHYS 112
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics
Liberal Arts CORE: None

PHYS 131 - Atoms and Waves

An introduction to the process through which physics knowledge developed in the modern era. How did scientists determine whether the things they studied consisted of waves or particles; that is, what are the defining characteristics of each, and how can they be measured? To answer these questions, we introduce ideas from mechanics, electricity, and special relativity. Students are then confronted with one of physics's great mysteries: how can the same object act as either a particle or a wave? While we may not completely resolve this mystery, we learn a little quantum mechanics that helps us predict the behavior of these systems. Some physics background is helpful, but none is assumed. Students must be very comfortable with algebra and trigonometry, but they will not need calculus until the next physics course. Two lectures, two problem-solving recitations, and one laboratory meeting per week.

Credits: 1.00

When Offered: Fall semester only

Corequisite: PHYS 131L, PHYS 131RE

Prerequisites: Students who plan to continue into PHYS 232 should co-register for MATH 161

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Recommended: This course is required for students planning to major in physics, physics-astronomy, or physical science, and for students interested in pre-engineering.

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PHYS 131L - Atoms and Waves Lab

Experiments inquire about the existence of atoms, photons, and their properties. Required corequisite to PHYS 131.

Credits: 0.25

When Offered: Fall semester only

Corequisite: PHYS 131

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PHYS 201 - Mathematical Methods for Physics

This half-semester course is an introduction to computational physics, providing the mathematical foundation required for sophomore- through senior-level physics courses.

Credits: 0.25

Corequisite: PHYS 201L, PHYS 232

Prerequisites:

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PHYS 201L - Mathematical Methods for Physics Lab

Required corequisite to PHYS 201.

Credits: 0.00

Corequisite: PHYS 201

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PHYS 205 - Mathematical Methods of Physics

A one-semester introduction to the mathematical methods of physics, with an emphasis on applications and how these methods are used to approach various problems. The course will cover topics such as ordinary differential equations, complex numbers and Euler's equation, linear systems, Fourier series, Fourier transforms, computational techniques, series expansions, cylindrical and spherical coordinate systems, vector differentiation, divergence and curl, integration methods and multi-dimensional integrals. These topics will be brought to bear on physical problems such as the damped and driven oscillator, coupled oscillators, electric dipoles, beat frequencies, electromagnetic waves and electrostatic boundary-value problems.

Credits: 1.00

When Offered: Fall semester only

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: MATH 163 and PHYS 201 and PHYS 232, all with a grade of C- or better

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

Formerly: PHYS 202, 203 & 204

PHYS 232 - Introduction to Mechanics

A study of classical mechanics using astronomical themes. The principles of kinematics, dynamics, conservation laws, and gravitation are developed and used to understand the properties of astronomical objects such as planetary systems, binary stars, and galaxies. Treatment is more thorough than in PHYS 111. Differential and integral calculus and vector manipulation are used throughout. Two lectures, two recitation meetings, and one laboratory session per week.

Credits: 1.00

When Offered: Spring semester only

Corequisite: PHYS 232L and PHYS 201

Prerequisites: PHYS 131 and (MATH 161 or MATH 162 or MATH 163) with a grade of C- or higher.

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Restrictions: Students may not take this course after having completed PHYS 431.

Recommended: Required for students planning to major in physics, astronomy-physics, or physical science, and for students interested in pre-engineering. It is also recommended for chemistry majors. Students who plan to take physics courses beyond PHYS 232 should co-register in MATH 163 and PHYS 201.

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PHYS 232L - Introduction to Mechanics Lab

An investigation of mechanical physical laws, including discovery-based labs. Required corequisite to PHYS 232.

Credits: 0.25

When Offered: Spring semester only

Corequisite: PHYS 232

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PHYS 233 - Introduction to Electricity and Magnetism

The classical theory of electricity and magnetism is assembled from observations of nature and physical inference, using differential and integral calculus. Emphasis is on the fundamental roles played by the electric and magnetic fields, their geometrical properties, and their dynamics. The course covers the integral form of Maxwell's equations. Principles of elementary circuits and optics are also included.

Credits: 1.00

When Offered: Fall semester only

Corequisite: PHYS 233L

Prerequisites: PHYS 232 and MATH 163 both with a grade of C- or higher.

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Restrictions: Students are not eligible to take this course after completing PHYS 431.

Recommended: This course is required for students planning to major in the physical sciences and pre-engineering. Students planning to take physics courses beyond PHYS 233 should co-register in PHYS 205.

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PHYS 233L - Introduction to Electricity and Magnetism Lab

Required corequisite to PHYS 233.

Credits: 0.25

When Offered: Fall semester only

Corequisite: PHYS 233

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PHYS 291 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PHYS 301 - Fluid Mechanics

Examines fluid properties and movement. Using principles of conservation of momentum, dimensionless numbers, and energy conservation, students learn and analyze fluid motion, force, turbulence, and flow in conduits and pipes.

Credits: 1

Prerequisites: PHYS 232 None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PHYS 304 - Physical Optics

A study of physical optics and properties of light, such as dispersion, polarization, interference, and diffraction. Advanced topics include optical instrumentation, Fourier optics, laser physics, and holography. The course prepares students for knowledgeable use of optical instruments in fields such as photonics, engineering, and astronomy. It teaches modern laser techniques for use in basic and applied research. Four lecture meetings and one laboratory meeting each week.

Credits: 1.00

When Offered: Fall semester only, in alternate years

Corequisite: PHYS 304L

Prerequisites: PHYS 233 and PHYS 205 all with a grade of C- or higher.

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PHYS 304L - Physical Optics Lab

An experience in optical methods of manipulating laser beams and their use in imaging and physical measurements. Required corequisite to PHYS 304.

Credits: 0.25

When Offered: Fall semester only, in alternate years

Corequisite: PHYS 304

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics
Liberal Arts CORE: None

PHYS 310 - Advanced Topics and Experiments

This is an optional junior-year research experience open to qualified students. Under the guidance of a faculty mentor, each student works on an experimental or theoretical project that ideally produces original results. A final thesis and a formal oral presentation are essential components of the course.

Credits: 1.00
When Offered: Fall semester only

Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: Only Junior
Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics
Liberal Arts CORE: None

PHYS 334 - Introduction to Quantum Mechanics and Special Relativity

Provides the mathematical and conceptual foundation to understand two important developments in modern physics: special relativity and quantum theory, concentrating on wave mechanics.

Credits: 1.00
When Offered: Spring semester only

Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: PHYS 233 and PHYS 205 both with a grade of C- or higher.
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics
Liberal Arts CORE: None

PHYS 336 - Electronics

A comprehensive treatment of basic electronics, both digital and analog. The digital section includes combinational and sequential logic, integrated circuits, and interfacing. The analog section includes DC and AC circuits, filters, diodes, transistors, and operational amplifiers.

Credits: 1.00
When Offered: Spring semester only

Corequisite: PHYS 336L
Prerequisites: PHYS 233 with a grade of C- or higher.
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics
Liberal Arts CORE: None

PHYS 336L - Electronics Lab

A hands-on experience in designing and wiring electronic circuits and their interfacing to electronic boards such as Arduino and Teensy. Includes mid-semester and final free-design group projects. Required corequisite to PHYS 336.

Credits: 0.25

When Offered: Spring semester only

Corequisite: PHYS 336

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PHYS 350 - Biophysics

An introduction to biological physics including a survey of topics such as diffusion, Brownian motion, non-Newtonian fluids, self-assembly, cooperativity, bioenergetics, and nerve impulses, as well as experimental techniques and analytical approaches. Students first develop the interdisciplinary knowledge needed to address biophysical questions. The course then focuses on the reading, presentation, and critique of current biophysics research literature. Although challenging in its breadth, this course is intended to be accessible to juniors and seniors majoring in physics, chemistry, or biology.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: BIOL 350

When Offered: Spring semester only, in alternate years

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: MATH 161 and (PHYS 111 or PHYS 112 or PHYS 131 or PHYS 232 or PHYS 233) with a grade of C- or higher.

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year, Sophomore

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PHYS 391 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a faculty member, and following a course-like format. The content and syllabus must be approved in advance by the department chair.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PHYS 392 - Independent Study - Research

Opportunity for research-based individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty. This course does not count towards the upper-level course requirement for the physics or Astronomy-physics majors or for honors.

Credits: variable

Prerequisites: PHYS 334 (waived for astrophysics majors)

Major/Minor Restrictions: PHYS, ASTR, ASGE, NASC only

Class Restriction: Only Junior

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PHYS 410 - Advanced Topics and Experiments

This is a required senior research experience. Under the guidance of a faculty mentor, each student works on an experimental or theoretical project that ideally produces original results. A final thesis and a formal oral presentation are essential components of the course.

Credits: 1.00

When Offered: Fall semester only

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: Only Senior

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PHYS 431 - Classical Mechanics

A detailed study, using vector calculus, of important problems in the mechanics of particles and extended bodies including a derivation of Lagrange's and Hamilton's equations, and other advanced topics.

Credits: 1.00

When Offered: Fall semester only

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: PHYS 205 with a grade of C- or higher.

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PHYS 432 - Electromagnetism

A study of Maxwell's equations and their applications to topics in electrostatics and electrodynamics, including electromagnetic waves.

Credits: 1.00

When Offered: Spring semester only

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: PHYS 205 and PHYS 233 with a grade of C- or higher.

Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics
Liberal Arts CORE: None

PHYS 433 - Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanics

An introduction to the physical concepts underlying the formalism of thermal physics. Emphasis is on the role and meaning of entropy in physical systems and processes. Topics include black body radiation, liquid helium, superconductivity, negative temperature, and the efficient use of energy.

Credits: 1.00
When Offered: Fall semester only

Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: PHYS 334 with a grade of C- or higher.
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics
Liberal Arts CORE: None

PHYS 434 - Quantum Mechanics

An introduction to the theory and formalism of quantum mechanics. This course addresses the philosophical and mathematical foundations of the theory. It develops the linear algebraic formulation using spins, photon and atoms; and cover topics that include time evolution, angular momentum, the harmonic oscillator, the Schrodinger equation, entanglement, and quantum information. A series of laboratories gives students vivid examples of quantum mechanical principles.

Credits: 1.00
When Offered: Spring semester only

Corequisite: PHYS 434L
Prerequisites: PHYS 334 with a grade of C- or higher.
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics
Liberal Arts CORE: None

PHYS 434L - Quantum Mechanics

A laboratory experience on the fundamentals of quantum mechanics and state manipulation using a correlated-photon laboratory platform. Experiments include quantum eraser, delayed choice, and quantum entanglement. Required corequisite to PHYS 434.

Credits: 0.25
Corequisite: PHYS 434
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics
Liberal Arts CORE: None

PHYS 448 - Nonlinear Dynamics & Chaos

An introduction to the techniques and concepts used to analyze real-time dynamic models that involve nonlinear terms. Applications are emphasized and demonstrate the universality of chaotic solution behavior. This course is team-taught by members of the physics and mathematics departments.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: MATH 448

When Offered: Spring semester only, in alternate years

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: MATH 308 or (PHYS 334 with a grade of C- or better) (One with a grade of C- or higher.)

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Recommended: Students should enroll through the department for which they intend to use the credit

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

Formerly: PHYS 458

PHYS 451 - Computational Mechanics

Investigates general algorithms and their implementation for the exploration of problems in classical and quantum mechanics. Applications range widely from solar system dynamics and chaotic systems to particles in general quantum potentials. Fourier analysis, including the fast Fourier transform, and its application to the understanding of physical systems and data analysis, are also studied. Each student undertakes a major numerical project of his or her choice.

Credits: 1.00

When Offered: Fall semester only, in alternate years

Corequisite: PHYS 451L

Prerequisites: PHYS 334 with a grade of C- or higher.

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PHYS 451L - Computational Mechanics Lab

Required corequisite to PHYS 451.

Credits: 0.25

Corequisite: PHYS 451

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PHYS 453 - Solid State Physics

Several important properties of matter in its solid form are examined. The ordered, crystalline nature of most solids is used as a starting point for understanding condensed material and as a basis for introducing the band theory of solids. The course investigates thermal, electrical, and magnetic properties of metals, semiconductors, and insulators.

Credits: 1.00

When Offered: Fall semester only, in alternate years

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: PHYS 334 and (PHYS 201 and PHYS 202 and PHYS 203 and PHYS 204) or (PHYS 201 and PHYS 205) all with a C- or higher.

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PHYS 456 - Relativity and Cosmology

At the beginning of the 20th century, Einstein's discovery of the Special and General Theories of Relativity revolutionized understanding of space and time. This course studies both theories; the emphasis is on General Relativity, including cosmology and the study of black holes.

Credits: 1.00

When Offered: Spring semester only, in alternate years

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: PHYS 334 with a C- or higher.

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PHYS 491 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a faculty member, and following a course-like format. The content and syllabus must be approved in advance by the department chair.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PHYS 492 - Independent Study - Research

Opportunity for research-based individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty. This course does not count towards the upper-level course requirement for the physics or Astronomy-physics majors or for honors.

Credits: variable

Prerequisites: PHYS 334 (waived for astrophysics majors)

Major/Minor Restrictions: PHYS, ASTR, ASGE, NASC only

Class Restriction: Only Senior

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

POSC 150 - America as a Democracy (AM)

While most Americans take it for granted that our political system is a democracy and that it serves as an ideal by which other systems might be measured, the United States is only one of many stable democratic polities in existence today. In our analysis of American democracy, this course places an emphasis on how the U.S. government fits within the multicultural and global world of the 21st century. To this end, students compare America's democracy with other forms of democratic government across the globe. Students also consider how the growing racial-ethnic, class, sexuality, and gender diversity of the American population may impact the future of American politics. In our analysis of American democracy, this course places an emphasis on how the U.S. government fits within the multicultural and global world of the 21st century. To this end, we will compare America's democracy with other forms of democratic government across the globe. We will also consider how the growing racial-ethnic, class, sexuality, and gender diversity of the American population may impact the future of American politics. (AM)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Senior

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations, Inst. & Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

POSC 151 - Politics and Moral Vision (TH)

This introduction to political theory addresses the ways in which personal morality and ideas of human flourishing determine one's perceptions and responses to political institutions that shape the life and culture of one's nation. Using a wide variety of texts, the moral underpinnings of different political systems are discussed in terms of fundamental normative concepts such as right, duty, virtue, liberty, and equality. Other essential terms, basic to building a foundational political vocabulary, such as liberalism, conservatism, individualism, communalism, and modernity are also explored. This introduction to normative political theory gives special emphasis to the genesis and development of liberal democracy and the tensions between its component parts, particularly as they relate to visions of a well-lived, moral life. This course is designed to enrich one's perceptions of the evening news and the political discourse of our times. (TH)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Senior

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations, Inst. & Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

POSC 152 - Global Peace and War (IR)

Designed to provide students with an understanding of how international politics - politics between governments - differs from politics within a state. Students consider how the international system has evolved and currently operates, and examines some of the enduring questions of international relations: Why is there war? How can war be avoided? Is international equality a prerequisite for order? Can order, justice, and cooperation be achieved in a non-institutionalized and non-hierarchical system? (IR)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Senior

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

POSC 153 - Introduction to Comparative Politics (CO)

Nearly 200 independent states coexist in the world today. Although they are all unique, political scientists study them in systematic ways, comparing them to discover fundamental political patterns that can help produce broadly applicable generalizations across different cultures and geographies. Themes such as democratic or authoritarian regime type, models of economic development, state institutions, civil society, and issues of national and ethnic identity all form important realms of inquiry for researchers engaged in the practice of comparative politics. This course introduces students to the principle themes and basic theories of comparative politics using examples from Africa, Asia, Europe, and Latin America, including both authoritarian and unstable democratic countries. (CO)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Senior

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

POSC 208 - Comparative Democracies (CO)

Offers a comparative examination of the social bases of democracy and of different forms of constitutional government and competitive politics in both advanced industrial and developing countries in regions including Europe, Asia, Latin America, and Africa. Students explore questions about the causes of democratic stability and instability across countries and the effectiveness of their democratic government in delivering goods to their citizens. Students examine key conditions that appeared conducive to producing democratic transitions across the three "waves" of democratization. Finally, students consider the process of democratic consolidations, considering topics such as civil society, civil-military relations, institutional design, and international influences. (CO)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Senior

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

POSC 210 - Congress (AM)

Analyzes the legislative process with a special emphasis on the relationship between Congress and the presidency. Students examine the historical development and structural attributes of Congress that determine its role in the executive-legislative relationship. Since the decision-making process varies enormously by issue area, students focus on several distinct policy areas. Course materials include classics of congressional scholarship as well as results from some of the latest research in the field. (AM)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Senior

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

POSC 211 - The Presidency and Executive Leadership (AM)

An examination of the complex and controversial role the presidency plays in the American political system. The course begins with the founders and with the creation of the presidency at the Constitutional Convention. This is followed by an examination of the powers vested in the office and the ways in which they check and are checked by Congress. Discussion then turns to what has come to be called the "managerial presidency." Descriptive and analytical treatment of the ways in which the country elects presidents is a major topic. At many points the American presidency is compared to executive power in other democracies. (AM)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Senior

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

POSC 212 - The Politics of Race and Ethnicity (AM)

Examines the political dynamics of race in American society, focusing primarily on the experience of blacks as a socio-political group and to a lesser degree on that of other racial and ethnic minorities. The overriding theme is how race has influenced American politics and, conversely, how certain political phenomena have shaped the development of race. The specific topics around which the course is organized include the following: the most enduring and predominant racial issue - racial inequality; competing explanations for the origins and continuance of racial inequality; leadership approaches and ideologies for redressing the race problem; mass political strategies for dealing with the problem; majority attitudes and opinions regarding racial issues (including racial inequality); and the comparative experience of non-black minorities. These topics, individually and collectively, represent the essence of racial politics. (AM)

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: ALST 212

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

POSC 214 - Comparative Politics: East and Southeast Asia (CO)

This course introduces students to the politics of countries in East and Southeast Asia. It examines similarities and differences in the evolution of their political societies from the end of World War II to the present time. Students will learn about the historical development of the state, regimes, and political parties and the interactions across these institutions that informed political and economic development in these countries. The course will cover the experiences of the East Asian early developers (Japan, Korea, and Taiwan), Southeast Asian countries (Philippines, Thailand, Malaysia, and Singapore) and the emergence of China as an economic and political power. (CO)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

POSC 215 - Comparative Politics: Middle East (CO)

An introduction to Middle Eastern politics, including historical foundations of the modern Middle East, competing strategies of state building, the Arab-Israeli conflict, the Gulf War, the rise of political Islam, and American policy toward the region. (CO)

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: MIST 215

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Senior

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

POSC 216 - Comparative Politics: Latin America (CO)

Today Latin America is one of the most democratic regions of the developing world, although it faces problems of inequality, gridlock, and economic growth. Latin America's 20th-century experiences of coups, revolutions, and instability also present important lessons for comparative politics. This course introduces students to the countries of Latin America and the important patterns of similarity and difference that can help them understand political development and elucidate comparative trends. Regime type is one prism through which students examine the region's countries, including democracy, semi-democracy, and various authoritarian regimes, especially bureaucratic authoritarianism. Another important topic is the United States' relationship with the region's polities, on issues like the Cold War, drug wars, and economic policies. In addition to big countries like Brazil, Argentina, Chile, Mexico, Colombia, and Venezuela, the course also focuses on countries of particular student interest. (CO)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Senior

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

POSC 232 - Fundamentals of International Relations (IR)

An introduction to the basic approaches to international relations, such as realism, idealism, and the interdependence school. Students also consider fundamental problems of national security, the uses of power, the causes of war, the nature of international institutions, the relationships among security, deterrence, conflict escalation, and nuclear proliferation. (IR)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Senior

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

POSC 260 - Foundations of Political Thought (TH)

This introduction to political thought explores the questions: What is a just society? What is the best way of life? The course examines major alternatives from Plato to Nietzsche, as well as recent critics and defenders of American liberal democracy. (TH)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Senior

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

POSC 291 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

POSC 300 - Geneva Colloquium

Intended for students accepted to the Geneva Study Group the following spring. It has three purposes: to prepare students for life in Geneva through readings on the history and culture of Switzerland and discussion of the practical aspects of living in the city; to introduce students to the international organizations that the group will visit in Brussels at the beginning of the spring program; and to prepare students for their internships at international organizations and NGOs in Geneva.

Credits: 0.50

When Offered: Fall semester only

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

POSC 303 - A View from the Mayor's Desk: Current Dynamics of American Governance

Provides an insider's perspective on the myriad and complex managerial, policy-making, and political challenges faced by Mayors in the contemporary US political system.

Credits: 1

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

Formerly: POSC 403

POSC 305 - From Coconuts to iPhones: the Politics of Economic Development in East and Southeast Asia

Studies the role of political institutions in shaping economic development in countries across East and Southeast Asia such as Japan, Korea, the Philippines, China, and Thailand. Students engage with a variety of topics such as the varied challenges of industrialization that different countries across the region faced; the role of the state in fostering markets; the relationship between economic growth and regime types; the impact of global financial markets upon political stability; and the political effects of developmental outcomes such as demographic change and rapid urbanization. The course is intended to give students a deeper understanding of the factors that led to the region's trajectory of rapid economic growth and the different ways in which these countries are integrated with other economies of the world.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

POSC 307 - China's Foreign Relations

Examines China's complex relations with the world mainly since the 1990s. It begins with a brief consideration of traditional Chinese understandings of international relations, historical legacies, geopolitical predicaments, and China's foreign policymaking process. Students examine the recent reorientation of Chinese foreign policy as a result of China's post-Mao economic reforms. Students assess China's grand strategy of "Peaceful Development," Chinese integration into "international institutions," and China's partial participation in an emergent Asian regionalism. Geographically, students examine China's relations with its Pacific neighbors, other developing countries (especially in Africa), and with advanced countries (Europe and the USA). Students also evaluate the prospects for military conflicts over Taiwan, the Senkaku/Diaoyu, and the South China Seas. The problem of nationalism in foreign policy is assessed through an analysis of

the "interactive nationalisms" driving the triangular US-China-Japan relationship. Students investigate China's foreign policies on major international issues in an age of globalization. Specifically, with regard to the global economy, climate change and international human rights are examined. Concludes by assessing the prospects for Chinese foreign policy in the 21st Century.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

POSC 314 - American Political Development

An introduction the political science subfield of American Political Development, which traces the historical development of political institutions and the evolution of state/society relations in this country. How "exceptional" is the trajectory of state-building in the United States compared with other long-term democracies? What is the role of culture in shaping American politics and explaining change over time? How has race figured historically in the articulation of state power? Course readings tackle these and other questions from the perspective of political scientists, sociologists, and historians working on a broad empirical terrain spanning several centuries.

Credits: 1.00

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

POSC 316 - Public Opinion

Public opinion provides students with information about the nature and origins of Americans' political belief systems. Students will center their investigations around the following concepts and their importance for understanding variation in public opinion: (1) ideology, (2) partisanship, (3) race and racial attitudes, (4) political knowledge and information and (5) various approaches and challenges to studying public opinion. In addition to relying on analyses that use the public opinion survey as a tool for investigating the political attitudes and beliefs of the American population, students will also consider and try to wrestle with the limits of the public opinion survey.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

POSC 317 - Identity Politics

Examines the politics of identity in comparative perspectives. Introduces students to a variety of theoretical approaches concerning the origin, transformation, and mobilization of national, ethnic, and other forms of

collective identity. Students consider empirical applications of these theories: students identify processes through which identity becomes politicized, explore why some identity conflicts manifest as violence, and analyze the various ways - ranging from electoral solutions to genocide - in which states manage difference. Case studies are drawn from Europe, the former Soviet Union, Africa, the Asian sub-continent, and the United States.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

POSC 320 - States, Markets, and Global Change

Do states intervene in the economy too much as conservatives and libertarians claim, or should they intervene more as many liberals and progressives argue? Does business have too much power or have the critics of "big business" and multinationals been too alarmist? Is the role of the government diminishing as the world becomes more global? This course discusses contemporary controversies regarding the relationship between government and the economy. It evaluates and examines the extent and kinds of state intervention into markets and the private sector, the influence and impact of corporations and business leaders on government institutions and policy from the United States to Latin America.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

POSC 321 - Political Parties and Electoral Process

Political parties are some of the most influential entities in politics, and this course examines them as they pursue pork, policy, and power in the arenas of elections and elected institutions. After providing a strong background in party theory and the American party system, the remainder of the course highlights important commonalities by comparing party activity and party system development in other countries that straddle the developed and developing world.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

POSC 323 - American Elections and Party Power

Focuses closely on the US party system and the electoral area in which the parties struggle for power. In order to develop a strong conception of American parties, students combine scrutiny of the day-to-day

media representations of political parties with important comparative perspectives to understand how American parties and elections fit into broader political science frameworks, as well as their long-term and global implications. Students compare the current US party system in three directions: back through history (especially the 20th century) to understand the roots of today's parties; out to the rest of the world, comparing party systems in other highly democratic countries; and also down to the state level, where students examine to what degree New York State parties and elections reflect national trends. Important topics covered include the effects of redistricting and campaign finance. Students also investigate the importance of issue-framing with units on contrasting party strategies of presenting a "war on women" and President Obama's "socialism."

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

POSC 326 - State and Local Politics

Focuses on governing processes and institutions at the state and local level. Special attention is given to inter-governmental relations, municipal finance, and proposals for reform of local government.

Credits: 1

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

POSC 328 - Religion and Politics

Religion and politics influence each other--pervasively and controversially--in almost every political system across the globe. This course examines this fundamentally important relationship in a variety of national settings through a comparative assessment of issues and controversies such as constitutional relations between religious institutions and the state; the appropriate role of religious beliefs in a democracy; the challenges posed to contemporary governments by the expansion of religious pluralism; the role that religious interests and religious leaders can play in elections and policy making; and the many ways that religion and religious mobilization are shaping the very nature of political life in the modern world.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

POSC 329 - The Politics of Nationalism and Memory in Eastern Europe (Extended Study)

How is history used to advance state-building and nation-building projects? What role do forgetting and memory play in politics? How do international forces interact with domestic political movements? This extended study course uses Vilnius, the current capital of Lithuania, as a case for studying the politics of nationalism and memory, which so shaped its history and which continue to inform its politics and culture today.

Credits: 1

Crosslisted: JWST 329

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

POSC 330 - Post-Mao China and World Development

Examines post-Mao China's socioeconomic development and post-socialist transition in an age of economic globalization. It analyzes the evolution of Chinese economic market reforms and China's uneven integration into the Liberal World Order since 1978. This two-pronged developmental trajectory, however, encounters major challenges such as socioeconomic problems, ecological degradations, political dysfunctions, ideational crises, and international impediments. With varying efficacy, the Chinese government has attempted to redress these daunting problems through administrative reforms, economic rebalancing, anti-corruption campaigns, and international institutions. These major challenges and their attempted ameliorations are analyzed in-depth. The course concludes by examining the practical and discursive ramifications of China's development model for Chinese society, world politics, and the philosophical search for alternative modernities.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

POSC 331 - Politics in Sub-Saharan Africa

Provides an understanding of politics in 48 countries that constitute sub-Saharan Africa. Following the independence era of the early 1960s and 1970s, much of the sub-continent exploded into a seemingly endless cycle of violence underscored by military coups d'état and civil wars. Over the last decade, various conflicts subsided enough for some states to institute political and market reforms. Others remained stuck in the throes of economic stagnation, on the verge of disintegration and vulnerable to terrorist groups and drug runners who exploit their vast ungovernable territories. What explains the various transitions that some states have experienced in sub-Saharan Africa? Why did most states disintegrate in violence following the end of colonial rule? Drawing upon pre-colonial accounts and histories of state formation and the theoretical, methodological, and conceptual tools that various Africanists have used to analyze key events, this course offers answers to these and other important questions about political and socio-economic developments on the continent of Africa.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents
Liberal Arts CORE: None

POSC 335 - U.S. Environmental Politics

Public policies to protect the environment are among the most important and controversial issues in local, state, and national government. This course analyzes the politics of environmental protection in the United States through the use of social science theory and a variety of quantitative and qualitative methods. The course introduces frameworks for understanding environmental policy problems and reviews several important American environmental laws. Readings include social science "classics" on the environment, as well as recent scholarship on environmental politics and emerging environmental issues. Topics covered in the course include the politics of environmental science, environmentalism as a social movement, environmental lawmaking in Congress, bureaucracy and environmental regulation, federalism, environmental law, and environmental justice.

Credits: 1.00
Crosslisted: ENST 335
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents
Liberal Arts CORE: None

POSC 336 - Campaigns & Voting Behavior

Examines political campaigns and voting behavior in American elections. The course will focus on both the broad theoretical literature surrounding campaigns and voter behavior as well as in-depth coverage of ongoing political campaigns in the United States. We will primarily examine presidential and congressional elections. Topics to be covered include: primary elections, election forecasting, campaign effects, negative vs. positive campaigning, theories of candidate preference and political participation.

Credits: 1.00
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: None
Liberal Arts CORE: None

POSC 338 - Sex, Law, and the American Culture Wars

Explores the American church-state debate through the lens of abortion and same-sex marriage. These sexual freedom and reproductive rights issues raise questions that reach to the very heart of the American political project. What is the scope of our right to engage in private behavior? Do longstanding religious and moral traditions have a place within a secular legal system? Are there limits to the Constitution's guarantee of religious free exercise, and, if so, how do we determine these limits? These issues have generated intense social and political conflict, and are at the center of today's "culture wars" in the U.S. This course will provide students with a robust background in the legal history of these issues, and will furnish students with a framework for making sense of some of today's most contentious political battles in the U.S.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: RELG 338

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

POSC 341 - War and the Shaping of American Politics

Examines the impact of warfare, expansion, and national security policy on the development of domestic American institutions and politics since the Revolution. War's impact has been multifaceted and contradictory, fueling a politics of reaction and repression in many contexts while serving as a catalyst for advances in political, racial, and economic equality and inclusion in others. Students will explore those contradictions by connecting war mobilization and security politics to the trajectory of American political development and state/society relations over time. Topics include: the role of the putatively weak American state in shaping 19th century territorial expansion; the effect of wartime mobilization and participation on racial politics; the interplay of warfare and the welfare state in American history; the postwar politics of the "military-industrial complex;" and the impact of foreign policy and national security on the American party system. Readings will engage such topics from the perspective of political scientists, sociologists, and historians working on a broad empirical terrain ranging over several centuries.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: PCON 341

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

POSC 342 - The Politics of Nuclear Proliferation

Why do states want to have nuclear weapons? How do specific motivations differ from Iran to North Korea to Israel, to India, to Pakistan? Some scholars and politicians argue that the world will be safer as more countries possess functional nuclear arsenals; are they right? This course examines the available data and the analyses of authors from a variety of countries in order to derive the best answers we can to the questions.

Credits: 0.50

Prerequisites: POSC 152 or POSC 232 or POSC 353 or POSC 366 or HIST 216 or HIST 217

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

POSC 343 - Liberalism & Socialism

The two progressive "isms" of the 19th and 20th centuries—liberalism and socialism—are referred to constantly in our political discourse, but what were they? And do they really guide our politics today? Should they? Students examine the course of both political traditions over the 19th and 20th centuries and consider their significance for our politics today.

Credits: 1.0

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

POSC 344 - Politics of Poverty

Examines the nature and extent of poverty in the United States, with particular emphasis on public policies designed to alleviate poverty and recent proposals for reform. Political factors affecting the formulation and implementation of poverty policies are examined, drawing on case studies of selected issues such as the war on poverty, Medicare, food stamps, aid to families with dependent children, and negative income tax proposals.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

POSC 345 - The News Media and the Political Process

Politics is a distant and dimly understood process for most people; still, they must somehow come to terms with the threats and reassurances it offers, and reach assessments of personalities and policies about which they often know little. This course is an analysis of politics and the media from the inside out, beginning with the ways people receive, interpret, or ignore the media messages directed at them. News reporting and questions of bias are treated in the context of a group analysis of important stories. The class also considers the evolution and refinement of media campaigning techniques. Those who cannot purchase time or space in the mass media may resort to protest, terror, and violence in order to air their views. The class discusses these cases along with the ethical issues they pose. (PG)

Credits: 1.00

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

POSC 346 - Beneath the Black Robes: Courts as Political Institutions

Focuses on the causal dynamics of judicial behavior. Introduces students to the study of courts as political institutions and, in doing so, provides some understanding of the political nature of the role of courts in American society. Departs from the view that landmark national decisions such as *Roe v. Wade*, *Baker v. Carr*, and *Brown v. Bd. of Education*, along with their more recent conservative corollaries, are solely the product of adherence to constitutional standards of interpretation. Instead, it posits that these controversial rulings and judicial policy in general can be explained through careful examination of certain political factors. In short, the course is based on the premise that the judiciary is a permeable structure that is responsive to democratic processes and that, in turn, exerts influence upon those processes. Two major theoretical concerns integrate the lectures and materials covered: 1) the dynamic relationship between court decision-making processes and major features of the larger American political arena, and 2) the inherent tensions

between judicial independence and democratic politics.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: 100-level POSC course

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

POSC 348 - The Rise and Fall of Communism

Examines the spread of political and economic ideas and practices in the shocking advent and demise of state socialism and subsequent transitions to market capitalism. Students study the ideological struggles with Nazism, Fascism, and Capitalism, focusing mainly on the countries of East Central Europe and the former Soviet Union, but addressing an entire system of states where such transformative processes occurred in the 20th century. Students explore the politics, implementation, and impact of radical economic and social ideas. Students devote particular attention to the relationship between personal and cultural influences of ideologies, local politics and economies, and processes of global ideological development.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

POSC 349 - The International Political Economy

Looks at the historical and theoretical development of the international political economy. Some of the major topics include the interaction between politics and economics in trade and protectionism, capital flows, exchange rates, debt, globalization, and problems in development. (IR)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

POSC 353 - National Security

Discusses and analyzes the idea of national security in theory and practice, as well as the impact of nuclear weapons on contemporary statecraft topics including deterrence theory, arms control and disarmament, nuclear proliferation, and recent strategic developments. An optional three-week extended study in New York City, POSC 383, deepens students' understanding of several issues that are treated in class during the term.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: POSC 152 or

POSC 232 - Fundamentals of International Relations (IR)

An introduction to the basic approaches to international relations, such as realism, idealism, and the interdependence school. Students also consider fundamental problems of national security, the uses of power, the causes of war, the nature of international institutions, the relationships among security, deterrence, conflict escalation, and nuclear proliferation. (IR)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Senior

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

[Click here for Course Offerings by term](#)

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

POSC 354 - Capitalism, the State, and Development in Latin America

The developmental trajectories of Latin American countries contain a double conundrum: first, in spite of being a region endowed with a considerable amount of natural resources and having enjoyed privileged access to Western European and North American markets, the overall economic performance of the region during the 20th century lagged considerably behind that of the rest of the Western world. Second, even when these countries all share a past of colonial rule and a "peripheral" location in the international system, the economic differences within the countries of the region are staggering. Seeking to shed light on this puzzle, this course surveys existing theories on the relationship between political institutions and economic outcomes and explores the historical co-evolution of states, regimes, and markets in the region.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

POSC 357 - International Institutions

Examines how international institutions shape states' behavior and why some institutions are more effective than others. Students focus on institutions such as the United Nations, World Trade Organization, and NATO, and on issues such as development, human rights, climate change, and arms control.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

POSC 358 - Transnational Politics

Examines the segment of world politics that includes interactions and transactions between actors who are not representatives of governments or intergovernmental institutions. Non-state actors as diverse as global social movements, multinational corporations, religious communities, and even terrorist networks are now recognized as playing crucial roles on the world's political stage. This course focuses on a variety of these transnational actors to stretch the limits of state-based approaches, and emphasize the rich variety of relationships and interactions that characterizes contemporary world politics.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: PCON 358

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

POSC 359 - Power in Russia from Gorbachev to Putin

Examines the domestic and international politics of the world's largest country. Students track the weakness and disorder of the chaotic 1990s under Boris Yeltsin, and the birth of a new system on the ashes of Communism. Students examine the rise of Russian power and prestige under Vladimir Putin and his centralizing innovations to strengthen political and economic institutions. The course also considers dissent and protest movements, the national conflicts with internal minorities, as in Chechnya, and projection of power over the post-Soviet "Near Abroad" and the construction of a corporatist-style system that presents new challenges to the global dominance of ideas about democracy and capitalism.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: REST 359

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

POSC 360 - Domestic Sources of American Foreign Policy

To the extent that the U.S. sets its own course in international affairs, domestic sources of American foreign policy become a crucial consideration. This course examines the role of domestic politics in formulating US foreign policy. Special emphasis is placed on the function of representative institutions, bureaucracies, and public opinion in determining and implementing American foreign policy. Students are presented with a comprehensive framework of analysis that permits them to describe and perhaps predict actions taken by the US government.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

POSC 361 - Humanitarian Interventions

Peace operations have been widely deployed to contain and promote resolution of conflicts. This course focuses primarily on humanitarian intervention and probes the different contexts in which peacekeepers have been introduced: interstate conflicts, civil conflicts, and humanitarian emergencies. Students consider how humanitarian interventions differ in practical terms from other types of peace operations, considering questions of strategy, mandates, and political will. Students also analyze the ethical implications of humanitarian intervention, particularly questions of responsibility, legitimacy, sovereignty, and unintended consequences. Theoretical readings are combined with comparative case studies drawn from Africa, the Middle East, the Balkans, and elsewhere.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

POSC 366 - Contemporary American Foreign Policy

Focuses on the theoretical traditions underlying American foreign policy, key concepts in the conduct of foreign policy, and the application of these theories and concepts to historical and contemporary events. Students examine how policymakers determine the national interest, the tools used to conduct foreign policy, and how policymakers have responded to foreign policy problems in the 21st century. Students focus on both theory and application to understand how decisions are made and executed, as well as which policy problems are most critical today.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

POSC 367 - The European Union

Examines the trajectory of European integration since World War II. Introduces theories to explain this trajectory, and to explain why the EU is more deeply integrated in some areas (e.g., economy) than others (e.g., defense). The traumas of the past decade, including the euro crisis, democratic decay, and Brexit are also addressed.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

POSC 368 - American Foreign Relations with China

Examines the major sources, dominant theories, and primary policy options in American foreign relations with China. Begins by examining some key determinants of this bilateral relationship and proceeds to investigate "realist," "liberal," and "cultural" approaches to understanding international relations in general and US China policy in particular. Particular attention is paid to the so-called "Thucydides Trap" and the actual consequences of a potential US-China war. Concludes by examining the effects of "American Exceptionalism" and the "China threat" on US foreign policy towards China.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

POSC 371 - West European Politics

Looks at the political institutions and dynamics across Western European countries in the contemporary period. Recurring themes include democratic institutions, consolidation and decay; political economy and the welfare state; and European integration. Topical areas considered include immigration, climate change, and foreign and defense policy.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

POSC 373 - The Public Policy Process

Examines how the executive and legislative branches of government interact to formulate public policies. The influence of political parties, interest groups, business organizations, and public opinion on these institutions is explored in depth. Also highlights the impact of federalism within the American political system, pointing both to intergovernmental implementation of national policies and to policy innovation at the state level. An overarching theme is the inevitable tension between oligarchy and democracy in a system where

only a few actors wield direct influence over policy decisions.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

POSC 374 - International Law

Introduces students to public international law through an examination of the key concepts and principles that underlie the foundations of international law, as well as through the legal norms that regulate relations between states. Although states are considered the central actors in international law, the involvement of nonstate actors, intergovernmental organizations, and other participants is also examined. Substantive areas of international law, humanitarian law, and international law and the environment are also analyzed. Concludes with a discussion of the future role of international law in world politics.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

POSC 377 - Political Psychology

How do the forces that shape personality and motivation affect the political behavior of individuals? What role do factors such as schooling, religion, social class, mass media, race, and gender have upon individual beliefs and attitudes? How does the use of stereotypes and political symbols shape the popular understanding of politics and affect the relationship between the rulers and the ruled? By employing an individualistic perspective, this course investigates the formation of public opinion and the structure of political beliefs, values, and attitudes.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

POSC 379 - The Development of the Modern State

Though the state is now the standard form of political organization, this was not always the case. For centuries, political organization was dominated by city-states, feudal relations, and tribal or clan organizations. This course examines the emergence of the modern state as the predominant form of political organization. It explores various arguments for state sovereignty and examines several challenges to it as well. Finally, it considers the state of the state in today's globalized world.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents
Liberal Arts CORE: None

POSC 380 - Reason, Faith, and Politics

Examines the claims of reason and revelation as sources of ultimate truth and as guides for the political world. Readings are from the great theologians of the Jewish, Christian, and Islamic traditions.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents
Liberal Arts CORE: None

POSC 382 - American Political Thought

This study of the principles of American government as articulated by leading statesmen and political thinkers gives particular attention to the founding period and the Constitution and to their relationship to later periods of reform.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents
Liberal Arts CORE: None

POSC 383 - National Security (Extended Study)

The extended study in New York City explores four topics covered in POSC 353: conflict in the Middle East, conflict in the Balkans, NATO and European security, and the UN peacekeeping system. The class meets with academics and representatives of roughly a dozen countries who deal with these issues. The study includes panels of military scholars from the US Army War College and the United States Military Academy at West Point.

Credits: 0.50
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: POSC 353
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: None
Liberal Arts CORE: None

POSC 385 - Modernity and its Conservative Critics

What is wrong with the modern world, especially with the political culture of liberal and progressive intellectual elites? Such questions are explored by studying the radical critique of modernity offered by philosophical, classical, and Christian conservatives.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

POSC 386 - Enlightenment Political and Social Thought

Important Enlightenment-era political treatises are explored in this course. The bourgeois sensibilities of Montesquieu, Hume, Smith, and Voltaire are compared — culminating in the tenets of classical liberalism — to the more radical and perfectionist aspirations of Rousseau, Diderot, and Condorcet. For both schools of thought, the focus is on those aspects and ideas that cast light on matters of continuing concern and that help explain the 19th-century emergence of liberalism, romanticism, and radicalism.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

POSC 387 - Reason and Power in Social and Political Thought

How can one understand human beings when they seem to have such a complicated variety of interests and motives? The intent of this course is to look at the controversies that divide social and political theorists in their effort to understand human beings and the human condition. In the process students discover that beneath conflicting theories are recurring themes concerning subjectivity and objectivity, the nature of human beings, theories of self and other, as well as a debate over rationality, irrationality, truth, and knowledge. By better understanding these controversies students gain new insights into human nature, human knowledge, and the human condition.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

POSC 388 - Constitutional Law: Civil Rights and Liberties

Students examine the nature of civil rights and liberties under the Constitution; such include freedom of speech and the press, religious freedom, equal protection (with major attention to race and gender), due process, property, and privacy/autonomy (abortion, right to die, sexual orientation). Students also explore the role of the Supreme Court in the definition and protection of these rights and engage the several

controversies surrounding the larger enterprise of constitutional interpretation, such as originalism v. nonoriginalism, natural law v. positivism, judicial activism v. judicial restraint, and so forth.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

POSC 389 - Constitutional Law: Structures and Powers

The focus of this course is what Aristotle identified as the central question of political science, the character of regime--the organization of offices and the distribution of power that is designed to achieve an understanding of justice and the human good. More specifically, students focus on the structural characteristics of the American regime, or Constitution--separation of powers, federalism, emergency powers, property rights; but students are equally concerned with the politics of interpretation itself--the complex process by which people determine what is the Constitution, how it is to be understood, and who has authority to interpret it. The responsibility for constitutional interpretation is broadly distributed, but it is also obvious that the preeminent voice for interpreting the Constitution has become the Supreme Court. Accordingly, students spend the greater portion of the course with the analysis of cases, that is, the Court's opinion of what the Constitution means.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

POSC 390 - Silent Warfare: Intelligence Analysis and Statecraft

Introduces students to the complex and crucial process of obtaining, analyzing, and producing intelligence in the making of American foreign policy. Subjects covered include problems with the structure of the intelligence community, covert action, psychological and bureaucratic constraints on analysts and policymakers, and how the intelligence community has responded to key threats. Students also explore ethical issues raised with intelligence gathering such as the use of enhanced interrogation techniques, the role of whistleblowers, and accountability of the intelligence community. By addressing these issues, students tackle critical problems associated with the collection, analysis, and use of intelligence to meet the American national interest.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

POSC 391 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

POSC 410 - Our Constitutional Order: Continuity and Change (Study Group)

An inquiry into the enduring principles and changing features of our constitutional order. Topics include the design of the founders (their underlying propositions about human nature and the common good, expectations for institutional performance, and hopes for the way of life fostered by this constitutional order), significant changes within this order (as marked by shifts in the underlying premises of the Supreme Court's interpretation of the Constitution and parallel realignments of the political party system), and contemporary features of institutions and political mores. The class meets as a daily seminar for the first two weeks of the program, then in weekly seminars for the following six weeks. Taught on the Washington DC study group.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

POSC 412 - Readings and Research on American Government (Study Group)

Combines common readings pertaining to the internship (focusing on organization theory) and individualized readings on an independent research project. For the latter, students are encouraged to select topics that further enhance and complement the experiential learning of their internships. Taught on the Washington DC study group.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

POSC 414 - Seminar: Contemporary Policy Process (Study Group)

An inquiry into the contemporary process by which policy is developed and enacted, with special attention to a case study of a subject currently under consideration in Washington. Previous topics have included reforms of welfare, Medicare and Medicaid, Social Security, and campaign finance. Questions include a) the role of interest groups, parties, political action committees, and the press; b) the impact of constitutional and contemporary structures and processes of decision making; and c) the desirability of reform of the constitutional system itself. This class meets as a daily seminar for the first two weeks after the term break,

then in semi-weekly seminars for the next five weeks. Taught on the Washington DC study group.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

POSC 416 - Seminar: Democracy, Capitalism, and the Changing World Order

This seminar explores the process of democratic transitions – the removal of repressive regimes and the establishment of new democratic institutions – and democratic consolidation, the process of "deepening" democracy and making it sustainable. The course compares theories about democratic transition and consolidation that were generated by cases that took place across different regions and periods, such as the Western European examples of the 19th century and the Latin American and East Asian cases of the 20th century. Major topics include the role of political parties, political elites, and grassroots organizations, the design of electoral rules and other institutional arrangements, the effect of capitalist development, and the influence of international actors upon patterns of democratization and prospects for democratic stability.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

POSC 417 - Seminar: Law and Order

In the American criminal justice policy process the people are represented by two separate, but equally important groups: the politicians who enact anti-crime laws and criminal justice officials who are empowered to enforce them. Students investigate "Law & Order" politics and policymaking in the U.S. by way of probing the extent to which the adoption of criminal justice policies by lawmakers and the administration of criminal law are driven and chiefly so by democratic pressures.

Credits: 1.00

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

Formerly: POSC 337

POSC 421 - Seminar: Information Warfare

Misinformation, disinformation, fake news — the political world around us is full of claims about the use and abuse of information. Students explore some of the key questions surrounding information warfare in international relations. Is information warfare a new sort of war — or the continuation of traditional conflict by other means? How do states and non-state actors use and manipulate information to achieve their goals on the international stage? How can states best protect themselves? And can it ever be ethical to engage in

information warfare?

Credits: 1.0

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

POSC 433 - Seminar: Topics in Globalization

Addresses the causes and implications of globalization from a variety of disciplinary perspectives, including political science, economics, sociology, and philosophy. Aims to sharpen students' skills as critical readers and thinkers, and directs them in producing a capstone research project in their seminar paper.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

POSC 434 - Seminar: Immigrants, Refugees, and the Politics of Borders

This seminar examines themes in migration, citizenship, and belonging, in the context of South Asian migration world-wide, with special emphasis on the United States. The liberalization of American immigration law in the 1960s provides the basis for the discussion of push-pull factors of migration of South Asians from various states in the subcontinent (India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka, Nepal). Today South Asians are deemed to be a model minority, a label that at the same time extols and dehumanizes South Asians depending on their class position and their country of origin. To counter the stereotypical narratives of doctors and engineers on the one hand and cab drivers and convenience-store clerks on the other, students are encouraged to engage with various texts to recognize ethnic, linguistic, and religious diversity of South Asian migrants, and to consider the challenges of acculturation and assimilation as immigrants become citizens.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

POSC 436 - Seminar: Continuity and Change in International Politics

An analysis of contemporary conceptual approaches to international politics and of the trends and developments that are altering some traditional assumptions about the nature of the international arena.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Recommended: Recommended for all international relations honors students and for students going to graduate school.

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

POSC 437 - Seminar: Democratization and Prospects for Peace and Prosperity

This seminar examines the politics of democratic transition and the political and economic performance of existing democracies, with a focus on the developing world. The class pays particular attention to the distinctive challenges of democratizing amidst globalization and resurgent nationalism, and analyzes the effects of democratization on international and internal conflict, economic development, equity, and political stability. Students evaluate the current debate over how the US can aid democratization. Countries studied include Russia, Mexico, Turkey, and South Korea.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

POSC 441 - Seminar: Theories of State

Due to the lingering legacy of colonialism, the economic effects of globalization, and the growth of transnational movements, the dominance of the state as the only form of political organization is in question today. The course will examine the revival of the theory of the state that has followed these developments and has yielded a rich and sophisticated literature. Topics may include: sovereignty, legitimation, and power.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

POSC 451 - Seminar: Africa in World Politics

More than 50 years after formal independence, what is the contemporary condition of African countries? What has been the impact of economic and political reforms and the changing world order? What is the influence of foreign powers on African politics and development? This seminar discusses how Africa has featured in world politics since the advent of colonialism to the present. Topics include: slave trade, European exploration of Africa, and the establishment of the colonial trade. The majority of the course, however, focuses on the post-colonial period. Students examine the phenomenon of neo-colonialism, the involvement of Western and Asian powers in Africa, and the international aid regime. The course also focuses on some of the most important conflicts that took place on the continent, including in the Democratic Republic of Congo, Rwanda, Ivory Coast, and Mali.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents
Liberal Arts CORE: None

POSC 454 - Seminar: The Cold War and After

This seminar considers the interrelationships between two great land-based nations, the US and Russia, which expanded territorially, developed economically, and emerged to strategic dominance at much the same time. It examines the competition between those two states, looks at the prospects for their cooperation, and how the end of the Cold War has created new opportunities and problems for each of them.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents
Liberal Arts CORE: None

POSC 456 - Seminar: War - Theories and Practices

Theories of warfare and explanations of the outbreak of war are the focus of this course. Explanations of warfare as a general characteristic of the international system and case studies are examined, as is the evidence on the economic, political, and social consequences of war. The course deals both with general patterns and with particular 20th-century wars.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: POSC 152 or POSC 232
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents
Liberal Arts CORE: None

POSC 462 - Seminar: Citizenship and Social Class

Given the recent growth of inequality, the relationship between citizenship and social class, studied closely in the early years of the welfare state, is once more at center stage. In this seminar, students will read a range of books on inequality and political participation in Europe and the United States, focusing on how the ideas of legitimation, participation, and representation-used to varying extents in the European and American literatures-compare.

Credits: 1
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents
Liberal Arts CORE: None

POSC 466 - Seminar: Dispelling American Founding Myths: The Declaration of Independence and the Framing of the Constitution

What did the Declaration of Independence and United States Constitution mean when written? Students focus on the essays, debates, and events in the American colonies and young nation that preceded and led to the drafting of these two foundational documents. Students explore still contested questions such as: was the Declaration's language of equality intended to include all men and women in a land marked with all manner of inequalities? Were the Constitution's Framers seeking to facilitate democratic governance or to limit it as much as possible? In writing the Constitution, how did they understand the essential institutions they created and/or effectively endorsed: the Electoral College, the Supreme Court, Senate representation, and slavery? In answering these questions, participants are asked to read carefully primary American Founding-era documents, rather than research the views of secondary scholars and pundits.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

POSC 475 - Seminar: Philosophies of Law: Theory and Practice

Introduces students to philosophies of law as found in theories of natural law, international law, and positive law. Students examine the question of whether there are universal norms of morality and justice that transcend the diversity of cultures and the claims of multiculturalism. Students also examine the 'higher law' background of constitutions, legal systems, social movements, and international organizations. Readings will be selected from writings of classical Greek and Roman philosophers, medieval scholastics, modern creators of international law, the American founders, and contemporary philosophers of human rights and cultural relativism.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

POSC 491 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

POSC 498 - Honors Seminar

This course sequence is designed to provide the training and supervision for a select group of students to write honors theses in political science.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

POSC 499 - Honors Seminar

This course sequence is designed to provide the training and supervision for a select group of students to write honors theses in political science.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: POSC 498

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PSYC 109 - Contemporary Issues in Psychological Science

A course in specific topics offered by various staff members. Students should contact the department regarding the topics offered during any given term. This course does not fulfill the prerequisite for PSYC 200.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PSYC 150 - Introduction to Psychological Science

Introduces students to the scientific study of human behavior. Topics include biological foundations of behavior, learning, cognition, sensation and perception, development over the life span, emotion and motivation, personality, social thinking and behavior, and the causes and treatment of psychological disorders.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: Only First-year, Sophomore

Recommended: Psychological Science majors should complete this course by the end of the sophomore year.

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PSYC 200 - Research Methods in Psychological Science

An introduction to research methods in psychological science. Provides experience in developing the following skills: critically reviewing scientific literature, formulating testable research hypotheses, designing experiments, measuring behavior, interpreting research results, and writing and presenting research reports.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: PSYC 150 or NEUR 170

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Senior

Recommended: Psychological Science majors should take this course during the sophomore year

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PSYC 250 - Human Cognition

Cognitive psychology is a scientific approach to understanding the functioning of the human mind and its relationship to behavior. This course explores recent empirical work in both the theoretical and practical aspects of a variety of issues related to cognition. Topics covered include pattern recognition, attention, mental representation, memory, problem solving, and development of expertise, reasoning, and intelligence.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: PSYC 150 or NEUR 170

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PSYC 251 - Learning and Cognition

One of the most fundamental influences on thoughts, behaviors, and attitudes is learning. This course addresses major topics in learning and cognition including learning through association, reinforcement and punishment, the role of evolution in learning, and learning in human and non-human animals. Students explore the cognitive processes of attention, memory, and concept formation, and their role in learning, and various applications of learning, including education, advertising, and addictions.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: PSYC 150 or NEUR 170

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Senior

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PSYC 261 - Personality Psychology

Explores approaches to understanding the emotional, social, and behavioral functioning of the individual person. This course traces the study of personality from classic theories based on clinical observations to contemporary theories based on empirical research. Students learn about the field's major debates and research findings, and analyze individual cases as a means of illustrating and applying each theory. The ultimate goal of the course is to have students integrate the knowledge they have gained to form a coherent understanding of the person.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: PSYC 150

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Restrictions: Not open to students who have received credit for PSYC 260.

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PSYC 262 - Psychopathology

Our understanding of mental health issues and disorders is continually expanding. This course aims to broaden students' understanding of psychopathology and current mental health disorders, to strengthen students' abilities to recognize problematic behaviors and to determine what to do in the face of them, and to encourage critical interpretation of current theories and findings in psychopathology. Students will consider multicultural issues and current empirical research on mental health disorders.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: PSYC 150

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PSYC 263 - Social Psychology

A survey of social psychology, the scientific study of human feeling, thinking, and behavior in social contexts. The course considers both proximate (immediate) influences on behavior, such as the immediate social situation as well as distal (more remote) influences on behavior, such as human evolution. Topics include social attitudes, judgment and decision making, persuasion, conformity, close relationships, altruism, aggression, prejudice, and intergroup conflict. The application of social psychology to education, health, and economics is also examined.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: PSYC 150

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Restrictions: Not open to students who have received credit for PSYC 260.

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PSYC 264 - Child Psychology

How do humans grow and change from the prenatal period through adolescence? What factors influence development, and how do the contexts in which children spend their time help to determine development? These are the major questions considered in this survey of the various domains of development--primarily social, emotional, and cognitive--and the settings in which development occurs--with family, with peers, in schools, for example. Students learn about theory and empirical research on human development, and they also consider how this research can be applied when working with children.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: PSYC 150

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Restrictions: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PSYC 275 - Biological Psychology

Focuses on issues concerning cellular and behavioral/cognitive neuroscience and is designed for students majoring in psychological science. The first part covers neuroanatomy, neuronal structure and function, brain evolution and development, movement, and cellular models of memory. The second and third parts take students through cognitive neuroscience, sensory systems, sleep and dreaming, language, emotion, ingestive behaviors, psychopathology, and cognitive aspects of learning and memory. Also teaches basic methodology so that students learn the many ways to ask and answer questions about brain and behavior in humans and non-humans alike. Normally does not count towards the neuroscience major.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: PSYC 150

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Senior

Restrictions: Not open to students who have completed NEUR 170

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PSYC 291 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PSYC 300CO - Topics in Cognition

An intermediate-level course in specific psychological science topics offered by various staff members. Students should contact the department regarding the topics offered during any given term.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: PSYC 200
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics
Liberal Arts CORE: None

PSYC 300NE - Topics in Neuroscience

An intermediate-level course in specific neuroscience topics offered by various staff members. Students should contact the department regarding the topics offered during any given term.

Credits: 1.00
Crosslisted: NEUR 300NE
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: PSYC 200 or NEUR 201 or NEUR 202
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics
Liberal Arts CORE: None

PSYC 300SO - Topics in Social, Developmental, Personality, or Clinical Psychology

An intermediate-level course in specific social, developmental, personality or clinical science topics offered by various staff members. Students should contact the department regarding the topics offered during any given term.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: PSYC 200
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics
Liberal Arts CORE: None

PSYC 309 - Quantitative Methods in Behavioral Research

An introduction to statistical procedures and quantitative concepts used in psychological science, this course emphasizes principles of research design and analysis in the behavioral sciences.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: PSYC 309L
Prerequisites: PSYC 150 or NEUR 170
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Recommended: Psychological Science majors should complete this course by the end of the junior year.
Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics
Liberal Arts CORE: None

PSYC 309L - Quantitative Methods in Behavioral Research Lab

Required corequisite to PSYC 309.

Credits: 0.00

Corequisite: PSYC 309

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PSYC 341 - Psychological Criminology

An introduction to concepts of psychological criminology. The primary aim is to understand the factors that make a person a criminal. A number of factors are examined, including evolutionary, biological, personality, developmental, environmental, cognitive, and behavioral perspectives. Interactions between individual differences and environmental influences are also examined. Related topics, such as psychopathology and substance use, are discussed. The course includes the analysis of individual cases, and special consideration is given to prevention and treatment initiatives.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: PSYC 200

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PSYC 342 - Close Relationships

Relationships can be a source of great joy when they go well and great sorrow when they go wrong. Although scholars and everyday people have always been interested in understanding relationships, only in the past 30 years or so have behavioral researchers turned their attention to understanding the processes that regulate behavior in meaningful relationships with friends, family, and romantic partners. This course will explore leading theories and empirical studies in the literature on adult relationships.

Credits: 1.00

Prerequisites: PSYC 200 None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PSYC 343 - Sleep Psychology

Why do we sleep? Why do we dream? Do we really need to get 8 hours of sleep a night to perform our best? How is sleep affected by our neighborhood, job, family, or culture? In this discussion-based course students critically analyze diverse theoretical perspectives and recent empirical research that seeks to answer these questions. Students examine sleep at multiple levels of analysis, including its biological underpinnings, methods of assessment, and developmental changes across the lifespan, as well as common sleep disorders and connections between sleep and learning, dreaming, and health. The second

half of the course addresses environmental influences on sleep and explores ways to improve sleep in diverse populations via intervention and policy.

Credits: 1.0

Prerequisites: PSYC 200

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PSYC 344 - Addiction

Can anyone become addicted to anything? Are cell phones more addictive than cocaine? Why would a person self-identify as an "alcoholic?" Can addiction be cured? Students explore theories and foundational and cutting-edge empirical research in the field of addiction from the perspective of clinical psychological science. Material crosses substances and cultures.

Credits: 1.0

Prerequisites: PSYC 200

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PSYC 351 - Attention and Memory

Attention and memory are at the core of how humans come to know and act on the world as well as forming the basis of who they are as individuals. This course is not a survey as it focuses on a few areas within attention and memory and studies these areas in depth, exploring seminal and current theories and empirical findings in human attention and memory from a cognitive perspective. Examples of problems which may be addressed include bottom-up vs. top-down attention allocation, dual-task performance, inhibition and attention control, attention and working memory, memory for skills, auto-biographical and emotional memories, memory impairments, and memory in everyday life (e.g., memory loss with age, Alzheimer's dementia, alcoholic dementia).

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: PSYC 200 and (PSYC 250 or PSYC 251)

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PSYC 352 - Origins of Human Thought

Studies the origins of human thought from a variety of perspectives, including developmental, cross-cultural, and comparative. Each of these perspectives provides unique evidence concerning "origins." Developmental psychology examines the origins of thought within the lifespan of the individual within a particular culture; cross-cultural psychology examines the degree to which ways of thinking originate culturally; comparative psychology studies the evolutionary origins of thinking by making comparisons among species. These different approaches to studying "origins" are applied to a few focused topics in human cognition, such as origins of speech, concepts and categories, perception of objects, and perception of music.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: PSYC 200

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PSYC 353 - Visual Perception and Cognition

Our everyday visual experiences typically yield a sense of certainty in that we believe we are operating directly from information in the world around us. Despite such a belief, many of our decisions and actions depend on perceptual inferences derived from our internalized representations of external information. Put another way, many of our decisions and subsequent actions are the direct result of our brains making guesses based on fabricated information. The purpose of this course is to explore how perceptual and cognitive processes act to formulate low- and high-level visual representations of the physical world, and how those representations inform (and are informed by) our knowledge of the world. The vast majority of the readings for this course employ behavioral paradigms that target the neurological (*functional*) underpinnings associated with visual representations and knowledge structures. Therefore, it contains a mix of both behavioral and neurophysiological components (with an emphasis on functional neuroscience).

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: NEUR 353

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: (NEUR 170 or PSYC 275) and (NEUR 201 or NEUR 202 or PSYC 200)

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PSYC 355 - Language and Thought

Language is a distinctive human ability that distances humans from the rest of the animal kingdom - including chimpanzees, with whom people share 98 percent of the same genetic inheritance. Although language is considered as primarily serving communication in its advanced form, it is also an important vehicle for thought, with the potential to extend, refine, and direct thinking. The interaction of language with other cognitive abilities is the central focus of the course. Students compare the communication systems of other species with human language, examine efforts to teach human language to apes, learn how psycholinguists conceptualize and investigate language-mind relationships, and inquire into the cognitive abilities of various types of language users, such as bilinguals and deaf and hearing signers. Attention also is given to evolutionary changes in the neural structures implicated in human language and to neural processes constraining the developmental course of language acquisition.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: NEUR 355

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: (NEUR 170 or PSYC 275) and (NEUR 201 or NEUR 202 or PSYC 200)

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

PSYC 360 - Bonding across Boundaries: A Service Learning Experience

Aims to engage students in considering ways to break down the barriers that young adults with disabilities face as they seek vocational, social and recreational opportunities within our communities. Students read research literature at the intersection of social psychology and disability studies that explores the psychological and social experience of disability. They then participate in an extended service-learning experience in which they collaborate with local teens and young adults with autism and other neurodevelopmental disorders on projects that build on their common interests and serve the wider community. Students keep a journal throughout the semester, prepare a proposal describing their collaborative community engagement project, and complete an evaluation study of their project.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: PSYC 200

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PSYC 361 - Psychotherapy and Behavior Change

Explores the major models of psychological treatment in adults and children. Each treatment model is examined in terms of its perspective on human behavior and psychopathology, its mechanisms and techniques of therapeutic change, and its empirical evidence. Also addressed are some of the recurring controversies in the field of clinical psychology: Should clinical research and practice inform each other and, if so, how? Can the disparate treatment models and their implicit world-views be integrated? To what extent is lasting behavior change possible?

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: PSYC 200

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PSYC 362 - Social Bonds

Explores the ontogenetic (developmental) and phylogenetic (evolutionary) roots underlying human social relationships. Social bonds are traced through the lifespan, beginning with parent-infant attachments, moving next to peer relationships, and ending with pair bonds. Students examine the interplay of social cognition, social perception, emotion, and communication in human sociability. Patterns underlying human social bonds are deciphered using research from child, social, cross-cultural, evolutionary, biological, and comparative psychology.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: PSYC 200

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PSYC 363 - Developmental Psychopathology

Introduces the study of psychological problems in the context of human development. Using a broad, integrative framework, the course examines childhood psychological problems from a variety of perspectives (genetic, biological, temperament, socioemotional, family, and cultural). Syndromes that often first appear in childhood and adolescence are discussed, including autism, attention deficit/hyperactivity disorder, conduct disorder and youth violence, depression and suicide, anxiety disorders, and eating disorders. The course also examines developmental resilience, environments that place children at risk for poor outcomes, and prevention.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: PSYC 200

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PSYC 364 - Human Motivation

Motivation is the energy behind human actions. Can people control their own desires? How do emotions energize behavior? What satisfactions contribute to a happy life? These questions are of interest to psychologists studying human motivation. This course begins by examining basic biological motives, such as hunger and aggression, and progresses toward the study of more complex motivational phenomena such as curiosity, striving for success, and falling in love. By drawing from physiological, cognitive, social, and personality psychology, this course provides a unique opportunity to examine some of the most interesting questions in psychology from a variety of perspectives.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: PSYC 200

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PSYC 365 - Cross-Cultural Human Development

To what degree does culture shape and constrain the development of human ability, thought, and behavior? What features of human behavior lie beyond culture's reach? In pursuing these questions, students study how sensorimotor, perceptual, emotional, cognitive, social, and personality development proceed in diverse cultural contexts. Theories of human development and the cross-cultural methodologies used to test them are critiqued in detail. Inquiry is framed by an understanding of cultural and biological evolution and incorporates readings from developmental and cross-cultural psychological science, and from anthropology and sociology.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: PSYC 200

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Recommended: PSYC 309 is recommended.

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PSYC 366 - Psychology of Leadership

An exploration of the psychological forces that give root to human dominance, hierarchy, and leadership. Guided by evolutionary, developmental, and cross-cultural perspectives, questions about social power and leadership are addressed using empirical literature: To what degree are motives for social dominance--and social docility--embedded in human nature and traceable through primate evolution? What traits and competencies distinguish leaders from followers, how early do these differences develop, and is the pattern the same for girls and boys, and for men and women, across the globe? How do some leaders and groups cultivate followers so devoted that they adhere to destructive directives? Contemporary problems in leadership provide illustrations.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: PSYC 200

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PSYC 367 - Advanced Social Psychology

Perhaps more than anything else, people think about other people- the people with whom they are close, those who shape conceptions of the self, motivate behavior, and produce strong emotional reactions. The field of social psychology is devoted to understanding how people feel about, think about, and interact with others. This advanced social psychology seminar offers a contemporary, in-depth exploration of different topic areas within the field of social psychology. Students investigate primary literature on some of the most vexing, provocative, and important issues of our time.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: PSYC 200

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PSYC 368 - Prejudice and Racism

Provides a survey of the psychology of prejudice and racism, the scientific study of human feeling, thinking, and behavior in situations involving conflict between groups. More broadly, the course examines the psychological factors that contribute to the perpetuation of inequality and discrimination. Students consider both proximate (immediate) influences on behavior, such as the immediate social situation, as well as distal (more remote) influences on behavior, such as human evolution. Both motivational approaches to understanding prejudice (e.g., explaining prejudice as a consequence of the desire for social dominance) as well as cognitive approaches (e.g., explaining prejudice as a byproduct of automatic associations people learn) are examined.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: PSYC 200

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PSYC 369 - Industrial/Organizational Psychology

Most adults spend the majority of their waking hours working. This is a greater investment of time and energy than is made into any other single endeavor. Thus, understanding the reasons why people work, the psychological dynamics of the workplace, and the potential benefits and costs of various work situations is of considerable practical importance. This course introduces students to the field of industrial/organizational (I/O) psychology, with an emphasis on studying the workplace as an important context for human interaction, the realization of personal goals, and the development of competencies. Students also discuss the role that I/O psychologists play in organizations.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: PSYC 200

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PSYC 372 - Health Psychology

Health psychologists seek to understand the relationships among psychological factors, behavior, and physical health. Topics covered in this course include the effects of stress, depression, and personality characteristics on people's susceptibility to and recovery from illness; the role of psychotherapy, social support, and meditation in helping people with chronic illnesses survive longer; and the significance of psychological factors in alternative medical treatments such as acupuncture. The course also considers in detail how the nervous, endocrine, and immune systems interact to mediate the relationship between psychological processes and physical health.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: NEUR 170 or PSYC 170 or PSYC 275

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PSYC 375 - Cognitive Neuroscience

Cognitive neuroscience is an interdisciplinary field - drawing from chemistry, biology, medicine, neuroscience, psychology and philosophy - that explores the relationship between the mind and the brain. The scope of this course is broad, focusing on brain mechanisms for such diverse processes as sensation and perception, attention, memory, emotion, language, and consciousness. Students read primary journal articles on case studies from the clinical literature of patients with localized brain damage and reports from the experimental and neuroimaging literature on the effects of invasive and noninvasive manipulations in normal subjects. Mind-brain relationships are considered in the context of cognitive theories, evolutionary comparisons, and human development.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: NEUR 375

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: (NEUR 170 or PSYC 275) and (NEUR 201 or NEUR 202 or PSYC 200)

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PSYC 376 - Functional Neuroanatomy and Neural Development

In addition to exploring concepts of typical human neuroanatomy and neural development through a functional perspective, students also discuss these topics through the lens of atypical human neural development/developmental disorders (e.g. schizophrenia, ataxia, visual impairment) and comparative biology across different animal species.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: NEUR 376

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: (NEUR 170 or PSYC 275) and BIOL 182

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PSYC 377 - Psychopharmacology

Discussion on the effects of drugs upon psychological processes and behavior in humans. Readings in the textbook treat the mechanisms of action (physiological and neurochemical) of various classes of drugs used in therapy or "on the street." Readings in professional journals illustrate the experimental study of drug effects in humans and in animals.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: NEUR 377

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: (NEUR 170 or PSYC 275) and (NEUR 201 or NEUR 202 or PSYC 200)

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PSYC 378 - Topics in Neuroscience

Courses in specific neuroscience topics offered by various staff members. Inquiries about the topics offered any given term should be directed to the coordinator of the Neuroscience Program.

Credits: 1.0

Crosslisted: NEUR 378

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: (NEUR 170 or PSYC 275) and (NEUR 201 or NEUR 202 or PSYC 200)

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PSYC 379 - Fundamentals of Neurochemistry/Neuropharmacology

Focuses on two diseases: relapsing-remitting multiple sclerosis and idiopathic Alzheimer's disease. The initial portion of the course examines the various methods neurochemists utilize to answer questions about these two diseases. The remainder of the course focuses on the epidemiological, neuroanatomical, cellular, biochemical, and molecular aspects of the two diseases. Multiple sclerosis is a more intercellular question examining the interaction of immune cells and the glia of the nervous system whereas Alzheimer's disease tends to focus more on intracellular mechanisms leading to the synthesis of beta-amyloid and the formation of neurofibrillary tangles, the two hallmarks of this disease.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: NEUR 379

Corequisite: PSYC 379L

Prerequisites: (PSYC 275 or NEUR 170) and BIOL 182 and CHEM 263 and (NEUR 201 or NEUR 202 or PSYC 200)

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PSYC 379L - Fundamentals of Neurochemistry/Neuropharmacology Lab

Required corequisite to PSYC 379.

Credits: 0.00

Corequisite: PSYC 379

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PSYC 381 - Behavioral Genetics

An introduction which demonstrates that nature and nurture both play a fundamental role in the development of behavioral traits; and how genes interact with the environment to shape the development of various behavioral traits. The course uses an interdisciplinary approach that integrates the studies in genetics, neuroscience, and behavior; with a comparative approach to explore human and other animal models; and cover the traditional behavioral genetic methodologies as well as modern molecular genetic techniques.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: NEUR 381

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: (NEUR 170 or PSYC 275) and (NEUR 201 or NEUR 202 or PSYC 200)

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PSYC 384 - Fundamentals of Neurophysiology

This seminar and laboratory course examines the physiology of the nervous system. Topics include ion channel structure and function, synaptic transmission, second messenger systems, neuromodulation, the neurophysiological basis of behavior in "simple" animals, the evolution of neural circuits, the cellular basis of learning and memory, and the cellular basis of selected human nervous system diseases.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: BIOL 384 & NEUR 384

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: NEUR 170 or PSYC 275 or BIOL 182

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PSYC 385 - Neuroethology

Neuroethology is a sub-field of neuroscience focused on the study of the neural basis of natural behavior. Many types of behavior and a wide array of animals are studied, and the approach is often comparative and evolutionary. Students delve into the neuroethological literature, examining the neural basis of animal communication, navigation, movement, sensory processing, feeding, aggression, and learning.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: BIOL 385 & NEUR 385

Corequisite: PSYC 385L

Prerequisites: NEUR 170 or PSYC 275 or BIOL 182

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Recommended: PSYC 309 or BIOL 220

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PSYC 385L - Neuroethology Lab

Required corequisite to PSYC 385. Laboratory exercises teach methods of behavioral analysis and electrophysiological recording techniques.

Credits: 0.25

Corequisite: PSYC 385

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics

Liberal Arts CORE: None

PSYC 391 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics
Liberal Arts CORE: None

PSYC 491 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics
Liberal Arts CORE: None

PSYC 498 - Senior Research

Psychological science majors plan and carry out one-term research projects under the guidance of faculty members in the Psychological and Brain Sciences department. For those who wish to be considered for honors or high honors, two-term thesis projects are required. Honors students may fulfill the requirement for two semesters of research by enrolling in PSYC 498 in the fall and PSYC 499 in the spring semester. On occasion, students who are not pursuing honors or high honors may complete two semesters of senior research by taking PSYC 498 in the fall and PSYC 491 in the spring. With permission, PSYC 450, or PSYC 460, when offered, may be substituted for PSYC 498.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: PSYC 150 and PSYC 200 and PSYC 309 and one other 300-level course
Major/Minor Restrictions: Only Psychology Majors and Minors
Class Restriction: Only Senior
Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics
Liberal Arts CORE: None

PSYC 499 - Senior Research

Psychological science majors plan and carry out one-term research projects under the guidance of faculty members in the Psychological and Brain Science department. For those who wish to be considered for honors or high honors, two-term thesis projects are required. Honors students may fulfill the requirement for two semesters of research by enrolling in PSYC 498 in the fall and PSYC 499 in the spring semester. On occasion, students who are not pursuing honors or high honors may complete two semesters of senior research by taking PSYC 498 in the fall and PSYC 491 in the spring. With permission, PSYC 450, or PSYC 460, when offered, may be substituted for PSYC 498.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: PSYC 498
Major/Minor Restrictions: Only Psychology Majors and Minors

Class Restriction: Only Senior
Area of Inquiry: Natural Sciences & Mathematics
Liberal Arts CORE: None

RELG 101 - The World's Religions

An introduction to the variety of the world's religions, such as Buddhism, Christianity, Hinduism, Islam, Judaism, and the indigenous faiths of Africa and America. The course explores and compares religious beliefs, values, practices, rituals, texts, images, and stories, in their historical, cultural, and political contexts. It examines diversity and concordance within each tradition, encouraging students to reflect thoughtfully on the nature of religion and the ways it shapes communities and individuals through the world.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: No Senior
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

RELG 102 - Religion and the Contemporary World

Explores the mutual impact between religions and contemporary global issues. How do diverse religious individuals and communities address the prominent moral concerns of our times? What do religions offer the contemporary world, especially in an era in which secular, atheistic, and spiritual critics alike have singled out religion as a noxious influence in human society? Potential topics of focus include terrorism, genocide, religion and politics, war, gender and sexuality, health and medicine, poverty and class disparity, environmental justice, science and technology, and secularization. In examining such questions the class serves to sharpen students' present-day understanding of religion and to provide students with a framework for making sense of some of today's most controversial political, social, and philosophical issues.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: No Senior
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

RELG 203 - Comparative Religious Ethics

Examines the ethical dimensions of a variety of religious traditions and considers them in light of one another. As a comparative course in the study of religion it aims to give students a better sense of what role religious traditions play in cultivating forms of moral thought and behavior, and how specific traditions might begin to think about ethical issues. That is, students investigate how these traditions envision morality as such but also how they think concretely about violence, gender, poverty, and the value of human life. This comparative approach to the study of religion ultimately hopes to prompt students toward a consideration of what is, as well as what is not, ethical about these traditions.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

RELG 204 - Hindu Mythology

An exploration of the Hindu gods and goddesses of India through their myths. For centuries Indians have been telling stories about the gods through sacred scripture, folklore, and pilgrimage traditions, and more recently in comic books, television series, and films. Through close readings of India's mythic and epic texts communicated through diverse media, students gain an introduction to Hinduism as a dynamic, living religious tradition. Anyone attempting to understand the complexities of Indian culture, politics, and society soon encounters the gods and goddesses of the Hindu tradition. Besides introducing students to these fascinating figures and their stories, the course seeks to explore broader questions in the study of religion including the politics of gendered visions of the divine, and the effects of the medium on the transmission of religious messages.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

RELG 206 - Hindu Goddesses

Divine feminine power (*shakti*) has stood the test of time in the Indian subcontinent. Goddess theology has thrived, transformed and expanded throughout known history. Students examine conceptions of *shakti* through literary, oral, and other artistic expressions. Mythological narratives of goddesses and epic heroines, taken from classical Sanskrit texts, folkloric traditions and iconography—as well as from contemporary genres such as novel, film and comics—will serve as primary source material in this introduction to divine feminine power in Hindu Goddess traditions.

Credits: 1.0
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

RELG 207 - Chinese Ways of Thought

Provides an introduction to the Chinese worldview, examining Chinese philosophical and religious thought from the Warring States period (453-221 BCE), Neo-Confucian thought from the Song Dynasty (960-1279), and later periods. Classical Chinese thought was defined by the violence of the times and was therefore directed toward the question of how social harmony might be established and maintained. Later Confucian thought, under the influence of Buddhism, introduced additional questions about ethics and the human relationship to the cosmos. These intellectual traditions influenced generations of Chinese scholars and officials, and they also give insight into some of the unique aspects of Chinese society today. The course considers attempts by modern-day scholars ("New Confucians") to apply Chinese thought to contemporary ethical and political problems.

Credits: 1.00

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

RELG 208 - The Hebrew Bible in America

The Bible is not only the best-selling book in America, but is arguably the book that has most profoundly shaped the United States. This course is an introduction to the Hebrew Bible/Old Testament in its American contexts, particularly American public life. In reading the Hebrew Bible, students ask themselves how these scriptures have shaped American politics, culture, history, and literature. Who has used the Bible and how? To whom does the Bible now speak, and what does it say? In what sense is the Bible understood to be an American text? This course presumes no knowledge of the Christian or Jewish Bibles.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: JWST 208

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

RELG 213 - The Bible as/and Literature

What role does literary art play in the shaping of biblical narrative? How does the construction of the sacred text reflect its theological meaning? The religious vision of the Bible is given depth and subtlety precisely by being conveyed literarily; thus, the primary concern in this course is with the literature and literary influence of the received text of the Bible rather than with the history of the text's creation. As students read through the canon they establish the boundaries of the texts studied, distinguish the type(s) of literature found in them, examine their prose and poetic qualities, and identify their surface structures. Students also consider the literary legacy of the Bible and the many ways that subsequent writers have revisited its stories.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: JWST 213

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

RELG 214 - Muhammad and the Qur'an

Provides an in-depth introduction to the Qur'an, the life of the Prophet Muhammad, and the centuries of interpretative debates among both Muslims and non-Muslims over the meaning of these two foundations of the Islamic tradition. Students begin with an immersion in the earliest Islamic primary sources, reading excerpts from the Qur'an itself and the first biography of Muhammad ever written. Next, students examine recent scholarly debates over the nature of Muhammad's movement and message. The second half of the

course adopts a more thematic approach, looking at issues like the place of women in the Qur'an, the authority of reason vs. revelation, Islamic education, and Qur'anic ethics.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: MIST 214

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

RELG 218 - Seeing, Feeling, Believing: Black Religious Thought through Visual Art and Performance

What can visual art and performance tell us about Black religion? Students explore this question by considering how historical and contemporary Black artists use mediums such as photography, painting, tactile installation, embodied movement, and sound to consider religious ideas. Students bring these creative works into conversation with scholarship in Black religious thought concerning a range of themes, including conjure/ancestral connection, Black liberation, ecstatic feeling, otherwise worlds, hope/pessimism, and the human. As a result, students gain an understanding of the profound ways that questions of religion and life meaning deeply inform and animate Black artistic and aesthetic cultural expression.

Credits: 1.0

Crosslisted: ALST 218

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

RELG 221 - Religious Diversity in Asia

How should we understand the relationship between religious texts and lived experiences? Why do religious differences sometimes harden and sometimes become porous depending on the context? Focusing on a single place and its people can help us break down traditional frameworks for understanding religion and reveals instead a much more dynamic image of religious diversity. Students are introduced to at least three major religions in a particular Asian region. In the process, it problematizes the traditional portrait of distinct and timeless world religions by taking a deeper look at the lived experiences of religious practitioners in one designated Asian society. The course utilizes a kaleidoscopic and multidisciplinary approach to the study of religion, allowing students to identify and appreciate the complex and sometimes unexpected ways in which religious practitioners live in diverse societies.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

Formerly: RELG 321

RELG 222 - Comparative Scripture

Based on comparative scriptural analysis or what is now called "Scriptural Reasoning." The focus will be on close readings of the Hebrew Bible, New Testament, and Qur'an with an eye to common themes and differences. Students will engage in a comparison of interpretive traditions in Judaism, Christianity and Islam to see how particular scriptural passages are understood in the religious traditions. The course will also spend time studying the ways in which scriptural reasoning has been used as a form of religious conflict resolution and peace-building in situations of conflict in the UK and Middle East.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: JWST 222

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

RELG 226 - Reason, Religion, and God

Examines the similarities and differences between rational and religious understandings of God. By pursuing close readings of classic texts in the field of philosophy of religion, students considers how both philosophical and religious ideas are often developed together. Students explore various arguments about the rationality of God as responses to wider intellectual, cultural, and historical contexts in which they are made and to the specific shape and needs of a particular religious tradition (e.g., Catholicism, Protestantism, or Judaism). Students also explore the "rationality" of religious forms such as scripture, symbol, ritual, and prayer. In different semesters, select themes such as revelation, theodicy (the justification of God in the face of human suffering), providence and free will, or the theism/atheism debate are investigated.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: JWST 226

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

RELG 230 - Feasting and Fasting: Religion and Food

Examines a range of religious and cultural attitudes about food. What foods are celebrated? What foods forbidden? Who can eat what and when? Through a comparative approach to food restrictions and injunctions, feasts and fasts, and food-based rituals and liturgies in Jewish, Christian, Muslim, and Hindu traditions, students investigate the role food plays in defining religious boundaries and identities.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

RELG 232 - Health and Healing in Asian Religions

A look at how illness, health, and healing are understood and experienced in parts of Asia where illness is not defined merely as a physiological problem, but is also seen to have important spiritual, aesthetic, social, and political causes and effects. Similarly, while biomedicine defines health as the absence of disease, in traditional Chinese and Indian medicine, health is about achieving balance between different elements in the body, such as wind, water, and fire. Students will develop an appreciation for the culturally and historically patterned ways in which people come to identify and treat bodily, psychological, and social distress. For instance, students will examine spirit possession in a variety of contexts as both a form of affliction and as a mode of healing. Students will look at the role of traditional healers; how cultures vary in what they consider to be the causes of illness; who gets sick; what forms illness takes; and how the social, political, and aesthetic dimensions of health and healing affect treatment outcomes. Readings will be drawn from the fields of ethnomedicine, medical anthropology, and the anthropology of religion, to explore how illness and health are conceptualized and experienced in different cultures and across different sites of healing.

Credits: 1.00

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

RELG 234 - Women and Religious Traditions

Examines autobiographical, biographical, descriptive, and historical materials that present and analyze the lives of women in the context of various religious traditions. In a given term, students focus upon specific geographical areas, historical periods, and/or religious traditions.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

RELG 235 - Religion, War, Peace, and Reconciliation

This is a course on the role and function of religion toward peace and reconciliation. Students examine the scriptural, theological, and ethical teachings of various religions on justice, conflict resolution, peace, and reconciliation. Students also examine the theological writings on justice, war, and peace by Augustine, Aquinas, Luther, and Schleiermacher. Using concrete case studies of conflict and reconciliation, students explore the teachings of African religion, Buddhism, Christianity, Hinduism, Judaism, and Islam on nonviolence, peace-making, relationship of peace and justice, as well as evaluate the negative and positive contributions of these religions toward conflict. Students examine religious and interreligious conflicts (Northern Ireland, India/Pakistan), religious language and symbols (Rwanda), current attempts at peace reconciliations (Bosnia, Liberia), and the role of religions and the causes of situations of conflict (the Middle East). Of particular interest is an examination of situations in which the political process was shaped and defined to a greater degree by religious leaders and their communities (South Africa).

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

RELG 236 - Religion, Science, and the Environment

In the 17th century, religion lost its claim to the cosmos; the religious knowledge of the order of nature ceased to possess any legitimacy in the new paradigm of science that came to dominate the West. Until the 1960s, Christian thinkers considered it the great glory of Christianity that it alone among the world's religions had permitted purely secular science to develop in a civilization in which it was dominant. After several centuries of an ever-increasing eclipse of the religious significance of nature in the West and neglect of the order of nature, humans are now experiencing environmental crisis: global warming; the destruction of the ozone layer; climatic and weather pattern changes; soil erosion; death of animals, birds, and marine life; and the disappearance of some plant species. Today the very fabric of life is threatened and the future of our world hangs in the balance as nature is threatened by destruction caused by an environmental crisis that has gone unchecked for several centuries. What can be learned from religions of the world that will save humanity and nature? What is the relationship between religion, nature, science, and technology? Discussions include views from various religious traditions concerning nature, concept of the human, notions of progress and destiny, faith and science, ecological theology, ecofeminism, justice and sustainability, and spirituality.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

RELG 240 - Religion and Terrorism

Terrorists are often driven by extremist beliefs staunchly rooted in religious, racial, and ethical rationales for torture, violence, and genocide. The course provides a theoretical and empirical understanding, and explanation of terrorism. While tracing the history of terrorism to the ancient West, students will also identify various analytical approaches to the study of terrorism, recognize terrorist groups, and review terrorist tactics. Students will examine the ways that states counter terror, and the choices and the tradeoffs states face when confronting terrorism. Students will examine terrorist individuals and groups in Buddhism, Christianity, Hinduism, Judaism, Islam, and Sikhism such as the Ku Klux Klan, Timothy Mc Veigh, Republican Army in Ireland, Orthodox Rabbi Meir Kahane, Dr. Baruch Goldstein, Osama bin Laden, Boko Haram, Islamic State, and Shoko Asahara in Japan.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

RELG 243 - History of Religion in America

Studies selected significant religious questions, themes and texts from American religious history. While the specific issues and topics vary, the course is typically organized around an investigation into the challenges and opportunities presented by America's extraordinary religious pluralism. Issues examined may include: inter-religious encounter from Columbus to the 1965 Immigration and Nationality Act, religion on the American "frontier," the counter-cultural appropriation of Asian religions, the experience of migration, church-state relations, religion and media, and religion and social justice movements in America.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Senior

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

RELG 244 - African American Religious Experience

This historical, theological, and contextual course examines the African American religious experience, including slavery in America, the struggle for freedom and identity, the development of the Black Church, Black Muslims, the Civil Rights movement, the emergence of Black and Womanist theologies, and other expressions of African American spirituality. Course readings include writings of such historical and contemporary authors as Frederick Douglass, W. E. Du B. DuBois, Martin Luther King, Jr., Malcom X, James Cone, Albert Raboteau, Jacquelyn Grant, and Lewis Baldwin.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: ALST 244

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

RELG 245 - Religion in Contemporary America

Religion continues to exert major influences upon the shape of American life at the beginning of the 21st century. Students study themes and controversies in American culture during the decades since the end of the Second World War, focusing upon the study of religious diversity and the changing religious landscape of America; issues of church and state; religion and politics; and religious ideas and values as they have shaped, and been expressed in, popular culture. Special attention is paid to the aftershocks of 9/11 on American religious dynamics.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

RELG 247 - Death and Afterlife

Examines various ways humans have attempted to anticipate, accept, deny, defeat, or transcend death. If death is rebirth, what is birth? What survives death? What stories and techniques have people shared to imagine immortality? Our approach is comparative, with emphasis on sacred stories and practices of Buddhists, Hindus, ancient Greeks and Egyptians, Jews, Christians, and Muslims and their legacies for our current debates over personal identity, sustainability, and memory.

Credits: 1

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

RELG 248 - Christianity, Islam, and Political Change in Africa

The course explores how Christianity and Islam have caused or influenced conflict and division or greater political and social freedoms in Africa. Select countries are examined as case studies: Nigeria and Sudan for conflict and division; South Africa and Malawi for democratization of society. The course covers the spread of Christianity and Islam, colonial (British, French, and German) policy and Christian missionaries' attitude toward Islam, separation of religion and state (the debate over Islamic Law, Shar'ia), and religion and politics. Movements within Islam (Islamic brotherhoods, Madhist movement) and Christianity (liberation, black, womanist/feminist theologies) are also studied.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

RELG 250 - Religion, Othering, Violence in the Middle Ages

Slaves, Muslims, Jews, Black Africans, lepers, prostitutes, homosexuals (now LGBTQ), and witches, were often viewed as foreigners and foes in the European Middle Ages. Students deconstruct the shifting and nuanced role religion played in constructing and regulating identity alterity, and notions of deviance, heresy, and Otherness across selected chronological periods and discrete geographical contexts. Primary and secondary sources foreground the strategic ways in which religious practices, prescriptions, canons, sacred texts, and mythic ideologies and prejudices coalesced with regional laws and practices to legitimate or transgress social and political boundaries, delimit daily social interactions, and foment individual, inter-religious, and group violence. Medieval religious texts, legal narratives, courtly literature, plays, romance, art, and iconography provide captivating records of religion's role in fomenting justifications of militant piety, and conversely, tolerance and inclusion, toward minorities in the Middle Ages.

Credits: 1

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

RELG 251 - Faith after the Holocaust

The death of six million Jews at the hands of the Nazis in the Second World War represents a radical challenge to faith in Judaism, in Christianity, and in humanism. Study begins with a historical overview of the Holocaust and uses accounts of Holocaust survivors to articulate the challenge of the Holocaust to faith. Then students review philosophical and theological responses to this challenge by a variety of Jewish, Christian, and secular authors.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: JWST 251

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

RELG 252 - Religion, Plagues, Pandemics

Plagues, pandemics, and epidemics have visited fear, chaos, and death upon global communities and nations for millennia. Catastrophes like the Bubonic Plague of 14th century Europe (1348-50), plagues in the Ottoman capital (1522-921), early modern Africa (1494-1554), China (1770/71), and the 1918 American Flu pandemic, among others, precipitated world-shattering disruptions that mandated rapid and comprehensive recalibrations of social constructions of normalcy, social identity, and socio-cultural cohesion. The course identifies religion as a requisite multidimensional construct situated at the intersection of interdisciplinary theorizing and explanatory models regarding the etiologies of, and responses to, death-dealing disease and contagion. Religious understandings of calamitous plagues, pandemics, and epidemics are juxtaposed with the rise of medical and scientific understandings of these maladies within discrete periods.

Credits: 1.0

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

RELG 253 - Love, God, and Sexuality

A cross-cultural and multi-disciplinary approach to the questions of how the social and cultural significance of sexuality has been shaped by religious discourse, myth, doctrine, and ritual. How have various forms of sexual expression come to be seen as normal, while others are seen as deviant? How has passionate love served as a metaphor for the expression of religious experiences, such as the union of the soul with God? How have people thought to "channel" sexual energy to pursue spiritual projects, as in tantra and religious celibacy? Topics of study may include marriage, different- and same-sex love, virginity, celibacy, sacred prostitution, ecstasy and mysticism, and the role of transvestites, transsexuals, androgynes, and third-gender people in religious myth and ritual in contexts such as Christianity, Judaism, and Islam.

Credits: 1

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Senior

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

RELG 255 - Church, State, and Law in the U.S

What do we mean when we talk about "the separation of church and state"? Where does this principle originate? Are there exceptions? This course explores the relationship between religion and law in the United States. Students consider the question of what Americans mean when they speak of the separation of church and state and explore the ways in which the U.S. Supreme Court has attempted to implement this principle within American law. Students examine a variety of influential theories of church-state separation, and read some of the most important First Amendment cases of the 20th and early 21st centuries. This course does not assume any prior knowledge of U.S. religion or U.S. law.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Senior

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

RELG 262 - Islam in Our Post-9/11 World

The September 11th attacks left an indelible mark on both American political discourse and the experiences of Muslim communities across the globe. This course asks: how should we conceptualize the relationship between Islam and the West in our post-9/11 world? Together, we will explore the history and ideas behind contemporary headlines in an effort to understand the roots of Islamist violence, American foreign policy towards Muslim-majority countries, Muslim debates over the future of their faith, and popular discourse on Islam in the West. We will look at a wide range of sources and perspectives in order to tackle these difficult but exceedingly relevant issues.

Credits: 1

Crosslisted: MIST 262

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

RELG 265 - Global Bioethics and Religion

The revolution in biotechnology has given humanity powers unimaginable a few decades ago. Bioethics within the Western cultural tradition examines moral and ethical dilemmas arising from the interface of human experience and advances in biology, medicine, and technology (human embryonic stem cell applications, cloning, genetic engineering, euthanasia, etc.). Global bioethical inquiry places moral and ethical bioethics deliberations on the international stage, with a focused exploration of diverse and competing transnational theoretical debates. The course undertakes a critical study of comparative religious ethics and global bioethics issues within Judaism, Buddhism, Islam, Hinduism, and Christianity.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

RELG 281 - Hindu Traditions

As one of the world's most ancient, complex, and fascinating religious traditions, the study of Hinduism provides an ideal arena for examining central questions in the study of religion. Through close readings of primary texts in translation, this course focuses on the history of Hindu traditions from their origins to the development of devotional movements in medieval and early modern India. Following a chronological order, these texts include the hymns of the ancient Vedas, the investigations into salvific reality in the Upanishads, the religious epics, devotional poems in praise of gods, religious philosophy (Yoga and Advaita Vedanta), and classical mythology. While exploring the variety of forms Hinduism has taken, the class engages broader questions in the study of religions such as the construction of religious authority, the definition of the good life, conceptions of the soul, differences between elite and non-elite styles of religiosity, and the significance of gender in conceptualizations of the divine.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

RELG 282 - Introduction to Islam

In the desert landscape of 7th century Arabia, a middle-aged Arab tribesman and caravan trader named Muhammad began to hear the word of God and declared himself a prophet. Within decades, Muhammad's message sparked a religious and social revolution that changed the course of human history. Students examine the rise of Islam, its emergence as a diverse global religion, and its multi-faceted encounters with Western-style modernity. Students begin by studying the Qur'an, the life of Muhammad, and the stories of his immediate successors. Who exactly was Muhammad, and what was the nature of his message? What challenges did the early Muslim community face? Following our exploration of the earliest phases of Islamic history, students then delve into the formation of two major streams of Islamic thought: shari'a (Islamic law) and Sufism (Islamic mysticism). The final third of the semester focuses on Muslim responses to European colonialism and Western-style modernity. Specifically, we examine colonial-era changes to shari'a, the Iranian Revolution, the rise of violent Islamists like Al Qaeda and ISIS, and modern Muslims living in the West.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

RELG 283 - Introduction to Judaism

As a minority culture, throughout history, Jews and Judaism have always been subject to the influence of the majority cultures in which Jews have found themselves. In response to the shocks of modernity, ruptures, scientific advancements, and philosophical ideas and challenges, Jewish thinkers, culture, and individuals formulated responses—religious and otherwise. In *Experiencing Judaism*, students will explore how Judaism has responded to modernity, the "age of secularism." To wit, students will focus on distinctively modern expressions of Judaism: the range of denominations, their historical origins, ideologies, and attitudes to Jewish law and its development, secularism, religious and secular Zionism. Students will explore these developments through primary texts within their historical contexts to better understand contemporary Judaism as it is expressed and practiced, mainly in North America and Israel, as a religion and also as a

culture.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: JWST 283

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

RELG 284 - Christian Traditions

This historical study of the development of the central Christian beliefs examines the development of the early creeds, the emerging of ecumenical consensus, and philosophical elaborations. The course highlights African contributions and involvement in the ecumenical councils (the first 500 years) that made major decisions concerning the central elements of the Christian tradition.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

RELG 285 - Buddhist Traditions

Students will explore the many faces of Buddhism across time and space and seek to understand what has made Buddhism so successful. Some of the major themes running through Buddhism in various times and places include the allure of the motif of renunciation, the roles of scripture and literature in orienting devotion and community, an economy of merit wherein material goods and respect are offered to the Buddha and his community of monks and nuns in exchange for better rebirth and, ultimately, salvation, and Buddhism's confrontation with modernity, the West, and science.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

RELG 286 - Catholic Traditions

Central to this study is the understanding of Roman Catholicism as a living, dynamic, multi-faceted set of religious traditions. The focus may change each term. The time frame is usually from the Second Vatican Council (1962-5) to the present, although the full panoply of Catholic history, doctrine, and liturgy is under review, especially during the Catholic Reformation of the 1500s. Topics may include the Church's self-understanding, the historical context of American Catholicism, cultural pluralism within global Catholicism, and contemporary issues such as war and peace, social and economic justice, sexuality and reproduction, grassroots liberation efforts, and environmental concerns.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

RELG 287 - Protestant Traditions: Revolutions and Reformations

Considers the Protestant tradition in Europe and the United States. The great theological doctrines of the Reformation of 16th-century Europe are examined: salvation by grace, the authority of scripture as opposed to ecclesiastical edicts, freedom of conscience, the priesthood of all believers, and separation of church and state. The great themes articulated by Luther, Calvin, and others constituted a challenge to established authority that involved the Church, the monarchies, and the dissenters. The Protestant tradition that emerged gave rise to new conceptions of political order that profoundly impacted the ideological, social, and political foundations of the United States. Protestant vision contributed heavily to biblical metaphors shaping American self-understanding. Protestant vision and Protestant thinkers gave rise to various forms of Christian communities, such as the Society of Shakers, and provided the impetus for reform movements such as abolition of slavery, the Social Gospel, Prohibition, and the Civil Rights movement.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

RELG 288 - American Indian Religions

Introduces students to the variety of American Indian traditional religions and historical religious movements. After an evaluation of the methods used in understanding Indian religions and a survey of culture areas, students look at American Indian concepts of the supernatural, mythology, ceremonialism, dreams and visions, medicine, witchcraft, shamanism, nature-relations, and conceptions of the soul. In a given semester, examples from Navajo, Lakota, Skagit, Inuit, Hopi, and Ojibwa religions are described in some detail, in order to show how the individual characteristics are integrated; then students examine the effects of Christian missions and the most important religious movements among American Indians since white contact: Handsome Lake's Religion, Ghost Dance, Peyote Religion, and others.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

RELG 289 - African Religious Traditions

This course is an exploration of the nature and varieties of indigenous African religions. Issues examined include cosmology; concepts of divinity; ancestors; person; meaning of sacrifice; symbols and ritual practice; the relationships among art and religion, politics, and religious institutions; and the challenge of social change, Christianity, and Islam to indigenous religions. In addition, students examine the different methods used in studying African religions.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

RELG 291 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

RELG 295 - Tibetan Buddhism

What accounts for the popularity of Tibetan Buddhism among certain Hollywood elite as well as a growing number of Chinese in the world today? Why did Tibet give rise to the unique institution of the reincarnating lama, best known in the West through the figure of the Dalai Lama? What goes on in Tibetan monasteries, the largest monasteries in world history? Understanding the answers to these questions requires that one examine the place and privilege of religion and Buddhism in particular in Tibetan culture. Through the close reading of the autobiography of a Tibetan saint, Buddhist myth, ethnographic descriptions, and philosophical treatises, as well as Buddhist art and other media, students come to understand the centrality of religion to many aspects of life in Tibet, and gain a basic understanding of Buddhist philosophy, ritual/contemplative practices, pilgrimage, popular practices, monastic life, and other facets of religion and life in Tibet.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

RELG 308 - End of the World: Apocalyptic Thought and Movements in Historical Perspective

Investigates the origin and evolution of apocalyptic literature and movements from antiquity to the present, beginning with the Second Temple and early Christian periods. What existential and ideological factors give

rise to convictions of the world's cataclysmic destruction, or civilization-altering fate? Why do apocalyptic movements forecast the inevitability of such life-threatening catastrophes as national or global revolution and warfare, plagues, ecological catastrophes, or profound existential threats from bioengineering or artificial intelligence menaces gone awry? Particular attention is focused on the sociohistorical factors that fuel and heighten apocalyptic fervor within discrete historical periods, inclusive of contemporary post-apocalyptic reconstructions of new world orders that inspire allegiance, hope, and notions of paradisaal tranquility.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: JWST 308

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

RELG 313 - The "Word" in the World: The Bible in Global Perspective

Using a form of biblical interpretation called contextual interpretation, this course explores how the Bible is read and interpreted by people around the world. Contextual interpretation takes the context or social location of the interpreter (their gender, class, race, nationality, etc.) as the starting point in the hermeneutical (interpretive) process. De-centering the predominantly male, patriarchal, and first-world orientation of more traditional biblical scholarship, the readings for this course foreground the perspectives and commitments of the interpreters as well as issues of identity, ethnicity, gender, class, location, and power.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

RELG 320 - In the Courts of the Conqueror: Native American Religious Freedom

Explores the interaction of indigenous religions and secular law in the United States. What does the U.S. Constitution say about Indigenous religious beliefs and practices? Why have Indigenous beliefs and practices been historically marginalized within U.S. law, and what does this history tell us about the separation of church and state? Students address these questions through an exploration of key U.S. Supreme Court cases from the 20th and 21st centuries. No prior knowledge of U.S. religion or U.S. law is assumed.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: NAST 320

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

RELG 329 - Modern Islamic Thought

Over the past two centuries, Islam - like many other religions - has experienced a series of radical challenges and transformations. This course untangles the nature of these changes by focusing on the two most significant streams of modern Islamic thought: Islamism and Islamic modernism. Students explore questions like: how did various Muslims respond to European colonialism? How do Islamist thinkers envision justice, relations with other religious groups, and the role of violence in constructing an Islamic state, and what are the differences among them? How have Muslim modernists in turn worked to fuse Western-style modernity and the Islamic tradition? In order to answer these questions, students read a variety of primary sources from influential Muslim thinkers as well as contemporary scholarship on the Islamist and modernist movements.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: One course in RELG or MIST

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

RELG 331 - The Problem of Evil

Why do bad things happen to good people? Why does a benevolent, all-powerful God permit evil? Students explore some of the historical, philosophical, and religious perspectives on the etiology, manifestations, and functions of human suffering and evil within global human communities.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

RELG 332 - Contemporary Religious Thought

Selected historical perspectives on the connections among religion, violence, and power as a context for contemporary studies of the role of religion in society. Most of the course focuses on liberation theologies, with their emphasis on hope, empowerment, and right relationships. Voices of liberation theologians may be drawn from Latin America, Asia, and Africa, as well as marginalized people in the United States. The latter include womanist, mujerista, Latino/a, Asian-American, African-American, Jewish, homosexual, and feminist groups; most integrate personal experience with theological reflection.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

RELG 335 - Religion in the Genetic Age

Twenty-first century genetic technologies present humanity with unprecedented possibilities for re-engineering human life and experience: genetic tailoring to treat and eradicate diseases, the creation of designer children, cyberconsciousness and unlimited physical prowess, radical life-extension technologies, and the development of virtual human beings. Scientific tinkering with food DNA heightens interest in "Frankenfoods," while genetic tinkering with animals has raised the spectre of "Frankenbeasts." The course foregrounds issues in the science of genetics and genethics—the social, ethical, legal, and, in this course, the notably religious implications of modern genomic and technological development - with an assessment of the promise and perils of these achievements for the future of humankind.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

RELG 336 - Religion and Capitalism

"Christianity is freedom. Freedom is free enterprise; hence capitalism is Christianity in action." Following contemporary research, students will explore the relation from the high medieval monasteries to the present, highlighting the 17th and 18th-century Christian and Jewish farmers and traders, 19th-century British industrialists, and the 21st-century consumers, financiers and traders in commodities and various financial instruments (e.g., stocks, bonds, equities, derivatives, and securities, etc.). The course will investigate how worldviews and religious teachings order a lifestyle and a value system that inform and influence a particular economic activity. The course includes: what capitalism is (i.e., its elements and types, and the classical theories of capitalism); investigate the religious views, the cultural and social history that gave rise to capitalism, and the intellectual and economic innovations that turned capitalism into a system. Topics of discussions will include: capitalism and the environment, poverty and the Puritan work ethic, culture and global capitalism, capitalism and moral values, and the relation between contemporary spirituality and capitalism.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

RELG 338 - Sex, Law, and the American Culture Wars

Explores the American church-state debate through the lens of abortion, contraception, and same-sex marriage. These sexual freedom and reproductive rights issues raise questions that reach to the very heart of the American political project. What is the scope of our right to engage in private behavior? Do longstanding religious and moral traditions have a place within a secular legal system? Are there limits to the Constitution's guarantee of religious free exercise, and, if so, how do we determine these limits? These issues have generated intense social and political conflict, and are at the center of today's "culture wars" in the U.S. This course will provide students with a robust background in the legal history of these issues, and will furnish students with a framework for making sense of some of today's most contentious political battles in the U.S.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: POSC 338

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

RELG 339 - Modern Jewish Philosophy

A course on European and American Jewish thought, covering a spectrum of liberal and traditional figures. The course studies the ways in which Jewish thinkers have responded to the challenges of modern philosophy, religious pluralism, and feminism. Modern reformulations of traditional Jewish ideas and religious practices are discussed as well as contemporary theological exchanges between Jews and Christians. Readings are taken from such figures as Mendelssohn, Buber, Rosenzweig, Heschel, Fackenheim, and Plaskow.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: JWST 339

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Recommended: Previous courses in the Jewish tradition and/or philosophy are recommended.

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

RELG 342 - Our Secular Age

Do we live in a secular age? Most of us would assert that we do, but what do we mean when we make this claim? Are we referring to the political separation of church and state, to a decline in religious beliefs and practices, or to something else? These questions have recently come to occupy a central place within the study of religion. This course explores the topic of secularism from a variety of angles, including differing notions of what is meant by the term "secular"; an examination of the historical development of secular ideas and institutions; a comparison of different secular political projects; and a series of important critiques of secularism. This course encourages students to think critically and creatively about the relationship between "the religious" and "the secular," and it thus enhances students' understanding of religion, secularism, and modernity more broadly.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

RELG 343 - Gender and Judaism

Focused on the creation and conception of gender within Judaism. Students explore the ways in which gender is built into the scriptures, structures, institutions, and ideologies of Judaism, into Jewish religious, cultural and social life. According to Genesis, from the beginning there were male and female. To what degree are these two categories essential? To what degree artificial? How do religion and tradition enforce

the gender divide, and in what ways can they be used to blur the distinctions between male and female?

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: JWST 343

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

RELG 345 - Religion and Human Rights

What is the relationship between religion and human rights? Do human rights stem from particular religious ideals, and, if so, can such rights be universalized? What happens when human rights conflict with longstanding religious beliefs and practices? This course explores the complex relationship between religion and human rights from a variety of perspectives: theological, philosophical, sociological, and legal-political. Students will examine some of today's most prominent voices on this topic, and will explore a variety of case studies involving both positive and negative interactions between religion and human rights. This course does not assume any prior knowledge of religion or human rights law.

Credits: 1

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

RELG 346 - Cognitive Science of Religion

Central to much research in the cognitive science of religion (CSR) is the question of how the human brain and its evolved capacities inform and constrain the transmission of religious beliefs and ritual practices. The cognitive science of religion also seeks to answer why it is that certain beliefs and specific practices appear to outperform and outlive others. More generally, the CSR seeks to explain the persistence and pervasiveness of religious beliefs and practices throughout human history by drawing on the theories and methodologies of a range of disciplines, including cognitive neuroscience, social psychology, behavioral ecology, and several others, as well as disciplines more traditionally associated with the study of religion. Scholars in CSR embrace a variety of methods, including textual analysis, quantification of historical and archaeological data, statistical analysis of ethnographic data, controlled laboratory experiments, and mathematical modeling. This course is a survey of the most influential of the CSR theories and methods in the field.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

RELG 352 - Theory and Method in the Study of Religion

Takes a critical look at the history of religious studies in the modern West and proceeds to chart some contemporary developments. Some of the issues that may come under investigation include, but are not restricted to, the quest for a science of religion, the impact of gender and race theory on religious studies, theories of religion and violence, the secularization of academic approaches to religion, and the nature of religion itself. The broad aim is to deepen reflection on the ways in which religion can become an object of study.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Sophomore, No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

RELG 391 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

RELG 411 - Senior Seminar in Religion

Presents students with the opportunity to explore their own research interests and expand upon work that they have undertaken in previous religion courses. Students will read a selection of advanced texts related to the broader study of religion, and, in consultation with the faculty member, will undertake collaborative research, writing, and peer-editing of an independent research paper on a topic of their choice.

Credits: 1.00

When Offered: Fall semester only

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year, Sophomore

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

RELG 415 - Advanced Topics in Religion

A specialized seminar, offered when there is a critical mass of students interested in a particular subject. In recent years seminars have included Navajo Creation Narratives, Sacrifice, Islamic Jurisprudence, Comparative Scripture, Islamic Mysticism, Religious Conversion, Religious Experience, Religious Dialogue, Faith in a Religiously Plural World, Religion, the Body, and the Senses, The Bhagavad Gita, Philosophy and Faith, Religion and Violence, and Secularism.

Credits: 1.00

When Offered: On an irregular basis

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: Only Religion, Middle East and Islamic Study Majors and Minors

Class Restriction: No First-year, Sophomore

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

RELG 490 - Special Studies for Honors

Students pursuing honors in religion enroll in this course.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

RELG 491 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: Only Religion Majors

Class Restriction: No First-year, Sophomore

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

REST 121 - Elementary Russian I

Combines an overview of Russian grammar with an intensive emphasis upon classroom communication and the development of oral skills. In addition to the textbook, students make use of an array of web-based materials ranging from interviews with contemporary Russians, to YouTube videos, to cartoons in order to provide students with a sense for life in Russia today, as well to facilitate rapid acquisition of the language. Students cover the fundamentals of Russian grammar, learn a great deal of vocabulary, and should be able to converse effectively in a variety of everyday situations in Russian.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

REST 122 - Elementary Russian II

Combines an overview of Russian grammar with an intensive emphasis upon classroom communication and the development of oral skills. In addition to the textbook, students make use of an array of web-based materials ranging from interviews with contemporary Russians, to YouTube videos, to cartoons in order to provide students with a sense for life in Russia today, as well to facilitate rapid acquisition of the language. Students cover the fundamentals of Russian grammar, learn a great deal of vocabulary, and should be able to converse effectively in a variety of everyday situations in Russian.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: REST 121 or RUSS 101

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

REST 150 - Russian Popaganda

Students in this interdisciplinary course consider how contemporary Russian pop culture—from Pussy Riot to Putin memes—engages with state ideology. Coursework is grounded in the post-Soviet era, yet also looks at how Russia's current pop cultural attitudes to "facts" and ideology relate to the artistic and political practices of the Soviet past. Course materials include films, literature, visual art, performance art, and internet memes, as well as official state sources of mass information, from the Kremlin website to press releases. Finally, students consider the relationship between these developments in Russia and in US political discourse, through conversations surrounding "fake news," deep fake, and troll farms. All students are welcome: no previous experience with Russian language or culture is expected.

Credits: 1.0

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Senior

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

REST 195 - Elementary-Level Russian Language Abroad

Elementary-level language courses taken abroad with a Colgate study group, an approved program, or in a foreign institution of higher learning.

Credits: 1

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

REST 201 - Intermediate Russian I

Complete the presentation of the fundamentals of the language and focus upon further vocabulary acquisition and developing more advanced conversation and writing skills, as well as real-life Russian in context. Students work through digitized segments of a beloved romantic comedy, *The Irony of Fate* to

greater understand cultural commentary and develop transcription skills.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

REST 202 - Intermediate Russian II

Students gain additional proficiency in the Russia language by developing more grammar skills and gaining increased proficiency in reading and writing. Oral communication is also emphasized.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: REST 201 or RUSS 201

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

REST 245 - Russia in War

Examines five Russian wars fought between 1800 and the present: the Napoleonic wars, the Crimean War, World Wars One and Two, and the current conflict in Ukraine. Russia's modern wars have been particularly (although certainly not uniquely) traumatic, with profound impacts on government and citizen alike. The course examines the ways in which the events leading up to war, wartime conditions, and eyewitness accounts were recorded and internalized by citizens and managed by an autocratic state to create collective historical understandings of events. By analyzing the changing ways in which social hierarchy, gender and exclusivity have been structured during and in the aftermath of war, the course offers an important guide to understanding the emergence of ethno-nationalism in one of the world's largest and longestlasting multi-ethnic Empires.

Credits: 1

Crosslisted: HIST 245

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

REST 250 - Cyborgs, Unite! Sci-Fi for Post-Humans

Introduces students to a wide range of science fiction literature and film from the 20th century to the present day, with a strong emphasis on works from Russia, the Soviet Union, and Eastern Europe. This region offers some of the most sophisticated works of science fiction, owing to the radical "otherness" of its philosophical and political traditions and the challenges it offers to dominant Western constructions of self, nature, and society. Focusing on philosophical, ethical, and environmental questions, students will discuss such topics as human-machine interfaces and ethics, life-extension and transhumanism, space travel and colonization, and the prospects and perils of the rationally-planned society. Course readings are in English. No prior

experience in Russian studies required.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

REST 253 - Lust, Murder, Redemption

Written by an educated elite, eerily self-conscious because of czarist censorship and political repression, 19th-century Russian literature nevertheless confronts many of the crucial concerns of human existence. It often focuses upon characters who are at an existential breaking point because of ideological, spiritual, sexual, or economic pressures. Students read a combination of short stories and novels, concentrating upon canonical "greats" (Pushkin, Lermontov, Turgenev, Dostoevsky, Tolstoy, and Chekhov) but also sampling lesser-known writers, including neglected female authors. By examining literary depictions of such social institutions as warfare, dueling and gambling, courtship and marriage, adultery and spousal abuse, work and leisure, the course emphasizes the relationship between literary text and cultural context. Particular attention is paid to the cultural construction of gender, as well as the relationship between humans and nature. A range of theoretical and critical texts informs discussions, as do film adaptations of certain works. All works are read in translation, but a FLAC section of the course may be offered for advanced Russian language students who are interested in trying to read selections in the original Russian.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

REST 254 - Hope and Reality, Delusion and Dissent: Story-telling in the age of Communism, Nazism and Exile

Examines life under Communism as distilled through the fiction of Russian, East European, and Jewish writers who experienced it firsthand. Students follow the intertwining of political and private life from the inception of a new regime, with many people exuberantly hopeful, through the various stages of acquiescence, resistance, escape, and sometimes death. Authors include Chekhov, Mayakovsky, Babel, Vasily Grossman, Kundera, and Nabokov.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: JWST 254

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

Formerly: REST 354

REST 258 - Reading the Russian Revolution

This interdisciplinary course examines and re-examines the Russian revolution(s) through a close study of histories, cultural products, historical roots, later interpretations, and re-imaginings. Beginning with the idealists, nihilists, and terrorists determined to bring the Russian monarchy to an end in the 19th century, students explore history, politics, and culture through a range of genres and media--from the 19th-century Russian realist novel, the political manifesto, the avant-garde film, revolutionary poetry, to the works of seminal historians who have shaped how we "read" the Russian revolution today. Is the revolution over, so to speak? Are we ever finished with an historical event of such monumental consequence? Course requirements include readings, film screenings, local Colgate events, and an excursion to New York City's Museum of Modern Art.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

REST 291 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

REST 295 - Intermediate-Level Russian Language Abroad

Intermediate-level language courses taken abroad with a Colgate study group, an approved program, or in a foreign institution of higher learning.

Credits: 1

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

REST 303 - Russian in Context

Focuses on developing strong reading and translating skills while also developing students' command of written and spoken Russian. The course explores some aspects of Russian and Eurasian culture.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: REST 202 or RUSS 202
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

REST 306 - Advanced Russian

Reading, discussion, and writing in Russian. Texts will be from contemporary online sources. Focus is on improving spoken Russian skills. Grammar review will be included as needed for readings.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: REST 202 or RUSS 202
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

REST 323 - Arctic Transformations

The Arctic is one of the most rapidly changing regions of the world today, environmentally, culturally, and politically. Rapid biophysical change occurs here today due to climate change, but equally noteworthy are cultural, social, and political transformations experienced by people living and working in the Arctic. People are under increasing pressure to change along with transformation of their biophysical environments, particularly as new actors express interest in the Arctic as space opening up to global transportation, mineral exploration, and trade and ecotourism. Within geography, interest in Arctic phenomena includes grappling with complex issues related to social and biophysical changes in this region, which often originate beyond the region but have specific meaning for the regions. Students investigate three vibrant areas of Arctic transformation: cultural transformation occurring among indigenous and local peoples, biological and physical transformation of the environment, and political transformation within and related to the region.

Credits: 1.00
Crosslisted: GEOG 323
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: No First-year
Area of Inquiry: Social Relations, Inst. & Agents
Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

REST 333 - Human Rights in Russia and Eurasia

Addresses human rights in Russia and Eurasia. Begins by comparing the Universal Declaration of Human Rights with the Soviet Union's conceptualization of citizen rights and builds from there to understand current issues and concerns regarding rights in this world region. Part 1 provides an historical understanding of how human rights were envisioned and practiced in the Soviet era. Part 2 explores how human rights conceptualizations changed when the Soviet Union and Russia engaged openly with the West during perestroika and the 1990s. Parts 3 and 4 investigate the continuing legacy of authoritarianism in this region and what this suggests for individual (Part 3) and societal (Part 4) rights. A mixture of lecture and discussion assumes timely completion of readings and assignments to participate in small- and large-group class discussions throughout the semester. The final project asks students to develop a country profile to examine

one human rights concern in one of the fifteen post-Soviet republics. Final student presentations place human rights in Russia and Eurasia in historical, cultural, and spatial contexts to understand how they are linked by shared histories and enduring entangled futures.

Credits: 1.0

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-Year

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

REST 343 - The Formation of the Russian Empire

A study of politics and society in the Russian lands from Kiev to Alexander I. Focuses especially on the rise of the Muscovite state, its cultural diversity, and its preoccupation with trade, treason, and winning wars; the Petrine reforms and Russia's emergence as a European power; the palace coups; and Catherine II and the Enlightenment.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: HIST 343

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

REST 357E - Cracow, Poland (Extended Study)

Bringing together students who have had diverse introductions to Polish culture after WWII, this extended study course examines how, in distinct but interrelated ways, Polish art and post-WWII religion each reacted to an era of extreme political instability and horrific violence. This trip pays special attention to how, even decades after the second World War, these broader cultural and religious developments simultaneously persist, are contested, and undergo re-imagination in contemporary Poland.

Credits: 0.5

Crosslisted: JWST 357E

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

REST 359 - Power in Russia from Grobachev to Putin

Examines the domestic and international politics of the world's largest country. Students track the weakness and disorder of the chaotic 1990s under Boris Yeltsin, and the birth of a new system on the ashes of Communism. Students examine the rise of Russian power and prestige under Vladimir Putin and his centralizing innovations to strengthen political and economic institutions. The course also considers dissent and protest movements, the national conflicts with internal minorities, as in Chechnya, and projection of power over the post-Soviet "Near Abroad" and the construction of a corporatist-style system that presents

new challenges to the global dominance of ideas about democracy and capitalism.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: POSC 359

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations, Inst. & Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

REST 391 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

REST 395 - Advanced-Level Russian Language Abroad

Advanced-level language courses taken abroad with a Colgate study group, an approved program, or in a foreign institution of higher learning.

Credits: 1

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

REST 412 - Senior Seminar

In this seminar students explore the theoretical, methodological, and linguistic challenges that underlie serious research in Russian and Eurasian studies. In addition to common readings and assignments, each student pursues an individual research topic, updating other seminar participants periodically via presentations and selected readings. By semester's end each student has produced a substantial research paper that utilizes Russian primary sources appropriately. Students who wish to pursue a thesis topic in the spring will be required to obtain permission from the faculty supervisor and the department to enroll in an independent study in the spring semester following the senior seminar.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: Only Russian, Russian & Eurasian Studies Majors and Minors

Class Restriction: Only Senior

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

REST 490 - Honors

Students pursuing honors in Russian and Eurasian Studies enroll in this course.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

REST 491 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

SOSC 275 - Volunteer Income Tax Assist

Centered on service learning, where students prepare tax returns for low-income households in Madison and Chenango counties. Includes approximately 10 hours of class meetings and 15-20 hours of community service in the two-county area during the semester. Students work directly with various non-profit organizations. After successful completion of this course, students may participate again but can only receive credit twice.

Credits: 0.25

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

SOSC 291 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents
Liberal Arts CORE: None

SOSC 391 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents
Liberal Arts CORE: None

SOSC 405 - Upstate Law Project: Poverty, Law, and Public Policy

With an emphasis on the Social Security system, discusses the barriers that low-income and disabled families face in accessing social services and medical care, and introduces students to the following legal topics: legal analysis, legal ethics, Social Security disability law, and legal writing. In addition to writing a 20-page policy paper, students engage in a practicum experience, which involves assisting the instructor, an attorney, with pro bono work helping low-income children (many of whom suffer from psychiatric illnesses) in securing benefits through the Supplemental Security Income (SSI) program of the US Social Security Administration. The course practicum takes place at the Utica office of The Legal Aid Society of Mid-New York.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Restrictions: Only students who have completed their Social Relations, Institutions, and Agents area of inquiry requirement can apply.
Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents
Liberal Arts CORE: None

SOSC 491 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents
Liberal Arts CORE: None

SOCI 101 - Introduction to Sociology

An introduction to sociology, with special emphasis on American society, using a historical and comparative focus. Introduces students to some of the basic concepts and methods used by sociologists. Students consider a selection of topics: racial inequality, class reproduction, gender roles, work and society, social movements, bureaucracy, and crime and deviance.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

SOCI 201 - Classical Social Theory

Examines some of the chief methodological and theoretical approaches used in the social sciences, primarily focusing on Marx, Durkheim, and Weber. In addition to original texts, works of anthropology and sociology are used to integrate the classics with a contemporary focus.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: SOCI 101 (with a grade of C or better)

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

SOCI 212 - Power, Racism, and Privilege

Familiarize students with theoretical and historical perspectives of racial inequality and other ethnic and minority group relationships. Students primarily examine the relationship between racism and the socio-economic and political development of the United States. Course readings, lectures, and discussions are intended to aid students in gaining a clear understanding of the role race and ethnicity have played in shaping contemporary US society as well as the larger social world we live in and to therefore contribute to each student's self-understanding and to a better understanding of others whose racial-cultural backgrounds are different.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

SOCI 214 - Stories of Our Lives: Narratives, Meanings, and Identities

Narratives, meanings, and identities are important elements of human culture, and students are guided through a research-intensive review of how to study and make sense of these pervasive, if often subtle and taken-for-granted categories. Narratives are the stories we learn, share, and retell that help us understand

the world and our place in it. Meanings include the embedded assumptions and values that we assign to social situations and encounters. Identities are often given to us through social structures but are also intensely personal and provide ways for us to cultivate a sense of self. Students explore narratives, meanings, and identities by learning and practicing qualitative research techniques such as interviews, oral histories, content analysis, and observation. Qualitative data analysis software is used to plan, organize, and analyze the research, and students gain hands-on experience in all stages of the qualitative research process.

Credits: 1.0

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-Year

Recommended: SOCI 101

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

SOCI 216 - Sociology of War

An examination of the impact of modern global warfare on societies across the world, seeking to understand how modern wars led to unprecedentedly brutal and technologically advanced forms of mass killing, but also have paradoxically accelerated innovation and weakened social inequality. Students give attention to cultural representations of warfare and how culture has shaped views of warfare. The approach is one of historical sociology, with major foci on the World Wars and colonial and post-colonial wars.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Senior

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

SOCI 220 - Gender, Sexuality, and Society

An interdisciplinary exploration of gender and sexuality as primary markers of social inequality in our society and among the most salient organizing agents of our everyday lives. Course readings span several disciplines, including literature, history, philosophy, sociology, and psychology. Students analyze gender and sexuality using comparative historical and sociological perspectives. Subthemes of the course include culture, socialization, body and performance, intersectionality, essentialism, privilege, resistance, and social change.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Senior

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

SOCI 222 - Media and Modern Society

Introduction to concepts, theories, and issues related to mass media and society. Over the last 200 years tremendous changes have revolutionized the nature of mass communication in modern societies. Designed to provide a basic understanding of the nature of mass media and its social significance. Students address the impact of different types of communication from information exchange, to news, to entertainment, to advertising. Students are introduced to a wide range of media including print, telegraphy, film, recorded sound, radio, television, and digital. This course is about analyzing how media texts are produced; why some messages enter mass media channels and others do not; how these messages affect audiences and how audiences receive them; and the general impact of mass media on contemporary society, culture, and politics.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

SOCI 228 - Immigration

An introduction to international migration, with a focus on post-World War II migration. Geographically, students focus on immigration to the United States from Latin America, where the bulk of post-1965 immigrants come from. Begins by introducing students to basic concepts and approaches related to migration studies. Students further examine different stages in the migration process, including the processes of migration, the adaption/incorporation of immigrants in U.S. society, and the future "assimilation" of their children.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

SOCI 240 - Fascism and Right-Wing Extremism: A Historical Sociology

The rise of right-wing extremist movements and of their influence within 'mainstream' political parties and governments has been a major feature of world politics in recent years. This course deals with these trends in a number of major countries (including the US, UK, Germany and India), examining the various sociological approaches that attempt to explain these movements through analyses of economic change, cultural change, and racial/ethnic ideologies. Centrally, students are asked whether or not there are parallels or continuities between these movements and the historical Fascism of the 1919-1945 period. Students will consider the major theoretical approaches to the study of Fascism and Populism in the sociological literature and survey some key examples of historical Fascist regimes and movements. Students will also study movements, both in the present and the past, which have attempted to oppose right wing extremism, asking whether they comprise a coherent political tradition.

Credits: 1

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

SOCI 245 - Nature, Culture, and Politics

The words "nature" and "the environment" conjure up visions of wild animals and open landscapes, but are people part of nature, too? Shows how nature and human culture are intertwined, both in terms of how we shape our environment as well as how it shapes us. Through a series of case studies, students explore this relationship, focusing especially on the way that nature and culture are "political": inequalities, social problems and movements, and power relations all flow from the way that we interact with our environment. Takes a global, comparative, and historical view of this process, and includes the following special topics: the rise of environmental awareness and environmental social movements; globalization and environmental values; consumption and the environment; environmental inequalities and justice; risk, technology, and environmental politics; and public policy and the environment.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: ANTH 245

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

SOCI 250 - Sociological Research Design and Methods

Introduces students to both the dominant areas of inquiry in sociology and the methods that have been devised to investigate them. Emphasis is on investigation. Familiarizes students with the methods, techniques, and language of social science research. Focusing on field and survey research, students examine the ways social scientists formulate questions, collect and analyze data, and present their findings. Also concerned with the epistemological underpinnings of "doing sociology." How do sociologists define "fact" and "truth"? What are the historical and contemporary debates over these concepts? To provide students with a hands-on understanding of concepts and issues, students are expected to collect and analyze original data. Students also do computer statistical analysis of pre-existing databases.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: SOCI 101

Major/Minor Restrictions: Only SOCI majors

Class Restriction: No First-year, Senior

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

SOCI 254 - Community-Based Research (RI)

Introduces students to the principles of community-based participatory research within the context of sociology to critically examine the role of power and positionality in the construction of knowledge and difference. Students learn a range of community-based participatory research approaches and reflect on how to form collaborative relationships that incorporate community perspectives and interests in the research process. Students devote time outside of class to work in partnership with local community organizations to carry out a high quality research project that meets a community need. Research projects are identified in collaboration with the Upstate Institute based on community needs and student capacity.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: SOCI 250

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

SOCI 291 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

SOCI 303 - Sociology of Education (RI)

An introduction to current theory and research on the role of education in contemporary US society. Students learn how to use a sociological lens to critically examine education as a social institution. This is a research-intensive course that requires students to conduct original empirical research related to inequality in higher education. (RI)

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: SOCI 250

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Recommended: Prior completion of at least one research methods course.

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

SOCI 304 - Sociology of Disasters

Offers an introduction to the theory and research on the sociology of disasters, with a focus on cases from Latin America and the Caribbean. Students learn how to use a sociological perspective to examine disasters as socially constructed phenomena. Students interrogate the "naturalness" of disasters by focusing on questions of vulnerability, disaster preparedness, government response and recovery, as well as questions of coloniality and power.

Credits: 1.0

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: SOCI 201 or SOCI 250

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-Year

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents
Liberal Arts CORE: None

SOCI 305 - Urban Sociology

Urban structures and problems are examined with an emphasis on the ways in which cities are embedded in a broader social and cultural milieu. The traditional concern of the impact of urban development on behavior is juxtaposed to an analysis of current fiscal problems and the potential for cities to grow, stagnate, or collapse.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: SOCI 201 or SOCI 250

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

SOCI 306 - Sociology of the Family

The family is a personal, social, and political institution. Students critically consider how a range of historical, cultural, economic, legal and social factors shape our notions of family. Students examine recent family demographic trends and changes in gender roles and ideologies, and in doing so, investigate how and why family forms and decisions are differentiated by social class, race-ethnicity, gender, and sexuality. In addition, students examine the implications of different family formation trends for individual and child-well-being. Finally, students draw on sociological research and perspectives to evaluate how social policies impact families, including same-sex families, poverty and welfare, work-family balance, marriage promotion and father involvement, and sex education and contraception.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: SOCI 201 or SOCI 250

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

SOCI 310 - Sociology of the Body

Bodies are raced, classed, and gendered, and unequally valued depending on social context and social system. Bodies are regulated and disciplined, through invisible coercion as well as brute force. Yet bodies also resist. Students examine the different social meanings and values human bodies accrue as well as the multiple possibilities of agency and transformation.

Credits: 1

Prerequisites: SOCI 201 or SOCI 250 None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

SOCI 312 - Social Inequality

Analyzes social structure and social stratification, emphasizing economic class, life styles, differential prestige, and inequality. The theory of social class and its measurement is discussed, and the change and stability of social class is considered. Comparative examples of stratification are examined, although the emphasis is on the American class system.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: SOCI 201 or SOCI 250

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

SOCI 313 - Environmental Problems and Environmental Activism in the People's Republic of China

Explores China's complex environmental issues, their historical roots, and social implications. Also examines the rise of environmental social activism in China. Using pedagogical methods from InterGroup Dialogues (IGD), students are provided with the intellectual tools to analyze issues of power, privilege, and identity and by extension, their own position in the world in relation to these environmental issues. This course is linked to an extended study to China. Students travel to the People's Republic of China, where they will examine sites of environmental problems, but also meet activists and see their work in progress. The trip will also bring to the forefront some of the issues of power, privilege, and race issues that were discussed in the course.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: ASIA 313 & ENST 313

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

SOCI 313E - Environmental Problems and Environmental Activism in the People's Republic of China (Extended Study)

This extended study is linked to the on-campus course SOCI 313. Students will travel to the People's Republic of China, where they will examine sites of environmental problems, but also meet activists and see their work in progress. The trip will also bring to the forefront some of the issues of power, privilege, and race issues that were discussed in the course.

Credits: 0.50

Crosslisted: ASIA 313E & ENST 313E

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

SOCI 313L - Environmental Problems and Environmental Activism in the People's Republic of China Lab

Examines the rise of environmental social activism in China; the historical, political, cultural, and economic roots of China's current environmental problems, including deforestation, air pollution, water pollution, and species loss. Students learn theories of environmental justice and explore the rise of environmental activism in the PRC. The course will utilize pedagogical methods from InterGroup Dialogue (IGD) to provide students with the intellectual tools to analyze issues of power, privilege, and identity and by extension, their own position in the world in relation to these environmental issues.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: ASIA 313L & ENST 313L

Corequisite: SOCI 313

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

SOCI 318 - International Migration, U.S. Immigration, and Immigrants

Introduces students to approaches to the study of international migration, immigrant assimilation and adjustment, ethnic social and economic stratification, and immigration policy formation and analysis. These topics are explored within the historical and contemporary context of the United States and New York. The class considers theoretical perspectives that have been applied to the study of migration as well as approaches used by sociologists and geographers in empirical analyses of US immigration, immigrant populations, and ethnic relations. These analytical issues are considered in detail for immigrant and ethnic groups within New York State and the New York metropolitan community. Finally, students consider the relationships among patterns of immigration and ethnic relations, cultural change, international relations and transnational linkages, and US immigration policy reform.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: GEOG 318

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

SOCI 319 - Food

Food is fundamental — it sustains us and is essential for our survival — but food is more than just what we eat. Food is also a commodity with complex global markets and ecological impacts; it is highly regulated through our political processes and institutions; and it forms a key part of our culture and the social rhythms of everyday life. Students explore these many dimensions of food, focusing especially on key questions about where it comes from, how it is produced, and how it is embedded in our economic, political, and cultural institutions. Students participate in a service learning internship at Common Thread Community Farm in Madison, NY. Also involves field trips to and guest speakers from local food and farming communities.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: ENST 319

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: SOCI 201 or SOCI 250 or ENST 232 and students must have an open morning (no other enrolled courses) on Wednesday, Thursday, or Friday, from 8 a.m. until 12 p.m., in order to accommodate the farm internship component of the course.

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

SOCI 320 - Social Deviance

Examines the nature and consequences of deviant behavior in modern society. Students develop an understanding of the historical development of the study of deviance, the main theoretical perspectives on deviance, and some of the substantive concerns in the study of deviant behavior. This includes conceptualizations and definitions of deviance, the emergence and management of deviant identities, deviant careers, deviant subcultures, accounts of deviant behavior, and the social control of deviance. Specific types of deviance studied include substance use, sexual practices, non-violent crime, violent crime, mental illness, and youth subcultures.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: SOCI 201 or SOCI 250

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

SOCI 321 - Black Communities

Uses a social scientific approach to examine the circumstances and dynamics characterizing black communities in the contemporary United States. Key areas of inquiry include the operation of major social institutions shaping community life, social class divisions, health and housing prospects, and the ways that the intersections of racial/ethnic identity, class, and gender shape the experiences of community members.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: ALST 321

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: SOCI 201 or SOCI 250 or ALST 202

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

SOCI 324 - Medical Sociology

Introduces students to the uniqueness of sociological perspectives in understanding health care, and the social factors that influence health care. Students employ several levels of analysis: social history, social interaction, work roles, organizations, organizational relationships, and social policy. The framework for this course is that of social organization to show that the social organization of a society influences, to some degree, the type and distribution of disease, illness, and death found in that society. The social organization of a society also influences, to a significant degree, how the system of medical care responds. The values

and assumptions underlying the medical definition of health are not necessarily the same as those underlying the sociological definition of health. A focus of the course is to examine race, class, and gender issues that influence the delivery of healthcare in this country. Attention is given to such topics as social epidemiology, the social demography of health, social stress, and illness behavior. Students also review the sick role, doctor-patient interaction, medical health professionals, hospitals and other health care agencies, and the healthcare delivery system in the United States and other countries.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: SOCI 201 or SOCI 250

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

SOCI 326 - Nations and Nationalism

Nationalism is on the rise in the United Kingdom and the United States again, as well as in China, Russia, and elsewhere. But what exactly is nationalism? Why does it arise? And what are its effects on society? Students explore nationalism through case studies, both from history and in today's news. Students investigate the relationship between nationalism and other social constructions of identity, such as language, religion, ethnicity, and gender. Also examines contemporary phenomenon undermining nationalism: transnationalism, multinationalism, and globalization.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: SOCI 201 or SOCI 250

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

SOCI 328 - Criminology

Designed to introduce students to the field of criminology, the concept(s) of crime, the dilemmas modern criminologists encounter in conducting research, and the major theoretical perspectives on crime and criminal behavior. Emphasis is placed on sociological determinants of criminal behavior, as well as the functioning of the US criminal justice system.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: SOCI 201 or SOCI 250

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

SOCI 330 - Race and Crime

Uses a social scientific approach to examine the relationship between race and crime in the contemporary United States, with a particular emphasis on the African American experience. Key areas of inquiry include the nature of mass incarceration, urban crime, the politics of the new law and order regime, the relationship

between punitiveness and prejudice, racial profiling, the community-level impacts of mass incarceration, the legitimacy crisis facing the criminal justice system, media depictions of race and crime, and racial stereotyping.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: ALST 330

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: SOCI 201 or SOCI 250 or ALST 202

Major/Minor Restrictions: Only Sociology & Anthropology, Sociology, Africana & Latin Amer Studies Majors and Minors

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

SOCI 332 - Business and Society

Analyzes the impact of corporations on US society in the context of changing technologies, the growing importance of service industries, and the need to remain competitive in the international economy. Students explore the effects of corporate strategies and decisions on industrial structure, employment, and social welfare.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: SOCI 201 or SOCI 250

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

SOCI 333 - Sociology of the Life Course (RI)

Takes the human life span as the primary unit of analysis. Individuals live their lives within socio-historical contexts and age-based frameworks. It is this framework that orders transitions between the various stages of life, constructs the various roles that individuals occupy over the course of their lives, and provides the set of historical conditions, ideas, and institutions by which individuals give meaning to their existence. Human lives are characterized by both continuity and change, and each human must negotiate the path of his or her life through a web of institutional networks. These pre-existing frameworks through which individuals travel are subject to the constraints of the past but are also open to possibilities created by each new generation. Understanding this complex relationship can not only broaden our notion of what it means to be human, but take our humanity to new heights as well.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: SOCI 201 or SOCI 250

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

SOCI 333L - Sociology of the Life Course Field Component/Lab

This community-based learning "field" component, offered on an irregular basis, is an add-on to SOCI 333. It entails a minimum of 20 hours in the "field," conducting interviews, attending workshops, fulfilling assignments, and constructing a final project in the form of a podcast in partnership with a community-dwelling elder.

Credits: 0.25

Corequisite: SOCI 333

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

SOCI 335 - Sociology of Death, Dying and Grieving (RI)

Focuses on the structural and cultural elements surrounding death and dying. Students examine death from the perspective of US- based health-care professionals, family members, institutions, the funeral industry, and the dying themselves. In so doing, students discuss who has access to "a good death," ethical issues in how death is defined, how these realities are shaped by structural inequalities, and policy suggestions for the future. Initially, students focus on intersections between death and dying, COVID-19, race, gender, and age. From there the course readings expand out to biographical, journalistic and social science sources to explore cross-cultural rituals of death, dying, and grieving. Students visit (in some cases, virtually) a hospice home for the dying and/or a funeral home, and a local cemetery, participate in a Death Café, and explore writing their own obituaries. Counts as a Research Intensive (RI) course.

Credits: 1.0

Prerequisites: SOCI 201 or SOCI 250

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

SOCI 337 - Globalization and Culture

What does "globalization" mean, and what does it mean for societies and people facing the onslaught of global corporations? Students examine the phenomenon of globalization from a variety of theoretical perspectives, ranging from neo-liberal economics to cultural anthropology. They analyze how each of these works defines the causes of globalization and its effects on traditional cultures, community relationships, economic wealth and justice, and political institutions. To put these theoretical works in perspective, interspersed with them are actual case studies of real people and real communities, ranging from Costa Rican farmers to Thai factory workers, interacting with the forces of globalization. These case studies allow students to test the abstract analyses and see which theories fit reality.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: ANTH 337

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: SOCI 201 or SOCI 250

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

SOCI 340 - Work and Society

This study of the organization of work in industrialized societies includes the following topics: technology and work; hierarchy and control in the workplace; women, minorities, and work; worker discontent; and the professionalization of work. Special attention is given to the topics of skill and technology, especially with regard to workplace democratization.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: SOCI 201 or SOCI 250

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

SOCI 344 - The Sociology of Money and Markets

Examines the social, cultural, and political underpinnings of economic constructs such as money, the market, consumption, and finance. Students explore how a sociological perspective complements and challenges traditional economic theories. The focus is on the economics of everyday life - consumption, saving, and investing.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: SOCI 201 or SOCI 250

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

SOCI 348 - Contested identities: Popular Culture in America

Popular culture is an important site for the expression of cultural identity and social conflict in America. This course views popular culture as an essential site in the cultural politics of America that involves the formation of ideas, identities, pleasures, and even desires. A central element in this cultural politics is the contested nature of American identity as well as the contested nature of social identities based on race, ethnicity, gender, class, sexuality, etc. Students also read theoretical texts that place popular culture and mass media in their social, economic, and political contexts. From conflicts over high art and popular art, to leisure and social class, to race and ethnicity, to film and the spectacle, to gender and the family, to sexuality and deviance, to cultural appropriation, students explore the rich, complex, and fraught history of American popular culture over the last 150 years.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: SOCI 201 or SOCI 250 or FMST 200

Major/Minor Restrictions: Only Sociology & Anthropology, Sociology, Film & Media Studies Majors and Minors

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

SOCI 355 - Culture, Class, Politics: Social Theory

Charts the development of social theory since the classical social theorists, with a particular focus on how critical social thinkers have understood inequality and forms of social power. Students give special attention to the relationship between social thought and its historical-political context, and notably its relationship to labor and anti-colonial movements and the "new social movements." Central themes include the problems of the idea of "culture"; how much an understanding of "class" can or cannot explain; and the status of notions of ideology, discourse, and materialism in contemporary social thought. Theorists who work may be covered include Gramsci, Norbert Elias, Karl Polanyi, C. Wright Mills, De Beauvoir, Fanon, Said, Bourdieu, Habermas, Stuart Hall, Anthony Giddens, and others.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: SOCI 201 or ANTH 350

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

SOCI 361 - Power, Politics, and Social Change

Examines the relationship between power, politics, and social change with a special focus on social movements. Considers questions such as: What leads to social movement? What do social movements do? What are the tools they use? The approach is historical and comparative. Students consider what social movements can tell us about society, and apply key sociological concepts to considerations of collective action. Students consider the building blocks of social movements from the perspective of a social movement participant, exercising the notion of 'sociological competence.' By studying social movements through the perspectives of both scholar and activist, students gain helpful tools for collective action and social change.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: SOCI 201 or SOCI 250 or WMST 202

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

SOCI 367 - Sociology of Gender

Drawing on theoretical and empirical research, as well as visual media and print news reporting, students explore gender as a primary market of social inequality in our society and a major impetus for social change. Specifically, students analyze how gendered ideologies, practices, and contexts shape social institutions such as work, family, medicine, sport, military, religion, and the beauty industry. They examine how institutions and bodies become contested sites for gender and sexual politics. Students also pay close attention to how gendered ideologies work in tandem with race, class, and sexual expectations, constraining (and sometimes enabling) bodies and lives. Students are encouraged to analyze US culture with a gendered lens.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: SOCI 201 or SOCI 250 or WMST 202

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

SOCI 369 - Women, Health, and Medicine

Draws on interdisciplinary research and writings to explore the ways in which the nature, distribution, meanings, and everyday life experiences associated with health, medicine, and illness are shaped by historical, cultural, political, and economic factors. Covering both micro- and macro-sociological terrains, students utilize a gendered lens to critically analyze the construction of gendered medical problems and doctor-patient encounters throughout history, women's experiences in a male-dominated health care system, and social movements in response to medical injustices.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: SOCI 201 or SOCI 250

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

SOCI 375 - Media and Politics (RI)

Uses a social scientific approach to examine the role that the media plays in American politics. Key areas of inquiry include the function of the media in democracy, the news-making process, campaigning through the news, political advertising, media effects, governing through the news, and infotainment/satire.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: SOCI 201 or SOCI 250

Major/Minor Restrictions: Only Sociology & Anthropology, Sociology Majors and Minors

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

SOCI 378 - Social Theory of Everyday Life

Since classical times, philosophers and historians have studied and recorded the details of everyday life with an eye to grasping the meaning of social practice. The past 50 years, however, have seen the burgeoning of an exciting body of critical theory on the quotidian. Much of this work is concerned with profound questions about how the systems, structures, and practices of modernity shape basic human interactions with things, with places, and with other persons, and how these, in turn, reproduce social structures. This course presents sociological and anthropological texts concerned with everyday domesticity, cuisine, gesture, movement, activity, entertainment, talk, schooling, and bureaucracy, and explores the theoretical paradigms of knowledge, practice, and power to which these texts are ultimately addressed.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: ANTH 378

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: SOCI 201 or SOCI 250

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents
Liberal Arts CORE: None

SOCI 391 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents
Liberal Arts CORE: None

SOCI 453 - Senior Seminar in Sociology

In this capstone seminar for the sociology major, students conduct original sociological research on the topics of their choice. Research projects grounded in sociological theory, review relevant literature on the topics, and collect and analyze data to find their own results. Each student's project results in a significant thesis paper, through which students learn the process of doing sociological research and writing a sociological article. Seminars focus on a variety of broad topical areas in sociology, depending on the instructor.

Credits: 1.00
When Offered: Fall semester only

Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: SOCI 101 and SOCI 201 and SOCI 250 and (SOCI 254 or ANTH 211) (SOCI 101 with a grade of C or higher)
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: Only Senior
Recommended: All Sociology majors should plan to take this course in the fall of their senior year.
Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents
Liberal Arts CORE: None

SOCI 491 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: None
Liberal Arts CORE: None

SOCI 494 - Honors and High Honors Seminar

Serves as a bridge to the Honors Thesis Workshop. Students develop a proposal and collect initial data for a substantive, research-based thesis project, to be completed in SOCI 495.

Credits: 1.00

When Offered: Fall semester only

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: SOCI 101 and SOCI 201 and SOCI 250 and (SOCI 254 or ANTH 211) (SOCI 101 with a grade of C or higher)

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: Only Senior

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

SOCI 495 - Honors and High Honors Thesis Workshop

With the guidance of their instructor from SOCI 494 and a topical adviser from among the continuing faculty in sociology, students work to complete the projects begun in SOCI 494.

Credits: 1.00

When Offered: Spring semester only

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: SOCI 494

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: Only Senior

Restrictions: Enrollment is limited to seniors who have completed SOCI 494

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

SPAN 121 - Elementary Spanish I

The SPAN 121,122 sequence invites students to an introductory-level communication with the Spanish-speaking world. In SPAN 121, students become familiar with the mechanics of the spoken and written language while sharing information about themselves and their surroundings. Exercises and projects focus on learning about people, cities and music in Latin American and Spain through basic language structures. Students are strongly encouraged to continue into SPAN 122 to complete the year-long sequence. Language Placement Guidelines

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Senior

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

SPAN 122 - Elementary Spanish II

SPAN 122 builds upon the skills acquired in SPAN 121 by enhancing mastery of the language through the use of short stories, video and audio exercises, and the exploration of other forms of cultural production in the Spanish-speaking world. Language Placement Guidelines

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: No Senior
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

SPAN 195 - Elementary-Level Spanish Language Abroad

Elementary-level language courses taken abroad with a Colgate study group, an approved program, or in a foreign institution of higher learning.

Credits: 1
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

SPAN 201 - Intermediate Spanish

Designed to improve the student's ability to understand, speak, read, and write Spanish. It includes a comprehensive review of grammar, regularly scheduled vocabulary study, conversational practice, short compositions, and laboratory exercises. Language Placement Guidelines

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: Two or three years of high school Spanish or SPAN 121, SPAN 122
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Recommended: Students with more than 3 years of high school Spanish should not register for this course. Students with a grade of D+ or below in SPAN 122 are urged to repeat the course before taking SPAN 201.
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

SPAN 202 - Intermediate Spanish: Language and Literature

Continues to improve the student's ability to understand, speak, read, and write Spanish and emphasizes development of reading comprehension. It includes a review of the more difficult points of intermediate grammar and focuses on the acquisition of skills necessary for the study of literature. Vocabulary study, conversational practice, and short compositions based on readings are included. Instructors will determine eligibility of students with more than 3 or 4 years of secondary school Spanish following review of language background. Language Placement Guidelines

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: Three to four years of high school Spanish or SPAN 201 or equivalent
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Restrictions: Not open to students who receive credit for SPAN 202 by scoring 4 on the AP language exam

or 4 on the AP literature exam. Students with more than four years of secondary school Spanish may not register for this course and should select a 300-level course instead.

Recommended: Recommended for students who have a good background in grammar but need further training in reading before taking courses at the 350 level.

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

SPAN 291 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

SPAN 295 - Intermediate-Level Spanish Language Abroad

Intermediate-level language courses taken abroad with a Colgate study group, an approved program, or in a foreign institution of higher learning.

Credits: 1

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

SPAN 351 - Spanish Literature: Knights and Troubadours in Medieval Spain

Offers an introduction to Spanish literature from its medieval origins through the 15th century, with emphasis on the relations among literature, culture, and civilization. Works from different genres are studied, including epic poetry, Hispano-Arabic poetry, folk ballads, early theater, historical works, and short stories. Students explore issues of authorship, as well as the cultural, religious, and historical contexts that produced each work. Language Placement Guidelines

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: At least four years of high school Spanish or SPAN 202

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Restrictions: Students who complete a 400-level course may not register for this course.

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

SPAN 352 - Spanish Literature: Love and Honor in the Golden Age

This survey examines the interrelated notions of love, sex, and honor as they appear in the prose, theater, and poetry of Spain. Emphasis is placed on the Renaissance and the Baroque, the so-called Golden Age of Spanish literature (16th and 17th centuries). Language Placement Guidelines

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: At least four years of high school Spanish or SPAN 202

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Restrictions: Students who complete a 400-level course may not register for this course.

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

SPAN 353 - Spanish Literature: Modern Spain in Crisis

Beginning with the loss of the empire in the 19th century and moving through a series of political upheavals, including civil war and fascism, the history of modern Spain has been one of turmoil and continual conflict. The numerous political crises resulted in larger crises of a social, spiritual, and moral nature. Questions of national identity, generational gaps, and gender, as they appear in Spanish literature from the late 19th century to the present day, are the focus of this course. Readings include works of prose, theater, and poetry drawn from a range of literary movements, and emphasis is placed on the socio-historical context and its relationship with literary innovation. Language Placement Guidelines

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: At least four years of high school Spanish or SPAN 202

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Restrictions: Students who complete a 400-level course may not register for this course.

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

SPAN 354 - Latin American Literature: Illusion, Fantasy, Magical Realism

Through a survey of Latin American literature from its origins through the 20th century, this course examines the many forms of alternative reality that Latin American writers have created and explored. The course relates those realities to the cultural and sociological history of Latin America as well as to larger Western literary modes, such as the Baroque, Romanticism, and Surrealism. Language Placement Guidelines

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: At least four years of high school Spanish or SPAN 202

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Restrictions: Students who complete a 400-level course may not register for this course.

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

SPAN 355 - Latin American Literature: The Many Voices of Latin America

The course explores the diversity of literary voices in Latin America, from pre-Columbian texts to the contemporary writings of Castellanos, Rulfo, and García Márquez. This survey introduces students to the

most important developments in Latin American literary history as it examines questions of cultural, ethnic, gender, and class identities. Language Placement Guidelines

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: At least four years of high school Spanish or SPAN 202

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Restrictions: Students who complete a 400-level course may not register for this course.

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

SPAN 361 - Advanced Composition and Stylistics

Structured as an intensive composition class. Emphasis is placed on mastering the fine points of Spanish grammar in order to improve writing skills. In addition to regular class meetings, students are required to attend a series of cultural events, which may include film, theater, etc. Language Placement Guidelines

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: At least four years of high school Spanish, or SPAN 202

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Restrictions: Not open to students with a score of 5 on AP language exam, except by permission of instructor. Must be taken on campus to fulfill major or minor requirements.

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

SPAN 380 - Perfecting Language (Madrid Study Group)

Provides students with a comprehensive review of the finer points of the Spanish language, with an emphasis on fostering near-native pronunciation, correctness of grammar in speech and writing, and the idiomatic use of the language in a variety of contexts. Placement in this course is determined by the Director in consultation with the Santiago de Compostela faculty following the two-week introductory session there.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

SPAN 391 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

SPAN 395 - Advanced-Level Spanish Language Abroad

Advanced-level language courses taken abroad with a Colgate study group, an approved program, or in a foreign institution of higher learning.

Credits: 1
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

SPAN 400 - Program Seminar (Madrid Study Group)

An advanced study of the history, art, theater, and film in Spain. Offered as part of the Madrid Study Group and counts for the Spanish major and minor.

Credits: 1
When Offered: Fall study group

Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

SPAN 460 - Spanish Renaissance and Baroque Poetry

This seminar studies Spanish poetry of the 16th and 17th centuries. Particular attention is paid to three currents: the Petrarchan tradition of love poetry, Neo-stoic moral poetry, and the burlesque. Emphasis is placed on the works of Garcilaso, Fray Luis de León, Góngora, Lope de Vega, and Quevedo.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

SPAN 461 - Theater of the Golden Age

This seminar studies the techniques and themes of the comedia as exemplified primarily in the works of Lope de Vega, Calderón de la Barca, and Tirso de Molina.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

SPAN 462 - Cervantes' Don Quijote

A contextualized, in-depth reading of Cervantes' masterpiece.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

SPAN 467 - Latin American Romanticism

Examines the rise of Romantic modes of expression in 19th-century Latin American letters. Works are studied in the context of the continent's struggle for political and cultural independence, anti-slavery sentiment, political dissent and the experience of exile, and the project of nation building.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

SPAN 468 - Visions and Re-visions of the Spanish Conquest: An Interdisciplinary Perspective

Combines historical and literary approaches to examine early representations and interpretations of the Spanish discovery and conquest of the Caribbean and Mexico. The first half of the course compares texts produced by indigenous and Spanish actors during the Conquest period. The analysis of letters, chronicles, treatises, codices and other documents offers insight on the diverse Spanish and Native understandings of the events and ways of portraying them, and on the fierce legal and moral debates that the Conquest engendered among Spaniards. The second half of the course focuses on retrospective representations of the Conquest during the established colonial regime. The analysis of plays, poetry, works of art, and other texts of the 16th and 17th centuries reveals how the Conquest and its aftermath were reimagined by Spanish and Creole subjects, enabling them to articulate new forms of power, authority and hybrid identity.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

SPAN 470 - Subject and the City: Imagined and Real

What do literary subjects and contemporary cities have in common? Students explore the connections between the two of them, placing special emphasis on the role that imagination plays in the construction of space. Through the analysis of novels, short stories, diaries and hybrid texts, students question the notion of authorship, problematizing the relationship between fictional characters, authors and readers with urban landscapes and spatial theories. A close analysis of literary representations of cities such as Madrid, Barcelona and New York, as well as the subjects who inhabit them, leads students to examine the fine line that separates the real from the fictional realm.

Credits: 1

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

SPAN 473 - Women and Censorship in Contemporary Spanish Novels

In post-Civil War Spain, the prolonged tenure of Franco led to almost 40 years of strict censorship on the part of the government. The death of Franco in 1975 brought a cultural regeneration to the country, which was renowned for its literary innovation and fresh relationship to a new sociocultural context, especially for female writers and female representation. This course analyzes themes of oppression and social injustice from a gender perspective in the literary works of post-war novelists, as well as the novelistic representations of women undergone by Spain during the transition to democracy.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

SPAN 474 - Short Fiction in Contemporary Spain

In 20th and 21st century Spain, short fiction has grown and evolved in numerous exciting directions. This course focuses on several of these new developments, which include the emergence of micro-fiction, the increasingly prominent place of female writers, and the blurring of the boundaries between fiction and reality through hybrid pieces that stand between stories and opinion columns.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

SPAN 475 - Spanish as a Global Language

Explores the historical, social, and cultural elements represented in the dialectical diversity of the Spanish language. Some of the issues studied are the development of Spanish as the national language of Spain; the contemporary status of regional languages and dialects within Spain; the spread of Spanish in the Americas, Africa, and Asia through conquest and colonization; language policies toward indigenous languages in Latin America; and the future of the role of Spanish as a minority language in the United States. Emphasis is put on the role of language in cultural and social identity as well as in political power and conflict. Taught in Spanish.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

SPAN 476 - Linguistic History of Spain

This seminar provides advanced-level language students with the understanding of the evolution of the Spanish language. It focuses on the external history (i.e., cultural, social, historical, and political factors that contributed to the evolution of Spanish from Latin to early romance, and then to the modern language), as well as the internal linguistic changes (i.e., changes in sounds, word formation, sentence structure, and vocabulary). These external and internal developments are considered within the context of linguistic diversity of pre-modern Iberia. Special attention is paid to historical explanations of "irregularities" found in modern Spanish. Therefore, the course is of interest to students who wish to improve their understanding of the idiosyncrasies of the Spanish language. The class also linguistically analyzes a selection from pre-modern texts. This analysis is of particular interest to students who plan to take courses in medieval, Golden Age, and colonial Spanish literature. The course does not presuppose knowledge of linguistics or languages other than Spanish. Taught in Spanish.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

SPAN 477 - Women Writing in Latin America

An in-depth study of the relationship between gender and genre in literary texts written by women in contemporary Latin America and the Hispanic Caribbean, the course addresses questions of authorship within the development of Latin American women's literary traditions, as well as the relationship between patriarchal societies and women's literary discourses.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

SPAN 478 - Literature of the Caribbean

A close study of the Hispanic literature of the island nations of the Caribbean, with particular attention to ethnic and cultural diversity. Representative authors in the various genres are studied within the general framework of their social and literary contexts. Emphasis is placed on contemporary writers.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

SPAN 481 - Major Hispanic Authors

This seminar provides the opportunity for extensive study of the works of the most distinguished authors writing in the Spanish language before 1900. It is taught by a staff member who has particular interest and expertise in the literature to be examined.

Credits: 1.00

When Offered: On an irregular basis

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

SPAN 482 - Major Hispanic Authors

This seminar provides the opportunity for extensive study of the works of the most distinguished authors writing in the Spanish language after 1900. It is taught by a staff member who has particular interest and expertise in the literature to be examined.

Credits: 1.00

When Offered: On an irregular basis

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

SPAN 483 - Spanish American Modernismo: Spleen, Femme Fatales, Artificial Paradises

Analyzes literary works from the Spanish American Modernista period (1880-1910). The critical analysis of poems, chronicles, short stories and novels will be situated within the broader context of modernity, and within relevant social, cultural and political contexts in Latin America during the transition from the 19th to

the 20th century.

Credits: 1.00

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

SPAN 485 - Latin American Novels Before the Boom (1910-1950)

Undertakes an in-depth study of selected novels written before the Latin American Boom of the 1960s. These highly experimental texts, covering a wide range of geographical regions, will be situated within relevant cultural and socio-political contexts, which include topics related—but not limited to—technology and mass media, urbanization and public spaces, working-class movements, and critiques of Hollywood's culture industry.

Credits: 1.00

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

SPAN 486 - Latin American Dictatorship Theater

Offers students a close study of theater, performance, history, and cultural politics during the dictatorships in Latin America from the 1950s. Special emphasis is given to the military regimes in Argentina (1976-83), Chile (1973-90), Uruguay (1973-85), Paraguay (1954-1989), and the Dominican Republic (1930-1961).

Credits: 1.0

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

SPAN 487 - Postdictatorial Transatlantic Theater

A close study of theater, performance, and cultural politics through memory and trauma from 1990 to 2010 in the Southern Cone and Spain. The dictatorships in Argentina (1976-83), Chile (1973-90), and Uruguay (1973-85) led to political persecution, censorship, and exile. Numerous dramatists and theater groups found refuge in Spain, where literary and cultural production continued as an act of protest against the military regimes. This political engagement remained once the democracy was restored and played a significant role in the advancement of social justice in the following decades of the post-dictatorship context.

Credits: 1.0

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

SPAN 488 - Latin American Women Dramatists

Offers a close study of Latin American women who have worked in and written for the theater since the 1950s. Through the analysis of plays and performing arts, students observe and reflect on how women dramatists redefine the theatrical space to resist, challenge, and dismantle masculine structures of power and political repression, including race and gender-based violence. Students critically respond to these topics through an in-depth study of plays that have been influenced by theoretical/conceptual approaches derived from influential theatrical movements such as the theater of the absurd, as well as experimental and postmodernist theater. This is a practice-based seminar that seeks to engage students in performance practices such as stage readings or short plays adaptations.

Credits: 1.0

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

SPAN 490 - Honors

Students pursuing honors in Spanish enroll in this course.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

SPAN 491 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

THEA 220 - Drama and the Greeks!

Explores the dramatic challenge of producing a Greek tragedy. Students focus on a Greek play of global impact, one that is performed all over the world today in a variety of different cultural and social contexts. Students begin with an introductory segment that explores what is distinctive about Greek tragedy and has made it a central part of an increasingly complex theatrical canon. The course concludes with students working in groups to experiment with and stage their own interpretations of scenes from the play.

Credits: 1

Crosslisted: CLAS 220

Corequisite: THEA 220L

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

THEA 220L - Drama and the Greeks! Lab

Required corequisite to THEA 220.

Credits: 0

Corequisite: THEA 220

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

THEA 232 - London Theater Study Group: Campus Prep

This 0.25-credit course designed to prepare students for the London Theater Study Group experience. The course will meet for a total of ten hours, during the semester before the group is scheduled to commence. The class will engage in series of framework readings, and a live theater performance in order to prime and prepare students for the coursework abroad.

Credits: 0.25

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

THEA 240 - Intro to Hip Hop Dance

An introduction to the fundamental movement techniques and concepts of hip hop dance. Work will focus on the mechanics of rhythm, popping, waving, and choreography. It will include attending live dance concerts, written assignments, readings, and choreography projects. In addition to physical practice, hip hop will be studied as an embodied cultural form with particular attention given to histories and issues of race, gender, and class.

Credits: 1.00

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

THEA 246 - Introduction to Performance Studies

What is performance? The verb "to perform" can be variously defined as "to carry out an action," "to discharge a duty," "to accomplish a task," and "to present to an audience." Interdisciplinary in nature, students explore performance in the context of the performing and media arts, as well as in the context of ritual, politics, and everyday life. Emphasizes the relationship between performance and race, gender, sexuality, and other vectors of identity: how are various types of difference enacted, articulated, and represented through performative acts?

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: FMST 246

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

THEA 250 - Stagecraft

A survey course that is designed to familiarize students with the areas of theater technology required in mounting a theatrical production, and to give an understanding of how the various areas of stage technology work together to achieve a cohesive result. At the end of the course students are prepared for further production work in theater as evidenced by the application of basic tools and materials necessary for construction; ornamentation; installation and painting of theatrical scenery; costume construction; stage lighting; and stage and production management. Course requirements include 24 lab hours, undertaken weekly, and covering safety, equipment, materials, and procedures. Open to all students.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

THEA 252 - Scenic Design

In this hands-on introductory class, students learn and put into practice, the steps of the creative process necessary to articulate their theatrical scenic design vision. Through several theoretical production projects, students examine the intersection of storytelling, visual research, artistic impulse, and script analysis that is the design concept's point of origin. Consideration of the practical concerns of the scenic designer's role as collaborator inform and further develop students' individual design work. Prior design or drawing experience is not necessary to participate fully in this class.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

THEA 253 - Costume Design

In this hands-on introductory class, students learn and put into practice the steps of the creative process necessary to articulate their theatrical costume design vision. Through several theoretical production projects, students examine the intersection of storytelling, visual research, artistic impulse, and script analysis that is the design concept's point of origin. Consideration of the practical concerns of the costume designer's role as collaborator inform and further develop students' individual design work. Prior design or drawing experience is not necessary to participate fully in this class.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

THEA 254 - Acting I

An introduction to acting as art, discipline and craft. Provides a practical and theoretical introduction to the basic skills of acting. Consists of individual and ensemble exercises to develop physical awareness, concentration, and imagination. Aimed at enhancing self-confidence, expressiveness, and creativity. Acting teaches poise and presence, vocal and physical coordination. Through corporeal exercises, improvisations, play analysis, and scene work students acquire a working vocabulary in the fundamentals of acting. Culminates with in-class performance work. No prior acting experience is required.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

THEA 257 - Theater for Young Audiences Workshop

An introduction to performance through the creation of a play for young audiences. In this intensive workshop students explore all aspects of theater-making, familiarizing them with the building blocks of theater production. The course culminates in public performance and involves a service-learning component, which may include community-based projects and touring.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: THEA 257L

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

THEA 259 - Performance I

Credit for performance in a University Theater production. May be repeated up to three times for credit. The University Theater production is an opportunity offered to students to be involved in a production directed either by a Colgate faculty member or by an artist in residence. The production is cast through an audition

process, which usually occurs at the beginning of each semester. Students may also receive credit through working on the production in a substantial technical or production related role.

Credits: 0.50

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

THEA 266 - Introduction to Drama

A survey of theater history and dramatic literature from ancient Athens through the early 19th century. Plays include not only classics of Western drama but also exemplary theater texts from around the world.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: ENGL 266

When Offered: Usually in the fall semester

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, No Senior

Recommended: Students intending to major/minor in theater usually take either THEA 266 or THEA 267 by the end of sophomore year.

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

THEA 267 - Modern Drama

A survey of the new theatrical styles to emerge around the world in the 19th and 20th centuries. Course readings closely consider the relationship between a play's literary form and its realization in performance, as well as theater's response to the emergence of film, television, and new media.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: ENGL 267

When Offered: Usually in the spring semester

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Recommended: Students intending to major/minor in theater usually take either THEA 266 or THEA 267 by the end of sophomore year.

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

THEA 270 - Introduction to Dance Studies

Students learn about diverse dance practices and their intersections with race, gender, sexuality, class, and nationality. Through engagement with scholarly texts, performances, and some movement practice, students

gain an understanding of the sociohistorical and cultural contexts in which dance practices are embedded. Students learn how to analyze dance and movement using formalistic and critical theory frameworks, which they pursue in a culminating independent research project.

Credits: 1.00

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

THEA 271 - Introduction to Contemporary Dance

Introduces students to a range of approaches to contemporary dance practice and theory. Through exploration of contemporary dance fundamentals, students gain a fuller understanding of their moving bodies and improve their bodily awareness, fluidity, and confidence. While this is primarily a practice-based course, students also study contemporary dance as a global phenomenon alongside critical race theories. Engaging with texts, video recordings, and a live performance, students broaden their awareness of the wide range of contemporary choreography on global stages and familiarize themselves with debates in the field of dance studies.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

THEA 273 - Contemporary African American Drama

A study of the dramatization of African American experiences and perspectives, examined through close readings, viewings, and informed discussion of works by current contemporary black American playwrights, scholars, and drama critics.

Credits: 1

Crosslisted: ALST 273

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

THEA 276 - Playwriting I

Introduces students to the principles, practices, and processes of playwriting—writing for live performance "upon the stage." In order to develop a working understanding of the elements and devices of playwriting, students engage in regular writing exercises, assignments, and script analysis. Students draft and revise short pieces of dramatic, theatrical writing, including 10-minute plays.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

THEA 321 - Shakespeare

Selected comedies, tragedies, and histories of Shakespeare, considered from a variety of critical, theatrical, historical, and textual perspectives, depending on the individual instructor's interests. Students may take both 321 and 322, although only one of these courses may be counted towards a Theater major or minor.

Credits: 1.00
Crosslisted: ENGL 321
When Offered: Fall semester only

Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: No First-year, Sophomore
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

THEA 322 - Shakespeare

Selected comedies, tragedies, and histories of Shakespeare, considered from a variety of critical, theatrical, historical, and textual perspectives, depending on the individual instructor's interests. Students may take both 321 and 322, although only one of these courses may be counted towards a Theater major or minor.

Credits: 1.00
Crosslisted: ENGL 322
When Offered: Spring semester only

Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: No First-year, Sophomore
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

THEA 332 - Theater and Performance: London and the International Stage (Study Group)

Designed for students to experience, examine and analyze from a performance perspective live theater and performance in London. While the course focuses primarily on British theater: its productions, playwrights, traditions, theaters, and artists students also have the opportunity to attend performances by international companies in London. Productions attended include as wide a variety of venues, styles, and periods of theater as possible.

Credits: 1.00
Prerequisites: THEA 232
Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

THEA 341E - Performing & Media Arts in Hong Kong (Extended Study)

A three-week extended study course in the spring. The course offers students an immersive experience in Hong Kong's vibrant performing and media arts scene. It includes visits to live performances, film screenings, museums, and galleries, as well as lectures and walking tours with Hong Kong-based scholars on the city's history, arts, and culture.

Credits: 0.50
Crosslisted: FMST 341E
Prerequisites: FMST 340 or (ENGL 349 or THEA 349)
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: None
Liberal Arts CORE: None

THEA 349 - Global Theater

An exploration of Asian, African, intercultural, and postcolonial performance traditions, spanning theater, dance, ritual, and everyday life. Course materials include both classic and contemporary play texts along with selected readings in history, anthropology, and performance studies.

Credits: 1.00
Crosslisted: ENGL 349
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

THEA 350 - Theater Practicum

Concerted, directed work in a specific theatrical skill.

Credits: variable
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: None
Liberal Arts CORE: None

THEA 353 - Theater, Play, and Improvisation

Designed to cultivate the actor's creativity, spontaneity, and collaborative skills through theater, play, and improvisation. Students strive to locate the "quality of play," which, at its essence, is a deep sense of far reaching curiosity. Narrative and corporeal improvisation are explored with a focus on the relationship between the actor's body and imagination.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

THEA 354 - Directing I

An introduction to the art and craft of directing. Theoretical information is coupled with concerted exploratory work. The aim is to create common experience in acquiring the fundamentals of the discipline, identify and cultivate individual creative potential, develop leadership skills and artistic responsibility.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

THEA 355 - Acting II

A technique and scene study class aiming to expand students' acting knowledge and abilities by exploring classical and contemporary dramatic texts that require ensemble work and a heightened level of discipline and performative skills. The course culminates with the public presentation of students' work.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

THEA 358 - Narrative Screenwriting

A workshop approach to the craft of writing for the camera. Students read and analyze screenplays, view and discuss short films, and engage in creative writing exercises in order to understand the elements of visual storytelling and the screenwriter's process and craft. A complete, short, narrative screenplay is the final project.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: THEA 276

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

THEA 359 - Performance II: Performance Creation Studio

A collaborative, advanced performance-based course focusing on the rehearsal of a work for public performance with a faculty or guest director. The course focuses on devising, a process that enables a group to be creatively involved in a work that both emerges and is generated by the group working collectively.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

THEA 363 - Narrative Improvisation and Storytelling

An advanced improvisation course building on the skills and techniques acquired in THEA 353. Students will develop and acquire new collaborative theatrical improvisational skills through the addition of long form improvisation, storytelling and public performance.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: THEA 353

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

THEA 371 - Contemporary Dance in Performance

Immerses students in the choreographic process through the development of new works to be performed at the theater department's Spring Dance Concert. Students study the craft of choreography, create and perform their own choreography, and perform in faculty and guest artist works. Aims to develop high-quality works with strong conceptual and formal structures, performed by corporeally intelligent dancers. Students participate in weekly rehearsals outside of class and extensive tech/dress rehearsals leading up to performances.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: THEA 271

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

THEA 376 - Playwriting II

Building on playwriting skills and techniques introduced and practiced in THEA 276: Playwriting, students will study and practice the art and craft of writing and revising the one-act play (45-60 minutes in length). The course will be run as a workshop and is intended for students with playwriting experience.

Credits: 1.0
Crosslisted: ENGL 376
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: THEA 276
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

THEA 391 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: None
Liberal Arts CORE: None

THEA 454 - Directing II

The course in the art and craft of theatre directing is a continuation of THEA 354, focusing on expanding students' directorial experience and expertise. Through reading, writing, exercises and practical assignments students develop the ability to analyze and interpret dramatic text, communicate and implement a directorial vision. Students perform technical and artistic requirements toward the completion of a theatre production.

Credits: 1.00
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: THEA 354 or ENGL 354
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression
Liberal Arts CORE: None

THEA 491 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: None
Liberal Arts CORE: None

THEA 495 - Senior Seminar in Theater

Brings together all senior theater majors and minors in a capstone seminar experience, incorporating elements of both theory and practice.

Credits: 1.00

When Offered: Fall semester only

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: Only Theater Majors and Minors

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

THEA 496 - Special Studies for Honors Candidates in Theater

Creation and presentation of a significant work of playwriting, directing, design, and/or theater or dance performance. With permission of the chair of the theater department, theater majors who wish to pursue an honors project in the spring semester of their senior year may enroll in this course. Honors projects must be proposed in the fall semester of senior year. The project may also take the form of a long-form critical, historical, or theoretical essay.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

UNST 130 - Scholarship: Independent Research Design and Development

Scholarship takes many different forms, depending on the disciplinary field, the individual conducting the scholarship, and the place in which the scholarship occurs. Students in the scholar community are asked to explore what it means to be a scholar, examine scholarship from a variety of disciplines, and begin the process of developing their own independent project. As a part of the course, students begin the process of writing their own project proposal.

Credits: 0.25

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

UNST 291 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: None
Liberal Arts CORE: None

UNST 320 - Foodways (Australia Study Group)

Studies the intersection between food and culture, and serves as a lens by which to understand a people and their location in the world. This extends beyond the question of "what is eaten" to where food is obtained, how it is produced, prepared and distributed, and the ways that food shapes identity and sustains communities. How these change over time provide insight into a people's lived history, and the economic and environmental forces associated with location. Foodways provides insight into current identity, past history, and future aspirations. By focusing on the foodways of a specific culture or nation-state, students also gain a better understanding of their own cultural assumptions.

Credits: 1.0
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: None
Liberal Arts CORE: None

UNST 350 - Interdisciplinary Methods Seminar

A methods seminar designed to prepare students to complete interdisciplinary research. Students become familiar with how one designs and conducts research in the humanities and social sciences, learning different research methods that can be applied in multiple areas of inquiry. Beyond hands on experience in research design and methods, students will gain familiarity with key readings within the specific interdisciplinary program(s) with which the faculty instructor is associated.

Credits: 1.00
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: No First-year
Recommended: Students in humanities and social sciences who are preparing to conduct independent interdisciplinary research.
Area of Inquiry: None
Liberal Arts CORE: None

UNST 391 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable
Corequisite: None
Prerequisites: None
Major/Minor Restrictions: None
Class Restriction: None
Area of Inquiry: None
Liberal Arts CORE: None

UNST 410 - Seminar: Area, Regional, and Global Study

The University Studies research seminar in area, regional, and global studies aims to provide an interdisciplinary senior capstone experience for majors in the Africana and Latin American Studies, Asian Studies, and Middle East and Islamic Studies. Based on the style of a graduate-level seminar, this course offers students the opportunity to explore and understand a trans-regional topic selected by the instructor. The seminar also provides a senior thesis workshop that helps guide the students through the process of developing a significant work of undergraduate scholarship.

Credits: 1.0

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: Only Asian Studies, Middle East and Islamic Study, Africana & Latin Amer Studies Majors and Minors

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

UNST 491 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

WMST 202 - Women's Lives: An Introduction to Women's Studies

This survey course examines the roots of and topics within the feminist project and explores how gender is shaped and mutually constituted by bodies, systems, and ideologies. Students explore gender through a variety of frameworks, and in tandem with race, ethnicity, class, religion, sexuality, and other markers of identity. By enrolling in WMST 202, students agree to engage in an interdisciplinary and transnational journey that investigates gender as ever-evolving, cultural, sociohistorical, and differentially read and experienced in varying contexts. Students develop the language and analytical tools to speak and think critically about oppression, patriarchy, and social change, to unlearn common assumptions about the world and people around us.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

WMST 205 - Queer Latina Visualities: Art, Theory, and Resistance

An introduction to queer Latina art as a field of interdisciplinary feminist inquiry, with a focus on art by Chicana, Xicana, Indigenous, Central American, Puerto Rican, Dominican, and Cuban artists. Students examine the synergetic relation between queer Latina feminist art, theory, and resistance. Students learn how queer Latina visualities are shaped by historical, social, and political forces - like colonialism, racism, and globalization - and how queer Latina artists, in turn, act upon and shape the social world. Students investigate queer Chicana/Latina feminist texts, asking how artists challenge existing power dynamics and embody decolonial knowledge.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

WMST 217 - Corridors of Black Girlhood

An introduction to the emergent field of Black Girlhood Studies. An interdisciplinary journey, it engages theories, methods, and analytical approaches that recognize the power and potential of Black girlhood. Through interpretive and pragmatic inquiry of Black girls' lives, students will develop and enact an intersectional approach to interrogate the ways power, systems of oppression, and culture mediate girlhood. To expose discrepancies in popularized narratives of Black girls and women in the United States, the course is organized around the tenet of celebration and other foundational concepts and scholars within the field. Drawing on theories and concepts derived from Black feminist thought, budding scholars will approach Black girlhood as a political category of identity and symbol of agency. Working within and beyond hip-hop feminist and womanist frameworks, learning will involve critical thinking and embodiment of theories and practices as produced by Black girls, artists, and scholars. With attention to knowledge and creativity engendered amidst legacies of anti-Black racism and racialized femininity, Corridors of Black Girlhood reveals the contributions of Black girls, girlhood, and Black feminist thought to the expansion of theory, praxis, and power analyses.

Credits: 1.0

Crosslisted: ALST 217

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations, Inst. & Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

WMST 260 - Intersectionality in Theory and Practice

Traces an intellectual genealogy of intersectionality's emergence as one the most significant theories coming out of feminist scholarship. In our present, intersectionality has become axiomatic insofar as multiple discourses both inside and outside of academia demand that all feminism be intersectional. Yet the history of intersectionality's emergence from black women's lived experience is often rendered opaque. Intersectionality as a feminist theory is one response to the often-forgotten Sojourner Truth question and demand "Ain't I a woman?" that causes problems for feminist's attempts to reconcile questions of difference and exclusion in feminist scholarship and activism. Hence, students will explore the historical conditions that produce intersectionality by interrogating the very question of black women's relationship to the category of woman. And, more broadly, students will discuss the various ways feminist respond to questions of difference, inclusion, and exclusion in feminist social and political worlds.

Credits: 1.0

Prerequisites:

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

WMST 279 - Black Feminist Thinkers

An interdisciplinary journey into historical and emergent intellectual contributions engendered from navigating, refusing, and subverting systemic gendered oppression. As an homage to the distinct and layered legacy of Black feminist thought, students will learn concepts (i.e., interlocking systems of oppression, misogynoir), methodological tools (i.e., outsider within, blended scripting), and practice/organizing orientations (i.e., interdependence, homegirling). With a focus on contributions from the late 20th and 21st century, students historicize contemporary conversations by tracing conceptual and pragmatic topics back to key historical developments of Black feminist thought. Black feminists have always sought to understand how Black sexualities have been used to maintain gender and racial hierarchies. Such scholarship is the foundation of Queer of Color Critique and Black queer and sexuality studies. At the end of the course, students will have explored and had discussions about counter-hegemonic concepts, practices, and theory at the heart of Black women's embodiment, labor, and creativity.

Credits: 1.0

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

WMST 291 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

WMST 301 - Feminist Methodologies: Theory and Praxis

Is there a distinct feminist method of conducting research? How do feminist and decolonial methodologies challenge - or complement - conventional research methodologies? This course provides a framework for thinking about methods and forms of knowledge production from a feminist decolonial perspective. The course examines how feminist scholars challenge dominant theories of knowledge through a lens that recognizes multiple, interrelated axes of inequality.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: WMST 202

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

WMST 302 - Special Topics: Women's Lives in Text and Context

Offers an advanced level study of a specific and narrowed field within the interdiscipline of feminist studies. Students focus on topics that reflect on the breadth of women's and gender studies at Colgate. Faculty teach in the area of their scholarly expertise on a rotating basis. Focus may be on particular identities, practices, histories, or theoretical frameworks, among other things provided they address the lives of women in text analysis.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No First-year

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

WMST 312 - Gender, Race and Punishment: Toward an Inclusive History of the American Carceral State

An interdisciplinary course that explores the complex history of the mass incarceration of African American girls and women within the U.S. penal system. Students will investigate the complexities of the U.S. carceral state while unearthing the harsh realities that Black girls and women endured as they faced a system that criminalized their race, gender, and social status. Students will further investigate the historical nature of African American girls and women's lived experiences, both within and right outside of a criminal justice system that, in many ways, has worked to criminalize their very being. This course is meant to illustrate that African American girls and women have not had one singular experience within the criminal justice system while illustrating that their experiences differed over time and across lines of age, class, regional, organizational, and sexual orientation. Students will consider multiple issues that African American girls and women have faced while confined, both physical and mentally, by the United States penal system including their struggle for freedom, the exploitation of their labor, physical and mental abuse within the penal system, their personal practices of self-salvation, family life and love relationships, and their ongoing efforts to not only denounce the prison industrial complex while pushing for the abolition of carceral state.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: ALST 312

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations, Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

WMST 339 - Critical and Feminist Disability Studies

Students consider (dis)ability as a gendered, racialized, and classed category of difference. Students discuss how dominant cultural, scientific, and educational understandings of the body/mind construct the boundaries of normalcy and determine the material conditions of our lives. Students look at how different aspects of a person's identity – their ability, their gender, their race, their sexuality, their class – intersect to position them as citizens or non-citizens, members or threats to the future of the family and the nation. Students are introduced to the theoretical, analytical, and methodological tools of feminist disability studies, and the emerging field of DisCrit (Disability studies and Critical Race Theory). Using these theoretical and analytic tools, students look to the ways that activists, artists, and scholars have re-imagined the disabled

body/mind as a complex identity.

Credits: 1

Crosslisted: EDUC 339

Prerequisites: EDUC 101 or WMST 202

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Social Relations,Inst.& Agents

Liberal Arts CORE: None

WMST 391 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

WMST 490 - Women's Studies Senior Seminar

The course is taught by the members of the women's studies faculty, and the content of the course takes a different shape depending on the instructor. The content of the course is interdisciplinary; the course is rooted in and utilizes feminist theory; and, where appropriate, students engage in some form of praxis in the process of understanding the connection between the classroom and the world in which we live. Major and minor students are required to take this course in the spring semester of their senior year.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: Only Women's Studies Majors and Minors

Class Restriction: Only Senior

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

WMST 491 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

WMST 499 - Honors in Women's Studies

Students pursuing honors research enroll in this course.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

WRIT 102 - Introduction to Rhetoric in the Liberal Arts Tradition

Artes liberales--the liberal arts--those arts that are proper for a free citizen, according to Cicero. These arts numbered seven in the medieval curriculum, the language arts--grammar, logic, and rhetoric--constituting the first three or trivium. While the trivium has all but disappeared in today's college curriculum, increasingly scholars across the disciplines are discovering the integral role rhetoric plays in equipping citizens for effective participation in a democracy. Drawing upon the liberal arts tradition, the aim is to cultivate students' capacity for eloquence through inquiry. To foster this human impulse to inquire, students will engage in a number of inquiry projects that will ask them to reflect on their personal experiences, to analyze the forces that shaped those experiences, and to look critically at the way that social and cultural identity is formed. In conjunction with the three inquiry projects, students engage in an intense amount of work on rhetorical invention (the discovery of ideas for writing), composing a workable draft, reading and revising the draft, and rereading and editing it for fluency in grammar, punctuation, and style. The course fulfills the writing requirement.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

WRIT 103 - Rhetoric and Writing

Teaches the basic elements of college writing, strategies for reading and effective note-taking, the discovery and development of ideas, thesis development, organization and coherence, and editing skills. This course meets the writing requirement.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior, Sophomore

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

WRIT 110 - Academic Persuasions: An Introduction to Rhetoric, Research, and the Academic Essay

By taking a rhetorical approach to academic writing, this course asks students to cultivate sustained and reasoned understandings of the relations between writer, audience, subject/text, and disciplinary contexts. Students engage in analytic essays and research projects within the discipline of rhetoric, developing facility with analytic habits of mind, discursive moves typical in academic writing, and the construction of clear, complex, and logical arguments about civic discourse. The course focuses on several essential elements of college writing and research: strategies for active analytic reading and effective note taking; compiling and critical reading of research sources; the discovery and development of a strong thesis supported by persuasive evidence; the skills of summary, definition, analysis, interpretation, and synthesis; organization and coherence; revision processes; and editing skills. This course meets the writing requirement.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior, Sophomore

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

WRIT 203 - Argumentation

Students in this course learn critical techniques for argumentation by analyzing the arguments of other writers and applying these techniques to their own writing. Both academic and popular sources are analyzed for their use of evidence, the presence of logical appeals, and their use of rhetorical devices. Special attention is paid to problems arising from more complex critical analysis, such as appropriate ways to treat conflicting sources, detecting the biases in both primary and secondary source material, and examining the biases of the student's own arguments.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

WRIT 210 - The Rhetoric of Style

In ancient Greece and Rome, teachers of rhetoric taught style (L. *elocutio*) as one of five essential canons, or considerations, for effective language use. Students study how the stylistic choices of non-fiction writers can affect readers' reception and interpretation of texts. With the goal of improving the clarity and power of their own writing, students closely analyze published authors' diction, syntactical structures, punctuation, and figures of speech. Students also study conventions of mechanics and usage to make increasingly conscious, informed choices regarding varieties of English and levels of formality across genres. Readings include writing by James Baldwin, Judith Ortiz Cofer, Brian Doyle, Chang-Rae Lee, Nancy Mairs, and Brent Staples. Writing assignments include homework exercises and peer reviews, as well as three essays composed and revised for a Final Portfolio. This course does not meet the writing requirement.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

WRIT 215 - Public Speaking

Since the origins of western democracy, rhetoricians have taught the study and practice of public speaking as an essential art of public life and civic responsibility. This course fuses theory to praxis in introducing students to basic public speaking skills, including researching, organization, and writing effective oral presentations; developing skills of critical listening and audience analysis; surveying key examples of public address; and providing students the opportunity to work in different speech situations. Students develop poise and self-confidence in public speaking as they deepen their understanding of the evolving aesthetics of public discourse in the context of new media and global cultures. This course does not meet the writing requirement.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

WRIT 225 - Visual Rhetorics

Approaches the study of rhetoric by focusing on the relationship between text and image. How does the combination of verbal and visual elements communicate different arguments to different audiences? How do verbal/visual texts reflect or even create cultural identities, norms, values, and practices? With the goal of becoming effective rhetorical critics, as well as incisive consumers and producers of visual culture, students both study and create a variety of visual texts.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: FMST 225

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

WRIT 231 - Ethos and the Personal Essay

By exploring the boundary between private and public writing, students examine how personal reflection intersects with critical analysis to develop a disciplined expository essay. Drawing on examples from a variety of publications, it develops skills in autobiographical and biographical essay writing, journal writing, and expository writing, and then shows how these skills can enrich the expository essay without sacrificing its academic tone and structure.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

WRIT 232 - Digital Narrative Craft

Students are immersed in the study of narrative craft, initially grounding them in the print essay tradition, but soon departing into multi-media narrative forms, including the audio essay, the photo essay, and the video essay. At its root, the word "essay" means "inquiry" from the Latin *exagere*, "to weigh, try, prove, measure, adjust, ascertain, examine, inquire into." A central premise for this course, then, is that every narrative - every story - inquires into experiences and ideas, and that writers compose not just what they know but in order to know. Thus, students are asked to mediate the subjective and objective positions of what Roland Barthes terms the "writerly" text in an effort to invite readers to see anew and to read and experience stories through aural and visual media.

Credits: 1.0

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

WRIT 242 - Stand and Speak: Feminist Rhetorics and Social Change

As an introduction to rhetoric, rhetorical history and criticism, and feminist rhetorics, this course fore-grounds the study of how 19th-century women used both pen and voice with rhetorical precision to "stand and speak" to issues that marked their personal lives and their times. By studying women who composed and embodied what is now understood as the early years of the first wave of U.S. feminism, students access a genealogy of women rhetors who serve as exemplars - and cautions - for later waves and for their own contemporary visions of social change. By positioning the study of rhetoric as the study of language as it constitutes social relations, power, and knowledge, students become more acutely aware of and fluent in the composition, circulation, and criticism of private and public discourses, the verbal material through which they construct social worlds. The work for this course requires close reading and active discussion of course texts through a rhetorical lens and through the category of gender. This course does not meet the writing requirement.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

WRIT 248 - Discourses of Race and Racism

Until the late 17th century in Europe, nobody thought to classify or divide the people of the world by race. With no basis in biology, race is a purely social construct existing only in thought and language. Accordingly, this course will consider the many different social discourses of race and racism, how they have evolved in different ways around the globe and how they are employed today in multiple trans-national contexts. The course will adopt a multidisciplinary approach, examining a variety of texts from different intellectual perspectives.

Credits: 1

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: No Junior, Senior

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

WRIT 250 - Kairos: The Art of Rhetoric from Ancient to Modern Times

Rhetoric--the effective use of language to persuade a given audience--is as old as human speech itself. Yet attuned as they were to "kairos," the opportune time of a fledgling democracy in Athens, the ancient Greeks were perhaps the first to codify rhetorical practice as an art. This is a course about time, about the art of rhetoric as a most effective medium of change at the right time. Students see this when rhetoric served as a vehicle for change in 5th-century Greece, when it equipped individuals to write and preach to effect change in the so-called dark ages, and when it gave women and former slaves the voice to change attitudes and institutions in the 19th and 20th centuries. Students survey the entire history of western rhetoric from the earliest treatises to the most recent theories. In addition to examining this history through a close reading of canonical texts, students come to know the rhetorical tradition through experience, by engaging in the very practices (e.g., medieval preaching and letter writing, and 18th-century exercises in elocution) associated with rhetoric in a particular historical period. The many rhetorical terms, concepts, principles, and practices covered in the course provide students the proper background for further study in the more specialized areas of rhetoric.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

WRIT 260 - Biblical Rhetoric

Examines the various ways that writers and speakers draw on the Bible for rhetorical force. Many of the works that call on the Bible for inspiration are not of a religious nature at all, raising questions about the nature of biblical style. Readings range from the Venerable Bede and Queen Elizabeth I to Bob Marley and Douglas Rushkoff, in addition to source material from the Hebrew Bible and the New Testament. No previous knowledge of the Bible is needed.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

WRIT 280 - Rhetorical "Borderlands": Introduction to Comparative Intercultural Rhetoric

By taking a transnational comparative perspective, this course introduces students to several key questions in comparative and intercultural rhetoric, from the most basic question of "How does culture shape language, and how does language, in turn, shape culture?" to more complicated questions: How do cross-border and

cross-cultural engagements constrain and influence rhetorical practices and interactions? How do cultural logics, values, and assumptions hierarchically govern different geo-political spaces? In what ways have individuals and groups both conformed to and resisted discursive structures of power and privilege? And finally, in what ways can comparative and intercultural study sharpen our own critical insights about and rhetorical agency within such dominant structures? This course will address these questions and others as students work to develop and strengthen skills in critical analysis, research, and reflective practices through the lens of transnational comparative intercultural rhetoric.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

WRIT 291 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

WRIT 303 - The Rhetoric of Data Visualization & Infographics

Our world is increasingly visual; more and more of the information we consume and produce is presented in images. This course focuses on the visual presentation of numerical information — everything from box-and-whisker plots to flashy infographics — and specifically how such information can effectively persuade its readers. Emphasis will be on both analyzing and making visualizations; there will be no attention to data collection or analysis. Students can expect to improve their visual literacy skills. No facility with statistics or software packages is required.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: FMST 303

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

WRIT 325 - The Narrative in New Media

Students will explore the ways in which innovations in media have changed the shape of narrative and textuality. People often assume that new media is a 20th-century development, but this course will be a more historicized view; the printing press, after all, changed media more fundamentally than anything since.

Starting with a foundation of media theory and narrative theory, the course will then work through the ages: printing; newspapers; color printing; radio; television; electronic fiction; fan fiction; hypertext; remix aesthetics; and video games.

Credits: 1.00

Crosslisted: FMST 325

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

Formerly: WRIT 222

WRIT 342 - Rhetoric in Black and White: Communication and Culture in Conflict

In the nearly 400-year history of social relations between Blacks and Whites in America, rhetoric has often failed. Civil war, Jim Crow, Civil Rights, and Black Power were all actions or movements that ensued largely because words fell short of persuading persons of good will to submit to reasoned arguments. Arguably a pillar of American democracy (as in the freedom to speak and to dissent), why has rhetoric been so seemingly ineffective in securing mutual respect and understanding between America's Black and White citizens? This course seeks to answer this question by closely examining the styles of communication that historically have shaped the cultural identities and public personas of the two groups. From slave speech to the languages of protest in the 1960s to verbal expression in rap music and social media today, the course considers why communication or dialogue involving race is often doomed to fail.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

WRIT 345 - Crafting Bodies: Movement, Gender, and Performance

This class engages with recent developments in the field of rhetoric to consider how persuasion and meaning making are impacted by movement, gender, and performance. To this end, the course will introduce students to the dominant conversations, theories, and methods for studying embodiment within rhetoric and related fields. Students will apply these ideas to case studies from sports, dance, popular culture, politics, and law to better understand how dominant narratives constrain or enable certain types of bodily behavior. Through this theoretical and practical study, students will become critically aware of the intersections of bodies and their representations and how these intersections influence our capacity for engaged deliberation and social action

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

WRIT 346 - Hip Hop: Race, Sex, and the Struggle in Urban America

Examines the ways in which language has reinforced racial and ethnic identities and divisions in post-Civil Rights America. Explores the conceptual origins of race, ethnicity, and other categories of difference, particularly those produced through legal, political, socioeconomic, and humanistic discourses. Recognizing that the United States is not just a multicultural society but a multilingual one, students investigate how urban American youth have "talked back" to power and seized the power to name. Focuses in particular on uses of the Hip Hop vernacular by urban Latin Americans, African Americans, Asian Americans, and white Americans to give voice to their reality and the urban struggle. Students also trace the causes and consequences of historical silences, as suggested by Martin Luther King's dictum: "A riot is the language of the unheard."

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

WRIT 348 - Discourses of Whiteness

Claims that whiteness--white racial identity--is more about language than biology. Whiteness is a rhetorical construct that exists only in discourse, yet its concrete effects impact societies all over the globe. Drawing on texts from around the world, students trace the evolution of this construct from its inception up to the present day, examining the rhetorical strategies whereby whiteness is both hidden and revealed in a variety of genres: personal memoirs, philosophical essays, scientific investigations, political writings, legal documents, critical analyses, historical essays, and such mass media as television, film, newspapers, and magazines. By engaging in the rhetorical analysis of these texts, students examine how the discourses of whiteness continue to frame reality and mediate power relations. A required evening film series accompanying the class has students viewing, discussing, and analyzing feature films, documentary films, and television shows.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: WRIT 348L

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

WRIT 348L - Required Film Screening

Required corequisite to WRIT 348.

Credits: 0.00

Corequisite: WRIT 348

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

WRIT 350 - Rhetoric & Citizenship

To engage students in both the analysis and production of public discourse through examining the rhetoric of citizenship. It is through the language and symbols of citizenship that individuals come to understand themselves as political subjectivities and engage with others as democratic agents. Students will examine how the meaning of citizenship is shaped and contested through public discourse. Students will analyze debates over citizenship, mainly in the context of immigration debates in the US and in other parts of the world.

Credits: 1.00

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: Global Engagements

WRIT 354 - Dialogue and Deliberation in Democratic Life

Public communication is a vital part of democratic life. It is through the circulation and exchange of public speech that citizens shape the contours of public life, build community, and determine their core civic values. More importantly, it is through the work of democratic dialogue that citizens struggle with their inevitable differences and seek to find ways of working together despite those differences. The purpose of this class is to examine both the theory and practice of deliberative democracy, with the aim of better understanding how communities might use dialogue and deliberation to effectively engage across different perspectives. Students are asked to think critically about the possibilities and challenges of democratic dialogue. Students are also trained in facilitation techniques, with the major project for this class providing students an opportunity to facilitate an open forum on a campus-related issue.

Credits: 1.00

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: Human Thought and Expression

Liberal Arts CORE: None

WRIT 391 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

WRIT 491 - Independent Study

Opportunity for individual study in areas not covered by formal course offerings, under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

Credits: variable

Corequisite: None

Prerequisites: None

Major/Minor Restrictions: None

Class Restriction: None

Area of Inquiry: None

Liberal Arts CORE: None

Course Information

Curriculum

Colgate's curriculum is established around four academic divisions: arts and humanities, natural sciences and mathematics, social sciences, and university studies. Within the departments and programs that make up those divisions, Colgate offers 56 majors, including several interdisciplinary choices, all of which have honors programs.

Course Designations and Scheduling

The courses listed in the catalog are currently being offered within departments and programs. Some courses are offered annually and others are offered every other year. Students should consult the course offerings posted online prior to each term by the registrar to identify courses that will be offered in the next term. Classes, laboratories, and seminars meet according to the schedule posted on the course offerings for each term. Students are encouraged to discuss their course schedules and major programs with their faculty advisers or with department chairs or program directors.

Course Numbering

Courses are numbered according to level: the 100-level and 200-level courses are primarily for first-year students and sophomores, the 300-level courses for juniors, and 400-level courses for seniors. A prefix of C indicates a course offered as Core Communities, a suffix of C indicates a course offered as Core Communities and Identities, a prefix of S indicates a course offered as Core Sciences, and a suffix of S indicates a course offered as Core Scientific Perspectives on the World.

Language Courses

In the foreign and classical languages, courses designated 100 are first-year level, 200 are second-year level, 300 are third-year level, and 400 are advanced level. Students from any class who possess the appropriate background may take any level. Students who have not had third-year level courses at Colgate need faculty permission to take advanced-level courses.

Two-term Courses

Departments and programs may offer courses, usually at the 400 level, which extend over two terms. These courses may carry two course credits toward graduation, and may have two course numbers, although a single grade will be assigned at the completion of the second course. Students should register for a two-semester course in sequence, ordinarily the fall and spring term of the senior year. Students successfully completing the fall term course will be temporarily assigned a grade of T (for two-term course). The final permanent grade will be assigned at the end of the second term, when all materials have been evaluated, and the grade of T will be changed to the final grade.

Abbreviations

In the descriptions of academic programs and courses, the abbreviations listed below are used:

AHUM Arts and Humanities (*formerly HUMN*)

ALST Africana and Latin American Studies

ANTH Anthropology

ARTS Art and Art History

ASIA Asian Studies

ASTR Astronomy

BIOL Biology

CHEM Chemistry

CHIN Chinese

CLAS Classics

CORE Liberal Arts Core Curriculum

COSC Computer Science

ECON Economics

EDUC Educational Studies

ENGL English

ENST Environmental Studies

FMST Film and Media Studies

2022-2023 Catalog University Catalog

FREN French

GEOG Geography

GEOL Geology

GERM German

GPEH Global Public and Environmental Health

GREK Greek

HEBR Hebrew

HIST History

HUMN Humanities (*as of fall 2016 changed to AHUM*)

ITAL Italian

JAPN Japanese

JWST Jewish Studies

LATN Latin

LCTL Less Commonly Taught Languages

LGBT Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, and Queer Studies

LING Linguistics

MATH Mathematics

MIST Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies

MUSI Music

NASC Natural Science

NAST Native American Studies

NEUR Neuroscience

PCON Peace and Conflict Studies

PHED Physical Education/Outdoor Education

PHIL Philosophy

PHYS Physics

POSC Political Science

PSYC Psychology

RELG Religion

REST Russian and Eurasian Studies

SOCI Sociology

SOSC Social Sciences

SPAN Spanish

THEA Theater

UNST University Studies

WMST Women's Studies

WRIT Writing and Rhetoric

Faculty Awards and Endowed Professorships

- Faculty Awards
- Endowed Professorships
- Endowed Visiting Professors and Artists
- Endowed Administrative Positions
- Endowed Coaching Positions

Faculty Awards

AAUP Professor-of-the-Year, awarded by the Colgate chapter of the American Association of University Professors to a member of the faculty who has demonstrated (over time) the virtues of insight, integrity, and

dedication to their professional career; who has shown commitment to the liberal arts and to the academic community at Colgate; and who has worked with notable honesty and courage.

Jerome Balmuth Award for Teaching, established in 2009 by Mark Siegel '73 in honor of Jerome Balmuth, the Harry Emerson Fosdick Professor of Philosophy and Religion, and awarded for superb teaching of undergraduates by Colgate faculty members.

Sidney J. and Florence Felten French Prize, awarded annually for excellence in inspirational teaching; it may go to one teacher or to more than one teacher if awarded for inspirational team teaching.

Howard N. Hartman Coach-of-the-Year Award, given annually to an intercollegiate coach at Colgate in recognition of the ability to motivate, to instill discipline, to help build character and perseverance, to display resourcefulness, and to be adept at teaching the fundamentals of the sport. Records of wins and losses are a minor consideration.

Phi Eta Sigma Professor-of-the-Year, awarded by Phi Eta Sigma, the honorary society for first-year students, for excellence in teaching, service, and dedication to Colgate students.

Endowed Professorships

Warren '43 and Lillian Anderson Chair in Chemistry

Established in 2017 by Lillian Anderson W'43 for a chair in the Department of Chemistry. Anderson and her late husband, Warren '43, were longtime supporters of the Colgate chemistry department. Appointment of the Anderson Chair will be made by the provost and dean of the faculty.

Banfi Vinters Chair in Economics

Established by the Villa Banfi Foundation in 1985. The chair may be held by a newly appointed distinguished professor of the Colgate faculty, a distinguished visiting professor, or a business executive in residence. Selection of the chairholder is made by the dean of the faculty and the president of the University with approval of the Board of Trustees. The selection is based on outstanding scholarship and teaching ability. Under the auspices of the chair, courses in the American economy are emphasized.

Thomas A. Bartlett Chair of Public Affairs

Established in 1977 through gifts donated to the University to honor President Thomas A. Bartlett H'77, who led Colgate from 1969 to 1977. The chair, first to be named for a Colgate president, is used to provide support for faculty who reflect former president Bartlett's career as a diplomat, public servant, university administrator, and leader of higher education associations. The Bartlett chair is not confined to a single department and is defined as a University chair.

Batza Family Chair in Art and Art History

Established in 1997 through the generosity of Michael J. Batza Jr., a member of the Class of 1963 and a University trustee emeritus; his wife, Patricia; and daughter, Maureen, a member of the Class of 1990. This endowment supports a chair in art and art history. Selection is based on the individual's teaching excellence and scholarly achievements. The chairholder is selected by the dean of the faculty in consultation with the president of Colgate University.

Dunham Beldon Jr. Chair of Natural Sciences

Established in 1991 by Dunham Beldon Jr., Class of 1929. Awarded to outstanding faculty in the various fields of natural science with preference to the teaching and study of environmental science, the Beldon Chair may be held by a tenured, nontenured, or newly recruited member of the Colgate Faculty. Selection of the chairholder is based on the individual's teaching excellence and scholarly achievements. Appointment to the chair is normally for a term of five years. Selection of the chairholder is made by the dean of the faculty in consultation with the president of Colgate University.

Daniel C. Benton '80 Endowed Chair in Arts, Creativity, and Innovation

Established in 2020 through the generosity of Daniel C. Benton '80 to assist Colgate University's efforts in recognizing teaching excellence and scholarly achievement. The chair is awarded to a distinguished faculty member in the field of arts, creativity, and innovation.

Gretchen Hoadley Burke '81 Endowed Chair for Regional Studies

Established in 2006 by Stephen Burke '80 and Gretchen Hoadley Burke '81 to assist Colgate University's efforts to support and recognize outstanding scholars whose research interests focus on Upstate New York. The chair is occupied on a rotating basis by visiting or permanent faculty members from diverse disciplines in the humanities, social sciences, and/or natural sciences. The chairholder is appointed by the provost and dean of the faculty.

George Carleton Jr. Chair in Philosophy

Established in 1997 by Charlotte Carleton in memory of her husband, George Carleton Jr., of the Class of 1927. This permanent endowed fund supports a faculty chair in philosophy. The recipients for this chair are nominated by the dean of faculty, approved by the president, and confirmed by the Board of Trustees.

Rebecca Chopp Chair in the Humanities

Established in 2019 by former members of Colgate University's Board of Trustees, with the guidance and support of President Brian W. Casey, in honor of the University's 15th president, Rebecca S. Chopp. President Chopp was the first woman president at Colgate, and this chair was created in recognition of her effective leadership and commitment to academic excellence. Selection of the chairholder is made by the provost and dean of the faculty, based upon outstanding scholarship and teaching ability in the humanities.

Russell Colgate Distinguished University Professorship

Established in 1974 through generous gifts from John K. Colgate Sr. H'69 and members of his family as a memorial to Russell Colgate. The chair is awarded to a distinguished faculty member in a department or field designated by the provost and dean of the faculty and the president of the University.

George R. and Myra T. Cooley Professorship of Peace and Conflict Studies

Established in 1983 through the George R. and Myra T. Cooley Endowment, which also provides support for the peace studies program. Cooley, Class of 1921, made the initial contribution to establish the peace studies program at Colgate. He was awarded an honorary degree by Colgate in 1969.

William Henry Crawshaw Chair in Literature

Established in 1951 through gifts of the Class of 1926 and others. The chair honors Crawshaw, Class of 1887, who spent 43 years as a beloved member of the Colgate faculty. A member of the Department of English, Professor Crawshaw also served as acting president and as dean of the college.

Charles A. Dana Professorship Fund

Established by the Charles A. Dana Foundation in 1966. The foundation invited Colgate to participate in a Charles A. Dana Professorship Program. The fund provides partial salary and research support for seven distinguished members of the Colgate faculty. Said professors are faculty members whose responsibilities are in teaching rather than administration. They may be faculty members who are currently employed or, preferably, new appointees, in a subject matter determined by the University.

Harrington and Shirley Drake Chair in the Humanities

Established in 1988 by Harrington (Duke) Drake '41, chairman emeritus of the Colgate University Board of Trustees and The Campaign for Colgate, to assist Colgate University's efforts to attract and retain outstanding faculty in the Division of the Humanities. The chair is awarded to senior and/or junior faculty members. The chairholder is appointed by the provost and dean of the faculty based upon the individual's teaching excellence and scholarly achievements. The recipient may be a tenured, nontenured, or newly recruited member of the Colgate faculty.

Edgar W.B. Fairchild Chair of English Literature

Established in 1977 by a generous gift from Edgar Fairchild H'83, trustee emeritus and retired chairman of

the board of Fairchild Publications. The establishment of this chair shows the necessity of maintaining a prestigious faculty.

Murray W. and Mildred K. Finard Chair in Jewish Studies

Established in 1993 by Mildred K. Finard and her son, William G. Finard '68. This endowed chair was created to honor Murray W. and Mildred K. Finard. The chair recognizes in perpetuity the values and commitment shared by the Finard family and assists Colgate in supporting outstanding faculty in Jewish Studies. The appointment to the chair is based on the individual's teaching excellence and scholarly achievements. Selection of the chairholder is made by the president of Colgate University in consultation with the dean of the faculty.

Harry Emerson Fosdick Chair in Philosophy and Religion

Established in 1957 and completed in 1960 through a generous gift from Myra S. and George R. Cooley 1921, H'69, and augmented by gifts from the Rockefeller family and other donors. This memorial to Fosdick, Class of 1900, honors a man who attended Colgate Seminary, transferred to Union Theological Seminary, and became one of America's most influential liberal preachers. James Colgate and his family were friends and financial supporters of Fosdick.

Neil R. Grabois Chair in Mathematics

Established in 1999 by trustees and friends of the University in honor of Neil R. Grabois, Colgate's 13th president, who led the University from 1988 to 1999. The chair was created as a result of the successful eNRGy fundraising campaign. The faculty chairholder is selected by the provost and dean of the faculty in consultation with the president of the University.

Fund for the Study of Great Religions of the World

An endowed chair established anonymously in 1957 to encourage the sympathetic study of the religions of the world, to encourage spiritual communication between men and women of differing religious traditions, and to encourage through teaching, writing, and scholarly research the sympathetic presentation of the religions of the world as they are seen by their participants.

Richard J. and Joan Head Chair in Philosophy

Established in 2006 by the estate of Richard J. Head '50, in honor of Richard J. Head and his wife, Joan to assist the University in attracting and retaining outstanding faculty members in the field of philosophy.

Charles G. Hetherington Professorship in Mathematics

First awarded in 1994. The endowment from which this professorship evolved was established in 1976 through a generous bequest made available from Charles G. Hetherington 1916 and is awarded to an outstanding faculty member in the Department of Mathematics.

Robert Hung-Ngai Ho Endowed Chair in Asian Studies

Established in 1993 through a generous gift from Robert Hung–Ngai Ho '56. This endowed chair was established to bring prominence to Colgate's Asian Studies program by recognizing a distinguished, tenured teacher–scholar in this program. Selection is based on the individual's teaching excellence and scholarly achievements. Selection is also made by the provost and dean of the faculty and the president of the University with approval of the Board of Trustees. Appointment to the chair is normally for a term of five years.

Hurley Family Chair in Dialogue, Deliberation, and Decision Making

Established in 2022 by Becky '81 and Christopher Hurley '81, P'12,'12. This chair recognizes Colgate faculty members who serve as leaders in strengthening dialogue and deliberation in the Colgate community. Recognizing the importance of education in democracy, the chairholder supports a climate of debate and deliberation that is open and robust; that does not suppress ideas because some consider them wrong, immoral, or offensive; and that helps give students the power to summon reason, to gather facts, and to encourage discourse that is sound, fair, and powerful. The chairholder is appointed by the provost and dean of the faculty.

Christian A. Johnson Endeavor Chair in Liberal Arts Studies

Established in 1996 by the Christian A. Johnson Endeavor Foundation to support Colgate's liberal arts core curriculum. This chair is held by senior faculty members in three-year rotations and occasionally by a distinguished visiting professor.

Peter L. and Maria T. Kellner Endowed Chair in Arts, Creativity, and Innovation

Established in 2020 by Peter L. Kellner '65 and family (Erik M. Zissu '87, Zoe H. Zissu '16, and Claudia M. Hensley '19). Recipients of this chair exhibit excellence in scholarly achievement and teaching in the field of arts, creativity, and innovation. Selection of the chairholder is made by the provost and dean of the faculty.

William R. Kenan Jr. Chair Fund

Established by the William R. Kenan Charitable Trust in 1972 in support of the Kenan Professorship. After receiving a recommendation from the dean of the faculty, the president selects the Kenan Professor and the department with which he or she is affiliated. The objective of the chair is to honor William R. Kenan Jr. and to support and encourage a scholar-teacher whose enthusiasm for learning, commitment to teaching, and sincere personal interest in students enhances the learning process and makes an effective contribution to the undergraduate community.

Richard M. Kessler Chair of Economic Studies

Established in 1988 by Richard Kessler '52 to assist the University in attracting and retaining outstanding faculty in the field of economics. Selection of the individual is based on the individual's scholarly achievements and teaching excellence. The holder may be a tenured or nontenured member of the Colgate faculty or a newly recruited member of the Colgate faculty. Appointment to the chair is normally for a term of five years.

Kindler Family Chair in Global Contemporary Art

Established in 2006 by Robert '76 and Pamela Pickert Kindler '76, P'04,'08,'12 to assist Colgate University's efforts to recognize excellence in research and teaching in the field of contemporary art and criticism, with a special emphasis on the global aspects of visual art production, reception, and distribution. The chairholder is appointed by the provost and dean of the faculty.

Gordon and Dorothy Kline Faculty Chair in Chemistry

Established in 1988 through the trust of Dr. Gordon M. Kline '25. This endowed chair is awarded to an outstanding faculty member in the Department of Chemistry.

George Dorland Langdon Jr. Endowed Professorship of History

Established by the Colgate trustees in 1988 to recognize President Langdon's accomplishments in strengthening the quality of intellectual life of the University and augmented in 2002 by a grant from the Kresge Foundation on the occasion of Dr. Langdon's retirement from its Board of Trustees. The chair is awarded to a current member of the Department of History on continuous tenure, or to a newly appointed tenured professor, whose scholarly attainments are of outstanding quality. The Langdon Chair is someone whose level of intellectual curiosity and devotion to his/ her field of study, exhibited both in scholarship and in teaching, will serve as a model for other people. Selection of the chairholder is made by the provost and dean of the faculty and president of Colgate University. Final approval is given by the Board of Trustees.

John D. and Catherine T. MacArthur Chair

Established by the John D. and Catherine T. MacArthur Foundation in 1981 and designed to bring new and promising faculty members to the institution. The president of Colgate University decides in which fields or disciplines the professorship should be established and for what period of time.

Harvey Picker Professorship in International Relations

Established in 1965 by Evelyn Picker in honor of her son, Harvey Picker '36, H'69. The holder of this appointment may be either an American or a non-United States citizen who is distinguished in the field of international relations.

Jean Picker Chair

Established in 1995 by Dr. Harvey Picker '36 in memory of his wife, Jean Picker. The chair is established to recognize the special contributions of women faculty members at Colgate University, and carries with it the name of the woman who served as Colgate University trustee in the first decade of coeducation. This chair is in recognition of Jean Sovatkin Picker's distinguished work as a diplomat, writer, and foundation administrator, which included service as United States delegate to the United Nations under three presidents and a long-standing collaboration with Eleanor Roosevelt. This chair also recognizes Jean Picker in helping Colgate realize its mission as a coeducational institution. The holder of this appointment focuses on enhancing the educational opportunities of Colgate students, particularly women. The University may use the chair to attract a distinguished person from another institution or it may choose to select an international candidate. In either case, the selection process includes nominations from divisional directors to the dean of the faculty and a thorough review of teaching, scholarship, and in the case of an internal appointment, institutional service.

Raab Family Chair in Biology

The Raab Family Chair in Biology was established in 1999 through the generosity of G. Kirk Raab, Class of 1959 and trustee emeritus, to assist Colgate University's efforts to support and recognize outstanding faculty in the field of biology. Its establishment is a reflection of the donor's commitment to biology, genetics, and biogenetic research. The chair is awarded on a rotating basis to faculty in biology. The chairholder will be appointed by the provost and dean of the faculty.

Donald M. and Constance H. Rebar Chair in the Humanities

Established in 1997 through the generosity of Donald M. Rebar, a member of the Class of 1955, and his wife, Constance. The endowment supports a chair in the humanities; selection is based on the individual's teaching excellence and scholarly achievements. This chair was established to assist Colgate in attracting and retaining outstanding faculty in the humanities.

W.S. Schupf Endowed Chair in Far Eastern Studies

Established in 1996 by Paul J. Schupf '58, trustee emeritus of Colgate University, in memory of his father, W.S. Schupf. The Schupf Chair is awarded to a member of the faculty whose academic pursuits involve one of the Far Eastern countries. The holder of the Schupf Chair is nominated by the dean of the faculty, appointed by the president, and confirmed by the Board of Trustees.

Arnold A. Sio Chair in Diversity and Community

Established in 2004 by John K. Runnette '54, and created in honor of Arnold A. Sio, professor of sociology and anthropology emeritus. The fund is intended to assist Colgate University's efforts to support and recognize outstanding scholars who, through research, teaching, and service activities, demonstrate a sustained commitment to the principles of diversity embraced by the institution. This chair is awarded for a finite amount of time to a current faculty member or to a distinguished visitor by invitation. The chairholder is expected to provide creative and strategic leadership on issues of diversity through substantive contributions to the community in the form of on-campus programming and other related activities. The chairholder will be appointed by the provost and dean of the faculty.

Carl Benton Straub '58 Endowed Chair in Culture and the Environment

Established in 2008 by Carl Benton Straub '58 to support teaching and scholarship focused on the interplay between activities believed to be quintessentially human (religion, philosophy, art, literature, language, history, or related interdisciplinary programs) and the processes of the nonhuman natural world. The chairholder is selected by the provost and dean of the faculty.

Sweet Family Chair

Established in 2022 by Andrew W. Sweet to recognize excellence in teaching and scholarship, and encourage faculty engagement in new areas of intellectual inquiry through sustained immersion into knowledge beyond their current discipline. The academic and scholarly transformation of the chairholder will be demonstrated through curricular and programmatic innovation. The chair is expected to develop new courses within all University Programs, including the Liberal Arts Core Curriculum, and explore new

pedagogical approaches also to be shared with the Colgate faculty. The chairholder is appointed by the provost and dean of the faculty.

The Third-Century Chair in Philosophy, Politics, and Economics

Established in 2020 by Peter L. Kellner '65 and family (Erik M. Zissu '87, Zoe H. Zissu '16, and Claudia M. Hensley '19). Chairholders are recognized for teaching excellence and scholarly achievements in the fields of philosophy, politics, and economics.

Harold Orville Whitnall Chair in Geology

Established in 1951 to honor Dr. Harold Orville Whitnall, Class of 1900, H'44, who taught at Colgate from 1903 to 1945. This chair was originally named the Mortimer C. Howe Geology Fund.

W. Bradford Wiley Chair in International Economics

Established in 1987 by W. Bradford Wiley '32, H'66 and John Wiley and Sons, Inc., publishers. In donating its portion of the grant, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., honored W. Bradford Wiley for his service to education and international affairs and as an alumnus and former trustee of Colgate University. The chair is awarded to support and encourage a scholar-teacher in the field of international economics whose intellectual vigor, commitment to teaching, and sincere personal interest in students will enhance the learning process and make an effective contribution to the academic community. The objective of the grant is to secure a distinguished appointment at Colgate University. The president of Colgate University is responsible for the selection of the professor(s) appointed to the Wiley Chair, with complete discretion in such selection and in the term of the appointment.

Roy D. and Margaret B. Wooster Chair

Established in 1988 through the generosity of Roy Wooster Jr. '50 in honor of his mother and father, a 1921 graduate. The donation completed a challenge from the National Endowment for the Humanities to establish a permanent endowment for a professorship in the humanities. The Wooster Chair is awarded to a distinguished teacher and scholar of the classics and/or ancient religious studies.

Endowed Visiting Professors and Artists

Colgate Professorship in the Humanities

Established in 1967 through an anonymous gift and augmented in 1980 by a challenge grant from the National Endowment for the Humanities, matched by gifts from friends and alumni. The chair is used to encourage distinguished teacher-scholars to come to Colgate on a visiting basis for one or two semesters.

Charles Evans Hughes Chair of Government and Jurisprudence

Established by the University in 1955 with funds from a bequest made by Hughes, former chief justice of the United States, and supplemented by gifts from his children and others. The chair is used to bring visiting professors to campus to teach in the areas of political science, government, and other fields in keeping with Justice Hughes' background.

Christian A. Johnson Endeavor Foundation Artist-in-Residence

Established in 1986 as a challenge grant in support of the arts at Colgate. The residency program permits one or more artists or scholars in each of the areas of fine arts, music, and theater to become part of the Colgate community every academic year.

A. Lindsay O'Connor Chair of American Institutions

Established in 1965 by Olive B. O'Connor, the chair honors the lifelong interests of Judge O'Connor, who was a New York State Supreme Court Justice in the Sixth Judicial District from 1943 until his retirement. The chair supports visiting distinguished professors in a variety of fields related to American institutions, including history, economics, and other fields of social science related to law.

Olive B. O'Connor Professorship of Literature

Established in 1965 by Olive B. O'Connor. The funds are used to support visiting scholar-teachers in English literature, American literature, or comparative literature.

Endowed Administrative Positions

The Jones and Wood Family Vice President of Admission and Financial Aid

Established in 2007 by Robert W. Jones '72, in recognition of his many family connections to Colgate University and his appreciation for the talents and efforts of the staff in the Office of Admission. The fund is intended to support and recognize outstanding administrators who work in the Office of Admissions.

Endowed Coaching Positions

John W. Beyer Endowed Coach for Men's Soccer

Established in 2005 by Barry J. Small '76, created in honor of John W. Beyer, a dedicated Colgate employee from 1962–2005. Beyer served as the men's soccer coach for 14 seasons, during which he posted 81 wins. While at Colgate, he also served as chairman of the physical education program and coach of tennis, basketball, and women's soccer. This fund is intended to assist Colgate University's efforts to support and recognize outstanding coaches in the field of soccer. The endowed coach, who also holds the title of head coach of men's soccer, is appointed by the director of athletics with approval from the provost and dean of the faculty.

Fred and Marilyn Dunlap Endowed Coach for Football

Established in 2012 by friends and family in honor of Frederick '50 and Marilyn Dunlap P'81 to assist Colgate University's efforts to support and recognize outstanding coaches in the field of football. The endowed coach, who also holds the title of head coach of football, is appointed by the director of athletics with approval from the provost and dean of faculty.

Mark S. Randall Jr. Endowed Coach for Swimming and Diving

Established in 2004 by Robert A. Fox '59 in memory of Mark S. Randall Jr., longtime Colgate swimming and diving coach. The fund is intended to assist Colgate University's efforts to support and recognize outstanding coaches in the field of swimming and diving. Selection of the endowed coach, who also holds the title of head coach of swimming and/or diving, is based on the individual's coaching excellence and achievements. The endowed coach is appointed by the director of athletics in consultation with the provost and dean of faculty.

Donald F. Vaughan Endowed Coach for Men's Hockey

Established in 2007 by William Johnston '73, with additional support from Margaret Flanagan '80, Timothy Barrows (Williams '79), Edward Werner '71, Thomas Lynett '79, and David Fialkow '81, to assist Colgate University's efforts to support and recognize outstanding coaches in the field of ice hockey. The endowed coach, who also holds the title of head coach of men's ice hockey, is appointed by the director of athletics with approval from the provost and dean of the faculty.

University Organization

Trustees

The Board of Trustees, a body of 38 members, has final responsibility for the conduct of the University. The President of the University is a member of the Board and an *ex officio* member of its standing committees including the Executive Committee.

The full Board has three regularly scheduled meetings each academic year, including one meeting that has a period of time set aside to permit faculty, students, staff, and alumni to address the Board. Questions about the Board of Trustees should be directed to the *secretary of the Board*.

Offices of the University

President

The President of the University is appointed by the Board of Trustees and is responsible for the general oversight and direction of University instruction and for discipline.

The Chief of Staff, Secretary to the Board of Trustees, provides executive support and counsel to the president on University-wide matters and institutional strategic planning, and serves as the Secretary to the Board of Trustees.

The Vice President for Administration oversees human resources, risk management and insurance, legal affairs, and institutional analysis in addition to advising the president on various matters.

The Office of Human Resources provides development and support for a diverse, quality workforce to create a positive workplace that helps Colgate attract and retain the talent necessary to accomplish its goals. Serving as internal consultants and partners with employees, the office offers expertise and guidance in the areas of employment, compensation and benefits administration, training and development, recruitment, student employment, employee/labor relations, and workplace wellness.

The Office of Risk Management is responsible for securing and overseeing the risk management and insurance policies of the University. The office plays a key role in pre/post-loss efforts in order to minimize adverse outcomes.

The Office of Institutional Analysis (OIA) oversees the University's research and assessment activities in support of decision-making by University leaders. Reporting to the Provost and Vice President for Administration, the office also manages data governance and the routine reporting needs of University's leadership team and external entities.

The Vice President for Equity and Inclusion oversees the Office of Equity and Diversity, which currently guides hiring practices, Title IX cases, ADA concerns, affirmative action/equal opportunity, and the University's nondiscrimination and anti-harassment processes.

The Associate Provosts for Equity and Diversity are charged with fostering a climate of diversity, equity, and inclusion throughout the University's faculty, staff, administration, and student body.

Academic Administration

The Dean of the Faculty and Provost is the chief academic officer of the University and has primary responsibility for faculty personnel, curriculum, and supervision of instructional budgets. As provost, the dean of the faculty is the chief officer of the University in the president's absence.

The Associate Deans of the Faculty assist with general administrative areas under the dean of the faculty.

The Associate Provost has responsibility for academic budgets, federal regulations, and other duties assigned by the provost.

The Dean's Advisory Council, composed of the dean/provost, the five *division directors*, and the associate deans of the faculty, advises the dean of the faculty on matters of academic administration.

Divisions and Academic Departments. The five divisions into which the University's academic structure is divided are listed below. Each division director is responsible to the dean of the faculty and supervises the various academic departments and programs in the division.

1. *Arts and Humanities*: Art and Art History, the Classics, East Asian Languages and Literatures, English, German, Music, Philosophy, Religion, Romance Languages and Literatures, and Theater
2. *Natural Sciences and Mathematics*: Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, Geology, Mathematics, Physics and Astronomy, and Psychology
3. *Social Sciences*: Economics, Educational Studies, Geography, History, International Relations, Political Science, and Sociology and Anthropology
4. *University Studies*: Africana and Latin American Studies; Asian Studies; Environmental Studies; Film and Media Studies; Jewish Studies; Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, and Queer Studies; Liberal Arts Core Curriculum; Linguistics; Medieval and Renaissance Studies; Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies; Native American Studies; Peace and Conflict Studies; Russian and Eurasian Studies; Women's Studies; and Writing and Rhetoric
5. *Physical Education, Recreation, and Athletics*: Department of Physical Education

The Chief Information Officer has responsibility for the management of information services, academic computing, administrative computing and networking, and the supervision of information technology staff.

The University Librarian is the chief administrative officer of Case Library and Geyer Center for Information Technology and of George R. Cooley Library, with primary responsibility for library services and collections, including the University Archives, technologies, and personnel.

The University Registrar is responsible for keeping all student academic records, supervising the registration process, and certifying students for graduation.

Admission and Financial Aid

The Vice President and Dean of Admission and Financial Aid is responsible for the admission of first-year and transfer students, and oversees the Office of Financial Aid which administers the University's financial aid program to undergraduates and assists students and their parents with applications for aid from other sources.

Athletics

The Vice President and Director of Athletics has responsibility for the Department of Physical Education (under the Division of Physical Education, Recreation, and Athletics), the intercollegiate athletic program, intramural and club sports, and the recreation program, as well as the management of athletic facilities.

Communications

The Vice President for University Communications and Events is responsible for strategic and integrated communications and institutional events that advance and steward Colgate's reputation, attract prospective students, garner support for and engagement with the University, and help parents support their students in productive ways. Among other responsibilities, the office manages print, web, and digital media

marketing; visual identity and licensing; the public website (colgate.edu); Colgate's digital channels; internal communications; media relations; parent relations; major University events such as Family Weekend, Commencement, and Reunion; and external filming requests. The office also publishes the quarterly *Colgate Magazine*; the *Hello, Hamilton* community newsletter; and 13, Colgate's official podcast.

Advancement

The Vice President for Advancement is responsible for engaging the University's alumni, families, and friends with a goal of maximizing lifelong connections and philanthropic support to Colgate. Within Advancement, the Office of Alumni Relations engages alumni across all eras, identities, geographies, and occupations through events, programs, and Reunion Weekend. The departments of advancement operations, annual giving, donor relations, leadership giving, major giving, planned giving, principal giving, and relationship development are responsible for securing annual and long-term financial support for Colgate through identification, qualification, cultivation, solicitation, and stewardship of donors and prospective donors. In 2022, Colgate publicly announced the *Campaign for the Third Century*, a \$1 billion effort to provide support for the *Third-Century Plan*.

Finance and Administration

The Senior Vice President for Finance and Administration, Chief Investment Officer, and Treasurer leads the division responsible for Colgate's financial operations, planning, and administrative services. This includes long-range financial planning, budgeting, investment management, capital project finance, accounting and control, physical plant, construction and renovation of facilities, purchasing, community affairs, document and mail services, bookstore, dining, and other miscellaneous auxiliary service enterprises.

The Office of Accounting and Control is responsible for receipt and disbursement of operating funds, payroll, student accounts, financial control systems, and grant, contract, and endowment accounting.

The Colgate Bookstore sells and rents textbooks, course materials, trade books, Colgate memorabilia and clothing, and general merchandise. In addition, the bookstore sells and services computers and software. The bookstore coordinates a series of readings, community programs, and faculty and alumni publication events throughout the year.

The Office of Budget and Decision Support coordinates Colgate's planning process for annual and multi-year operating budgets and supports long-range planning efforts.

The Office of Community Affairs and Auxiliary Services manages Colgate's relationship with and investments in the local and regional communities. The office also oversees the operations of various auxiliary service enterprises including dining services, conference services and summer programs, and Colgate Camp located on Upper Saranac Lake.

The Facilities Office develops and supervises major construction projects; provides for the renovation, repair, and maintenance of buildings, building systems, and University grounds; supplies custodial services; central receiving; and operates and maintains the vehicular fleet and campus utilities.

The Investment Office, working with the Endowment Management and Finance Committee of the Board of Trustees, is responsible for overseeing Colgate's endowment investment portfolio, planned giving assets, and long-term operating cash. The office works with and monitors existing managers, evaluates new investment opportunities, coordinates the use of outside consultants and advisory firms, and is responsible for investment performance reporting.

The Purchasing Office is responsible for purchasing services and central receiving. It also administers Colgate's licensing program.

The Office of Sustainability is responsible for achieving Colgate's commitment to sustainability through innovative projects and programming that enhance teaching and learning, create long-term economic resiliency, build and restore robust ecological systems, and support a healthier and more just society.

The Treasurer's Office provides analytic and operational support services for Colgate's endowment investment portfolio, planned giving assets, and capital budgeting. The office is also responsible for external financial reporting and coordinating university-wide treasury services including cash management and short- and long-term financing.

University Printing and Mail Services provides copying and offset printing services and manages campus mail, as well as operating a U.S. Postal Service contract station.

Student Affairs

The Vice President and Dean of the College, Colgate's chief student affairs officer, and is focused on the overall personal and educational growth of students. The vice president and dean of the college coordinates student development and support programs including the ALANA Cultural Center, Office of Administrative Advising and Student Conduct, Campus Safety, Career Services, Office of Student Involvement, Office of the Chaplains, Counseling and Psychological Services, Emergency Management, Environmental Health and Safety, First@Colgate, Fraternity and Sorority Advising, Office of International Student Services, Office of LGBTQ+ Initiatives, Office of Residential Life, Shaw Wellness Institute, and Student Health Services.

The University Corporation

The Officers

Michael J. Herling, AB Colgate; JD Stanford

Chair

Gretchen H. Burke, AB Colgate; MBA Harvard University

Vice Chair

Gus P. Coldebella, AB Colgate; JD Cornell University

Vice Chair

Jeanne A. Follansbee, AB Colgate; MA, PhD Boston University

Vice Chair

Hannelore Rodriguez-Farrar, EdD Harvard Graduate School, PhD Brown University

Secretary

Joseph S. Hope, AB Colgate

Treasurer

The Members

Terms Expire 2023

Eric J. Andersen, AB Colgate; MBA Fordham University

Madison, New Jersey

Gretchen H. Burke, AB Colgate; MBA Harvard University

Ennis, Montana

Gus P. Coldebella, AB Colgate; JD Cornell University

Dover, Massachusetts

Eric A. Cole, AB Colgate

New York, New York

Jean-Pierre L. Conte, AB Colgate; MBA Harvard University

San Francisco, California

Theresa Donahue Egler*, AB Colgate; JD Fordham University

Barnegat Light, New Jersey

Jeanne A. Follansbee, AB Colgate; MA, PhD Boston University

New Haven, Connecticut

Andrew S. Greenfield, AB Colgate; BA Brown University

Norwalk, Connecticut

Robert C. Johnson*, AB Colgate

Dallas, Texas

Nora Gleason Leary, AB Colgate; JD Fordham University

North Palm Beach, Florida

Joseph P. McGrath Jr., AB Colgate; MBA University of Pennsylvania

Summit, New Jersey

Andrew W. Sweet, AB Colgate

Darien, Connecticut

Terms Expire 2024

Daniel C. Benton, AB, LHD Colgate; MBA Harvard University

New York, New York

Christine J. Chao, AB Colgate; JD Columbia

Riverside, Connecticut

Steven N. Cho, AB Colgate

Rye, New York

Udayan Das Roy, AB Colgate

New York, New York

Carmine Di Sibio, AB Colgate; MBA New York University

Summit, New Jersey

Julian W. Farrior, AB Colgate

Boulder, Colorado

Yvonne M. Gyimah, AB Colgate; MBA Northeastern University

New York, New York

Michael J. Herling, AB Colgate; JD Stanford University

Darien, Connecticut

Christian B. Johnson*, AB Colgate

New York, New York

Nina Kohler, Mississippi State

Kohler, Wisconsin

Denniston M. Reid Jr.*, AB Colgate; MA Columbia University; EdD University of Pennsylvania

Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey

Thomas B. Tyree Jr., AB Colgate; MBA University of Pennsylvania

Englewood, Colorado

Carlton W. Walker, AB Colgate

Austin, Texas

Terms expire 2025

Patricia E. Apelian Aitken*, AB Colgate University

Manhasset,
New York

Thomas S. Bozzuto Jr., AB Colgate; MS New York University

Baltimore,
Maryland

Melissa J. Coley*, AB Colgate; MS New York University

Lake Ariel,
Pennsylvania

Giovanni Cutaia, AB Colgate; MBA Tuck School, Dartmouth

Bronxville,
New York

Teresa Delgado, AB Colgate; MS, MA, PhD Union Theological Seminary

Mount
Vernon, New
York

Kimberly Huffard, AB Colgate; MBA Tuck School, Dartmouth

Darien,
Connecticut

Becky B. Hurley, AB Colgate; JD Northwestern University

Winnetka,
Illinois

Amy Vullo MacMillan, AB Colgate; MBA Harvard University

Mattawan,
Michigan

Clarissa V. Shah, AB Colgate; MA and JD Washington University

Chicago,
Illinois

Jeffrey W. Sharp, AB Colgate; MFA Columbia University

New York,
New York

Garfield O.A. Smith, AB Colgate; MBA Northwestern

Long Beach,
California

Emeritus Members

Brion B. Applegate, AB Colgate; MBA Harvard University

Rancho Santa Fe, California

Patricia Kiernan Applegate, AB Colgate; MA New York University

Beverly Hills, California

Dewey J. Awad II, AB Colgate; MBA Georgetown University

Weston, Massachusetts

Richard C. Bain Jr., AB Colgate; MBA Columbia University

Norwalk, Connecticut

Michael J. Batza Jr., AB Colgate

Towson, Maryland

Gloria A. Berger, AB, LHD Colgate

Washington, DC

Todd C. Brown, AB Colgate; MBA University of Pennsylvania

Chicago, Illinois

William H. Browne, AB Colgate; MBA Trinity College

Palm Beach, Florida

Ronald J. Burton, AB Colgate

North Caldwell, New Jersey

José A. Cabranes, AB Columbia; JD Yale; MLit Cambridge University; LLD Colgate

New Haven, Connecticut

Bruce W. Calvert, AB Colgate

Washington, DC

Charles G. Carey, AB Colgate; MBA Harvard University

Vero Beach, Florida

Diane Ciccone, AB Colgate; JD Hofstra University

Princeton Junction, New Jersey

J. Christopher Clifford, AB, LHD Colgate; MBA Harvard University

Chair Emeritus

Vero Beach, Florida

H. Leroy Cody Jr., AB Colgate; MBA University of Pennsylvania

South Orange, New Jersey

Celia A. Colbert, BA Harvard University; JD Columbia University

Summit, New Jersey

John K. Colgate Jr., AB Colgate

Mill Neck, New York

Denis F. Cronin, AB, LHD Colgate; JD Fordham

Chair Emeritus

New York, New York

Marianne Crosley, AB Colgate; JD Ohio State University

Chagrin Falls, Ohio

Nancy C. Crown, James Madison University

Winnetka, Illinois

John C. Cushman III, AB, LHD Colgate; AMP Harvard University

Pasadena, California

Thomas W. Dempsey Jr.* AB Colgate

Hanover, Pennsylvania

Kathleen A. Dill*, AB Colgate

New York, New York

Maurice M. Eaton Jr., AB Colgate

Kinnelon, New Jersey

Howard A. Ellins, AB Colgate; JD New York University

New York, New York

James L. Elrod Jr., AB Colgate; MBA Harvard University

Riverside, Connecticut

Stephen J. Errico, AB Colgate

Ridgewood, New Jersey

Jeffrey B. Fager, AB, LHD Colgate

New Canaan, Connecticut

Mark G. Falcone, AB Colgate

Denver, Colorado

Roger A. Ferlo, AB, DD Colgate; MA, PhD Yale University

Chicago, Illinois

William G. Finard, AB Colgate; MEd Boston College

Naples, Florida

Margaret A. Flanagan, AB Colgate; JD Georgetown University

North Palm Beach, Florida

Gregory J. Fleming, AB Colgate; JD Yale University

Bedford, New York

Christine Cronin Gallagher*, AB Colgate; MBA New York University

New York, New York

John A. Golden, AB, LHD Colgate; JD Columbia University

Chair Emeritus

Water Mill, New York

Harry E. Gould Jr., AB Colgate; MA Harvard University; MBA Columbia College

New York, New York

Alan I. Greene, AB Colgate

Great Neck, New York

George A. Haggarty, AB Colgate; MBA University of Michigan

Grosse Pointe Farms, Michigan

John A. Hayes, AB Colgate; MBA Northwestern University

Broomfield, Colorado

Richard W. Herbst, AB Colgate; MBA University of Pennsylvania

Morristown, New Jersey

Andrew J. Heyward, AB Harvard University

Woodstock, Vermont

Robert H.N. Ho, AB, LHD Colgate; MS Columbia University

West Vancouver, British Columbia

Stephen R. Howe Jr., AB Colgate; MBA New York University

Pleasantville, New York

Daniel B. Hurwitz, AB, LHD Colgate

Chair Emeritus

New York, New York

William A. Johnston, AB Colgate; MBA Syracuse University

Winchester, Massachusetts

Robert J. Jones, AB Colgate; LLB University of Pennsylvania

Lansdale, Pennsylvania

Robert W. Jones, AB Colgate; MBA Harvard University

Bedford, New York

Ronald A. Joyce*, AB Colgate

Yarmouth, Maine

Richard M. Kessler, AB Colgate

Stuart, Florida

Robert A. Kindler, AB Colgate; JD New York University

Harrison, New York

Russell T. Lewis, BA State University of New York at Stony Brook; JD Brooklyn Law School

Armonk, New York

Edward S. Macias, AB, LHD Colgate; PhD Massachusetts Institute of Technology

St. Louis, Missouri

Jim P. Manzi, AB Colgate; MA Tufts, Fletcher School

Cambridge, Massachusetts

Fred C. Meendsen, AB Colgate; MBA Harvard University

St. Michaels, Maryland

Scott A. Meiklejohn, AB Colgate

Harpswell, Maine

Rosalia G-H. Miller, BFA Bellas Artes, Nicaragua; MPA Harvard Kennedy School of Government

Washington, D.C.

C. Bruce Morser, AB Colgate; MFA University of Washington

Vashon, Washington

J. Richard Munro, AB, LHD Colgate; MBA Columbia University; LittD University of Richmond; LittD St. Lawrence University

Naples, Florida

Duncan L. Niederauer, AB, LHD Colgate; MBA Emory University

Florham Park, New Jersey

Mark D. Nozette, AB Colgate; JD Cornell University

Deerfield, Illinois

G. Peter O'Brien, AB Colgate; MBA Columbia University

Riverside, Connecticut

Pamela E. Odeen-LoDato, AB Colgate; MBA New York University

Dover, Massachusetts

Jung Pak*, AB, CLD Colgate; PhD Columbia University

Chevy Chase, Maryland

Stephen K. Pond, AB Colgate; MBA Harvard University

Winston Salem, North Carolina

Gerald D. Quill, AB Colgate; MBA Drexel Institute of Technology

Wyndmoor, Pennsylvania

Donald P. Remy, AB Colgate; MBA Harvard University

Jupiter, Florida

G. Gary Ripple, AB Colgate; MEd Pennsylvania State University; PhD Ohio State University

Williamsburg, Virginia

Allison J. Rosen, AB Colgate

New York, New York

John K. Runnette, AB Colgate

Dorset, Vermont

Charles H. Sanford III, AB Colgate; MBA Harvard University

Greenwood Village, Colorado

Lorie A. Slutsky, AB, LHD Colgate; MA New School for Social Research

New York, New York

Barry J. Small, AB Colgate

Palm Beach Gardens, Florida

Van P. Smith, AB, LLD Colgate; JD Georgetown;

LLD Ball State; DBus Vincennes University; LLD Indiana State University

Chair Emeritus

Muncie, Indiana

James A. Smith*, AB Colgate; DLitt Colgate; MA, PhD Brown University

Tarrytown, New York

Joanne D. Spigner*, AB Colgate; MBA New York University

Madison, New Jersey

Gregory A. Threatte, AB Colgate; MD State University of New York, Health Science Center

Slingerlands, New York

Ralph F. Verni, AB Colgate; MBA Columbia University

Boston, Massachusetts

Edward M. Werner, AB Colgate; LLB University of Western Ontario

Virgil, Ontario, Canada

Bruce F. Wesson, AB Colgate; MBA Columbia University

Summit, New Jersey

George A. Whaling, AB Colgate

Dorset, Vermont

Deborah E. Wiley, BA Boston University

New York, New York

Russell C. Wilkinson, AB Colgate

New York, New York

Michael J. Wolk, AB, DSC Colgate; MD Columbia University

New York, New York

Lee M. Woodruff, AB, LHD Colgate

Rye, New York

* *Alumni Trustee*

Colgate University Alumni Corporation

The Colgate University Alumni Corporation, formed in 1919, is the successor to "The General Association of Alumni" established in 1825. Its members are the 34,000 living graduates and former students of Colgate University. The executive offices are currently at 10 Utica Street in Hamilton, New York.

The corporation has an elected board of directors, known as the Alumni Council, which also has representation on the University's Board of Trustees.

The Board of Directors of the Alumni Corporation

The mission of the Alumni Council is to support the University; advance Colgate's *Third-Century Plan*; promote dialogue among alumni, students, faculty, University administration, and the Board of Trustees; and to promote alumni engagement. The Alumni Council convenes three times per year and is available to share updates with and hear perspectives from the alumni body year-round. The council's membership is listed below. To learn more, visit colgate.edu/alumnicouncil.

Officers

Susan L. Becker Gould '03, *President*

Lauri Curtis Hadobas '77, *Vice President*

Chad E. Cooley '00, *Treasurer*

Andrew S. Roffe '68, *Legal Counsel*

Becky Bye '02, *Deputy Legal Counsel*

James A. Speight IV '14, *Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion*

Jennifer A. Stone, *Executive Secretary Ex Officio*

Era Representatives

Era I (1939-1971)

Lawrence G. Arnold '63

Thomas Baker '69

William C. McClean III '63

Peter O'Neill '68

Era II (1972-1980)

Liz Hartman '80

Susan Horowitz '76

Jane Najarian Porter '74

Per A. Sekse '78

Era III (1981-1988)

Paul H. Cascio '83

Jocelyn B. Donat '88

Frank Hearn '86

Carole H. Robinson '83

Era IV (1989-1996)

Julie Ackerman '93

Robert P. Burke '85

Jean-Pierre Paquin '96

Kevin A. Zimmerman '90

Era V (1997-2003)

Keith Brooks '01

Thomas R. Campbell '00

Joseph A. Leo '01

Tal-ee E. Roberts '01

Era VI (2004-2011)

Mari Jones '09

Kate S. Levine-Freedman '05

Rodney A. Mason, Jr. '06

James C. Silas '06

Era VII (2012-2019)

Denny Gonzalez '13

Tinofaro Majoni '13

Dena E. Robinson '12

Christopher P. Vogelsang, Jr. '11

At-Large Representatives

Brooke S. Beck '94

Christie E. Bonilla '06

Sarah L. Cave '95

Alvin Glymph '91

Mike Milone '78

Christopher L. Nulty '09

Charles A. Parekh '97

Melanie B. Schiff '04

Regional Directors

Johanna Ames '98 -- Upstate New York

Allan Flowers '88 -- Far West

Barbara J. Gould '81 -- Metropolitan New York I

Erin Kiritsy '12 -- Mid-Atlantic

Cara A. Lawler '05 -- New England

Reed Lewis '96 -- Southwest

Allyson E. Riemma '11 -- Midwest

Kimberly Esmay Taylor '80 -- Metropolitan New York II

Kurt Wright '81 -- Southeast

Alumni Trustees

Patricia E. Apelian '76

Melissa J. Coley '79

Theresa Donahue Egler '77

Christian B. Johnson '02

Robert C. Johnson '94

Denniston M. Reid '94

Affirmative Action and Title IX Compliance

- Affirmative Action Compliance
 - Affirmative Action Policy
 - Disabilities Compliance
 - Policy on Accommodations for Students With Disabilities
 - Title IX Compliance

Affirmative Action Compliance

The Executive Director for Equity and Inclusion, Equal Opportunity and Affirmative Action (Office of Equity and Diversity 315-228-7014) oversees implementation of Colgate's Affirmative Action and Equal Opportunity plan.

Affirmative Action Policy

It is the policy of Colgate University not to discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment on the basis of their race, color, creed, religion, age, sex, pregnancy, national origin, marital status, disability, protected Veteran Status, sexual orientation, gender identity and expression, genetic information, status as victims of domestic violence and stalking, familial status, and all other categories covered by law. This policy shall apply to all employment actions, including but not limited to recruitment, hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, recall, termination, rates of pay or other forms of compensation and selection for training at all levels of employment. Colgate University will not discharge or discriminate against employees or applicants who inquire about, discuss, or disclose their own compensation or the compensation of another employee or applicant.

The University is very committed to EEO and Affirmative Action in all aspects of its enterprise and will utilize affirmative action to make employment decisions so as to further the principle of equal employment

opportunity. Personnel decisions are based only on valid job requirements, and we will make all reasonable accommodations necessary to employ and advance in employment-qualified persons with disabilities and protected veterans.

Disabilities Compliance

The Director for EEO/AA (Office of Human Resources 315-228-7014) oversees compliance with Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA). Student requests for accommodations should be directed to the *Director of Academic Support and Disability Services* (The Center for Learning, Teaching, and Research, 315-228-7375).

Policy on Accommodations for Students with Disabilities

Colgate seeks to provide students with disabilities with the support services and other reasonable accommodations needed to ensure equal access to the programs and activities of the university. All accommodations are made on a case-by-case basis. A student requesting accommodations is asked to provide appropriate documentation to the director of academic support and disability services.

Title IX Compliance

In compliance with requirements under Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, Colgate University does not discriminate on the basis of sex in its educational programs and activities. Title IX Coordinator and Diversity and Equity Officer Tamala Flack (102 Lathrop Hall; 315-228-7014; tflack@colgate.edu) serves as the university's Title IX Coordinator, and oversees the university's policy on discrimination and harassment.

Other Academic Information

Degree Programs

The following major programs are registered with the New York State Department of Education. Enrollment in majors other than those listed below may jeopardize a student's eligibility for certain student aid awards funded by New York State.

Colgate University follows the tradition of Latin degree names. The undergraduate degree awarded by the university is the AB, rather than the BA. The AB is an abbreviation of the Latin name for the bachelor of arts degree, *artium baccalaureus*.

Program Title	Degree Award	HEGIS Code	Program Code
Adolescence education: biology	AB	0401.00	25974
Adolescence education: biology	MAT	0401.00	25975
Adolescence education: chemistry	AB	1905.01	25976

Program Title	Degree Award	HEGIS Code	Program Code
Adolescence education: chemistry	MAT	1905.01	25977
Adolescence education: earth science	AB	1917.01	25978
Adolescence education: earth science	MAT	1917.01	25979
Adolescence education: English	AB	1501.01	25972
Adolescence education: English	MAT	1501.01	25973
Adolescence education: mathematics	AB	1701.01	25982
Adolescence education: mathematics	MAT	1701.01	25983
Adolescence education: physics	AB	1902.01	25980
Adolescence education: physics	MAT	1902.01	25981
Adolescence education: social studies	AB	2201.01	25984
Adolescence education: social studies	MAT	2201.01	25985
Africana and latin american studies	AB	2211.00	32866
Afro-american studies	AB	2211.00	04497
Anthropology	AB	2202.00	35982
Applied mathematics	AB	1703.00	38596
Art and art history	AB	1001.00	04427
Asian studies	AB	0301.00	04414
Astrogeophysics	AB	1912.00	04474
Astronomy-physics	AB	1999.10	04478
Biochemistry	AB	0414.00	84373
Biology	AB	0401.00	04423
Chemistry	AB	1905.00	04473
Childhood education	AB	0802.00	25971
Childhood education	MAT	0002.00	40751
Chinese	AB	1107.00	27260
Classical studies	AB	1504.00	04457
Classics	AB	1504.00	32115
Computer science	AB	0701.00	04425

Program Title	Degree Award	HEGIS Code	Program Code
Computer science/mathematics	AB	0799.00	84374
Economics	AB	2204.00	04489
Educational studies	AB	0001.00	84083
English	AB	1051.00	04451
English	MA	1051.00	04456
Environmental biology	AB	0420.00	20770
Environmental economics	AB	0420.00	21442
Environmental geography	AB	0420.00	20771
Environmental geology	AB	0420.00	20772
Environmental studies	AB	0420.00	33413
Film and media studies	AB	1010.00	39436
French	AB	1102.00	04432
Geography	AB	2206.00	04492
Geology	AB	1914.00	04475
Geology	MA	1914.00	86382
German	AB	1103.00	04436
Greek	AB	1110.00	04450
History	AB	2205.00	14873
History	MA	2205.00	14874
International relations	AB	2210.00	14877
International relations	MA	2210.01	14878
Japanese	AB	1108.00	22285
Latin	AB	1109.00	04449
Mathematical economics	AB	0517.00	04424
Mathematics	AB	1701.00	04467
Middle east and islamic civilizations	AB	2201.00	36436
Molecular biology	AB	0416.00	88121
Music	AB	1005.00	04428

Program Title	Degree Award	HEGIS Code	Program Code
Native american studies	AB	22212.00	86188
Natural science	AB	4902.00	04501
Neuroscience	AB	0425.00	88122
Peace and conflict studies	AB	2290.00	04498
Philosophy	AB	1509.00	04459
Philosophy	MA	1509.00	78840
Philosophy & religion	AB	1599.10	04461
Physical science	AB	4902.00	04500
Physics	AB	1902.00	04470
Political science	AB	2207.00	14875
Political science	MA	2207.00	14876
Psychological science	AB	2001.00	04481
Psychological science	MA	2001.00	07663
Religion	AB	1510.00	04462
Religion	MA	1510.00	04463
Russian and eurasian studies	AB	0307.00	04415
Social sciences	AB	2201.00	04484
Sociology	AB	2208.00	04486
Sociology and anthropology	MA	2208.00	04485
Spanish	AB	1105.00	04442
Theater	AB	1007.00	10989
Women's studies	AB	2299.00	90051

Student Retention Rate

In accordance with regulations of the New York State Department of Education, the following retention data are provided for the entering cohorts of 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, and 2015:

Fall Cohort	Percentage Completing 1st Year	Percentage Completing 2nd Year	Percentage Completing 3rd Year	Percentage Graduating in 4 Years	Percentage Graduating in 5 Years	Percentage Graduating in 6 Years
2010	97.9	91.4	89.1	84.7	88.4	89.7
2011	98.3	93.6	91.1	88.1	90.6	91.2
2012	97.6	91.4	89.6	83.9	88.5	88.9
2013	98.7	92.9	90.6	87.7	89.5	90.6
2014	97.7	92.0	90.1	85.4	89.8	90.9
2015	97.8	92.0	90.1	87.2	89.8	90.3

Departments and Programs

Africana and Latin American Studies

Faculty

Professors Baptiste, Bigenho, Etefa, Hodges, Hyslop, Konadu, Klugherz, Moran
Associate Professors Humphrey, Page (*Director*)
NEH Distinguished Chair Brown

Coordinator of African American Studies and African Studies Hagos
Coordinator of Caribbean Studies and Latin American Studies Humphrey

Africana and Latin American Studies (ALST) is an interdisciplinary program that studies the histories and cultures, both material and expressive, of the peoples of Africa, the Caribbean, Latin America, and of African American and Latinx communities in the United States. The ALST curriculum centers Black diaspora experiences, Indigenous articulations, and transhemispheric migrations—while engaging historical and on-going structures of racism and colonialism, and anti-colonial projects of resistance within these contexts. Underpinning our curriculum is the belief that Africans, African Americans, Latin Americans & Latinxs, and the peoples of the Caribbean share historical and political experiences, as well as relationships to Blackness and Indigeneity, that provide rich opportunities for interdisciplinary and comparative studies.

The major in Africana and Latin American studies consists of nine courses. There are three required courses: the introductory course (ALST 199); a 300-level course on a major concept, figure, or key knowledge producing community in Black & Latinx Studies (ALST 3XX); and a 400-level capstone seminar (ALST 4XX or UNST 410). Students will choose six electives from across different disciplines according to their intellectual and professional interests. These electives may center on a particular region (i.e., Latin America, Africa, the U.S., or the Caribbean), a set of themes, or a disciplinary approach. All students are encouraged to pursue language and off campus study opportunities relevant to their interests. For majors, a maximum of two courses from a student's second major or minors may be counted for the ALST major, with the approval of the ALST director.

The minor in Africana and Latin American studies consists of six courses: ALST 199 or ALST 3XX, and five electives from across different disciplines according to the student's intellectual and professional interests. No more than one of these courses may also be counted toward a student's major or another minor.

Substitution of other appropriate or equivalent courses, independent studies, or special study groups for the degree requirements may be possible, but must be approved by the director of Africana and Latin American Studies. Transfer courses, field study, and one-time-only courses by visiting professors can be credited toward the major or minor only with approval of the program director. A minimum average GPA of 2.00 in the courses chosen to count toward the major or minor in Africana and Latin American studies is required for graduation.

The relationship between students and their advisor is a vital one, and it is imperative that each major and minor meet with their advisor at least once a semester to assess progress toward meeting graduation requirements.

More than one Core Communities or Core Communities and Identities course may be counted toward the major or minor, but only one Core course used to meet Liberal Arts Core Curriculum requirements may also be counted toward the major or minor.

Awards

The Wangari Maathai and Nelson Mandela Award for Excellence in African Studies -- awarded to a graduating senior with the highest grade point average in African studies courses. The award celebrates Wangari Maathai and Rolihlahla Nelson Mandela.

Wangari Maathai was a Kenyan educator, environmentalist, and political activist who became the first African woman to win the Nobel Peace Prize in 2004. She was also the founder of the Green Belt Movement, a broad-based grassroots organization, whose main focus is poverty reduction and environmental conservation through tree planting. Rolihlahla Nelson Mandela was a South African lawyer, anti-apartheid activist, and political leader who served as South Africa's first democratically-elected president (c. 1994-99). He also won the Nobel Peace Prize in 1993.

The Pauli Murray Award for Excellence in African American Studies -- awarded to a graduating senior in recognition of their outstanding academic achievements in African American studies courses and their distinction as an ambassador of our program's values. This award celebrates the legal trailblazing, intellectual life, and legacy of Pauli Murray and represents the African American Studies program's commitment to studying the histories, cultures, and traditions of African Americans in the United States and around the world.

Rev. Pauli Murray, lawyer, author, and women's rights activist-intellectual was the first Black person to earn a Doctorate of the Science of Law degree from Yale Law School, a founder of the National Organization for Women, and the first Black woman to be ordained an Episcopal priest. As a lawyer, Murray was committed to tackling oppression in the law and legal statutes that contributed to the advancement of legislative rights and religious life. Murray's scholarship and service addressed Murray's acute awareness of the inequities on account of race and gender.

Bartolina Sisa Award for Excellence in Latin American Studies -- awarded to a graduating senior in recognition of their outstanding academic achievements in Latin American studies courses and their distinction as an ambassador of our program's values.

Bartolina Sisa was an Amayra revolutionary leader who led rebellions against Spanish colonial rule in the Andean region. Today she remains a symbol of anticolonial resistance, indigenous persistence, and the defense of the land and peoples of Latin America. This award celebrates her legacy and represents the Latin American Studies program's commitment to studying the histories, cultures and traditions of the region.

The 1804 Award for Caribbean Studies is given to a graduating senior in Caribbean Studies who has demonstrated academic excellence and a deep engagement with the program's core values of distinction.

Upon declaring independence on January 1, 1804, Haiti became the first Black republic in the Western Hemisphere. This date not only marks the end of the long struggle against colonial rule for Haiti; it catalyzed a ripple effect across the Caribbean that would eventually result in the emancipation of millions of enslaved Africans. Today, it remains a potent symbol of the spirit of ongoing resistance and the right to self-determination and to freedom from oppression.

The Manning Marable Award for Service -- this award, named after the visionary founder of our program in Africana & Latin American Studies, will be given to a graduating senior who has contributed to the visibility of African-American, African, Caribbean and Latin American cultures on campus, through organizing, event planning, and service. Ideally, the student will have worked to forge alliances across the different components, bringing students together from across the four components and areas of study.

Dr. Manning Marable, Colgate University's Africana And Latin American Studies Program (ALST) program's founding director was an esteemed public intellectual, and activist whose work was grounded in, and advanced, the Black Radical Tradition. In scholarship and early works, and culminating with his Pulitzer Prize-winning opus, *Malcolm X: A Life of Reinvention*, which was published days after his death, Marable's scholarship and intellectual commitments reflected a commitment to transnational, Afro-diasporic, collaborative democratic thought. Beginning in 1976, Marable had a nationally syndicated column "Along the Color Line" which was printed in dozens of newspapers and was fodder for public radio programs.

Honors and High Honors

Majors may graduate with honors or high honors in Africana and Latin American studies. Qualifications for honors include, at graduation, a minimum overall average of 3.00, a major average of 3.30, and a successful defense before a designated faculty committee of an honors paper or project prepared under the direction of a member of the Africana and Latin American studies faculty. The committee that evaluates the final paper will be identified by the program director in consultation with the student and the student's faculty adviser. Prospective honors students should notify the appropriate coordinators of their intentions by the first week of October of the senior year. A student with a double major in Africana and Latin American studies and a second field may apply for honors in both areas by submitting and defending a paper in each. The paper topics may be related, but the focus and/or content of the two papers must differ substantially. Beyond the requirements for honors, high honors requires a major average of 3.7. High honors projects are usually begun in the fall of the senior year. Students who expect to qualify for honors or high honors should register for ALST 499.

Study Groups

Study Groups Periodically, the Africana and Latin American Studies Program has sponsored study groups in Africa, Latin America, or the Caribbean under the direction of faculty members associated with the program. Decisions on the awarding of credits are set prior to the consolidation of each study group. See Off-Campus Study for further information about interdisciplinary study groups in Jamaica; Trinidad; and Capetown, South Africa.

Additionally, the Africana and Latin American Studies Program supports extended study groups to Cuba (ALST 211E) and Ghana (ALST 237E). For more information, see Extended Study.

Courses

The courses listed below are offered by the ALST program. As an interdisciplinary program, select courses from other departments/programs may also count toward the ALST major and minor requirements. Use the major/minor links below to find other courses that count toward these requirements.

Africana and Latin American Studies Major

Major Requirements

The requirements for the ALST major are as follows:

Three Required Courses

- ALST 199 - Entangled Intimacies: Introduction to Africana and Latin American Studies
- ALST 3XX - Theories and Intellectual Traditions (pending Curriculum Committee approval)
- UNST 410 - Seminar: Area, Regional, and Global Study

ALST majors should complete ALST 199 and ALST 3XX prior to taking a capstone seminar.

Six Electives

Two courses should be taken from each of the three categories listed below. These should be chosen in consultation with the student's coordinator and advisor.

Category A - Arts, Cultures, Representations

- ALST 204 - Performing Bolivian Music
- ALST 273/THEA 273 - Contemporary African American Drama
- ALST 331 - The Sexual Politics of Hip-Hop
- ALST 340 - Art and Culture in Contemporary Jamaica (Study Group)
- ALST 354/FREN 354 - Introduction to French Literature: The Francophone World
- ALST 367 - Jamaica in the Literary Imagination (Study Group)
- CORE 158C - Puerto Rico
- ENGL 207 - New Immigrant Voices
- ENGL 240 - Latinx Literature
- ENGL 333 - African/Diaspora Women's Narrative
- ENGL 334 - African American Literature
- ENGL 337 - African Literature
- ENGL 433 - Caribbean Literature
- FREN 453 - Contemporary Literature in French
- FREN 455 - Francophone Voices from North Africa
- LGBT 227 - Machismo & the Latin Lover
- LGBT 355 - Partners and Crime: Queer Outlaws in Literature and Film
- MUSI 161 - The History of Jazz (H&A)
- MUSI 221 - World Music (H&A)
- SPAN 354 - Latin American Literature: Illusion, Fantasy, Magical Realism
- SPAN 355 - Latin American Literature: The Many Voices of Latin America
- SPAN 361 - Advanced Composition and Stylistics

- SPAN 467 - Latin American Romanticism
- SPAN 468 - Visions and Re-visions of the Spanish Conquest: An Interdisciplinary Perspective
- SPAN 477 - Women Writing in Latin America
- SPAN 478 - Literature of the Caribbean
- SPAN 481 - Major Hispanic Authors
- SPAN 482 - Major Hispanic Authors
- SPAN 483 - Spanish American Modernismo: Spleen, Femme Fatales, Artificial Paradises
- SPAN 485 - Latin American Novels Before the Boom (1910-1950)
- SPAN 486 - Latin American Dictatorship Theater
- SPAN 487 - Postdictatorial Transatlantic Theater
- SPAN 488 - Latin American Women Dramatists
- WMST 205 - Queer Latina Visualities: Art, Theory, and Resistance
- WMST 279 - Black Feminist Thinkers
- WMST 302 - Special Topics: Women's Lives in Text and Context
- WRIT 248 - Discourses of Race and Racism
- WRIT 342 - Rhetoric in Black and White: Communication and Culture in Conflict
- WRIT 346 - Hip Hop: Race, Sex, and the Struggle in Urban America
- WRIT 348 - Discourses of Whiteness

Category B - Societies, Mobilities, Diasporas

- ALST 201/CORE 189C - Africa
- ALST 202 - Introduction to African American Studies
- ALST 203/CORE 163C - The Caribbean
- ALST 220 - The Black Diaspora: Africans at Home and Abroad
- ALST 230 - Introduction to Latin American Studies
- ALST 237 - Ghana: History, Culture and Politics in West Africa
- ALST 245/CORE 145C - Dirty South
- ALST 281/HIST 281 - Slavery and the Slave Trade in Africa (AF)
- ALST 282/HIST 106 - The Making of Modern Africa (AF)
- ALST 284/HIST 284 - Decolonization in Africa (AF)
- ALST 290 - Model African Union
- ALST 321/SOCI 321 - Black Communities
- ALST 330/SOCI 330 - Race and Crime
- ANTH 371 - Gender and Society in Africa
- CORE 149C - Hispaniola (Haiti/Dominican Republic)
- CORE 156C - Southern Africa
- CORE 160C - Latin America
- CORE 164C - Argentina
- CORE 169C - Rwanda
- CORE 170C - Islamic North Africa
- CORE 171C - Mexico
- CORE 172C - California
- CORE 173C - Ethiopia
- CORE 177C - Peru
- CORE C180/180C - Francophone & Creole Identities
- CORE 190C - South Africa

- CORE C193/193C - Brazil
- CORE 195C - West Africa
- CORE 198C - Cuba
- CORE 199C - Bolivia
- EDUC 205 - Race, White Supremacy, and Education
- EDUC 245 - Globalization's Children: The Education of the "New" Immigrants in the United States
- EDUC 308 - Global Anthropologies of Education
- EDUC 315 - Pedagogies and Publics
- HIST 103 - American History to 1877 (US)
- HIST 104 - The United States since 1877 (US)
- HIST 209 - The Atlantic World, 1492 - 1800 (LAC)
- HIST 218 - The African American Struggle for Freedom and Democracy (US)
- HIST 231 - Resistance and Revolt in Latin America (LAC)
- HIST 318 - African American History: African Background to Emancipation (US)
- HIST 319 - African American Leadership and Social Movements (US)
- HIST 320 - New York City History (US)
- HIST 379 - U.S. and Africa (AF)
- HIST 380 - Emancipation, Forced Labor, and Contemporary Bondage in Africa (AF)
- HIST 381 - Pre-Colonial Africa (AF)
- HIST 382 - Modern Africa (AF)
- HIST 384 - Somalia: From Independence to Collapse (AF)
- HIST 385 - Darfur in Historical Perspective (AF)
- HIST 462 - Seminar on Problems in African History (AF)
- HIST 475 - Seminar in African American History (US)
- POSC 216 - Comparative Politics: Latin America (CO)
- POSC 331 - Politics in Sub-Saharan Africa
- SOCI 212 - Power, Racism, and Privilege
- SOCI 228 - Immigration

Category C - Human and Non-Human Ecologies

- ALST 242/LGBT 242 - Religions of Resistance: Gender, Sexuality and Performance in the Caribbean
- ALST 309/GEOG 309 - Latin America: Critical Landscapes of Development
- ALST 351 - Medicine, Health and Healing in Africa
- ECON 238 - Economic Development
- ENGL 365 - Fugitive Mobilities: Migration and Environmental Imagination in 20th-Century America
- ENGL 431 - Ethnographic Fictions: Travel Writing, Bearing Witness, and Human Rights
- ENST 232 - Environmental Justice
- GEOG 310/PCON 310 - Geopolitics
- GEOG 316 - Environmental and Public Health Geographies
- GEOG 321 - Transnational Feminist Geography
- HIST 358 - Conquest and Colony: Cultural Encounters in the Americas (TR)
- LGBT 310 - Imagining Queer Caribbean Futures
- RELG 248 - Christianity, Islam, and Political Change in Africa
- SOCI 305 - Urban Sociology
- SOCI 312 - Social Inequality

Honors and High Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the Africana and Latin American Studies program page.

Africana and Latin American Studies

For more information about the program, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Africana and Latin American Studies program catalog page.

Africana and Latin American Studies Minor

Minor Requirements

The requirements for the ALST minor are as follows:

Students must take at least one of the following:

- ALST 199 - Entangled Intimacies: Introduction to Africana and Latin American Studies
- ALST 3XX - Theories and Intellectual Traditions

Students are required to take 5 additional ALST Electives. Minors who take both ALST 199 and ALST 3XX can count one as an elective.

Art and Art History

Faculty

Professors Godfrey, Kaimal, McVaugh, Schwarzer, Stephenson
Associate Professors Guile, Luthra, Marlowe (*Chair*)
Assistant Professors Cui, Hatton, Haughwout
Visiting Assistant Professors Gulkis, Hakimi
Lecturers Domashenko, Guy

The Department of Art and Art History offers courses of study in the history, theory, and practice of the visual arts for the general liberal arts student as well as the art history or studio art major.

Art History The department offers more than 20 courses that trace the visual arts from antiquity to the present day. Classroom lectures are supplemented by visits to museums in the area and in New York City, as well as Colgate's Clifford Gallery, Picker Art Gallery, and Longyear Museum. In this way, students increase their understanding of the visual arts as expressions of fundamental cultural values.

Studio Art Courses explore creative modes of expression and problem solving while gaining familiarity with contemporary issues in visual art. The curriculum supports a variety of mediums including digital art, drawing, painting, photography, printmaking, sculpture, and video art at the introductory and advanced levels. Studio arts courses are enriched by an ongoing series of visiting artists' lectures, exhibitions, and screenings as well as regular visits to New York City galleries, museums, and artists' studios.

Departmental Exhibitions, Lectures and Screenings

The Clifford Gallery is a teaching gallery featuring four to six exhibitions a year. Exhibitions are selected by the art and art history faculty to explore issues central to the academic curriculum, with the primary focus on professional work by contemporary artists. These artists are often featured in the weekly public lecture series described below. The Clifford Gallery is open to the entire community and contributes to the cultural life of the central New York area.

The Department of Art and Art History Lecture Series Lectures take place throughout the semester in Little Hall's Golden Auditorium. The series features presentations by studio artists, art historians, and critics, and serves as an arena for discussion of a wide range of subjects relevant to the study of the visual arts. Recent participants have included art historians and practicing sculptors, painters, film and video makers, printmakers, photographers, architects, and artists working in digital art and performance. The series is required as part of the curriculum and is open to the community. It also serves as a venue for welcoming Colgate graduates back to discuss their work in the visual arts and architecture.

The Alternative Cinema Series takes place weekly on Tuesday evenings. Tied to the film and video art curriculum, this series is programmed to include films and videos ranging from "classic" cinema to the current avant-garde. Each semester several film/video makers, historians, or curators visit campus and present work in person.

University Museums

The Picker Art Gallery This professional gallery maintains the Colgate University collections, including some 11,000 works from a wide range of cultures and historical periods. Although it is not part of the Department of Art and Art History, the Picker Art Gallery provides an important resource to students, faculty, alumni, and friends of Colgate through exhibitions and sponsorship of the Friends of the Visual Arts.

The Longyear Museum of Anthropology For a full description, please see Sociology and Anthropology.

Course Information

Course classifications:

Studio Arts (SA)
Art History (AH)

Honors and High Honors

After completing ARTS 475 Senior Project: Art History (AH) or ARTS 406 - Senior Project: Studio Art (SA) in the fall semester, students have the opportunity to apply to continue their work with an honors-eligible project in the spring semester. The award of honors in art and art history is dependent on departmental evaluation.

The honors-eligible project can be a substantial reworking of the senior project completed in the fall semester of senior year, or a discrete project that meaningfully engages and builds on ideas raised in ARTS 406 or 475. The senior project coordinator will decide on the student's application to continue on to honors-eligible work. Students pursuing honors-eligible work in the spring enroll in an independent study (ARTS 499) with their senior project adviser. Honors presentations take place at the end of the term and faculty decide whether the project is worthy of honors. Honors will be conferred only on work of outstanding quality.

GPA Requirements: Honors — 3.20 in courses within the department; High Honors — 3.70 in courses within the department.

Awards

The Fitchen Award for Excellence in Art and Art History — awarded by the department to an outstanding art and art history major.

The Harriette Wagner Memorial Award — established in 2004 by Professor Joseph Wagner, created in memory of Harriette Zeppinick Wagner. The award will be given annually to the senior art and art history major whose work exemplifies the way visual arts enrich the spirit and express the dignity of human beings.

Transfer Credit

The department allows two courses to be transferred for credit toward the major, with prior approval of the courses by the department. No more than one period requirement may be fulfilled by means of courses transferred and no seminar taken outside Colgate will fulfill the seminar requirement within the art history major.

Study Groups

Students are encouraged to participate in study groups; they may *not* schedule off-campus study during the senior year. Study abroad must be scheduled around the seminar requirement in art history or the ARTS 240 or ARTS 243 requirement in studio art. For information, see Off-Campus Study.

Architecture Minor

The Architecture minor offers a program of study in which our undergraduates can become more adept at understanding the power of the built environment to shape lives and embody societal values.

Minor Requirements

The minor includes a minimum of six courses as follows.

Introductory Course

- ARTS 105 - Introduction to Architecture in Cultural Context (AH)

Four Courses

Students may apply to the Architectural Studies Minor Coordinator for permission to integrate one course from outside the ARTS department into their minor concentration, as a substitute for one of the following requirements.

- At least two courses must be focused on the history and theory of architecture from the following:
 - ARTS 220 - Early Modern European Architecture (AH)
 - ARTS 244 - Housing the Sacred in Ancient India (AH)
 - ARTS 273 - Architecture of Art Museums (AH)
 - ARTS 275 - American Campus Architecture (AH)

- ARTS 277 - Modern Architecture 1880-1970 (AH)
- ARTS 344 - Hindu Temples: Architecture and Sculpture, Architecture as Sculpture (AH)
- ARTS 350 - Art and the Goddess
- ARTS 357 - Storytelling Without Words (AH)

No more than two of the four courses may be drawn from those focused on architecture and its interaction with other arts and cultural forms:

- ARTS 207 - Roman Art (AH)
- ARTS 245 - Palaces and Paintings of India (AH)
- ARTS 360 - Borderlands (AH)
- ARTS 363 - War and Plunder (AH)

Electives

Complete at least one course from the following:

- ARTS 211 - Drawing (SA)
- ARTS 263 - Sculpture: Surface and Form (SA)
- ARTS 264 - Sculpture: Material & Process (SA)
- ARTS 271 - Architectural Design I (SA)
- ARTS 274 - Sustainability in Architectural Design (SA)
- ARTS 312 - Advanced Drawing (SA)
- ARTS 364 - Advanced Sculpture (SA)

Graduate Study Recommendations

Students anticipating graduate work in architecture should be aware that liberal arts experience is highly valued by the best graduate schools. To prepare for graduate work in architecture, students should take PHYS 105 or PHYS 111 and one semester of calculus. Experience in studio courses, especially drawing (ARTS 211), sculpture (ARTS 263 or ARTS 264), is extremely valuable in the preparation of a graduate portfolio. The study of historical architecture and the ways in which architecture connects to society is promoted in many art courses such as ARTS 207, ARTS 216, ARTS 220, ARTS 226, ARTS 275, ARTS 277, ARTS 344, ARTS 360, and ARTS 372. Students interested in careers in architecture should contact the architecture adviser.

Art and Art History Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Art and Art History Department catalog page.

Art and Art History Major, Art History Emphasis

Major Requirements

A student who completes the major requirements earns a degree in art and art history.

Required Courses

- ARTS 100 - Introduction to Studio Art (SA)
- One 100-level art history course
- One 200-level studio art course
- Five 200- or 300-level art history courses, of which at least one 300-level course must be completed on campus by the end of the junior year. (ARTS 311/MUSI 311 does not count towards this requirement.)
- ARTS 475 - Senior Project: Art History (AH)
- Either ARTS 499 - Advanced Studies for Honors or one additional art history course at the 200 or 300 level.

Art Periods

Within the requirements above, students must take at least one course in each of the following periods:

Art Prior to 1300:

- ARTS 101 - Caves to Cathedrals: The Art of Europe and the Mediterranean to the 13th Century (AH)
- ARTS 103 - The Arts of Asia (AH)
- ARTS 207 - Roman Art (AH)
- ARTS 244 - Housing the Sacred in Ancient India (AH)
- ARTS 344 - Hindu Temples: Architecture and Sculpture, Architecture as Sculpture (AH)
- ARTS 350 - Art and the Goddess
- ARTS 357 - Storytelling Without Words (AH)
- ARTS 381 - Seminar in Art History: Pre-1300 (AH)

Art from 1300–1800:

- ARTS 216 - Nature's Mirror: Renaissance Arts 1400-1550 (AH)
- ARTS 220 - Early Modern European Architecture (AH)
- ARTS 226 - Nature's Order: Baroque Arts 1550-1750 (AH)
- ARTS 245 - Palaces and Paintings of India (AH)
- ARTS 246 - From Emperors to Anime: Pictorial Practices in China and Japan (AH)
- ARTS 311 - The Arts in Venice during the Golden Age (Venice Study Group) (AH)
- ARTS 360 - Borderlands (AH)
- ARTS 363 - War and Plunder (AH)

Art after 1800:

- ARTS 107 - What is Modern Art? (AH)
- ARTS 110 - Global Contemporary Art (AH)
- ARTS 120 /MUSE 120 - Introduction to Museum Studies
- ARTS 219 - The Economics of Art (AH)
- ARTS 236 - Art and Politics in the 19th Century (AH)
- ARTS 238 - Transatlantic Avant-Gardes: 1880-1920 (AH)
- ARTS 240 - Art and Theory 1960-1990 (AH)
- ARTS 243 - Art & Theory 1980 to Present (AH)

- ARTS 255 - Museum Exhibitions: Design, Rhetoric, and Interpretation
- ARTS 257 - Colonizing and Decolonizing Museums
- ARTS 270 - Critical Museum Theory
- ARTS 275 - American Campus Architecture (AH)
- ARTS 277 - Modern Architecture 1880-1970 (AH)
- ARTS 280 - Visual Culture of Fascism (AH)
- ARTS 287 - History and Theory of Cinema (AH)
- ARTS 345 - Exhibiting the New: 1960-2000 (AH)
- ARTS 348 - Modern Art on Display (AH)
- ARTS 355 - Photography and Political Conflict
- ARTS 361 - Boundary Consciousness: 1960s Art (AH)
- MUSE 120 - Introduction to Museum Studies
- MUSE 300 - Museum Curating

GPA Requirement

A GPA of C (2.00) in combined studio courses and art history courses is required of all majors. Only one course below a C- will be accepted for the major.

Honors and High Honors

Honors and High Honors information is available on the Art and Art History department page.

Art and Art History Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Art and Art History department catalog page.

Art and Art History Major, Studio Arts Emphasis

Major Requirements

The requirements for the major are as follows:

Required Courses

- ARTS 100 - Introduction to Studio Art (SA)

Four 200- or 300-level studio art courses in at least two different media from the list below

- ARTS 201 - Digital Studio: Code, Recipes, Spells (SA)
- ARTS 202 - Digital Studio: Distribution and Intervention (SA)
- ARTS 211 - Drawing (SA)
- ARTS 221 - Video Art (SA)
- ARTS 223 - Analogue Filmmaking (SA)
- ARTS 231 - Painting (SA)
- ARTS 241 - Analog Photography (SA)

- ARTS 242 - Digital Photography (SA)
- ARTS 251 - Printmaking (SA)
- ARTS 260 - Social Practice Art
- ARTS 263 - Sculpture: Surface and Form (SA)
- ARTS 264 - Sculpture: Material & Process (SA)
- ARTS 271 - Architectural Design I (SA)
- ARTS 302 - Advanced Digital Studio: Interactivity and Narrative (SA)
- ARTS 312 - Advanced Drawing (SA)
- ARTS 322 - Advanced Video Arts (SA)
- ARTS 332 - Advanced Painting (SA)
- ARTS 342 - Advanced Photography (SA)
- ARTS 354 - Printmaking II (SA)
- ARTS 364 - Advanced Sculpture (SA)
- ARTS 375 - Advanced Projects in Studio Art (SA)
- ARTS 391 - Independent Study (if based in Studio Arts)

One of the Following

Must be taken before the senior year.

- ARTS 240 - Art and Theory 1960-1990 (AH)
- ARTS 243 - Art & Theory 1980 to Present (AH)

Additional Courses - Art Periods

Two more courses in art history in at least two of the different periods listed below. One may be at the 100 level if taken in the first two years:

Art Prior to 1300:

- ARTS 101 - Caves to Cathedrals: The Art of Europe and the Mediterranean to the 13th Century (AH)
- ARTS 103 - The Arts of Asia (AH)
- ARTS 207 - Roman Art (AH)
- ARTS 244 - Housing the Sacred in Ancient India (AH)
- ARTS 344 - Hindu Temples: Architecture and Sculpture, Architecture as Sculpture (AH)
- ARTS 350 - Art and the Goddess
- ARTS 357 - Storytelling Without Words (AH)

Art from 1300–1800:

- ARTS 216 - Nature's Mirror: Renaissance Arts 1400-1550 (AH)
- ARTS 220 - Early Modern European Architecture (AH)
- ARTS 226 - Nature's Order: Baroque Arts 1550-1750 (AH)
- ARTS 245 - Palaces and Paintings of India (AH)
- ARTS 246 - From Emperors to Anime: Pictorial Practices in China and Japan (AH)
- ARTS 311 - The Arts in Venice during the Golden Age (Venice Study Group) (AH)

- ARTS 360 - Borderlands (AH)

Art After 1800:

- ARTS 107 - What is Modern Art? (AH)
- ARTS 120 /MUSE 120 - Introduction to Museum Studies
- ARTS 219 - The Economics of Art (AH)
- ARTS 236 - Art and Politics in the 19th Century (AH)
- ARTS 238 - Transatlantic Avant-Gardes: 1880-1920 (AH)
- ARTS 240 - Art and Theory 1960-1990 (AH)
- ARTS 243 - Art & Theory 1980 to Present (AH)
- ARTS 255 - Museum Exhibitions: Design, Rhetoric, and Interpretation
- ARTS 257 - Colonizing and Decolonizing Museums
- ARTS 270 - Critical Museum Theory
- ARTS 273 - Architecture of Art Museums (AH)
- ARTS 275 - American Campus Architecture (AH)
- ARTS 277 - Modern Architecture 1880-1970 (AH)
- ARTS 280 - Visual Culture of Fascism (AH)
- ARTS 287 - History and Theory of Cinema (AH)
- ARTS 348 - Modern Art on Display (AH)
- ARTS 355 - Photography and Political Conflict
- ARTS 361 - Boundary Consciousness: 1960s Art (AH)

Advanced Projects in Studio Art

Must be taken *before* the senior year.

- ARTS 375 - Advanced Projects in Studio Art (SA)

Senior Project: Studio Art - offered fall semester only.

- ARTS 406 - Senior Project: Studio Art (SA)

Honors

Students pursuing honors must complete an independent honors project in the spring of their senior year, in addition to all other major requirements.

- ARTS 499 - Advanced Studies for Honors

GPA Requirement

A GPA of C (2.00) in combined studio courses and art history courses is required of all majors. Only one course below a C- will be accepted for the major.

Honors and High Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the Art and Art History department page.

Art and Art History Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Art and Art History department catalog page.

Art and Art History Minor

Minor Requirements

Consists of six courses including at least two 100- or 200-level studio courses and at least two 200- or 300-level art history courses in two of the different periods listed below.

One 100-level art history survey may be counted if taken before the end of the sophomore year. No independent studies courses may be counted toward fulfillment of requirements for the Art and Art History minor.

Art Periods

Art Prior to 1300:

- ARTS 101 - Caves to Cathedrals: The Art of Europe and the Mediterranean to the 13th Century (AH)
- ARTS 103 - The Arts of Asia (AH)
- ARTS 207 - Roman Art (AH)
- ARTS 244 - Housing the Sacred in Ancient India (AH)
- ARTS 344 - Hindu Temples: Architecture and Sculpture, Architecture as Sculpture (AH)
- ARTS 350 - Art and the Goddess
- ARTS 357 - Storytelling Without Words (AH)

Art From 1300 to 1800:

- ARTS 216 - Nature's Mirror: Renaissance Arts 1400-1550 (AH)
- ARTS 220 - Early Modern European Architecture (AH)
- ARTS 226 - Nature's Order: Baroque Arts 1550-1750 (AH)
- ARTS 245 - Palaces and Paintings of India (AH)
- ARTS 246 - From Emperors to Anime: Pictorial Practices in China and Japan (AH)
- ARTS 311 - The Arts in Venice during the Golden Age (Venice Study Group) (AH)
- ARTS 360 - Borderlands (AH)

Art After 1800:

- ARTS 107 - What is Modern Art? (AH)
- ARTS 110 - Global Contemporary Art (AH)

- ARTS 120 /MUSE 120 - Introduction to Museum Studies
- ARTS 219 - The Economics of Art (AH)
- ARTS 236 - Art and Politics in the 19th Century (AH)
- ARTS 238 - Transatlantic Avant-Gardes: 1880-1920 (AH)
- ARTS 240 - Art and Theory 1960-1990 (AH)
- ARTS 243 - Art & Theory 1980 to Present (AH)
- ARTS 255 - Museum Exhibitions: Design, Rhetoric, and Interpretation
- ARTS 257 - Colonizing and Decolonizing Museums
- ARTS 270 - Critical Museum Theory
- ARTS 273 - Architecture of Art Museums (AH)
- ARTS 275 - American Campus Architecture (AH)
- ARTS 277 - Modern Architecture 1880-1970 (AH)
- ARTS 280 - Visual Culture of Fascism (AH)
- ARTS 287 - History and Theory of Cinema (AH)
- ARTS 348 - Modern Art on Display (AH)
- ARTS 355 - Photography and Political Conflict
- ARTS 361 - Boundary Consciousness: 1960s Art (AH)

Art and Art History Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Art and Art History department catalog page.

Asian Studies

Faculty

Robert Ho Professor Robinson

Associate Professor Yamamoto (*Director*)

Advisory Committee Albertson, Abbas, Coluzzi, Crespi, Erley, Hirata, Hsu, Kaimal, Kato, Khan, Mehl, Murshid, Nam, Rajasingham, Robinson, Rudert, Song, Sullivan, Wang, Xu, Yamamoto (*Director*)

By all measures the global significance of Asia has only grown since the beginning of this century. Home to an extraordinary range of linguistic and ethnic groups, this broad and dynamic region is rich in cultural and environmental diversity. Engaging the many changes taking place in Asian societies today requires a similarly diverse set of intellectual skills. To this end, the Asian Studies Program at Colgate integrates scholarly approaches spanning the arts and humanities and social sciences: from literature, art, and religion to history, politics, economics, and geography. The Asian studies major encourages students to undertake their own interdisciplinary explorations of this region.

Awards

The Award for Excellence in Area Studies (South and Southeast Asia, China, Japan, Comparative) — awarded by the program to students on the basis of outstanding academic performance in coursework taken within the major.

Study Groups

The Asian Studies Program strongly encourages majors to participate in Colgate study groups and in approved programs in India or other locations in Asia. Faculty of the program serve as directors of study-abroad programs in China, Japan, and Korea. For more information, see [Off-Campus Study](#).

China Study Group

Spends approximately four months in mainland China, Taiwan, and Hong Kong, in intensive language training and firsthand observation of recent cultural, political, and economic changes.

Japan Study Group

Based in Kyoto, provides lodging with Japanese families; intensive language training; and instruction in Japanese politics, economics, business, religion, art, linguistics, and literature.

Korea Study Group

Hosted by Yonsei University in Seoul, serves the academic needs of students interested in educational studies and Asian studies.

Honors and High Honors in Asian Studies

Asian studies majors who have GPAs of 3.30 or better in the major and an overall GPA of 3.00 are encouraged to pursue honors study. A candidate for high honors must have a GPA of 3.70 in the major and an overall GPA of 3.00. Each eligible student undertakes a project, the form of which — a written research paper, an exhibition, a performance — is decided in consultation with the student's honors adviser. To qualify for honors, the project must be judged by a committee of two faculty members to be of at least A quality. For high honors the project must be judged by three faculty members from at least two different departments, and in addition the candidate must pass with distinction an oral examination conducted by the three-member committee. Often, the project for honors or high honors is begun on a study group, or during the junior year or fall semester of the senior year, in any 300- or 400-level course or any independent study course. The project is continued through the spring term in ASIA 499 - Special Studies for Honors.

Courses

The courses listed below are offered by the ASIA program. As an interdisciplinary program, select courses from other departments/programs may also count toward the ASIA major and minor requirements. Use the major/minor links below to find other courses that count toward these requirements.

Asian Studies Major

Asian studies offers students a flexible set of course options to explore Asia widely while focusing upon a specific region of Asia: East Asia (China or Japan), or South and Southeast Asia (Afghanistan, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Cambodia, India, Indonesia, Laos, Malaysia, Nepal, Pakistan, Philippines, Sri Lanka, Thailand, Vietnam).

Major Requirements

Nine courses are required for the major, of which four courses must be at the 300 or 400 level.

The introductory course may count toward the five courses focused on a single region of Asia. Three other courses should be chosen from the list of Governed Electives (below) and may address any region of Asia. Other courses may also serve as electives for this major if they are at the 300 or 400 level and if at least 40 percent of the course and of the student's work concerns Asia. Students must gain approval from the director of Asian Studies prior to taking these courses for them to count toward the major.

Majors are strongly encouraged to acquire proficiency in one or more Asian languages, although no more than three language courses at any level may count toward the nine courses required for the major. Normally, the nine courses will include courses from at least two of these three divisions: arts and humanities, social sciences, natural sciences and mathematics.

Students completing two majors (i.e. double-majors) may only count two courses toward both of those majors.

Major credit will be awarded for no more than two courses taken at another institution.

Introductory Course

One introductory course drawn from the following Liberal Arts Core Curriculum courses:

- CORE 154C - Indonesia
 - CORE C165/165C - China
 - CORE C166/166C - India
 - CORE 167C - Japan
 - CORE C197/197C - Tibet
- These courses may also be offered as first-year seminars (FSEMs).

Electives

Five courses to be drawn from the list of electives, which must focus on one of the following regions:

- *China,*
- *Japan,*
- *South and Southeast Asia, or*
- *Comparative and Transregional*

Under the Comparative and Transregional category, students may construct, in close consultation with an adviser, a program of five courses that compares or transcends particular regions/countries (including courses that focus on particular social groups such as Asian American and Asian diaspora).

Governed Electives

China

- ARTS 246 - From Emperors to Anime: Pictorial Practices in China and Japan (AH)
- CHIN 121 - Elementary Chinese I

- CHIN 122 - Elementary Chinese II
- CHIN 201 - Intermediate Chinese I
- CHIN 202 - Intermediate Chinese II
- CHIN 222 - China through Literature and Film and CHIN 222L
- CHIN 299 - Chinese Medical Culture and Practice
- CHIN 303 - Films and Media
- CHIN 304 - Readings in Social Issues
- CHIN 405 - Reading Chinese Newspapers
- CHIN 406 - Readings in Modern Literature
- CHIN 450 - Advanced Readings in Chinese Worldview
- CHIN 481 - China in Transition (China Study Group)
- CHIN 482 - Topics in Chinese Culture (China Study Group)
- CORE C165/165C - China
- ECON 219 - Chinese Economy
- ENST 313/ASIA 313/SOCI 313 - Environmental Problems and Environmental Activism in the People's Republic of China
- HIST 368 - China, the Great Wall, and Beyond (AS)
- HIST 369 - Modern China (1750 - present) (AS)
- POSC 214 - Comparative Politics: East and Southeast Asia (CO)
- POSC 305 - From Coconuts to iPhones: the Politics of Economic Development in East and Southeast Asia
- POSC 307 - China's Foreign Relations
- POSC 330 - Post-Mao China and World Development
- POSC 368 - American Foreign Relations with China
- RELG 207 - Chinese Ways of Thought
- RELG 285 - Buddhist Traditions

Japan

- ARTS 246 - From Emperors to Anime: Pictorial Practices in China and Japan (AH)
- CORE 167C - Japan
- ECON 339 - The Japanese Economy
- GEOG 313 - Geographical Political Economy: Asia in Globalization
- GEOG 315 - Sustainable Livelihoods in Asia
- HIST 364 - Kyoto as a Global City (AS) (Study Group)
- HIST 365 - Warriors, Emperors and Temples in Japan (AS)
- JAPN 121 - Elementary Japanese I
- JAPN 122 - Elementary Japanese II
- JAPN 201 - Intermediate Japanese I
- JAPN 202 - Intermediate Japanese II
- JAPN 222 - Japan through Literature and Film and JAPN 222L
- JAPN 233 - Japanese Popular Culture and Media
- JAPN 240 - Gender and Sexuality in Japanese Culture
- JAPN 251 - Intermediate Japanese III (Japan Study Group)
- JAPN 255 - Hidden Japan: Tea Ceremony
- JAPN 301 - Advanced Japanese I
- JAPN 302 - Advanced Japanese II

- JAPN 351 - Advanced Japanese III (Japan Study Group)
- JAPN 401 - Readings in Japanese I
- JAPN 402 - Readings in Japanese II
- JAPN 455 - Advanced Grammar in Japanese
- JAPN 481 - Topics in Japanese Culture (Study Group)
- JAPN 482 - Cultural Studies: The Japanese Village (Study Group)
- POSC 214 - Comparative Politics: East and Southeast Asia (CO)
- POSC 305 - From Coconuts to iPhones: the Politics of Economic Development in East and Southeast Asia
- RELG 285 - Buddhist Traditions

South and Southeast Asia

- ARTS 244 - Housing the Sacred in Ancient India (AH)
- ARTS 245 - Palaces and Paintings of India (AH)
- ARTS 344 - Hindu Temples: Architecture and Sculpture, Architecture as Sculpture (AH)
- CORE 154C - Indonesia
- CORE C166/166C - India
- ENGL 202 - Justice and Power in Postcolonial Literature
- ENGL 335 - Searching for Home in South Asian Literatures: Gender, Nation, Narration
- ENGL 371 - South Asian Diasporas
- ENGL 431 - Ethnographic Fictions: Travel Writing, Bearing Witness, and Human Rights
- GEOG 315 - Sustainable Livelihoods in Asia
- HIST 269 - History of Modern South Asia (AS)
- HIST 316 - The United States in Vietnam, 1945 - 1975 (US)
- MIST 252 - Muslim Societies in Motion
- POSC 214 - Comparative Politics: East and Southeast Asia (CO)
- POSC 305 - From Coconuts to iPhones: the Politics of Economic Development in East and Southeast Asia
- POSC 434 - Seminar: Immigrants, Refugees, and the Politics of Borders
- RELG 204 - Hindu Mythology
- RELG 206 - Hindu Goddesses
- RELG 221 - Religious Diversity in Asia
- RELG 234 - Women and Religious Traditions
- RELG 281 - Hindu Traditions
- RELG 282 - Introduction to Islam
- RELG 285 - Buddhist Traditions
- RELG 329 - Modern Islamic Thought
- RELG 342 - Our Secular Age (when focused on Asia)

Comparative and Transregional

Under the Comparative and Transregional category, students may construct, in close consultation with an adviser, a program of five courses that compares or transcends particular regions/countries (including courses that focus on particular social groups such as Asian American and Asian diaspora).

- ANTH 252/MIST 252 - Muslim Societies in Motion
- ANTH 337/SOCI 337 - Globalization and Culture (when focused on Asia)
- ARTS 103 - The Arts of Asia (AH)
- CORE 179C - Central Asia
- CORE C184/184C - The Danube
- CORE C197/197C - Tibet
- EDUC 205 - Race, White Supremacy, and Education
- ENGL 371 - South Asian Diasporas
- FMST 210 - Global Cinema and FMST 210L
- FMST 212 - Global Media: Flows & Counterflows and FMST 212L
- GEOG 107 - Is the Planet Doomed? (when focused on Asia)
- GEOG 313 - Geographical Political Economy: Asia in Globalization
- HIST 105 - Introduction to the Modern Middle East (ME)
- HIST 255 - The Ottoman Empire, 1300 - 1924 (TR)
- HIST 263 - Cities of the Silk Road (TR)
- HIST 264 - Modern East Asia (AS)
- HIST 265 - War and Violence in East Asia (AS)
- HIST 305 - Asian American History (US)
- HIST 370 - The Mongol Empire (TR)
- MUSI 321 - Explorations in Global Music (H&A)
- POSC 305 - From Coconuts to iPhones: the Politics of Economic Development in East and Southeast Asia
- RELG 243 - History of Religion in America (when focused on Asian religions)
- RELG 285 - Buddhist Traditions
- RELG 295 - Tibetan Buddhism
- SOCI 326 - Nations and Nationalism

Other

- ASIA 291 - Independent Study
- ASIA 391 - Independent Study
- ASIA 491 - Independent Study
- ASIA 499 - Special Studies for Honors
- UNST 410 - Seminar: Area, Regional, and Global Study

GPA Requirement

Majors must achieve at least a 2.00 GPA in the nine courses required for the major.

Honors and High Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the Asian Studies program page.

Asian Studies Program

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Asian Studies program catalog page.

Asian Studies Minor

Minor Requirements

- Any Colgate study group in Asia, plus its prerequisites; or five courses from the Governed Electives list, normally to include at least two courses at the 300 or 400 level and no more than two language courses.

Governed Electives

See

China

- ARTS 246 - From Emperors to Anime: Pictorial Practices in China and Japan (AH)
- CHIN 121 - Elementary Chinese I
- CHIN 122 - Elementary Chinese II
- CHIN 201 - Intermediate Chinese I
- CHIN 202 - Intermediate Chinese II
- CHIN 222 - China through Literature and Film and CHIN 222L
- CHIN 299 - Chinese Medical Culture and Practice
- CHIN 303 - Films and Media
- CHIN 304 - Readings in Social Issues
- CHIN 405 - Reading Chinese Newspapers
- CHIN 406 - Readings in Modern Literature
- CHIN 450 - Advanced Readings in Chinese Worldview
- CHIN 481 - China in Transition (China Study Group)
- CHIN 482 - Topics in Chinese Culture (China Study Group)
- CORE C165/165C - China
- ECON 219 - Chinese Economy
- ENST 313/ASIA 313/SOCI 313 - Environmental Problems and Environmental Activism in the People's Republic of China
- HIST 368 - China, the Great Wall, and Beyond (AS)
- HIST 369 - Modern China (1750 - present) (AS)
- POSC 214 - Comparative Politics: East and Southeast Asia (CO)
- POSC 305 - From Coconuts to iPhones: the Politics of Economic Development in East and Southeast Asia
- POSC 307 - China's Foreign Relations
- POSC 330 - Post-Mao China and World Development
- POSC 368 - American Foreign Relations with China

- RELG 207 - Chinese Ways of Thought
- RELG 285 - Buddhist Traditions

Japan

- ARTS 246 - From Emperors to Anime: Pictorial Practices in China and Japan (AH)
- CORE 167C - Japan
- ECON 339 - The Japanese Economy
- GEOG 313 - Geographical Political Economy: Asia in Globalization
- GEOG 315 - Sustainable Livelihoods in Asia
- HIST 364 - Kyoto as a Global City (AS) (Study Group)
- HIST 365 - Warriors, Emperors and Temples in Japan (AS)
- JAPN 121 - Elementary Japanese I
- JAPN 122 - Elementary Japanese II
- JAPN 201 - Intermediate Japanese I
- JAPN 202 - Intermediate Japanese II
- JAPN 222 - Japan through Literature and Film and JAPN 222L
- JAPN 233 - Japanese Popular Culture and Media
- JAPN 240 - Gender and Sexuality in Japanese Culture
- JAPN 251 - Intermediate Japanese III (Japan Study Group)
- JAPN 255 - Hidden Japan: Tea Ceremony
- JAPN 301 - Advanced Japanese I
- JAPN 302 - Advanced Japanese II
- JAPN 351 - Advanced Japanese III (Japan Study Group)
- JAPN 401 - Readings in Japanese I
- JAPN 402 - Readings in Japanese II
- JAPN 455 - Advanced Grammar in Japanese
- JAPN 481 - Topics in Japanese Culture (Study Group)
- JAPN 482 - Cultural Studies: The Japanese Village (Study Group)
- POSC 214 - Comparative Politics: East and Southeast Asia (CO)
- POSC 305 - From Coconuts to iPhones: the Politics of Economic Development in East and Southeast Asia
- RELG 285 - Buddhist Traditions

South and Southeast Asia

- ARTS 244 - Housing the Sacred in Ancient India (AH)
- ARTS 245 - Palaces and Paintings of India (AH)
- ARTS 344 - Hindu Temples: Architecture and Sculpture, Architecture as Sculpture (AH)
- CORE 154C - Indonesia
- CORE C166/166C - India
- ENGL 202 - Justice and Power in Postcolonial Literature
- ENGL 335 - Searching for Home in South Asian Literatures: Gender, Nation, Narration
- ENGL 371 - South Asian Diasporas
- ENGL 431 - Ethnographic Fictions: Travel Writing, Bearing Witness, and Human Rights
- GEOG 315 - Sustainable Livelihoods in Asia

- HIST 269 - History of Modern South Asia (AS)
- HIST 316 - The United States in Vietnam, 1945 - 1975 (US)
- MIST 252 - Muslim Societies in Motion
- POSC 214 - Comparative Politics: East and Southeast Asia (CO)
- POSC 305 - From Coconuts to iPhones: the Politics of Economic Development in East and Southeast Asia
- POSC 434 - Seminar: Immigrants, Refugees, and the Politics of Borders
- RELG 204 - Hindu Mythology
- RELG 206 - Hindu Goddesses
- RELG 221 - Religious Diversity in Asia
- RELG 234 - Women and Religious Traditions
- RELG 281 - Hindu Traditions
- RELG 282 - Introduction to Islam
- RELG 285 - Buddhist Traditions
- RELG 329 - Modern Islamic Thought
- RELG 342 - Our Secular Age (when focused on Asia)

Comparative and Transregional

Under the Comparative and Transregional category, students may construct, in close consultation with an adviser, a program of five courses that compares or transcends particular regions/countries (including courses that focus on particular social groups such as Asian American and Asian diaspora).

- ANTH 252/MIST 252 - Muslim Societies in Motion
- ANTH 337/SOCI 337 - Globalization and Culture (when focused on Asia)
- ARTS 103 - The Arts of Asia (AH)
- CORE 179C - Central Asia
- CORE C184/184C - The Danube
- CORE C197/197C - Tibet
- EDUC 205 - Race, White Supremacy, and Education
- ENGL 371 - South Asian Diasporas
- FMST 210 - Global Cinema and FMST 210L
- FMST 212 - Global Media: Flows & Counterflows and FMST 212L
- GEOG 107 - Is the Planet Doomed? (when focused on Asia)
- GEOG 313 - Geographical Political Economy: Asia in Globalization
- HIST 105 - Introduction to the Modern Middle East (ME)
- HIST 255 - The Ottoman Empire, 1300 - 1924 (TR)
- HIST 263 - Cities of the Silk Road (TR)
- HIST 264 - Modern East Asia (AS)
- HIST 265 - War and Violence in East Asia (AS)
- HIST 305 - Asian American History (US)
- HIST 370 - The Mongol Empire (TR)
- MUSI 321 - Explorations in Global Music (H&A)
- POSC 305 - From Coconuts to iPhones: the Politics of Economic Development in East and Southeast Asia
- RELG 243 - History of Religion in America (when focused on Asian religions)
- RELG 285 - Buddhist Traditions

- RELG 295 - Tibetan Buddhism
- SOCI 326 - Nations and Nationalism

Other

- ASIA 291 - Independent Study
- ASIA 391 - Independent Study
- ASIA 491 - Independent Study
- ASIA 499 - Special Studies for Honors
- UNST 410 - Seminar: Area, Regional, and Global Study

for Asian Studies Major.

Asian Studies Program

For more information about the program, including faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Asian Studies program catalog page.

Biology

Faculty

Professors Belanger, Cardelús, Frey (*Chair*), Fuller, Holm, Hoopes, Ingram, McCay, McHugh, Watkins
Associate Professors Ay, Hagos, Jimenez, Meyers, Taye, Van Wynsberghe
Assistant Professor Frauendorf
Visiting Assistant Professor Diaz
Laboratory Instructors LaFave, Schult

A major in biology is the traditional undergraduate preparation for students planning to pursue career interests in the biological or health-related sciences. Although the majority of majors ultimately pursue careers in the life sciences, a significant number of individuals with other career interests choose the major within the liberal arts context. The department's majors are found today in positions of responsibility in many fields outside the life sciences, including business, theology, law, and the performing arts. Biology majors who are interested in pursuing a career in elementary or secondary school teaching should refer to Educational Studies.

Students expecting to attend graduate or professional schools are reminded that these schools frequently recommend or require calculus, statistics, computer science, chemistry (typically through organic), and a year of physics as cognates to the biology major.

Awards

The Oswald T. Avery Award — awarded by the department in honor of Dr. Oswald T. Avery, who graduated in the class of 1900 and subsequently made major research discoveries in molecular biology at the Rockefeller Institute. The award is given each year to one or more senior majors in molecular biology chosen by the faculty on the basis of academic achievement, academic development, research project, and departmental service.

The Raymond J. Myers Award — awarded by the department in honor of Professor Raymond J. Myers, who taught biology at Colgate from 1934 to 1972. The award is given each year to one or more senior majors in biology chosen by the faculty on the basis of academic achievement, academic development, research project, and departmental service.

The Christopher Oberheim Memorial Award — established as an award for a biology student chosen by the faculty on the basis of showing great promise in research, as evidenced by previous work.

Advanced Placement Policy

An incoming student who submits an AP grade of 4 or 5 will receive credit for BIOL 101. This course can be counted as a 100-level elective course. Students with AP credit are encouraged to enter the department's curriculum with BIOL 181 or BIOL 182.

Honors and High Honors

A student may be allowed to stand for honors or high honors in the department following approval of their research adviser. Both honors and high honors in biology require an overall GPA of 3.30 in courses counted toward the major, a demonstrated deep commitment to research in biology, an oral presentation to the department, a review paper, and a research paper submitted to the research adviser and two committee members. The research project evaluated for honors must be based on at least one (honors) or two (high honors) semesters or summers of research. The awarding of honors and high honors will be decided by the faculty in consultation with the adviser and honors committee and will be based on the demonstrated commitment to research and the quality of the research project, the thesis, and the oral presentation. Research projects submitted for honors or high honors must be carried out on campus or on the NIH study group or Singapore Exchange Program.

International Exam Transfer Credit

Transfer credit may be granted to incoming first year students who have achieved a score on an international exam (e.g., A-Levels, International Baccalaureate) that indicates a level of competence equivalent to the completion of a specific course in the department. Requests should be directed to the department chair. Any such credit may not be used to fulfill the university areas of inquiry requirement, but may count towards the major.

Transfer Credit

A maximum of two biology course credits transferred from other institutions may be applied toward major requirements. Students who intend to transfer a course must supply the department chair with a course description and a course syllabus for evaluation prior to taking the course. Students transferring to Colgate with upper-class standing may petition the department for permission to transfer a third course. Courses taken on Colgate Study Groups are approved in the same manner as other non-Colgate courses, but they are not included in the total transfer credit limit. Courses transferred into the major from other institutions cannot be counted toward the lab-course requirement.

Teacher Certification

The Department of Educational Studies offers a teacher education program for majors in biology who are interested in pursuing a career in elementary or secondary school teaching. Please refer to Educational Studies.

Related Majors

Molecular Biology

The major in molecular biology is designed for students who are interested in biology at the molecular level and who wish to take courses in both biology and chemistry. For further information, contact Professors Ay, Belanger, Hagos, Holm, Hoopes, Meyers, Taye, or Van Wynsberghe. Program requirements are described under Molecular Biology Major.

Environmental Biology

This major is affiliated with the Environmental Studies Program (ENST) and is designed for students interested in biology and the environment. For further information, contact Professors Cardelús, Frey, Fuller, Ingram, McCay, or Watkins. Program requirements are described under Environmental Biology Major.

Natural Sciences Topical Major in Marine - Freshwater Science

This topical major is offered with the cooperation of the geology department through the Division of Natural Sciences and Mathematics. This program is particularly applicable for students who wish to take courses in both biology and geology. For further information, contact Professors Fuller or McHugh. Program requirements are described under Natural Sciences Topical Major in Marine - Freshwater Science.

Mathematical Systems Biology Minor

This minor is affiliated with the Department of Mathematics and is designed for students interested in how mathematics can be applied to the study of living systems. For further information, contact Professor Ay or the chair of either Biology or Mathematics. Minor requirements are described under Mathematical Systems Biology Minor.

Other majors and minor

Certain courses in biology count toward majors in biochemistry, geology, and neuroscience, and the geology minor. (See chemistry, geology, and psychology listings in this chapter.)

Study Groups

Australia Study Group (fall term)

An opportunity for junior majors in environmental biology to expand their environmental studies at the University of Wollongong, one hour south of Sydney.

Australia Study Group (spring term)

An opportunity for junior science majors to study at the University of Wollongong, one hour south of Sydney.

NIH Study Group (fall term)

An opportunity for juniors and seniors interested in careers in the biomedical sciences to spend a research-intensive semester at the National Institutes of Health in Bethesda, Maryland.

Singapore Exchange (fall term)

An opportunity for sophomore and junior natural science majors to study at the National University of Singapore while being immersed in the rich culture and history of Southeast Asia.

Wales Study Group (spring term)

An opportunity for junior science majors to study at Cardiff University.

Extended Study

The biology department also offers international extended study courses and encourages participation in Colgate approved off-campus study programs.

For more information, see [Off-Campus Study](#).

Biology Major

The Department of Biology offers a major program designed to provide students with a common conceptual foundation through two required courses and an opportunity to pursue breadth and specialization through an extensive selection of elective course offerings, seminars, and research tutorials. Questions about requirements may be directed to the department chair.

Major Requirements

The major program consists of the following requirements:

Required Biology Courses

- BIOL 181 - Evolution, Ecology, and Diversity and BIOL 181L
- BIOL 182 - Molecules, Cells, and Genes and BIOL 182L

Both courses and their credit bearing laboratory components must be completed with a grade of C- or better.

Required Chemistry Courses

General Chemistry sequence:

- CHEM 101 - General Chemistry I and CHEM 101L
- CHEM 102 - General Chemistry II and CHEM 102L

or, if eligible, the following course may be substituted for the above sequence:

- CHEM 111 - Chemical Principles and CHEM 111L

Process of Biology

One course with lab from the following list:

- BIOL 201 - Evolution and BIOL 201L
- BIOL 202 - Genetics and BIOL 202L
- BIOL 203 - Ecology and BIOL 203L
- BIOL 204 - Molecular Biology and BIOL 204L
- BIOL 205 - Cell Biology and BIOL 205L
- BIOL 206 - Organismal Biology and BIOL 206L

Five Electives

- One elective can be at any level.
- The four remaining electives must be numbered 300 or higher and two must have a lab component.
- Research-based courses numbered 470 or higher may not count as electives toward the major.
- GEOL 215 also serves as an elective biology course.

Research Tutorial Experience

- A one-credit research experience, normally satisfied with a research tutorial (a course numbered BIOL 470-490).
- Research on the Bethesda Biomedical Research study group (BIOL 393 and BIOL 493) may be used to satisfy this requirement.
- UROPS courses taken at the National University of Singapore (NUS) may be used to satisfy this requirement.
- With prior approval by the biology department, a senior-level independent study course or capstone experience in another department may be used to fulfill the research requirement.

Honors and High Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the Biology department page.

Biology Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Biology department catalog page.

Biology Minor

Minor Requirements

A student may plan a minor program in biology in consultation with a member of the department staff. Such a program consists of five biology courses, of which only one can be numbered BIOL 102 or lower.

The policies regarding minimum grade requirements established for a major apply to the minor program as well.

A student entering Colgate as a first-year student may apply for transfer credit toward the minor for one course taken at another institution. A student transferring from another institution with junior or senior standing may petition for transfer credit for a second course toward the minor.

Biology Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Biology department catalog page.

Molecular Biology Major

Director B. Hoopes

This program is intended for students who are interested in biology at the molecular level and who wish to take several courses in both biology and chemistry. Interested students should see biology professors Ay, Belanger, Hagos, Holm, Hoopes, Meyers, Taye, or Van Wynsberghe.

Major Requirements

Course requirements are described below.

Biology

All of the Following

- BIOL 181 - Evolution, Ecology, and Diversity and BIOL 181L
- BIOL 182 - Molecules, Cells, and Genes and BIOL 182L Both courses and their credit bearing laboratory components must be completed with a grade of C- or better.
Both courses and their credit bearing laboratory components must be completed with a grade of C- or better.

Process of Biology

One course from the following:

- BIOL 202 - Genetics and BIOL 202L
- BIOL 204 - Molecular Biology and BIOL 204L
- BIOL 205 - Cell Biology and BIOL 205L

Three Electives

One elective can be at any level. Of the two remaining electives, one must be numbered 300 or higher and one must be numbered 330 or higher. One of these two 300-level courses must have a laboratory component. Only one research-based course numbered 470 or higher can count toward the major.

Molecular Biology Electives

Research Tutorial Experience

Research Tutorial Experience

- A one-credit research experience, normally satisfied with a research tutorial (a course numbered BIOL 470-490).
- Research at the National Institutes of Health (NIH) as part of the Colgate Study Group (BIOL 393 or BIOL 493) may be used to satisfy this requirement.
- UROPS courses taken at the National University of Singapore (NUS) may be used to satisfy this requirement.
- With prior approval by the biology department, a senior-level independent study course or capstone experience in another department may be used to fulfill the research requirement.

Cognate Courses

Chemistry

Chemistry

General Chemistry Option

The following two courses:

- CHEM 101 - General Chemistry I and CHEM 101L
- CHEM 102 - General Chemistry II and CHEM 102L
or, if eligible, the following course may be substituted for the above sequence:
- CHEM 111 - Chemical Principles and CHEM 111L

All of the Following

- CHEM 263 - Organic Chemistry I
- CHEM 264 - Organic Chemistry II
- CHEM 353 - Proteins and Nucleic Acids

Cognate Courses

Math or Computer Science Course

- one course in mathematics or computer science (except COSC 100 or COSC 150). The math course requirement may be met by taking BIOL 320 - Biostatistics.

Physics Sequence

- PHYS 111 - Fundamental Physics I and PHYS 111L
- PHYS 112 - Fundamental Physics II and PHYS 112L
or
- PHYS 232 - Introduction to Mechanics and PHYS 232L
- PHYS 233 - Introduction to Electricity and Magnetism and PHYS 233L

Honors and High Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the Biology department page.

Biology Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Biology department catalog page.

Chemistry

Faculty

Professors Chianese, Geier, Nolen, Woods (*Chair*)
Associate Professor Keith
Assistant Professors Goldberg, Hu, Muller, Peeler, Perring
Visiting Assistant Professors Mei, Rahman, Sheng
Laboratory Instructors Chanatry, Jue
Lecturer Dunckel

A major in chemistry or biochemistry is suitable for students who wish to prepare for careers in the chemical profession or in the related fields of life, health, or earth sciences. Many graduates go on to post-graduate programs in biochemistry, chemistry, environmental sciences, chemical physics, pharmacology, medicine, dentistry, or veterinary medicine. Recent chemistry and biochemistry students have also pursued careers in law, business, teaching, and other fields.

Teacher Certification

The Department of Educational Studies offers a teacher education program for majors in chemistry who are interested in pursuing a career in elementary or secondary school teaching. Please refer to Educational Studies.

Awards

The Haskell Schiff Memorial Prize — given to the member of the first-year class who seems to show the most promise for a career in physical chemistry.

The Edwin Foster Kingsbury Prizes — established as an annual award to those students whose performance and promise is judged by the department to be the most outstanding during the year of the award.

The Lawrence Chemical Prizes — established in honor of G.O. Lawrence of Buenos Aires by Dr. Joseph Frank McGregory, professor of chemistry 1883–1929, and awarded to two students for excellence in chemistry. The Elmer R. Trumbull Endowment, established in 1985 through the generosity of Elmer R. Trumbull, Professor of Chemistry at Colgate University, supports the Lawrence Prize.

The McGregory Fellowship in Chemistry — awarded annually to a member of the graduating class or to an alumnus of not more than two years' standing, who is considered most worthy. The holder of this fellowship shall continue the study of chemistry for the doctoral degree and may be reappointed annually until receiving the degree; but ordinarily not for more than three years.

The Roy Burnett Smith Prize in Chemistry — established in 1959 in honor of the late Professor Roy B. Smith, a member of the Department of Chemistry 1899–1940. The award is made annually at the discretion of the department to a student majoring in chemistry.

The Thurner Prize — established by Professor Emeritus Joseph J. Thurner to encourage research by chemistry students, and awarded annually for the best honors thesis or equivalent paper based on laboratory or other research, written by a senior major in chemistry and/or biochemistry.

The American Chemical Society's Division of Inorganic Chemistry Undergraduate Award in Inorganic Chemistry — established by the American Chemical Society's Division of Inorganic Chemistry to recognize achievement by undergraduate students in the field of inorganic chemistry and to encourage further study in the field.

The American Chemical Society's Division of Organic Chemistry Undergraduate Award in Organic Chemistry — established by the American Chemical Society's Division of Organic Chemistry to recognize a senior student who displays a significant aptitude for organic chemistry and to encourage further interest in the field.

The American Chemical Society's Division of Analytical Chemistry Undergraduate Award in Analytical Chemistry — established by the American Chemical Society's Division of Analytical Chemistry to encourage student interest in analytical chemistry and to recognize students who display an aptitude for a career in the field.

The American Chemical Society's Division of Physical Chemistry Undergraduate Award in Physical Chemistry — established by the American Chemical Society's Division of Physical Chemistry to recognize outstanding achievement in physical chemistry, and to encourage further pursuits in the field.

Advanced Placement

Students may replace the normal, two-semester, introductory chemistry sequence (CHEM 101 and CHEM 102) with a one-semester course (CHEM 111) if they meet one of the following minimum criteria: a score of 4 on the Advanced Placement (AP) chemistry exam, a score of 6 or 7 on the higher level international baccalaureate (IB) chemistry exam, a score of 650 on the SAT II chemistry exam, or a grade of A or B on the British A-level exam. Students choosing this course are encouraged to take CHEM 212 in the spring of their first year, providing an early start into the chemistry major. Exceptionally well-prepared students from other pre-matriculation programs should consult with the department chair regarding advanced standing.

Students may also receive course credit for an AP score of 4 or 5 or British A-level grade of A or B. Those who enroll in CHEM 111 receive credit for CHEM 101. Students who choose not to take any introductory chemistry courses may receive one credit toward graduation for an AP score of 4 or A-level grade of B (CHEM 101) or two credits for an AP score of 5 or A-level grade of A (CHEM 101 and CHEM 102). The department discourages the latter choice for students who plan to take chemistry courses at the 200 level or higher.

Honors and High Honors

Honors and High Honors in Biochemistry

Honors in biochemistry may be awarded on the same basis as honors in chemistry (see below), except that a student must have at least an overall GPA of 3.00 and a combined GPA of at least 3.00 in all chemistry, biology, physics, and mathematics courses taken.

Honors and High Honors in Chemistry

Honors in chemistry may be awarded to majors who accumulate an overall GPA of at least 3.00 and a combined GPA of at least 3.00 in all chemistry, mathematics, and physics courses taken; complete approved honors projects; and present the results of their projects in both a written thesis and an oral defense to the department. The decision to award honors, high honors, or neither is based on the quality of the honors project, the quality of its presentation and defense, and other evidence of distinction.

Transfer Credit

Transfer students generally receive credit for satisfactorily completed chemistry courses taken at other institutions that correspond to courses at Colgate. The department considers such transfer credits individually, and students should provide information about the courses (syllabi, catalog statements, lab notebooks, textbooks, etc.) to the department chair for consideration. These arrangements should be made well before beginning classes at Colgate.

Matriculated Colgate students may receive credit for chemistry courses taken at other colleges/universities. Summer courses must meet several criteria established by the department concerning the course content, the length of the course, and the number and length of class and laboratory meetings. Students considering transferring credit to Colgate for a summer chemistry course should obtain a copy of the department's criteria for an acceptable course, discuss the course with the department chair, and *receive approval before taking the summer course*. Final acceptance of the transfer credit is contingent upon satisfactory performance on a competency exam; the department administers this exam prior to the drop/add period for the fall term immediately following the summer course.

Other International Exam Transfer Credit

Transfer credit and/or placement appropriate to academic development of a student may be granted to incoming first year students who have achieved a score on an international exam (e.g., International Baccalaureate, Abitur) that indicates a level of competence equivalent to the completion of a specific course in the department. Requests should be directed to the department chair. Any such credit may not be used to fulfill the university areas of inquiry requirement, but may count towards the major.

Summer Research Opportunities

Colgate's chemistry department has a rich summer research program and there are numerous summer research opportunities at university, government, and private labs around the country. It is recommended that chemistry and biochemistry majors participate in a full-time research experience before they graduate, in addition to the required year of senior research (CHEM 481/CHEM 482). Students receive stipends, and campus housing is available at reduced rates.

Recommendations

Students wishing to earn an American Chemical Society certified bachelor's degree in chemistry are required to take CHEM 212/CHEM 212L, CHEM 353, and two 400-level courses.

MATH 163 and MATH 214 are recommended for students considering graduate study in physical or theoretical chemistry, physical or theoretical biochemistry, or biophysics.

Study Groups

Colgate sponsors several off-campus study groups especially appropriate for majors in chemistry and biochemistry, including the following:

- **Australia II Study Group** at the University of Wollongong
- **Bethesda Biomedical Research** in Bethesda, Maryland
- **Singapore Exchange** at the National University of Singapore
- **Wales Study Group** at Cardiff University

For more information, consult with the department chair and see Off-Campus Study.

Biochemistry Major

Major Requirements

The major program consists of the following requirements:

All of the Following

- BIOL 182 - Molecules, Cells, and Genes and BIOL 182L (usually taken by the sophomore year)
- BIOL 361 - Biochemistry of Gene Expression (another 300- or 400-level BIOL course may be substituted with approval from chemistry department chair)
- CHEM 101 - General Chemistry I and CHEM 101L (usually completed in the first year)
- CHEM 102 - General Chemistry II and CHEM 102L (usually completed in the first year)
- CHEM 263 - Organic Chemistry I and CHEM 263L (usually completed in the sophomore year)
- CHEM 264 - Organic Chemistry II and CHEM 264L (usually completed in the sophomore year)
- CHEM 336 - Physical Chemistry for the Life Sciences (in rare cases, CHEM 333 or CHEM 334 may be substituted with department chair approval)

- CHEM 353 - Proteins and Nucleic Acids
- CHEM 385 - Biophysical Chemistry Methods
- CHEM 481 - Advanced Chemistry Research (Biochemistry majors who participate in Colgate's Bethesda Biomedical Research in the fall of their senior year are exempted from this course.)
- CHEM 482 - Advanced Chemistry Research (usually completed in the spring of senior year)

Note: CHEM 111/CHEM 111L, a one-term course designed for the well-prepared first-year student, may be substituted for CHEM 101/CHEM 101L and CHEM 102/CHEM 102L and facilitates an early entry into CHEM 212/CHEM 212L

Electives

One of the following:

- CHEM 212 - Inorganic Chemistry and CHEM 212L
- CHEM 214 - Inorganic Chemistry
- CHEM 371 - Instrumental Methods

Integrated Laboratory Course

At least one of the following CHEM 380-series integrated laboratory courses:

- CHEM 381 - Practical Quantitative Analysis
- CHEM 382 - Molecular Spectroscopy
- CHEM 384 - Molecular Dynamics
- CHEM 387 - Special Topics: Structure and Analysis

Half-Semester Courses

At least one course credit from the half-semester courses:

- CHEM 452 - Metabolic Chemistry
- CHEM 454 - Bioenergetics
- CHEM 456 - Bioinorganic Chemistry
- CHEM 468 - Medicinal Chemistry

Note

Independent Studies (CHEM 291, CHEM 391, and CHEM 491) may not normally be substituted for one of the courses listed in the above requirements, but if it can be demonstrated that such a course provides sufficient breadth at the advanced level, the department will consider a petition for substitution.

Additional Requirements

Calculus Course Option

At least one course from the following:

- MATH 162 - Calculus II
- MATH 163 - Calculus III

MATH 161 is the recommended starting point for students with minimal secondary school calculus experience.

Physics Sequence

One of the following sequences (usually taken by the sophomore year):

- PHYS 111 - Fundamental Physics I and PHYS 111L
- PHYS 112 - Fundamental Physics II and PHYS 112L
- or
- PHYS 131 - Atoms and Waves and PHYS 131L
- PHYS 232 - Introduction to Mechanics and PHYS 232L
- or
- PHYS 232 - Introduction to Mechanics and PHYS 232L
- PHYS 233 - Introduction to Electricity and Magnetism and PHYS 233L

Seminar Series

Junior and senior majors are expected to attend a weekly seminar series at which students, faculty, and guests present topics from the current literature and their own research.

GPA Requirement

An overall GPA of at least 2.00 is required for the chemistry and biology courses (and associated labs) chosen to meet major requirements.

Honors and High Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the Chemistry department page.

Recommendations

Those who wish to major in biochemistry normally take CHEM 101/CHEM 101L and CHEM 102/CHEM 102L (or CHEM 111/CHEM 111L) and the necessary math courses in the first year. The standard sophomore courses are CHEM 263/CHEM 263L and CHEM 264/CHEM 264L, plus the year of introductory physics or BIOL 182/BIOL 182L (formerly BIOL 212/212L). Typically, juniors will take CHEM 353 and CHEM 385 in the fall or spring semester, and CHEM 336 in the spring semester. Students can elect to take either CHEM 371/CHEM 381 in the fall term or CHEM 214 and a CHEM 380-series integrated laboratory course CHEM 382, CHEM 384, or CHEM 387 in the junior year. Seniors take CHEM 481, CHEM 482 along with one course credit from CHEM 452, CHEM 454, CHEM 456, or CHEM 468.

Chemistry Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Chemistry department catalog page.

Chemistry Major

Major Requirements

The major program consists of the following requirements:

All of the Following

- CHEM 101 - General Chemistry I and CHEM 101L (usually completed in the first year)
- CHEM 102 - General Chemistry II and CHEM 102L (usually completed in the first year)
- CHEM 263 - Organic Chemistry I and CHEM 263L (usually completed in the sophomore year)
- CHEM 264 - Organic Chemistry II and CHEM 264L (usually completed in the sophomore year)
- CHEM 333 - Physical Chemistry I (usually completed in the fall of junior year)
- CHEM 334 - Physical Chemistry II (usually completed in the spring of junior year)
- CHEM 371 - Instrumental Methods (usually completed in the fall of junior year)
- CHEM 381 - Practical Quantitative Analysis (usually completed in the fall of junior year)
- CHEM 382 - Molecular Spectroscopy
- CHEM 481 - Advanced Chemistry Research Chemistry majors who participate in Colgate's Bethesda Biomedical Research in the fall of their senior year are exempted from CHEM 481.
- CHEM 482 - Advanced Chemistry Research (usually completed in the spring of senior year)

CHEM 111/CHEM 111L, a one-term course designed for the well-prepared first-year student, may be substituted for CHEM 101/CHEM 101L and CHEM 102/CHEM 102L and facilitates an early entry into CHEM 212/CHEM 212L.

Integrated Laboratory

At least one from the following (usually taken in the junior year):

- CHEM 384 - Molecular Dynamics
- CHEM 385 - Biophysical Chemistry Methods
- CHEM 387 - Special Topics: Structure and Analysis

Electives

At least two course credits *one of which must be a full-semester course* from:

Full-Semester Courses

- CHEM 212 - Inorganic Chemistry and CHEM 212L
- CHEM 214 - Inorganic Chemistry
- CHEM 353 - Proteins and Nucleic Acids

Half-Semester Courses

- CHEM 413 - Molecular Symmetry
- CHEM 415 - Organometallic Chemistry
- CHEM 431 - Molecular Modeling and Simulation
- CHEM 432 - Introduction to Statistical Thermodynamics
- CHEM 440 - Materials Chemistry
- CHEM 452 - Metabolic Chemistry
- CHEM 454 - Bioenergetics
- CHEM 456 - Bioinorganic Chemistry
- CHEM 461 - Organic Reaction Mechanisms
- CHEM 464 - Organic Synthesis
- CHEM 468 - Medicinal Chemistry
- CHEM 477 - Environmental Chemistry

Note:

Independent Studies (CHEM 291, CHEM 391, and CHEM 491) may not normally be substituted for one of the courses listed in the above requirements, but if it can be demonstrated that such a course provides sufficient breadth at the advanced level, the department will consider a petition for substitution.

Additional Requirements

Calculus Course Option

At least one course from the following:

- MATH 162 - Calculus II
- MATH 163 - Calculus III

MATH 161 is the recommended starting point for students with minimal secondary school calculus experience.

Physics Sequence

One of the following sequences (usually taken by the sophomore year):

- PHYS 111 - Fundamental Physics I and PHYS 111L
- PHYS 112 - Fundamental Physics II and PHYS 112L
- or
- PHYS 131 - Atoms and Waves and PHYS 131L
- PHYS 232 - Introduction to Mechanics and PHYS 232L
- or
- PHYS 232 - Introduction to Mechanics and PHYS 232L
- PHYS 233 - Introduction to Electricity and Magnetism and PHYS 233L

Seminar Series

Junior and senior majors are expected to attend a weekly seminar series at which students, faculty, and guests present topics from the current literature and their own research.

GPA Requirement

An overall GPA of at least 2.00 is required for the chemistry courses (and associated labs) chosen to meet major requirements.

Honors and High Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the Chemistry department page.

Chemistry Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Chemistry department catalog page.

Chemistry Minor

Minor Requirements

The minor program consists of the following requirements:

General Chemistry Option

The following two courses:

- CHEM 101 - General Chemistry I and CHEM 101L
- CHEM 102 - General Chemistry II and CHEM 102L

or, if eligible, the following course may be substituted for the above sequence:

- CHEM 111 - Chemical Principles and CHEM 111L

All of the Following

- CHEM 263 - Organic Chemistry I and CHEM 263L
- Three additional course credits obtained from full- or half-semester chemistry courses at the 200, 300, or 400 level

GPA Requirement

An overall GPA of at least 2.00 is required for the chemistry courses (and associated labs) chosen to meet major requirements.

Chemistry Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Chemistry department catalog page.

Computer Science

Faculty

Professors Nevison, Sommers
Associate Professors Hay (*Chair*), Fourquet, Ramachandran
Assistant Professors Apthorpe, Diana, Gember-Jacobson, Prasad
Visiting Assistant Professors Ahmed, Haldeman, Manzourolajdad
Laboratory Instructors Cucura, Lyboul, Van Wert

Computer science is the study of algorithmic processes and the machines that carry out these processes. Computer science is a mix of theory, application, design, and experiment. Theory addresses questions about the nature and limits of computation, the abstract properties of machine models, the complexity of algorithms, and the formalization of programming languages. Applications include machine and systems design, the design and implementation of programming languages, artificial intelligence, networks, graphics, and simulation. An important aspect of computer science is the development of methods for the systematic design of large systems in hardware and software. Both applications and theoretical issues must be tested experimentally.

The computer science major prepares students either for graduate study in computer science or for a variety of professional careers. The computer science minor and the major in computer science/mathematics prepare students for professions in which computer science overlaps significantly with another discipline. COSC 140 provides opportunities for non-majors to learn about computer applications in the liberal arts and to survey, at an introductory level, some topics in computer science.

Awards

The Award for Excellence — awarded by the department to a student on the basis of outstanding academic performance in coursework taken within the department.

The Laura Sanchis Award for Excellence in Research — awarded by the department to a student on the basis of outstanding research performed within the department.

The Award for Outstanding Contribution to the Computer Science Community — awarded by the department to a student who has made outstanding contributions to the students and faculty in computer science. This may reflect outstanding work as a laboratory tutor and monitor, work on developing software used by students and faculty, work on maintaining the hardware and software in the computer science laboratories, or academic leadership in the department.

The Edward P. Felt '81 Memorial Prize Fund in Computer Science — established in 2001 by family, friends, classmates, and professors. This is an annual prize created in memory of Ed Felt '81, who died aboard the September 11, 2001, flight that went down in western Pennsylvania. This prize shall be awarded with first preference given to a student or students who exhibit excellence in the field of computer science.

Advanced Placement and Transfer Credit

The department grants advanced placement and credit to students who perform satisfactorily on the College Entrance Examination Board Advanced Placement (AP) exam for computer science as follows: students receiving scores of 4 or 5 on the AP exam receive credit for COSC 101. Other students with sufficient secondary school background in computer science may receive advanced placement without credit after consultation with the department chair. Transfer credit for a computer science course taken at another college or university will be granted only by the approval of the department.

Honors and High Honors

Computer Science

Students who graduate with a 3.30 overall average and a 3.50 average in the major program will receive department honors. A student who meets the honors requirement may enroll in COSC 492 - Honors Research and submit a senior research thesis advised by a faculty member in the department. A student who completes a satisfactory thesis will receive high honors.

Computer Science/Mathematics

Students who graduate with an average of 3.30 overall average and a 3.50 average in the major program will receive honors. A student with an average of 3.70 in the major courses may submit a senior research thesis. A committee of three members of the faculty, including at least one from each department, will evaluate the thesis. A student who completes a satisfactory thesis will receive high honors.

International Exam Transfer Credit

Transfer credit and/or placement appropriate to academic development of a student may be granted to incoming first year students who have achieved a score on an international exam (e.g., A-Levels, International Baccalaureate) that indicates a level of competence equivalent to the completion of a specific course in the department. Requests should be directed to the department chair. Any such credit may not be used to fulfill the university areas of inquiry requirement, but may count towards the major.

Computer Science Major

Major Requirements

The computer science major consists of 8 courses, starting with COSC 102. Foundational and elective courses at the 200-level prepare students for electives at the 300- and 400-levels. The requirements for the major are as follows:

Preparatory Courses

- COSC 101 - Introduction for Computing I and COSC 101L or equivalent experience (usually completed in the first year)

Required Courses

- COSC 102 - Introduction for Computing II and COSC 102L
- COSC 202 - Data Structures and Algorithms and COSC 202L
- COSC 208 - Introduction to Computer Systems and COSC 208L
- COSC 290 - Discrete Structures and COSC 290L

Electives

- Four COSC courses at the 200, 300 or 400 level
 - No more than one may be at the 200 level
 - At least one must be at the 400 level

GPA Requirement

A minimum GPA of 2.00 in the COSC courses chosen to meet the major requirements is necessary to satisfy the major.

Honors and High Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the Computer Science department page.

Computer Science Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Computer Science department catalog page.

Computer Science Minor

Minor Requirements

The requirements for the minor are as follows:

Required Courses

- COSC 102 - Introduction for Computing II and COSC 102L
- 4 COSC courses at the 200, 300, or 400 level
 - At least one course must be at the 300 or 400 level.

Computer Science Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Computer Science department catalog page.

Computer Science/Mathematics Major

Major Requirements

Preparatory Courses

Preparation for this major consists of the following courses:

- MATH 161 - Calculus I
- MATH 162 - Calculus II
- COSC 101 - Introduction for Computing I
- COSC 102 - Introduction for Computing II

All of the Following

- COSC 202 - Data Structures and Algorithms and COSC 202L
- COSC 208 - Introduction to Computer Systems and COSC 208L
- COSC 290 - Discrete Structures and COSC 290L
- One COSC course at the 400 level
- One additional COSC course at the 200, 300, or 400 level
- MATH 163 - Calculus III
- MATH 250 - Number Theory and Mathematical Reasoning
- MATH 375 - Abstract Algebra I

Math Course

One of the following:

- MATH 302 - Systems Biology
- MATH 310 - Combinatorial Problem Solving
- MATH 315 - Mathematical Biology
- MATH 316 - Probability
- MATH 354 - Data Analysis I - Generalized Linear Models
- MATH 360 - Graph Theory
- MATH 489 - Axiomatic Set Theory
- MATH 410 - Ramsey Theory
- MATH 416 - Mathematical Statistics
- MATH 450 - Number Theory II
- MATH 481 - Modeling of Biological Systems
- MATH 485 - Abstract Algebra II
- MATH 499 - Mathematical Logic

GPA Requirement

A minimum GPA of 2.00 in the courses chosen to meet the major requirements is necessary to satisfy the major.

Honors and High Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the Computer Science department page.

Computer Science Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Computer Science department catalog page.

Earth and Environmental Geosciences

Faculty

Professors Harpp, Leventer, Peck (Chair)

Associate Professors Adams, Wong

Assistant Professors Harnik, Levy

Senior Lecturers Keller, Koleszar

The Earth and environmental geosciences explore Earth's natural systems, including its rocky surface and interior, the oceans and rivers of the hydrosphere, the icy cryosphere, the climate and the atmosphere, and the co-evolution of the biosphere and the planet. The geosciences are a multi-disciplinary effort aimed at understanding the physical and chemical nature of the Earth, the evolution and impact of life on our planet, and how global processes operate now, in the past, and in the future. The Earth and environmental geosciences combine the scientific study of Earth materials, such as minerals, rocks, and fossils, and planet-scale processes uncovered through Earth-observing data derived from satellites, geophysical instruments, and models. The geosciences explain how past and present-day ecosystems and environments have been and continue to be shaped by plate tectonics, volcanism, mountain building, climate change, evolution, and human activity through time.

Introductory courses are designed to contribute significantly to a liberal arts education and an understanding of Earth and the environment. Advanced courses are more specialized and provide the highest possible level of general and pre-professional training for majors.

Students in the department pursue a Geology or Environmental Geology concentration that prepares students to pursue careers in the geological and environmental sciences, business, and education, as well as government and public service. Upon graduation, many majors attend graduate school in geology, hydrology, oceanography, environmental sciences, and environmental policy and law. Other graduates go directly into a wide spectrum of employment situations, including business, environmental consulting, teaching, administration in schools and museums, and mineral resources and petroleum-related jobs.

Students interested in pursuing graduate school in the geosciences should note that some graduate schools expect applicants to have supplemented their undergraduate geology courses with introductory calculus, chemistry, and physics or biology. The Earth and Environmental Geosciences department encourages all majors to take these courses; they are required for honors in geology.

Teacher Certification

The Department of Educational Studies offers a teacher education program for Geology or Environmental Geology majors who are interested in careers in elementary or secondary school teaching. Please refer to [Educational Studies](#).

Awards

The Award for Excellence in Geoscience — awarded annually by the department to the student who best demonstrates a combination of excellence in the classroom and creativity and perseverance in research.

The Robert M. Linsley Prize for Excellence in Geology — awarded mid-way through the junior year to a rising senior who has demonstrated the promise and potential for leadership and excellence in earth science scholarship and research. The prize is to be given by consensus of the geology department faculty to a student who plans to pursue earth sciences as a career, with preference given to a student with an interest in paleontology, historical geology, and stratigraphy/sedimentation. In selecting the awardee, emphasis is to be placed on a balance of leadership, research, and communication/teaching interests, in Bob's spirit.

The Norma Vergo Prize in Geology — established as an award to a geology major who, as determined by the faculty of the geology department, significantly contributes to the spirit of excellence among fellow students in the department.

The Kevin Williams '10 Endowed Memorial Fellowship Award — established in 2012 in memory of Kevin Williams '10 to provide stipend support for one or more geology and/or geography majors to study abroad.

Advanced Placement

The department does not award Advanced Placement credit. Placement appropriate to academic development of a student may be granted to incoming first year students who have achieved a score on an international exam (e.g., A-Levels, International Baccalaureate) that indicates a level of competence equivalent to the completion of a specific course in the department. Requests should be directed to the department chair.

Transfer Credit

The department allows two courses to be transferred for credit toward the major and one course towards the minor, with prior approval of the courses by the department.

Honors

All geology and environmental geology majors are encouraged to consider the advantages and challenges of undertaking honors in geology. A GPA of 3.20 or higher in the five core courses ([GEOL 190](#), [GEOL 201](#), [GEOL 215](#), [GEOL 225](#), and [GEOL 235](#)), plus the two required 400-level courses are required for a student to become eligible for honors. In addition, at least six full-credit courses in biology, chemistry, mathematics, or physics must be taken to become eligible for honors. [GEOG 245](#) can be taken in place of one of these six courses.

Honors candidates must also complete a year-long senior thesis, which represents the culmination of a research project that typically begins during the summer before the senior year and continues during the fall and spring terms of the senior year. The written thesis must be completed and orally presented by the end of the spring semester. Following the defense, and with the recommendation of the thesis committee, the Earth

and Environmental Geosciences faculty will vote to award honors. Awarding the distinction of honors is based primarily on the quality of the written thesis but will also include an overall assessment of the student's academic record. Students who may be eligible for honors will be notified in the spring of the junior year by their academic adviser.

Related Majors

- [Environmental Geology Major](#)
- [Astrogeophysics Major](#)
- [Natural Sciences, Topical Concentration: Marine Science - Freshwater Science Major](#)

Topical Concentration: Marine — Freshwater Science is offered with the cooperation of the biology department through the Division of Natural Sciences. This major is intended for students who are interested in aquatic sciences and who wish to major in both biology and geology while preparing for certain teaching, museum, and technical positions, and for selected graduate studies programs.

Field Courses

The department offers two summer field courses. [GEOL 120 The Geology of America's Parks \(Extended Study\)](#) is designed for introductory level students and includes a two- to three-week field component. [GEOL 320 - Techniques of Field Geology](#) is designed for junior and senior majors; occasionally sophomores with strong geoscience preparation participate also. The course lasts for five weeks and examines classic geologic areas in such locations as Colorado, Wyoming, Idaho, and the northeastern United States. The course is shown as a summer course on the student's transcript. Contact the department chair for further information.

Study Groups

See [Off-Campus Study](#) for information on off-campus programs in Australia, the United Kingdom (Wales or Manchester) and more.

Geology Major

Geology majors explore Earth systems and the environment, from the planet's rocky surface and interior, to water in the hydrosphere, climate and the atmosphere, and the interplay between the biosphere and abiotic systems. Geology is the scientific study of Earth materials (such as minerals, rocks, and fossils) and planet-scale processes uncovered through Earth-observing data derived from satellites, geophysical instruments, and models. Geology coursework explains how past and present-day ecosystems and environments have been and continue to be shaped by plate tectonics, volcanism, mountain building, climate change, evolution, and human activity through time.

Major Requirements

The geology major typically starts with any 100-level Geology or geology-related Core SP courses, which typically counts towards the major as one of the five (5) additional full-credit GEOL courses below.

All majors must complete the following set of requirements:

All of the Following

- GEOL 190 - Evolution of Planet Earth and GEOL 190L (ideally taken before the end of sophomore year)
- GEOL 201 - Mineralogy and Geochemistry and GEOL 201L
- GEOL 215 - Paleontology of Marine Life and GEOL 215L
- GEOL 225 - Sedimentology and Surficial Processes and GEOL 225L
- GEOL 235 - Tectonics and Earth Structure and GEOL 235L
- Five (5) additional full-credit GEOL courses of which one can be at any level, at least 2 must be at the 300 level as listed below, at least 2 must be at the 400 level as listed below.

300-level Geology Electives

At least two courses from the following:

- GEOL 301 - Igneous and Metamorphic Petrology and GEOL 301L
- GEOL 310 - Environmental Economic Geology
- GEOL 311 - Environmental Geophysics
- GEOL 320 - Techniques of Field Geology
- GEOL 335 - Hydrology and Geomorphology and GEOL 335L

Students are encouraged to consider taking a summer field course, such as GEOL 320, as one of their elective courses, as field experience is expected of some graduate programs and employment opportunities in the geosciences.

400-level Geology Electives

At least two courses from the following:

- GEOL 403 - Geochemistry
- GEOL 411 - Isotopes in the Earth Sciences
- GEOL 416 - Marine Geology and GEOL 416L
- GEOL 420 - Solid Earth Processes
- GEOL 441 - Senior Research Seminar
- GEOL 450 - Paleoclimatology

Two Additional Courses

Two full-credit courses in biology, chemistry, mathematics, or physics. GEOG 245 - Geographic Information Systems, may be taken in place of one of the required biology, chemistry, mathematics, or physics courses.

Capstone Experience

The two required 400-level courses provide a capstone experience for the geology major, as all such courses involve a significant project that integrates hypothesis testing, data collection and/or analysis of existing data, literature review, and a final project that synthesizes this work. A senior thesis conducted with an Earth and Environmental Geosciences faculty member as an adviser through GEOL 441 may count as one of the required 400-level courses and is required for all geology honors candidates. Students can

initiate a senior research project of interest by speaking directly to a faculty member about ideas for a research project or by consulting with a faculty member about a project that might arise from a summer internship, a summer employment experience, or be based on research initiated in a departmental course. GEOL 491 may not count towards the 400-level course requirement.

GPA Requirement

A GPA of 2.00 in the major is necessary for graduation. The ten full-credit courses that carry the highest grade are used to compute this average. A passing grade must be received in all courses counted toward the major.

Honors and High Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the Earth and Environmental Geosciences department page.

Earth and Environmental Geosciences Department

For more information about the department, including faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Earth and Environmental Geosciences department catalog page.

Geology Minor

Minor Requirements

The geology minor consists of five full-credit courses as follows:

- GEOL 190 - Evolution of Planet Earth and GEOL 190L
- Four additional full-credit courses at the 200 level or higher. These courses should be selected in consultation with the academic adviser.

Earth and Environmental Geosciences Department

For more information about the department, including faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Earth and Environmental Geosciences department catalog page.

East Asian Languages and Literatures

Faculty

Professors Crespi (Chair, spring), Hirata (Chair, fall)
Associate Professors Wang
Assistant Professors Albertson, Mehl, Xu

The Department of East Asian Languages and Literatures offers courses in the languages and cultures of China and Japan. Students who continue through the four-year sequences of rigorous classroom language training, combined with study abroad experiences, acquire the proficiency they need to pursue graduate

study or a variety of careers related to East Asia. Courses taught in English include literature and film, Japanese linguistics, the Japanese Village, the Chinese City, Chinese medicine, Japanese tea culture, and Japanese popular culture. Qualified students may arrange independent study beyond the courses offered.

Related Majors

A major that focuses on China or Japan is among the options offered by the Asian Studies program.

Awards

The Award for Excellence in Chinese Language — awarded by the department to the student with the highest achievement in the Chinese language.

The Award for Excellence in Japanese Language — awarded by the department to the student with the highest achievement in the Japanese language.

The Mori Family Awards for Excellence in Japanese Language — awarded annually to outstanding students from each of the four levels of instruction in Japanese and to the winners of the annual Central New York Japanese Speech Contest.

Advanced Placement and Transfer Credit

Normally no more than one credit for a language course and one credit for a content course can be transferred toward either major from intensive study at another institution in the United States or abroad. Advanced placement can be arranged after consultation with the instructors in charge.

Honors and High Honors

Chinese

Students who have demonstrated marked excellence and an unusual degree of independence in their work may participate in the honors program supervised by a member of the Chinese faculty. Candidates for honors and high honors must achieve a minimum GPA of 3.30 and 3.70, respectively, in the courses taken for the major and a cumulative GPA of 3.00 for both distinctions. In addition, candidates for honors must successfully complete a thesis or project judged to be of A or A– quality by the faculty supervisor and one other faculty member, and, for high honors, successfully complete a thesis or project judged to be of A quality or higher by the faculty supervisor and one other faculty member after an oral examination. Normally, work toward the thesis should begin in the fall term in a 300- or 400-level course (or any independent studies course) and continue through the spring term in independent study as CHIN 499 - Honors Project in Chinese, which must be taken in addition to the minimum number of courses required for the major.

Japanese

Students majoring in Japanese who have demonstrated marked excellence and an unusual degree of independence in their work may participate in the honors program supervised by a member of the Japanese faculty. Candidates for honors and high honors must achieve a minimum GPA of 3.30 and 3.70, respectively, in the courses taken for the major, and a cumulative GPA of 3.00. In addition, candidates for

honors must successfully complete a thesis or project judged to be of A or A– quality by the faculty supervisor and one other faculty member, and, for high honors, successfully complete a thesis or project judged to be of A quality or higher by the faculty supervisor and one other faculty member after an oral examination. Normally, work toward the thesis should begin in the fall term in a 300- or 400-level course (or any independent studies course) and continue through the spring term in independent study as JAPN 499.

Study Groups

China

The China Study Group is offered biennially in the fall semester in Shanghai in the People's Republic of China. Students take one course in language, two area studies courses from the Colgate director, and one CET elective (this course will not count towards the Chinese major). Prerequisites for the China Study Group normally include at least one year's coursework at Colgate in modern standard Chinese and CORE C165/165C - China. For more information, see Off-Campus Study.

Japan

This program is based in Kyoto, Japan. This program provides lodging with Japanese families, intensive language training, and instruction in Japanese literature, art, religion, and linguistics. Prerequisites for the Japan Study Group include at least one year's coursework in Japanese language and CORE Japan. See Off-Campus Study.

Facilities

The Japanese Studies Center, funded by the Japan World Exposition (1976) and located in Lawrence Hall, consists of a seminar room and a multipurpose Japanese-style tatami room. It offers computer and audiovisual facilities complemented by a library of Japanese reference works, films, periodicals, and current newspapers for self-instruction in Japanese language and culture. Activities sponsored by the Japan Club and the Japanese Conversation Club are held at the center.

The Robert Ho Center for Chinese Studies, established in 1993 in Lawrence Hall, offers renovated classrooms and a reading room with Asian architectural features complemented by artwork, audiovisual equipment, journals, reference materials, and a small collection of books on China. An attached kitchen enhances extracurricular activities such as brush writing and celebrations of Chinese festivals.

The department also offers an East Asian Lounge for quiet study and small gatherings.

Chinese Major

The major in Chinese provides students with a solid foundation in the Chinese language, literature, and culture through extensive language training and broad exposure to Chinese literary and cultural traditions. Prospective majors should plan to begin Chinese language study during their first year at Colgate and are strongly encouraged to participate in the China Study Group.

Major Requirements

In order to encourage exposure to a wide range of approaches to Chinese studies, the department strongly recommends that students elect a section of CORE C165/165C taught by a member of a department other than East Asian languages and literatures, and enrich their major by taking HIST 368 - China, the Great Wall, and Beyond (AS) and/or HIST 369 - Modern China (1750 - present) (AS).

Upon completion of CHIN 202, the Chinese major requires a minimum of eight courses from the following:

Required Courses

- CHIN 303 - Films and Media
- CHIN 304 - Readings in Social Issues
- CHIN 405 - Reading Chinese Newspapers
- CHIN 406 - Readings in Modern Literature
- CORE C165/165C - China

One of the Following

- CHIN 222 - China through Literature and Film
- CHIN 299 - Chinese Medical Culture and Practice

Two Courses from the Following

At least one course must focus on China

- CHIN 450 - Advanced Readings in Chinese Worldview
- CHIN 481 - China in Transition (China Study Group) (in China)
- CHIN 482 - Topics in Chinese Culture (China Study Group) (in China)
- JAPN 222 - Japan through Literature and Film
- JAPN 233 - Japanese Popular Culture and Media
- JAPN 240 - Gender and Sexuality in Japanese Culture
- JAPN 255 - Hidden Japan: Tea Ceremony

GPA Requirement

All courses must be passed with a grade of C or better to count toward the major.

Honors and High Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the East Asian Languages and Literatures department page.

East Asian Languages and Literatures Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the East Asian Languages and Literatures department catalog page.

Chinese Minor

Minor Requirements

A minor in Chinese consists of a minimum of five courses, including four Chinese language courses, CHIN 201 or above, and one Chinese literature or culture course offered by the department. Alternatively, the Chinese minor can be fulfilled by completing the China study group and its prerequisites, as long as the study group language course is taken at the 300 level.

East Asian Languages and Literatures Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the East Asian Languages and Literatures department catalog page.

Japanese Major

The major in Japanese provides students with a solid foundation in the disciplines of Japanese language, literature, and culture through extensive language training and broad exposure to Japanese literary and cultural traditions. Prospective majors are strongly encouraged to begin their Japanese language study during their first year at Colgate and to participate in the Japan Study Group.

Major Requirements

In order to encourage exposure to a wide range of approaches to Japanese studies, the department strongly recommends that students elect a section of CORE 167C taught by a member of a department other than East Asian languages and literatures, and enrich their major by taking ECON 339 - The Japanese Economy and HIST 264 - Modern East Asia (AS).

Upon completion of JAPN 202, a minimum of eight courses is necessary to fulfill the requirements for a Japanese major:

Required Courses

- CORE 167C - Japan or CORE C167 - Japan.
- JAPN 222 - Japan through Literature and Film or JAPN 255 - Hidden Japan: Tea Ceremony
- JAPN 301 - Advanced Japanese I (language and literature course)
- JAPN 302 - Advanced Japanese II (language and literature course)

Two Courses from the Following 400-level Language Courses

- JAPN 401 - Readings in Japanese I
- JAPN 402 - Readings in Japanese II
- JAPN 455 - Advanced Grammar in Japanese

Two Courses from the following Literature, Linguistics, and Culture Courses

At least one course must focus on Japan

- CHIN 222 - China through Literature and Film
- CHIN 299 - Chinese Medical Culture and Practice
- JAPN 222 - Japan through Literature and Film
- JAPN 233 - Japanese Popular Culture and Media
- JAPN 240 - Gender and Sexuality in Japanese Culture
- JAPN 255 - Hidden Japan: Tea Ceremony
- JAPN 455 - Advanced Grammar in Japanese
- JAPN 481 - Topics in Japanese Culture (Study Group) (in Japan)
- JAPN 482 - Cultural Studies: The Japanese Village (Study Group) (in Japan)

GPA Requirement

All courses must be passed with a grade of C or better to count toward the major.

Honors and High Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the East Asian Languages and Literatures department page.

East Asian Languages and Literatures Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the East Asian Languages and Literatures catalog page.

Japanese Minor

Minor Requirements

A minor in Japanese consists of a minimum of five courses, including four Japanese language courses, JAPN 201 or above, and one Japanese literature or culture course offered by the department. Alternatively, the Japanese minor can be fulfilled by completing the Japan study group and its prerequisites, as long as the study group language courses are taken at the 300 level.

East Asian Languages and Literatures Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the East Asian Languages and Literatures department catalogue page.

Economics

Faculty

Professors Haines, Kato, Khanna, Simpson (*Chair*), Sparber

Associate Professors Castilla, Scrimgeour, Sharma, Song

Assistant Professors Aqeel, Brabant, Connolly, Globus-Harris, Higgins, Klotz, Lillethun, Makofske, Murphy,

Park

Visiting Assistant Professors Chakraborty, Inoue, McFarlane

Senior Lecturers Anderson, Owen

A. Lindsay O'Connor Chair Shin

The basic objective of the Department of Economics is the development of students' understanding of economics as the social science that deals with production, consumption, and market exchange activities. All students begin with ECON 151 - Introduction to Economics. Majors advance through a core of analytical courses and choose among a series of options in theoretical and applied economics. Students with an interest in graduate work leading to careers in such fields as economics, law, business, public administration, or the foreign service are asked to discuss these objectives early in their college careers in order to plan an adequate program in economics. While not an undergraduate business or professional school, the department provides essential background for a variety of career interests.

Course Information

ECON 151 is a prerequisite for all courses numbered above 200.

ECON 251 is a prerequisite for all courses numbered between 300 and 349.

ECON 251 and ECON 252 are prerequisites for all courses numbered between 350 and 374.

ECON 251, ECON 252, and ECON 375 are prerequisites for all courses above 375.

Courses numbered below ECON 150, including ECON 105, cannot be counted as part of the major program.

Preparation for Graduate School

For students considering graduate school in business administration, at least two courses in mathematics (preferably MATH 161 and MATH 162) and one computer science course (such as COSC 101) are strongly recommended. Students considering graduate school in economics are strongly encouraged to take these courses, as well as additional courses in mathematics, including MATH 214 and MATH 377. Students with these interests should also consider the mathematical economics major described here and consult with their academic adviser as early as possible. Students considering graduate work in economics leading to a PhD should consider pursuing a double major in economics and mathematics.

Awards

The Chi-Ming Hou Award for Excellence in International Economics — established in honor of the late Chi-Ming Hou, who was a member of the Colgate economics department from 1956 to 1991, for outstanding achievement in international economics.

The Marshall-Keynes Award for Excellence in Economics — awarded by the department to the senior with the strongest, sustained performance in analytical economics.

The J. Melbourne Shortliffe Prizes — established in honor of the late J. Melbourne Shortliffe, chair of the economics department emeritus, and awarded to outstanding graduating seniors who have majored in economics.

Advanced Placement and Transfer Credits

A score of 4 or 5 on both the microeconomics and macroeconomics AP exams will exempt incoming students from ECON 151; no credit is given if only one AP exam is taken or if a score of 3 or lower is received on either exam. No transfer credit is given for ECON 105 - Principles of Accounting. Except for students transferring from another college or university, no transfer credit will be given for ECON 251, ECON 252, or ECON 375, and no more than two courses in economics taken elsewhere can be accepted for major credit. An exception may be made in cases when the student has pre-matriculation credit for ECON 151; students should contact the department chair. Courses taken elsewhere must be comparable to what is offered in a liberal arts economics program.

Students who hope to transfer course credit must consult with the department prior to enrolling elsewhere. Students returning from summer courses, study groups or approved programs are not entitled to retroactively seek major credit in the department. Students are eligible to transfer up to two economics electives towards the major (and one elective for the minor), pending pre-approval from the department. Major or minor credit is normally only granted for courses taken while participating in an approved program that is on the economics department list.

All transfer courses must have a minimum prerequisite that is equivalent to Colgate's ECON 151 course and the department recommends taking courses that have ECON 251 and/or ECON 252 as prerequisites. Students who transfer to Colgate from other institutions may be granted more than two course credits toward the major at the discretion of the department chair.

Honors and High Honors

Economics

To be invited to participate in the honors program, students need a minimum 3.33 GPA in the three core courses: ECON 251, ECON 252, and ECON 375. To qualify for departmental honors, a student must enroll in the year-long honors seminar (ECON 489 and ECON 490) in which each student writes an honors thesis. Students also present their projects to the seminar and act as discussants of other projects. Certification of honors and high honors will be based mainly on the quality of the honors paper. In addition, honors candidates must have, at graduation, a B+ average (A- for high honors) in the nine economics courses taken for major credit, and must receive a satisfactory grade in ECON 490.

Mathematical Economics

Special rules apply to honors in mathematical economics.

Since the major also includes the requirements for an economics program, special rules apply for honors. A mathematical economics major has two mutually exclusive options:

1. qualifying for honors or high honors in economics by satisfying the honors criteria for the economics major. Under the first option the student will receive the honors certification in economics as a mathematical economics major, or
2. qualifying for these honors in mathematical economics by satisfying the same criteria except that the departmental GPA is calculated for all 13 of the required courses.

Related Major

- **Environmental Economics Major**

The London Economics Study Group

Based in London, the group studies selected economic problems and institutions of the United Kingdom and the European community. See Off-Campus Study.

Economics Major

Major Requirements

Prospective majors should aim to complete ECON 151, ECON 251, ECON 252, statistics, and calculus by the end of sophomore year, especially if they plan to study abroad during their junior year, and they should aim to complete ECON 375 by the end of junior year. The economics major meets the classification as a STEM discipline according to the United States Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS) so that international students are eligible for a 24-month Optional Practical Training (OPT) extension.

The major in economics consists of nine courses in economics and two mathematics pre-requisites unless pre-matriculation credit (e.g., AP or transfer student credit) for ECON 151 has been received. Students who have received pre-matriculation credit for ECON 151 must complete a minimum of eight (8) economics courses.

The major requirements consist of the following:

Required Courses

- ECON 151 - Introduction to Economics (prerequisite to all advanced ECON courses at the 200-400 level)
- ECON 251 - Intermediate Microeconomics (must earn a grade of C or better)
- ECON 252 - Intermediate Macroeconomics (must earn a grade of C or better)
Students are encouraged to take ECON 251 before ECON 252
- ECON 375 - Applied Econometrics (must earn a grade of C or better)
ECON 375 has two mathematics prerequisites, each of which can be satisfied in multiple ways:
 - MATH 161 - Calculus I, or MATH 162 - Calculus II, or MATH 163 - Calculus III; or the equivalent AP credit. Students with an equivalent international exam transfer credit (e.g., A-Levels, International Baccalaureate) or other transfer credit may be eligible for an exemption for MATH 161, per approval by the department chair.
 - MATH 105 - Introduction to Statistics, CORE 143S - Introduction to Statistics, or MATH 316 - Probability. Students who have taken an equivalent course (such as BIOL 320 - Biostatistics or PSYC 309 - Quantitative Methods in Behavioral Research) may petition the department chair for an exemption. Students with an equivalent international exam transfer credit (e.g., A-Levels, International Baccalaureate) or other transfer credit may be eligible for an exemption for MATH 105, per approval by the department chair.
- Four economics electives. At least two of these electives must be numbered above 300.
- A senior-level seminar, at the 410 level or above, is required of all majors. ECON 490 cannot be used to satisfy the seminar requirement except in unusual circumstances and with the permission of the department chair.

GPA Requirement

Satisfactory completion requires a minimum GPA of 2.00 in the economics courses counting towards the major.

Honors and High Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the Economics department page.

Major Declaration

In order to declare the major, students must have first earned a grade of C or better in either ECON 251 or ECON 252. Students who declare a major while enrolled in one of these courses may file "provisional" major declarations. Students with a grade lower than C in ECON 251, ECON 252, or ECON 375 may not declare a major until a grade of C or higher is earned.

Economics Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Economics department catalog page.

Economics Minor

Minor Requirements

Students who minor in economics must complete a minimum of five (5) economics courses unless they have received pre-matriculation credit (e.g., AP or transfer student credit) for ECON 151. Students who have received pre-matriculation credit for ECON 151 must complete a minimum of four (4) economics courses.

The requirements of this program are as follows: ECON 151, ECON 251, and ECON 252, and two other economics courses (excluding ECON 105). At least one of the electives must be above 300.

A minimum grade of C is required for ECON 251 and ECON 252, and in order to declare an economics minor students must have first earned a grade of C or better in either ECON 251 or ECON 252.

Satisfactory completion of the minor requires a minimum GPA of 2.00 in the five economics courses.

Economics Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Economics department catalog page.

Mathematical Economics Major

The major is designed to encourage a student with strong interests in the two areas to develop a deeper understanding of economics by viewing it, in part, as an area of applied mathematics. This major should be considered seriously by all those intending to pursue graduate studies in economics, business, or quantitative social science, and also by those desiring a more flexible commitment to the major programs in these two departments. As its name suggests, the Mathematical Economics major is mathematically

intense. Students declaring this major should possess a high level of aptitude in both mathematics and economics, and they should be prepared to apply advanced mathematical skills toward problems in economics. Similar to the economics major, the mathematical economics major meets the classification as a STEM discipline according to the United States Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS) so that international students are eligible for a 24-month Optional Practical Training (OPT) extension.

Students who are considering graduate school in economics are strongly encouraged to take additional mathematics courses, including MATH 377 - Real Analysis I.

Major Requirements

Prospective majors should aim to complete ECON 151, ECON 251, ECON 252, statistics, and MATH 163 - Calculus III by the end of sophomore year, especially if they plan to study abroad during their junior year.

At least one of the ten economics courses must be a senior-level seminar (at the 410 level or above). ECON 490 cannot be used to satisfy the seminar requirement except in unusual circumstances and with the permission of the department chair.

The major consists of three mathematics courses and ten economics courses unless pre-matriculation credit (e.g., AP or transfer student credit) for ECON 151 has been received. Students who have received pre-matriculation credit for ECON 151 must complete a minimum of nine (9) economics courses.

The major requirements consist of the following:

All of the Following

- ECON 151 - Introduction to Economics (prerequisite to all advanced ECON courses at the 200-400 level)
- ECON 251 - Intermediate Microeconomics (must earn a grade of C or better)
- ECON 252 - Intermediate Macroeconomics (must earn a grade of C or better)
- ECON 375 - Applied Econometrics (must earn a grade of C or better)
ECON 375 has two mathematics prerequisites, each of which can be satisfied in multiple ways:
- MATH 161 - Calculus I, MATH 162 - Calculus II, or MATH 163 - Calculus III; or the equivalent international exam transfer credit (e.g., A-Levels, International Baccalaureate) or other transfer credit may be eligible for an exemption for MATH 161, per approval by the department chair. Students who have taken an equivalent course may petition the department chair for an exemption.
- MATH 105 - Introduction to Statistics or CORE 143S - Introduction to Statistics. Students who have taken an equivalent course (such as BIOL 320 - Biostatistics or PSYC 309 - Quantitative Methods in Behavioral Research) may petition the department chair for an exemption. Students with an equivalent international exam transfer credit (e.g., A-Levels, International Baccalaureate) or other transfer credit may be eligible for an exemption for MATH 105, per approval by the department chair.
A senior-level seminar (at the 410 level or above). ECON 490 cannot be used to satisfy the seminar requirement except in unusual circumstances and with the permission of the department chair. An elective numbered above 300 can be used to satisfy this requirement if a seminar is taken to partially satisfy the requirement to take mathematically oriented economics courses.
MATH 163 - Calculus III
Two additional MATH courses (MATH 214 or higher) chosen in consultation with the student's adviser

Two additional economics electives (excluding ECON 105), beyond the courses listed below. At least one of these electives must be numbered above 300.

- A senior-level seminar (at the 410 level or above). ECON 490 cannot be used to satisfy the seminar requirement except in unusual circumstances and with the permission of the department chair. An elective numbered above 300 can be used to satisfy this requirement if a seminar is taken to partially satisfy the requirement to take mathematically oriented economics courses.
- MATH 163 - Calculus III
- Two additional MATH courses (MATH 214 or higher) chosen in consultation with the student's adviser
- Two additional economics electives (excluding ECON 105), beyond the courses listed below. At least one of these electives must be numbered above 300.

Three of the Following

At least three of the following mathematically-oriented economics courses, in addition to those listed above:

- ECON 345 - Games and Strategies
- ECON 355 - Advanced Macroeconomics
- ECON 357 - Advanced Microeconomic Theory
- ECON 374 - Mathematical Economics
- ECON 385 - Advanced Econometrics
- ECON 474 - Seminar in Mathematical Economics
- ECON 475 - Seminar in Econometrics
- A list of other courses that can be used for this requirement is available from the economics department

GPA Requirement

Satisfactory completion of the major requires a minimum GPA of 2.00 in the 13 courses in the major.

Honors and High Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the Economics department page.

Major Declaration

In order to declare the major, students must have first earned a grade of C or better in either ECON 251 or ECON 252. Students who declare a major while enrolled in one of these courses may file "provisional" major declarations. Students with a grade lower than C in ECON 251, ECON 252, or ECON 375 may not declare a major until a grade of C or higher is earned.

Economics Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Economics department catalog page.

Educational Studies

Faculty

Professor Palmer

Associate Professors Ríos-Rojas, Stern, Taylor, Woolley (*Chair*)

Assistant Professors Bonet, Sanya

Visiting Assistant Professors Bell, Jaffee, Stiegler

Senior Lecturer and Director of Teacher Preparation Program Gardner

The Department of Educational Studies offers two distinct undergraduate programs: (1) a major or minor in educational studies and (2) a preparation program for students intending to teach at either the elementary or secondary level. The department also offers a Master of Arts in Teaching (MAT) program for students preparing to teach at both the elementary and secondary level.

Given these programs, the department offers a comprehensive study of formal and informal educational institutions and practices, and the ways they are affected by social forces. Interdisciplinary by design, classes draw on diverse methods of inquiry to critically analyze the historical and contemporary ways that people educate and are educated in the United States and societies across the globe. Theory, research, and practice work together to help students become more reflective and engaged as cultural workers, citizens, and critical thinkers. Students learn to ask questions about the relationships between knowledge, power, and identity in educational contexts, and to reimagine education and its contribution to a democratic society.

Study Groups

The South Korea Study Group is a joint program between Educational Studies and Asian Studies. The program offers a dynamic experience for any Colgate University student due in part to its efforts to become a leader in the newly forming globalized world in which we live. South Korea is highly regarded for its rapid modernization, yet the people still hold to its traditional ways in mind and spirit. While the focus is on students' development of educational studies theory and practice from a global perspective, they also gain a fascinating sociocultural experience.

Students enroll in four courses. The Director provides two courses for the students, one of which provides an opportunity to design a research project with a fieldwork component. Students then take two courses from the host university, Yonsei University. Yonsei offers a variety of courses in English. One course must be on the topic of Korea or East Asia. Prerequisites normally include EDUC 101 and at least one course in Asian Studies.

The Philadelphia Study Group offers students who are interested in a wide range of questions in and around education, urban studies, public policy, and social justice a full semester of coursework and experience in one of the most historically iconic and dynamic cities in the world. Lauded as "the birthplace of American democracy," Philadelphia offers students a place to explore some of the most pressing questions around contemporary education policy and its relationship to material questions about the changing spatial and demographic topographies of American cities. In close conversations with students, teachers, families, and community members, this program provides an experimental platform to gain a more critical understanding about the issues surrounding contemporary education and urban policy and the community-based struggles that have emerged in response.

Awards

The Award for Excellence in Childhood Education — awarded by the department for excellence in elementary student teaching.

The Award for Excellence in Adolescence Education — awarded by the department for excellence in secondary student teaching.

The Charles H. Thurber Award — named after the first professor of pedagogy at Colgate (1893) and awarded by the department to an outstanding senior major.

Honors and High Honors

Students majoring in educational studies will have the option to apply for the EDUC 460 Honors Seminar, which will be offered during the spring term of their senior year. GPA is only one factor in the application, but generally students with an overall GPA of 3.30 and a departmental GPA of 3.50 will be considered for graduation with honors in educational studies. An award of "high honors" is only awarded to work that shows exceptional scholarly insight and innovation.

All majors will be notified at the beginning of the fall semester of their senior year of the honors application procedures. The application deadline will normally be in late October and includes a current transcript, a letter of recommendation, and a full proposal of the honors project to be conducted in the Honors Seminar.

Students will need to work closely with a department faculty member, ideally the faculty member leading EDUC 450 Senior Seminar Capstone in the fall semester, prior to submitting the proposal. Seniors will normally develop their honors project proposal during the fall term while enrolled in EDUC 450; however, completion of EDUC 450 is not a prerequisite for the honors seminar.

Department faculty will review all proposals and will notify students of their standing prior to the end of the fall semester. Once admitted, students will typically enroll in the Honors Seminar during the spring term of their senior year.

Students are required to defend their thesis. The defense will normally take place during the last week of classes in the spring semester. This involves a formal presentation of the thesis. The entire Department of Educational Studies faculty will attend the defense and provide input to the Honors Seminar professor and the faculty adviser.

The designation of "honors," "high honors," or neither will be determined by the Honors Seminar professor, the faculty adviser, and any assigned reader.

An honors project must bring something new into the world—it must teach us something or consider a particular question in a new light. In order to do this well, students will need to clearly articulate what the field of Educational Studies is and how their project is situated within our modes of inquiry/knowledge production.

The Teacher Preparation Program

Director Gardner

The preparation of teachers is an all-university responsibility, generally directed by the Department of Educational Studies. The program encompasses liberal studies in education as well as studies and experiences designed to develop teaching effectiveness and professional leadership. The emphasis is on developing the student's ability to relate knowledge and theory to skillful teaching in the interest of promoting greater social justice and environmental sustainability. Colgate's undergraduate adolescence and childhood certification programs and the Master of Arts in Teaching (MAT) childhood and adolescence programs are currently accredited through the Teacher Education Accreditation Council. Colgate University is a member in

good standing of the Association for Advancing Quality in Educator Preparation (AAQEP) with an anticipated Quality Assurance Review in Spring 2022.

There are five ways to become a certified public school teacher through the Teacher Preparation Program at Colgate. The first is the undergraduate teacher education program, which can be completed in the four-year undergraduate period and certifies successful candidates in childhood education (grades 1–6). The second is the undergraduate teacher education program, which can be completed in the four-year undergraduate period and certifies successful candidates in secondary education (grades 7–12 in Biology, Chemistry, Earth Science, English, Mathematics, Physics, or Social Studies). The third is the undergraduate option where teacher candidates return for a ninth semester to complete the professional semester including student teaching for either the elementary or secondary level. The fourth and fifth pathways are through Colgate's MAT program in both childhood education and adolescent education.

Successful completion of all requirements in all certification programs leads to recommendation for New York State initial teacher certification.

Students interested in pursuing teacher certification in New York State are strongly encouraged to have taken EDUC 101, one of the Social and Cultural Diversity in Schooling, Teaching, and Learning classes and one of The Nature of Childhood Education and Development courses prior to the end of their sophomore year.

Students who wish to enter the program should submit an application to the Director of Teacher Preparation as soon as possible. Application materials include a personal teaching statement, transcripts, an academic writing piece, and a letter of recommendation. Acceptance into a teacher certification program does not guarantee acceptance into the student-teaching semester.

Students are tentatively approved for student teaching in the spring of their junior year for undergraduates. Final approval depends on successful completion of all prerequisite courses in their program by the end of the spring term. A decision is made by the department to approve a candidate for student teaching based on previous academic performance at Colgate as well as the apparent suitability of the candidate for the teaching profession. The student must also submit to the program a letter of recommendation written by an individual who, ideally, has observed the student in some teaching/learning capacity in a school setting. For content and pedagogical core courses required by the New York undergraduate students must receive a grade of C or above and graduate students must receive a grade of B- or above in order to meet expectations. Students must achieve at least a 3.0 cumulative grade point average, or its equivalent, in the program leading to the baccalaureate or graduate degree in order to be eligible for program completion and certification.

Candidates for teacher certification in New York must pass competency examinations prepared by the State Education Department (for comparative data from Colgate and other teacher education programs within New York State see www.highered.nysed.gov). Teacher certification students are required to spend a minimum of 100 hours in a variety of field experiences related to coursework prior to student teaching. Please note that completing certification requirements is not the same as majoring in educational studies.

Students who wish to gain New York State teacher certification have the option of completing their professional semester in the fall term following graduation as part of the ninth semester program. To be eligible for this special program, students must have received their Colgate degree in the academic year prior to the professional semester and completed all other certification prerequisites prior to enrolling in the ninth semester. In the ninth semester, students are allowed to enroll only in the professional semester courses, which consist of two or three seminars (depending upon adolescence or childhood certification) and student teaching. Students admitted into the ninth semester program will be charged a small administrative fee (currently waived), must meet the usual requirements for enrollment at Colgate (such as proof of health insurance), and are responsible for locating their own off-campus housing. Students interested in the ninth semester program should meet with an educational studies faculty member to determine if they are eligible and apply to the program in the spring of their senior year.

Childhood Education Teacher Certification

The elementary certification program is currently offered at both the undergraduate and graduate level. The program leads to New York State teacher certification in grades 1–6. It combines a program of study with both liberal arts and educational coursework. Students are required to obtain 24 liberal arts credits out of a total of 32 in order to be eligible for state certification as an undergraduate.

Students should begin the certification program as early as possible in their academic career at Colgate. Students are required to apply to the teacher preparation program with a suggested deadline of November 1 of their sophomore year. Students will complete student teaching during the fall term of their senior year or in an extended ninth-semester. This professional semester includes two teaching methodology seminars, and an advanced course on the diagnosis and remediation of reading problems.

For more information visit the educational studies department page.

Certificate Requirements

Education as a Social Institution

- EDUC 101 - The American School

Social and Cultural Diversity in Schooling, Teaching, and Learning

One course from Social and Cultural Diversity in Schooling, Teaching, and Learning

The Nature of Childhood Education and Development

All of the courses from The Nature of Childhood Education and Development

Professional Student Teaching Semester

- EDUC 451 - Seminar on Curriculum and Instruction in English/Social Studies
- EDUC 453 - Seminar on Curriculum and Instruction in Science/Mathematics
- EDUC 454 - Diagnosis and Remediation of Reading Problems
- EDUC 455 - Student Teaching
- EDUC 456 - Dignity in Schools (0.25 credits), also satisfies DASA training

Course requirements outside of Educational Studies

- One laboratory science course in biology, chemistry, physics, geology, or astronomy
- One American history course
- One mathematics course
- One computer literacy course from the following:
 - COSC 100 Computers in the Arts and Sciences
 - MATH 105 or CORE 143S - Introduction to Statistics

- PSYC 309 - Quantitative Methods in Behavioral Research

Other Requirements

- Fieldwork — 100 hours
- Child abuse workshop (two hours of training in the identification of suspected child abuse/maltreatment)
- Violence intervention and prevention workshop
- Fingerprinting

Educational Studies Major

Courses are designed for liberal arts students interested in studying the problems and prospects of education, the nature and function of educational inquiry, the processes and outcomes of educational practices, the role of educational theory in school practice, and the relation of educational institutions to other social institutions. In these courses students are exposed to a variety of methodologies and perspectives.

Major Requirements

Students are encouraged to take one 200-level course before the end of their sophomore year. Students may count up to one independent study course for major credit.

Students take nine courses in the department, which include the following requirements:

Required Courses

- EDUC 101 - The American School (completed by the end of the sophomore year)
- EDUC 226 - Uses and Abuses of Educational Research (recommended to be completed by the end of the sophomore year)
- One 400-level seminar
- One class with a pedagogy and praxis designation
 - EDUC 202 - The Teaching of Reading
 - EDUC 204 - Child and Adolescent Development
 - EDUC 207 - Inclusive and Special Education
 - EDUC 214 - Theories of Teaching and Learning
 - EDUC 231 - Inquiry Based Teaching in the Schools
 - EDUC 315 - Pedagogies and Publics
 - EDUC 321 - Psychological Perspectives in Education

Pedagogy and Praxis Designation

One of the following:

- EDUC 202 - The Teaching of Reading
- EDUC 204 - Child and Adolescent Development
- EDUC 207 - Inclusive and Special Education
- EDUC 214 - Theories of Teaching and Learning

- EDUC 231 - Inquiry Based Teaching in the Schools
- EDUC 315 - Pedagogies and Publics
- EDUC 321 - Psychological Perspectives in Education

Additional Courses

- Five additional courses, selected by the student in close conversation with their adviser, choose the courses that facilitate both breadth and depth within the field of educational studies

Note: Students must take at least two courses at the 300 level.

GPA Requirement

A minimum GPA of 2.00 is required for the nine courses that are counted for major credit. All courses taken for the major are counted in the GPA.

Honors and High Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the Educational Studies department page.

Educational Studies Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Educational Studies department catalog page.

Educational Studies Minor

The Educational Studies Minor is divided into three unique tracks:

- General
- Elementary Education
- Secondary Education

Students exploring educational studies as a liberal art (social and cultural foundations of education) will follow the General Track. Students who have applied and been accepted into the Teacher Preparation Program will follow either the Elementary Education or Secondary Education Track (please consult with the Director of Teacher Preparation Programs). Students seeking teacher certification at the Elementary Education level (grades 1-6) will follow the Elementary Education Track. And students seeking teacher certification at the Secondary Education level (grades 7-12) will follow the Secondary Education Track.

General Track Requirements

A minor in Educational Studies - General Track provides a mix between different areas of inquiry open to students interested in pursuing careers in the field of education, such as teaching, policy, and research.

For the minor in Educational Studies - General Track, students are required to take a total of five courses as follows:

- EDUC 101 The American School

- Four additional courses, which will depend upon the student's area of interest.

Elementary Education Track Requirements

For the minor in Educational Studies - Elementary Education Track, students are required to take a total of six courses prior to student teaching as follows:

- EDUC 101 The American School
- Five additional courses will consist of:
 - One course in Social and Cultural Diversity in Schooling, Teaching, and Learning
 - Four courses in pedagogy, including The Nature of Childhood Education and Development

Secondary Education Track Requirements

For the minor in Educational Studies - Secondary Education Track, students are required to take a total of six courses prior to student teaching as follows:

- EDUC 101 The American School
- Five additional courses will consist of:
 - One course in Social and Cultural Diversity in Schooling, Teaching, and Learning
 - Four courses in pedagogy, including The Nature of Childhood Education and Development

Secondary Education Teacher Certification

The secondary education certification program is offered at the undergraduate and MAT levels. In both the MAT and undergraduate programs, certification is available in English, history, mathematics, chemistry, biology, earth science, and physics. The program combines a major in one of these chosen academic fields with courses in educational theory and practice. Students who complete the program will have a strong background in teacher education and a New York State approved major from a department on campus.

Students should begin the certification program as early as possible. Students should formally apply to the program by November 1 of their sophomore year, and it is strongly recommended that they apply during their first year at Colgate. Students must reserve the fall term of their senior year for student teaching, teaching seminars, and an advanced course on the diagnosis and remediation of reading problems. Students are required to formally apply to the graduate level program by February 1 of their senior year.

For more information visit the educational studies department page.

Certificate Requirements

Education as a Social Institution

- EDUC 101 - The American School

Social and Cultural Diversity in Schooling, Teaching, and Learning

One course from Social and Cultural Diversity in Schooling, Teaching, and Learning

The Nature of Childhood Education and Development

All of the courses from The Nature of Childhood Education and Development

Professional Student Teaching Semester

All of the following:

- EDUC 454 - Diagnosis and Remediation of Reading Problems
- EDUC 455 - Student Teaching
- EDUC 456 - Dignity in Schools

And One of the Following Depending on Topic Area of Certification:

- EDUC 451 - Seminar on Curriculum and Instruction in English/Social Studies
- EDUC 453 - Seminar on Curriculum and Instruction in Science/Mathematics

Other Requirements

- Fieldwork — 100 hours prior to student teaching
- Child abuse workshop (two hours of training in the identification of suspected child abuse/maltreatment)
- Violence intervention and prevention workshop
- Fingerprinting

English

Faculty

Professors Balakian, Cerasano, Coyle, Davies, Harsh, L. Johnson, Maurer, Staley (*Chair*)
Associate Professors Ames, Brice, Child, Hauser, Page, Rajasingham
Assistant Professors Clayton, Cypress, Martino, Padilla Rios

The Department of English offers courses in two programs of study, one in literature written in the English language and the second in English with an emphasis in creative writing. Students may pursue majors and minors in both these areas.

An English major develops students' ability to use language effectively and enhances their critical and analytical skills by making them aware of the social and historical context in which writing, in any of its forms, is produced. English study provides an excellent basis for professional programs in law, journalism, publishing, and business as well as for graduate study in literature, the theater, or creative writing.

Students pursuing one of the majors in the department take courses in specified categories described in detail below. There is considerable choice from among the courses that fulfill these requirements, and students should discuss their programs with an adviser in planning a major. English courses also serve as electives for students in other programs. Normally 200-level courses are for first-year and sophomore

students; 300-level courses, for sophomores, juniors, and seniors; and 400-level courses for juniors and seniors. There are a few specified prerequisites for individual courses. Non-majoring students considering 400-level English courses as electives, however, should consult catalog descriptions and may wish to speak with instructors to determine their readiness for particular courses.

Continued study of a foreign language or work in the literature of other languages in translation is particularly recommended as complementary to an English major and is especially important for students interested in further literary studies. Writing is an important component of coursework.

Awards

The Allen Prizes in English Composition — established in memory of Hattie Boyd Allen — two prizes in English composition.

The Jonathan H. Kistler Memorial Curricular Innovation Fund in English — established to support and nurture new curricular and pedagogical ideas within the English department.

The Lasher Prize — established as an award to a member of the junior class in recognition of outstanding talent.

The Lasher Prize for Distinction in English Composition — awarded for distinction in the various types of writing.

The Scott Saunders Prize for Excellence in Literature — established in memory of Scott Saunders '89, and awarded annually to a senior major in English who participated in the Colgate London English Study Group, in recognition of work done in London that is distinguished in its own right or which contributed to the completion of a distinguished project.

Advanced Placement

The department does not award Advanced Placement credit.

Transfer Credit

Because transferred courses must conform in rigor to Colgate's curriculum, students intending to take a course in English literature at another institution must meet with the department's transfer-credit adviser *before* enrolling in a course at another institution. Transfer credit for an English course taken at another college or university will be granted only by the approval of the department. The transfer-credit adviser grants preliminary approval for appropriate courses, which generally must resemble 300- or 400-level courses at Colgate. Upon return to campus, the student brings the course syllabus, all papers written for the course, and a transcript registering its completion to the transfer-credit adviser to receive final approval. No more than two courses (in the case of a minor, one course) may be transferred for major credit. Students may *not* use a transferred course to fulfill the 400-level seminar requirement of the major.

Honors and High Honors in English

The privilege to work toward honors is granted at the discretion of the faculty. Seniors with an average of 3.5 in ENGL courses are eligible to apply to pursue an honors project. Interested students should begin discussing their projects with potential directors in their junior year.

Candidates in literary criticism must enroll in ENGL 489, a 0.25-credit course offered in the fall semester. In consultation with a member of the faculty, the student selects a topic and submits a formal prospectus, which must be approved by two faculty supervisors, the director of the honors program, and the department as a whole. The deadline for submission of the prospectus normally falls in October, while the deadline for an annotated bibliography normally falls in December.

Candidates in creative writing must enroll in ENGL 477 - Advanced Workshop in the fall of their senior year and must submit a formal prospectus. They should also speak with a creative writing professor(s) in the spring of their junior year. Permission to pursue a creative writing honors the next spring will be granted on the basis of the quality of work in ENGL 477.

Students pursuing an honors project are enrolled in ENGL 490 - Special Studies for Honors Candidates during the spring term of their senior year. ENGL 490 must be taken in addition to the required 400-level seminar and in addition to the minimum number of courses required for the major. Students must successfully complete the honors seminar and submit a final version of the thesis on a date specified by the department. If the thesis is provisionally approved by the faculty supervisors and the director of the honors program, the student then discusses the project at an oral presentation scheduled during finals week.

A student who completes a project judged worthy of honors by the department and maintains at least a 3.5 average in all ENGL courses, including ENGL 490, is awarded a degree in English with honors. Students with an outstanding overall record in the major who complete a superior thesis and oral presentation may be awarded high honors. If a student withdraws from the program, or if the thesis is not approved for honors, ENGL 490 is converted to ENGL 491 - Independent Study, and a grade is assigned by the faculty member who supervises the completion of the work.

Students with further questions should contact the director of honors in the Department of English.

Preparation for Graduate Study

Students interested in graduate study should consult with their advisers and the department chair early in their programs to be advised about preparation for advanced work. The department also designates special advisers to meet with students interested in graduate work, and informational meetings are held to help juniors and seniors plan their applications for fellowships and graduate admission.

Teacher Certification

The Department of Educational Studies offers a teacher education program for majors in English who are interested in pursuing a career in elementary or secondary school teaching. Please refer to Educational Studies.

MAT Degree in English

The Master of Arts in Teaching with a major in English is awarded by Colgate in the program. See Graduate Program.

Study Groups

London

Each year, and often twice a year, a group of juniors and seniors spends a term in London studying British literature and theater under the direction of a member of the English department. Preference normally is given to majors or prospective majors who have completed at least three courses toward the requirements for the major. ENGL 290 - London English Study Group Preparation is a 0.25-credit course limited to participants in the London English Study Group in a subsequent term. The course prepares students for the English coursework to be undertaken in London. For further information, see Off-Campus Study.

Santa Fe

Students interested in American literature are encouraged to consider participation in the Santa Fe Study Group. When directed by a member of the English department, the program features courses in contemporary Native American literature and contemporary methods of criticism across the arts as well as providing opportunities for students to continue work in creative writing. The study group also involves service learning work at one of the pueblos near Santa Fe.

Jamaica

Students interested in Caribbean literature and Black Atlantic literature are encouraged to consider participation in the Jamaica study group. When directed by a member of the English department, the program features courses in contemporary Caribbean literature and criticism as well as Jamaican culture.

Creative Writing Minor

Minor Requirements

Students interested in the minor in creative writing should talk with a member of the department who teaches the writing workshops in order to plan an appropriate program of study.

The minimum of five courses must include the following:

Workshop Courses

ENGL 217 may be taken only once. Instructor permission is necessary for admission to creative writing courses at the 300 and 400 levels.

Three workshop courses chosen from among the following:

- ENGL 217 - Introductory Workshop in Creative Writing
- ENGL 374 - Creative Nonfiction Workshop
- ENGL 377 - Fiction Writing Workshop
- ENGL 378 - Poetry Writing Workshop
- ENGL 379 - Literary Journalism
- ENGL 477 - Advanced Workshop
- ENGL 491 - Independent Study

Literature Courses

Two literature courses chosen from English offerings at the 300 and 400 level.

GPA Requirement

Passing grades are required in a minimum of five courses, with a minimum GPA of 2.00 averaged over all courses taken in the department.

English Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the English Department catalog page.

English Major

Major Requirements

Students are strongly encouraged to elect more than the required number of courses and to support their studies in English with appropriate courses in art, music, history, the literatures of other languages, and the classics.

Juniors and seniors who come to the major later in their undergraduate careers will normally substitute designated upper-level courses for the two required 200-level courses; however, with the permission of the chair they may enroll in ENGL 200 or 201.

The minimum number of courses must include the following:

Required Courses

- ENGL 200 - Major British Writers
- ENGL 201 - American Texts and Contexts

Postcolonial Literature

A course in postcolonial literature at the 200 or 300 level

- ENGL 202 - Justice and Power in Postcolonial Literature
- ENGL 207 - New Immigrant Voices
- ENGL 208 - Sex and the Global City
- ENGL 240 - Latinx Literature
- ENGL 329 - Inventing Ireland
- ENGL 333 - African/Diaspora Women's Narrative
- ENGL 335 - Searching for Home in South Asian Literatures: Gender, Nation, Narration
- ENGL 337 - African Literature
- ENGL 349/THEA 349 - Global Theater
- ENGL 363 - Contemporary Fiction (when so designated)

300- and 400-level Electives

Four full-credit courses at the 300 and 400 level, at least one of which must be a 400-level seminar in literature; (that is, ENGL 477, ENGL 489, ENGL 490, and ENGL 491 do not meet the seminar requirement). Among the courses taken at the 300 or 400 level two must be courses in literature before 1800. Only one of the courses meeting the pre-1800 requirement may be ENGL 321/THEA 321 or ENGL 322/THEA 321.

GPA Requirement

Passing grades are required in a *minimum* of nine departmental courses, with a major GPA of 2.00 averaged over all courses taken in the department.

Honors and High Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the English department page.

English Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the English Department catalog page.

English Major, Creative Writing Emphasis

Major Requirements

Students interested in the major with an emphasis in creative writing should talk with the department chair or with a member of the department who teaches the writing workshops in order to plan an appropriate program of study.

Juniors and seniors who come to the major later in their undergraduate careers will normally substitute designated upper-level courses for the two required 200-level courses; however, with the permission of the chair they may enroll in ENGL 200 or 201.

English majors may pursue an eleven-course sequence leading to a degree in English with an emphasis in creative writing. The sequence of courses must include the following:

Required Courses

- ENGL 200 - Major British Writers
- ENGL 201 - American Texts and Contexts

Postcolonial Literature

A course in postcolonial literature at the 200 or 300 level

- ENGL 202 - Justice and Power in Postcolonial Literature
- ENGL 207 - New Immigrant Voices
- ENGL 208 - Sex and the Global City
- ENGL 240 - Latinx Literature
- ENGL 329 - Inventing Ireland

- ENGL 333 - African/Diaspora Women's Narrative
- ENGL 335 - Searching for Home in South Asian Literatures: Gender, Nation, Narration
- ENGL 337 - African Literature
- ENGL 349/THEA 349 - Global Theater
- ENGL 363 - Contemporary Fiction (when so designated)

300- and 400-level Electives

Four full-credit courses at the 300 and 400 level, one of which must be a 400-level seminar in literature; (that is, ENGL 477, ENGL 489, ENGL 490, and ENGL 491 do not meet the seminar requirement). Among the courses taken at the 300 or 400 level must be two courses in literature before 1800. Only one of the courses meeting the pre-1800 requirement may be ENGL 321/THEA 321 or ENGL 322/THEA 322.

Workshops

Instructor permission is necessary for admission to creative writing courses at the 300 or 400 levels.

Three workshops chosen from among the following:

- ENGL 217 - Introductory Workshop in Creative Writing (may be taken only once)
- ENGL 374 - Creative Nonfiction Workshop
- ENGL 377 - Fiction Writing Workshop
- ENGL 378 - Poetry Writing Workshop
- ENGL 379 - Literary Journalism
- ENGL 477 - Advanced Workshop
- ENGL 491 - Independent Study

GPA Requirement

Passing grades must be earned in all courses counted for this major, with a GPA of 2.00 averaged over all courses taken in the department.

Honors and High Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the English department page.

English Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the English Department catalog page.

English Minor

Minor Requirements

The minimum of six courses must include the following:

200 Level

One course at the 200 level

300 and 400 Level

Three courses at the 300 and 400 level, including one course in literature before 1800

GPA Requirement

Passing grades are required in six departmental courses, with a GPA of 2.00 averaged over all courses taken in the department.

English Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the English Department catalog page.

Environmental Studies

Faculty

Professors Baptiste, Burnett, Cardelús, Frey, Fuller, Helfant, Henke (*Director*), Kawall, E. Kraly, McCay
Assistant Professors Pattison, Tseng
Steering Committee Baptiste, Burnett, Cardelús, Frey, Fuller, Globus-Harris, Helfant, Henke, Levy, Loranty, McCay, Pattison, Perring, Tseng

Colgate's Environmental Studies Program helps students to understand the complexity of environmental issues and explores the consequences and impacts of the human experience on the environment. Students in environmental studies learn to think, speak, and write clearly and articulately about environmental issues from a variety of perspectives. The environmental studies curriculum combines interdisciplinary breadth with depth in a chosen field of study.

The Environmental Studies Program is an interdisciplinary program located within the Division of University Studies and staffed by faculty from a number of departments who apply their knowledge and expertise to teaching and research endeavors that cross disciplinary boundaries. The program administers five majors: environmental studies plus four departmentally affiliated majors including environmental biology, environmental economics, environmental geography, and environmental geology. All five majors include a common set of courses that ensures a shared interdisciplinary experience. Each student achieves depth in analytical ability by taking a specified set of courses, usually in a particular discipline, chosen in consultation with her or his adviser. To fulfill environmental studies graduation requirements, students must possess a minimum overall GPA of at least 2.00 in all courses counted toward the major, both ENST courses and those taken in other departments and programs.

Honors and High Honors

Environmental studies majors wishing to pursue honors should consult with the environmental studies program director and a research sponsor no later than the spring of their junior year. Honors may be

awarded to students majoring in environmental studies who accumulate a GPA of 3.30 in courses counted toward the major, and complete a semester-long independent research project under faculty guidance through enrollment in ENST 491 - Independent Study. Students pursuing honors will submit a proposal developed in consultation with an ENST-affiliated faculty member who will serve as research sponsor. The proposal describing the project will be submitted to the environmental studies steering committee in the fall semester of their senior year for approval. The research project should reflect the student's area of focus but must also demonstrate the understanding gained using an interdisciplinary perspective and approach. The Director of the program will normally serve as second reader to the honors project. Alternatively, the director and research sponsor may designate up to three faculty members to evaluate the merit of the work and report to the environmental studies steering committee. Students standing for honors will deliver an oral presentation to faculty and students of the program, and produce a report in a format most appropriate to the project. The environmental studies steering committee and the research sponsor must determine whether the oral presentation and report are of high quality and worthy of honors in the program. Students demonstrating exceptional commitment to research and meeting all the requirements for honors may be awarded high honors if the overall quality of their work is deemed to be outstanding by the environmental studies steering committee and research sponsor.

To qualify for graduation with honors or high honors in environmental biology, environmental economics, or environmental geography, students must take ENST 490 - Seminar in Environmental Studies and also meet the requirements for honors or high honors in the biology, economics, or geography major (depending on the area of specialization). The major GPA is calculated from all courses counted toward the major, both ENST courses and those taken in other departments and programs.

Honors and High Honors for Environmental Geology

To be eligible for honors in environmental geology, students must complete the following requirements in addition to the environmental geology major: (1) Complete ENST 490 - Seminar in Environmental Studies, (2) take four full-credit courses in mathematics, chemistry, physics, or biology, (3) complete a year-long senior thesis as described in the honors section of the geology major, and (4) achieve a minimum average GPA of 3.0 in the three 200-level core courses and 400-level capstone course. If additional courses are taken in these categories, the highest grades will be used to compute this GPA.

Transfer Credit

A maximum of two course credits transferred from other institutions may be applied toward the environmental studies major. One course credit transferred from another institution may be applied toward the environmental studies minor. If the requirement for *Focus in a Particular Field of Study* is waived because of a second major or minor, transfer credits contributing to the second major or minor do not count toward this maximum. Approved courses taken as part of Colgate sponsored study groups, such as the Australia study group affiliated with the Environmental Studies Program, are not considered transfer credits and do not count toward the maximum. In many cases, courses that might be applied toward the environmental studies major or minor will be approved for university credit by another department on campus. For example, an environmental economics course would be reviewed for credit by the economics department. Once approved for university credit, the course must be approved by the director of environmental studies for credit toward the major or minor. In some cases, a course might be approved for university credit as an environmental studies (ENST) course. Students must supply the director with a course description and syllabus to apply for transfer credit in these cases. Limits on the transfer of courses toward environmental biology, environmental economics, environmental geography, and environmental geology majors are determined by the biology, economics, geography, and geology departments, respectively, and are available in the affiliated department section in this chapter.

Australia Study Group

This program at the University of Wollongong provides a unique opportunity for junior majors and minors to expand their studies of the environment. For more information, see [Off-Campus Study](#).

Awards

The Award for Excellence in Environmental Studies — awarded annually to the environmental studies student who has demonstrated excellence in academics and in service to the environmental studies community.

Courses

The courses listed below are offered by the ENST program. As an interdisciplinary program, select courses from other departments/programs may also count toward the ENST major and minor requirements. Use the major/minor links below to find other courses that count toward these requirements.

Environmental Biology Major

Advisers Cardelús, Frey, Fuller, Ingram, McCay, McHugh, Watkins

This major is affiliated with the Environmental Studies Program (ENST) and is designed for students interested in biology and the environment.

Environmental biology provides the student with a focus on biological systems and how organisms interact with the abiotic and biotic components of the environment. It also provides a breadth of exposure to environmental studies beyond the field of biology. The courses below are required for the major.

Major Requirements

Environmental Studies Courses (Six)

Required Courses

- ENST 202/PHIL 202 - Environmental Ethics
- ENST 390 - Community-based Study of Environmental Issues
- One full-credit course or two half-credit courses from the list of [Interdisciplinary Courses Focused on the Environment](#).

Both of the following methods courses:

- BIOL 320 - Biostatistics and BIOL 320L
- GEOG 245 - Geographic Information Systems

One of the Following

- ENST 232 - Environmental Justice
- ENST 321 - Global Environmental Justice

Biology Courses (Six)

Required Courses

- BIOL 181 - Evolution, Ecology, and Diversity and BIOL 181L
- BIOL 330 - Conservation Biology

Additional Biology Courses

Three additional biology courses, numbered below BIOL 470, with at least one from each of the areas noted below. Only one of these courses may be BIOL 101 or BIOL 102.

Courses in Ecology

- BIOL 203 - Ecology and BIOL 203L
- BIOL 332 - Tropical Ecology and BIOL 332E
- BIOL 335 - Limnology and BIOL 335L
- BIOL 336 - Advanced Ecology
- BIOL 340 - Marine Biology
- BIOL 359 - Ecosystem Ecology and BIOL 359L

Courses in Organismal Biology

- BIOL 101 - Topics in Organismal Biology
- BIOL 102 - Topics in Human Health
- BIOL 182 - Molecules, Cells, and Genes and BIOL 182L
- BIOL 206 - Organismal Biology and BIOL 206L
- BIOL 301 - Parasitology and BIOL 301L
- BIOL 304 - Invertebrate Zoology and BIOL 304L
- BIOL 305 - Vertebrate Zoology and BIOL 305L
- BIOL 311 - Comparative Physiology and BIOL 311L
- BIOL 313 - Microbiology and BIOL 313L
- BIOL 315 - Biology of Plants and BIOL 315L
- BIOL 341 - Animal Behavior and BIOL 341L
- BIOL 355 - Advanced Topics in Organismal Biology
- BIOL 357 - Plant Evolution and BIOL 357L

Research Course

One of the following courses in research:

- Biology course numbered BIOL 470 or higher
- ENST 491 - Independent Study (with permission of the program director)

Other Required Courses (one or two)

Students should choose one of the following three options:

- CHEM 101 - General Chemistry I and CHEM 101L
- CHEM 102 - General Chemistry II and CHEM 102L
or
- CHEM 101 - General Chemistry I and CHEM 101L
- GEOL 253 - Environmental Geochemistry and Analysis and GEOL 253L
or
- CHEM 111 - Chemical Principles and CHEM 111L

Honors and High Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the Environmental Studies program page.

Graduate Study or a Career in the General Area of Environmental Biology

Students who wish to pursue graduate study or a career in the general area of environmental biology should consider taking CHEM 263/CHEM 263L, CHEM 264/CHEM 264L and PHYS 111/PHYS 111L, PHYS 112/PHYS 112L.

Environmental Studies Program

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Environmental Studies program catalog page.

Environmental Economics Major

Advisers Globus-Harris, Klotz

The environmental economics major program focuses on the relationships between the economic system and the natural environment, including the use of the natural environment as an economic asset and the impact on the natural environment of the economic system. In addition to courses stressing economic analysis, the major program includes a study of the relevant sciences, humanities and other social sciences.

This major is part of the Environmental Studies (ENST) Program and is designed for students who are interested in analyzing environmental issues using the framework of economics. Students take a set of courses in the ENST program as well as economics courses that have an environmental emphasis but also provide breadth in economics. The ENST courses focus on interdisciplinary approaches to ethical, natural scientific, and social scientific aspects of environmental issues.

Major Requirements

The major program consists of the following requirements:

Environmental Studies Courses (four)

All of the Following

- ENST 202/PHIL 202 - Environmental Ethics
- ENST 390 - Community-based Study of Environmental Issues
- One full-credit course or two half-credit courses from the list of Interdisciplinary Courses Focused on the Environment

One of the Following

- ENST 321 - Global Environmental Justice
- ENST 232 - Environmental Justice

Economics Courses (six)

All of the Following

- ECON 151 - Introduction to Economics
- ECON 251 - Intermediate Microeconomics (with a minimum grade of C)
- ECON 252 - Intermediate Macroeconomics (with a minimum grade of C)
- ECON 375 - Applied Econometrics (with a minimum grade of C)
- ECON 483 - Seminar in Resource and Environmental Economics (or, with permission of the major adviser and program director, another economics seminar with a research project focused on an environmental or resource issue)

One of the Following

Students interested in pursuing graduate study or a career in the general area of environmental economics are encouraged to take both of these courses.

- ECON 228 - Environmental Economics
- ECON 383 - Natural Resource Economics

Other Required Courses (three)

- One course from the Earth Systems and Processes list, or with permission of the program director an additional course that satisfies the Interdisciplinary Courses Focused on the Environment requirement.
- One course from the Social Science Investigations of Environmental Issues list, or with permission of the program director an additional course that satisfies the Interdisciplinary Courses Focused on the Environment requirement.
- One course from the Arts and Humanities Courses Related to the Environment list, or with permission of the program director an additional course that satisfies the Interdisciplinary Courses Focused on the Environment requirement.

Major Declaration

In order to declare an environmental economics major, students must have first earned a grade of C or better in either ECON 251 or ECON 252. Students who declare a major while enrolled in one of these courses may file "provisional" major declarations. Students with a grade lower than C in ECON 251, ECON 252, or ECON 375 may not declare an environmental economics until a grade of C or higher is earned.

Honors and High Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the Environmental Studies program page.

Environmental Studies Program

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Environmental Studies program catalog page.

Environmental Geography Major

Advisers Ballvé, Burnett, Klepeis, E. Kraly, Meyer, Loranty, Scull

Environmental geography engages students in the interrelations between human systems and the natural environment. The major combines courses in the Department of Geography with a common set of environmental studies courses and courses offered in other relevant disciplines. In collaboration with the major adviser, environmental geography majors select a specific theme within environmental studies on which to focus. Examples that correspond to geography faculty expertise include climatology, population studies, environmental health, environmental systems analysis, gender and the environment, geographic information systems (GIS), political economy of the global environment, sustainable agriculture, and sustainable development.

This major in affiliation with the Environmental Studies Program (ENST) provides students with an opportunity to consider explicitly environmental issues from a geographic perspective. Courses in geography and a common set of courses in the ENST program are combined in an interdisciplinary course of study that focuses on climatology, population studies, environmental health, urban ecology, environmental systems analysis, geographic information systems analysis, sustainable agriculture, sustainable development, and gender and environment.

Major Requirements

The major program consists of the following requirements:

Environmental Studies Courses (four)

All of the Following

- ENST 202/PHIL 202 - Environmental Ethics
- ENST 390 - Community-based Study of Environmental Issues
- One full-credit course or two half-credit courses from the ENST list of Interdisciplinary Courses Focused on the Environment

One of the Following

- ENST 232 - Environmental Justice
- ENST 321 - Global Environmental Justice

Geography Courses (seven)

All of the Following

- GEOG 211 - Geographies of Nature, Economy, Society
- GEOG 231 - Geography of the Physical Environment
- GEOG 245 - Geographic Information Systems and GEOG 245L
- GEOG 250 - Research Methods (which must be taken on campus by the end of the senior fall semester)
- GEOG 401 - Seminar in Geography

Two of the following

Only one may be a 100-level course

- GEOG 105 - Climate and Society
- GEOG 107 - Is the Planet Doomed?
- GEOG 315 - Sustainable Livelihoods in Asia
- GEOG 316 - Environmental and Public Health Geographies
- GEOG 321 - Transnational Feminist Geography
- GEOG 322 - Ecologies of the City
- GEOG 323/REST 323 Arctic Transformations
- GEOG 325 - Water and Society
- GEOG 326 - Environmental Hazards
- GEOG 328 - Sustainability and Natural Resources
- GEOG 329/PCON 329 Environmental Security
- GEOG 332 - Weather and Climate
- GEOG 335 - Soil Geography
- GEOG 336 - Biogeography
- GEOG 338 - Earth System Ecology

Other Required Courses (three)

- One course from the Earth Systems and Processes list, or with permission of the program director an additional course that satisfies the Interdisciplinary Courses Focused on the Environment requirement.
- One course from the Social Science Investigations of Environmental Issues list, or with permission of the program director an additional course that satisfies the Interdisciplinary Courses Focused on the Environment requirement.
- One course from the Arts and Humanities Courses Related to the Environment list, or with permission of the program director an additional course that satisfies the Interdisciplinary Courses Focused on the Environment requirement.

Honors and High Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the Environmental Studies program page.

Environmental Studies Program

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Environmental Studies program catalog page.

Environmental Geology Major

Advisers Adams, Harnick, Harpp, Leventer, Levy

The Environmental Geology concentration focuses on the intersection between the Earth's environment and human activity. The program combines scientific study of Earth's environmental systems with consideration of the human relationship with the planet in terms of both humanistic values and social issues. Environmental Geology majors explore terrestrial and aquatic systems, Earth surface processes, and the fundamental geological mechanisms that drive the long-term evolution of Earth's interior and climate system.

Major Requirements

The following courses are required for the major:

Environmental Studies Courses (four)

- ENST 202/PHIL 202 - Environmental Ethics
- ENST 232 - Environmental Justice or ENST 321 - Global Environmental Justice
- ENST 390 - Community-based Study of Environmental Issues
- One full-credit course or two half-credit courses from the list of *Interdisciplinary Courses Focused on the Environment*

Geology Courses (seven)

All of the following:

- GEOL 190 - Evolution of Planet Earth
- Two full-credit courses numbered 200 or higher and not counted towards other major requirements, excluding independent study courses
- Capstone seminar: Any full-credit 400-level geology course, excluding GEOL 491.

200-level Courses

Any three of the following:

- GEOL 201 - Mineralogy and Geochemistry and GEOL 201L
- GEOL 215 - Paleontology of Marine Life and GEOL 215L
- GEOL 225 - Sedimentology and Surficial Processes and GEOL 225L
- GEOL 253 - Environmental Geochemistry and Analysis and GEOL 253L

Cognate Science Courses (two)

- Any two full-credit courses in biology, chemistry, mathematics or physics. GEOG 245 may be taken in place of one of these courses.

GPA Requirement

A GPA of 2.00 in the environmental geology major is necessary for graduation. A passing grade must be received in all courses counted toward the major.

Honors and High Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the Environmental Studies program page.

Additional Information

Students majoring in environmental geology are strongly encouraged to take the summer field course GEOL 320 - Techniques of Field Geology. Students who wish to pursue graduate study or a career in environmental geology are strongly encouraged to supplement the major requirements with at least one year of chemistry, mathematics, and physics or biology.

Environmental Studies Program

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Environmental Studies program catalog page.

Environmental Studies Major

Advisers Baptiste, Burnett, Cardelús, Frey, Fuller, Globus-Harris, Helfant, Henke, Kawall, E. Kraly, Levy, Loranty, McCay, Parks, Pattison, Tseng

The environmental studies major combines breadth in analytical perspectives, interdisciplinary courses in which students learn to combine analytical perspectives, and depth in a focus area of each student's choosing. The courses below are required for the major.

Major Requirements

Environmental Studies Courses (four)

All of the Following

- ENST 202/PHIL 202 - Environmental Ethics
- ENST 390 - Community-based Study of Environmental Issues
Note: ENST 389/ENST 389L may be taken in place of ENST 390
- ENST 490 - Seminar in Environmental Studies

One of the Following

- ENST 232 - Environmental Justice
- ENST 321 - Global Environmental Justice

One Additional Interdisciplinary Course Focused on the Environment

One full-credit course or two half-credit courses from the following list:

- CORE 123S - Climate Change and Human History
- CORE 128S - Global Change and You
- CORE C175/175C - Wilderness
- CORE 178S - Water
- CORE 181S - Cooperation & the Environment
- ENST 240 - Sustainability: Science and Analysis
- ENST 291 - Independent Study (with permission of the program director)
- ENST 391 - Independent Study (with permission of the program director)
- ENST 491 - Independent Study (with permission of the program director)
- ENST 309 - Australian Environmental Issues (Study Group)
- ENST 313 /ASIA 313 /SOC1 313 Environmental Problems and Environmental Activism in the People's Republic of China
- ENST 321 - Global Environmental Justice (if it is not used to fulfill the *Environmental Studies requirement*)
- GEOG 105 - Climate and Society
- GEOG 323/REST 323 - Arctic Transformations
- HIST 302 - Global Toxic History (TR)

Methods Course

One full-credit course or two half-credit courses from the following list, or with permission of the program director another methods course appropriate for the student's chosen field of study:

- BIOL 320 - Biostatistics and BIOL 320L
- ECON 375 - Applied Econometrics
- ENST 250 - Environmental Policy Analysis
- GEOG 245 - Geographic Information Systems
- GEOG 250 - Research Methods
- GEOG 251 - Media Frames and Content Analysis (0.50 credit)
- GEOG 347 - Satellite Image Analysis (0.50 credit)
- GEOL 253 - Environmental Geochemistry and Analysis and GEOL 253L
- GEOL 320 - Techniques of Field Geology
- GEOL 370 - Geoinformatics
- HIST 199 - History Workshop
- PHIL 225 - Logic I
- RELG 352 - Theory and Method in the Study of Religion

Courses Providing Breadth of Analytical Perspectives (three)

Earth Systems and Processes

One of the following courses:

- BIOL 181 - Evolution, Ecology, and Diversity and BIOL 181L
- BIOL 203 - Ecology and BIOL 203L
- BIOL 330 - Conservation Biology
- BIOL 332 - Tropical Ecology and BIOL 332E
- BIOL 335 - Limnology and BIOL 335L
- BIOL 336 - Advanced Ecology
- BIOL 340 - Marine Biology
- BIOL 359 - Ecosystem Ecology and BIOL 359L
- CHEM 100 - The Chemistry of Altered and Natural Environments
- CORE 101S - Energy and Sustainability
- CORE 102S - Molecules, Energy, and Environment
- CORE 120S - Earth Resources
- ENST 345 - Water Pollution: Chemistry and Environmental Engineering
- GEOG 231 - Geography of the Physical Environment
- GEOG 331 - Environmental Data Science
- GEOG 332 - Weather and Climate
- GEOG 335 - Soil Geography
- GEOG 336 - Biogeography
- GEOG 338 - Earth System Ecology
- GEOL 101 - Environmental Geology and GEOL 101L
- GEOL 102 - Sustainable Earth
- GEOL 135 - Oceanography and the Environment
- GEOL 190 - Evolution of Planet Earth
- GEOL 215 - Paleontology of Marine Life and GEOL 215L
- GEOL 310 - Environmental Economic Geology
- GEOL 335 - Hydrology and Geomorphology and GEOL 335L
- GEOL 403 - Geochemistry
- GEOL 416 - Marine Geology and GEOL 416L
- GEOL 450 - Paleoclimatology

Social Science Investigations of Environmental Issues

One of the following courses:

- ALST 309 - Latin America: Critical Landscapes of Development
- ANTH 245 - Nature, Culture, and Politics
- ASIA 313 - Environmental Problems and Environmental Activism in the People's Republic of China
- ECON 228 - Environmental Economics
- ECON 383 - Natural Resource Economics
- ENST 241 - Sustainability and Climate Action Planning
- ENST 313 - Environmental Problems and Environmental Activism in the People's Republic of China
- ENST 319 - Food
- ENST 340 - Environmental Cleanup: Methods and Regulation
- GEOG 211 - Geographies of Nature, Economy, Society
- GEOG 309 - Latin America: Critical Landscapes of Development
- GEOG 315 - Sustainable Livelihoods in Asia

- GEOG 316 - Environmental and Public Health Geographies
- GEOG 321 - Transnational Feminist Geography
- GEOG 322 - Ecologies of the City
- GEOG 323 - Arctic Transformations
- GEOG 325 - Water and Society
- GEOG 326 - Environmental Hazards
- GEOG 328 - Sustainability and Natural Resources
- GEOG 329 - Environmental Security
- POSC 335 - U.S. Environmental Politics
- REST 323 - Arctic Transformations
- SOCI 245 - Nature, Culture, and Politics
- SOCI 319 - Food
- An additional course that satisfies the Interdisciplinary Courses Focused on the Environment requirement with the permission of the program director

Arts and Humanities Courses Related to the Environment

One of the following courses:

- ARTS 271 - Architectural Design I (SA)
- ARTS 274 - Sustainability in Architectural Design (SA)
- ENGL 204 - Native American Writers
- ENST 219 - American Literature and the Environment
- ENGL 336 - Native American Literature
- ENGL 420 - Emerson and Thoreau
- ENST 324 - Hunting, Eating, Vegetarianism
- GERM 326 - Germany and the Environmental Imagination
- HIST 224 - Introduction to Environmental History (TR)
- LGBT 310 - Imagining Queer Caribbean Futures
- LGBT 340 - Rural Sexualities and Genders
- PHIL 313 - International Ethics (VT) (with permission of the program director)
- PHIL 333 - Topics in Environmental Philosophy
- RELG 236 - Religion, Science, and the Environment
- An additional course that satisfies the Interdisciplinary Courses Focused on the Environment requirement with the permission of the program director
- Additional Arts and Humanities courses related to the environment may be used to satisfy this requirement with permission of the program director

Focus in a Particular Field of Study

Four courses (or a combination of full- and partial-credit courses, not including labs, that add up to four full-course credits) that provide depth in a field of study. No more than one of these courses can be at an introductory level, and at least one must be at an advanced level. These courses are in addition to those used to satisfy the requirements listed above. With permission of the program director any four courses that combine to provide depth in a field of study may be used, but normally all of the four courses used to satisfy this requirement will be from the same department or from the same one of the lists of requirements in:

Earth Systems and Processes
Social Science Investigations of Environmental Issues
Arts and Humanities Courses Related to the Environment

With permission of the program director, this requirement may be waived if a student has a second major or a minor.

Honors and High Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the Environmental Studies program page.

Environmental Studies Program

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Environmental Studies program catalog page.

Environmental Studies Minor

Students are urged to enroll in the program as early as possible, with entry normally occurring no later than the end of the junior year.

Minor Requirements

The minor consists of six courses:

All of the Following

- ENST 202/PHIL 202 - Environmental Ethics
- ENST 232 - Environmental Justice
or
- ENST 321 - Global Environmental Justice

- ENST 390 - Community-based Study of Environmental Issues
- Interdisciplinary Courses Focused on the Environment
- Methods Course
- One course from the following areas:
Earth Systems and Processes
Social Science Investigations of Environmental Issues
Arts and Humanities Courses Related to the Environment

Environmental Studies Program

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Environmental Studies program catalog page.

Film and Media Studies

Faculty

Professor Schwarzer

Associate Professor Facchini, Luthra (*Director*), Maitra, Simonson, Worley

Assistant Professors Alexander, Cui

Program Faculty Alexander, Cui, Facchini, Haughwout, Lodhie, Lopes, Luthra (*Director*), Maitra, Schwarzer, Simonson, Spadola, Worley

The film and media studies program engages students in a critical study of film and other media. Through the study of history and theory, formal analysis, and production experiences, the program examines how film and media serve as powerful determinants of ideology, identity, and historical consciousness. Courses offered in a range of departments and programs constitute the major and minor, reflecting the fact that cinema and media-based research cuts across disciplines.

It has been said that the mass media collectively represent the most important and widely shared context for the receipt of information and ideas in our contemporary experience. Courses in Film and Media Studies question the consequences of our passive consumption of mass media as both entertainment and information. Students learn the history and theory of film and media, analytical approaches and strategies; they also come to understand the various ways in which film and media are produced, circulated, and consumed locally, nationally, and globally.

The film and media studies curriculum encompasses history, theory, and practice, with the goal of developing in students the critical skills necessary to analyze representation and experience as they are constructed by new and emerging visual technologies, and to put theoretical and historical knowledge into practice through media production courses and exercises.

Awards

The Film and Media Studies Award — awarded for outstanding achievement in film and media studies.

Honors and High Honors

The award of honors in film and media studies is dependent on faculty evaluation of work done on an independent research project in FMST 410 and the student's GPA.

- **Independent Research Project:** Every major undertakes a senior project (in FMST 410) in their senior year. Upon completion, the project may be nominated for honors. If nominated, the project is prepared by the senior for a public presentation. Following that presentation, faculty decide whether the project is worthy of honors. Honors will be conferred only on work of outstanding quality, while high honors will be awarded only to exceptional work of highest distinction.
- **GPA Requirements:** Film and media studies majors who have a GPA of 3.30 or better in the major and 3.00 overall will be considered for Honors. Film and media studies majors who have a GPA of 3.70 or better in the major and 3.00 overall will be considered for High Honors.

Courses

The courses listed below are offered by the FMST program. As an interdisciplinary program, select courses from other departments/programs may also count toward the FMST major and minor requirements. Use the major/minor links below to find other courses that count toward these requirements.

Film and Media Studies Major

Major Requirements

The major consists of nine courses, as follows:

Foundational Course

- FMST 200 - Introduction to Film and Media Studies

Media Practice Course

One course from the following:

- ARTS 201 - Digital Studio: Code, Recipes, Spells (SA)
- ARTS 202 - Digital Studio: Distribution and Intervention (SA)
- ARTS 221 - Video Art (SA) and ARTS 221L
- ARTS 241 - Analog Photography (SA)
- ARTS 242 - Digital Photography (SA)
- ARTS 251 - Printmaking (SA)
- ARTS 302 - Advanced Digital Studio: Interactivity and Narrative (SA)
- ARTS 322 - Advanced Video Arts (SA) and ARTS 322L
- ARTS 342 - Advanced Photography (SA)
- ARTS 354 - Printmaking II (SA)
- FMST 235 - Independent Film Production (Study Group)
- MUSI 220 - Digital Music Studio (TH)
- THEA 358 - Narrative Screenwriting

Additional Courses (Six)

Six additional courses, at least three of which are at the 300-level or above, and at least two of which are FMST-prefix courses.

No more than three courses from a single department or program outside of FMST may be counted toward the major.

Students are welcome to choose the six courses from any (and as many) of the below categories as they wish; students are, however, strongly encouraged to take at least one course from the *Film and Media in a Global Context* category.

Film and Media in a Global Context

Media Practice

Film History and Theory

Media History and Theory

Sonic Media Theory and Practice

FMST 390 - Special Topics in FMST (variable focus)

Additionally, students may work with their major adviser to select up to two elective courses not listed here that constitute a focus area within film and media studies. In order to count towards the major, focus area courses must be approved by the major adviser and the program director. Examples of possible focus areas are: mass/popular culture, gender/sexuality, language, representation/subjectivity, narrative/narratology, digital and new media, etc. Please note that this is not an exhaustive list of possible focus areas.

Senior Seminar Course

- FMST 410 - Senior Seminar in Film and Media Studies

Honors and High Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the Film and Media Studies program page.

Additional Information

Courses comprising the major may be taken in any order; however, it is highly recommended that students take FMST 200 early in the program.

Students should be aware that certain courses have departmental prerequisites. It is the student's responsibility to fulfill these prerequisites, even if those courses themselves do not count toward the major in film and media studies.

No more than one course counted toward this major may also count toward another major or minor.

Major Declaration

Students may declare the major after successfully completing FMST 200 with a grade of C or better.

Film and Media Studies Program

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Film and Media Studies program catalog page.

Film and Media Studies Minor

Minor Requirements

The film and media studies minor will consist of five courses as follows:

Required Course

- FMST 200 - Introduction to Film and Media Studies and FMST 200L

Additional Courses (Four)

Four additional courses, at least one of which are at the 300-level or above. No more than two courses from a single department or program outside of FMST may be counted toward the minor.

Students are welcome to choose the four courses from any (and as many) of the following categories as they wish; students are, however, strongly encouraged to take at least one course from the *Film and Media in a Global Context* category, and at least one course from the *Media Practice* category.

Film and Media in a Global Context

Media Practice

Film History and Theory

Media History and Theory

Sonic Media Theory and Practice

Additional Information

Courses comprising the minor may be taken in any order; however, it is highly recommended that students take FMST 200 early in the program.

Students should be aware that certain courses have departmental prerequisites. It is the student's responsibility to fulfill these prerequisites, even if those courses themselves do not count toward the minor in film and media studies.

Film and Media Studies Program

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Film and Media Studies program catalog page.

Geography

Faculty

Professors Burnett, Klepeis, Monk, Scull (*Chair*)
Associate Professors Ballve, Loranty, Meyer, Yamamoto
Assistant Professor Mitchell-Eaton

Geography bridges perspectives in the social and natural sciences to study people and the environment. In addition to deepening knowledge of biophysical and social change processes in their own right, diverse

methodological approaches uncover the relationships between humans and natural and social environments.

Students use integrative explanatory frameworks to grapple with critical areas of inquiry: the geopolitics of conflict, climate science, biogeographies of endangered species, public health, urban planning, disaster mitigation, international development, environmental and social justice, and natural resource management, among them.

Two 100-level courses – GEOG 105 Climate and Society and GEOG 107 Is the Planet Doomed? – introduce prospective majors and other interested students to the perspectives of the discipline. Two courses required for majors – GEOG 211 Geographies of Nature, Economy, Society and GEOG 231 Geography of the Physical Environment – cover major geographical themes regarding human society and the biophysical environment.

Exposing students to the full spectrum of disciplinary subfields – physical, human, and nature-society geography as well as geographical techniques – the major provides a good foundation for graduate work or future employment in both the private and public sectors.

Physical Geography:

- GEOG 231 - Geography of the Physical Environment
- GEOG 331 - Environmental Data Science
- GEOG 332 - Weather and Climate
- GEOG 336 - Biogeography
- GEOG 338 - Earth System Ecology

Human and Nature-Society Geography:

- GEOG 211 - Geographies of Nature, Economy, Society
- GEOG 303 - The Camp: A Global History of Civilian Internment
- GEOG 304/PCON 304 - Criminal Underworld: Drugs, Guns, Bodies
- GEOG 305 /MIST 305 - Geopolitics of the Middle East
- GEOG 306 - The Geography of Happiness
- GEOG 307 - What's in your cup? The Geography of what we Drink
- GEOG 309/ALST 309 - Latin America: Critical Landscapes of Development
- GEOG 310/PCON 310 - Geopolitics
- GEOG 311 - Global Urban
- GEOG 312 - The American City
- GEOG 313 - Geographical Political Economy: Asia in Globalization
- GEOG 315 - Sustainable Livelihoods in Asia
- GEOG 316 - Environmental and Public Health Geographies
- GEOG 318/SOCI 318 - International Migration, U.S. Immigration, and Immigrants
- GEOG 319 - Population and Environment
- GEOG 321 - Transnational Feminist Geography
- GEOG 323/REST 323 - Arctic Transformations
- GEOG 325 - Water and Society
- GEOG 326 - Environmental Hazards
- GEOG 328 - Sustainability and Natural Resources
- GEOG 329/PCON 329 - Environmental Security
- GEOG 340 Geographic Information Systems and Society

Research Methods:

Full-credit courses:

- GEOG 245 - Geographic Information Systems
- GEOG 250 - Research Methods

Half-credit courses:

- GEOG 251/SOCI 251 - Media Frame and Content Analysis
- GEOG 341 - Cartography
- GEOG 346 - Advanced Geographic Information Systems
- GEOG 347 - Satellite Image Analysis

Awards

The Peter Gould Award in Geography — awarded by the department to a senior geography major who has enriched the geography community through exemplary leadership, service, and achievement.

The Shannon McCune Prize in Geography — awarded by the department to the senior geography major who has been judged by the department's faculty to demonstrate outstanding academic merit and promise.

The Kevin Williams '10 Endowed Memorial Fellowship Award — established in memory of Kevin Williams '10 to provide stipend support for one or more geography majors to travel while studying abroad.

Transfer Credit

Transfer credit should be arranged in consultation with the department chair. Typically, the department will accept for major credit a maximum of two geography courses taken from department-approved study abroad programs and/or Colgate study groups. Courses taken from non-approved programs may be eligible for one major credit with department approval. Regardless of the source, the number of non-Colgate courses used for major credit in geography cannot exceed two. To be accepted, courses must be comparable in quality and scope to courses offered at Colgate. Students who hope to transfer course credit must consult with the department chair prior to enrolling elsewhere. Transfer credits may not be used to satisfy the department's required courses.

Honors and High Honors

Students in geography wishing to pursue honors must have a major GPA of 3.50 or better. Students pursuing honors who have a major GPA of 3.70 or better may be eligible for high honors. In such cases, the geography faculty will determine whether the completed honors project is of sufficient quality to warrant such an award. Eligible seniors who wish to pursue honors must follow the guidelines for honors in geography. If approved for preliminary honors work, students will register for GEOG 490, a half-credit course in preparation for honors work, during the fall semester. If given final approval for honors work, students will register for GEOG 499 during the spring term. At the end of the spring term, candidates for honors will make oral presentations of their completed honors projects to the members of the department. The decision to award honors will be made by the department in consultation with the faculty advisers based on the quality of the honors project, oral defense, and other evidence of distinction.

Related Major

- Environmental Geography Major

Australia Study Group (fall term)

This study group is sponsored by the Department of Geography and Environmental Studies Program (ENST) and focuses on the social and environmental diversity of Australia. It is led by a member of the geography or ENST faculty and provides a valuable complement to the Colgate-based geography curriculum. See Off-Campus Study.

Geography Major

Major Requirements

The requirements for the major are as follows:

All of the Following

- GEOG 211 - Geographies of Nature, Economy, Society
- GEOG 231 - Geography of the Physical Environment
- GEOG 245 - Geographic Information Systems and GEOG 245L (completed by the end of the fall semester of the senior year)
- GEOG 250 - Research Methods (completed by the end of the fall semester of the senior year)
- GEOG 401 - Seminar in Geography
- Four additional GEOG elective credits, two of which must be at the 300 level.

Courses taken off-campus cannot be used to substitute for any of the five required courses

In cases where a student is completing a double major and has obtained approval from the geography department chair, one course from the second major may be counted as one of the four elective courses.

GPA Requirement

To qualify with a major in geography, students must have achieved a minimum GPA of 2.00 over all courses taken in the department.

Honors and High Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the Geography department page.

Geography Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Geography department catalog page.

Geography Minor

Minor Requirements

The minor consists of a minimum of five one-credit courses. Students pursuing a minor in geography may elect to concentrate their coursework in the physical or human and nature-society subfields.

Geography Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Geography department catalog page.

German

Faculty

Associate Professors Baldwin (*Chair*), Miller
Max Kade Fellow Tel
Visiting Associate Professor Dawson

The study of German lays the groundwork for academic inquiry into the creative and intellectual cultures of central Europe. Serving as a gateway to rich literary and artistic traditions as well as the discourses of philosophy and critical theory, German also enables students to access Germanophone Europe's many contributions to the social and natural sciences. The department's academic program is structured to enable students to pursue their interests in German as well as related fields: the beginning and intermediate language courses emphasize cultural knowledge about contemporary German-speaking societies and provide a strong foundation in the skills of speaking, comprehending, reading, and writing German. German 351 fosters students' capacities for advanced study of German language, literature, and cultural history, while enabling them to conduct related academic work in German. Additional courses at the 300 level feature diverse topics in German literary and cultural studies, while seminars at the 400 level undertake focused investigations of seminal periods, genres, and sites of the German literary and cultural imagination.

The study of German can be integral to students' academic pursuits as a whole. The department encourages students to enroll in related courses in other disciplines such as philosophy, history, music, international relations, linguistics, and art history. A major in German is an excellent preparation for graduate studies in these fields as well as in literature and German Studies, and can also give students a competitive edge in economics, politics, law, business, journalism, consulting, and publishing. German not only provides students with the necessary basis for a rigorous and sophisticated understanding of central European culture, but also fosters a more profound understanding of their native language and of the relationship between language and knowledge: to speak with Goethe, "Wer fremde Sprachen nicht kennt, weiß nichts von seiner eignen" (those who don't know foreign languages know nothing of their own).

Awards

The Valentine Piotrow German Prizes — two awards for excellence in German.

Advanced Placement and Transfer Credit

Both university and major credits are normally granted to students who achieve a score of 4 or 5 on the Advanced Placement examinations in German language and literature or a score of 6 or 7 on the higher level International Baccalaureate German exam. Transfer credit for courses taken at other institutions may be granted with the approval of the department chair.

Honors and High Honors

An honors project allows students to build on their knowledge to pursue independent research on a topic of their interest in close consultation with one or several faculty members. Students with a GPA of 3.30 in courses included in the major and with a cumulative GPA of 3.00 are eligible for honors in German. Students who have attained that average may apply to pursue honors by the early fall of the senior year. Each candidate must complete a thesis or its equivalent under the guidance of a faculty adviser and must discuss the thesis at an oral presentation normally scheduled in April. Research on this project begins in the fall semester of the senior year. In the spring semester candidates register for GERM 490. This course must be taken in addition to the minimum of eight courses required for the major. The quality of the project resulting from this course, as judged by the adviser and one other faculty member, determines whether the student receives honors or a grade in GERM 491 - Independent Study.

Successful honors students whose departmental average is 3.50 or higher are eligible for high honors. For this distinction the student must fulfill all regular honors requirements and must also pass an additional oral examination based on his or her cumulative work in German courses.

Acceptance in Delta Phi Alpha (the national German honor society) is possible for all students who have at least two years of college German, a minimum GPA of 3.30 in all German courses, and an overall GPA of 3.00, and who show a continued interest in the study of German language and literature.

Study Group

Every spring the department conducts a study group at the Albert-Ludwigs-Universität in Freiburg, Germany. Majors in German are normally expected to avail themselves of this opportunity. The study group is also open to non-majors who have sufficient German language skills. For more information, see Off-Campus Study.

Facilities

The Max Kade German Center in Lawrence Hall serves the department both as a seminar room and as a common room. It offers audiovisual facilities, German television broadcasts, a German reference library, and current German periodicals. The center is also the site of lectures, film screenings, and a weekly coffee hour.

In addition, the German department shares the Keck Humanities Resource Center with other arts and humanities departments. Here German audio, video, and computer resources are available for laboratory work in connection with language classes as well as for independent studies.

University of Freiburg Visiting Instructors

Each year, two German visitors from the University of Freiburg join the department to support our curriculum and our students. The department Intern serves as tutor, and advises the student-run German Club and the

student-taught Foreign Language Program for second graders at Hamilton Central School. The Max Kade Teaching Fellow offers first- and second-year German language courses in the department.

German Major

Major Requirements

A major in German literature and culture consists of a minimum of eight courses. Normally these include at least three 400-level seminars and two 300-level courses. The remaining major credits may be fulfilled through additional courses in the department at the 200-level and above, or up to two cognate courses on German Studies topics taught in English outside the department, with departmental approval. Exceptions require the permission of the department chair.

GPA Requirement

University regulations require that a student maintain a minimum GPA of 2.00 in the courses comprising the major program.

Honors and High Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the German department page.

German Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, the Freiburg study group, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the German department catalog page.

German Minor

Minor Requirements

The minor in German literature and culture consists of a minimum of five courses. Normally these include at least one 400-level seminar and at least one 300-level course. The remaining minor credits may be fulfilled through additional courses in the department at the 200-level and above, or by one cognate course on a German Studies topic taught in English outside the department, with departmental approval.

GPA Requirement

University regulations require that a student maintain a minimum GPA of 2.00 in the courses comprising the minor program.

German Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, the Freiburg study group, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the German department catalog page.

Global Public and Environmental Health

Faculty

Professors Cardelús, Frey, Ingram, Schwarzer, Shiner, Upton

Associate Professors Holm, Taye (*Director*)

Assistant Professors Abdul-Malak

Steering Committee Abdul-Malak, Cardelús, Chantry, Holm, Frey, Ingram, E. Kraly, Schwarzer, Shiner, Taye, Upton

Colgate's Global Public and Environmental Health Program helps students to understand interdisciplinary perspectives on critical health issues and the skills needed to address them, both locally and on a global scale. Students in public health learn to think critically, speak, and write clearly and articulately about health issues from a variety of perspectives. The global public health curriculum combines interdisciplinary breadth with depth in a chosen field of study.

The Global Public and Environmental Health Program is an interdisciplinary program located within the Division of University Studies and staffed by faculty from the four academic divisions who apply their knowledge and expertise to teaching and research endeavors that cross disciplinary boundaries. The program administers a minor that includes a common introductory course to ensure a common interdisciplinary experience. Students achieve depth in analytical ability by taking a set of courses chosen in consultation with their adviser. To fulfill the global public and environmental health minor graduation requirements, students must possess a minimum overall GPA of at least 2.00 in all courses counted toward the minor, both the introductory course and those taken in other departments and programs.

Courses

Use the minor link below to find courses that count toward the GPEH requirements.

Global Public and Environmental Health Minor

Minor Requirements

The minor consists of six courses. Courses cannot be double counted within the minor. Only one of the five elective courses for the minor can be at the 100-level.

Required Course

- GPEH 100 - Introduction to Global Public and Environmental Health

One course on Methodological Perspectives

- ANTH 211 - Investigating Contemporary Cultures (RI)
- BIOL 302 - Systems Biology
- CORE 143S - Introduction to Statistics
- BIOL 310 - Epidemiology
- BIOL 316 - Bioinformatics

- BIOL 320 - Biostatistics
- ENST 250 - Environmental Policy Analysis
- GEOG 245 - Geographic Information Systems
- GEOG 250 - Research Methods
- PSYC 309 - Quantitative Methods in Behavioral Research
- SOCI 250 - Sociological Research Design and Methods
- MATH 105 - Introduction to Statistics

One course from at least three of the four disciplinary groups

Scientific Perspectives

- BIOL 301 - Parasitology and BIOL 301L
- BIOL 313 - Microbiology and BIOL 313L
- BIOL 318 - Vertebrate Physiology and BIOL 318L
- BIOL 330 - Conservation Biology
- BIOL 336 - Advanced Ecology
- BIOL 337 - Cancer Biology
- BIOL 359 - Ecosystem Ecology and BIOL 359L
- BIOL 373 - Virology and BIOL 373L
- BIOL 374 - Immunology
- CORE 172S - The Biology of Women: Sex, Gender, Reproduction, and Disease
- CORE 177S - Critical Analysis of Health Issues
- PSYC 275 - Biological Psychology

Environmental Perspectives

- BIOL 330 - Conservation Biology
- BIOL 336 - Advanced Ecology
- BIOL 359 - Ecosystem Ecology and BIOL 359L
- CORE 128S - Global Change and You
- ENST 234 - Case Studies in Global Environmental Health
- ENST 390 - Community-based Study of Environmental Issues
- GEOG 105 - Climate and Society
- GEOG 316 - Environmental and Public Health Geographies
- GEOG 321 - Transnational Feminist Geography
- GEOG 326 - Environmental Hazards
- GEOL 101 - Environmental Geology

Social Perspectives

- ALST 351 - Medicine, Health and Healing in Africa
- ANTH 102 - Culture, Diversity, and Inequality
- ANTH 226 - Critical Global Health
- ANTH 244 - Who Owns Culture?
- ANTH 245 - Nature, Culture, and Politics
- ANTH 322 - Medical Anthropology

- ECON 348 - Health Economics
- POSC 361 - Humanitarian Interventions
- PSYC 363 - Developmental Psychopathology
- PSYC 365 - Cross-Cultural Human Development
- SOCI 212 - Power, Racism, and Privilege
- SOCI 310 - Sociology of the Body
- SOCI 312 - Social Inequality
- SOCI 324 - Medical Sociology
- SOCI 335 - Sociology of Death, Dying and Grieving (RI)

Humanities Perspectives

- ARTS 260 - Social Practice Art
- HIST 210 - The History of Health, Disease and Empire (TR)
- HIST 302 - Global Toxic History (TR)
- HIST 304 - Sex and Sexualities in U.S. History (US)
- HIST 387 - Epidemic Histories (TR)
- LGBT 340 - Rural Sexualities and Genders
- PHIL 202 - Environmental Ethics
- PHIL 214 - Medical Ethics
- RELG 252 - Religion, Plagues, Pandemics
- RELG 265 - Global Bioethics and Religion

Global Public and Environmental Health Program

For more information about the program, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Global Public and Environmental Health catalog program page.

History

Faculty

Professors Douglas, Harsin, Hodges, Nemes, Robinson, Etefa, H. Roller
Associate Professors Barrera, Bouk (*Chair*), Cooper, Karn, Khan
Assistant Professors Bailey, Hall, Mercado, Newman
Visiting Assistant Professors Begum
Senior Lecturer T. Tomlinson

Today the study of human history is critical to global survival; the experiences of others serve as guides to present and future conduct. At the same time, exposure to rigorous historical method and clear narrative style develops conceptual skills, research competence, writing fluency, and sensitivity to the uses and abuses of language and historical knowledge. The history department curriculum includes courses on African, Asian, Caribbean, European, Latin American, Middle Eastern, and North American subjects, and on contact and interaction among these societies. Majors are encouraged to take courses in related departments and programs. Competence in at least one foreign language is also desirable.

Course Information

Course classifications:

Africa (AF)
Asia (AS)
Europe (EU)
Latin America and the Caribbean (LAC)
Middle East (ME)
Transregional (TR)
United States (US)

Awards

The Award for Excellence in History — awarded to the student judged by the faculty to demonstrate outstanding merit, perseverance, and promise on the basis of work done in the department.

The History Honors Award — awarded annually to a senior major in recognition of a distinguished thesis in history.

The Douglas K. Reading Prize — awarded in memory of Douglas K. Reading, professor of history from 1938 to 1980. The Reading Prize is given annually to an outstanding junior or senior major, with preference to a student of modern European history, Russian history, or ancient or medieval history.

The Scott Saunders Prize for Excellence in History — established in memory of Scott Saunders '89 and awarded annually to a senior major in history who participated in the Colgate London History Study Group, in recognition of work done in London that is distinguished in its own right or which contributed to the completion of a distinguished project.

Advanced Placement and Transfer Credit

Students with scores of 4 or 5 on the Advanced Placement (AP) exam in European or American history will receive credit toward graduation but *not* toward the major or minor. Those granted AP credit in European history may not repeat HIST 101 and/or HIST 102 without permission of the department chair; those granted AP credit in American history may not repeat HIST 103 and/or HIST 104 without permission of the department chair. No department credit or exemption is given for an AP score of 3 or for AP courses taken without the AP examination. Majors may not count course credit given for AP in history toward the nine total courses required. Minors may not count course credit given for AP in history toward the five total courses required.

Requests for transfer of external credits toward the major or minor should be directed to the department chair. Courses must be of comparable quality to ones offered at Colgate to be approved for transfer.

Colgate students who have not transferred from another institution should consult the department chair before enrolling in courses at other institutions or in approved off-campus study programs. Permission to use such courses for major or minor credit is granted selectively, and only one course may be approved.

Honors and High Honors

Candidates for honors in history must:

1. Have or exceed, by the time of graduation, a major GPA of 3.50 and an overall GPA of 3.00;

2. Complete an honors thesis that has been judged by the major adviser and one other department faculty member to be of A or A– quality. The thesis is normally expected to be completed in two terms. It may be started in any 300 or 400-level history course, on campus or on the London History Study Group. A candidate should enroll in HIST 490 to complete the thesis.

Candidates for high honors in history must:

1. Have or exceed by the time of graduation, a major GPA of 3.75 and an overall GPA of 3.00;
2. Complete an honors thesis that has been judged by the major adviser and by one other department faculty member to be of A quality;
3. Defend the paper in an oral examination before the two faculty readers. The examination must also be judged to be of excellent quality.

Teacher Certification

The Department of Educational Studies offers a teacher certification program for majors in history who are interested in pursuing a career in elementary or secondary school teaching. Please refer to Educational Studies for more information.

Only Master of Arts in Teaching (MAT) Graduate students may take graduate-level versions of history department classes, which are given 500-level course numbers. For further details, see the MAT entry under Educational Studies.

London Study Group

Every year the history department conducts a study group in London. Admission is selective and limited to students of suitable interest and academic background. Interested students should inquire the preceding year. Prospective students must take HIST 199 - History Workshop and HIST 300 - The London Colloquium (EU) before going to London, and should be on campus the semester before departure. For more information, see Off-Campus Study.

History Major

Major Requirements

There are two pathways through the history major: The Field of Focus (FoF) Pathway and the Global Pathway. Both require nine courses.

The pathways are described below:

Field of Focus

The Field of Focus Pathway allows students to devise individualized, intellectually coherent specializations. Possible fields of focus include:

- Black History
- Capitalism, Commodities, and Class
- Cultural and Intellectual History

- Empires and Colonialism
- Environmental History
- Gender and Sexuality
- Indigenous History
- Migration and Diaspora
- Political History
- Public History and Memory
- Race and Racism
- Religion and Society
- Science, Technology, and Medicine
- Social Movements and Human Rights
- Urban History
- War and Violence

Students in the Field of Focus Pathway develop their specialization (i.e., field of focus) in consultation with their academic adviser. Students who choose this program are required to submit a field of focus statement within one semester of their major declaration, and it can be revised in later semesters. Students may choose one of the department's suggested fields (see above), or they may design their own field of focus in consultation with their adviser.

History Workshop

- HIST 199 - History Workshop is required of all majors and should be taken by the end of sophomore year

Seven Electives

- Students select seven HIST courses of their choosing
 - at least four of which should relate directly to their field of focus
 - one 300-level language course may be counted toward one of the seven electives

Seminar

- One seminar at the 400 level other than HIST 490, normally taken in the junior or senior year

Additional Stipulations

- At least two of the nine courses must be designated other than (EU) or (US)
- One of the nine courses may be taken outside the History department, subject to the approval of the student's academic adviser and the History Curriculum Committee. Students who count a 300 level language course may not count another course from outside the department.

The Global Pathway

The Global Pathway emphasizes broad geographic exposure and ensures that students' coursework, at all levels, covers different parts of the world.

- Africa (AF)
- Asia (AS)

- Europe (EU)
- Latin America and the Caribbean (LAC)
- Middle East (ME)
- Transregional (TR)
- United States (US)

The Global Pathway in history consists of nine courses, structured as follows:

History Workshop

- HIST 199 - History Workshop is required of all majors and should be taken by the end of sophomore year

100- and 200-Level Courses

- Three courses at the 100- or 200-level
 - To encourage breadth of study, each of these three must carry a different geographic designation (see list above).

300-Level Courses

- Three courses at the 300 level
 - At least one of these courses must be designated other than (EU) or (US)

Additional Elective

- One additional history course at the 200 level or above, or any 300-level foreign language course. (Foreign language courses taught in translation do not meet this requirement.)

Seminar

- One seminar at the 400 level other than HIST 490, normally taken in the junior or senior year

Additional Stipulations

- Only one of the nine courses for the major may be taught by a non-departmental historian. This includes history courses offered in off-campus study groups, at other institutions, and at Colgate; all such courses are subject to the approval of the student's academic adviser and the History Curriculum Committee.

GPA Requirement

Students must have achieved a minimum GPA of 2.00 over all courses taken in the department.

Honors and High Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the History department page.

Major Declaration

To be admitted to the major, students must have earned a GPA of 2.00 in all history courses taken. Students not meeting this requirement may petition the department for permission to begin the major.

History Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the History department catalog page.

History Minor

Minor Requirements

The minor in history consists of five courses, including:

- HIST 199 - History Workshop
- Two courses at the 100 and 200 levels, only one of which can be a 100-level course.
- One course at the 300 level
- One seminar at the 400 level

Other than HIST 199, the four courses must fall into at least two of the following areas:

- Africa (AF)
- Asia (AS)
- Europe (EU)
- Latin America and the Caribbean (LAC)
- Middle East (ME)
- Transregional (TR)
- United States (US)

History Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the History department catalog page.

International Relations

Faculty

Director Murshid

Advisory Committee Burnett, Chernoff, Douglas, Fogarty, Lupton, N. Moore, Riley, Sparber

For those interested in world affairs, Colgate offers a major program in International Relations (IR). Students may also take IR as a minor. Study in the program begins with POSC 232, which is normally taken in the sophomore year.

Honors

A candidate for honors in IR must choose an adviser for an honors paper and fulfill the honors requirements for the department of the faculty adviser. In addition, the honors student must (1) achieve a minimum GPA of 3.50 in the nine IR courses, (2) attain a minimum overall GPA of 3.25, (3) submit a substantial research paper that is judged superior (A– or higher) by two program faculty members.

A student whose adviser is a member of the Department of Political Science must enroll in the year-long honors colloquium (POSC 498 and POSC 499) in which each student writes an honors thesis. POSC 498 will be taken in the fall semester, followed by POSC 499 in the spring semester. A grade will be given in both POSC 498 and POSC 499. Seniors who anticipate graduating with a GPA eligible for honors should speak with their advisers or the IR director in the semester prior to doing honors. POSC 498 and POSC 499 are to be taken in addition to the nine courses counted toward the IR major.

A candidate for high honors in IR must fulfill the following additional requirements: (1) achieve a minimum GPA of 3.60 in IR courses, (2) attain an overall GPA of at least 3.40, (3) gain approval of the paper as superior by a third reader, and (4) pass with distinction an oral examination by the three readers of the submitted paper. As above, the professor supervising the research must give prior approval of the paper.

Students may choose whether the grades received in both POSC 498 and 499, or neither, are to be counted toward their major GPA.

Study Groups

Students are encouraged but not required to participate in off-campus study. The IR program cosponsors a study group in Geneva that typically runs once per year. On the Geneva study group, students receive one core subfield credit for POSC 357, and two elective credits: one for an internship course and the other for a course taken at the Graduate Institute of International and Development Studies. IR majors who are pursuing French to complete their foreign language requirement can receive credit at the 100 or 200 level for an intensive course taken at the beginning of the Geneva study group. See Off-Campus Study for more information.

Transfer Credits

Students participating in off-campus approved programs can seek transfer credits to satisfy certain IR major and minor requirements—most commonly language courses, IR electives, or History electives. Students wishing to receive the upper-level Economics credit must seek additional approval from Colgate's economics department. In very rare circumstances students may receive credit for a core subfield class. POSC 232 - Fundamentals of International Relations (IR) and the IR seminar must be taken on campus.

Students should seek preapproval for any off-campus courses from the IR director, who will evaluate individual courses with respect to their rigor and substantive appropriateness. Courses whose subject matter is not international cannot receive IR credit; courses with reading and/or writing assignments below Colgate standards can only receive credit on a two-for-one basis—i.e., two off-campus courses count for one IR credit. This two-for-one formula applies to most courses taken on non-Colgate programs.

Awards

The Paul O. Stillman '55 Award — given annually to an outstanding senior(s) majoring in International Relations.

International Relations Major

Major Requirements

Students are strongly encouraged to complete most required courses by the end of the junior year. As a general rule, the only requirements students can complete off campus are the elective and History courses as well as appropriate language courses; in all such cases, students must seek prior approval from the IR director.

For students seeking a major in International Relations and a minor in Political Science, no courses may be counted toward both.

POSC 152 - Global Peace and War (IR), does not ordinarily count toward the IR major. Students who take POSC 152 before deciding on an IR major must also take POSC 232, but may count POSC 152 as one of the two IR electives with written permission from the IR program director.

Students who have AP credit for ECON 151 must take one additional elective course.

The major program consists of the following requirements:

Foundational Course

- POSC 232 - Fundamentals of International Relations (IR) (a prerequisite for upper-level courses for IR majors)

Core Political Science Subfield Courses

At least two of the following POSC courses:

- POSC 349 - The International Political Economy
- POSC 353 - National Security
- POSC 357 - International Institutions
- POSC 366 - Contemporary American Foreign Policy
- POSC 374 - International Law

Economics Courses

All of the following:

- ECON 151 - Introduction to Economics
- ECON 249 - International Economics (Students who have completed the relevant prerequisites may take ECON 349 in place of ECON 249.)

Students are strongly encouraged to take ECON 249 before their senior year

History Courses

One of the following:

- HIST 105 - Introduction to the Modern Middle East (ME)
- HIST 216 - U.S. Foreign Policy, 1917 - Present (US)
- HIST 219 - Oceanic Histories (TR)
- HIST 232 - The Crusades (EU)
- HIST 237 - Empires and Global History:1400-1700 (TR)
- HIST 238 - Europe in the Age of the Renaissance and Reformation (EU)
- HIST 255 - The Ottoman Empire, 1300 - 1924 (TR)
- HIST 263 - Cities of the Silk Road (TR)
- HIST 265 - War and Violence in East Asia (AS)
- HIST 271 - The First World War (TR)
- HIST 272 - War and Holocaust in Europe (EU)
- HIST 284 - Decolonization in Africa (AF)
- HIST 316 - The United States in Vietnam, 1945 - 1975 (US)
- HIST 350 - Contemporary European History, 1945 to the Present (EU)
- HIST 358 - Conquest and Colony: Cultural Encounters in the Americas (TR)
- HIST 368 - China, the Great Wall, and Beyond (AS)
- HIST 370 - The Mongol Empire (TR)
- HIST 381 - Pre-Colonial Africa (AF)
- HIST 382 - Modern Africa (AF)
- HIST 385 - Darfur in Historical Perspective (AF)
- HIST 482 - Seminar on Problems in British History since 1800 (EU)
- HIST 489 - Seminar on Problems in Military History (TR)

IR Seminar

Unless the director grants specific permission, the seminar must be taken on campus. The seminar must be taken by the first term of the senior year, unless special permission of the IR director is granted in advance. Students pursuing honors must take an IR seminar in addition to the honors seminar.

One of the following:

- HIST 482 - Seminar on Problems in British History since 1800 (EU)
- HIST 489 - Seminar on Problems in Military History (TR)
- POSC 421 - Seminar: Information Warfare
- POSC 433 - Seminar: Topics in Globalization
- POSC 434 - Seminar: Immigrants, Refugees, and the Politics of Borders
- POSC 436 - Seminar: Continuity and Change in International Politics
- POSC 437 - Seminar: Democratization and Prospects for Peace and Prosperity
- POSC 451 - Seminar: Africa in World Politics
- POSC 454 - Seminar: The Cold War and After
- POSC 456 - Seminar: War - Theories and Practices
- Other seminars in the Division of Social Sciences may count with permission of the program director.

Elective Courses

Two electives from the list below or students may substitute an additional core subfield course or IR seminar.

- ECON 219 - Chinese Economy
- ECON 233 - Economics of Immigration
- ECON 238 - Economic Development
- ECON 251 - Intermediate Microeconomics
- ECON 252 - Intermediate Macroeconomics
- ECON 351 - International Finance and Open-Economy Macroeconomics
- ECON 356 - Growth and Distribution
- ECON 370 - European Economic Issues (London Study group)
- ECON 371 - The Economics of the European Union (London Study Group)
- ECON 438 - Seminar in Economic Development
- ECON 450 - Seminar in International Economics
- GEOG 310/PCON 310 - Geopolitics
- POSC 214 - Comparative Politics: East and Southeast Asia (CO)
- POSC 215/MIST 215 - Comparative Politics: Middle East
- POSC 216 - Comparative Politics: Latin America (CO)
- POSC 304 /MIST 304 - Islam and Politics
- POSC 305 - From Coconuts to iPhones: the Politics of Economic Development in East and Southeast Asia
- POSC 307 - China's Foreign Relations
- POSC 317 - Identity Politics
- POSC 320 - States, Markets, and Global Change
- POSC 329/ JWST 329 - The Politics of Nationalism and Memory in Eastern Europe (Extended Study)
- POSC 330 - Post-Mao China and World Development
- POSC 331 - Politics in Sub-Saharan Africa
- POSC 341/ PCON 341 - War and the Shaping of American Politics
- POSC 342 - The Politics of Nuclear Proliferation
- POSC 348 - The Rise and Fall of Communism
- POSC 354 - Capitalism, the State, and Development in Latin America
- POSC 358 - Transnational Politics
- POSC 359/REST 359 - Power in Russia from Grobachev to Putin
- POSC 360 - Domestic Sources of American Foreign Policy
- POSC 361 - Humanitarian Interventions
- POSC 367 - The European Union
- POSC 368 - American Foreign Relations with China
- POSC 371 - West European Politics
- POSC 390 - Silent Warfare: Intelligence Analysis and Statecraft

Language Requirement

For both majors and minors, reading proficiency in a Western European language equal to that attained by completion of two 300-level courses with a grade of at least C.

Alternatively, for students interested in a non-Western European language, such as Arabic, Chinese, Hebrew, Japanese, Russian, etc., the requirement can be satisfied by reading proficiency equal to that attained by completion of two 200-level courses with a grade of at least C. Students entering with AP credit in a non-Western language must take at least one language course at Colgate.

Students seeking clarification regarding their current level of proficiency should contact the language department or program in question.

To receive credit for courses taken off campus, arrangements must be made in advance with the director of the IR program.

GPA Requirement

Satisfactory completion of the IR major requires (1) a minimum GPA of 2.00 in the nine IR-designated courses, and (2) a grade of C or better in POSC 232, ECON 151, and the seminar.

Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the International Relations program page.

International Relations Program

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the International Relations program catalog page.

International Relations Minor

Minor Requirements

The requirements for the minor are six economics and political sciences courses and completion of the language requirement as follows:

Introductory Course

- POSC 232 - Fundamentals of International Relations (IR) (a prerequisite for upper-level courses for IR majors)

Core Political Science Subfield Courses

At least two of the following POSC courses:

- POSC 349 - The International Political Economy
- POSC 353 - National Security
- POSC 357 - International Institutions
- POSC 366 - Contemporary American Foreign Policy
- POSC 374 - International Law

Economics Courses

All of the following:

- ECON 151 - Introduction to Economics
- ECON 249 - International Economics (Students who have completed the relevant prerequisites may take ECON 349 in place of ECON 249)

IR Seminar

Unless the director grants specific permission, the seminar must be taken on campus. IR concentrators pursuing honors must take an IR seminar in addition to the honors seminar.

One of the following:

- HIST 489 - Seminar on Problems in Military History (TR)
- POSC 433 - Seminar: Topics in Globalization
- POSC 434 - Seminar: Immigrants, Refugees, and the Politics of Borders
- POSC 436 - Seminar: Continuity and Change in International Politics
- POSC 437 - Seminar: Democratization and Prospects for Peace and Prosperity
- POSC 451 - Seminar: Africa in World Politics
- POSC 454 - Seminar: The Cold War and After
- POSC 456 - Seminar: War - Theories and Practices
- Other seminars in the Division of Social Sciences may count with permission of the program director.

Language Requirement

For both majors and minors, reading proficiency in a Western European language equal to that attained by completion of two 300-level courses with a grade of at least C.

Alternatively, for students interested in a non-Western European language, such as Arabic, Chinese, Hebrew, Japanese, Russian, etc., the requirement can be satisfied by completion of four Colgate University courses, or their equivalents, in an approved language with a grade of at least C.

To receive credit for courses taken off campus, arrangements must be made in advance with the director of the IR program.

GPA Requirement

Satisfactory completion of the IR minor requires (1) a minimum GPA of 2.00 in the six IR-designated courses, and (2) a grade of C or better in POSC 232, ECON 151, and the seminar. A student may not count toward an IR minor any courses being counted toward a major in political science.

International Relations Program

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the International Relations program catalog page.

Jewish Studies

Faculty

Professors Cushing, Kepnes, A.S. Nakhimovsky

Senior Lecturers Guez, Stahlberg

Visiting Assistant Professor Blackshear

Advisory Committee Cushing, Dauber (*Director*), Guez, Kepnes, A.S. Nakhimovsky, Nemes, Stahlberg

The Jewish Studies Program at Colgate encompasses a wide range of studies in Jewish religion, history, politics, and arts. In recognition of the complex interaction between religion and culture in Jewish life and the diversity of Jewish historical experience, the program in Jewish studies at Colgate is necessarily interdisciplinary. The Jewish studies minor makes use of faculty and course offerings in the arts and humanities, social sciences, and university studies, and encourages students to explore their particular interests, be they religious, literary, or political.

The Saperstein Jewish Center

The Saperstein Jewish Center was dedicated in 1993 as a campus home for Jewish studies, as well as for Jewish religious and secular life. The center houses a Jewish book, music, and film library, as well as computer facilities. All students and faculty are encouraged to make use of these resources.

Extended Study

The Program offers two extended study courses: JWST 181 - The Many Faces of Israel, and JWST 329 - The Politics of Nationalism and Memory in Eastern Europe (Extended Study).

Awards

The Jewish Studies Award — awarded by the program to an outstanding student of Jewish studies for continuing study in the field.

Courses

The courses listed below are offered by the JWST program. As an interdisciplinary program, select courses from other departments/programs may also count toward the JWST minor requirements. Use the minor link below to find other courses that count toward these requirements.

Jewish Studies Minor

For more information about the program, transfer credit, etc., visit the Jewish studies program catalog page.

Minor Requirements

To complete the minor in Jewish studies the student must consult with a member of the advisory committee and/or the director to identify a course of study that includes five courses from the list below, at least one of which must be in Hebrew language. Only one independent study and one non-Colgate course may be counted.

- ENGL 368/PCON 368 - After Genocide: Memory and Representation
- HEBR 121 - Elementary Hebrew I
- HEBR 122 - Elementary Hebrew II
- HEBR 201 - Intermediate Hebrew I
- HEBR 202 - Intermediate Hebrew II
- HEBR 291 - Independent Study
- HEBR 295 - Intermediate-Level Hebrew Language Abroad
- HEBR 391 - Independent Study
- HEBR 395 - Advanced-Level Hebrew Language Abroad
- HEBR 491 - Independent Study
- HIST 272 - War and Holocaust in Europe (EU)
- JWST 181 - The Many Faces of Israel
- JWST 204 - Jewish Fiction since the Holocaust
- JWST 208/RELG 208 - The Hebrew Bible in America
- JWST 213/RELG 213 - The Bible as/and Literature
- JWST 222/RELG 222 - Comparative Scripture
- JWST 226/RELG 226 - Reason, Religion, and God
- JWST 242 - Antisemitism, past and present
- JWST 260 - Rabbis Reinventing: The Making of Judaism as We Know It
- JWST 275/HIST 275 - Modern Jewish History
- JWST 283/RELG 283 - Introduction to Judaism
- JWST 291 - Independent Study
- JWST 308/RELG 308 - End of the World: Apocalyptic Thought and Movements in Historical Perspective
- JWST 329/POSC 329 - The Politics of Nationalism and Memory in Eastern Europe (Extended Study)
- JWST 339/RELG 339 - Modern Jewish Philosophy
- JWST 343/RELG 343 - Gender and Judaism
- JWST 374/HIST 374 - Jews and Autobiography
- JWST 391 - Independent Study
- JWST 463/GERM 463 - Contemporary Jewish German Literature
- JWST 491 - Independent Study
- MIST 215/POSC 215 - Comparative Politics: Middle East (CO)
- RELG 230 - Feasting and Fasting: Religion and Food

Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, and Queer Studies

Faculty

*Associate Professor Barreto (Director), Humphrey, Woolley
Lecturer Sprock*

Advisory Committee Barreto (*Director*), Gorshkov, Hill, Humphrey, Julien, Kuan, Loe, Maitra, Rugg, Sanya, Simonson, Sprock, Stern, J. Tomlinson, Woolley

The affiliated minor in lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender, and queer studies (LGBT) examines the lives and representations of individuals and groups considered sexual minorities, as well as the various forces that have affected them across cultures and throughout time. Sexuality offers a critical lens to analyze communities, cultures, and subcultures; institutions, discourses, and literatures; economic and political movements; the social construction of power, status, and hierarchies; and identity categories configured on the basis of age, ability, class, ethnicity, gender, race, and religion. Moreover, sexuality is considered as the subject of biological, medical, and psychological research. LGBT studies is an interdisciplinary and multidisciplinary minor that emphasizes the application of new theories and methodologies (e.g., queer, feminist, critical race, and multicultural theories) to established disciplines as it promotes the generation of new knowledge within traditional fields. Through the minor, students gain critical understandings of normative categorization, query unspoken assumptions, examine social stratification and distributions of power, and explore the diversity of forms that sexuality has taken historically and in contemporary contexts.

Related Major

- Women's Studies Major

Awards

The Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, and Queer Studies Award for Academic Excellence, in honor of Marilyn Thie — awarded by the program to a senior, on the basis of completion of the minor or three or more courses, a GPA of 3.30 or higher, and significant scholarly achievement in LGBTQ studies.

The Ken Valente Award for Leadership in LGBTQ Studies and Community, in honor of Ken Valente — awarded by the program to a senior who has demonstrated outstanding leadership in LGBTQ studies and community.

Courses

Use the minor link below to find courses that count toward the LGBT minor requirements.

Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, and Queer Studies Minor

Minor Requirements

Completing the minor requires students to work closely with their course instructors, their advisers, and the LGBT director. Students are encouraged to incorporate a capstone experience, such as pursuing an independent study or undertaking a thesis within one's department that meaningfully incorporates LGBTQ-related scholarship.

Five Courses

A minimum of five courses, of which:

- At least three courses should be at the 300 or 400 level
- No more than two courses should come from a single department or program other than LGBT
- No more than one course should earn credit for an LGBT minor and the student's major

One Course

One course must be taken from the following list and completed prior to declaring the minor:

- FMST 230 - LGBTQ Cinema/Transnational
- FMST 350 - Hollywood and the World: Performing Gender and Sexuality Onscreen
- LGBT 220 - Lives, Communities, and Modes of Critical Inquiry: An Exploration into LGBTQ Studies
- LGBT 227 - Machismo & the Latin Lover
- LGBT 241/EDUC 241 - Queering Education
- LGBT 242/ALST 242 - Religions of Resistance: Gender, Sexuality and Performance in the Caribbean
- SOCI 220 - Gender, Sexuality, and Society
- WMST 205 - Queer Latina Visualities: Art, Theory, and Resistance
- WMST 279 - Black Feminist Thinkers

Four Additional Courses

At least four additional courses chosen from the following lists and in consultation with an adviser typically selected from the LGBT Advisory Committee:

- CLAS 232 - Sexuality and Gender in Ancient Greece and Rome
- ENGL 208 - Sex and the Global City
- FMST 230 - LGBTQ Cinema/Transnational and FMST 230L
- HIST 304 - Sex and Sexualities in U.S. History (US)
- LGBT 220 - Lives, Communities, and Modes of Critical Inquiry: An Exploration into LGBTQ Studies
- LGBT 227 - Machismo & the Latin Lover
- LGBT 241/EDUC 241 - Queering Education
- LGBT 242/ALST 242 - Religions of Resistance: Gender, Sexuality and Performance in the Caribbean
- LGBT 303 - Queer Identities and Global Discourses
- LGBT 310 - Imagining Queer Caribbean Futures
- LGBT 340 - Rural Sexualities and Genders
- LGBT 350 - Sexuality, Gender, and the Law
- LGBT 355 - Partners and Crime: Queer Outlaws in Literature and Film
- LGBT 360 - Special Topics in LGBTQ Studies
- RELG 253 - Love, God, and Sexuality
- RELG 313 - The "Word" in the World: The Bible in Global Perspective
- SOCI 220 - Gender, Sexuality, and Society
- WMST 205 - Queer Latina Visualities: Art, Theory, and Resistance
- WMST 279 - Black Feminist Thinkers

Other Courses

Other courses may be counted toward an LGBT minor, depending on the orientation of the course and/or the direction of the readings and student projects during a particular year. Such courses need the approval of the instructor and the LGBT director to be counted toward an LGBT minor. These courses include, but are not necessarily limited to, the following:

- ANTH 315 - Gender and Culture
- ANTH 371 - Gender and Society in Africa
- CLAS 232 - Sexuality and Gender in Ancient Greece and Rome
- CORE 158C - Puerto Rico
- EDUC 315 - Pedagogies and Publics
- ENGL 340 - Critical Theory: Language, Semiotics, and Form
- FMST 350 - Hollywood and the World: Performing Gender and Sexuality Onscreen
- FREN 445 - Writing the Self in the 20th Century: Autobiography in French
- FREN 450 - French Narrative in the Early 20th Century
- JAPN 240 - Gender and Sexuality in Japanese Culture
- LGBT 391 - Independent Study
- LGBT 491 - Independent Study
- WMST 202 - Women's Lives: An Introduction to Women's Studies

Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, and Queer Studies Program

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, and Queer Studies program catalog page.

Linguistics

Faculty

Advisory Committee Abdal-Ghaffar, Ahmed, Campbell, Davies, Hirata (*Director*), Kelly, Ries, Stolova, Tober, Witherspoon

This academic minor focuses on the rigorous study of language from the perspectives of several contributing disciplines: the study of a specific language or language group in its contemporary condition or historical development; classical philology; philosophy; psychology and neuroscience; acoustic analysis; computer science. Students pursuing a minor in linguistics will encounter a wide variety of methodologies: careful data collection and classification, rigorous philosophical analysis, sociological surveys, psychological experiments, ethnographic and ethnolinguistic methodologies, and the writing of computer programs to analyze and interpret language data. The themes addressed by the linguistics minor include the sounds of language; word structure and etymology; styles and dialects; syntax, semantics, and pragmatics of language; language acquisition by children and adults; language in society; language and culture, historical development and language families; language and mind; language and the brain; language processing by computer; psychological perspectives on language.

Linguistics minors will give a presentation in the last semester of their senior year showing how their study of linguistics has informed their understanding of the world and the academic disciplines they have studied. The presentation can be based on a paper or papers they will have written in their linguistics-related courses.

Students pursuing the linguistics minor are strongly encouraged to undertake a capstone experience. This might consist of an independent study, a thesis presented at the annual end-of-year event, or both. Consult the department for faculty that may supervise the capstone experience.

Courses

The courses listed below are offered by the LING program. As an interdisciplinary program, select courses from other departments/programs may also count toward the LING minor requirements. Use the minor link below to find other courses that count toward these requirements.

Linguistics Minor

Minor Requirements

To complete the minor in Linguistics, the student must consult with a member of the advisory committee and/or the director to identify a study path that includes five courses from the list below. The five-course minor will normally include one of the courses listed in section 1 and four courses from section 2, with restrictions as outlined below. The courses can be taken in any sequence:

Section 1

One or two of the following courses

- CORE 140S - Language and Cognition
- LING 200 - Science of Language Acquisition

Section 2

Three or Four additional courses selected from among those listed below, subject to the following conditions:

- No more than two courses can be taken in the same department.
- At least two courses must be at the 300 or 400 level. Three or four courses may come from the Other Courses listed below, with two of them at the 300 or 400 level; or one course may be an advanced language course, and the other courses from the Other Courses list, with one of them at the 300 or 400 level. Only one course from the Other Courses list may be an independent study course.

Advanced Language Courses

Advanced language courses taken abroad on a study group also qualify with approval by the director.

- ARAB 301 - Advanced Arabic I
- ARAB 302 - Advanced Arabic II
- ARAB 401 - Topics in Arabic Language and Culture I
- ARAB 402 - Topics in Arabic Language and Culture II
- CHIN 303 - Films and Media

- CHIN 304 - Readings in Social Issues
- CHIN 405 - Reading Chinese Newspapers
- CHIN 406 - Readings in Modern Literature
- FREN 361 - French Composition, Grammar, and Conversation
- GERM 341 - Advanced Conversation and Composition (Study Group)
- GERM 351 - Introduction to German Literary Studies
- GERM 353 - Proseminar in German Studies
- GREK 301 - Greek Tragedy
- GREK 302 - Aristophanes
- GREK 310 - Homer
- GREK 320 - Herodotus
- GREK 321 - Thucydides
- GREK 350 - Plato
- ITAL 361 - Advanced Grammar, Composition, and Conversation
- JAPN 301 - Advanced Japanese I
- JAPN 302 - Advanced Japanese II
- JAPN 401 - Readings in Japanese I
- JAPN 402 - Readings in Japanese II
- JAPN 455 - Advanced Grammar in Japanese
- LATN 321 - Livy
- LATN 340 - Roman Oratory
- LATN 350 - Roman Comedy
- LATN 360 - Roman Elegy
- LATN 370 - Ovid
- LATN 380 - Petronius
- LATN 440 - Vergil's Eclogues and Georgics
- LATN 450 - Cicero's Letters
- REST 303 - Russian in Context
- REST 306 - Advanced Russian
- SPAN 361 - Advanced Composition and Stylistics
- LATN 430 - Lyric Poetry

Other Courses

- ENGL 301 - History of the English Language
- NEUR 355/PSYC 355 - Language and Thought
- PHIL 225 - Logic I
- PHIL 342 - Philosophy of Language (M&E)
- PHIL 411 - Wittgenstein and the Philosophy of Language
- PSYC 250 - Human Cognition
- SPAN 475 - Spanish as a Global Language
- SPAN 476 - Linguistic History of Spain
- WRIT 210 - The Rhetoric of Style
- WRIT 346 - Hip Hop: Race, Sex, and the Struggle in Urban America

Linguistics Program

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Linguistics program catalog page.

Mathematics

Faculty

Professors Hart, Robertson, Saracino, Schult (*Chair*)
Associate Professors Chen, Christensen, Cipolli, Jiménez Bolaños, Seo
Assistant Professors Davis, Isham, Ma, Moore, Sosa Castillo
Visiting Assistant Professors Brittenham, Tatangelo

There are many good reasons to study mathematics: preparation for a career, use in another field, or the beauty of the subject itself. Students at Colgate who major in mathematics go on to careers in medicine, law, or business administration as well as areas of industry and education having an orientation in science. Non-majors often require mathematical skills to carry on work in other disciplines, and all students can use the study of mathematics to assist them in forming habits of precise expression, in developing their ability to reason logically, and in learning how to deal with abstract concepts. There are also many people who view mathematics as an art form, to be studied for its own intrinsic beauty.

All mathematics courses are open to qualified students. Entering first-year students who have successfully completed at least three years of secondary school mathematics, including trigonometry, should be adequately prepared for MATH 161. Students who have studied calculus in secondary school are typically ready to enter MATH 162 or MATH 163.

Students who are planning to undertake graduate study in mathematics are advised to take MATH 485 and MATH 487.

Course Information

The following classification scheme is used for MATH courses:

100-149: Only requires knowledge of mathematics before Calculus

150-199: Calculus-level knowledge and/or sophistication^[1]_{SEP}

200-249: Linear Algebra level (gentle transition-type course)

250-299: Transition to the major level

300-349: Courses with requirements at Math 150-249 level

350-399: Courses with requirements at the Math 250-299 level

400-449: Courses with requirements at the Math 300-349 level

450-474: Courses with requirements at the Math 350-399 level

475-484: Research experience seminars

485-499: Advanced material

The expected rotation schedule of course offerings is described on the Department of Mathematics webpage.

Honors and High Honors

To be considered for honors in Mathematics or in Applied Mathematics, a student must achieve a 3.3 GPA in the respective major. In order to be considered for high honors, a 3.7 GPA in the major is required. For both honors and high honors, completion of a course numbered 400 or above besides 481-483 is required.

Honors / High Honors are attained by a student's production and defense of a thesis of distinction. The student's thesis adviser puts forward the thesis for honors consideration. Subsequently, a committee of three faculty members is formed, one being the student's thesis advisor, the others chosen by the department. The student must give a defense of the thesis. The committee of three, with other faculty members acting in an advisory capacity with a recommendation, then grades the project, consisting of the thesis and defense. In order for honors to be granted, the committee of three must grade the project as A- or better. In the event all three grade the project as A or better, high honors will be granted.

Joint theses are allowed but will not normally be considered for honors. Exceptions may be made with departmental permission.

As a reminder to the student writing theses for two different departments: Colgate's Honor Code states that substantial portions of the same academic work may not be submitted for credit or honors more than once without the permission of the instructor(s).

Awards

The Allen First-Year Mathematical Prize — awarded for excellence in mathematical work on the basis of scores attained on the first year prize exam covering material from Math 161 and 162.

The Edwin J. Downie '33 Award for Mathematics — created in memory of Edwin J. Downie '33, Professor of Mathematics Emeritus, given annually to a senior majoring in mathematics who has made outstanding contributions to the mathematics department through exemplary leadership, service, and achievement.

The Osborne Mathematics Prizes — established in honor of Professor Lucien M. Osborne, Class of 1847, awarded on the basis of the score attained by the student on an exam covering the content from the 300-level courses required for their major.

The Sisson Mathematics Prizes — established in honor of Eugene Pardon Sisson, a teacher of mathematics in the academy 1873–1912, awarded to a student who maintains a high average in one or more 200-level mathematics courses.

Calculus Placement

Students should review the MATH 161, MATH 162, and MATH 163 course descriptions for information on topics and prerequisites, or consult with a department faculty member. In general, students are encouraged to enroll in a higher-level course. Students may drop back from MATH 162 to MATH 161 within the first three weeks, subject to available space in an acceptable MATH 161 section.

Advanced Placement

Students who have taken the Calculus-BC, Calculus-AB, or Statistics Advanced Placement exam of the College Entrance Examination Board will be granted credit according to the following policy:

1. Students earning 4 or 5 on the Calculus-BC Advanced Placement exam will receive credit for MATH 161 and MATH 162. Students earning 3 on the Calculus BC exam will receive credit only for MATH 161.
2. Students earning 4 or 5 on the Calculus-AB Advanced Placement exam will receive credit for MATH 161.
3. Students earning 4 or 5 on the Statistics Advanced Placement exam will receive credit for MATH 105.
4. There are no other circumstances under which a student will receive credit at Colgate for a mathematics course taken in high school.

Transfer Credit

Transfer credit for a mathematics course taken at another college may be granted with pre-approval from the department chair.

The following courses count toward the appropriate major or minor in Mathematics or Applied Mathematics only if passed at Colgate by completing a regularly scheduled course: MATH 250, MATH 260, MATH 375, MATH 376, MATH 377.

At most, two transfer or independent studies courses may be counted toward a major or minor.

International Exam Transfer Credit

Transfer credit and/or placement appropriate to academic development of a student may be granted to incoming first year students who have achieved a score on an international exam (e.g., A-Levels, International Baccalaureate) that indicates a level of competence equivalent to the completion of a specific course in the department. Requests should be directed to the department chair. Any such credit may not be used to fulfill the university areas of inquiry requirement, but may count towards the major.

Related Majors/Minors

- Computer Science/Mathematics Major
- Mathematical Economics Major
- Mathematical Systems Biology Minor

Teacher Certification

The Department of Educational Studies offers a teacher education program for majors in mathematics who are interested in pursuing a career in elementary or secondary school teaching. Please refer to Educational Studies.

Study Groups

Colgate sponsors several study-abroad programs that can support continued work toward a major in mathematics. These include, but are not limited to, the Wales Study Group (U.K.), the Australia Study Group, the Australia II Study Group, the Singapore Exchange Program, and the Manchester Study Group (U.K.). For more information about these programs, see Off-Campus Study.

Applied Mathematics Major

Major Requirements

The department strongly recommends that students pursuing a major or a minor in applied mathematics complete COSC 101 and COSC 101L or equivalent.

The requirements for the major are as follows:

Preparatory Courses

- MATH 161 - Calculus I or equivalent experience approved by department chair
- MATH 162 - Calculus II or equivalent experience approved by department chair

Required Courses

- MATH 163 - Calculus III (should be completed by the end of the sophomore year)
- MATH 214 - Linear Algebra (should be completed by the end of the sophomore year)
- MATH 260 - Computational Mathematics and MATH 260L (should be completed by the end of the sophomore year with a grade of C or better)
- MATH 376 - Numerical Analysis (should be completed by the end of the junior year)
- MATH 377 - Real Analysis I (should be completed by the end of the junior year)
- To complete the major, each student must produce a thesis. This is normally done through MATH 481 or MATH 482. Note: Joint theses are allowed but will not normally be considered for honors. Exceptions may be made with departmental permission.

In unusual circumstances, the above deadlines may be extended with departmental approval through student petition to the department chair.

Three Electives

Chosen from the following:

- MATH 250 - Number Theory and Mathematical Reasoning
- MATH 302 - Systems Biology
- MATH 308 - Differential Equations
- MATH 310 - Combinatorial Problem Solving
- MATH 312 - Math Modeling: Social Sciences
- MATH 313 - Functions of a Complex Variable
- MATH 315 - Mathematical Biology
- MATH 316 - Probability

- MATH 354 - Data Analysis I - Generalized Linear Models
- MATH 360 - Graph Theory
- MATH 408 - Partial Differential Equations
- MATH 416 - Mathematical Statistics
- MATH 448 - Nonlinear Dynamics & Chaos
- MATH 454 - Data Analysis II - Nonlinear Model Inference
- MATH 460 - Hilbert and Banach Spaces
- MATH 487 - Real Analysis II

Cognate Courses

Two cognate courses representing a field of application interest outside of Mathematics. These two courses must count toward a single major in the Natural or Social Sciences preferably taken in two sequential semesters as the intent is to provide an immersive experience with the language, culture, questions, and ways of knowing of another field. The courses need not explicitly use mathematics, rather they provide a basis for communication with experts in that field. Normally, the senior research project (see 6, below) involves a topic related to this field of application.

GPA Requirement

A minimum GPA of 2.00 in the courses chosen to meet the major requirements is necessary to satisfy the major.

Honors and High Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the Mathematics department page.

Mathematics Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Mathematics department catalog page.

Applied Mathematics Minor

Minor Requirements

The department also strongly recommends that students pursuing a major or a minor in applied mathematics complete COSC 101 and COSC 101L or equivalent.

The requirements for a minor are as follows:

Required Courses

- MATH 163 - Calculus III
- MATH 214 - Linear Algebra
- MATH 260 - Computational Mathematics (completed with a grade of C or better.)

- MATH 376 - Numerical Analysis

Two Electives

Chosen from the following:

- MATH 250 - Number Theory and Mathematical Reasoning
- MATH 302/BIOL 302 - Systems Biology
- MATH 308 - Differential Equations
- MATH 310 - Combinatorial Problem Solving
- MATH 312 - Math Modeling: Social Sciences
- MATH 313 - Functions of a Complex Variable
- MATH 315 - Mathematical Biology
- MATH 316 - Probability
- MATH 354 - Data Analysis I - Generalized Linear Models
- MATH 360 - Graph Theory
- MATH 377 - Real Analysis I
- MATH 408 - Partial Differential Equations
- MATH 416 - Mathematical Statistics
- MATH 448 - Nonlinear Dynamics & Chaos
- MATH 454 - Data Analysis II - Nonlinear Model Inference
- MATH 460 - Hilbert and Banach Spaces
- MATH 487 - Real Analysis II

GPA Requirement

A minimum GPA of 2.00 in the courses chosen to meet the minor requirements is necessary to satisfy the minor.

Mathematics Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Mathematics department catalog page.

Mathematical Systems Biology Minor

Frey (*Chair of the Department of Biology*)

Schult (*Chair of the Department of Mathematics*)

Mathematical systems biology describes a field of inquiry in which mathematical and computational methods are used to examine complex, large-scale interactions between components of biological systems and to predict how these interactions influence the properties of those systems. The systems examined may range in scale from molecular through cellular and tissue levels to the scale of organisms and entire ecosystems. The unifying feature of this field is quantitative description of interactions between components of biological systems.

The interface between mathematics and biology is one of the most rapidly expanding areas of research in the sciences. The technological development of methods for generating large amounts of biological data —

including genome sequence information, total protein analysis, metabolic information, etc. — demands the development of mathematical and computational methods for analyzing these data and for developing predictive models that use such large data sets. The multidisciplinary field of systems biology requires an understanding of both mathematical and biological concepts, insights into interesting questions in biology, and comprehension of the mathematical methods that can be used to address many of those questions. The mathematical systems biology minor provides students with the coursework in mathematics and biology required to begin to gain insights and experience in this important new field.

Minor Requirements

Course requirements are described below (six courses)

Required Courses

Both of the Following

- MATH 163 - Calculus III
- MATH 214 - Linear Algebra

One of the Following

- BIOL 181 - Evolution, Ecology, and Diversity and BIOL 181L
- BIOL 182 - Molecules, Cells, and Genes and BIOL 182L

One of the Following

- MATH 302/BIOL 302 - Systems Biology
- MATH 315 - Mathematical Biology

Biology

One additional biology course from the following:

- BIOL 181 - Evolution, Ecology, and Diversity
- BIOL 182 - Molecules, Cells, and Genes
- Any 200-, 300-, or 400-level BIOL elective course

Mathematics

One additional mathematics course from the following:

- MATH 260 - Computational Mathematics
- MATH 302/BIOL 302 - Systems Biology
- MATH 308 - Differential Equations
- MATH 310 - Combinatorial Problem Solving
- MATH 312 - Math Modeling: Social Sciences
- MATH 313 - Functions of a Complex Variable

- MATH 315 - Mathematical Biology
- MATH 316 - Probability
- MATH 354 - Data Analysis I - Generalized Linear Models
- MATH 360 - Graph Theory
- MATH 376 - Numerical Analysis (formerly MATH 329)
- MATH 408 - Partial Differential Equations (formerly MATH 311)
- MATH 416 - Mathematical Statistics (formerly MATH 317)
- MATH 448/PHYS 448 - Nonlinear Dynamics & Chaos (formerly MATH/PHYS 458)
- MATH 454 - Data Analysis II - Nonlinear Model Inference
- MATH 481/BIOL 481 - Modeling of Biological Systems
- MATH 482 - Research Seminar: Applied Mathematics

Note:

Students declaring a minor in mathematical systems biology select an adviser from either the mathematics department or biology department. Those students minoring in mathematical systems biology who have declared a major in either biology or mathematics are required to choose a minor adviser from the department in which they are not majoring. The chair of the minor adviser's department approves and signs the mathematical systems biology minor declaration form. As with any minor at Colgate, no more than two of the courses applied to the minor may also be used for a major.

Biology Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Biology department catalog page.

Mathematics Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Mathematics department catalog page.

Mathematics Major

Major Requirements

The department strongly recommends that students pursuing a major in mathematics complete COSC 101 and COSC 101L or equivalent.

The requirements for a major are as follows:

Preparatory Courses

- MATH 161 - Calculus I or equivalent experience approved by department chair
- MATH 162 - Calculus II or equivalent experience approved by department chair

All of the Following

- MATH 163 - Calculus III (completed by the end of the sophomore year)
- MATH 214 - Linear Algebra (completed by the end of the sophomore year)
- MATH 250 - Number Theory and Mathematical Reasoning (completed by the end of the sophomore year with a grade of C or better)
- MATH 375 - Abstract Algebra I (completed by the end of the junior year)
- MATH 377 - Real Analysis I (completed by the end of the junior year)
- Four additional MATH courses numbered 260 or above, excluding MATH 481, MATH 482, and MATH 483.
- Complete a thesis, normally during MATH 483 - Research Seminar: Mathematics. Note: Joint theses are allowed but will not normally be considered for honors. Exceptions may be made with departmental permission.

In unusual circumstances, the above deadlines may be extended with departmental approval through student petition to the department chair.

GPA Requirement

A minimum GPA of at least 2.00 in mathematics courses counted for the major is necessary to satisfy the major.

Honors and High Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the Mathematics department page.

Mathematics Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Mathematics department catalog page.

Mathematics Minor

Minor Requirements

The requirements for a minor are as follows:

All of the Following

- MATH 163 - Calculus III
- MATH 214 - Linear Algebra
- MATH 250 - Number Theory and Mathematical Reasoning (completed with a grade of C- or better)
- Two other MATH courses numbered 260 or above

One of the Following

- MATH 375 - Abstract Algebra I

- MATH 377 - Real Analysis I

GPA Requirement

A minimum GPA of 2.00 in the courses chosen to meet the minor requirements is necessary to satisfy the minor.

Mathematics Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Mathematics department catalog page.

Medieval and Renaissance Studies

Faculty

Director Guile (*Director*)

Professors Cerasano, Davies, Staley

Senior Lecturer Tomlinson

Advisory Committee Cerasano, Cooper, Davies, Guile (*Director*), Staley

The Medieval and Renaissance studies (MARS) minor enables students to explore the richness and variety of civilizations from the late Roman and medieval eras through the European Renaissance and Reformation. Across time and place, it advances the study of cross-cultural and comparative influence in the period both within and beyond Europe's geographical borders. Broadly interdisciplinary, it is intended as a supplement to traditional majors. Spanning the arts and humanities and social sciences, MARS engages history, art, literature, music, philosophy, science, and religion from the 4th to the 17th centuries.

A thorough, interdisciplinary examination of the medieval, renaissance, and early modern periods enables students to discover local and regional connections across the cultures in the discipline. Through a deep engagement with the program's courses and programming, students develop an appreciation for and understanding of how the distant past shapes and informs who we are today.

The emphasis in MARS is on creating interdisciplinary bridges across the curriculum, and the program is structured in a way that encourages students to explore a cross section of traditional fields. To this end, MARS courses can center on a topic area proposed by the student and agreed upon in consultation with a faculty adviser. However, courses in the minor should complement each other.

Students may elect to minor in either the medieval or Renaissance period or in a combination of both. In order to declare a minor, prospective students must meet with the program director to discuss their choice of courses and how those courses will coalesce. This should normally take place by the spring term of the junior year. In order to take full advantage of course offerings and advising, students are urged to enroll in the program as early as possible in their undergraduate career.

Award

Award for Excellence in Medieval and Renaissance Studies — awarded by the program for excellence in medieval and Renaissance studies.

Courses

Use the minor link below to find courses that count toward the MARS requirements.

Medieval and Renaissance Studies Minor

Minor Requirements

The minor consists of at least five courses selected with the approval of an adviser belonging to the MARS faculty. Courses should be selected from the list below and should include a course in history. At least three different disciplines should be represented. French, Italian, and Spanish are considered to be separate areas of study. Additional courses (notably topical seminars) may be accepted upon petition. It is the responsibility of the student to recognize that certain courses might require departmental prerequisites for which he or she would not necessarily receive credit toward the MARS minor. Only one independent study course and only one non-Colgate course will be counted toward the minor. Courses that are appropriate for the MARS minor are sometimes offered as part of the university's Venice study group program.

At least three courses should be at the intermediate level and at least one should be at the 300- or 400- (seminar) level — either an existing seminar or an independent research paper. Senior seminars and honors thesis courses in any department could provide a place for the student's capstone experience.

One year's study of Latin at Colgate is recognized as one course toward the minor. While there is no mandated language requirement, it is strongly recommended that students considering graduate school in a medieval or Renaissance field should study Latin at least through the intermediate level. Students are encouraged to explore early literature in Old and Middle English, as well as early period courses in the foreign language departments.

Courses from the following list are appropriate for the MARS minor:

- ARTS 207 - Roman Art (AH)
- ARTS 210 - Contemporary Art and Politics in the Middle East
- ARTS 216 - Nature's Mirror: Renaissance Arts 1400-1550 (AH)
- ARTS 220 - Early Modern European Architecture (AH)
- ARTS 226 - Nature's Order: Baroque Arts 1550-1750 (AH)
- ARTS 244 - Housing the Sacred in Ancient India (AH)
- ARTS 311 - The Arts in Venice during the Golden Age (Venice Study Group) (AH)
- ARTS 344 - Hindu Temples: Architecture and Sculpture, Architecture as Sculpture (AH)
- ARTS 350 - Art and the Goddess
- ENGL 200 - Major British Writers
- ENGL 203 - Arthurian Tradition
- ENGL 301 - History of the English Language
- ENGL 302 - The Literature of the Early Middle Ages
- ENGL 303 - Medieval Merchants, Knights, and Pilgrims
- ENGL 321/THEA 321 - Shakespeare
- ENGL 322/THEA 322 - Shakespeare
- ENGL 325 - Milton
- ENGL 361 - Chaucer's Canterbury Tales
- ENGL 385 - Drama, Fiction, and Poetry of Tudor England
- ENGL 386 - Poetry, Prose, and Drama in the Century of the English Revolutions, 1600-1700

- ENGL 402 - Medieval Celtic Literature
- ENGL 408 - Literature of Medieval Women
- ENGL 445 - Life-Writing: The Renaissance
- ENGL 460 - Studies in the Middle Ages
- ENGL 461 - Studies in the Renaissance
- FREN 351 - Introduction to French Literature: From Chivalry to Versailles
- FREN 433 - The Court of Louis XIV
- HIST 202 - Europe in the Middle Ages, c. 300 - 1500 (EU)
- HIST 232 - The Crusades (EU)
- HIST 238 - Europe in the Age of the Renaissance and Reformation (EU)
- HIST 241 - Life and Death in Early Modern Britain (EU)
- HIST 263 - Cities of the Silk Road (TR)
- HIST 331 - Medieval Italy, c. 1000 - 1500 (EU)
- HIST 332 - Medieval England (EU)
- HIST 333 - The Medieval Church (EU)
- HIST 336 - The History of Bodies, Planets, and Plants in the Early Modern Period (EU)
- HIST 343/REST 343 - The Formation of the Russian Empire
- HIST 358 - Conquest and Colony: Cultural Encounters in the Americas (TR)
- HIST 370 - The Mongol Empire (TR)
- LATN 121 - Elementary Latin I
- LATN 122 - Elementary Latin II
- LATN 123 - Intensive Elementary Latin
- MUSI 215 - Music History I: Medieval through Baroque Periods (H&A)
- PHIL 303 - Medieval Philosophy (MF)
- POSC 380 - Reason, Faith, and Politics
- RELG 250 - Religion, Othering, Violence in the Middle Ages
- RELG 282 - Introduction to Islam
- RELG 287 - Protestant Traditions: Revolutions and Reformations
- SPAN 351 - Spanish Literature: Knights and Troubadours in Medieval Spain
- SPAN 352 - Spanish Literature: Love and Honor in the Golden Age
- SPAN 460 - Spanish Renaissance and Baroque Poetry
- SPAN 461 - Theater of the Golden Age
- SPAN 462 - Cervantes' Don Quijote
- SPAN 468 - Visions and Re-visions of the Spanish Conquest: An Interdisciplinary Perspective

Medieval and Renaissance Studies Program

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Medieval and Renaissance Studies program catalog page.

Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies

Faculty

Associate Professor Khan (Director), Mundy, Spadola
Senior Lecturer Abdal-Ghaffar, El-Saeid

Program Faculty Abbas, Bonet, Julien, Kaimal, Monk, Rutherford
Affiliated Faculty Aqeel, Murshid

This multidisciplinary program focuses on the Middle East and North Africa while also studying the wider Islamic world. It provides students with an understanding of the origins and development of the Islamic faith in its heartland, as well as an awareness of the global, multi-cultural character of modern Islam. Program courses train students in art, literature, history, culture, politics, and political economy of the Middle East, North Africa, and the Islamic world.

The Islamic world spans the Middle East and North Africa, Central Asia, the Indian subcontinent, and Southeast Asia. The world's nearly 2 billion Muslims comprise one-quarter of the world's population and include numerous linguistic and ethnic groups such as Arabs, Iranians, Turkic peoples, Kurds, Baluchis, Malays, and others. The Islamic world is the source of rich religious and intellectual traditions that share deep roots with Western traditions and have evolved over a long history of interaction with the West. It also plays an important role in global peace, security, and prosperity. These demographic, cultural, and strategic considerations ensure increasingly deep and dynamic relations among peoples of the Islamic world and the Euro-Atlantic West. The Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies Program (MIST) program equips Colgate students with the knowledge and conceptual tools needed to forge and understand these connections.

The themes addressed by the program include Islam's textual foundations and interpretive traditions; the development and historical spread of diverse Muslim societies; political institutions, and artistic and literary traditions; European colonialism and its impact on the cultures, economies, and politics of the region; the rise of modern nationalism and its relationship to tribal, religious, and ethnic identities; the emergence and impact of political Islam and Islamic revivalist movements; the Arab-Israeli conflict; democratization and revolutionary movements; and United States foreign policy toward the Middle East, North Africa, and the Islamic world.

GPA Requirements

Courses taken at Colgate, on a Colgate Study Group, or an Approved Program must have a grade of C or better to count toward the major or minor.

Honors and High Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies Major major page.

Study Abroad

The MIST faculty and the off-campus study office have identified a small number of programs that we highly encourage students to attend for a summer or a semester. Up to three course credits toward the major may be earned through study in off-campus programs. Approved off-campus language courses may also count toward the major and are not included in the three-credit limit. Consult with MIST faculty for further details.

Awards

Award for Excellence in Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies — awarded to the graduating senior who has excelled in Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies.

The Prize for Excellence in Arabic — awarded by the faculty of Arabic to students who demonstrate excellence in studying Arabic language and culture.

Courses

The courses listed below are offered by the MIST program. As an interdisciplinary program, select courses from other departments/programs may also count toward the MIST major and minor requirements. Use the major/minor links below to find other courses that count toward these requirements.

Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies Major

Major Requirements

The major consists of 11 courses, only two of which may be shared with a second major such as international relations, religious studies, peace and conflict studies, history, or anthropology.

Gateway Course

A MIST-related CORE Communities and Identities course:

- CORE 183C - The Middle East
- CORE 170C - Islamic North Africa
- or another appropriate course, in consultation with a MIST adviser and with the MIST program director's approval.

Language

Proficiency equivalent to four semester of study in a single MIST-related language.

Students who wish to fulfill the language requirement through study abroad must consult with the director to determine suitable programs and the procedure for transferring credit. In some cases, students are required to successfully complete a language proficiency exam upon their return to campus.

Students who place out of two or more language courses must still complete a total of at least nine MIST courses to fulfill the requirements of the major. Students pursuing honors are strongly encouraged to undertake additional language study.

This requirement is normally met through completion of four of the following courses in a single language:

- ARAB 121 - Elementary Arabic I
- ARAB 122 - Elementary Arabic II
- ARAB 201 - Intermediate Arabic I
- ARAB 202 - Intermediate Arabic II
- ARAB 301 - Advanced Arabic I
- ARAB 302 - Advanced Arabic II
- ARAB 315 - Classical Arabic of the Qur'an
- ARAB 401 - Topics in Arabic Language and Culture I
- ARAB 402 - Topics in Arabic Language and Culture II

- HEBR 121 - Elementary Hebrew I
- HEBR 122 - Elementary Hebrew II
- HEBR 201 - Intermediate Hebrew I
- HEBR 202 - Intermediate Hebrew II

Additional Courses

Students must complete five additional courses selected from among those listed below, of which two must be at the 300- or 400-level. Students must complete at least one course in each group (A, B, and C) at Colgate. Students may count no more than two courses from any one group toward the major. Two affiliated electives may be counted towards the major.

Group A: Arts and Humanities

- ARTS 210 - Contemporary Art and Politics in the Middle East
- ARTS 244 - Housing the Sacred in Ancient India (AH)
- ARTS 245 - Palaces and Paintings of India (AH)
- FREN 453 - Contemporary Literature in French
- FREN 455 - Francophone Voices from North Africa
- MIST 214/RELG 214 - Muhammad and the Qur'an
- MIST 262/RELG 262 - Islam in Our Post-9/11 World
- RELG 234 - Women and Religious Traditions
- RELG 248 - Christianity, Islam, and Political Change in Africa
- RELG 282 - Introduction to Islam
- RELG 329 - Modern Islamic Thought

Group B: Historical Perspectives

- HIST 105 - Introduction to the Modern Middle East (ME)
- HIST 232 - The Crusades (EU) (with permission of instructor)
- HIST 255 - The Ottoman Empire, 1300 - 1924 (TR)
- HIST 263 - Cities of the Silk Road (TR)
- HIST 269 - History of Modern South Asia (AS)
- HIST 385 - Darfur in Historical Perspective (AF)

Group C: Social Sciences

- ANTH 382 - Nations, Power, Islam: Muslim Identity and Community in the Global Age
- CORE 154C - Indonesia
- EDUC 246 - Forced Migration and Education
- EDUC 308 - Global Anthropologies of Education

Affiliated Electives

- MIST 253 - Aspects of Contemporary Arab Societies: Morocco (Extended Study)
- MIST-related language courses may count as an affiliated elective if not counting toward the required four semesters of language study noted above.

- Additional term-specific course offerings may be accepted, with MIST director's approval.

Capstone Course

The capstone course, normally taken in the fall of the senior year, consists of a 400-level MIST designated seminar, UNST 410 Seminar: Area, Regional, and Global Study, or a relevant seminar in another major with permission of the seminar instructor and their program or department. This capstone course entails the completion of a substantial research paper on a topic relevant to the MIST major. Students seeking to count a single capstone course for two majors or seeking to take a seminar that is not MIST designated or is not taught by MIST faculty must have their capstone approved by their MIST academic adviser and the MIST program director.

Honors and High Honors

To be eligible for honors, students must earn a grade of A- or better in the capstone course taken in the fall of their senior year and write a thesis in the spring. The thesis is normally an extension of work done in the capstone course.

For honors, the thesis must be judged by a committee of two MIST faculty members from different disciplines and earn a grade of A- or better.

For high honors, the thesis must be judged by a committee of three MIST faculty members (or 2 MIST and a third faculty member approved by the director) from two or more different disciplines and earn a grade of A or better. An overall minimum GPA in the major of 3.50 is required for honors and 3.70 for high honors.

Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies Program

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies program catalog page.

Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies Minor

Minor Requirements

The minor in MIST consists of five courses: a MIST-related Core Communities and Identities course (CORE 183C - The Middle East or CORE 170C - Islamic North Africa) and four electives. Of these four, two courses must be chosen from among two of the three groups (Groups A, B, and C). The remaining two courses may be chosen from these groups or from the list of affiliated electives. No more than two courses from any one group may count toward the minor. Arabic and Hebrew language courses are considered affiliated electives; students may count one language course toward the minor. Two courses from transfer credit may be applied to the minor.

Group A: Arts and Humanities

- ARTS 210 - Contemporary Art and Politics in the Middle East
- ARTS 244 - Housing the Sacred in Ancient India (AH)
- ARTS 245 - Palaces and Paintings of India (AH)
- FREN 453 - Contemporary Literature in French

- FREN 455 - Francophone Voices from North Africa
- MIST 214/RELG 214 Muhammad and the Qur'an
- MIST 262/RELG 262 - Islam in Our Post-9/11 World
- RELG 234 - Women and Religious Traditions
- RELG 248 - Christianity, Islam, and Political Change in Africa
- RELG 282 - Introduction to Islam
- RELG 329 - Modern Islamic Thought

Group B: Historical Perspectives

- HIST 105 - Introduction to the Modern Middle East (ME)
- HIST 232 - The Crusades (EU) (with permission of instructor)
- HIST 255 - The Ottoman Empire, 1300 - 1924 (TR)
- HIST 263 - Cities of the Silk Road (TR)
- HIST 269 - History of Modern South Asia (AS)
- HIST 385 - Darfur in Historical Perspective (AF)

Group C: Social Sciences

- ANTH 382 - Nations, Power, Islam: Muslim Identity and Community in the Global Age
- CORE 154C - Indonesia
- EDUC 246 - Forced Migration and Education
- EDUC 308 - Global Anthropologies of Education
- MIST 215/POSC 215 Comparative Politics: Middle East (CO)
- MIST 252/ANTH 252 Muslim Societies in Motion

Affiliated Electives

- MIST 253 - Aspects of Contemporary Arab Societies: Morocco (Extended Study)
 - One ARAB or HEBR course, at most, may count as an affiliated elective.
 - Additional term-specific course offerings may be accepted, with MIST program director's approval.

Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies Program

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies program catalog page.

Museum Studies

Faculty

Advisory Board Karn, Marlowe, Mendelsohn, West

Affiliated Faculty Bigenho, De Lucia, Hatton, Juarez, Karn, Marlowe (*Director*), Mercado, Moure Cecchini

The Division of University Studies offers an interdisciplinary minor in Museum Studies, overseen by an Advisory Board that includes members from Art and Art History, Sociology and Anthropology, History and the University Museums. Courses in Museum Studies may address a range of topics, including actual museums (their histories, architecture, operations, politics, ethics, etc.), collective memory, institutional critique, cultural heritage and/or property, or public history. Courses may also count toward the program if a substantial part of their pedagogy is object-based.

Courses

The courses listed below are offered by the MUSE program. As an interdisciplinary program, select courses from other departments/programs may also count toward the MUSE minor requirements. Use the minor link below to find other courses that count toward these requirements.

Museum Studies Minor

Minor Requirements

The minor program consists of 5 courses and a practicum (see below). All 5 courses may come from the core course list, or 4 from the core course list and 1 from the elective list. One of the core courses must be at the 300-level. The five courses must include selections from at least two of the core Museum Studies departments (Art & Art History, Sociology & Anthropology, and History). If a student majors in Art & Art History, Anthropology, or History and minors in Museum Studies, only one course may count toward their major and the Museum Studies minor. A student minoring in Museum Studies may petition the Advisory Board to have a course not included on the list below count toward the degree if the course addresses one or more of the themes noted above.

Museum Studies Core Courses

- ANTH 103 - Introduction to Archaeology
- ANTH 228 - Women and Gender in Prehistory
- ANTH 244 - Who Owns Culture?
- ANTH 253 - Field Methods and Interpretation in Archaeology (RI)
- ANTH 300 - Museum Studies in Native American Cultures
- ANTH 330 - Deep Time: Representing the Human Past in Contemporary South Africa (Extended Study)
- ANTH 356 - Ethical Issues in Native American Archaeology
- ARTS 219 - The Economics of Art (AH)
- ARTS 240 - Art and Theory 1960-1990 (AH)
- ARTS 243 - Art & Theory 1980 to Present (AH)
- ARTS 255 - Museum Exhibitions: Design, Rhetoric, and Interpretation
- ARTS 257 - Colonizing and Decolonizing Museums
- ARTS 270 - Critical Museum Theory
- ARTS 273 - Architecture of Art Museums (AH)
- ARTS 345 - Exhibiting the New: 1960-2000 (AH)
- ARTS 348 - Modern Art on Display (AH)
- HIST 251 - The Politics of History (TR)
- HIST 120/MUSE 120 - Introduction to Museum Studies

- MUSE 201 - Museum Curating in the Digital Age
- MUSE 300 - Museum Curating
- Other courses at the Advisory Committee's discretion

Electives

- ARTS 101 - Caves to Cathedrals: The Art of Europe and the Mediterranean to the 13th Century (AH)
- ARTS 110 - Global Contemporary Art (AH)
- ARTS 210 - Contemporary Art and Politics in the Middle East
- ARTS 226 - Nature's Order: Baroque Arts 1550-1750 (AH)
- ARTS 240 - Art and Theory 1960-1990 (AH)
- ARTS 243 - Art & Theory 1980 to Present (AH)
- ARTS 244 - Housing the Sacred in Ancient India (AH)
- ARTS 246 - From Emperors to Anime: Pictorial Practices in China and Japan (AH)
- ARTS 260 - Social Practice Art
- ARTS 344 - Hindu Temples: Architecture and Sculpture, Architecture as Sculpture (AH)
- CLAS 401 - Senior Seminar in the Classics
- CORE 108S - The Story of Colorants
- CORE 189C - Africa
- CORE 111S - The Artful Brain: An Exploration in Neuro-aesthetics
- FMST 225 - Visual Rhetorics
- GEOL 201 - Mineralogy and Geochemistry and GEOL 201L
- GEOL 215 - Paleontology of Marine Life and GEOL 215L
- GEOL 225 - Sedimentology and Surficial Processes and GEOL 225L
- GEOL 301 - Igneous and Metamorphic Petrology and GEOL 301L
- GEOL 310 - Environmental Economic Geology
- PHIL 330 - Aesthetics and the Philosophy of Art (VT)
- WRIT 210 - The Rhetoric of Style
- WRIT 225 - Visual Rhetorics
- Other courses at the Advisory Committee's discretion

Practicum

The Practicum in Museum Studies is an opportunity for students to gain hands-on experience in a non-profit museum, gallery, cultural center, or historical society. This may take the form of paid or volunteer work or an internship, and must be at least 140 hours in duration. It is expected that the practicum will deepen the student's understanding of a substantive aspect or aspects of the institution's operations through work in a department such as Curatorial, Development, Education, Collections Management, Communications, or Archives.

The practicum requirement can be satisfied by an internship at the Picker Art Gallery or Longyear Museum of Anthropology during the academic year or over the summer, or at any other suitable museum over the summer. Students who wish to fulfill this requirement at an off-campus institution must discuss their plans with, and get approval from, the director of the Museum Studies Program in advance. They must also identify the supervisor who will write a brief evaluation upon their completion of the work. This evaluation must be submitted to the director of the Museum Studies Program, who will notify the Registrar when this requirement for the minor has been fulfilled. Financial support for internships is available through Colgate's

Summer Funding, but students should be aware of the competitive nature of these grants and of their early deadlines (usually in late February; for more information and specific deadlines visit summer funding).

Students are encouraged to work with Colgate University's Upstate Institute to identify institutions in central New York where they can fulfill the Museum Studies practicum requirement. The Upstate Institute supports community-based research through the Summer Field School, and can help place students as full-time paid research Fellows with institutions in the region such as the Munson Williams Proctor Institute, Everson Museum of Art, Oneida County Historical Society, Oneida Community Mansion House, Adirondack Museum, Iroquois Indian Museum, Fenimore Art Museum, the Shako:wi Cultural Center, the Corning Museum of Glass, and the National Abolition Hall of Fame in Peterboro. For more information about programs and opportunities, visit the Upstate Institute web page.

Students should also consult with their Museum Studies minor adviser about the various ways this requirement can be fulfilled, and about opportunities that best meet the individual needs and interests of the student.

Museum Studies Program

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Museum Studies catalog page.

Music

Faculty

Professors Cheng, Klugherz (*Chair*)

Associate Professors Swain

Assistant Professor Chase, Coluzzi

Concert Manager Joseph

Artists in Residence Pilgrim (voice), Heyman (piano)

Teachers of Applied Music Berry (cello), Campbell (flute), Cleveland (violin, viola), Ferlo (guitar), Haddock (voice), Hane (bassoon), Johns (drums), Klugherz (violin/viola), Koen (piano), MacDowell (clarinet), Meredith (trombone), Montalbano (jazz piano), Nightingale (trumpet), Ogilvie (French horn), Sharpe (oboe)

Many students come to Colgate with significant musical experience behind them, won through arduous and focused study. The fundamental aim of the curriculum in music is to develop that experience to its utmost potential. Performance ensembles and private instruction build directly on that experience, while classroom instruction introduces student musicians to important ideas, histories, and various cultures that inform and broaden that experience. Qualified students can choose to develop in ways that most interest them. Those who choose to major in music will find their development guided by a balanced program of performance and classroom studies. Graduating majors have gone on to graduate study in every area of music or have immediately entered careers in arts management, mathematics, medicine, law, business, sound engineering, and many other fields.

Another fundamental aim of the curriculum is to introduce students with little or no musical background into the world of music as part of Colgate's liberal arts program. These students should begin with MUSI 101, MUSI 103, MUSI 111, MUSI 151, MUSI 161, or MUSI 221.

Upper-level courses divided into three groups: history, theory, and performance. The history courses are designed to provide students with an understanding of music through a study of composers and historical periods. The theory sequence teaches how music is created and how to compose it. The performance

courses offer opportunities for students to engage in the art of performance and to gain credit in department-sponsored ensembles and private instruction.

Students with some musical background are encouraged to take MUSI 215 and MUSI 216 or MUSI 203 first. MUSI 215 and MUSI 216 can be taken in any order.

The music department offers extensive performing opportunities open to all qualified students regardless of major. Performance opportunities are offered in the Colgate University Orchestra, Colgate University Choral Ensembles, the Colgate Chamber Players (chamber music) and the Colgate University Concert Jazz Ensemble. (Auditions required for all ensembles) Private instruction in most instruments and in voice is available to students at an additional fee. All of these programs (except private instruction) may be elected on a credit or non-credit basis, and they are open to all Colgate students regardless of major.

Course Information

Course classifications:

History and Appreciation (H&A)
Performance (PF)
Theory (TH)

Awards

The Class of 1909 Music Prize — awarded by the department to "the person who has, during the year, contributed the most to the advancement of the standards of musical performance on the campus."

The Donald Lloyd Cotton '36 Endowed Prize — established to recognize one or more outstanding student musician(s). Recipient(s) are eligible to submit a proposal for an additional grant that provides financial support for the furtherance of the student's music education. The grant may be used to cover expenses such as the purchase of musical instruments or relevant equipment, private music lessons, music research projects, summer music school, or music festival participation. Grants are awarded based on the merit of the written proposal, demonstrated musical talent, and participation in music department programs.

The Felix Eyle Memorial Prize in Music — awarded annually to an outstanding violin student at Colgate. The recipient is chosen by the faculty of the music department solely on the basis of talent, not financial need. The student will be featured during a normally scheduled concert.

The Robert G. Ingraham Memorial Music Prize — established as an annual award to the graduating senior who, in the judgment of the president, dean, chair of the Department of Music, and director of CSLI, did the most to promote and stimulate good music as an undergraduate by voluntary activity, leadership, performance, or participation in the band, orchestra, choir, glee club, or any other musical endeavor, individual or group.

The Lorey Family Senior Music Prize — established in 2012 by Evan Lorey and Paul Schupf, in memory of Wilhemine and Fred Lorey, and awarded annually to one or more senior majors in music. This award will benefit talented students who excel in the history, theory, and composition of music.

Transfer or Advanced Placement Credit

May be given at the discretion of the department faculty to students who have completed music courses at other institutions or taken an AP exam in music.

Honors and High Honors

Candidates for honors in music must

1. Have or exceed, by the time of graduation, a major GPA of 3.50 and an overall GPA of 3.20.
2. Complete an honors project (MUSI 470) with a grade of at least A–.
3. Pass a general examination in music history and theory.

Candidates for high honors in music must

1. Have or exceed, by the time of graduation, a major GPA of 3.80 and an overall GPA of 3.20.
2. Complete an honors project (MUSI 470) with a grade of at least A–.
3. Pass with distinction a general examination in music history and theory.

To elect MUSI 470, the candidate must provide the department chair with a written proposal for the project by April 15 for a fall-semester project or December 1 for a spring-semester project. The project should have as its outcome a thesis, a composition, or a recital. It is both approved in advance and graded by the entire department.

Music Major

Major Requirements

The requirements for the major are as follows:

Music Theory

All of the following:

- MUSI 203 - Harmony I (TH)
- MUSI 204 - Harmony II (TH)
- MUSI 301 - Criticizing Music (TH)

Music History

All of the following:

- MUSI 215 - Music History I: Medieval through Baroque Periods (H&A)
- MUSI 216 - Music History II: Classic through Modern Periods (H&A)

One of the Following

- MUSI 245 - Composition (TH)
- MUSI 302 - Composition in Historical Styles (TH)

One of the Following

- MUSI 111 - The History of Rock (H&A)
- MUSI 161 - The History of Jazz (H&A)

- MUSI 221 - World Music (H&A)
- MUSI 320 - Music for Multimedia
- MUSI 321 - Explorations in Global Music (H&A)

Elective

One elective course above the 100 level, excluding performance (PF) courses. However, MUSI 208 may serve as an elective.

Performance Ensemble

All music majors and minors must participate in one of the following performance ensembles beginning the semester following declaration of the concentration through graduation: Colgate University Chamber Players, Colgate University Chorus, Colgate University Jazz Ensemble, Colgate University Orchestra. A minimum of four semesters is required, no exceptions for off-campus study.

GPA Requirement

A music major must have a GPA of at least 2.00 in the above courses to graduate.

Honors and High Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the Music department page.

Music Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Music department catalog page.

Music Minor

Minor Requirements

The requirements for the minor are as follows:

Music Theory

Two courses:

- MUSI 203 - Harmony I (TH)
- MUSI 204 - Harmony II (TH)

Music History

Two courses:

- MUSI 215 - Music History I: Medieval through Baroque Periods (H&A)
- MUSI 216 - Music History II: Classic through Modern Periods (H&A)

One of the Following

- MUSI 221 - World Music (H&A)
- MUSI 111 - The History of Rock (H&A)
- MUSI 161 - The History of Jazz (H&A)

Elective

One elective course above the 100 level, excluding performance courses. However, MUSI 208 may serve as an elective.

Performance Ensemble

All music minors must participate in one of the following performance ensembles through graduation: Colgate University Chamber Players, Colgate University Choral Ensembles, Colgate University Concert Jazz Ensemble, Colgate University Orchestra. A minimum of four semesters is required, no exceptions for off-campus study.

Ongoing participation is defined as at least 4 semesters total in the sophomore, junior and senior years. Off-campus study does not qualify as an exemption to the 4 required semesters.

Music Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Music department catalog page.

Native American Studies

Faculty

Professor Vecsey

Assistant Professor Hall

Advisory Committee Bigenho, De Lucia (*Director, fall*), Hall, Juarez, Reinbold, Roller, Vecsey

The Native American Studies Program offers students the opportunity to undertake a comparative study of the pre-Columbian, colonial, and contemporary cultures of North and Latin America. The required and elective courses are drawn from a wide range of disciplines, representing the various topical and regional interests of Colgate faculty whose specializations include archaeology, art, cultural anthropology, education, ethnomusicology, geography, history, law, literature, and religion. Themes and topics of the major include the integrity, richness, and complexity of Native cultures; the reciprocal impact of contact between Native and non-Native populations in the Western Hemisphere; modes and processes of culture change; cultural disruption, resistance, and vitality; social movements; indigenous ways of knowing; and an understanding of the variety of methodological and theoretical approaches to Native American Studies, including comparisons with other indigenous cultures. A major in Native American Studies provides an excellent foundation for graduate education in the disciplines mentioned, as well as professional work in areas such as contract

archaeology, environmental and cultural resource management, government services, non-governmental and non-profit organizations, law, museums, public health, and teaching.

Honors and High Honors

Majors may achieve honors by having, at graduation, a minimum GPA of 3.30 in major courses and a minimum overall grade of 3.00. The candidate for honors also completes a research paper, written either in a 400-level independent study course or revised from a paper written in a 400-level course, or the equivalent, that is arranged in advance as an honors paper in Native American Studies. The honors paper must be judged to be of honors quality by a committee of two professors in Native American Studies, designated by the candidate in consultation with the program director. The candidate works with both professors (adviser and second reader) who are consulted during thesis development and provide comments on at least one substantive draft of the research paper prior to their final evaluation. The candidate for high honors must have, at graduation, a minimum GPA of 3.70 in major courses and a minimum overall grade of 3.00. The candidate for high honors produces a research paper, as described above, which is arranged in advance as a high honors paper. The paper must be judged to be of high honors by a committee consisting of two professors in Native American Studies, designated by the candidate in consultation with the program director. The candidate receives high honors by defending the paper with distinction in an oral examination conducted by at least three professors identified by the Native American Studies Program director.

Santa Fe Study Group

An off-campus study group to Santa Fe, New Mexico, is offered to enable a select group of Colgate students to further their understanding of Native American history, archaeology, life, and culture. For more information, see Off-Campus Study. Majors and minors are strongly encouraged to participate in this study group.

Extended Study

In conjunction with NAST 300 - Continuity in Pueblo Communities: Developing Models for Cultural Understanding, extended study in New Mexico offers students the opportunity to consider how cross-cultural understanding is developed and where and when it is frustrated.

Awards

The Anthony Aveni Award for Excellence in Native American Studies — awarded by the program for excellence in Native American studies.

The Carol Ann Lorenz Award for Service in Native American Studies -- awarded by the program to recognize student involvement in Native American Studies programming.

Courses

The courses listed below are offered by the NAST program. As an interdisciplinary program, select courses from other departments/programs may also count toward the NAST major and minor requirements. Use the major/minor links below to find other courses that count toward these requirements.

Native American Studies Major

Major Requirements

The major in Native American Studies consists of nine courses and includes the following requirements:

One of the Following

- ANTH 358 - Native American Cultures (N)
- HIST 356/NAST 356 - Global Indigenous History
- HIST 358 - Conquest and Colony: Cultural Encounters in the Americas (TR) (L,N)

North American (N) and Latin American (L) Courses

Seven elective courses, at least two courses must be taken in each of these areas:

North American (N) and Latin American (L)

- ALST 204 - Performing Bolivian Music (L)
- ALST 365/ANTH 365 - Andean Lives (L)
- ANTH 228 - Women and Gender in Prehistory (L,N)
- ANTH 244 - Who Owns Culture? (L,N)
- ANTH 253 - Field Methods and Interpretation in Archaeology (RI) (N)
- ANTH 300 - Museum Studies in Native American Cultures (N)
- ANTH 355 - Ancient Aztec Civilization (L)
- ANTH 356 - Ethical Issues in Native American Archaeology (N)
- ANTH 358 - Native American Cultures (N)
- ANTH 359 - Archaeology and Ethnology of Southwestern Indians (Study Group) (N)
- CORE 150C - Native Peoples of the Great Plains (N)
- CORE 159C - Maya (L)
- CORE 176C - North American Indians (N)
- CORE C188/188C - Haudenosaunee (N)
- CORE 192C - Native Americans in the Southwest (N)
- ENGL 204 - Native American Writers (N)
- ENGL 336 - Native American Literature (N)
- HIST 223 - The American West (US) (N)
- HIST 224 - Introduction to Environmental History (TR) (L,N)
- HIST 243/NAST 243 - Native American History (N)
- HIST 356/NAST 356 - Global Indigenous History (N, L)
- HIST 358 - Conquest and Colony: Cultural Encounters in the Americas (TR) (L,N)
- HIST 360/NAST 360 - Borderlands of North America (N)
- NAST 291 - Independent Study
- NAST 300 - Continuity in Pueblo Communities (N)
- NAST 301 - Native American Women (N)
- NAST 302 - Contemporary Issues in the Native American Southwest (Study Group) and NAST 302L (N)

- NAST 303 - Service Learning in the Native American Southwest (Study Group) (N)
- NAST 304 - Contemporary Issues in Native American Studies (N)
- NAST 320/RELG 320 - In the Courts of the Conqueror: Native American Religious Freedom (N)
- NAST 391 - Independent Study
- NAST 491 - Independent Study
- RELG 288 - American Indian Religions (N)

400-Level Course

An approved 400-level course or an approved 400-level independent study project

Additional Electives (with permission)

With prior permission of the director of Native American Studies, the following courses may also be counted among the North and Latin American electives when they have appropriate course content or a research paper is undertaken in one of these areas:

- ANTH 102 - Culture, Diversity, and Inequality (L,N)
- ANTH 103 - Introduction to Archaeology (L)
- ANTH 205 - Archaeology of Warfare (L)
- ANTH 341 - Archaeology of Death & Burial (L,N)
- ANTH 361 - Ancient Environments and Human Legacies (L)
- CORE 171C - Mexico (L)
- CORE 177C - Peru (L)
- CORE C193/193C - Brazil (L)
- CORE 199C - Bolivia (L)
- HIST 209 - The Atlantic World, 1492 - 1800 (LAC) (L, N)
- HIST 231 - Resistance and Revolt in Latin America (LAC) (L)
- SPAN 468 - Visions and Re-visions of the Spanish Conquest: An Interdisciplinary Perspective (L)

Recommended Engagement in Archaeological or Anthropological Fieldwork

Students are strongly encouraged to participate in archaeological or anthropological fieldwork (e.g., ANTH 253) and/or first-hand curricular contact with a Native American community (e.g., NAST 303).

With the advice and consent of the director, students are encouraged to enroll for a summer or term in field schools in archaeology or social anthropology, or Native American community colleges. Such approved programs may earn Native American Studies course credit.

Students are further encouraged to participate in non-curricular opportunities such as summer archaeological fieldwork with a Colgate faculty member or hands-on research with Native American collections in the Longyear Museum of Anthropology.

Honors and High Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the Native American Studies program page.

Native American Studies Program

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Native American Studies program catalog page.

Native American Studies Minor

Minor Requirements

The minor in Native American Studies consists of five courses and includes the following requirements:

One of the Following

- ANTH 358 - Native American Cultures (L,N)
- HIST 356/NAST 356 - Global Indigenous History (L,N)
- HIST 358 - Conquest and Colony: Cultural Encounters in the Americas (TR) (L,N)

Electives

Four electives from the following list for Native American Studies. At least one course must be taken in each of the following areas:

North American (N) and Latin American (L) courses

- ALST 204 - Performing Bolivian Music
- ALST 365/ANTH 365 - Andean Lives (L)
- ANTH 228 - Women and Gender in Prehistory (L,N)
- ANTH 244 - Who Owns Culture? (L,N)
- ANTH 253 - Field Methods and Interpretation in Archaeology (RI) (N)
- ANTH 300 - Museum Studies in Native American Cultures (N)
- ANTH 355 - Ancient Aztec Civilization (L)
- ANTH 356 - Ethical Issues in Native American Archaeology (N)
- ANTH 358 - Native American Cultures (N)
- ANTH 359 - Archaeology and Ethnology of Southwestern Indians (Study Group) (N)
- CORE 150C - Native Peoples of the Great Plains (N)
- CORE 159C - Maya (L)
- CORE 176C - North American Indians (N)
- CORE C188/188C - Haudenosaunee (N)
- CORE 192C - Native Americans in the Southwest (N)
- ENGL 204 - Native American Writers (N)
- ENGL 336 - Native American Literature (N)
- HIST 223 - The American West (US) (N)
- HIST 224 - Introduction to Environmental History (TR) (L,N)
- HIST 243/NAST 243 - Native American History (N)
- HIST 356/NAST 356 - Global Indigenous History (L,N)
- HIST 358 - Conquest and Colony: Cultural Encounters in the Americas (TR) (L,N)
- HIST 360/NAST 360 - Borderlands of North America (N)

- NAST 291 - Independent Study
- NAST 300 - Continuity in Pueblo Communities (N)
- NAST 301 - Native American Women (N)
- NAST 302 - Contemporary Issues in the Native American Southwest (Study Group) and NAST 302L (N)
- NAST 303 - Service Learning in the Native American Southwest (Study Group) (N)
- NAST 304 - Contemporary Issues in Native American Studies (N)
- NAST 391 - Independent Study
- NAST 491 - Independent Study
- RELG 288 - American Indian Religions (N)

Additional Electives (with permission)

With prior permission of the director of Native American Studies, the following courses may also be counted among the North and Latin American electives when they have appropriate course content or a research paper is undertaken in one of these areas:

- ANTH 102 - Culture, Diversity, and Inequality (L,N)
- ANTH 103 - Introduction to Archaeology (L)
- ANTH 205 - Archaeology of Warfare (L)
- ANTH 341 - Archaeology of Death & Burial (L,N)
- ANTH 361 - Ancient Environments and Human Legacies (L)
- CORE 171C - Mexico (L)
- CORE 177C - Peru (L)
- CORE C193/193C - Brazil (L)
- CORE 199C - Bolivia (L)
- HIST 209 - The Atlantic World, 1492 - 1800 (LAC) (L,N)
- HIST 231 - Resistance and Revolt in Latin America (LAC) (L)
- SPAN 468 - Visions and Re-visions of the Spanish Conquest: An Interdisciplinary Perspective (L)

Native American Studies Program

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Native American Studies program catalogue page.

Neuroscience

Faculty

Professors Kelly, B. Hansen, S. Kraly, Tierney
Associate Professors Liu (*Director*), Meyers, Yoshino
Assistant Professor Galaj
Visiting Assistant Professor J. Hansen

Neuroscience is the scientific study of the anatomy and physiology of neurons and neural circuits. The Neuroscience program at Colgate is one of the first two established at undergraduate institutions in the U.S., and has a particularly strong focus on brain-behavior relationships. Its interdisciplinary faculty are drawn from the Department of Psychological & Brain Sciences and the Department of Biology. Additionally, majors

take courses in the fields of chemistry, computer science, math, philosophy, and physics. In addition to a broad education, the program offers students the opportunity to focus their research interests on a variety of levels of nervous system functioning, ranging from the activity of single neurons to the behavior of complex organisms.

Awards

The William E. and Nellie K. Edmonston Neuroscience Award — awarded annually to the senior neuroscience major(s) who, in the course of pursuing the major, demonstrate(s) academic excellence, a noteworthy dedication to the field of neuroscience, and an outstanding quality of intellectual curiosity.

The F. Scott Kraly Award — awarded annually to a senior neuroscience major(s) whose academic achievements demonstrate an extraordinary appreciation for the integration of neuroscience and the behavioral sciences.

Transfer Credit

Transfer of major credit from other institutions for students already matriculated at Colgate requires *prior written permission* from the registrar *and* the coordinator of the neuroscience program. No more than one transfer course or Colgate study group course can count toward your major in neuroscience.

Majors may spend a semester at the National Institutes of Health in Bethesda, Maryland, to carry out biomedical research and take courses. In addition, Colgate sponsors a study-abroad program in the natural sciences and mathematics at Cardiff University in Wales, and at the University of Wollongong near Sydney, Australia. See Off-Campus Study for more details.

Contact neuroscience for more information regarding transfer credit within the program.

Honors and High Honors

The requirements for achieving honors and high honors in neuroscience are as follows:

Honors

1. Overall GPA of 3.30 or better
2. Major GPA of 3.50 or better, calculated across all courses counting toward the major
3. A two-semester independent research project of high quality (NEUR 498 and NEUR 499)
4. Satisfactory oral examination performance on the subject matter of the senior thesis and related fields

High Honors

1. Overall GPA of 3.50 or better
2. Major GPA of 3.70 or better, calculated across all courses counting toward the major
3. A two-semester independent research project of very high quality (NEUR 498 and NEUR 499)
4. An oral examination performance that demonstrates mastery of the senior thesis and related fields

Study Group

Majors may spend a semester at the National Institutes of Health in Bethesda, Maryland, to carry out biomedical research and take courses. In addition, Colgate sponsors a study-abroad program in the natural sciences and mathematics at Cardiff University in Wales, and at the University of Wollongong near Sydney, Australia. See Off-Campus Study.

Related

- Department of Psychological and Brain Sciences
- Psychological Science Major
- Psychological Science Minor

Neuroscience Major

Major Requirements

The Neuroscience curriculum is organized into three sets of courses, namely a common core set of courses and two sets of elective courses.

Entrance into Major

Students must complete NEUR 170 to be eligible to enter the major.

Core Requirements

- NEUR 170 - Introduction to Neuroscience (should be completed by the end of the second year)
- CHEM 101 - General Chemistry I (normally completed in the fall of the first year)
- CHEM 102 - General Chemistry II (normally completed in the spring of the first year)
- BIOL 182 - Molecules, Cells, and Genes (normally completed before the end of the second year)
- PSYC 309 - Quantitative Methods in Behavioral Research or BIOL 320 - Biostatistics
- NEUR 498 - Senior Thesis

Core Electives

One of the following

- NEUR 201 - Strategies & Discoveries in Systems Neuroscience
- NEUR 202 - Strategies & Discoveries in Cellular and Molecular Neuroscience

One of the following

- Any 300-level biology course (excluding courses based in Ecology and those listed as neuroscience core or general electives)

- CHEM 263 - Organic Chemistry I
- COSC 101 - Introduction for Computing I and COSC 101L
- MATH 214 - Linear Algebra
- MATH 315 - Mathematical Biology
- PHIL 225 - Logic I
- PHYS 112 - Fundamental Physics II and PHYS 112L
- Any 300-level psychological science course (excluding PSYC 309 or those crosslisted as NEUR)

General Electives

Three courses from the following, with at least one taken from each cluster:

Cellular & Molecular Neuroscience

- NEUR 376/ PSYC 376 - Functional Neuroanatomy and Neural Development
- NEUR 379/PSYC 379 - Fundamentals of Neurochemistry/Neuropharmacology and NEUR 379L/PSYC 379L
- NEUR 381/PSYC 381 - Behavioral Genetics
- BIOL 384/NEUR 384/PSYC 384 - Fundamentals of Neurophysiology
- BIOL 385/NEUR 385/PSYC 385 - Neuroethology and BIOL 385L/NEUR 385L/PSYC 385L
- BIOL 389/NEUR 389 - Molecular Neurobiology

Systems Neuroscience

- NEUR 353/PSYC 353 - Visual Perception and Cognition
- NEUR 355/PSYC 355 - Language and Thought
- NEUR 374 - Computational Neuroscience
- NEUR 375/PSYC 375 - Cognitive Neuroscience
- NEUR 377/PSYC 377 - Psychopharmacology

Senior Thesis

NEUR 498 - Senior Thesis (one semester) must be taken in the fall or spring of the senior year. During the spring semester of the junior year, students will be asked to identify several areas of interest for their senior-year research experience. Students are then assigned to faculty research supervisors and assigned to the fall or spring semester sections based upon students' interests and the availability of resources.

Students planning honors research are required to enroll in NEUR 498 in the fall of the senior year, followed by NEUR 499 in the spring of the senior year. On occasion, students who are not pursuing honors or high honors may complete two semesters of senior research by taking NEUR 498 in the fall and NEUR 491 in the spring.

GPA Requirement

An overall GPA of at least 2.00 is required in all courses counting toward the neuroscience major. A passing grade must be received for a course to satisfy a major requirement.

Honors and High Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the Neuroscience program page.

Neuroscience Program

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Neuroscience program catalog page.

Peace and Conflict Studies

Faculty

Professors Balakian, Harpp, Monk, Ries
Associate Professors Ballvé, Karn, Mundy (*Director*), Thomson

Since its creation in 1970, Colgate's Peace and Conflict Studies Program has been at the forefront of research and instruction in this interdisciplinary field. Founded with a generous gift of the Cooley family, the program presents a challenging course of study that integrates trans-disciplinary academic approaches to war and peace with research into specific regional conflicts and their aftermaths. The curriculum offers students opportunities to explore, from a global perspective, the complex origins and impacts of violence, the challenges of human security, and the possibilities for promoting and advancing human rights. With its regular symposia, lectures, film screenings, and unique electives, the program is actively involved in promoting the study of peace, conflict, and security at Colgate and beyond. After taking advantage of the distinctive combination of faculty and program resources at Colgate, peace and conflict studies majors have pursued successful careers in various international arenas, including law, government, development, journalism, academe, and the private sector.

Awards

The Dag Hammarskjöld Prize in Peace and Conflict Studies — awarded by the program to the student chosen by the peace and conflict studies faculty from among students with a major or minor or who have taken at least two courses, in peace and conflict studies, given on the basis of outstanding work in the program and usually judged on one specific written work.

The Sterling Prize — established in honor of John F. (Jay) Sterling '68, to recognize excellence in international studies and a personal commitment to peaceful cooperation among nations. The prize is awarded annually to a Colgate student whose academic work in international economics, politics, or culture exemplifies Jay Sterling's spirit of endless curiosity, university interest, and constructive work.

The Clarence Young Award — awarded in memory of Clarence W. Young, a member of the psychology department from 1929 to 1971. Established as an award for academic excellence in peace and conflict studies.

Honors and High Honors

Majors may qualify for departmental honors by achieving at graduation a GPA of 3.50 in major courses and an overall GPA of 3.30. For high honors, Majors must achieve a GPA of 3.70 in major courses and an overall GPA of 3.30 by graduation. Students who expect to qualify and who seek honors or high honors enroll in PCON 499 upon completing PCON 479. Students enrolled in PCON 479 who fail to receive a grade of A– or higher on the seminar paper may not enroll in PCON 499 without the written permission of the program director. Candidates for high honors must have grades of B- or better in all Cluster 1 courses. Working with a principal adviser and a second reader, the student writes and submits a substantial paper for this course and orally defends it before the program faculty. The designation "honors," "high honors," or neither, is determined at the conclusion of the defense by the PCON faculty and in consultation with second readers external to the program when applicable. This paper must be a substantially different, revised, and expanded version of the student's PCON 479 seminar paper. Honors and high honors projects should demonstrate the ability to work creatively and independently and to synthesize theoretical, methodological, and substantive materials in peace and conflict studies. Such a project should be planned and initiated in the fall term of the fourth year (or earlier), with the research and final writing completed in the spring term when the student is enrolled in PCON 499. Majors seeking to qualify for high honors in peace and conflict studies are required to demonstrate competency in a foreign language equivalent to two semesters at the 200 level. A student pursuing a double major and enrolling in the honors seminar may petition to have two courses count for both majors.

Off-Campus Study

The Peace and Conflict Studies Program strongly encourages majors and minors to participate in Colgate study groups, extended studies, or approved programs, especially in regions relevant to their Cluster 3 geographic area. Students should consult with their PCON advisers and the director, as well as the Office of Off-Campus Study/International Programs, regarding approved off-campus study options, credit approval, and application guidelines. See Off-Campus Study for additional information.

Related Activities

The academic program in peace and conflict studies is supplemented by activities coordinated by the director and the program faculty. In addition to lectures, films, and conversations with visiting scholars, the program hosts and sponsors seminars, field trips, conferences, workshops, and collaborative research with U.S. and international partners. For more information and current details, refer to the program web page.

Courses

The courses listed below are offered by the PCON program. As an interdisciplinary program, select courses from other departments/programs may also count toward the PCON major and minor requirements. Use the major/minor links below to find other courses that count toward these requirements.

Peace and Conflict Studies Major

Major Requirements

The major consists of 11 courses, taken in four clusters:

Cluster 1 (Core Approaches) – These **three courses** serve as a foundation for the program, introducing students to critical perspectives on the study of peace and conflict.

Cluster 2 (Elective Offerings) – These **four elective courses** allow students to develop substantive knowledge of key thematic and topical issues and methodologies within the broader interdisciplinary field of peace and conflict studies. Two of these courses must be at the 300 level or higher.

Cluster 3 (Geographic Area of Specialization) – PCON majors take **three courses** related to a specific geographic region to broaden their knowledge and to ensure in-depth understanding of particular regional conflicts.

Cluster 4 (Thesis) – PCON majors, normally in the fall of their fourth year, will take one course (PCON 479) to develop a thesis project that integrates and synthesizes the knowledge gained in Clusters 1–3.

Major credit will be awarded for no more than two courses taken at another institution, and no more than one independent study course in the program.

Only one course from a PCON major can be counted towards any other major or minor. This course should be approved by the student's PCON faculty advisor in order to make sure all applicable major and minor requirements are being met for successful completion and graduation. PCON majors are strongly encouraged to consult with their PCON faculty advisor at least once each semester.

Cluster 1 – Core Approaches (3 Courses)

Students are strongly encouraged to take all three core approaches courses during their first and second years, and should have completed all Cluster 1 courses before taking the PCON 479 Research Seminar in the fall of their fourth year. These courses may be taken concurrently or in any order.

Required Courses

- PCON 111 - Introduction to Peace and Conflict Studies
- PCON 218 - Practices of Peace and Conflict: War in Lived Experience
- PCON 225 - Theories of Peace and Conflict: War, State, and Society

Cluster 2 – Elective Offerings (4 Courses)

To deepen and develop their knowledge of issues, methodologies, and current debates in peace and conflict studies, students take four elective courses (see list below).

These courses help students develop substantive knowledge of key issues/topics in the field. Courses in Cluster 2 expose students to a range of methodologies for studying peace and conflict, engage new and established frameworks for study and understanding, and incorporate critical approaches to theorizing the field. Courses in Cluster 2 deal with war, armed conflict, and genocide, transnational and human security issues, the lived experience of collective violence, and human rights and structural violence in broadly interdisciplinary ways. A student pursuing a double major with another department or program may use one Cluster 2 elective to count for both majors. At least two of these courses must be taken at or above the 300 level.

- ANTH 245/SOCI 245 - Nature, Culture, and Politics
- CORE S138/138S - The Advent of the Atomic Bomb
- EDUC 303 - Decolonizing Development: Gender, Power & Education in International Development
- ENGL 431 - Ethnographic Fictions: Travel Writing, Bearing Witness, and Human Rights
- ENST 321 - Global Environmental Justice
- GEOG 318/SOCI 318 - International Migration, U.S. Immigration, and Immigrants

- GEOG 321 - Transnational Feminist Geography
- HIST 206 - The Civil War Era (US)
- HIST 216 - U.S. Foreign Policy, 1917 - Present (US)
- HIST 231 - Resistance and Revolt in Latin America (LAC)
- HIST 237 - Empires and Global History:1400-1700 (TR)
- HIST 251 - The Politics of History (TR)
- HIST 265 - War and Violence in East Asia (AS)
- HIST 271 - The First World War (TR)
- HIST 272 - War and Holocaust in Europe (EU)
- HIST 309 - Culture and Society in Cold War America (US)
- HIST 316 - The United States in Vietnam, 1945 - 1975 (US)
- HIST 350 - Contemporary European History, 1945 to the Present (EU)
- HIST 358 - Conquest and Colony: Cultural Encounters in the Americas (TR)
- HIST 380 - Emancipation, Forced Labor, and Contemporary Bondage in Africa (AF)
- HIST 489 - Seminar on Problems in Military History (TR)
- JWST 251/RELG 251 - Faith after the Holocaust
- PCON 260 - Gender in Conflict and Peace
- PCON 301 - International Human Rights and Advocacy
- PCON 303/GEOG 303 - The Camp: A Global History of Civilian Internment
- PCON 304/GEOG 304 - Criminal Underworld: Drugs, Guns, Bodies
- PCON 310/GEOG 310 - Geopolitics
- PCON 314 - Media War: Peace and Conflict in the Digital Age
- PCON 322 - Weapons and War: Interdisciplinary Perspectives
- PCON 329/GEOG 329 - Environmental Security
- PCON 340 - Terror and Counter - Terror: Histories and Logics of Asymmetric Warfare
- PCON 341/POSC 341 - War and the Shaping of American Politics
- PCON 345 - Transitional and Historical Justice
- PCON 351/MIST 351 - The Israel/Palestine Conflict
- PCON 358/POSC 358 - Transnational Politics
- PCON 368/ENGL 368 - After Genocide: Memory and Representation
- PHIL 312 - Contemporary Political Philosophy (VT)
- PHIL 313 - International Ethics (VT)
- POSC 317 - Identity Politics
- POSC 344 - Politics of Poverty
- POSC 348 - The Rise and Fall of Communism
- POSC 349 - The International Political Economy
- POSC 353 - National Security
- POSC 357 - International Institutions
- POSC 361 - Humanitarian Interventions
- POSC 374 - International Law
- POSC 390 - Silent Warfare: Intelligence Analysis and Statecraft
- POSC 454 - Seminar: The Cold War and After
- POSC 456 - Seminar: War - Theories and Practices
- PSYC 368 - Prejudice and Racism
- RELG 235 - Religion, War, Peace, and Reconciliation
- RELG 240 - Religion and Terrorism
- RELG 251 - Faith after the Holocaust
- RELG 345 - Religion and Human Rights

- REST 333 - Human Rights in Russia and Eurasia
- SOCI 212 - Power, Racism, and Privilege
- SOCI 216 - Sociology of War
- SOCI 312 - Social Inequality
- SOCI 326 - Nations and Nationalism
- SOCI 330 - Race and Crime

Cluster 3 – Geographic Areas of Specialization (3 Courses)

Knowledge of specific regional conflicts, and efforts to resolve them, is essential to the study of peace and conflict. To develop this knowledge base, students are required to take three approved courses on the politics, culture, history, geography, or economics of a geographic region chosen from the following:

- A. Central America, the Caribbean, and South America
- B. North America
- C. West, East, Central, and Southern and Sub-Saharan Africa
- D. Europe
- E. The Middle East and North Africa
- F. Russia, the Caucasus, and Central Asia
- G. Asia and the Pacific Rim
- H. Transregional Communities

Students may take Cluster 3 electives concurrently with courses in Clusters 1 and 2. Other courses, including Liberal Arts Core Curriculum courses, off-campus studies courses, and 300- or 400-level language courses, may count toward the geographic areas requirement, if approved by the program director. Many courses can count for Cluster 3 for each of the regions listed. Students should consult their PCON adviser about specific courses across the curriculum and off campus which may satisfy this requirement. Approved study abroad programs will normally provide two course credits towards this part of the major. Whenever possible, students should declare their area of geographic specialization and seek approval for Cluster 3 courses prior to the start of their senior year. The "Transregional Communities" designation (see above) applies to a thematic course of study on issues such as displacement, forced migration, or refugee and diaspora communities.

Cluster 4 – Thesis (1 Course)

To complete the thesis requirement, students must enroll in PCON 479 in the fall semester of the fourth year. In order to advance to the thesis, students should have completed all of the Cluster 1 requirements and taken as many classes as possible in Clusters 2 and 3. Theses developed during the research seminar may be on any topic, but students are expected to integrate expertise in their Cluster 3 geographic area of specialization in their final submissions.

Declarations

Students can declare a PCON major at any time. Prospective majors are strongly encouraged to take and successfully complete (with a grade of C or higher) at least one required Cluster 1 course before making the decision.

Honors and High Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the Peace and Conflict Studies program page.

GPA Requirement

To qualify for graduation, a minimum grade of C is required for all courses taken toward the major.

Peace and Conflict Studies Program

For more information about the department, including faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Peace and Conflict Studies program catalog page.

Peace and Conflict Studies Minor

Minor Requirements

The PCON minor requires six courses.

Students must take PCON 111 and one other Cluster 1 course (PCON 218 or PCON 225), as well as any four Cluster 2 elective offerings (see list below).

Minors are strongly encouraged to take two geographic areas courses, unless their major is in a department or program in which they are studying a geographic area. Minors may take PCON 479 as one of their electives, with instructor permission.

Only one course from a PCON minor can be shared with a major or any other minor. This course should be approved by the student's PCON faculty adviser in order to make sure all applicable major and minor requirements are being met for successful completion and graduation. PCON minors are strongly encouraged to consult with their PCON faculty advisor at least once each semester.

Geographic Areas of Specialization

- A. Central America, the Caribbean, and South America
- B. North America
- C. West, East, Central, and Southern and Sub-Saharan Africa
- D. Europe
- E. The Middle East and North Africa
- F. Russia, the Caucasus, and Central Asia
- G. Asia and the Pacific Rim
- H. Transregional Communities

Elective Offerings (Cluster 2)

- ANTH 245/SOCI 245 - Nature, Culture, and Politics
- CORE S138/138S - The Advent of the Atomic Bomb
- EDUC 303 - Decolonizing Development: Gender, Power & Education in International Development
- ENGL 431 - Ethnographic Fictions: Travel Writing, Bearing Witness, and Human Rights
- ENST 321 - Global Environmental Justice
- GEOG 318/SOCI 318 - International Migration, U.S. Immigration, and Immigrants
- GEOG 321 - Transnational Feminist Geography
- HIST 206 - The Civil War Era (US)

- HIST 216 - U.S. Foreign Policy, 1917 - Present (US)
- HIST 231 - Resistance and Revolt in Latin America (LAC)
- HIST 237 - Empires and Global History:1400-1700 (TR)
- HIST 251 - The Politics of History (TR)
- HIST 265 - War and Violence in East Asia (AS)
- HIST 271 - The First World War (TR)
- HIST 272 - War and Holocaust in Europe (EU)
- HIST 309 - Culture and Society in Cold War America (US)
- HIST 316 - The United States in Vietnam, 1945 - 1975 (US)
- HIST 350 - Contemporary European History, 1945 to the Present (EU)
- HIST 358 - Conquest and Colony: Cultural Encounters in the Americas (TR)
- HIST 380 - Emancipation, Forced Labor, and Contemporary Bondage in Africa (AF)
- HIST 489 - Seminar on Problems in Military History (TR)
- JWST 251/RELG 251 - Faith after the Holocaust
- PCON 260 - Gender in Conflict and Peace
- PCON 301 - International Human Rights and Advocacy
- PCON 303/GEOG 303 - The Camp: A Global History of Civilian Internment
- PCON 304/GEOG 304 - Criminal Underworld: Drugs, Guns, Bodies
- PCON 310/GEOG 310 - Geopolitics
- PCON 314 - Media War: Peace and Conflict in the Digital Age
- PCON 322 - Weapons and War: Interdisciplinary Perspectives
- PCON 329/GEOG 329 - Environmental Security
- PCON 340 - Terror and Counter - Terror: Histories and Logics of Asymmetric Warfare
- PCON 341/POSC 341 - War and the Shaping of American Politics
- PCON 345 - Transitional and Historical Justice
- PCON 351/MIST 351 - The Israel/Palestine Conflict
- PCON 358/POSC 358 - Transnational Politics
- PCON 368/ENGL 368 - After Genocide: Memory and Representation
- PHIL 312 - Contemporary Political Philosophy (VT)
- PHIL 313 - International Ethics (VT)
- POSC 317 - Identity Politics
- POSC 344 - Politics of Poverty
- POSC 348 - The Rise and Fall of Communism
- POSC 349 - The International Political Economy
- POSC 353 - National Security
- POSC 357 - International Institutions
- POSC 361 - Humanitarian Interventions
- POSC 374 - International Law
- POSC 390 - Silent Warfare: Intelligence Analysis and Statecraft
- POSC 454 - Seminar: The Cold War and After
- POSC 456 - Seminar: War - Theories and Practices
- PSYC 368 - Prejudice and Racism
- RELG 235 - Religion, War, Peace, and Reconciliation
- RELG 240 - Religion and Terrorism
- RELG 251 - Faith after the Holocaust
- RELG 345 - Religion and Human Rights
- REST 333 - Human Rights in Russia and Eurasia
- SOCI 212 - Power, Racism, and Privilege

- SOCI 216 - Sociology of War
- SOCI 312 - Social Inequality
- SOCI 326 - Nations and Nationalism
- SOCI 330 - Race and Crime

Declarations

Students can declare a PCON minor at any time. Prospective minors are strongly encouraged to take and successfully complete (with a grade of C or higher) at least one required Cluster 1 course before making the decision.

GPA Requirement

A minimum grade of C is required for all courses taken toward the minor.

Peace and Conflict Studies Program

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Peace and Conflict Studies program catalog page.

Philosophy

Faculty

Professors Dudrick, Kawall (*Chair*), McCabe, U. Meyer, Tumulty
Associate Professors J. Klein, Witherspoon
Assistant Professors Lennertz, Stenberg, L. Tomlinson
Senior Lecturer Pendleton

Philosophy is a central component of a liberal arts education. It raises fundamental questions about the nature of reality and the place of human beings within it. What is the nature of morality? What is free will and are human beings free? What is the relation between mind and body? What, if anything, can we know about the material world? Does God exist? What makes a state just? What makes for a good life?

In attempting to answer such questions, students of philosophy reflect on both their own responses to these questions and the ways in which past thinkers have defended their answers to them. The process of formulating and testing these answers requires education in logical analysis, reasoned argument, and analytic thinking. In acquiring such education within the philosophy curriculum, students develop their ability to solve problems and to think, read, and write critically — skills that are in high demand in a number of different professions. Philosophy majors go on to successful careers in law, consulting, finance, and medicine. Many have also embarked on academic careers.

But philosophy is about more than reflection and finding answers. As the love of wisdom, it is also a practice and a way of life, one characterized by openness to viewpoints other than one's own, a willingness to question both received opinions and one's own opinions, and a passionate concern to integrate thought and practice into a meaningful life.

The department offers a number of courses that serve as gateways to the practice of philosophy. These gateway courses are PHIL 101 - Introduction to Philosophical Problems; PHIL 111 - Ethics; and PHIL 121 -

Political Philosophy. Prospective philosophy majors are especially encouraged to take PHIL 101 early in their course of study. Other courses at the 200 and 300 level are either courses in the history of philosophy or courses that focus on problems in specific areas of philosophy. Many of these courses do not have specific prerequisites and are open to all interested students.

There are two distinct major programs: philosophy and the joint major in philosophy and religion. The department does not offer a minor in philosophy and religion.

Course Information

Course classifications:

Major Figures (MF)
Metaphysics and Epistemology (M&E)
Value Theory (VT)

Awards

The Balmuth Award for Philosophical Engagement — established as an award in honor of Jerome Balmuth for the student who, in the judgment of the department, best exemplifies Jerry's love of philosophy and cultivation of philosophical community at Colgate.

The M. Holmes Hartshorne Memorial Awards for Excellence — established as an award for students who, in the judgment of the department, have performed exceptional work in philosophy.

The M. Holmes Hartshorne Memorial Award for Postgraduate Study in Philosophy or Religion — established as an award for a graduating senior, for achievement in the study of philosophy and to assist the recipient with postgraduate study in philosophy or religion at a recognized graduate or divinity school.

The Marion Hoeflich Prize for the best Philosophy Paper in a Foreign Language — established in memory of the grandmother of Richard Klein '78. Awarded to the best philosophy paper in a language other than English, usually written as part of a recognized study abroad program.

The Robinson Essay Prize — awarded on the basis of an essay written for a 200- or 300-level course in the department during the previous spring or fall semesters.

Advanced Placement

Advanced Placement credit is not offered. Placement into more advanced philosophy courses may be granted to incoming first-year students who have achieved a score of 6 or 7 on the higher-level International Baccalaureate (IB) Philosophy Exam.

Transfer Credit

Transfer credit for graduation requirements may be awarded by the registrar on the basis of course syllabi and requirements and advice from the department. To assess transfer credit for major requirements, however, the same documents plus the student's written work in the course (i.e., exams, papers) must be submitted to the faculty adviser for evaluation. The department chair receives a recommendation and is responsible for deciding whether to award major credit. Normally no more than two transfer credits may

count toward major or minor requirements. Students may not receive transfer credit towards 400-level courses.

Honors

Philosophy

A student who wishes to become a candidate for honors in philosophy or who wishes to become a candidate for honors in philosophy and religion by writing on a philosophical theme must seek the approval of a faculty adviser by presenting him or her with a substantial essay that could serve as the basis for an honors project. Normally this will be an essay written for a 300- or 400-level philosophy course, together with a plan for developing the original essay into an honors thesis. If the faculty member and the department's honors supervisor agree that the submitted essay shows promise of becoming a high-quality thesis, the student may register for PHIL 490 with a view to qualifying for honors.

The independent study should result in a senior thesis. Students writing a senior thesis will give an informal presentation of their work to students and faculty of the department. Students seeking honors must submit their theses to their advisers by the deadline set by the department. If a student's adviser judges the thesis to be of sufficient quality, the student will be invited to stand for honors. (Independent study students who are not invited to stand for honors will still be able to complete their senior theses.) Honors candidates will undergo an oral exam (the honors defense) conducted by the adviser and two additional faculty members during exam week. Ideally the honors defense becomes a forum for intellectual exchange between the student writer and the faculty readers. A student is awarded honors on the basis of both the quality of the written thesis and the conduct of the honors defense. In addition, an honors candidate must have a GPA of at least 3.40 in the major.

Philosophy and Religion

Candidates for honors in Philosophy and Religion normally take an independent study (PHIL 490 or RELG 490) with their honors adviser during the spring term of their senior year. The honors thesis – a substantial piece of research, analysis, or critique – is turned in to the adviser several weeks before the end of the term. If the adviser and two other faculty readers decide that the thesis can stand for honors, the honors candidate meets with their adviser and the two other faculty readers – a committee consisting of Philosophy and Religion faculty – and fields questions: the honors defense. Ideally the question and answer session becomes a forum for intellectual exchange between the student writer and the faculty readers. A student is awarded honors on the basis of both the quality of the written thesis and the conduct of the honors defense. No student can be awarded honors, however, who does not have at least a GPA of 3.40 in the Philosophy and Religion major.

Study Group

During the spring semester, the Department of Philosophy, in conjunction with the Department of Religion, offers a study group at the University of St. Andrews, Scotland's first university, founded in 1410. Other than the director's course, which is offered by a department member, students take courses of their choice from among those offered by the University of St. Andrews, at which they are enrolled for the semester. St. Andrews has a very fine philosophy department and it is a great advantage for majors in both philosophy and philosophy and religion to study there for a semester. The study group is also open to majors from other departments. See Off-Campus Study and Extended Study.

Philosophy Major

Major Requirements

A major in philosophy requires nine courses in philosophy, or ten if the philosophy major is a candidate for honors.

Though students may take as many 100- and 200-level courses as they wish, no more than three such courses will count towards the completion of the major. The lone exception is PHIL 225 Logic I, which can count towards the major in addition to three other 100- or 200-level courses. Though not strictly required of all majors, PHIL 225, is nevertheless strongly recommended for all majors — especially for students contemplating graduate work in philosophy. Only one of the total number of courses may be an independent study.

Among the courses for the major, students must complete the following:

Value Theory (VT) Elective

At least one upper-level course from the following:

- PHIL 312 - Contemporary Political Philosophy (VT)
- PHIL 313 - International Ethics (VT)
- PHIL 329 - Philosophy of Law (VT)
- PHIL 330 - Aesthetics and the Philosophy of Art (VT)
- PHIL 343 - Topics in Moral Theory (VT)

Metaphysics and Epistemology (M&E) Elective

At least one upper-level course from the following:

- PHIL 320 - 20th-Century Analytic Philosophy (M&E)
- PHIL 335 - Contemporary Epistemology (M&E)
- PHIL 340 - Metaphysics (M&E)
- PHIL 341 - Philosophy of Mind (M&E)
- PHIL 342 - Philosophy of Language (M&E)
- PHIL 380 - Issues in Epistemology and Metaphysics (M&E)
- PHIL 381 - Issues in Epistemology and Metaphysics (M&E)
- A similar course approved by the chair

Major Figures (MF) Elective

At least one course from the following, should be completed by the end of the junior year:

- PHIL 301 - Ancient Philosophy (MF)
- PHIL 302 - Modern Philosophy (MF)
- PHIL 303 - Medieval Philosophy (MF)
- PHIL 304 - Kant and German Idealism (MF)

Note: Students planning on pursuing honors should take two courses from Major Figures (MF).

Philosophy Seminar

At least one seminar at the 400-level seminar courses, though students are strongly encouraged to take more than one seminar.

GPA Requirement

To qualify for graduation, a minimum grade of C is required in all courses taken toward the major/minor.

Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the Philosophy department page.

Philosophy Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Philosophy department catalog page.

Philosophy Minor

Minor Requirements

A minor in philosophy consists of five courses in philosophy. The structure of the minor can be specially designed in consultation with a student's adviser in philosophy, or it can have a basic structure of an introductory course (PHIL 101 is strongly recommended), a course in the Major Figures (MF): PHIL 301, PHIL 302, PHIL 303, PHIL 304, a 400-level seminar, and two electives.

Philosophy Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Philosophy department catalog page.

Philosophy: Philosophy and Religion Major

Major Requirements

A major in philosophy and religion consists of ten courses, eleven for students seeking honors. At least five of these must be in philosophy and five must be in religion. At most one may be an independent study or two for students seeking honors.

Normally, the requirements for the major are satisfied by the following:

One of the Following

- PHIL 101 - Introduction to Philosophical Problems
- PHIL 111 - Ethics

One of the Following

- RELG 101 - The World's Religions
- RELG 102 - Religion and the Contemporary World

All of the Following

- PHIL 226 - Philosophy of Religion
- RELG 226 - Reason, Religion, and God
- RELG 352 - Theory and Method in the Study of Religion

One of the Following

- PHIL 335 - Contemporary Epistemology (M&E)
- PHIL 340 - Metaphysics (M&E)

400-level Seminar in Philosophy and Religion

- A 400-level seminar in philosophy and a 400-level course in religion, typically RELG 411 Senior Seminar in Religion

Additional Courses

- Additional courses to complete the major should be taken at the 300- or 400-level.

Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the Philosophy department page.

Philosophy Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Philosophy department catalog page.

Physics and Astronomy

Faculty

Professors Balonek, Galvez (*Chair*), Parks, Segall
Associate Professors Bary, Crotty, J. Levine, Metzler
Assistant Professors Adhikari, Ilie, Tseng

*Visiting Assistant Professor Isakovic, Shivashankara
Instructor Jones*

A student should select a major in the Department of Physics and Astronomy if he or she is interested in fundamental questions about the nature of matter and the nature of the universe, or in practical questions of engineering, applied physics, or space science. To be successful, a student should also enjoy mathematics and quantitative reasoning. More than half of the graduating seniors in this department go to graduate school in various disciplines, and many earn PhDs in physics, astronomy, and engineering. Approximately 25 percent enter technical careers directly after graduation. The others pursue careers in teaching, business (often technology-based), management, medicine, and other areas.

The department offers several courses of general interest, not intended for majors. These courses are ASTR 101 - Solar System Astronomy; ASTR 102 - Stars, Galaxies, and the Universe; ASTR 230 - Astronomy in Culture ; PHYS 105 - Mechanical Physics I; and PHYS 111 - Fundamental Physics I, PHYS 112 - Fundamental Physics II.

To be Eligible to Graduate

To be eligible to graduate with a major in any of the programs of this department, a student is expected to achieve a grade of C– or better in *each* of the courses offered in the department that are required for the major. There are no exceptions to this policy. Additionally, a student's cumulative GPA for all courses counted toward the major must be at least 2.00.

Awards

The Edwin Foster Kingsbury Prizes — established as an annual award to those students whose performance and promise is judged by the department to be the most outstanding during the year of the award.

The Joseph C. Amato & Anthony F. Aveni Award for Student Research — Awarded to those students showing excellence in scientific research.

The Physics and Astronomy Alumni Awards — awarded by the department to those students majoring in physics and astronomy, who, in the opinion of the department, have made the most significant progress in the study of their major subject and the relations of this science to other fields of learning.

The Physics and Astronomy Department Founders Award — awarded periodically by the department to a senior who has demonstrated four years of outstanding progress and development of his or her understanding of physics or astronomy.

Advanced Placement

Credit for PHYS 111 will be granted to students who score 4 or 5 on the AP Physics 1 exam or the AP Physics C-Mechanics exam. Credit for PHYS 112 will be granted to students who score 4 or 5 on the AP Physics 2 exam or the AP Physics C-E&M exam. Placement into PHYS 232 without completion of PHYS 131 can sometimes be allowed following discussion with the department chair and the PHYS 232 instructor. Department majors who do not complete PHYS 131 will be required to complete an additional upper-level course to meet the major requirements. Placement out of PHYS 232 or PHYS 233 based on high school courses (including AP) is not normally possible.

Honors

To qualify for graduation with honors, physics and astronomy-physics students must be invited by the department chair, in consultation with department faculty, to do an honors thesis. Normally, this invitation is extended only after exceptional performance in the capstone course PHYS 410.

The following are also required:

1. The completion (with a grade of C- or better) of at least two additional 300- or 400-level physics or astronomy courses beyond the minimum needed for the major. PHYS 334, PHYS 336, PHYS 392, PHYS 492, ASTR 312, ASTR 392, and ASTR 492 do not count towards this requirement. With the permission of the chair, a 300- or 400-level course in another NASC department may substitute for one of these courses.
2. A cumulative GPA of at least 3.5 in all 300- and 400-level classes taken to satisfy the upper-level course requirements for the major and for honors.
3. The completion, defense, and public presentation of an honors thesis. This thesis, to be evaluated by department faculty and an external reviewer, is normally a significant extension of the work completed in PHYS 410. Students normally enroll in PHYS 492 or ASTR 492 during the spring semester of their senior year to complete the work.

The department faculty will subsequently determine whether to award honors or high honors. Neither is guaranteed. High honors will be given only for truly extraordinary work.

Transfer Credit

Transfer of credit for physics and astronomy courses from other colleges or universities requires approval by the department. In particular, summer courses taken with the expectation of transfer credit must be pre-approved by the department well in advance of enrollment. Students should be aware that few institutions offer summer equivalents for major-sequence courses other than PHYS 232 and PHYS 233, and also that a grade of C or higher is required to transfer coursework for Colgate credit. After matriculation, no more than 2 transferred course credits may count towards the physics or astronomy-physics major.

Pre-requisites and Minimum Grade Requirements

Prerequisite and minimum grade requirements will be strictly enforced for both majors and non-majors. Students who have not taken PHYS 131, and students who have received less than a C- in the lecture portion of PHYS 131, may take PHYS 232 with the PHYS 232 instructor's permission. Otherwise, students will not be permitted to take any department course that has prerequisites before achieving a grade of C- or better in the lecture portion of each prerequisite. Exceptions will be made to this policy only in extraordinary circumstances.

International Exam Transfer Credit

Transfer credit and/or placement appropriate to academic development of a student may be granted to incoming first year students who have achieved a score on an international exam (e.g., A-Levels, International Baccalaureate) that indicates a level of competence equivalent to the completion of a specific course in the department. Requests should be directed to the department chair. Any such credit may not be used to fulfill the university areas of inquiry requirement, but may count towards the major.

Related Majors

- Astrogeophysics Major
- Physical Science Major

Pre-Engineering Studies

The department offers two ways to prepare for engineering: major in physics at Colgate and after graduation go to graduate school in engineering, or use one of the combined plans available in the department. To allow a student to combine education in the liberal arts with engineering training, Colgate has cooperative agreements with Columbia University and Washington University. A student may spend three years at Colgate and two at the engineering school (the 3-2 plan) to earn bachelor's degrees from both institutions. The student may be eligible to continue study for a Master of Science (MS) degree, which can sometimes be completed in as little as one additional year after earning the bachelor's degree in engineering. Eligibility for the MS program is determined by the engineering school.

It is imperative for students interested in the 3-2 plan to begin the physics and math curriculum in the fall term of the first year. To be eligible for the 3-2 plan, a student must complete all physics major courses through PHYS 336 and PHYS 431 (or PHYS 451), plus one other upper-level physics course to be chosen in consultation with the pre-engineering adviser.

Prerequisites for admission to engineering schools vary among schools and fields of study; therefore, it is necessary to indicate an interest in pre-engineering to the physics faculty as soon as possible.

Preparation for Graduate School

Students intending to pursue graduate studies in physics, astronomy, or engineering should discuss their plans with their major advisers as early as possible. Students who wish to prepare for graduate studies in physics or astronomy should complete PHYS 431, PHYS 432, PHYS 433 and PHYS 434. To enrich the program, a student should choose additional physics and astronomy electives at the 300 and 400 levels. Advanced courses in other science departments, especially mathematics, are also encouraged.

Teacher Certification

The Department of Educational Studies offers a teacher education program for majors in physics who are interested in pursuing a career in elementary or secondary school teaching. Please refer to Educational Studies.

Astrogeophysics Major

Director Levine

The astrogeophysics major is a multidisciplinary program for students interested in the study of the solar system and planetary matter. Drawing on astronomical observations, physical models, chemical constraints, and geological interpretations, students consider the Earth in its planetary context, the processes that have shaped Earth and other planets through time, and our place in the Universe. Students learn to appreciate or participate in the ongoing discovery of planets throughout the galaxy, and to reflect critically on their similarities with and differences from our own world. Astrogeophysics majors develop intellectual tools from

across the physical sciences to reason qualitatively and quantitatively about global issues, such as the accelerating pace of global change and planetary habitability. Interested students should consult the program director as early as possible to plan an appropriate sequence of courses, since many of the required courses have prerequisites.

Major Requirements

The requirements for the major are as follows:

Physical Science

One introductory course with a grade of C– or higher, from the following list:

- ASTR 101 - Solar System Astronomy
- ASTR 102 - Stars, Galaxies, and the Universe
- CHEM 101 - General Chemistry I and CHEM 101L
- CHEM 102 - General Chemistry II and CHEM 102L
- CHEM 111 - Chemical Principles and CHEM 111L
- GEOL 101 - Environmental Geology and GEOL 101L
- GEOL 105 - Megageology
- GEOL 115 - Evolution: Dinosaurs to Darwin
- GEOL 120 - The Geology of America's Parks (Extended Study)
- GEOL 135 - Oceanography and the Environment
- GEOL 190 - Evolution of Planet Earth and GEOL 190L
- PHYS 131 - Atoms and Waves and PHYS 131L

Two Courses

Two courses from the following:

- GEOL 201 - Mineralogy and Geochemistry and GEOL 201L
- GEOL 215 - Paleontology of Marine Life and GEOL 215L
- GEOL 225 - Sedimentology and Surficial Processes and GEOL 225L
- GEOL 235 - Tectonics and Earth Structure and GEOL 235L

All of the Following

All of the following:

- MATH 161 - Calculus I
- MATH 163 - Calculus III
- PHYS 232 - Introduction to Mechanics and PHYS 232L
- PHYS 233 - Introduction to Electricity and Magnetism and PHYS 233L

- MATH 162 - Calculus II
- or
- PHYS 205 - Mathematical Methods of Physics

Astrophysics

- ASTR 210 - Intermediate Astronomy and Astrophysics
or
- ASTR 414 - Astrophysics

Senior Research

One of the following courses:

- PHYS 410 - Advanced Topics and Experiments
- GEOL 441 - Senior Research Seminar

Advanced Courses

- One additional advanced astronomy course (300 or higher)
- Three additional advanced courses chosen from the following:
 - physics or astronomy (300 or higher)
 - at least one course from geology (250 or higher)
 - chemistry (300 or higher)

Students should select these courses in consultation with the academic adviser and/or the astrogeophysics program director. These courses are to provide depth and rigor to the student's academic program, but students are given freedom to tailor their astrogeophysics program to match particular interests.

Honors and High Honors

To qualify for graduation with honors, a student must (a) complete one additional advanced course in astronomy, geology, or physics beyond the basic requirements; (b) earn a minimum GPA of 3.50 in advanced courses required for the major; and (c) complete and successfully defend an honors thesis. Normally the thesis is based on the candidate's senior research. High honors are awarded at the joint discretion of the Department of Geology and the Department of Physics and Astronomy on the basis of GPA and, in particular, for outstanding achievement in senior research.

Physics and Astronomy department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Physics and Astronomy department catalog page.

Astronomy Minor

Minor Requirements

The minor in astronomy requires:

- Two of the following: ASTR 101, ASTR 102, ASTR 230
- Two additional astronomy courses that count towards the astronomy-physics major

- Two physics courses that count towards the physics major
- A grade of C– or better in all courses that count toward the minor is required.

Physics and Astronomy department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Physics and Astronomy department catalog page.

Astronomy-Physics Major

Major Requirements

A student interested in astronomy or astrophysics should enroll in this program. A student interested in planetary astronomy should also consider the astrogeophysics program.

Required Courses

- MATH 161 - Calculus I
- MATH 163 - Calculus III
- PHYS 131 - Atoms and Waves
- PHYS 201 - Mathematical Methods for Physics
- PHYS 232 - Introduction to Mechanics
- PHYS 233 - Introduction to Electricity and Magnetism
- PHYS 334 - Introduction to Quantum Mechanics and Special Relativity
- PHYS 205 - Mathematical Methods of Physics
- ASTR 210 - Intermediate Astronomy and Astrophysics
- ASTR 312 - Astronomical Techniques

One of the Following

- ASTR 414 - Astrophysics
- ASTR 416 - Galactic and Extragalactic Astronomy
- ASTR 313 - Planetary Science

Additional Courses

- Two additional astronomy or physics courses at the 300 or 400 level (excluding PHYS 334, PHYS 336, PHYS 392, PHYS 492, ASTR 312, ASTR 392, and ASTR 492)
- PHYS 410 - Advanced Topics and Experiments

Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the Physics and Astronomy department page.

Physics and Astronomy department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Physics and Astronomy department catalog page.

Physics Major

Major Requirements

Required Courses

- PHYS 131 - Atoms and Waves (taken first term of first-year)
- PHYS 201 - Mathematical Methods for Physics
- PHYS 205 - Mathematical Methods of Physics (usually taken concurrently with PHYS 233 in the fall of the sophomore year)
- PHYS 232 - Introduction to Mechanics
- PHYS 233 - Introduction to Electricity and Magnetism (usually taken concurrently with PHYS 205)
- PHYS 334 - Introduction to Quantum Mechanics and Special Relativity (usually taken concurrently with PHYS 336 in spring term of sophomore year)
- PHYS 336 - Electronics (usually taken concurrently with PHYS 334 in spring term of sophomore year)
- PHYS 410 - Advanced Topics and Experiments (taken in the fall term of senior year)
- Three additional upper-level courses (300 or 400 level, excluding PHYS 334, PHYS 336, PHYS 392, PHYS 492, ASTR 312, ASTR 392, and ASTR 492)

These course must be taken as soon as possible:

- MATH 161 - Calculus I
- MATH 163 - Calculus III

Honors and High Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the Physics and Astronomy department page.

Physics and Astronomy department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Physics and Astronomy department catalog page.

Physics Minor

Minor Requirements

The minor in physics requires PHYS 131, PHYS 232, PHYS 233, and two additional physics courses that count towards the physics major, at least one of which must be at the 300 or 400 level.

GPA Requirement

A grade of C– or better in all courses that count toward the minor is required.

Physics and Astronomy department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Physics and Astronomy department catalog page.

Political Science

Faculty

Professors Brubaker, Byrnes, Chernoff, Kraynak, N. Moore, Shain
Associate Professors Dauber, Fogarty, Koter, Lupton, Morkevičius (*Chair*), Murshid, Nam, Rosenfeld, Rutherford
Assistant Professors Hedberg, Ibarra del Cueto, Luttig
Visiting Assistant Professor Kinney, K. Walker, R. Walker, Wen, Zeitlin
Charles Evans Hughes Visiting Chair of Government & Jurisprudence Miner

The department's program is designed to provide students with an understanding and appreciation of politics in the broadest sense and to introduce them to the skills needed for research and analysis. The curriculum includes courses in the principal fields of the discipline, including American and comparative government and politics, international relations, and political theory. Through coursework and independent study projects, students confront some of the enduring questions of politics while studying political institutions, processes, behavior, and theory. Internships in Washington on the D.C. study group combine rigorous analysis of politics and government with direct exposure to Congress, the national executive, political parties, interest groups, think tanks, and media. Similarly, study and internships in Geneva, Switzerland, on the department's other study group, provide students with the opportunity to travel widely in Europe and to become immersed in the world of international organizations. The honors colloquium, in addition, offers students the opportunity to conduct significant research under the supervision of a faculty member. Students who major in political science are likely to be well prepared for future careers or graduate study in such fields as law, public service, international affairs, business management, teaching, journalism, and many others.

Course Information

Course classifications:

American politics (AM)
Comparative politics (CO)
International relations (IR)
Political theory (TH)

Awards

Colgate's chapter of Pi Sigma Alpha is a national honorary society that recognizes the accomplishments of undergraduate political science students.

The Dr. William L. Boyle Jr. Award — given annually for academic excellence to a junior political science major.

The Herbert J. Storing Memorial Award — established as an annual award to a senior political science major for superior academic achievement.

Advanced Placement

Advanced placement credits are not accepted for credit in the political science major or minor programs.

Transfer Credit

Colgate students planning to study off-campus or abroad: The department will accept for major credit a maximum of two political science courses taken at other institutions. Only one transfer credit will be accepted toward the minor. These courses must have been approved for transfer credit by the Colgate registrar and by the member of the Department of Political Science designated to evaluate them. In all instances, courses accepted for major or minor credit must be comparable in quality, quantity of reading and writing, and scope of coverage to courses offered in the department. Transfer credits will not ordinarily be offered for POSC-100 level courses or POSC 232. 400-level courses will not be accepted under any circumstances. Students who anticipate applying for major or minor credit for a course or courses to be taken at another institution should consult with the department's transfer credit representative before enrolling elsewhere.

Students transferring to Colgate from other universities: The department will accept for major credit up to four political science courses at the 100-, 200- or 300-level taken at a student's prior academic institution. Up to two courses may be accepted toward the minor. In all instances, courses accepted for major or minor credit must be comparable in quality, quantity of reading and writing, and scope of coverage to courses offered in the department. 400-level courses will not be accepted under any circumstances. Transfer students who anticipate applying for major or minor credit for a course or courses they have already taken at another institution should consult with the department's transfer credit representative before declaring political science as their major or minor.

Honors and High Honors

Students with outstanding records in political science may pursue honors. To qualify, a student must have, at graduation, an overall GPA of 3.40 and a departmental GPA of 3.50 in the eleven or more courses taken to satisfy the major requirement for honors. A student must enroll in the year-long honors colloquium (POSC 498 and POSC 499). Major credit and grades used in determining departmental GPA will be awarded for both courses. Each student in the fall while enrolled in POSC 498 will complete an in-depth written literature review of his or her subject of interest; then, in the spring while enrolled in POSC 499, students will write a lengthy thesis. Each course is graded separately, but enrollment in POSC 499 is contingent on the successful completion of POSC 498, and the recommendation of the seminar director and the student's primary adviser. Although these courses are designed for and required of those hoping to stand for honors or high honors at graduation, neither is restricted to them; rising seniors with a strong interest in some area of political science and a proven academic record of accomplishment who would like to explore further a chosen area of research in a collaborative environment should also consider enrolling. It is critically important that juniors interested in doing an honors thesis in their senior year, speak both with their advisers

and members of the faculty conducting research in an area of common interest while searching for a primary adviser to guide their independent research during their senior year.

All students who have successfully completed the honors sequence will be eligible for honors or high honors. Whether a student receives honors or high honors ultimately depends upon the outcome of their thesis research. To be awarded honors, a thesis must be judged superior both by the faculty member guiding the student's research and the seminar director of POSC 499. A thesis judged by these readers to be potentially worthy of high honors will, with the agreement of the student, be submitted to a third reader. An oral defense will then be scheduled at which time the student is examined both on the content of the thesis and his or her knowledge of the general field of inquiry. The three readers then make the final decision as to whether the student will receive high honors at graduation.

Related Majors

- Asian Studies Students may select a topical major in Asian studies with a focus on India, China, or Japan, including related departmental courses in political science.
- International Relations Students with a singular focus on the international political realm take, in conjunction with those in political science, courses in the languages, economics, history, and allied fields.
- Peace and Conflict Studies Students interested in this major may enroll in the interdisciplinary Peace and Conflict Studies Program.

Study Groups

Washington

The Washington Study Group, conducted in the spring term each year, provides a unique opportunity for a select group of Colgate students to study the working processes of the American national government at close range. See "Undergraduate Program". Study group members take four courses during their term in Washington, one of which is an internship. Students receive three course credits toward completing the political science major (POSC 410, POSC 412, and POSC 414) and one university credit toward graduation (POSC 413). Prerequisites: POSC 150, POSC 210, or POSC 211.

Geneva, Switzerland

The Geneva Study Group, conducted in the fall and/or spring terms of each year, provides a rewarding opportunity for a highly select group of Colgate students to study the workings of international organizations, the politics of the European Union and of Western European nations, and other related matters while living and traveling in the heart of Western Europe. Intensive language and cultural immersion in a French homestay, and internship opportunities working in international and non-governmental organizations are important parts of the program.

At least one college-level French course is a prerequisite. Study group directors may specify other prerequisites, but as a general rule students are required to take POSC 232 prior to the start of the program. Students are also strongly encouraged to take at least one other political science or history course in the politics, culture, history, international relations, or economies of Europe.

For further information, please see Off-Campus Study.

Political Science Major

Major Requirements

Normally, no more than two independent study courses or political science courses taken on an off-campus study group are accepted for major credit. For the two study groups sponsored by the Department of Political Science, in Geneva, Switzerland, and in Washington, D.C., up to three course credits may automatically be applied toward fulfilling departmental major credit. For more information about transfer credit, refer to the Political Science Department page.

For students electing a double major in political science and international relations, no more than two courses may be counted for completion of both majors. For students seeking a major in political science and a minor in international relations, no courses may be double-counted.

No course with a grade below C will count for major credit.

The requirements for a major in political science are as follows:

Political Science Courses (ten)

American Politics

One of the following:

- POSC 150 - America as a Democracy (AM)
- POSC 210 - Congress (AM)
- POSC 211 - The Presidency and Executive Leadership (AM)
- POSC 212 - The Politics of Race and Ethnicity (AM)

Comparative Politics

One of the following:

- POSC 153 - Introduction to Comparative Politics (CO)
- POSC 208 - Comparative Democracies (CO)
- POSC 214 - Comparative Politics: East and Southeast Asia (CO)
- POSC 215 - Comparative Politics: Middle East (CO)
- POSC 216 - Comparative Politics: Latin America (CO)

International Relations

One of the following:

- POSC 152 - Global Peace and War (IR)
- POSC 232 - Fundamentals of International Relations (IR)

Political Theory

One of the following:

- POSC 151 - Politics and Moral Vision (TH)
- POSC 260 - Foundations of Political Thought (TH)

Electives

- One additional political science course at any level
- Four additional 300- or 400-level political science courses

400-level Seminar

One 400-level seminar course. Note that study group courses, POSC 498, and POSC 499 do not fulfill this requirement.

Honors and High Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the Political Science department page.

Recommendations for Majors and Other Students

Those interested in studying political science may begin at any course level but are likely to find it most convenient to start with those at the 100 or 200 levels. In consultation with their faculty advisers, students should plan course sequences that fulfill major requirements while allowing them, if so desired, to develop particular interests in some depth while still gaining a well-rounded grounding in the discipline. All majors are encouraged, as well, to take electives in other closely allied social sciences.

The 100-level courses are designed for students likely to major in other fields of study as well as those considering a major or minor in political science. The 200-level courses are intended to serve as gateway courses to the major as well as to particular subfields. Both the 100- and 200-level courses, then, serve as general introductions providing a broad foundation in the discipline and are particularly suitable for first - and second - year students. The 300- and 400-level courses are, in most instances, somewhat more demanding and less general than lower-level courses and allow students to explore a specific topic in greater depth. These courses are generally directed, but not limited, to the needs of juniors and seniors. Majors and others interested in one particular area of the discipline, for example in international relations, can take up to seven courses, seminars, or independent studies in that area of interest, especially in classes at the 300 and 400 level.

Political Science Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Political Science department catalog page.

Political Science Minor

Minor Requirements

Normally, no more than one independent study course, transfer credit, or political science course taken while participating in a Colgate off-campus study group (except those study groups sponsored by the Department of Political Science) is accepted for credit toward a minor. Requests for exceptions must be approved in advance by the faculty member designated to authorize transfer credits.

No course with a grade below C will count as credit for the minor.

A student may not count courses toward a political science minor, which are being counted toward a major in international relations.

The requirements for a minor in political science are as follows:

The minor consists of five political science courses. Of these five courses, two must be at the 100 or 200 level and three must be at the 300 or 400 level. The two 100- or 200-level courses cannot be from the same subfield of the curriculum. They must be from two of the following: American politics (AM), comparative politics (CO), international relations (IR), and political theory (TH).

Political Science Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Political Science department catalog page.

Psychological and Brain Sciences

Faculty

Professors Braaten, B. Hansen, D. Johnson, Keating, Kelly, S. Kraly, R. Shiner, Tierney
Associate Professors Conti, Cooley, Liu, Martinez (*Chair*), Tomlinson, Yoshino
Assistant Professor Philbrook
Visiting Assistant Professors Dinero, Lindsay
Lecturer Albert

The core of psychological science is the study of human and animal behavior. As a discipline, it is dedicated to identifying and understanding basic and complex processes including sensation and perception, learning and memory, thought and language, motivation and emotion, development, personality, psychopathology, and social interaction. These processes are examined from a variety of levels of analysis; from the genetic and neuronal, to physiological and cognitive systems, and to whole organism responses and group interactions. By its very nature, psychological science has relevance to a wide range of practical, human problems.

The Department of Psychological & Brain Sciences is the home of Colgate's interdisciplinary Neuroscience Program. For more information about the Neuroscience program, please visit the Neuroscience program page.

Psychological Science

Psychological science offers two introductory courses: PSYC 109, a topics course designed for non-majors, and PSYC 150 - Introduction to Psychological Science. Students must complete PSYC 150 to be eligible to enter the major.

The department offers a wide range of courses covering topical areas in the field as well as basic (PSYC

200) and advanced research methods (PSYC 498/PSYC 499). In consultation with their departmental advisers, majors are encouraged to select a variety of 200- and 300-level courses in order to acquire breadth of exposure to the broad content and methodologies comprising psychological science. All majors, especially those planning graduate study in psychology, are urged to take more courses in the department than minimally required for the major.

Awards

Kevin Carlsmith Prize — in recognition of an outstanding senior interested in social, personality, or clinical psychology.

The Sarah Kulkofsky Award — established in memory of Sarah Kulkofsky '02, to be awarded each year to an outstanding senior interested in cognitive or developmental psychology.

The Phil R. Miller Prize — established in memory of Lt. Phil R. Miller '41, who lost his life in the service of his country in World War II, and awarded to a junior or senior psychology major demonstrating unusual interest in and capacity for work in psychology.

The Psychological and Brain Sciences Citizenship Award — awarded by the department for outstanding contributions to the Psychological and Brain Sciences department through exemplary leadership, service, and achievement.

Advanced Placement

Entering students who receive scores of 5 on the Advanced Placement examination in psychology are eligible to receive one psychology course credit toward graduation, which will be recorded as PSYC 109 - Contemporary Issues in Psychological Science.

Honors and High Honors

The requirements for achieving honors and high honors in psychological science are as follows:

Honors

1. Overall GPA of 3.30 or better
2. Major GPA of 3.50 or better, calculated across all courses counting toward the major (including PSYC 499).
3. A two-semester independent research project of high quality
4. Satisfactory oral examination performance on the subject matter of the senior thesis and related fields.

High Honors

1. Overall GPA of 3.50 or better
2. Major GPA of 3.70 or better, calculated across all courses counting toward the major (including PSYC 499).
3. A two-semester independent research project of very high quality
4. An oral examination performance that demonstrates mastery of the senior thesis and related fields.

International Exam Transfer Credit

Transfer credit and/or placement appropriate to academic development of a student may be granted to incoming first year students who have achieved a score on an international exam (e.g., A-Levels, International Baccalaureate) that indicates a level of competence equivalent to the completion of a specific course in the department. Requests should be directed to the department chair. Any such credit may not be used to fulfill the university areas of inquiry requirement, but *may* count towards the major.

Transfer Credit and Study Groups

Transfer of psychological science credit from other institutions by students already matriculated at Colgate requires *prior written permission* from the registrar *and* the department. Normally, no more than one transfer course or one Colgate Study Group course may count toward the major/minor.

Colgate sponsors study-abroad programs in the natural sciences and mathematics at Cardiff University in Wales and at the University of Wollongong near Sydney in Australia. See Off-Campus Study.

Contact psychological and brain sciences for more information regarding transfer credit within the department.

Related

- Neuroscience Program
- Neuroscience Major
- Neuroscience Courses

Psychological Science Major

Major Requirement

The program (at least nine courses) required of majors is as follows (no more than two 300-level *elective courses* - excluding PSYC 309 - per term can be counted towards the major):

Required Courses

- PSYC 150 - Introduction to Psychological Science (should be taken by the end of the sophomore year.)
- PSYC 200 - Research Methods in Psychological Science (should be completed by the end of the sophomore year.)
- PSYC 275 - Biological Psychology (should be completed by the end of the junior year.)
- PSYC 309 - Quantitative Methods in Behavioral Research (should ideally be taken by the end of the junior year.)
- PSYC 498 - Senior Research

Four Additional Courses

- These courses must be selected from the following areas:
 - Cognitive Psychology (PSYC 250–259, PSYC 300CO/301CO, PSYC 350–359)
 - Developmental/Social/Personality/Clinical Psychology (PSYC 260–269, PSYC 300SO/301SO, PSYC 340–349, PSYC 360–PSYC 369)
 - Neuroscience (PSYC 370–PSYC 379, PSYC 380–PSYC 389, PSYC 300NE)
- At least one of the courses must be taken at the 200 level, and at least two of the courses must be taken at the 300 level.
- Students must take at least one course in the area of Cognitive and at least one course in the area of Developmental/Social/Personality/Clinical.
- Note that PSYC 291, PSYC 391, PSYC 491, and PSYC 499 do not count as one of these four additional courses.

Senior Thesis

PSYC 498 - Senior Research must be taken in the fall or spring term of the senior year. During the spring term of the junior year, students identify several areas of interest for their senior-year research experience. Students are then assigned to faculty research supervisors and assigned to the fall or spring semester sections based upon students' interests and the availability of resources. Most students will take PSYC 498; on the rare occasions when PSYC 450 or PSYC 460 is offered students may substitute that seminar for PSYC 498. Students planning honors research are required to enroll in PSYC 498 in the fall of the senior year, followed by PSYC 499 in the spring of the senior year. On occasion, students who are not pursuing honors or high honors may complete two semesters of senior research by taking PSYC 498 in the fall and PSYC 491 in the spring

GPA Requirement

An overall GPA of at least 2.00 is required in all courses counting toward the psychological science major. A passing grade must be received for a course to satisfy a major requirement.

Honors and High Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the Psychological and Brain Sciences department page.

Psychological and Brain Sciences

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Psychological and Brain Sciences department catalog page.

Psychological Science Minor

Minor Requirements

All of the following:

- PSYC 150 - Introduction to Psychological Science
- PSYC 200 - Research Methods in Psychological Science and PSYC 200L
- PSYC 275 - Biological Psychology

- PSYC 309 - Quantitative Methods in Behavioral Research
- Two additional electives, one of which must be at the 300 level or higher (excluding PSYC 291, PSYC 391, and PSYC 491)

GPA Requirement

An overall GPA of at least 2.00 is required in all courses counting toward the psychological science minor. A passing grade must be received in all courses taken to satisfy the requirements for successful completion of a minor.

Psychological and Brain Sciences

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Psychological and Brain Sciences department catalog page.

Religion

Faculty

Professors Cushing, Frank (*Chair*), Kepnes, Martin, Sindima, Vecsey
Associate Professors Reinbold, Sullivan
Assistant Professors Abbas, Davenport
Visiting Assistant Professors Blackshear, Dharmasinghe
Senior Lecturers Rudert, Stahlberg

The Department of Religion at Colgate offers a program of study that challenges students to explore the role of religion across cultures and historical periods, and to think critically about the nature and expression of religiousness. Religion courses offer training in a unique combination of skills, including close textual analysis, direct observation, critical thinking, and cross-cultural understanding.

The department offers a variety of courses regarding diverse African, Buddhist, Christian, Hindu, Islamic, Jewish, and Native American traditions and scriptures. In addition to courses focused on particular traditions, the department also offers courses on the relationship between religion and issues of historic and contemporary importance, such as the environment, terrorism, medicine, gender, and the law.

The study of religion is necessarily interdisciplinary, making reflective use of the full variety of liberal arts methods. In addition, it engages related issues in philosophy, ethics, society, spirituality, science, gender, sexuality, arts, and politics. Thus, a major or minor in religion may serve as a natural complement to other majors. Students in the arts and humanities, for instance, will find that the study of religious texts and worlds affords them greater insight into literature and visual art. Some students may seek to make stronger interdisciplinary connections. In consultation with an adviser, students may elect to create a track through the religion major or minor that brings their work in religion into dialogue with their work in other departments or programs. Possible tracks include:

Religion, Politics, and Law

The department offers courses that examine the intersection of religion and politics, past and present, explore the legal frameworks of a variety of religious traditions, and ask students to think about the role of ethics and morality in public life. Students interested in history, international relations, peace and conflict

studies, or political science will find that a minor or second major in religion allows them a better understanding of many of the longstanding ideological conflicts that have shaped the contemporary world.

Religion and Health

Students interested in the natural sciences who intend to enter the fields of medicine and health sciences will find that courses in religion equip them to evaluate the moral complexity of current scientific advances. A host of religion courses probe questions that are central to medicine and health: questions of body and soul, psychic states and mindfulness, sex and sexuality, life and death. These are treated in a variety of religious traditions, offering the pre-med student a comparative approach to health and healing.

The success of our graduates indicates that a major in religion provides excellent preparation for a number of careers, including education, government, journalism, finance, law, social work, and professional service in non-profit organizations and religious institutions.

Awards

The M. Holmes Hartshorne Memorial Awards for Excellence — established as an award for students who, in the judgment of the department, have performed exceptional work in philosophy and/or religion.

The M. Holmes Hartshorne Memorial Award for Postgraduate Study in Philosophy and/or Religion — established as an award for a graduating senior, for achievement in the study of philosophy and/or religion and, depending on financial need, to assist the recipient with postgraduate study in philosophy, religion, or philosophy and religion at a recognized graduate or divinity school.

The Robinson Essay Prize — established in honor of Joseph Robinson and awarded on the basis of an essay written for a 200- or 300-level course in the department during the previous spring or fall semesters.

Advanced Placement

Advanced Placement cannot be presumed since examinations in this area are not given

Transfer Credit

Transfer credit for graduation requirements may be awarded by the registrar. Transfer of credit toward major or minor requirements requires prior written permission from both the registrar and the department. Normally no more than two transfer credits may count toward major or minor requirements. Seminar credit is not transferable.

Honors

Religion

All candidates for honors in religion who wish to write on a religious theme are required to take an advanced course in religion in the fall of the senior year. At the end of the course, the faculty member may recommend that a student's paper be reworked into an honors thesis.

In the spring of the senior year, candidates for honors normally take an independent study (RELG 490) with their honors adviser. The honors thesis — a substantial piece of research, analysis, or critique — is turned in to the adviser several weeks before the end of the term. If the adviser decides that the thesis can stand for honors, the honors candidate meets during exam week with his or her adviser and two other faculty readers and fields questions: the honors defense. Ideally the question and answer session becomes a forum for intellectual exchange between the student writer and the faculty readers. A student is awarded honors on the basis of both the quality of the written thesis and the conduct of the honors defense. No student can be awarded honors, however, who does not have at least a GPA of 3.40 in his or her major.

Philosophy and Religion

Candidates for honors in Philosophy and Religion normally take an independent study (PHIL 490 or RELG 490) with their honors adviser during the spring term of their senior year. The honors thesis - a substantial piece of research, analysis, or critique - is turned in to the adviser several weeks before the end of the term. If the adviser and two other faculty readers decide that the thesis can stand for honors, the honors candidate meets during exam week with his or her adviser and the two other faculty readers - a committee consisting of Philosophy and Religion faculty - and fields questions: the honors defense. Ideally the question and answer session becomes a forum for intellectual exchange between the student writer and the faculty readers. A student is awarded honors on the basis of both the quality of the written thesis and the conduct of the honors defense. No student can be awarded honors, however, who does not have at least a GPA of 3.40 in the Philosophy and Religion major.

Study Groups

During the spring semester the Department of Religion, in conjunction with the Department of Philosophy, offers a study group at the University of St. Andrews, Scotland's first university, founded in 1413. Other than the director's course, which is taught by a Colgate faculty member, students take courses of their choice from among those offered by the University of St. Andrews, at which they are enrolled for the semester. For more information see Off-Campus Study and Extended Study.

Religion Major

Major Requirements

A major in religion consists of ten courses, a minimum of eight of which must be departmental courses. Only one of the total number of courses may be an independent study.

The requirements for the major are as follows:

One of the Following

- RELG 101 - The World's Religions
- RELG 102 - Religion and the Contemporary World

All of the Following

- RELG 352 - Theory and Method in the Study of Religion
- At least one 400-level course, typically RELG 411
- Seven electives, at least two of which must be at the 300 or 400 level.

Additional Information

In consultation with the student's adviser and the department chair, a student may elect to count up to two Colgate courses from outside the program in religion for religion major credit. These courses may be in the study of a language, provided that the student has planned these courses in advance and in consultation with his or her adviser and the department chair. A student who has received approval from the registrar to transfer credit for a language course not taught at Colgate (e.g., Biblical Hebrew, Hindi, Sanskrit), may petition the chair for the approved transfer credit to count toward the major. Relevance to the student's program of study in religion must be demonstrated. Required Core courses cannot be counted toward religion requirements.

GPA Requirement

For graduation, the religion department requires a minimum GPA of 2.00 in courses chosen to count toward the major.

Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the Religion department page.

Religion Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Religion department catalog page.

Religion Minor

Minor Requirements

A minor in religion consists of five courses in religion. The structure of the minor can be designed in consultation with the student's adviser. The department strongly recommends that minor concentrators take at least one 300-level course.

GPA Requirement

The religion department requires a minimum GPA of 2.00 in courses chosen to count toward the minor.

Religion Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Religion department catalog page.

Religion: Philosophy and Religion Major

Major Requirements

A major in philosophy and religion consists of ten courses, eleven for students seeking honors. At least five of these must be in philosophy and five must be in religion. At most one may be an independent study or two for students seeking honors.

Normally, the requirements for the major are satisfied by the following:

One of the Following

- PHIL 101 - Introduction to Philosophical Problems
- PHIL 111 - Ethics

One of the Following

- RELG 101 - The World's Religions
- RELG 102 - Religion and the Contemporary World

All of the Following

- PHIL 226 - Philosophy of Religion
- RELG 226 - Reason, Religion, and God
- RELG 352 - Theory and Method in the Study of Religion

One of the Following

- PHIL 335 - Contemporary Epistemology (M&E)
- PHIL 340 - Metaphysics (M&E)

400-level Seminar in Philosophy and Religion

- A 400-level seminar in philosophy and a 400-level course in religion, typically RELG 411 Senior Seminar in Religion

Additional Courses

- Additional courses to complete the major should be taken at the 300- or 400-level.

Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the Religion department page.

Religion Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Religion department catalog page.

Romance Languages and Literatures

Faculty

Professors Gallucci, Julien (*Chair*), Plata Parga, Rugg
Associate Professors Facchini, Pérez-Carbonell, Riley, Stolova, Zegarra
Assistant Professor Sandoval-Leon
Senior Lecturers Escudero Moro, Mejía-Barrera, Merklin, Ramakrishnan
Visiting Assistant Professors Brown, Fonseca Malavasi

The aim of this department is to provide students with a solid foundation in the languages, cultures, literatures, and other forms of artistic production of the French-, Italian-, and Spanish-speaking worlds. Language courses work to improve students' abilities in speaking, comprehending, reading, and writing in French, Italian, or Spanish, while providing an introduction to culture. Structured in levels of increasing complexity, literature, film or theater courses foster the improvement of analytical and critical skills, an enhanced aesthetic appreciation of works of literary, cinematic or theatrical works, and a broader understanding of linguistic and cultural diversity. Many of the courses offered in the department may be taken by students who do not plan to major in French or Spanish but who would like to maintain or develop their knowledge of these languages and cultures. Given the multicultural nature of the United States today, familiarity with a second language and culture will enhance a student's preparation for a career in any profession. Advanced study of Spanish (300 level and higher) makes the student eligible for the intimate contact with a foreign culture available through the department's study group abroad. A major in French or Spanish can be particularly useful in the fields of law, business, international trade, journalism, education, and public administration.

The department offers majors and minors in both French and Spanish, but not in Italian. Courses counting toward these majors are conducted entirely in the appropriate language.

Awards

The Award for Excellence in French Studies — awarded in recognition of consistently outstanding performance in French.

The Award for Excellence in Italian Studies — awarded in recognition of consistently outstanding performance in Italian.

The Award for Excellence in Spanish Studies — awarded in recognition of exceptional contributions to the life of the Spanish program within the Department of Romance Languages and Literatures.

The Charles A. Choquette Memorial Prize — established in honor of Charles Choquette, professor of French and Spanish from 1927 to 1967 and chair from 1953 to 1962. This prize is awarded to one or more students for excellence in French language and literature.

David B. Jutten Prize for Romance Languages — established in 1914 for a prize for excellence in Romance languages.

Advanced Placement and Transfer Credit

University credit is automatically granted to entering students who achieve a score of 4 or higher on AP examinations in French language and Spanish language or literature. Major credit is granted for a score of 5.

The following course equivalents are established: In French, language grade of 4 = 202; language grade of 5 = 361. In Spanish, language grade of 4 = 202; language grade of 5 = 361; literature grade of 4 = 202; literature grade of 5 = 202, and exemption from a major credit at the 350 level.

Students with an AP language grade of 3 may take FREN 202 or SPAN 202 or higher. Students with an AP language or literature grade of 4 or higher must register at the 300 level to continue their study of French or Spanish. No more than two AP or transfer credits, or combination of the two, may be counted for a French or Spanish major or minor.

No more than one major or minor credit may be transferred from an approved program. To be accepted, such courses must be comparable in quality and scope to courses offered at Colgate. Students who hope to transfer a credit from an approved program must provide the department chair with documentation about the course for approval prior to enrolling in that program, and may be asked to present their work to the chair for evaluation upon return.

Honors and High Honors

French

Departmental honors requires a cumulative GPA of 3.00 and an average in all major courses of 3.30. After selecting a topic and adviser, the student registers for FREN 490 during one of the semesters of the senior year and writes a paper of significant length and depth. The quality of the paper determines whether the student receives honors (A– or higher required).

Departmental high honors requires a cumulative GPA of 3.00 and an average in all major courses of 3.70. After selecting a topic and adviser, the student registers for FREN 491 in the seventh term in order to compile a bibliography, gather materials, and begin the preparation of a thesis. The student then registers for FREN 490 in the eighth term in order to complete the thesis. The final version serves as the basis for an oral examination by three or more members of the faculty. The quality of the thesis and of the oral defense determines whether the student receives high honors (A or higher) or honors (A–).

A 490-course registration must be *in addition* to the minimum major requirement. The expected length of an honors paper or high honors thesis is established by the adviser in consultation with the department chair.

Spanish

Departmental honors requires a cumulative GPA of 3.00 and an average in all major courses of 3.30. After selecting a topic and adviser, the student registers for SPAN 490 during one of the semesters of the senior year and writes a paper of significant length and depth. The quality of the paper determines whether the student receives honors (A– or higher required).

Departmental high honors requires a cumulative GPA of 3.00 and an average in all major courses of 3.70. After selecting a topic and adviser, the student registers for SPAN 491 in the seventh term in order to compile a bibliography, gather materials, and begin the preparation of a thesis. The student then registers for SPAN 490 in the eighth term in order to complete the thesis. The final version serves as the basis for an

oral examination by three or more members of the faculty. The quality of the thesis and of the oral defense determines whether the student receives high honors (A or higher) or honors (A–).

A 490-course registration must be *in addition* to the minimum major requirement. The expected length of an honors paper or high honors thesis is established by the adviser in consultation with the department chair.

Study Groups

Spain

The Spain Study Group operates in Santiago de Compostela and Madrid each fall semester. In order to be eligible, a student must satisfactorily complete at least one 350-level survey and SPAN 361.

The study group experience is an integral part of the Spanish program, and all qualified majors are expected to participate. Preference is given to majors and minors, but qualified non-majors are encouraged to apply.

The department has established the following policies for its study group in Madrid: two credits toward the Spanish major or minor may be earned; students must register for a full load of courses; students may not take a fifth course; all courses must be taken for a standard letter grade. Only in unusual circumstances will the department chair grant exceptions to these rules.

Italy

Several university departments, including the Department of Romance Languages and Literatures, collaborate in organizing the Venice Study Group. Basic Italian language knowledge required for application. Eligibility may also be gained in other ways.

For more information, see Off-Campus Study.

La Casa Pan-Latina Americana

Students have an additional opportunity for language and cultural study through residence in La Casa Pan-Latina Americana. The house provides a focal point for Latino students and a way for other students to share cultural knowledge and language skills.

Language Placement Regulations

Students wishing to continue a Romance language studied in secondary school should register for the appropriate courses indicated by the prerequisites. For help determining placement see Language Placement or Course Descriptions. Credit will not be granted to a student taking a course at a lower level than a course for which the prerequisites have been completed. Written permission from the department chair is required for an exception to this regulation. In all matters of language placement, the department makes the final determination.

French Major

Major Requirements

A major in French is a program of study of French language and literature. It consists of a minimum of eight courses at the 300 and 400 levels. It must include FREN 361, and five 400-level literature courses. Two courses at the 350 level are required before any 400-level literature course may be taken. Exceptions to this rule can be made only with the approval of the department chair. The 400-level courses are divided into the following categories: French: Pre-1800 (category 1) and Post-1800 (category 2).

Independent study courses are permitted only when the above distribution requirements are met. FREN 490 is open only to candidates who are studying independently for honors.

Pre-1800 (category 1)

- FREN 421 - The Classical Stage
- FREN 423 - The 18th-Century Epistolary Novel in France
- FREN 425 - Libertine Fiction of the French 18th Century
- FREN 429 - The Age of Enlightenment
- FREN 433 - The Court of Louis XIV
- FREN 481 - Major French Authors

Post-1800 (category 2)

- FREN 430 - Literature of Adventure and Quest
- FREN 441 - Readings in French Poetry I
- FREN 445 - Writing the Self in the 20th Century: Autobiography in French
- FREN 450 - French Narrative in the Early 20th Century
- FREN 453 - Contemporary Literature in French
- FREN 455 - Francophone Voices from North Africa
- FREN 482 - Major French Authors

Regulations

The following regulations apply:

1. With some restrictions, only 300- and 400-level courses in language and literature may be counted.
2. FREN 361 may be taken for major credit *on campus only*. An exception is made for students who have received credit for this course by scoring 5 on the AP language exam.
3. A student who has completed a 400-level course may not take a 350-level survey course.
4. No course with a grade of less than C– is credited toward a major. For graduation, the minimum GPA required in courses counting toward a major is 2.00 (C); all departmental courses taken in the major are used to calculate this average.
5. No more than two departmental courses counting toward a major may be taken in any one term. Exceptions to this rule can be made only under very unusual circumstances and with the approval of the department chair.

Honors and High Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the Romance Languages and Literatures department page.

Romance Languages and Literatures Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Romance Language and Literatures department catalog page.

French Minor

Minor Requirements

A minor in French consists of a minimum of six courses at the 300 and 400 levels. In French this must include FREN 361, two courses at the 350 level (taken before enrolling in a 400-level literature course), and a minimum of three 400-level literature courses, with at least one course taken from each of the two categories listed, under French Major.

Regulations

The following regulations apply:

1. With some restrictions, only 300- and 400-level courses in language and literature may be counted.
2. FREN 361 may be taken for minor credit *on campus only*. An exception is made for students who have received credit for this course by scoring 5 on the AP language exam.
3. A student who has completed a 400-level course may not take a 350-level survey course.
4. No course with a grade of less than C– is credited toward a minor. For graduation, the minimum GPA required in courses counting toward a minor is 2.00 (C); all departmental courses taken in the minor are used to calculate this average.
5. No more than two departmental courses counting toward a minor may be taken in any one term. Exceptions to this rule can be made only under very unusual circumstances and with the approval of the department chair.

Romance Languages and Literatures Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Romance Language and Literatures department catalogue page.

Spanish Major

Major Requirements

A major in Spanish is a program of study of Hispanic language and literature. It consists of a minimum of eight courses at the 300 and 400 levels. It must include SPAN 361, and five 400-level literature courses. Exceptions to this rule can be made only with the approval of the department chair. The 400-level courses are divided into the following categories: Spanish: Pre-1900 (category 1) and Post-1900 (category 2).

Independent study courses are permitted only when the above distribution requirements are met. SPAN 490 is open only to candidates who are studying independently for honors. Majors who qualify are strongly encouraged to participate in the Madrid Study Group.

Pre-1900 (category 1)

Spanish majors must take at least two courses from category 1.

- SPAN 460 - Spanish Renaissance and Baroque Poetry
- SPAN 461 - Theater of the Golden Age
- SPAN 462 - Cervantes' Don Quijote
- SPAN 467 - Latin American Romanticism
- SPAN 468 - Visions and Re-visions of the Spanish Conquest: An Interdisciplinary Perspective
- SPAN 476 - Linguistic History of Spain
- SPAN 481 - Major Hispanic Authors
- SPAN 483 - Spanish American Modernismo: Spleen, Femme Fatales, Artificial Paradises

Post-1900 (category 2)

- SPAN 470 - Subject and the City: Imagined and Real
- SPAN 473 - Women and Censorship in Contemporary Spanish Novels
- SPAN 474 - Short Fiction in Contemporary Spain
- SPAN 475 - Spanish as a Global Language
- SPAN 477 - Women Writing in Latin America
- SPAN 478 - Literature of the Caribbean
- SPAN 482 - Major Hispanic Authors
- SPAN 483 - Spanish American Modernismo: Spleen, Femme Fatales, Artificial Paradises
- SPAN 485 - Latin American Novels Before the Boom (1910-1950)
- SPAN 487 - Postdictatorial Transatlantic Theater

Regulations

The following regulations apply:

1. With some restrictions, only 300- and 400-level courses in language and literature may be counted.
2. SPAN 361 may be taken for major credit *on campus only*. An exception is made for students who have received credit for these courses by scoring 5 on the AP language exam.
3. A student who has completed a 400-level course may not take a 350-level survey course.
4. No course with a grade of less than C- is credited toward a major. For graduation, the minimum GPA required in courses counting toward a major is 2.00 (C); all departmental courses taken in the major are used to calculate this average.
5. No more than two departmental courses counting toward a major or may be taken in any one term. Exceptions to this rule can be made only under very unusual circumstances and with the approval of the department chair.

Honors and High Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the Romance Languages and Literatures department page.

Romance Languages and Literatures Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Romance Language and Literatures department catalog page.

Spanish Minor

Minor Requirements

A minor in Spanish consists of a minimum of six courses at the 300 and 400 levels. The Spanish minor must include SPAN 361, and at least three 400-level literature courses, including at least one course from category 1. No independent study courses may be credited toward the minor.

Students with minors in Spanish are strongly encouraged to apply for the Madrid Study Group.

Regulations

The following regulations apply:

1. With some restrictions, only 300- and 400-level courses in language and literature may be counted.
2. SPAN 361 may be taken for minor credit *on campus only*. An exception is made for students who have received credit for these courses by scoring 5 on the AP language exam.
3. A student who has completed a 400-level course may not take a 350-level survey course.
4. No course with a grade of less than C– is credited toward a minor. For graduation, the minimum GPA required in courses counting toward a minor is 2.00 (C); all departmental courses taken in the minor are used to calculate this average.
5. No more than two departmental courses counting toward a minor or may be taken in any one term. Exceptions to this rule can be made only under very unusual circumstances and with the approval of the department chair.

Romance Languages and Literatures Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Romance Language and Literatures department catalog page.

Russian and Eurasian Studies

Faculty

Professors Graybill (*Director*), Helfant, A.S. Nakhimovsky
Associate Professor Erley
Lecturer Domashenko
Visiting Assistant Professor Shpylova-Saeed

Russian and Eurasian Studies (REST) is a multi- and interdisciplinary program that aims to give students an understanding of the history, politics, environment, and culture of Russian, East European and Eurasian places, along with proficiency in the Russian language. Students in this program benefit from the expertise of instructors in diverse fields, including literary and cultural studies, art history, anthropology, history, geography, Jewish studies, environmental studies, and political science. Prospective majors, and those with an interest in Russian language, should begin REST 121 as soon as possible. The major requires a minimum of two years of language. Students who continue into advanced Russian are encouraged to spend a semester in Russia on one of Colgate's approved programs. Courses throughout the curriculum are interdisciplinary and culminate in a senior seminar in which majors pursue advanced research in a collaborative environment. Many of our students choose to combine Russian and Eurasian studies with a

second major or minor in history, political science, international relations and other fields. Recent graduates have found work in government, journalism, law, NGOs, education, finance, and many other fields; some have gone to the Peace Corps, and a significant number have pursued graduate study.

Language Placement and GPA Requirements

Students with two or more years of high school Russian, and students who have taken an introductory level summer session course at another university, will normally matriculate into REST 122 or REST 201. Students with such previous Russian study, transfer students with coursework in Russian, and students from Russian-speaking families (heritage speakers) should consult with faculty for advice on placement.

An average of C (2.00) is required for graduation in the major or minor. All REST courses taken at Colgate are counted toward the cumulative grade.

Awards

The Robert L. Murray Award in Russian and Eurasian Studies — awarded by the program for excellence and originality in Russian and Eurasian studies at Colgate.

The Albert Parry Prize — awarded by the program for contributions to the Russian and Eurasian studies community.

The Richard Sylvester Award for First-Year Students — awarded by the department to a first-year student who has demonstrated superior progress and promise in Russian and Eurasian studies.

Honors and High Honors

A minimum overall GPA in the major of 3.30 for honors and 3.70 for high honors is required, plus a written thesis of 40 to 60 pages. Students who write an honors thesis are required to complete an honors independent study (REST 490) in the semester following the senior seminar.

Study Abroad

The Russian and Eurasian studies faculty and Off-Campus Study/International Programs have collaborated to identify a small number of approved programs for students with at least two years of college Russian who wish to spend a semester in Russia. Two course credits toward the major or minor can be earned through study in Russia. Consult with the Russian and Eurasian studies faculty for further details.

Courses

The courses listed below are offered by the REST program. As an interdisciplinary program, select courses from other departments/programs may also count toward the REST major and minor requirements. Use the major/minor links below to find other courses that count toward these requirements.

Russian and Eurasian Studies Major

Major Requirements

The Russian and Eurasian studies major consists of ten courses.

If a student double majors, only one shared course can count for Russian and Eurasian studies.

The ten courses must include:

Required Courses

- CORE C187/187C - Russia at the Crossroads
- REST 412 - Senior Seminar

Russian Language

A minimum of four semesters of Russian language:

- REST 121 - Elementary Russian I
- REST 122 - Elementary Russian II
- REST 201 - Intermediate Russian I
- REST 202 - Intermediate Russian II

Note:

Students are encouraged to pursue upper-level language study and to strive for interdisciplinary breadth, as well as to place Russia in a broader comparative context.

Additional Courses

Four additional courses, at least two of which must be at the 300 level or above.

- ARTS 360 - Borderlands (AH)
- CORE C184/184C - The Danube
- HIST 263 - Cities of the Silk Road (TR)
- REST 250 - Cyborgs, Unite! Sci-Fi for Post-Humans
- REST 253 - Lust, Murder, Redemption
- REST 254/JWST 254 - Hope and Reality, Delusion and Dissent: Story-telling in the age of Communism, Nazism and Exile
- REST 258 - Reading the Russian Revolution
- REST 303 - Russian in Context
- REST 306 - Advanced Russian
- REST 323/GEOG 323 - Arctic Transformations
- REST 359/POSC 359 - Power in Russia from Gorbachev to Putin

Honors and High Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the Russian and Eurasian Studies program page.

Russian and Eurasian Studies Program

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Russian and Eurasian Studies program catalog page.

Russian and Eurasian Studies Minor

Minor Requirements

The Minor in Russian and Eurasian Studies consists of five courses including Core Russia, Core Central Asia, or Core Arctic; two semesters of Russian language; one 200- or 300-level Humanities course in REST; and one 200- or 300-level Social Sciences course in REST.

Russian and Eurasian Studies Program

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Russian and Eurasian Studies program catalogue page.

Sociology and Anthropology

Faculty

Professors Benson, Bigenho, Henke, Hsu, Hyslop, Loe, Lopes, Moran, Ries
Associate Professors De Lucia, Russo, Shever (*Chair*), Simmons, Spadola, Villarrubia
Assistant Professors Abdul-Malak, Avera, Juarez
Visiting Professor Newman
Visiting Assistant Professor Lau
Visiting Instructors Helepololei, Hunt, Kolarevic

Sociology and anthropology study human cultures and societies, past and present, on a comparative basis. These disciplines are concerned with analyzing and understanding the social structures and values that shape our lives, as well as the institutions and social forces of our own and other societies. The major in sociology or anthropology provides an excellent preparation for graduate study and a variety of careers, including law, education, business, public policy, communication, journalism, health, counseling, and social work. Sociology and anthropology graduates also pursue careers in local, national, and international non-profit organizations. The department offers two majors, an Anthropology Major and a Sociology Major.

In keeping with the University's policy, no declarations of major or minor will be accepted after the fall full-term withdrawal period of a student's senior year.

Honors and High Honors

See the Anthropology Major and the Sociology Major pages for honors and high honors information.

Awards

The Award for Excellence in Sociology and Anthropology — awarded by the department to a student on the basis of outstanding academic performance in coursework within the department.

The Ramshaw Service Award — established by Warren C. and Molly Ramshaw. Warren Ramshaw taught in the Department of Sociology and Anthropology from 1961 to 1992. The award is presented to an undergraduate student in recognition of outstanding community service and academic achievement.

Off-Campus Study

Students are strongly encouraged to expand the scope of their academic experiences by studying off campus. SOAN faculty help guide each student toward the off-campus study experiences that complement and build on his or her overall course plan; we encourage students not to think of off-campus study as a semester-long break from Colgate but rather as a way to enhance on-campus course work. Students often use off-campus study as a way to collect data for use in senior seminars and honors projects. Since Anthropology majors are encouraged to complete fieldwork, off-campus study can often be rewarding and useful in this way. More information on off-campus study can be found on the Sociology and Anthropology web page.

Transfer Credit

Sociology maintains a list of summer and study abroad programs offering courses that are equivalent to departmental standards. These are the only programs that the department accepts transfer credits from. Sociology majors may use two transfer credits to satisfy their elective requirements; sociology minors may use one. The following courses cannot be transferred for major credit: SOCI 101, SOCI 201, SOCI 250, SOCI 453, SOCI 494, and SOCI 495. Exceptions for students transferring to Colgate from another college or university are made on a case-by-case basis.

Anthropology will accept for major credit no more than two courses taken at another institution and no more than one independent study course in the department, except in special circumstances as approved by the department.

The Longyear Museum of Anthropology

The Longyear Museum of Anthropology enhances the teaching and research facilities of the department. The museum, founded in 1965 and named after Dr. John M. Longyear III, professor of anthropology, emeritus, contains archaeological, ethnographic, and contemporary art collections from a wide range of cultures around the world. The collections of African art, Canadian First Nations art, Haudenosaunee archaeological materials from central New York, and the central Mexican (Guerrero) stone sculptures are extensive.

Students may take advantage of the resources of the museum in a variety of ways. ANTH 253 - Field Methods and Interpretation in Archaeology (RI) and ANTH 300 - Museum Studies in Native American Cultures offer students the opportunity to become acquainted with the museum holdings and to carry out research projects on selected collections of artifacts. Students may also arrange independent studies working with the museum collections and receive credit in either the Department of Sociology and Anthropology or in the Native American Studies Program, which is sponsored by the Division of University Studies. Students are encouraged to inquire at the office of the curator of the Longyear Museum of Anthropology concerning independent studies projects in cultural anthropology or archaeology, as well as for information concerning museum internship programs and opportunities in museum studies and summer programs in archaeological or ethnographic fieldwork.

Related Majors

The sociology and anthropology department, along with departments in the social sciences, arts and humanities, and natural sciences, offers an interdisciplinary major in Native American Studies with a study group in Santa Fe.

Anthropology Major

Anthropology is the study of human beings in all their complexity. The scope of anthropology is truly global, as it aims to describe and analyze the full diversity of the human experience and cultural creativity across time and space. Anthropology recognizes that human beings are, simultaneously, social actors who create cultures and the products of those cultures. Using a broad array of research methods, including participant-observation and archaeological excavation, anthropologists investigate the historical composition of societies, their transformations, and their contemporary forms. We seek to understand the commonalities and differences in the identities, experiences, and beliefs of people around the world. We connect the details of people's everyday lives to large-scale social systems and cultural forces and reveal that seemingly innate or natural differences among human groups are the result of historical, social, and political-economic processes.

The curriculum integrates classroom and out-of-classroom learning, encouraging students to pursue off-campus study and independent fieldwork or research with collections. Students are encouraged to engage in hands-on learning activities: anthropological and/or archaeological research, and/or community-engaged learning.

Students in the Class of 2021 can find the previous major requirements in the 2018-2019 University Catalog.

Major Requirements

The anthropology major consists of 9 courses. (See the Sociology and Anthropology department page for transfer credit limitations.)

Required Courses and Electives

- ANTH 102 - Culture, Diversity, and Inequality (completed by the end of the sophomore year with a grade of C or better)
- ANTH 103 - Introduction to Archaeology (completed by the end of the sophomore year with a grade of C or better)
Students not meeting the above grade requirements must consult with the department chair before continuing in the major.
- **One Methods Course** - Students must take one of the following:
 1. ANTH 211 - Investigating Contemporary Cultures (RI)
 2. ANTH 253 - Field Methods and Interpretation in Archaeology (RI)
- ANTH 350 - Theorizing Contemporary Cultures (Students are strongly encouraged to take this course in the junior year.)
- ANTH 452 - Senior Seminar in Anthropology

Four Electives

- At least two of these anthropology electives must be at the 300 level.
- At least 1 of the electives must have a research intensive or RI designation. However, the research intensive component may be satisfied outside of coursework, but not in lieu of an elective. See below for possible RI non-course learning activities.
- Two courses taken on a Colgate study group or approved program may be counted as electives.

Electives Options:

- ANTH 205 - Archaeology of Warfare
- ANTH 211 - Investigating Contemporary Cultures (RI) (if not taken to fulfill the Methods requirement)
- ANTH 226 - Critical Global Health
- ANTH 228 - Women and Gender in Prehistory
- ANTH 244 - Who Owns Culture?
- ANTH 245/ SOCI 245 - Nature, Culture, and Politics
- ANTH 252 - Muslim Societies in Motion
- ANTH 253 - Field Methods and Interpretation in Archaeology (RI) (RI only if not taken to fulfill the Methods requirement)
- ANTH 300 - Museum Studies in Native American Cultures
- ANTH 305 - Science and Society (RI)
- ANTH 315 - Gender and Culture
- ANTH 316 - Religion, Culture, and Media
- ANTH 322 - Medical Anthropology
- ANTH 337 - Globalization and Culture
- ANTH 339 - Corporations and Power (RI)
- ANTH 341 - Archaeology of Death & Burial
- ANTH 355 - Ancient Aztec Civilization
- ANTH 356 - Ethical Issues in Native American Archaeology
- ANTH 357 /ALST 357 - Indigenous Politics of Latin America
- ANTH 358 - Native American Cultures
- ANTH 361 - Ancient Environments and Human Legacies
ANTH 365 - Andean Lives
- ANTH 371 - Gender and Society in Africa
- ANTH 372 - Anthropological Theory and Archaeological Praxis
- ANTH 374 - Media, Community, Crisis: Mass-Mediated and Digital Cultures
- ANTH 378 - Social Theory of Everyday Life (RI)
- ANTH 382 - Nations, Power, Islam: Muslim Identity and Community in the Global Age
- SOCI 201 - Classical Social Theory

Research Intensive Activities

"Research Intensive" learning activities that are not attached to courses should be discussed with and approved by a student's anthropology advisor. For example, cultural anthropologists take seriously the idea of fieldwork and participant observation over an extended period of time, and often in places where one engages significant cultural differences. Therefore, students are encouraged to seek anthropology-approved off-campus study opportunities that feature: home stays, coursework in a second language, independent research projects, and/or different community service learning opportunities. Students are also encouraged to seek off-campus opportunities that involve ethnographic or archaeological fieldwork, or work in museum

exhibits. All research intensive activities form part of students' cumulative curricular experience that will prepare them for the senior thesis seminar.

To meet the Research Intensive component outside of courses, students may seek approval from their anthropology adviser to satisfy this area with one of the following activities:

- Interning in Colgate's Longyear Museum of Anthropology during the academic year or summer.
- Working with faculty on funded summer research projects (subject to department approval)
- Participating in other off-campus anthropology approved programs that involve opportunities for substantial experiential learning and/or independent research (subject to department approval). See Off-Campus Study for more information.
- Gaining service learning experience through a summer internship (subject to department approval)
- Other options as discussed with and approved by the anthropology adviser. We encourage students to work closely with faculty to explore multiple ways of fulfilling this requirement.

Thesis

To complete the thesis requirement, students must enroll in ANTH 452 in the fall semester of the senior year and must have completed the following requirements: ANTH 102, ANTH 103, ANTH 211 or ANTH 253, and the additional Research Intensive component. Students are expected to design substantive research projects grounded in recent anthropological theory and relevant literature on their topics and collect and analyze appropriate ethnographic or cultural data.

GPA Requirement

To qualify for graduation, a minimum GPA of 2.0 is required in all courses counting toward the major.

Honors and High Honors

Majors may qualify for honors in anthropology by achieving at graduation a GPA of 3.50 in all departmental courses and an overall GPA of 3.30, or for high honors by achieving at graduation a GPA of 3.70 in all departmental courses and an overall GPA of 3.30, and submitting a thesis judged by department faculty to be worthy of honors or high honors.

Any student in the junior year who believes he or she will reach the qualifying GPA is strongly encouraged to discuss potential honors or high honors projects with departmental faculty. All seniors will normally enroll in ANTH 452 - Senior Seminar in Anthropology in the fall of their senior year and begin work on a thesis of their own design. To continue to pursue honors or high honors, students must receive at least an A- on the final thesis of the senior seminar. Those students pursuing honors or high honors will significantly revise and expand their seminar theses by enrolling in ANTH 495 - Independent Study for Honors and High Honors, in the spring semester (if a substantial number of students are pursuing honors and high honors in a given year, the group may be organized into a formal honors seminar). They will work with a primary advisor and a secondary reader to complete the project.

Certification of honors and high honors is primarily based on the quality of the written thesis and participation in a public presentation. To receive honors, a three-person faculty committee must determine that it is strong

in each of the following areas: asking and answering a clear anthropological research question, engaging deeply with social theory, collecting and analyzing empirical materials, and writing in a well-organized and professional style. To receive high honors, the committee must determine that the thesis is excellent in each area. *Note: ANTH 495 is an additional requirement for students pursuing honors and high honors and cannot be counted as one of the electives required for the major.*

Sociology and Anthropology Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Sociology and Anthropology department catalog page.

Anthropology Minor

Minor Requirements

Required Courses

- ANTH 102 - Culture, Diversity, and Inequality (completed by the end of the sophomore year with a grade of C or better)
- ANTH 103 - Introduction to Archaeology (completed by the end of the sophomore year with a grade of C or better)
- Three additional ANTH electives, at least 2 must be at the 300 level

The department will accept for minor credit no more than one course taken at another institution and no more than one independent studies course in the department, except in special circumstances as approved by the department.

GPA Requirement

A minimum GPA of 2.00 is required in all courses counting toward the minor.

Sociology and Anthropology Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Sociology and Anthropology department catalog page.

Sociology Major

Sociology is the scientific study of the organization and functioning of societies, their major institutions, groups, and values. Sociologists are particularly interested in understanding and explaining social issues and problems, and the sources of stress and change in contemporary and historical societies. Our courses provide students with critical perspectives on a wide range of major social issues, including social inequality, race/ethnicity, gender/sexuality, the media, immigration, social movements, globalization, crime/deviance, education, war, and environmental issues. In addition, students take courses on classical and contemporary sociological theory, research design, and qualitative and quantitative research methods. The culmination of our curriculum is the required senior seminar. This course provides an opportunity for students to draw on

their substantive and methodological training to complete an independent research project on a topic of their choice. Students majoring or minoring in sociology go on to careers in fields such as communications, marketing, business, management, education, law, medicine/public health, and the nonprofit sector.

Students in the Class of 2021 can find the previous major requirements in the 2018-2019 University Catalog.

Major Requirements

The sociology major consists of nine courses, only one of which may be outside of sociology. Successful completion requires a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.00 across all courses counting toward the major. At least three courses must be at the 300-level.

Required Courses

- SOCI 101 - Introduction to Sociology (must be completed by the end of the sophomore year with a grade of C or better)
- SOCI 201 - Classical Social Theory (must be completed by the end of junior year)
- SOCI 250 - Sociological Research Design and Methods (must be completed by the end of junior year)

Research-Intensive Course

One research-intensive course from the following list should be completed by the end of junior year. Research-intensive courses (RI) are built around analysis of quantitative and/or qualitative sociological data to help understand key social institutions and issues. RI courses provide in-depth experience with research methods and students use those methods to develop class-based research projects on the topic of the course. Students who have completed a research methods course to fulfill a second major or minor may petition their advisor to use that course to fulfill the requirement.

- ANTH 211 - Investigating Contemporary Cultures (RI)
- SOCI 254 - Community-Based Research (RI)
- SOCI 303 - Sociology of Education (RI)
- SOCI 333 - Sociology of the Life Course (RI)
- SOCI 335 - Sociology of Death, Dying and Grieving (RI)
- SOCI 375 - Media and Politics (RI)

Four Electives

Students may use one 200- or 300-level anthropology course to fulfill this requirement. No more than one independent study in the department may be used to fulfill this requirement.

Four courses chosen from the following list:

- SOCI 212 - Power, Racism, and Privilege
- SOCI 216 - Sociology of War
- SOCI 220 - Gender, Sexuality, and Society
- SOCI 222 - Media and Modern Society
- SOCI 228 - Immigration

- SOCI 240 - Fascism and Right-Wing Extremism: A Historical Sociology
- SOCI 245/ANTH 245 - Nature, Culture, and Politics
- SOCI 254 - Community-Based Research (RI)
- SOCI 303 - Sociology of Education (RI)
- SOCI 305 - Urban Sociology
- SOCI 306 - Sociology of the Family
- SOCI 310 - Sociology of the Body
- SOCI 312 - Social Inequality
- SOCI 313/ASIA 313/ENST 313 - Environmental Problems and Environmental Activism in the People's Republic of China
- SOCI 318/GEOG 318 - International Migration, U.S. Immigration, and Immigrants
- SOCI 319/ENST 319 - Food
- SOCI 320 - Social Deviance
- SOCI 321/ALST 321 - Black Communities
- SOCI 324 - Medical Sociology
- SOCI 326 - Nations and Nationalism
- SOCI 328 - Criminology
- SOCI 330/ALST 330 - Race and Crime
- SOCI 332 - Business and Society
- SOCI 333 - Sociology of the Life Course (RI) and SOCI 333L
- SOCI 335 - Sociology of Death, Dying and Grieving (RI)
- SOCI 337/ANTH 337 - Globalization and Culture
- SOCI 340 - Work and Society
- SOCI 344 - The Sociology of Money and Markets
- SOCI 348 - Contested identities: Popular Culture in America
- SOCI 355 - Culture, Class, Politics: Social Theory
- SOCI 361 - Power, Politics, and Social Change
- SOCI 367 - Sociology of Gender
- SOCI 369 - Women, Health, and Medicine
- SOCI 375 - Media and Politics (RI)
- SOCI 378/ANTH 378 - Social Theory of Everyday Life (RI)
- With permission from their adviser, students may take one 200- or 300-level anthropology (ANTH) course to satisfy one of the four electives.

Senior Seminar in Sociology

- SOCI 453 - Senior Seminar in Sociology
or
- SOCI 494 - Honors and High Honors Seminar (must be completed during the fall of senior year)
and SOCI 495 - Honors and High Honors Thesis Workshop (must be completed during the spring of the senior year)

GPA Requirement

To qualify for graduation, a minimum GPA of 2.0 is required in all courses counting toward the major.

Honors and High Honors

To be invited to apply for departmental honors, students must have a minimum GPA of 3.50 across all courses counting toward the major and a minimum GPA of 3.30 overall at the end of their junior year.

To achieve departmental honors, students must complete the year-long honors seminar (SOC 494 and SOC 495) in lieu of SOC 453. Working with the seminar professor and at least one additional adviser, students shall write and defend an extended project proposal in the fall and complete a substantial research paper during the spring semester. As part of the coursework, students shall present the faculty with an oral defense of their proposal, an academic poster reporting their preliminary results, a thesis manuscript, and a final oral presentation. Students enrolling in SOC 494 must also enroll in SOC 495 and complete a senior thesis, regardless of whether they continue to pursue honors. SOC 495 is an additional requirement for students pursuing honors, and cannot be counted as an elective.

Certification of honors and high honors is primarily based on the quality of the written thesis. To receive honors, a three-person faculty committee must determine that it is strong in each of the following areas: asking and answering a clear sociological research question, engaging deeply with social theory, collecting and analyzing empirical materials, and writing in a well-organized and professional style. To receive high honors, the committee must determine that the thesis is excellent in each area.

At graduation, candidates must have a minimum GPA of 3.50 across all courses counting toward the major and a minimum GPA of 3.30 overall to qualify for honors. Candidates must have a minimum GPA of 3.70 across all courses counting toward the major and a minimum GPA of 3.30 overall at graduation to qualify for high honors.

Sociology and Anthropology Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Sociology and Anthropology Department catalog page.

Sociology Minor

Minor Requirements

The department will accept for minor credit no more than one course taken at another institution and no more than one independent studies course in the department, except in special circumstances as approved by the department.

Sociology minors must meet all of the following requirements:

Requirements:

- SOC 101 - Introduction to Sociology (completed by the end of the sophomore year with a grade of C or better)
- One of the following
 1. SOC 201 - Classical Social Theory
 2. SOC 250 - Sociological Research Design and Methods
- Three full-credit electives, at least two at the 300 level

GPA Requirement

A minimum GPA of 2.00 is required in all courses counting toward the minor.

Sociology and Anthropology Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Sociology and Anthropology department catalog page.

The Classics

Faculty

Professors R. Ammerman
Associate Professors Benson, Rood (*Chair*), Stull
Assistant Professors Tober

The Department of the Classics offers a multifaceted approach to the ancient Greek and Roman world, with courses not only in language and literature but also history, art, archaeology, religion, politics, philosophy, and anthropology. Students may pursue a major in Latin, Greek, the classics, or classical studies. Majors in Latin, Greek, or the classics make language and literature their main focus; majors in classical studies give less emphasis to the languages but acquire a broad understanding of different aspects of ancient civilization. Recent graduates from the Department of the Classics are pursuing diverse careers in fields such as law, medicine, advertising, computer science, and education. Many, too, have gone on to do graduate work in classics or related disciplines.

CLAS 221, CLAS 222, CLAS 230, CLAS 234, CLAS 235, CLAS 236, and CLAS 237 require no knowledge of Greek or Latin language. These courses are open to all students, but are subject to limitations in enrollment set by the instructor.

Major Programs in the Classics

There are four possible majors in the classics: Greek, Latin, the classics, and classical studies. All majors require a minimum of eight courses within the department but vary in the amount and level of language study required. In addition, all majors require the senior seminar (CLAS 401), taken in the fall of senior year.

Awards

The Newton Lloyd Andrews Prize — established in memory of Newton Lloyd Andrews, a member of the class of 1862, to support the study of the art and monuments of ancient Greece and Italy, Gothic architecture, or Renaissance painting.

The J. Curtiss Austin Latin Prize — established as a memorial to Dr. J. Curtiss Austin in honor of his 40 years on the Colgate faculty, and awarded by the Department of the Classics to the student whose performance in Latin has been the most outstanding.

The Award for Excellence — awarded annually to that first-year or sophomore student who shows the best promise in a course in Latin or Greek and who achieves the best record among his/her peers in Latin or Greek.

The Baldwin Greek Prize — established for the sophomore class for the examination in writing upon some author, or work of an author, read by the class. No student may compete unless his/her standing in all departments averages at least B (3.00). The award is made by a committee not associated with the university.

Advanced Placement and Transfer Credit

To evaluate a student's qualifications for advanced placement, the department requires the submission of an Advanced Placement Examination in Latin. Students who submit a grade of 4 or 5 and complete LATN 201 or a higher-level course in Latin will receive one credit for LATN 122 for the AP examination that may count toward a major in the department.

Transfer credit for a major is granted for courses comparable to those required for the classics major at Colgate on an individual basis. Evidence of course content may be required.

Honors and High Honors

The minimum departmental GPA required for honors in the classics, classical studies, Greek, or Latin is 3.50; for high honors 3.80. In addition, successful completion of an honors thesis and an oral examination is required. Honors candidates usually take CLAS 490, GREK 490 or LATN 490 in the fall of their senior year while writing their theses. Proposals for theses should be prepared in the spring of the junior year in consultation with the thesis adviser. Theses are then revised during the first half of the spring semester of the senior year and defended in April.

Extended Studies

Greece

The department offers students who are enrolled in GREK 121 or who have completed GREK 122 (or higher), an opportunity to explore the material culture of Greece through a course that culminates in a three-week trip to Greece in May. For further information, see the course descriptions of CLAS 251 and CLAS 251E and consult with a faculty member in the department.

Rome and Pompeii

The department offers students who are enrolled in LATN 122, or have completed LATN 122 (or higher), an opportunity to explore the material culture of Rome and Pompeii through a course that culminates in a three-week trip to Italy in May. For further information, see the course descriptions of CLAS 250 and CLAS 250E and consult with a faculty member in the department.

Sicily and Southern Italy

The department offers students who are enrolled in, or have completed, GREK 121 or LATN 122 (or higher), an opportunity to explore the material culture of Sicily and Southern Italy through a course that culminates in a three-week trip to Italy in which students participate in excavations at the Graeco-Roman site of Paestum in May. For further information, see the course descriptions of CLAS 253 and CLAS 253E and consult with a faculty member in the department.

The Venice Study Group

The Venice Study Group offers majors who have had one or more years of Latin or Greek at Colgate the opportunity to explore sites and monuments of the classical world. The archaeology of Italy forms a major component of this interdisciplinary study group. For further information, see Off-Campus Study.

Classical Studies in Rome

The department is a member institution of the Intercollegiate Center for Classical Studies in Rome, which offers a full schedule of classics- and archaeology-related courses each fall and spring. For further information, consult with a member of the department.

Classical Studies Major

Major Requirements

The specific requirements for the Classical Studies major are:

- four courses in Latin or four courses in Greek,
- four additional courses in the department (or outside the department with departmental approval)
- CLAS 401 - Senior Seminar in the Classics

GPA Requirement

No departmental course with a grade of less than C– is credited toward a major. For graduation, the minimum GPA required in courses counting toward a major is 2.00 (C). All departmental courses taken are used to calculate the major GPA for classical studies.

Honors and High Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the The Classics department page.

Classics Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Classics department catalog page.

Greek Major

Major Requirements

The specific requirements for the Greek major are:

- CLAS 401 - Senior Seminar in the Classics
- Eight course in Greek, with a least four courses at the 300 level or higher

GPA Requirement

No departmental course with a grade of less than C– is credited toward a major. For graduation, the minimum GPA required in courses counting toward a major is 2.00 (C). All Greek courses taken and CLAS 401 are used to calculate the major GPA for Greek.

Honors and High Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the The Classics department page.

Classics Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Classics department catalog page.

Latin Major

Major Requirements

The specific requirements for the Latin major are:

- CLAS 401 - Senior Seminar in the Classics
- Eight courses in Latin, with at least four courses at the 300 level or higher

Latin majors are encouraged to take at least one 400-level Latin seminar, and those intending to pursue graduate study should do so by the fall of their senior year.

GPA Requirement

No departmental course with a grade of less than C– is credited toward a major. For graduation, the minimum GPA required in courses counting toward a major is 2.00 (C). All Latin courses taken and CLAS 401 are used to calculate the major GPA for Latin.

Honors and High Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the The Classics department page.

Classics Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Classics department catalog page.

The Classics Major

Major Requirements

The specific requirements for The Classics major are:

- CLAS 401 - Senior Seminar in the Classics
- Eight courses in Greek and Latin, at least six of which must be at the 300 level or higher
- Students must demonstrate proficiency in both languages by taking at least two 300-level courses in each language.

Majors in the Classics are encouraged to take at least two CLAS courses.

Majors are also encouraged to take at least one 400-level Latin seminar, and those intending to pursue graduate study should do so by the fall of their senior year.

GPA Requirement

No departmental course with a grade of less than C– is credited toward a major. For graduation, the minimum GPA required in courses counting toward a major is 2.00 (C). All departmental courses taken are used to calculate the major GPA for the classics.

Honors and High Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the The Classics department page.

Classics Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Classics department catalog page.

The Classics Minor

Minor Requirements

A minor in the Classics consists of four courses in Greek or four courses in Latin and two other courses in the department or outside the department with departmental approval. Such courses may include literature, art, archaeology, mythology, history, or philosophy.

Classics Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Classics department catalog page.

Theater

Faculty

Professor A. Giurgea, Sweeney
Associate Professor DuComb (Chair)
Assistant Professors Bass, Swanson
Senior Lecturer S. Giurgea
Technical Director Labykina

Theater predates recorded history and remains a vital mode of artistic expression in the modern world. The Department of Theater educates students in the interdisciplinary practice of theater through required courses in acting, directing, stagecraft, and stage design, as well as elective courses in playwriting, screenwriting, and dance. Students also study theater as a social and cultural institution through courses in theater history and dramatic literature. Each semester, the department mounts a major production in the University Theater, directed either by a member of the theater faculty or a distinguished guest artist. Theater courses and University Theater productions are open not only to theater majors and minors but to all students on campus.

Theater students at Colgate learn by doing in the intellectually and physically rigorous environment of studio courses, rehearsals, and public performances. The curriculum transcends the artificial split of mind and body, encouraging students to develop skills in both logic and intuition that apply to any field of endeavor. A major or minor in theater fosters students' ability to read closely, think critically, and communicate clearly -- not only through speech and writing, but also through embodied presence. Students of theater are trained to integrate analytical, physical, emotional, and interpersonal intelligence in a way that few other courses of study demand.

By making and studying theater, Colgate students act out a variety of perspectives on the world, learning to problem solve and self-start through immersion in the challenges of the creative process. Students have opportunities both to lead and to collaborate. Graduates regularly pursue successful careers not only in theater but also in communications, media, business, law, and technology. Students interested in majoring or minoring in theater should discuss their plans with an adviser, and consider courses in music, art and art history, film and media studies, English, foreign languages and cultures to complement their theater education.

Awards

The Howard W. and Anne T. Pike Memorial Prize—awarded annually to a graduating senior for outstanding achievement and contribution to the University Theater program.

Advanced Placement

The department does not award Advanced Placement credit.

Transfer Credit

Because transferred courses must conform in content and rigor to Colgate's curriculum, students intending to take a course in theater at another institution must meet with the department chair before enrolling in a course at another institution. Transfer credit for a theater course taken at another college or university will be

granted only by the approval of the department. The department chair grants preliminary approval for appropriate courses, which generally must resemble 300- or 400-level courses at Colgate. Upon return to campus, the student brings the course syllabus, all papers written for the course, and a transcript registering its completion to the transfer-credit adviser to receive final approval. No more than two courses (in the case of a minor, one course) may be transferred for major credit. Students may not use a transferred course to fulfill the 400-level seminar requirement of the major.

Honors and High Honors

Seniors with an average GPA of 3.5 or above in courses counted toward the Theater major may apply to pursue an honors project. The application process for honors will be discussed in THEA 495 - Senior Seminar in Theater. Proposals for honors projects should build on the student's previous work in the Theater major. Proposals are normally due in October and must be approved by the Theater faculty.

Students pursuing an honors project are enrolled in THEA 496 - Special Studies for Honors Candidates in Theater, during the spring term of their senior year. This course will ordinarily take the form of an independent study with the supervisor of the student's honors project. THEA 496 must be taken in addition to THEA 495 and to the minimum number of courses required for the Theater major. Students must complete their honors projects by a date specified by the Department of Theater. If the Theater faculty approves a completed project for honors, the student receives a grade in THEA 496. If a student withdraws from the program, or if the final project is not approved for honors, THEA 496 is converted to THEA 491 - Independent Study, and a grade is assigned by the student's faculty supervisor. Students are awarded high honors on the basis of the quality of their chosen artistic project, thesis, and the oral presentation.

Students with further questions should contact the chair of the Department of Theater.

Preparation for Graduate Study

Students interested in graduate study should consult with their advisers and the department chair early in their programs to be advised about preparation for advanced work. The department also designates special advisers to meet with students interested in graduate work, and informational meetings are held to help juniors and seniors plan their applications for fellowships and graduate admission.

Theater Major

Major Requirements

The minimum of nine courses must include the following:

Acting and Directing

All of the following:

- THEA 254 - Acting I (should be completed by the end of the sophomore year.)
- THEA 354 - Directing I

Theater History and Dramatic Literature

Two courses (one of these courses should be completed by the end of sophomore year):

- THEA 266/ENGL 266 - Introduction to Drama
- THEA 267/ENGL 267 - Modern Drama

Stagecraft and Design

Two courses (one of these courses should be completed by the end of sophomore year):

- THEA 250 - Stagecraft
- Choose one of the following:
 - THEA 252 - Scenic Design
 - THEA 253 - Costume Design

Electives

Two additional full-credit courses (or the equivalent of two full credits):

- THEA 246/FMST 246 - Introduction to Performance Studies
- THEA 252 - Scenic Design
- THEA 253 - Costume Design
- THEA 257 - Theater for Young Audiences Workshop
- THEA 259 - Performance I
- THEA 270 - Introduction to Dance Studies
- THEA 273/ALST 273 - Contemporary African American Drama
- THEA 276 - Playwriting I
- THEA 321/ENGL 321 - Shakespeare
- THEA 322/ENGL 322 - Shakespeare
- THEA 332 - Theater and Performance: London and the International Stage (Study Group)
- THEA 349/ENGL 349 - Global Theater
- THEA 350 - Theater Practicum
- THEA 351 /ENGL 351 - American Theater
- THEA 353 - Theater, Play, and Improvisation
- THEA 355 - Acting II
- THEA 358 - Narrative Screenwriting
- THEA 359 - Performance II: Performance Creation Studio
- THEA 363 - Narrative Improvisation and Storytelling
- THEA 376/ENGL 376 - Playwriting II
- THEA 454 - Directing II
- THEA 458 /ENGL 326 - Shakespeare's Contemporaries
- THEA 491 - Independent Study
- THEA 496 - Special Studies for Honors Candidates in Theater
- With the permission of the director of the department chair, drama courses in other languages, selected courses in art and art history (such as ARTS 221, ARTS 287, and ARTS 322), and selected courses in music may also count towards the theater major.

Senior Seminar

- THEA 495 - Senior Seminar in Theater

Backstage or Technical Work

A total of 40 hours of backstage or technical work beyond what is required in any theater courses. The first 20 hours must be completed by the end of junior year and no more than 20 hours may be completed in a single semester.

University Theater Production

Participation in at least one University Theater production as a performer, dramaturg, designer, stage manager, assistant director, or in another capacity, as approved by the director of the theater program.

GPA Requirement

A minimum GPA of 2.00 is required in all courses counted toward the theater major.

Honors and High Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the Theater department page.

Theater Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Theater department catalog page.

Theater Minor

Minor Requirements

The minimum of five courses must include the following:

Acting

- THEA 254 - Acting I

Theater History and Dramatic Literature

One course from the following:

- THEA 266/ENGL 266 Introduction to Drama
- THEA 267/ENGL 267 Modern Drama

Stagecraft or Design

One course from the following:

- THEA 250 - Stagecraft
- THEA 252 - Scenic Design
- THEA 253 - Costume Design

Electives

One additional full-credit course (or the equivalent of one full credit) from a list of approved electives:

- THEA 246/FMST 246 - Introduction to Performance Studies
- THEA 252 - Scenic Design
- THEA 253 - Costume Design
- THEA 257 - Theater for Young Audiences Workshop
- THEA 259 - Performance I
- THEA 270 - Introduction to Dance Studies
- THEA 273/ALST 273 - Contemporary African American Drama
- THEA 276 - Playwriting I
- THEA 321/ENGL 321 - Shakespeare
- THEA 322/ENGL 322 - Shakespeare
- THEA 332 - Theater and Performance: London and the International Stage (Study Group)
- THEA 349/ENGL 349 - Global Theater
- THEA 350 - Theater Practicum
- THEA 351 /ENGL 351 - American Theater
- THEA 353 - Theater, Play, and Improvisation
- THEA 355 - Acting II
- THEA 358 - Narrative Screenwriting
- THEA 359 - Performance II: Performance Creation Studio
- THEA 376/ENGL 376 - Playwriting II
- THEA 454 - Directing II
- THEA 458 /ENGL 326 - Shakespeare's Contemporaries
- THEA 491 - Independent Study
- With the permission of the director of the department chair, drama courses in other languages, selected courses in art and art history (such as ARTS 221, ARTS 287, and ARTS 322), and selected courses in music may also count towards the theater major.

Senior Seminar

- THEA 495 - Senior Seminar in Theater

Backstage or Technical Work

A total of 20 hours of backstage or technical work beyond what is required in any theater courses. The first 10 hours must be completed by the end of junior year.

GPA Requirement

A minimum GPA of 2.0 is required in all courses counted toward the theater minor.

Theater Department

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, etc., please visit the Theater department catalog page.

Women's Studies

Faculty

Professors Julien, Loe

Associate Professors Rajasingham, Simonson, Thomson

Assistant Professors Hill, Jordan

Advisory Committee Abdul-Malak, Bailey, Barreto, Cooley, Fourquet, Graybill, Gorshkov, Hill, Hunter, Jones, Julien, Loe, Metzler, Page, Passonno, Rajasingham, Rosbrook, Simonson, Swanson, Taylor, Thomson (*Director*), Van Wynsberghe, Villarrubia, Ziemer

The Women's Studies Program recognizes gender as the primary category of human knowledge and action. Women's studies understands the complexity of human lives as gender interconnects with sexuality, race, class, ability, nationality, ethnicity, religion, and age in the constitution of experience and identities. Centering underrepresented voices and knowledge, our students analyze how social power and cultural norms shape the ways in which class, gender, race, and sexuality assign value to bodies, and why this matters.

The program is interdisciplinary, integrating knowledge from different disciplines to encourage critical engagement with all forms of experience from feminist perspectives. Interdisciplinarity leads students to question existing frameworks, concepts, and methods, enabling them to understand better both the past and the contemporary world while also envisioning a future beyond traditional roles and inequities. In other words, Women's Studies classes teach students to unlearn what they have been taught about institutions, people and places, a valuable lifelong skill.

Women's Studies courses are anchored in five pillars: praxis, self-reflexivity, intersectionality, gender lens, and context. In emphasizing interdisciplinarity, the program helps students acquire the intellectual and praxis-based tools to allow them to critically analyze the societal, cultural, global, and personal issues that shape their lives, and challenge them to look at these issues from multiple perspectives and with a gendered lens, across time and space.

Program courses are intersectional, meaning we encourage students to reflect on the ways in which knowledge is produced within different, intersecting, and oftentimes unrecognized systems of oppression and to examine categories that are presented as natural and permanent in their cultural and historical context. In this way, the program prioritizes self-reflexivity. Lastly, the program aims to help students acquire the skills of critical analysis and imagine alternatives that challenge the naturalizing of inequalities, by reading deeply and writing well as the basis of praxis. Our senior capstone experience invites majors and minors to move from theory to practice, and translate their values into a final praxis project that can generate dialogue and action in their communities.

Honors and High Honors

To be considered for Honors, concentrators must have a cumulative GPA of 3.30 in Women's Studies. Students who choose to pursue honors must announce their intention to do so by submitting proposals preceding their final term of study at Colgate. Additionally, these honors projects must be completed and approved by faculty sponsors and by the Women's Studies director. High honors in women's studies may be

awarded to successful honors candidates who have been invited to present the results of their written projects in oral form to the women's studies faculty. A committee of faculty will vote on granting high honors for exceptionally strong intersectional projects that engage feminist theory and communicate across disciplines.

Related Minor

- Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, and Queer Studies Minor

Awards

The Combahee River Collective Feminist Praxis Award — awarded to graduating seniors who have demonstrated sustained intersectional leadership and coalition-building that highlight and challenge the ways major systems of oppression are interlocking. It recognizes them for working toward a nonhierarchical distribution of power on our campus and in our community as they promote the vision of a revolutionary society.

The Women's Studies Award for Academic Excellence — awarded by the program to a senior major in women's studies on the basis of the highest grade point average within the Women's Studies Program.

Courses

The courses listed below are offered by the WMST program. As an interdisciplinary program, select courses from other departments/programs may also count toward the WMST major and minor requirements. Use the major/minor links below to find other courses that count toward these requirements.

Women's Studies Major

Major Requirements

A minimum of eight courses, four of which are required as follows:

Required Courses

- WMST 202 - Women's Lives: An Introduction to Women's Studies A student must receive a minimum grade of C in WMST 202 in order to be admitted to the major program.
- One of WMST 217, WMST 260, WMST 279 as a required theory course
- WMST 301 - Feminist Methodologies: Theory and Praxis
- WMST 490 - Women's Studies Senior Seminar

Feminist Methodology

- WMST 301 - Feminist Methodologies: Theory and Praxis
- WMST 302 - Special Topics: Women's Lives in Text and Context

Feminist Theory

A course in feminist theory:

- WMST 217/ALST 217 - Corridors of Black Girlhood
- WMST 260 - Intersectionality in Theory and Practice
- WMST 279 - Black Feminist Thinkers

Divisions

At least four more courses from the following list, taken from at least two of the divisions:

Division A

- ALST 242/LGBT 242 - Religions of Resistance: Gender, Sexuality and Performance in the Caribbean
- FMST 350 - Hollywood and the World: Performing Gender and Sexuality Onscreen
- LGBT 220 - Lives, Communities, and Modes of Critical Inquiry: An Exploration into LGBTQ Studies
- LGBT 227 - Machismo & the Latin Lover
- LGBT 303 - Queer Identities and Global Discourses
- LGBT 350 - Sexuality, Gender, and the Law
- NAST 301 - Native American Women
- PCON 260 - Gender in Conflict and Peace
- WRIT 242 - Stand and Speak: Feminist Rhetorics and Social Change
- WRIT 345 - Crafting Bodies: Movement, Gender, and Performance
- WMST 205 - Queer Latina Visualities: Art, Theory, and Resistance
- WMST 217/ALST 217 - Corridors of Black Girlhood
- WMST 260 - Intersectionality in Theory and Practice
- WMST 279 - Black Feminist Thinkers
- WMST 312/ALST 312 - Gender, Race and Punishment: Toward an Inclusive History of the American Carceral State

Division B

- ANTH 228 - Women and Gender in Prehistory
- ANTH 315 - Gender and Culture
- ANTH 371 - Gender and Society in Africa
- ECON 234 - Gender in the Economy
- ECON 410 - Seminar in Gender and Development
- EDUC 303 - Decolonizing Development: Gender, Power & Education in International Development
- EDUC 339/ WMST 339 - Critical and Feminist Disability Studies
- EDUC 312 - Women and Education
- ENGL 208 - Sex and the Global City
- GEOG 321 - Transnational Feminist Geography
- HIST 211 - Women's Rights in US History (US)
- HIST 213 - Women in the City (US)
- HIST 304 - Sex and Sexualities in U.S. History (US)

- JWST 343/RELG 343 - Gender and Judaism
- SOCI 212 - Power, Racism, and Privilege
- SOCI 220 - Gender, Sexuality, and Society
- SOCI 306 - Sociology of the Family
- SOCI 310 - Sociology of the Body
- SOCI 333 - Sociology of the Life Course (RI) and SOCI 333L
- SOCI 367 - Sociology of Gender
- SOCI 369 - Women, Health, and Medicine

Division C

- CLAS 232 - Sexuality and Gender in Ancient Greece and Rome
- ENGL 202 - Justice and Power in Postcolonial Literature
- ENGL 207 - New Immigrant Voices
- ENGL 208 - Sex and the Global City
- ENGL 305 - The Female Protagonist
- ENGL 333 - African/Diaspora Women's Narrative
- ENGL 335 - Searching for Home in South Asian Literatures: Gender, Nation, Narration
- ENGL 336 - Native American Literature
- ENGL 363 - Contemporary Fiction
- ENGL 405 - The Brontës
- ENGL 408 - Literature of Medieval Women
- ENGL 412 - Jane Austen and the Rise of the Woman Novelist
- FREN 353 - Introduction to French Literature: Literary Innovations in the 20th to 21st Centuries
- FREN 445 - Writing the Self in the 20th Century: Autobiography in French
- FREN 453 - Contemporary Literature in French
- FREN 455 - Francophone Voices from North Africa
- JWST 213/RELG 213 - The Bible as/and Literature
- JWST 343/RELG 343 - Gender and Judaism
- PHIL 360 - Feminist Philosophy
- RELG 234 - Women and Religious Traditions
- RELG 253 - Love, God, and Sexuality
- RELG 313 - The "Word" in the World: The Bible in Global Perspective
- SPAN 474 - Short Fiction in Contemporary Spain
- SPAN 477 - Women Writing in Latin America
- SPAN 488 - Latin American Women Dramatists

Other Courses

Other courses may be counted toward a women's studies major, depending on the orientation of the course, and/or the direction of the readings and student projects during a particular year. Such courses need the approval of the instructor and the women's studies director to be counted toward a women's studies major. Students must check with their WMST adviser about which of the following courses meet WMST concentration requirements. WMST credit cannot be granted once the course is completed with a non-approved instructor.

These courses include:

- EDUC 204 - Child and Adolescent Development
- EDUC 310 - Racial Capitalism and Education Policy
- ENGL 208 - Sex and the Global City
- ENGL 336 - Native American Literature
- ENGL 346 - Victorian Poets & Essayists
- ENGL 363 - Contemporary Fiction
- ENGL 461 - Studies in the Renaissance
- JWST 208/RELG 208 - The Hebrew Bible in America
- LGBT 220 - Lives, Communities, and Modes of Critical Inquiry: An Exploration into LGBTQ Studies
- RELG 282 - Introduction to Islam
- SOCI 312 - Social Inequality
- SOCI 333 - Sociology of the Life Course (RI) and SOCI 333L
- WMST 291 - Independent Study
- WMST 391 - Independent Study
- WMST 491 - Independent Study
- WMST 499 - Honors in Women's Studies

Additional Information

Students' relationships with their advisers are a critical part of the women's studies program. Following admission to the program, students, in consultation with their advisers, may develop a sequence of required and elective courses related to a particular topic. Some suggested topics are postcolonial and critical race studies; family studies; women in the United States; global perspectives on women; women, work, and family; women and social change; women and religion; and women, knowledge, and text.

Honors and High Honors

Students interested in pursuing honors can find the additional requirements on the Women's Studies program page.

Women's Studies Program

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, and more, please visit the Women's Studies program catalog page.

Women's Studies Minor

Minor Requirements

Five Courses

A minimum of five courses, three of which are required as follows:

- WMST 202 - Women's Lives: An Introduction to Women's Studies
- WMST 301 - Feminist Methodologies: Theory and Praxis
- WMST 490 - Women's Studies Senior Seminar

Two Courses

At least two elective courses from the list approved for the Women's Studies Major. These are taken in at least two different departments and are *chosen in consultation with an adviser selected from the Women's Studies Program staff*.

Women's Studies Program

For more information about the department, including Faculty, transfer credit, awards, and more, please visit the Women's Studies program catalogue page.

Writing and Rhetoric

Faculty

Associate Professors Campbell, Worley (*Chair*)
Assistant Professor LeMesurier, Mills
Director of the Writing and Speaking Center Lutman
Senior Lecturers Spires, Spring
Instructor Popli

Rhetoric is the art of effective language use in written, oral, and visual communication and is a central part of the liberal arts tradition. With roots in ancient Greece and branches in the most recent media technologies, rhetoric is simultaneously one of the oldest and newest academic disciplines, fundamentally engaging with language, power, and public culture.

As a discipline, rhetoric demonstrates how discourse generates knowledge, mediates power, and enacts social change; as an art, rhetoric enables the speaker/writer to invent arguments by making logical, ethical, and emotional appeals to an audience. The department offers courses in writing, public address, and the history and theory of rhetoric and language.

Courses in writing and rhetoric position students to become critical language users, preparing them to be effective communicators both in their future careers and in civic society, in the US and abroad.

The Writing Requirement

If notified at the time of admission, students may be required to complete one of the department's eligible 100-level writing courses with a grade of C or better before the end of their fourth semester. Other students may be assigned first priority in registering for introductory writing courses based on need and interest

Awards

The Joseph '63 and Carol Trimmer Awards for Excellence in Expository Writing — established as prizes to be awarded by the Department of Writing and Rhetoric.

The Trimmer Senior Scholar Award for Outstanding Achievement in Writing and Rhetoric — established as a prize to be awarded by the Writing and Rhetoric department to a senior for being an exceptional scholar and citizen in the discipline of Writing and Rhetoric.

Courses

The courses listed below are offered by the WRIT program. Select courses from other departments/programs may also count toward the WRIT minor requirements. Use the minor link below to find other courses that count toward these requirements.

Writing and Rhetoric Minor

The minor is designed to enhance students' ability to think and write critically as they explore the connections between the theory and practice of rhetoric. Students in the minor demonstrate proficiency at crafting a suitable message as they deepen their understanding of rhetoric as an art and as a disciplinary subject of study. A minor in Writing and Rhetoric provides valuable intellectual resources and practical skills for students across the curriculum who are considering careers that call for excellence in speaking and writing. The minor is also ideally suited for students with interest in public life and civic responsibility in the evolving context of a global culture.

For more information about the department, transfer credit, etc., visit the Writing and Rhetoric department page.

Minor Requirements

With a variety of course options available, students are encouraged to tailor their minor to fit their individual interests, career goals, and majors. Students should seek advice from a member of the department when planning their course selections. The minor requires a minimum of five courses selected from the list below. No more than one course may be at the 100 level, and at least one course must be at the 300 or 400 level. A course taken in fulfillment of the writing requirement may be counted toward the minor.

Where appropriate, one semester of independent study in writing at the junior or senior level (WRIT 391 or WRIT 491) may substitute for another 300-level course.

Normally, no more than one course from another department or program may count toward the minor. This course must focus on either language theory or the specialized expository writing of a particular discipline, and will require the approval of the departmental adviser. Examples of possible courses from outside the Department of Writing and Rhetoric include ENGL 374 - Creative Nonfiction Workshop, HIST 199 - History Workshop, and PSYC 355 - Language and Thought. Other courses may be counted toward the minor depending on their curriculum and focus during a particular semester.

- WRIT 102 - Introduction to Rhetoric in the Liberal Arts Tradition
- WRIT 103 - Rhetoric and Writing
- WRIT 110 - Academic Persuasions: An Introduction to Rhetoric, Research, and the Academic Essay
- WRIT 203 - Argumentation
- WRIT 210 - The Rhetoric of Style
- WRIT 215 - Public Speaking
- WRIT 225 - Visual Rhetorics
- WRIT 231 - Ethos and the Personal Essay
- WRIT 232 - Digital Narrative Craft
- WRIT 242 - Stand and Speak: Feminist Rhetorics and Social Change
- WRIT 248 - Discourses of Race and Racism
- WRIT 250 - Kairos: The Art of Rhetoric from Ancient to Modern Times

- WRIT 260 - Biblical Rhetoric
- WRIT 280 - Rhetorical "Borderlands": Introduction to Comparative Intercultural Rhetoric
- WRIT 303 - The Rhetoric of Data Visualization & Infographics
- WRIT 325 - The Narrative in New Media
- WRIT 342 - Rhetoric in Black and White: Communication and Culture in Conflict
- WRIT 345 - Crafting Bodies: Movement, Gender, and Performance
- WRIT 346 - Hip Hop: Race, Sex, and the Struggle in Urban America
- WRIT 348 - Discourses of Whiteness
- WRIT 350 - Rhetoric & Citizenship
- WRIT 354 - Dialogue and Deliberation in Democratic Life

GPA Requirement

A minimum GPA of 2.00 is required in all courses counted for the minor.